

BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK

An Observer's Guide to the Universe
Beyond the Solar System

Robert Burnham, Jr.

In Three Volumes
Volume Three, Pavo Through Vulpecula

BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK

An Observer's Guide to the Universe
Beyond the Solar System

ROBERT BURNHAM, JR.

Staff Member, Lowell Observatory, 1958-1979

IN THREE VOLUMES

Volume Three, Pavo-Vulpecula

*O Night, sweet though sombre space of time . . .
All things find rest upon their journey's end—
Our cares thou canst to quietude sublime;
For dew's and darkness are of peace the friend.*

MICHELANGELO

DOVER PUBLICATIONS, INC.
NEW YORK

Frontispiece: Venus

Copyright © 1978 by Robert Burnham, Jr.
All rights reserved under Pan American and
International Copyright Conventions.

Published in Canada by General Publishing
Company, Ltd., 30 Lesmill Road, Don Mills,
Toronto, Ontario.

Published in the United Kingdom by Con-
stable and Company, Ltd.

*Burnham's Celestial Handbook: Volume Three,
Pavo-Vulpecula* is a new work, first published by
Dover Publications, Inc., in 1978.

INTERNATIONAL STANDARD BOOK NUMBERS:

paperbound edition: 0-486-23673-0

clothbound edition: 0-486-24065-7

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number:
77-082888

Manufactured in the United States of America
Dover Publications, Inc.
31 East 2nd Street
Mineola, N.Y. 11501

PREFACE

This is the third and final volume of the
Celestial Handbook, covering the constellations
Pavo through Vulpecula.

The format and arrangement of material remains
the same as in the two preceding volumes. A list
of symbols and abbreviations used appears in the
first volume, beginning on page 98.

Throughout the Handbook, all positions are given
for the Epoch 1950.0 to permit the direct location
and plotting of objects on *Norton's Star Atlas*
and the *Skalnate Pleso Atlas of the Heavens*.
A Constellation Index and Atlas Reference Table
appears in the back of each of the three volumes.

In offering the complete Handbook to the world,
the author wishes, once again, to thank all those
who have offered assistance and encouragement,
and have helped to make this book a reality.

Clear skies to you all !

Robert Burnham, Jr.

Flagstaff, Arizona
November, 1977

NOTE

Indexes covering all three volumes of the *Celestial Hand-
book* are to be found at the end of this volume:

Index to Common and Popular Names and Other
Designations, page 2134

Index to General Topics, page 2136

Index to Tables of Data in this Handbook, page 2138

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author wishes to express his deep appreciation to Evered Kreimer, Alan McClure, Kent De Groff, and David Healy, for the professional-quality astronomical photographs which these observers have generously contributed to the *Celestial Handbook*.

Grateful acknowledgment is rendered to the American Association of Variable Star Observers for their kind permission to use AAVSO charts and comparison magnitudes in designing the variable star charts in this book.

The poem by Tu Fu of the T'ang Dynasty, "*Night Thoughts While Travelling*", on page 1627, is a translation by Kenneth Rexroth, from *One Hundred Poems From the Chinese*. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1971 by Kenneth Rexroth. Reprinted by permission of New Directions Publishing Corporation, N.Y.

The quotations from *The Dream-Quest of Unknown Kadath* by Howard Phillips Lovecraft, on pages 1141 and 1787, are reprinted from *At the Mountains of Madness and Other Novels*, by H.P. Lovecraft, published by Arkham House Publishers; Copyright 1939, 1943, 1964. Reprinted by kind permission of Arkham House Publishers, Inc., Sauk City, Wisconsin.

Grateful acknowledgment is also extended to the Directors of the Lick Observatory of the University of California, the Yerkes Observatory of the University of Chicago, the Lowell Observatory of Flagstaff, Arizona, and the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories of the California Institute of Technology, for their kind permission to reproduce the many fine astronomical photographs which appear in this book.

The author takes great pleasure in offering his special thanks and appreciation to Herbert A. Luft, whose unflagging interest and support has helped immeasurably to make the *Celestial Handbook* a reality.

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
h5029	2.0	96	24	8 - 8	PA slow dec, spect G5	18108s5752
Hd 289	2.5	298	01	6½- 10	(L7574) spect A0	18127s6815
I 249	7.1	1	28	6 - 10½	Slight PA dec, spect G0	18148s6354
Cp 79	6.0	55	28	8½- 8½	spect F5	18183s6237
ξ	3.5	154	55	4½- 8	Slight PA inc, color contrast, spect K2	18186s6131
Hd 290	1.8	346	29	6- 12½	(Rst 987) gG8	18256s5734
	33.9	120	13	10½		
I 633	0.6	322	43	8½- 8½	PA inc, spect F5	18274s5937
MLb 5	4.6	294	42	7½- 9½	relfix, spect G5	18292s6619
R 314	2.0	269	47	6½- 9	slow PA inc, cpm; spect A0	18436s7303
h5065	22.5	21	13	7½- 10	spect A0	18478s5800
h5069	0.8	82	42	8 - 8	spect F2	18518s6154
	15.2	92	35	-12		
Gale 3	0.3	259	59	6 - 7	PA inc, cpm; spect A2	19122s6645
I 114	0.5	287	30	7½-8½	spect G5	19152s6259
h5109	24.7	144	40	7- 9	relfix, spect K0	19248s6725
	36.3	13	40	-10		
I 117	1.0	184	47	7½- 8	spect A2	19277s6023
h5132	21.6	309	16	7½- 10	relfix, spect G0	19392s6625
I 120	0.4	103	26	8 - 8½	binary, 55 yrs; PA dec, spect G0, all cpm; (h5141)	19448s6157
	13.9	343	33	-10		
h5140	1.5	80	52	8 - 8	PA dec, spect G0	19452s6502
h5137	29.6	201	17	7- 11½	spect F8	19455s7256
	42.8	313	17	- 11		
I 121	0.4	133	59	5½- 7½	PA inc, spect A2	19466s5920
h5163	1.7	249	45	8 - 8½	relfix, spect A2	20007s6313
h5162	6.7	292	17	7½- 10	relfix, spect K0	20027s7058
I 1042	0.5	83	28	8 - 8½	PA dec	20032s7142
L8337	0.6	256	52	7 - 7½	(Hd 295) PA inc, spect A0	20071s5740
h5167	0.2	338	42	8 - 8	(Rst 5153) spect	20072s6345
	7.2	34	40	-8½	A0	

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
h5171	17.3	305	27	7 - 10	spect A2	20100s6435
	30.1	336	16	- 10		
Rmk 25	7.2	28	40	8 - 8	(h5177) spect F8	20109s5707
h5185	18.6	61	16	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 11	spect A0	20168s5853
h5194	4.3	256	17	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 12	spect A2	20254s6914
h5200	12.2	137	17	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ -10 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect A0	20271s6832
Hu1615	0.4	22	59	8 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA inc, spect A0	20305s6329
Δ 231	57.2	288	17	7 - 9	spect A0	20315s7114
L8550	2.5	87	59	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	(Rmk 26) PA dec, spect A2; cpm	20475s6237
h5231	7.1	116	17	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	relfix, spect F2	20539s7037
h5231b	1.0	325	27	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	(I668)	
L8625	0.9	350	00	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	AB uncertain, not seen after 1900;	21040s7322
	8.0	131	31	- 14	AC PA dec, spect G3 (I379)	

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
κ	3.9--4.8	9.065	Cepheid, W Virginis type; Spect F5--G5	18518s6718
λ	3.4--4.3	Irr	Spect B2	18476s6215
R	7.3--13.8	230	LPV. Spect M4e	18081s6338
S	6.6--10.4	386	Semi-reg; spect M7e	19510s5920
T	7.2--14.0	244	LPV. Spect M4e	19451s7154
U	8.6--12..	290	LPV. Spect M4e	20514s6254
V	8.0--10..	225	Semi-reg; Spect N	17390s5742
W	8.1--14.6	283	LPV. Spect M4e--M7e	17458s6224
X	8.0--10..	397	Semi-reg; spect M	20076s6005
Y	7.8--9.0	233	Semi-reg; spect N	21198s6957
Z	8.0--9..	136	Semi-reg; spect M	19309s6252
RR	9.8--13..	240	LPV. Spect M4e	20022s6334
RT	8.5--10..	85	Semi-reg; spect M	18310s6956

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
RZ	9.8--14..	288	LPV.	17445s5844
SU	8.7--13..	245	LPV. Spect M4e--M6e	20135s6013
XZ	8.4--15..	332	LPV.	17541s5911
BL	9.5--11..	135	Semi-reg	19150s6713
BM	9.0--10..	62	Semi-reg	19237s6256
BO	9.3--10.1	19.23	Ecl.bin.	19455s6555
BQ	9.8--12..	112	LPV.	19551s7001
BR	8.7--15..	251	LPV.	20053s5729
BU	9.3--10.5	71	Semi-reg	21181s6333
KZ	7.4--8.0	1.900	Ecl.bin; spect F2	20537s7037

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE, AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
----	I.4662	\odot	I or SBp; 11.8; 2.0' x 1.2' F,pS,1E	17421s6439
----	I.4710	\odot	SBc; 12.8; 4.0' x 2.5' vF,vS,1E,bM	18235s6701
6630		\odot	Mag 15; diam 19" x 15" F,S,R	18277s6319
----	I.4721	\odot	SBc; 12.9; 3.5' x 1.3' F,cL,E	18301s5832
----	I.4723	\odot	Mag 15; diam 19" vF,vS,R	18311s6326
6684		\odot	SB; 11.7; 2.0' x 1.5' vB,pL,R,psvmbM	18441s6514
6699		\odot	Sb; 12.4; 1.2' x 1.2' pF,pS,1E,1bM	18478s5723
6721		\odot	E0; 13.1; 1.2' x 1.2' pF,cS,R,mbM	18565s5751
6744	Δ 262	\odot	SBc; 10.6; 9.0' x 9.0' cB,cL,R,vmbM (*)	19050s6356

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE, AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
6752	△295	⊕	!! Mag 7, diam 15', class VI B,vL,vmC, stars mags 11... Fine cluster (*)	19064s6004
6753		⊖	SB; 11.7; 2.4' x 2.0'	19072s5708
6769		⊖	pB,pL,R SBb; 12.7; 2.0' x 1.2'	19139s6035
6776		⊖	vF,S,lE,lbM; group with 2 F spirals 6770 & 6771	19207s6359
6782		⊖	E2; 12.8; 0.7' x 0.6'	19195s6002
6808		⊖	pB,S,R,pmbM S0; 12.8; 1.5' x 0.8'	19385s7046
6810		⊖	cF,cS,R,lbM Sa; 13.0; 1.1' x 0.4'	19394s5847
6876		⊖	pB,E,bN Sa; 12.4; 2.5' x 0.8'	20131s7101
6943		⊖	pS,R,vgbM E3; 12.7; 1.5' x 0.8'	20398s6855
---	I.5052	⊖	pB,S,lE,BN SB; 12.5; 3.5' x 1.8'	20475s6925
7020		⊖	pF,L,mE Sd; 12.3; 4.8' x 0.8'	21073s6415
		⊖	F,L,mE S; 13.1; 2.0' x 0.9'	
			pB,S,lE,gbM	

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES

ALPHA

Name- The "Peacock Star", honoring the bird sacred to Juno; the constellation name is of no great antiquity, however, as it was introduced by Bayer in the early 17th century. Magnitude 1.93; spectrum B3 IV; position 20217s5654. The computed distance is about 310 light years, and the actual luminosity about 1200 times the Sun. Alpha Pavonis shows an annual proper motion of 0.09"; the radial velocity is 1.2 mile per second in recession. Spectroscopic studies show that the star is a close binary with a period of 11.753 days.

BETA

Magnitude 3.42; spectrum A5 IV; position 20405s6623. The distance is about 160 light years and the actual luminosity about 90 times the Sun. The annual proper motion is 0.05"; the radial velocity is 6 miles per second in recession.

NGC 6752

Globular star cluster. Position 19064s6004, about 10° WSW from Alpha Pavonis. One of the finest of the globular clusters, though almost unknown to observers in North America or Europe owing to its far southern location. It was probably first observed by J. Dunlop in 1828, and with a total integrated magnitude of 7.2 ranks as the 7th brightest globular in the sky. In apparent size it possibly holds third place, only Omega Centauri and 47 Tucanae appear to exceed it. The total diameter is about 42' on the best photographs, though the visual size is about 15' or 16' in most telescopes. "One of the gems of the sky" states E.J.Hartung. "On a clear dark night this is a most lovely object.....a moderately condensed type of globular cluster, the central region about 3' wide and the unusually bright outliers extending over 15', involving an elegant pair (7.7+9.3, 3"0, 238°). Many of the brighter stars of the cluster are in curved and looped arms, and look distinctly reddish.." The cluster is among the nearer globulars with a computed distance of about 20,000 light years and a true luminosity of close to 100,000 suns. NGC 6752 contains only two known variable stars, one of which has been known since 1897. The total integrated spectral type is about F6; the radial velocity is a very moderate 23 miles per second in approach.



GLOBULAR STAR CLUSTER NGC 6752 in PAVO. This object ranks among the dozen finest globular clusters in the sky.
Radcliffe Observatory



SPIRAL GALAXY NGC 6744 in PAVO. This is one of the largest of the barred spirals. The photograph was made with the 74-inch reflector at Mt. Stromlo Observatory in Australia.

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
$\Sigma 2767$	2.1	30	62	8 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect F5	21082n1945
$\beta 681$	2.7	239	45	7 - 11	relfix, spect K2	21110n1643
1	36.3	312	54	4 - 8	AB cpm, relfix,	21198n1935
	75.0	20	21	- 12	spect K1, K0	
$\Sigma 2797$	3.5	216	54	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	relfix, spect A2	21243n1328
$\Sigma 2799$	1.8	276	66	7 - 7	PA dec, spect F2;	21264n1052
	136	336	12	-9 $\frac{1}{2}$	Globular cluster	
					M15 is 1° to NNE	
h3032	17.3	93	29	8 - 12	relfix, spect F0	21300n0439
$\Sigma 2804$	3.0	347	59	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	Dist dec, spect F5,	21306n2029
	97.1	106	24	-11 $\frac{1}{2}$	F8; PA inc.	
$\Sigma 3112$	7.3	239	52	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect G0	21320n0917
$\beta 74$	1.3	329	56	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA inc, spect F8	21329n2110
Hu 371	0.2	286	68	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 7	Binary, about 175	21332n2414
					yrs; PA inc, spect	
					A3	
0 $\Sigma 443$	8.3	349	37	8 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	cpm pair, spect K2	21351n0629
3	39.2	349	34	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	($\Sigma 156$) cpm, spect	21352n0624
	88.3	119	59	-13 $\frac{1}{2}$	A0; 0 $\Sigma 443$ in field	
0 $\Sigma 444$	8.1	277	16	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect F5	21367n2023
0 $\Sigma 445$	0.8	113	59	8 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix	21370n2030
Ho 165	0.5	64	60	8 - 8	relfix, spect A2	21397n1846
Hu 280	0.2	286	66	8 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	Binary, about 115	21398n0541
					yrs; PA inc, spect	
					A5	
ϵ	81.8	325	10	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 11 $\frac{1}{2}$	(S798) optical,	21417n0939
	143	321	14	- 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect K2 (*)	
Ho 166	0.3	118	69	8 - 8	Binary, about 80	21417n2737
					yrs; PA dec, spect	
					dF5	
χ	0.2	273	69	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 5	($\Sigma 2824$) ($\beta 989$)	21424n2525
	13.8	292	58	- 10	AB binary, 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ yr;	
					PA dec, spect F5;	
					AC dist inc. (*)	
Ho 465	42.6	246	23	7 - 9	spect A2,	21441n2157
Ho 465b	4.7	79	23	9 - 11	BC dist inc.	
$\Sigma 2828$	30.8	141	63	8 - 9	Dist inc, PA dec,	21470n0310
$\Sigma 2828b$	3.7	39	63	9 - 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect G5	
$\Sigma 2829$	17.4	16	24	8 - 9	relfix, spect A0, A2	21472n3031
13	0.4	232	69	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 7	Binary, 31 yrs, PA	21478n1703
					inc, spect F2	

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
$\beta 692$	2.6	9	34	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 11	spect K0	21479n3137
	37.6	297	12	- 11		
h1697	9.1	258	28	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 11	relfix, spect K5	21480n3435
Ho 467	2.2	214	69	8 - 10	Dist & PA inc,	21483n2201
	40.1	338	05	- 12	spect K2	
h947	19.4	95	24	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 10	optical, spect B6	21492n1935
	23.8	320	24	- 12		
$\Sigma 2834$	4.3	295	54	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	slow PA inc, spect	21493n1904
					F2	
$\Sigma 2841$	22.7	110	58	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	cpm pair, relfix,	21520n1929
					spect K0	
$\beta 75$	0.3	236	70	8 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	Binary, about 300	21531n1039
					yrs; PA inc, spect	
					G5	
0 $\Sigma 452$	1.0	180	56	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect F8	21532n0701
$\Sigma 2848$	10.8	56	63	7 - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect A2	21555n0542
$\Sigma 2850$	3.0	260	43	7 - 11	relfix, spect M3	21575n2342
A306	1.2	306	29	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 13	spect B9	21589n2635
0 $\Sigma 228$	22.4	160	25	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 12	Dist inc, spect G5	21594n0432
	78.3	26	27	- 9		
$\Sigma 2854$	2.2	82	63	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	Dist dec, spect F5	22020n1324
h953	21.4	106	34	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 11 $\frac{1}{2}$	Spect G5	22024n3242
$\Sigma 2856$	1.3	199	67	8 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect G5	22030n0437
h1721	10.6	270	55	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	Dist inc, PA slow	22035n2939
					dec, spect M	
$\Sigma 2861$	7.1	221	66	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	relfix, spect A3	22036n2033
$\Sigma 2857$	20.4	113	25	7 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	cpm pair, relfix,	22037n0951
					spect A2	
Es 386	6.2	35	25	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 12 $\frac{1}{2}$		22046n3421
27	27.5	323	34	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 12	(π^1) PA inc,	22070n3256
	70.2	263	23	- 10	spect gG8	
$\Sigma 2868$	1.2	353	67	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	PA slow inc, spect	22070n2218
					F5	
$\Sigma 2867$	10.5	209	51	8 - 9	relfix, spect G0	22076n0742
$\Sigma 2867b$	8.9	253	04	9 - 13 $\frac{1}{2}$		
$\Sigma 2869$	21.5	254	34	6 - 11 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect K0	22079n1423
0 $\Sigma 463$	4.0	358	48	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 11	PA inc, spect G0	22079n1330
$\beta 698$	10.5	338	26	7 - 12	spect F0	22094n0639
	108	289	13	- 11		
Ho 179	0.9	276	67	8 - 9	PA inc, spect F5	22104n2958

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Σ 2877	16.0	13	40	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA & dist inc,	22119n1657
	86.9	45	33	-10 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect K2, optical	
Σ 2879	1.4	122	58	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	PA dec, spect AO	22120n0744
	66.0	122	37	- 9 $\frac{1}{2}$		
	124	274	37	- 11		
Σ 2881	1.2	84	67	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	cpm, PA dec,	22123n2920
					spect F5	
0 Σ 467	23.0	274	14	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -10 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect K0	22124n2217
0 Σ 468	12.9	162	07	7 - 11	cpm pair, relfix,	22140n3329
					spect F8	
30	6.1	19	58	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 11	(h962) relfix, AC	22180n0532
	14.8	225	58	- 12	dist inc, PA slight	
					inc, spect B5	
0 Σ 469	28.7	287	45	7 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	Optical, dist dec,	22183n3452
	53.1	52	08	-12 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA inc, spect FO	
β 1217	0.4	226	69	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ -10 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect K0	22187n3102
32	72.5	127	24	5 - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	(Ho 615) spect B8	22190n2805
	42.3	307	24	- 12		
	60.3	116	24	- 12		
32b	2.4	18	24	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ -10 $\frac{1}{2}$		
Ho 474	44.5	112	06	7 - 11	Spect G0	22202n3006
Ho 474b	4.2	36	15	11 $\frac{1}{2}$ -11 $\frac{1}{2}$		
Ho 292	4.1	64	35	8 - 11	Perhaps slight PA	22207n0524
					inc, spect A2	
33	0.3	173	58	6 - 9	(Σ 2900) PA & dist	22213n2036
	78.4	312	56	- 8	dec, spect dF4, A4;	
					AC PA dec, dist inc	
Σ 2901	3.3	148	47	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	relfix, cpm, spect	22219n0334
					FO	
34	3.5	224	37	6- 11 $\frac{1}{2}$	(β 290) AB cpm, PA	22240n0408
	103	272	24	- 13	& dist slow inc,	
					spect dF5, K4	
Σ 2905	3.5	281	44	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	cpm pair, relfix,	22248n1454
					spect G5	
β 701	0.9	217	69	7 - 10	PA dec, spect K0	22256n1200
	119	129	24	- 11		
Σ 2908	9.0	116	37	7 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect K0	22258n1700
Σ 2910	5.5	336	66	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	Slow PA dec, spect	22258n2316
					K0	

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
37	1.0	118	69	6 - 7	(Σ 2912) Binary,	22274n0411
					edge-on orbit, dist	
					inc; about 150 yrs;	
					spect dF5 (*)	
Hu 388	0.4	223	69	8 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA inc, spect FO	22278n2213
Σ 2915	13.7	134	66	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ -8 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA dec, spect FO	22301n0709
h1779	22.5	216	26	8 - 9	Spect A5	22303n3358
Ho 293	1.4	324	69	8 - 12	PA dec, spect G5	22310n3341
Σ 2920	13.7	144	36	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect AO	22320n0358
	21.3	63	07	- 14		
h966	13.3	268	26	7 - 11	relfix, spect K2	22327n3032
	36.8	276	06	-12 $\frac{1}{2}$		
Hu 982	0.7	223	65	7- 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	Slight PA inc;	22328n1421
					spect K2	
Ho 618	6.4	236	21	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ -12 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA inc, spect G0	22348n2629
40	1.8	236	48	6- 11 $\frac{1}{2}$	(Kui 113) cpm,	22365n1916
					spect gG7	
Ho 296	0.4	66	69	6 - 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	Binary, 21 yrs; PA	22384n1417
	72.2	235	24	-11 $\frac{1}{2}$	dec, spect dG3	
ξ	62.0	140	25	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 11	(42 Peg) Optical,	22390n1034
					spect B8 (*)	
Σ 2934	0.9	85	68	8 - 9	Binary, about 500	22394n2110
					yrs; PA dec, spect	
					G0; A= 0".1 pair, PA	
					inc, about 80 yrs.	
η	91.0	339	25	3 - 9	Spect G8 (*)	22406n2958
η b	0.2	83	49	10- 10	(β 1144) no certain	
					change	
ξ	11.8	101	54	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 12	(46 Peg) (h301) AB	22442n1155
	145	15	24	- 11	cpm, PA dec, spect	
					F7, dM1	
β 1146	0.2	137	61	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	Binary, about 145	22461n3050
					yrs; PA dec, spect	
					B9	
Σ 2945	4.2	296	53	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect FO	22473n3103
Ho 482	0.3	54	69	7 - 7	Binary, about 125	22490n2608
	51.1	198	38	- 9	yrs; PA dec, spect	
					A3	
Ho 191	3.2	90	07	7 - 13	spect A2	22512n3029
	24.3	280	23	- 10 $\frac{1}{2}$		

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Σ 2952	17.5	136	25	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 10	Spect G0	22518n2745
Σ 2958	3.8	13	65	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	cpm, PA inc, spect A3	22543n1135
0 Σ 536	0.3	153	59	7 - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	Binary, 27 yrs; PA dec, nearly edge-on orbit, spect dG1	22560n0906
	233	84	24	-9 $\frac{1}{2}$	(0 Σ 483) Binary, about 290 yrs; PA inc, spect F0	22567n1128
52	0.7	285	69	6 - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect A0	22583n3048
Σ 2968	3.4	91	41	7 - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect A0	23026n3306
Σ 2974	2.7	163	54	8 - 8	spect K0	23050n2019
0 Σ 488	14.4	337	25	7 - 11	cpm, relfix, spect A3	23051n3233
Σ 2978	8.4	145	58	6 - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect A2	23055n3111
β 78	18.8	55	15	7 - 11	AB binary, 72 yrs; PA dec, spect F5	23063n1041
	48.8	62	15	- 11 $\frac{1}{2}$	(Σ 2982) relfix, spect gM4	23070n0824
A1238	0.2	301	65	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	cpm pair, relfix, spect G0	23075n1409
	70.7	294	26	- 11	(h5532) PA dec, spect B9	23079n3213
A1238c	1.4	121	61	11 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 11 $\frac{1}{2}$	Spect A2	23083n2614
57	32.9	198	23	6 - 10	BC PA dec.	23108n2148
Σ 2986	31.4	271	55	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA dec, spect F2	23109n1048
β 385	0.4	101	59	7 - 8	Binary, about 170 yrs; PA dec, spect A8	23151n1802
	57.9	77	51	- 9	relfix, spect F5	23163n2455
β 852	58.3	283	13	7 - 10	relfix, spect F0	23183n2140
β 852b	1.2	347	54	10 - 11 $\frac{1}{2}$	(β 718) PA inc, spect B3	23195n3132
Σ 2990	2.2	58	65	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	AB cpm, PA inc, AC dist inc, PA dec; spect G0, K4	23203n2017
Σ 2991	33.6	359	59	6 - 10	(Ho 300) spect K3	23206n1202
Hu 400	0.4	157	68	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA inc.	
Σ 3000	3.3	51	64	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$		
0 Σ 494	3.2	82	59	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8		
64	0.5	133	58	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9		
	113	147	12	-13 $\frac{1}{2}$		
Σ 3007	5.9	91	66	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$		
	88.3	311	56	- 8 $\frac{1}{2}$		
66	0.1	56	54	5 - 5		

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
β 719	1.5	346	67	8 - 11	PA dec, spect F8	23219n1412
	108	106	16	- 10		
Σ 3012	3.0	192	64	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	relfix, spect G0; Star C = Σ 3013	23251n1621
	52.0	66	58	- 8 $\frac{1}{2}$		
Σ 3013	3.2	275	53	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	relfix	23251n1621
β 1266	0.1	38	62	8 - 8	Binary, 49 yrs; PA dec, ABC cpm, spect dF5 (Σ 3018)	23279n3034
	18.9	203	24	-9 $\frac{1}{2}$		
0 Σ 497	1.3	214	65	8 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect F8	23284n0912
Σ 3020	2.1	104	55	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA slow dec, spect A3	23286n1830
Σ 3021	8.6	308	63	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	relfix, spect F8	23289n1557
	119	24	31	-10 $\frac{1}{2}$		
Σ 3023	1.9	282	55	7 - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect F2	23299n1708
72	0.5	252	69	5 - 5	(β 720) Binary, PA inc, about 220 yrs; spect gK4	23315n3102
Ho 303	0.7	236	54	8 - 11	PA inc, spect K2	23383n2005
β 858	0.8	236	65	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	PA dec, spect A0; AC = β 389	23388n3218
	23.3	52	09	-12 $\frac{1}{2}$		
0 Σ 503	1.4	133	69	7 - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect F8	23395n2001
0 Σ 504	7.7	176	20	7 - 10	relfix, spect K0	23400n1823
β 994	1.5	313	70	8 - 11	Slow PA inc, spect K0	23410n2449
78	0.9	245	70	5 - 8	(AGC 14) cpm pair; PA inc, spect K0	23415n2905
0 Σ 505	2.3	60	69	7 - 10	relfix, spect K0	23430n2008
Σ 3041	61.0	352	36	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	Spect A0, G	23453n1647
Σ 3041b	3.4	178	66	- 8		
A424	0.2	76	61	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	Binary, 85 yrs; PA inc, spect F0	23473n2724
Σ 3044	17.8	282	51	7 - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect F0	23504n1139
h321	21.0	133	11	7 - 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	Spect A0	23552n1112
Σ 3048	8.8	313	64	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	cpm pair, relfix; AC PA inc, dist dec	23555n2404
	45.5	246	18	-10	Spect G5	
Ho 208	1.1	203	70	8 - 10	PA dec, spect G0	23589n3028
85	0.8	160	70	6 - 11	AB binary, 26 yrs; PA inc, spect G3; C & D optical (*)	23595n2649
	75.5	330	32	-8 $\frac{1}{2}$		
	109	296	21	-13		

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Σ 3055	5.7	358	43	7 - 11	Spect F0	00014n1152
A1250	0.8	58	70	8- 10½	PA dec, spect F5	00023n2949
ADS 42	23.1	122	07	6½-10½	spect K2	00024n2622
Σ 3061	7.6	146	56	8½- 8½	relfix, cpm pair; spect F2	00032n1734
Σ 3060	3.6	127	59	8½- 8½	cpm, PA inc, spect	00034n1748
	76.5	265	33	- 11	K0	
β 1027	1.6	190	69	7 - 10	spect K2	00124n2116

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
β	2.1--3.0	Irr	Spect M2 (*)	23013n2749
γ	2.84 ±.03	.1517	β Canis Majoris type; Spect B2 (*)	00107n1454
R	7.2--13.6	378	LPV. Spect M6e--M9e	23041n1016
S	7.5--13..	319	LPV. Spect M5e--M8e	23180n0839
T	8.5--14..	374	LPV. Spect M6e--M7e	22065n1218
U	9.2--9.9	.3748	Ecl.bin; W Ursa Maj type; Spect F3+F3 (*)	23554n1540
V	8.0--15..	302	LPV. Spect M3e--M6e	21585n0553
W	7.6--13.4	345	LPV. Spect M6e--M8e	23174n2600
X	8.8--14..	201	LPV. Spect M2e--M5e	21186n1414
Y	9.6--15..	207	LPV. Spect M3e	22092n1407
Z	7.7--13.6	325	LPV. Spect M6e--M8e	23576n2537
RR	8.6--14..	264	LPV. Spect M4e--M6e	21422n2447
RS	8.4--14..	412	LPV. Spect M6e--M7e	22098n1418
RT	9.4--14..	215	LPV. Spect M3e--M6e	22020n3453
RU	9.7--13.0	Irr	SS Cygni type; spect sdBe +G8	22116n1227

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
RV	9.0--14.5	389	LPV. Spect M6e	22233n3013
RW	8.8--14..	208	LPV. Spect M3e--M6e	23017n1502
RX	8.0--9.5	630	Semi-reg; spect N	21541n2237
RZ	7.7--13.5	439	LPV. Spect N	22037n3316
SS	8.0--13..	416	LPV. Spect M7e	22316n2418
ST	8.5--10..	136	Semi-reg; spect M6	22467n2706
SU	9.2--11.5	198	Semi-reg; spect M3e	23345n3225
SV	8.0--10..	145	Semi-reg; spect M7	22035n3506
SW	8.0--14..	396	LPV. Spect M4e	21202n2147
SX	9.0--14..	307	LPV. Spect S4e	22480n1738
SY	9.6--10..	Irr	Spect M0	22036n3440
TT	9.3--11.2	153	Semi-reg; spect M6e	00039n2649
TU	8.2--13.8	322	LPV. Spect M7e--M8e	21427n1228
TV	9.0--14..	247	LPV. Spect M0e	21244n1622
TW	7.0--9.2	956	Semi-reg; spect M6--M7	22017n2806
TX	8.6--10..	120	Semi-reg; spect M5e	22159n1321
TZ	9.0--13..	213	LPV. Spect M3e	21066n1550
UW	8.7--9.9	106	Semi-reg; spect M5	22156n0229
UY	9.5--11..	Irr	Spect M1	22424n3002
VX	9.0--10.5	935	Semi-reg; spect M7	21405n2215
AF	8.8--9.8	65:	Semi-reg; spect M5	22489n1751
AG	6.4--8.2	Irr	Erratic, Z Andromedae type; spect Be+M (*)	21486n1223
AK	7.8--10..	195	Semi-reg; spect M5e	23007n1106
AM	9.0--11.0	137	Semi-reg; spect M2e--M3e	21077n1215
AN	9.6--13..	275	LPV. Spect M5	21090n1310
AP	9.0--13..	300	LPV. Spect M6e	21268n1757
AS	9.0--14..	329	LPV. Spect M2e--M6	21107n1844
AT	9.5--10.3	1.1461	Ecl.bin; spect A0	22109n0811
AU	8.8--9.4	2.398	Cepheid; W Virg type; spect F8	21217n1804
AV	9.7--11.1	.3904	Cl.Var; Spect A7--F5	21498n2219
AW	7.2--8.0	10.62	Ecl.bin; spect A3+F5	21500n2347
AZ	9.0--10..	102:	Semi-reg; spect M5e	22043n2858
BC	9.3--10.3	125	Semi-reg; spect M6	22394n2054
BD	8.5--10..	78	Semi-reg; spect M6	22406n2754
BE	9.5--11..	74	Semi-reg; spect M5	22413n2255
BI	8.8--10..	500	Semi-reg; spect M6e	22554n1745
BK	9.5--10.0	2.745	Ecl.bin; spect F8	23446n2617

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
DF	9.5--11.0	14.70	Ecl.bin; spect A2	21523n1419
DH	9.0--10.0	.2555	Cl.var.	22129n0634
DI	8.8--9.5	.7118	Ecl.bin; spect K0	23297n1442
DK	9.7--10.5	1.632	Ecl.bin; spect A5	23390n0956
DL	9.0--13..	181	LPV. Spect M0	23458n1523
DX	9.4--10.4	Irr	Spect M8	21449n2337
EE	7.0--7.5	2.627	Ecl.bin; spect A4	21376n0857
EI	9.0--10.5	61	RV Tauri type; spect M4	23193n1219
EM	9.0--10..	Irr	Spect M5	21367n0805
EO	8.5--9.5	Irr	Spect M7	23143n1020
EP	9.5--10.3	340	Semi-reg; spect M7	23576n1958
EQ	9.8--10.5	Irr	Red dwarf flare star; spect dM4e	23293n1940
EZ	9...10	Irr	Uncertain type; spect G5	23144n2527
FF	9.7--14..	252	LPV.	23336n0932
FZ	8.4--9..		Semi-reg; spect M5	21326n2803
GH	9.0--9.5	2.556	Ecl.bin; spect A3	21485n1501
GI	9.3--10..	Irr	Spect M6	22044n2444
GK	9.3--10..		Semi-reg; spect M6	22113n2511
GO	7.4--8..	Irr	Spect M4	22526n1917
GR	9.0--10..	Irr	Spect M8	23486n2654

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE, AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
16	15 ⁴	☉	E3; 13.1; 1.0' x 0.7'	00065n2727
23	147 ³	☉	pB,pS,R SBa? 12.9; 1.0' x 0.6'	00073n2539
7078	M15	⊕	pB,pS,1E Mag 6.5; diam 10'; class IV ! vB,vL,vmbMN, stars mags	21276n1157
7137	261 ²	☉	13.... fine object (*) Sc; 13.1; 0.9' x 0.9'	21459n2156
			F,pS,R,vglbM	

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE, AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
7177	247 ²	☉	Sa/Sb; 12.0; 2.3' x 1.3'	21583n1729
			pB,pS,E,bMN	
7217	207 ²	☉	Sb; 11.3; 2.7' x 2.4'	22056n3107
			B,pL,v1E,gbM (*)	
7331	53 ¹	☉	Sb; 10.4; 10.0' x 2.4'	22348n3410
			B,pL,mE,sbM (*)	
7332	233 ²	☉	E7; 12.0; 2.1' x 0.4'	22350n2332
			cB,S,mE,smBMN; 7339 is 5' E = edge-on spiral or lenticu- lar SO	
7448	251 ²	☉	Sc; 11.8; 2.0' x 0.9'	22576n1543
			pB,L,E,vgbM	
7454	249 ²	☉	E2; 13.1; 0.5' x 0.4'	22586n1607
			F,cS,1E,1bM	
7457	212 ²	☉	E5; 12.5; 3.0' x 1.3'	22586n2953
			cB,cL,1E,gmbM	
7469	230 ³	☉	S/pec; 12.8; 1.3' x 1.0'	23007n0836
			vF,vS,vsmBM, Faint outer ring	
7479	55 ¹	☉	SBb; 11.8; 3.2' x 2.5'	23024n1203
			pB,cL,mE, S-shape spiral (*)	
7619	439 ²	☉	E1; 12.6; 0.8' x 0.6'	23178n0755
			cB,pS,R,psbM, On Peg-Pisces border; 7626 is 6.9' E	
7625	250 ²	☉	E/pec; 13.0; 0.7' x 0.6'	23180n1657
			pB,cS,1E,mbM	
7626	440 ²	☉	E2; 12.7; 0.9' x 0.7'	23182n0756
			cB,pS,R,psbM. Pair with 7619; brightest members of small galaxy group	
7678	226 ²	☉	Sc; 12.7; 1.5' x 1.1'	23261n2209
			vF,pL,R,1bM; compact spiral	
7741	208 ²	☉	SBc; 12.1; 3.1' x 2.5'	23414n2548
			cF,cL,iR; S-shape spiral with thick central bar (*)	
7742	255 ²	☉	EO/pec or S/pec; 12.4; 0.8'	23418n1029
			x 0.8'; cB,cS,mbM	
7743	256 ²	☉	Sa; 12.5; 1.7' x 1.4'	23418n0939
			pF,pS,R	

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE, AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
7769	230 ²	☉	Sb/Sc; 12.8; 1.0' x 0.8' pF,pS,R,mbM; 7771 is 5.3' ESE= F,E spiral	23485n1952
7772		☉	Group of 7 small stars mags 11...14; diam 1.6' (*)	23492n1559
7814	240 ²	☉	Sa/Sb; 12.0; 1.0'x 5.0' cB,cL,mE,vgmbM; edge-on, equatorial dust lane (*)	00007n1551

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES

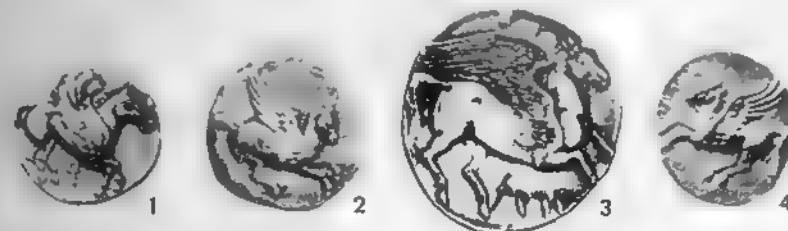
ALPHA

Name- MARKAB or MARCHAB, from the Arabian word for Saddle, though the term might also refer to a ship. Other Arabic names were *Matn al Faras*, the Horse's Shoulder, and *Yed Alpheras*, the Horse's Forearm or Hand. Magnitude 2.50; spectrum B9 or A0 III; position 23023n1456. The star marks the southwest corner of the "Great Square of Pegasus", the huge squarish figure about 18° X 14° that outlines the body of the Horse. Alpha Pegas lies at a distance of about 110 light years, and has about 95 times the solar luminosity (absolute magnitude about -0.1). The annual proper motion is 0.07"; the radial velocity is 2.2 miles per second in approach, with slight but definite variations. The star lies in a rather blank part of the sky, lacking in faint stars; the interesting spiral galaxy NGC 7479, however, will be found about 2.9° almost directly south. (See photograph on page 1392)

Pegasus is, of course, the famed *Flying Horse* of Greek mythology, one of the most curious, but also one of the loveliest concepts created by the ancient myth-makers of the Greek world. In legend he was born from the blood of the Medusa, when that monster had been slain by Perseus, and his name, it is thought, comes from the Greek Πήγυι or

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

"Pegae", the "Springs of the Ocean" at the place of his birth. The word πηγός or "strong" has also been suggested as a possible source of the name. After his creation, the Winged Horse made his first landing on the rocky heights above Corinth, where the blow of his hoof caused the famous spring of Peirene to gush forth; the spot was sacred to the Corinthians, and Pegasus was held in special reverence by the inhabitants of the city. A similar tradition credited Pegasus with having produced the Fount of Hippocrene on Mt. Helicon. Pegasus appears on coins of Corinth as early as 550 BC, where he is shown in a curiously archaic style (Fig.1); some of the later issues, in high classic style, are among the finest of coin creations of the ancient world and are eagerly sought by collectors:



The coin shown in Figure 2 was struck in the early 4th Century BC at Ambracia, while the specimen shown in Fig.4 dates to about 320 BC and was minted at Lokroi in Bruttium. The style was adopted by many cities of the Greek world; the obverse of virtually all of these coins shows a classic head of Athena, wearing the traditional Corinthian helmet. Pegasus also is featured on some of the large bronze coins of Carthage, probably minted in Sicily during the final years of the city's existence, before its total destruction by the Romans in 146 BC. (Fig.3)

Pegasus was tamed by Athena or Minerva according to Greek legend, and given to the Muses, in whose service he became the symbol of poetic inspiration; in another tradition he carried the thunder and lightning for Zeus. In another classic tale he became the steed of the Greek hero Bellerophon, Prince of Corinth, and slayer of the fearsome Chimaera, a most unlikely combination of lion, serpent, and goat. Bellerophon tamed the fabulous Flying Horse with the aid of Athena, after spending a night in prayer in her

temple, and had many other fabulous adventures with the great horse. Eventually, however, Bellerophon became so bold as to attempt to fly to Olympus itself; the wiser Pegasus refused to attempt the flight and threw his rider to Earth. The tradition which connects Pegasus with the hero Perseus is of more modern origin, and is not supported by the ancient myths. The famous painting by Rubens, which depicts Pegasus present at the Rescue of Andromeda, is a part of this modern mythos; Shakespeare also refers in *Troilus and Cressida* to "Perseus' horse", evidently an allusion to Pegasus. In Greek writings Pegasus is often called simply "The Horse" or occasionally "The Divine Horse"; the Romans called it *Equus Gorgoneus* or *Equus Ales*, the "winged Horse"; another popular title was *Alatus* or "The Winged One" which appears in the *Alfonsine Tables*. In other Latin manuscripts it is called *Equus Medusaeus* which requires no translation. In the 1551 edition of Ptolemy's *Almagest* it is given as *Equus Pegasus*.

According to R.H.Allen, the constellation is identified as the *Horse of Nimrod* by ancient Jewish writers; the identification with the Archangel *Gabriel* is relatively modern, and has been attributed to Julius Schiller.

In the sky Pegasus appears turned over on his back with his body outlined by the Great Square (Alpha, Beta, Gamma, and the Alpha of Andromeda). His front legs are marked by Eta and Iota Pegasi, and his head by Epsilon; the great wings are not clearly indicated, but would lie more or less at the position of the "Circlet of Pisces", some 10° below the southern edge of the Great Square.

BETA

Name- SCHEAT, from the Arabic *Al Sa'id* or *Sa'd*, the "Upper Part of the Arm" or possibly "The Foreleg". Riccioli has it labeled *Scheat Alpheraz* while Bayer has *Seat Alpheraz*. Schickard's title appears to be very corrupted Arabic: *Saidol-Pharazi*. Beta Pegasi is magnitude 2.50 (variable); spectrum M2 II or III; the position is 23014n2749. The star marks the northwest corner of the Great Square of Pegasus.

Scheat is an irregular red variable star, similar in behavior to Betelgeuse, but much less extreme in size and luminosity. It varies from magnitude 2.1 to about 3.0 in an irregular period. The star was one of the first to be

measured with the beam interferometer on the 100-inch reflector at Mt.Wilson; the apparent angular size was found to be about 0.021". At the computed distance this corresponds to about 145 times the diameter of the Sun. Beta Pegasi, like Betelgeuse, varies somewhat in size during the course of the light cycle; the maximum diameter may be about 160 times the diameter of our Sun. The true luminosity varies from about 240 suns up to about 500. If Beta Pegasi should replace our sun, the star would not quite fill the Earth's orbit. E.J.Hartung (1968) comments on the fine appearance of the spectrum of this star, "with broad dark bands in red and orange, and a series of narrower bands in green, blue and violet."

The computed distance is about 210 light years, the surface temperature about 3100°K, the mass about 5 solar masses, and the average density about one millionth that of the Sun. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.23" in PA 54°; the radial velocity is 5 miles per second in recession.

Two faint field stars are listed in the ADS catalogue as companions to Beta Pegasi, but these are optical attendants only, and do not share the proper motion of the bright star:

Mag 11	at 108.5"	in PA 211°	(1924)
9	253.1"	98°	"

The AB separation is slowly increasing from about 80" in 1828, while the AC distance is diminishing; both changes are the result of the proper motion of the bright star.

GAMMA

Name- ALGENIB, probably from the Arabic *Al Janb*, "The Side", though some authorities derive it from *Al Janah*, "The Wing". Magnitude 2.84, spectrum B2 IV, position 00107n1454. The star marks the southeast corner of the Great Square of Pegasus. Gamma Pegasi is a giant star, at a computed distance of about 570 light years, and with an actual luminosity of about 1900 times that of the Sun (absolute magnitude -3.4.) The annual proper motion is about 0.01"; the radial velocity is 2.5 miles per second in recession.

One of the Beta Canis Majoris variables, the star has an unusually short period of 0.1517495 day, or about 3 hours

and 38 minutes. As in all the stars of this type, the light variations are very slight, only a few hundredths of a magnitude.

The variable radial velocity of this star was first detected by K. Burns at the Lick Observatory in 1911. Owing possibly to the small amplitude of the variations, no further studies of the star were made until 1952 when D.H. McNamara and A.D. Williams at the University of California found the period to be remarkably short, only 3.63 hours. At the time this was the shortest period known for any Beta Canis star, but the star Theta Ophiuchi has since been found to have a period of 3h 22m. Light curves for Gamma Pegasi were measured in different colors by M. Jerzykiewicz in 1970, and it was found that the B magnitude shows slight but regular variations of less than 0.01 magnitude in a period of about 44 minutes, close to 1/5 the main period of the star. The V-B color index becomes smallest around the time of maximum light. Stars of this type are believed to be rather massive, young stars which are beginning to evolve away from the main sequence. (Refer also to Beta Canis Majoris, page 435)

The interesting eclipsing variable U Pegasi lies about 3.8° to the west and slightly north. (See page 1378)

EPSILON

Name- ENIF, from *Al Anf*, "The Nose". Medieval Arabian charts sometimes label it *Fum al Faras* or "The Horse's Mouth". Magnitude 2.31, spectrum K2 Ib, position 21417n0939. The star is at a computed distance of about 780 light years, giving an actual luminosity of about 5800 times that of the Sun, and an absolute magnitude of -4.6. The annual proper motion is 0.025"; the radial velocity is slightly under 3 miles per second in recession. From the position on the H-R diagram, the estimated mass of the star is close to 10 solar masses.

Two faint stars in the field are not true physical companions to Epsilon; the further one, at 143", has been mentioned in many observing books owing to the statement by Herschel that the star exhibits a curious optical phenomenon: "the apparent pendulum-like oscillation of a small star in the same vertical as the large one, when the telescope is swung from side to side.." Herschel suggested

that the seemingly larger arc traversed by the small star was due to the greater time required for its faint light to affect the eye, so that "the reversal of motion is first perceived in the larger object".

The fine globular star cluster M15 may be found in binoculars by sweeping an area about 4° to the northwest. (Refer to page 1383)

ZETA

Name- HOMAM, probably from the Arabic phrase *Sa'd al Humam*, the "Lucky Star of the Hero", though Thomas Hyde derived it from *Al Hamman*, which seems to mean "The Whispering One". According to R.H. Allen, the names *Sa'd al Na'amah*, "The Lucky Star of the Ostriches" and *Na'ir Sa'd al Bahaim*, "The Bright Fortunate One of the Two Beasts" were also in use among the Arabs. The Chinese, for some unknown reason, connected the star with thunder. Zeta Pegasi is magnitude 3.46, spectrum B8 V, position 22390n1034. The computed distance is about 210 light years, the actual luminosity about 145 times the sun, the annual proper motion is 0.08", and the radial velocity about 4 miles per second in recession.

The 11th magnitude companion at 62" was first noted by S.W. Burnham in 1879, but appears to have no real connection with the primary. The distance between the two stars is slowly decreasing from the proper motion of Zeta itself.

ETA

Name- MATAR, from the Arabic *Al Sa'd al Matar*, "The Fortunate Rain". Magnitude 2.96, spectrum G8 II + F?, Position 22407n2958. Eta Pegasi is some 360 light years distant; the actual luminosity is about 630 times that of the Sun (absolute magnitude -2.2). The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.03"; the radial velocity is 2.5 miles per second in recession.

W.W. Campbell at Lick Observatory in 1898 found the star to be a spectroscopic binary with a period of 818 days and an eccentricity of about 0.155. The primary star is close to 1 AU from the center of gravity of the system and the spectroscopic companion appears to be an F-star of uncertain class.

A visual companion at 91" is itself a very close pair of about 0.2", but probably does not form a true

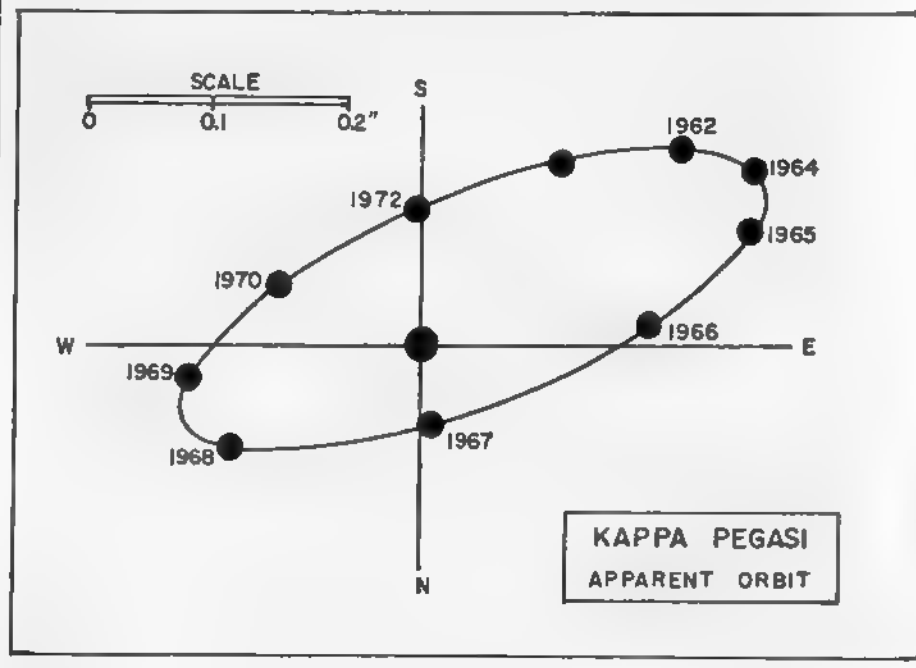
DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

physical system with the bright star. The faint pair was first resolved by S.W. Burnham with the 36-inch refractor at Lick in 1889, and has shown no definite change in PA or separation since that time.

KAPPA Magnitude 4.27; Spectrum F5 IV, Position 21424n2525. The parallactic distance is close to 100 light years, giving a total luminosity of about 16 suns. The annual proper motion is 0.033"; the radial velocity is about 5 miles per second in approach.

The 11th magnitude companion at about 14" has been known since 1776 when it was recorded by William Herschel; the PA has been decreasing slowly and the separation has increased about 2" in the last century. The observed change can be accounted for by the known proper motion of the primary; thus it appears that the two stars form an optical pair only, and are not physically associated.

Kappa itself is a very close binary in rapid motion, discovered by S.W. Burnham in August 1880. Burnham wrote in 1891: "The extreme difficulty of measuring so close a pair seems to have deterred other observers, with a single



DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

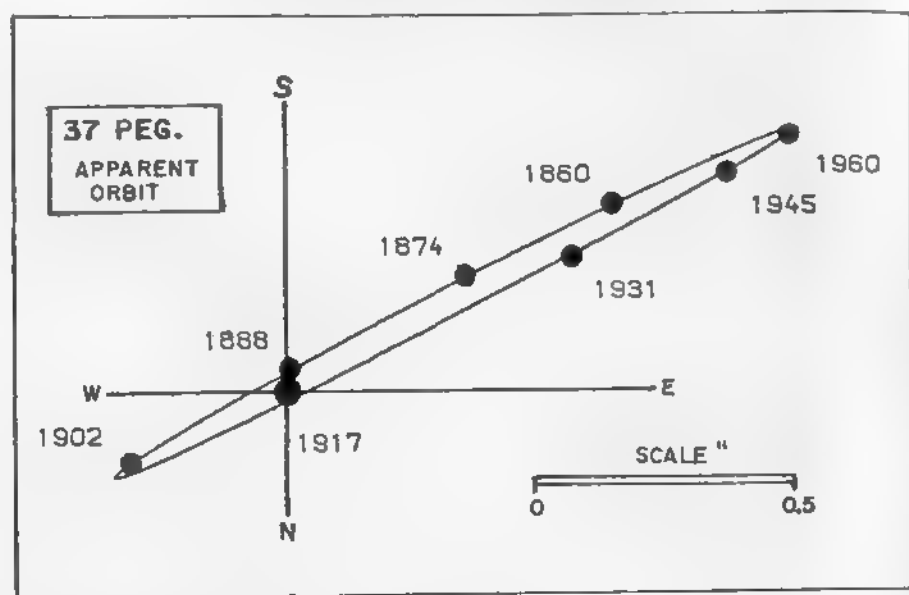
exception, from doing anything with it.... Since I have been at Mt. Hamilton I have measured the close pair each year with the 36-inch refractor. During the measures of the past year it was extremely difficult, and was a severe test of the power of the great telescope with the very best atmospheric conditions."

T. Lewis, at the Royal Observatory at Greenwich, in a paper written in November 1894, called attention to the fact that the star was the most rapid binary then known, and stated that Burnham's note "naturally induced an inspection with the 28-inch refractor of the Royal Observatory, Greenwich, which showed them distinctly separated with a power of 1030, and our measures appear to confirm the remarkably short period".

Modern measurements give the period as 11.53 years; periastron was in late 1955, and the separation reaches about 0.3" at maximum, as in 1964. Individual magnitudes are 4.8 and 5.2; spectral types are F5 (subgiant) and about K0. From the computed orbit the masses of the two stars are 1.6 and 1.5; the absolute magnitudes are +2.3 and +2.7. Orbital elements, according to W.J. Luyten, are: Semi-major axis = 0.22" or about 7.5 AU; Eccentricity = 0.30; Inclination = 109°; motion retrograde with periastron = 1909.86. In addition, the brighter star is a spectroscopic binary with a period of 5.9715 days.

MU Magnitude 3.50; Spectrum G8 III; Position 22476n2420, about 4.5° SW from Beta Pegasi. The parallactic distance is about 100 light years, which gives the star an actual luminosity of about 30 suns. The annual proper motion is 0.15"; the radial velocity is about 8.5 miles per second in recession.

37 Magnitude 5.47; Spectrum F5 IV; Position 22274n0411, about 4.5° north of Zeta Aquarii which is the central star of the "Water Jar" in Aquarius. 37 Pegasi is a rather close binary system with a period of about 150 years, and a much elongated comet-like orbit which is inclined at only about 2° from the edge-on position. The magnitudes of the two stars have been measured as 5.79 and 6.95, and the apparent separation varies from less than 0.1" at closest approach (1917) to about 1.1" (1960).



37 Pegasi lies at a computed distance of about 165 light years, which gives a total absolute magnitude of about +2 and individual luminosities of about 10 and 4 suns. The system shows an annual proper motion of $0.15''$; the radial velocity is less than one mile per second in recession.

S.W. Burnham, in the BDS catalogue (1906) wrote that "this system has been difficult to measure with ordinary apertures, and many of the observations are discordant and uncertain". John Herschel, however, found it not difficult with 6-inch aperture and a power of 320, when near maximum separation. The orbital computations of three different authorities are compared below; the agreement is fairly good considering the difficulties of measurement.

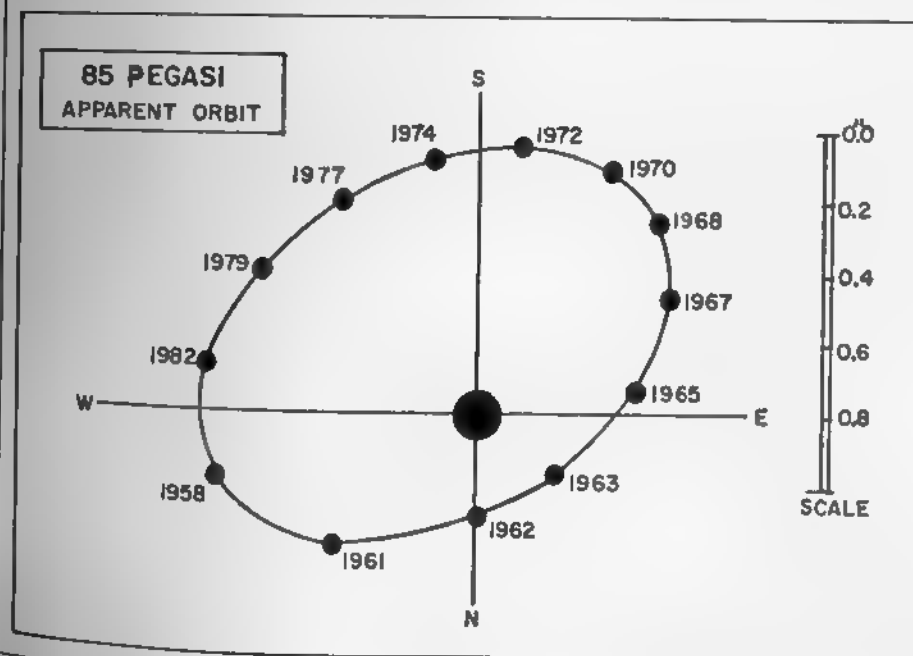
	Period	Semi-M axis	Eccen.	Incl.	Peri.
V. Biesbroeck	150 yr	$0.81''$	0.51	90	1908
G. F. Knipe	140	0.75	0.51	89	1908
T. Jastrzebski	143	0.75	0.56	88	1911

Incidentally, the true dimensions of the 37 Pegasi system are fairly comparable to the size of the Solar System; the computed mean separation is close to 40 AU.

85

Magnitude 5.75; Spectrum G3 V; position 23595n2649, about 1.8° SSW from Alpha Andromedae in the NE corner of the Great Square of Pegasus. This is one of the best studied and most interesting of the binary systems, but unfortunately an object suited for observation only by large telescopes. It was discovered by S.W. Burnham with the 18-inch refractor at Dearborn in 1878. The period is 26.27 years with periastron occurring in 1962 and widest separation about 1970. The star is always a frustratingly difficult object because of the closeness of the pair and the brightness difference of at least three magnitudes.

Discrepancies in the reported magnitude of the faint star are probably the result of these observational difficulties. The ADS Catalogue gives the small star a magnitude of 11.0, Burnham has 12.5, and the Yale Catalogue of Bright Stars lists a magnitude difference of 2.7 for the two stars which would give the B component a value of 8.45. Orbital elements according to R.G. Hall (1949) are as follows: Period = 26.27 yrs; Semi-major axis = $0.83''$; eccentricity =

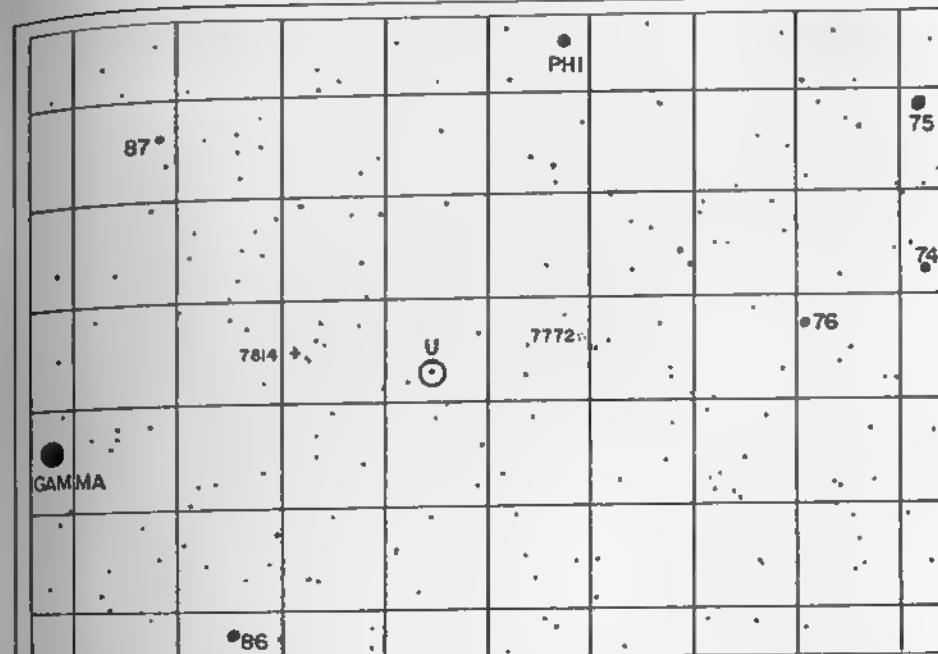


0.38; inclination= 50° ; perihelion= 1910.11. At the known distance of about 40 light years the true separation works out to about 9.5 AU, fairly comparable to Saturn and the Sun. 85 Pegasi is thus one of the fairly close binary systems in space, and shows a large proper motion of 1.29" annually in PA 140° ; the radial velocity is 21.5 miles per second in approach. Very similar in type to our own Sun, the primary star has about 70% the solar luminosity; the computed absolute magnitude is +5.2.

The great peculiarity of the system is that the two masses are nearly equal, as shown by the observed orbit, and the fainter star thus violates the mass-luminosity relation to an unusual degree. O.Struve and V.Zeberg in 1959 found masses of 0.82 and 0.80 suns for the two stars; approximately the same masses were derived by A.A.Wyller in 1956 in a study made with the 24-inch telescope at Sproul. R.G.Hall in 1948, adopting a slightly different parallax, found a smaller total mass of about 1.3 suns, but again found the individual masses nearly equal. Hall suggested that the anomalously large mass of the faint star might be partly explained by the supposition that the star is a close double; current studies suggest that the large discrepancy cannot be completely explained in this way; the faint star is underluminous by a factor of at least 15 and must be an extreme sub-dwarf. No spectrum of the faint component has been obtained, so this is another of those intriguing systems about which astronomers can say "more work needs to be done".

Two faint stars in the field at 75.5" and 109" are merely optical companions and do not share the large proper motion of the bright system.

U Position 23554n1540; Spectra dF3 + dF3. This is one of the best known dwarf eclipsing binary systems, closely resembling W Ursae Majoris, and easily located about 3.8° west and slightly north from Gamma Pegasi. It was discovered by S.C.Chandler at Harvard in 1894, and the first accurate light curve was obtained by E.C.Pickering as early as 1898; G.W.Myers at that time pointed out that "the distance of centers does not materially differ from the sum of the radii of the components", implying that the two stars were close to actual contact.

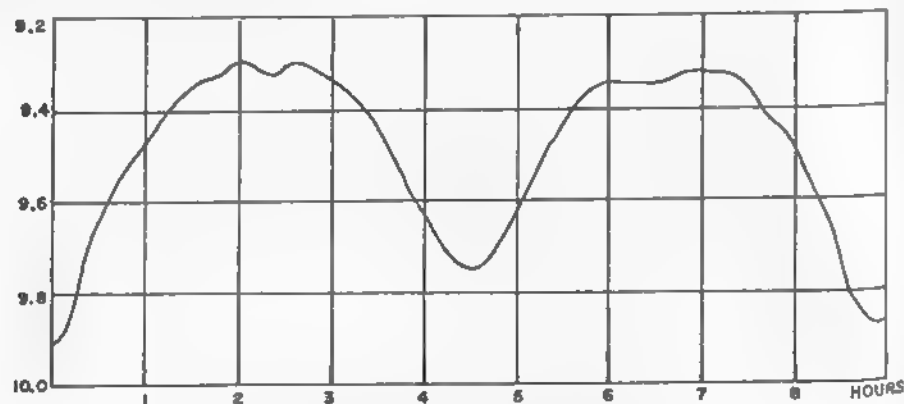


In 1915 the first orbital elements of the star were derived by H.Shapley, using a series of observations obtained by O.C.Wendell in 1909. The period was shown to be 0.3747819 day, or 8h 59m 41.1s, just a few seconds short of 9 hours. During each revolution there are two eclipses, the primary minimum being only 0.1 magnitude fainter than the secondary one. The visual range of the system is 9.2 to 9.9; when observed photographically it is 9.7 to 10.3.

The U Pegasi system consists of two dwarf stars, both of spectral type dF3, separated by about 1.2 million miles center to center. The components are of very nearly equal size and mass, each star being about 60% the solar diameter and close to the solar mass. O.Struve (1949) derived a total mass of 1.98, with individual masses of 1.10 and 0.88; his study of the star at McDonald Observatory showed that the more massive star is in front at time of primary eclipse. The orbital period of the system has been slowly decreasing since discovery, suggesting that the masses of the stars are gradually being altered through an exchange of material. Slight but definite changes in the period of this system have been detected by S.Gaposchkin (1932), by

R. LaFara (1951) and Z. Kopal (1956). In 1958 an extensive series of photoelectric observations was made by L. Binnendijk at the Flower and Cook Observatory of the University of Pennsylvania. The light curve of the star was found to repeat itself over a two-month period when measured both in the yellow wavelengths and the blue, but showed definite differences when compared with the light curve obtained in 1949 and 1950. A binary system of this type presents some interesting problems; the two stellar surfaces are so nearly in contact that considerable exchange of material must occur; not only does this slowly change the relative masses of the two stars and alter the orbital elements, but it undoubtedly affects the pattern of stellar evolution. In 1951, sudden flares of up to 0.3 magnitude were detected at the Tokyo Observatory, implying that outbursts of some sort are occurring on at least one of the components.

An object of the U Pegasi type is regarded by R.P. Kraft (1961) as the probable ancestor of the erratic dwarf novae of the SS Cygni class. From studies by Kraft and W.J. Luyten it is known that the two classes of objects have a very similar distribution in the Galaxy, and are comparable in masses and periods. In the U Pegasi system it appears that the primary star is being accelerated in its evolution toward the hot subdwarf state, which in the future will cause it to more and more resemble systems of the SS Cygni type. The observed flares may indicate that this process is now well underway.



U PEGASI — LIGHT CURVE

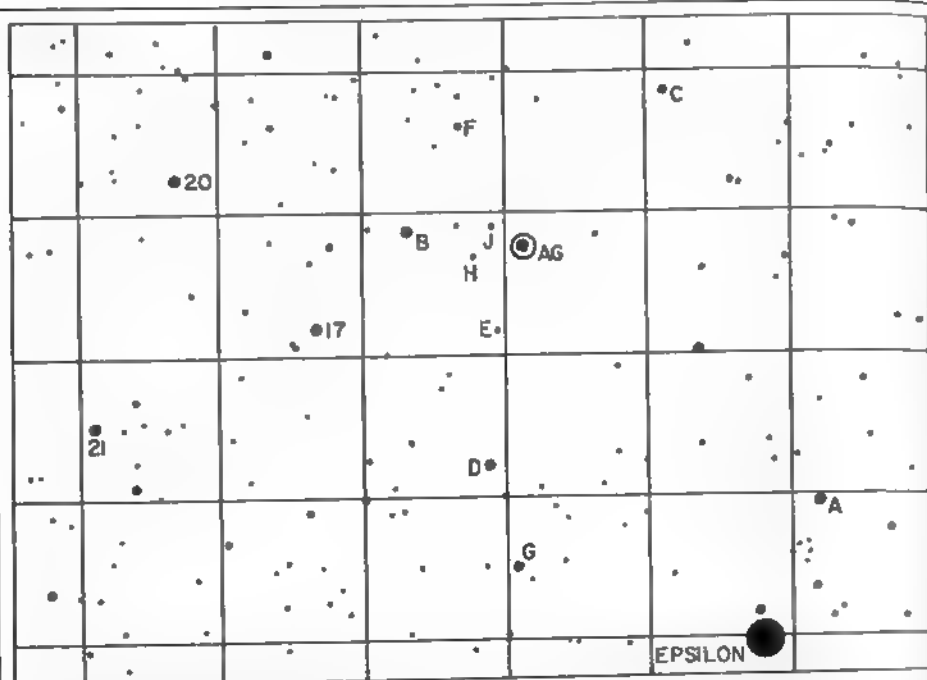
The distance of the U Pegasi system is not accurately known as no measurable parallax has been detected. From the assumed total luminosity, the expected distance must be close to 360 light years. The annual proper motion is $0.09''$ and the radial velocity (strongly variable) implies that the orbital velocities of the two stars are about 100 and 123 miles per second. The whole system shows a recession velocity of some 15 miles per second. (Refer also to W Ursae Majoris, SS Cygni, and U Geminorum. Some speculations concerning the relationship of these stars to the classical novae will be found in the article on Nova Aquilae 1918)

The sparse grouping of stars called NGC 7772 lies about 1.4° to the west and slightly north. Although plotted on Norton's Atlas this little group does not appear to be a true cluster, and the members may not even form a physically attached group. The apparent size is about $1.6'$ and the individual magnitudes range from 11 to about 14. (Refer to photograph on page 1393)

AG

Position 21486n1223, about 3.3° NE from the bright star Epsilon Pegasi. AG Pegasi is a curious and erratic variable of uncertain class, probably to be regarded as a member of the "symbiotic" or "Z Andromedae" type. The star first came to the attention of the astronomical world in 1894 when bright hydrogen lines were discovered in its spectrum by W. Fleming at Harvard. Later studies showed spectral peculiarities resembling those of the "permanent nova" P Cygni. Light variations of the star were first noticed about 1920, and a check of photographic sky survey plates has made it possible to trace the light changes back to 1890, with a few early visual estimates available for the period 1821-1890. The star seems to have been a 9th magnitude object until about 1850, brightening over the next 20 years to about 6th magnitude. From studies by A.J. Cannon (1912) it appears that no definite changes in the spectrum were detected from 1893 to 1912. But in 1920 there began a series of remarkable progressive changes, and within two years the spectrum had developed the peculiar composite appearance which is the identifying characteristic of the symbiotic stars. The original spectrum was of type Be, but since 1922 the additional spectrum of an M-star has gradually developed. Bands of titanium

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)



COMPARISON MAGNITUDES: 20 Pegasi= 5.55; 17 Pegasi= 5.59
 A= 6.08; B= 6.61; C= 6.73; D= 6.75; E= 7.59; F= 7.75;
 G= 7.91; H= 8.05; J= 8.52.

oxide, first noticed in 1930, have increased in intensity over the last 40 years, and have become one of the major features of the star's spectrum. According to P.W. Merrill in 1929, the bright lines of various elements show a cyclic change in intensity and position in a period of about 800 days. This may represent the orbital period of the system, though it is not known to which component the various spectral features should be attributed. The spectrum is further complicated by gas streams around the star and the evident presence of one of more gaseous shells expanding at different rates. Merrill in 1959 reported that at times 50 or more of the bright lines have been accompanied by dark absorption components on the side toward the violet; the typical "P Cygni feature". "Change rather than stability is the rule in this odd star" wrote Merrill in 1959. "The velocity curve of a particular element may vary from time

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

to time. For example, the average velocity of the bright hydrogen lines changed from a recession of 16 km/sec in 1915 to an approach of 27 km/sec in 1927. So far, however, all velocity curves have maintained the 800-day period. Since 1919 this has been about the only stable feature of AG Pegasi."

In a study made in 1967, A.A. Boyarchuk of the Crimean Astrophysical Observatory found that the spectrum of the star showed typical Wolf-Rayet features combined with the spectrum of an M-star. He derived spectral types of WN6 and M3 III, and reported that the W-star resembles the nucleus of a planetary nebula. The star evidently began to show strong flare activity about 1850, and the resulting gaseous shells are now beginning to resemble a true planetary. The similar star FG Sagittae has shown the same type of activity during the last 80 years, and the surrounding nebula can now be seen on photographs. R Aquarii is another object in which the nebulosity is directly observable with modern telescopes.

The light variations of AG Pegasi have not been large in recent years. The general trend has been a slow fading from a maximum of about 6th magnitude in 1870, and the brightness of the star in 1961 was about 8.5. No sudden outbursts of the Z Andromeda type have ever been observed. The true distance and luminosity of the AG Pegasi system is not well known, as the star is too remote to show either a measurable parallax or proper motion. On the assumption that the M-star emits about half the light of the system, the total absolute magnitude may be in the range of -1.5 to -2; the distance must then be something like 3000 light years. (Refer also to Z Andromedae, R Aquarii, BF Cygni, and T Corona Borealis)

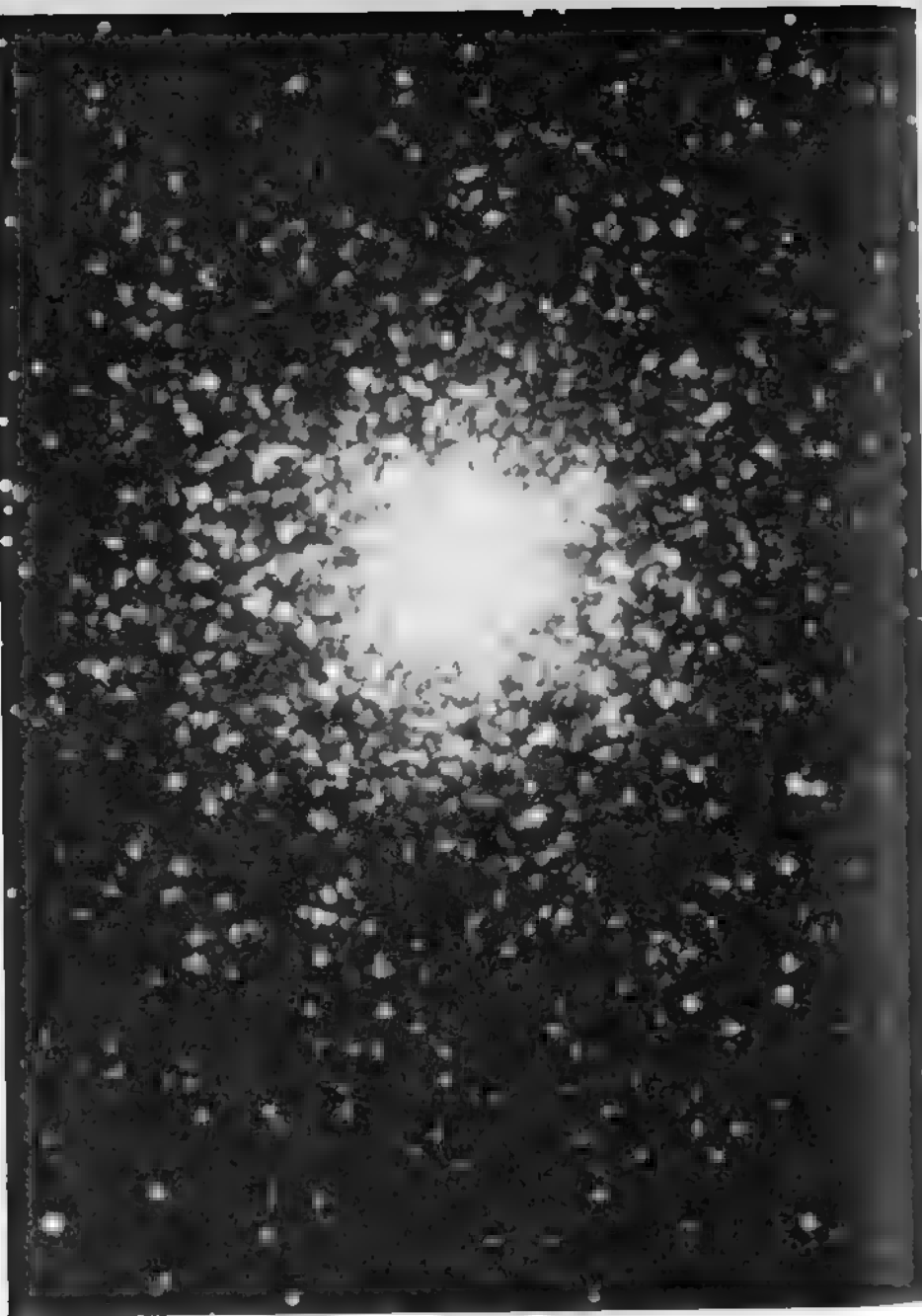
M15 (NGC 7078) Position 21276n1157. A beautiful globular star cluster, discovered by Maraldi in September 1746 during the search for the de Cheseaux Comet of that year; the cluster was refound by Messier in 1764, and is generally considered to rank among the dozen finest objects of its type in the northern sky. Easily found about 4° NW of Epsilon Pegasi, the cluster has a total magnitude of about 6½ and may be glimpsed as a fuzzy star-like object in binoculars. Partial resolution is

achieved in modest telescopes, though both Messier and Bode described the cluster as a round "nebula" containing no stars. Sir William Herschel, in 1783, was probably the first to realize the true nature of M15.

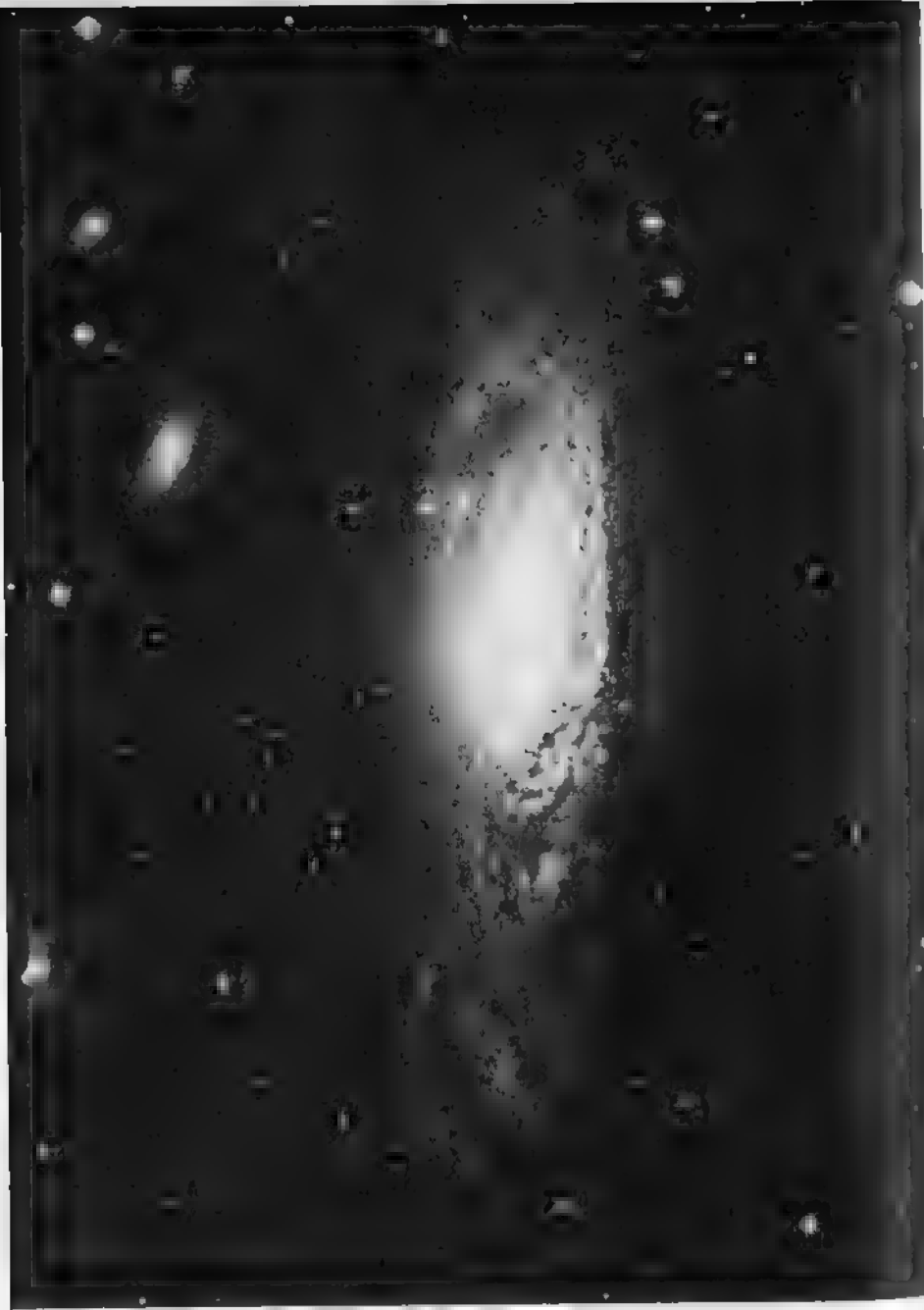
Admiral Smyth found the cluster "not exactly round... under the best circumstances it is seen with stragglers branching from the central blaze..." "A very fine specimen of a completely insulated cluster" says T.W. Webb, "bright and resolvable, blazing in the center... a glorious object in a 9½" mirror..." H. Shapley confirmed the slightly elliptical shape of the cluster in about PA 35°; the oblate form is most evident in the rich central mass, the distribution of the stars becoming very nearly spherical in the outer portions. Long exposure photographs show several ill-defined dark patches similar to those seen in the great M13 cluster in Hercules. According to Webb, one of these, near the center, was originally discovered by Buffham with a 9-inch mirror.

M15 is one of the richer and more compact globulars, remarkable for the intense brilliance of its central core where the countless stars seemingly crowd together into a blazing nuclear mass; the central condensation is some 20" in diameter. According to H.B. Sawyer (1947) M15 has a total apparent width of about 12' and an integrated spectral type of F3. Photographically, the total integrated magnitude has been measured as 7.33, which puts it in 12th place in brightness in the list of known globulars. The cluster has an approach radial velocity of about 66 miles per second.

A large number of variable stars populate M15, 112 of these stars having been discovered up to 1973. The great majority of these stars are short period variables of the RR Lyrae class, all close to magnitude 15.9 (pg). About a fourth of these stars have been known since the studies by S.I. Bailey in 1897. One object, however, appears to be a Cepheid of type II, with a period of 17.109 days. Another unusual feature of M15 is the presence of a small planetary nebula (K648) on the northeast side of the cluster. This object, of photographic magnitude 13.8, and about 1" in diameter, was found by F.G. Pease on plates made with the 100-inch telescope at Mt. Wilson in 1927, and in 1928 was found to show a continuous spectrum of type O with a few bright lines. From radial velocity measurements it appears



GLOBULAR STAR CLUSTER M15 in PEGASUS. This is one of the richer and more compact globular clusters. U.S. Naval Observatory photograph made with the 61-inch reflector.



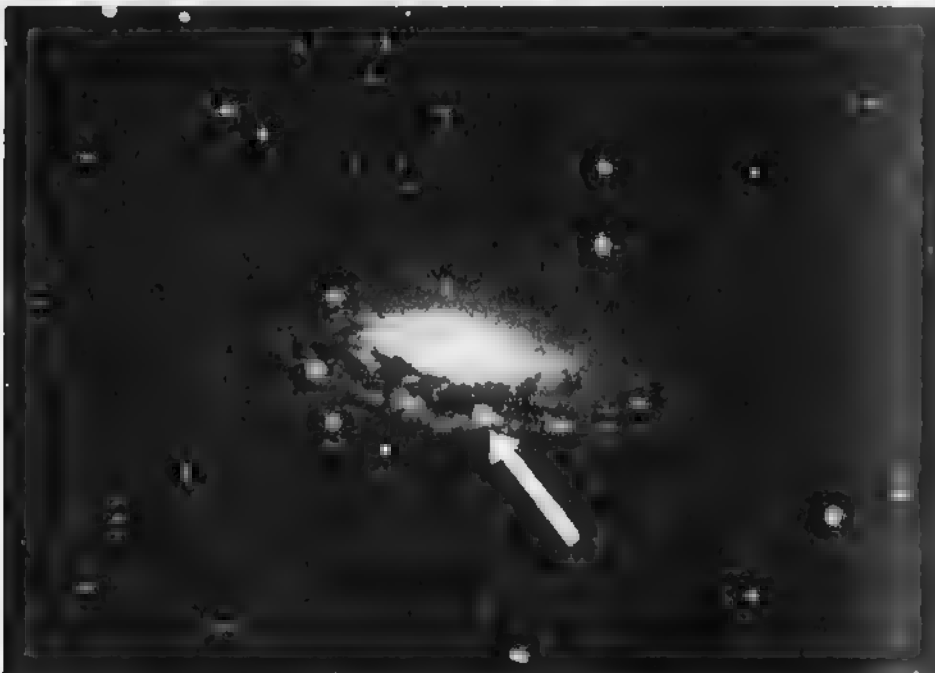
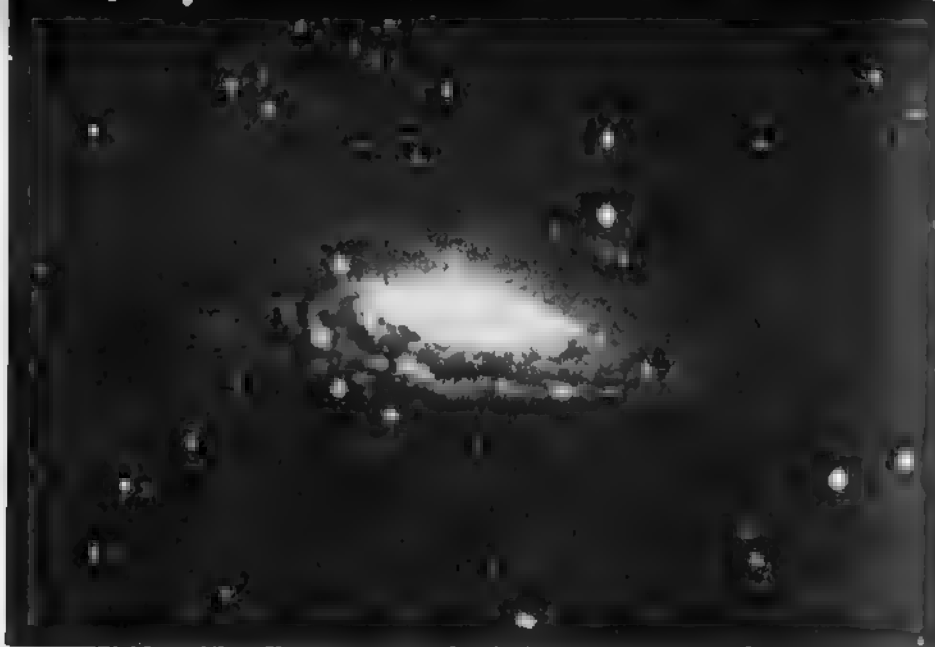
SPIRAL GALAXY NGC 7331 in PEGASUS. A system similar in type and size to our own Milky Way Galaxy. Palomar Observatory photograph made with the 200-inch reflector.

certain that the nebula is a true member of the cluster. M15 was identified in 1974 as a source of X-ray energy, which suggests that the cluster may contain one or more supernova remnants, or possibly one of those completely collapsed stars or "black holes" so popular among writers on speculative cosmology. As of 1975, the clusters NGC 1851 in Columba, NGC 6441 in Scorpius, and NGC 6624 in Sagittarius are also known to be X-ray sources, so there is growing evidence that a very massive collapsed body of some sort may exist in the core of such clusters.

Shapley's original studies gave a distance of about 42,000 light years for M15, a value which has not been too radically revised since the 1930's. H.C.Arps in 1965 found the best modern value to be 10.47 kiloparsecs or about 34,000 light years. A study of the two color-magnitude diagrams suggests that M15 is about 1.7 times more remote than the Hercules cluster M13; this would give a distance of about 39,000 light years. From these results the total luminosity of the group is close to 200,000 times the Sun; the cluster diameter is about 130 light years. The most luminous members are red giants of absolute magnitude -2. (Refer also to the Hercules star cluster M13, page 978)

NGC 7331 Position 22348n3410. Spiral galaxy, located about 4.3° north and slightly west from Eta Pegasi. NGC 7331 is a galaxy whose photograph is often used in astronomy texts to illustrate the probable appearance of our own Milky Way system if seen from intergalactic space. It is a highly tilted spiral of type Sb, appearing in moderate telescopes as an oval mass about 10' x 2½' and with a total magnitude of about 10. The orientation is 15° or 20° from the edge-on position, and the heavy dust lanes bordering the west rim indicate that this is the closer side to our own galaxy. Many bright nebulous regions mark the outer arms, and A.Sandage at Palomar finds that the spiral pattern can be traced to within 12" of the nucleus. From photometric studies the total integrated magnitude (pg) is 10.27; the integrated spectral type is G8. As seen in the sky the tilt of the long axis is toward PA 163°.

A detailed study of NGC 7331 has been made by V.C. Rubin, E.M. and G.R.Burbidge, D.J.Crampin, and K.H.Prendergast (1964). They describe the galaxy as similar in type



SUPERNOVA IN NGC 7331. This exploding star (arrow) appeared in the galaxy in the summer of 1959.

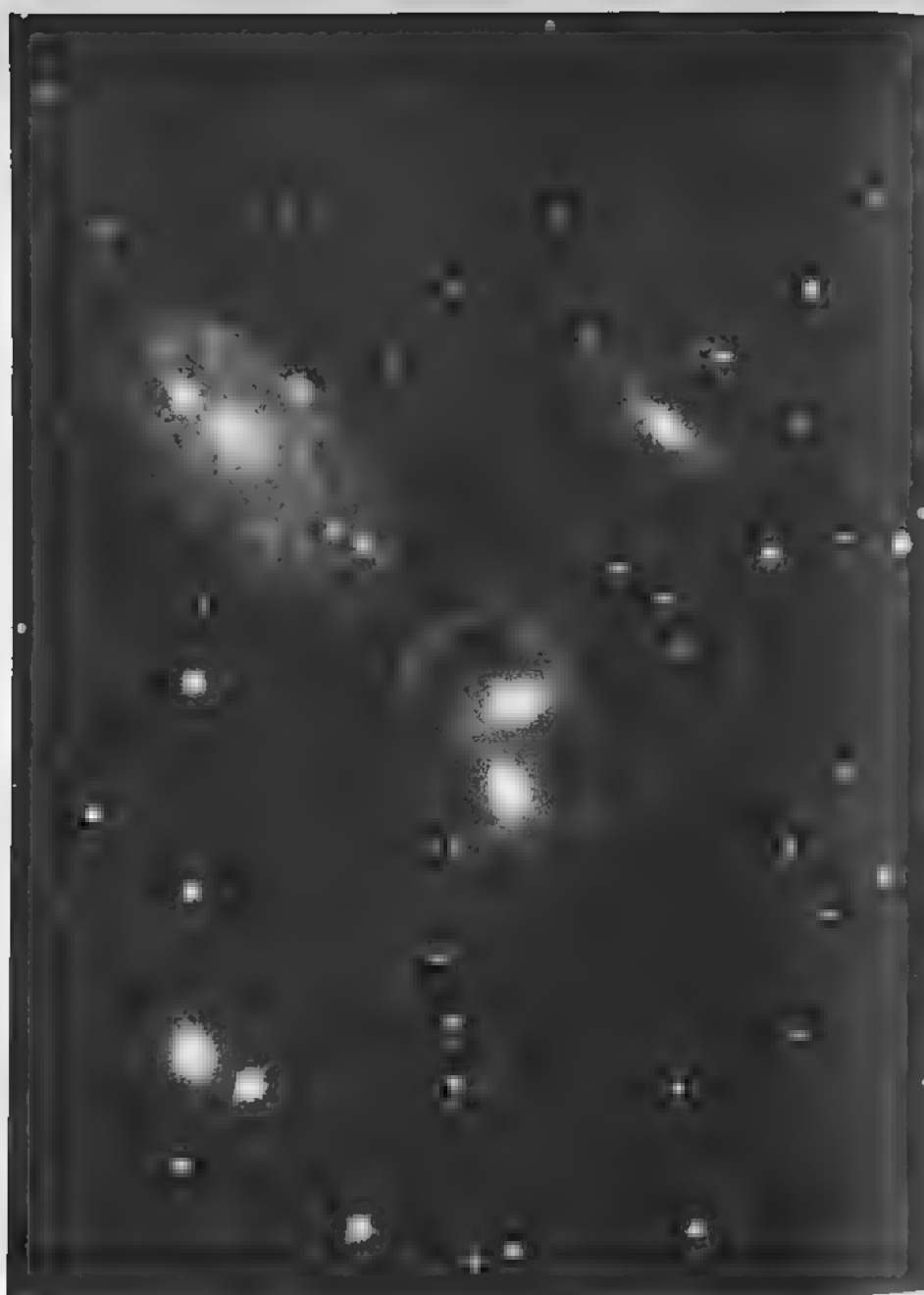
Lick Observatory

and structure to the great Andromeda Galaxy M31, but about 23 times more distant. The apparent diameter is about 1/20 the Andromeda system, which implies a distance close to 50 million light years. Humason, Mayall and Sandage report a corrected red shift of about 656 miles per second. From a study of the radial velocity at various positions in the system, the total mass appears to be about 80 billion solar masses, out to a radius of 10 kiloparsecs (32,000 light years) from the center. The faint outer portions probably increase the total mass to about 140 billion suns. From the same studies the total absolute magnitude (pg) is about -21.2, and the total luminosity about 50 billion suns.

A supernova of apparent magnitude 12.7 (pg) appeared in the galaxy in 1959; it was located in the most prominent spiral arm, to the west of the nucleus. At the computed distance the derived luminosity of this star was about -18.

Half a degree from NGC 7331, to the SSW, is the tight little group of remote galaxies called "Stephan's Quintet", consisting of NGC 7317, 7318A & B, 7319, and 7320. This is the best known case of an apparent cluster of galaxies in which measurements show widely discordant red shifts. NGC 7320 has a red shift of about 480 miles per second, but the other four members show a mean value of about 3600. The obvious explanation would be that 7320 is simply a foreground system, but photographs seem to show that it is connected to the other members by faint tidal streamers. In addition, the degree of photographic resolution seems to imply that the other four members are not as remote as their red shift values would indicate. One tentative theory is that we may have here an expanding or exploding group; an analysis by G.R. & E.M. Burbidge (1959) shows that the Quintet must be disintegrating unless the individual masses are in excess of one trillion suns. The scatter in the individual velocity measurements seems to support the idea that this group may be expanding or disintegrating:

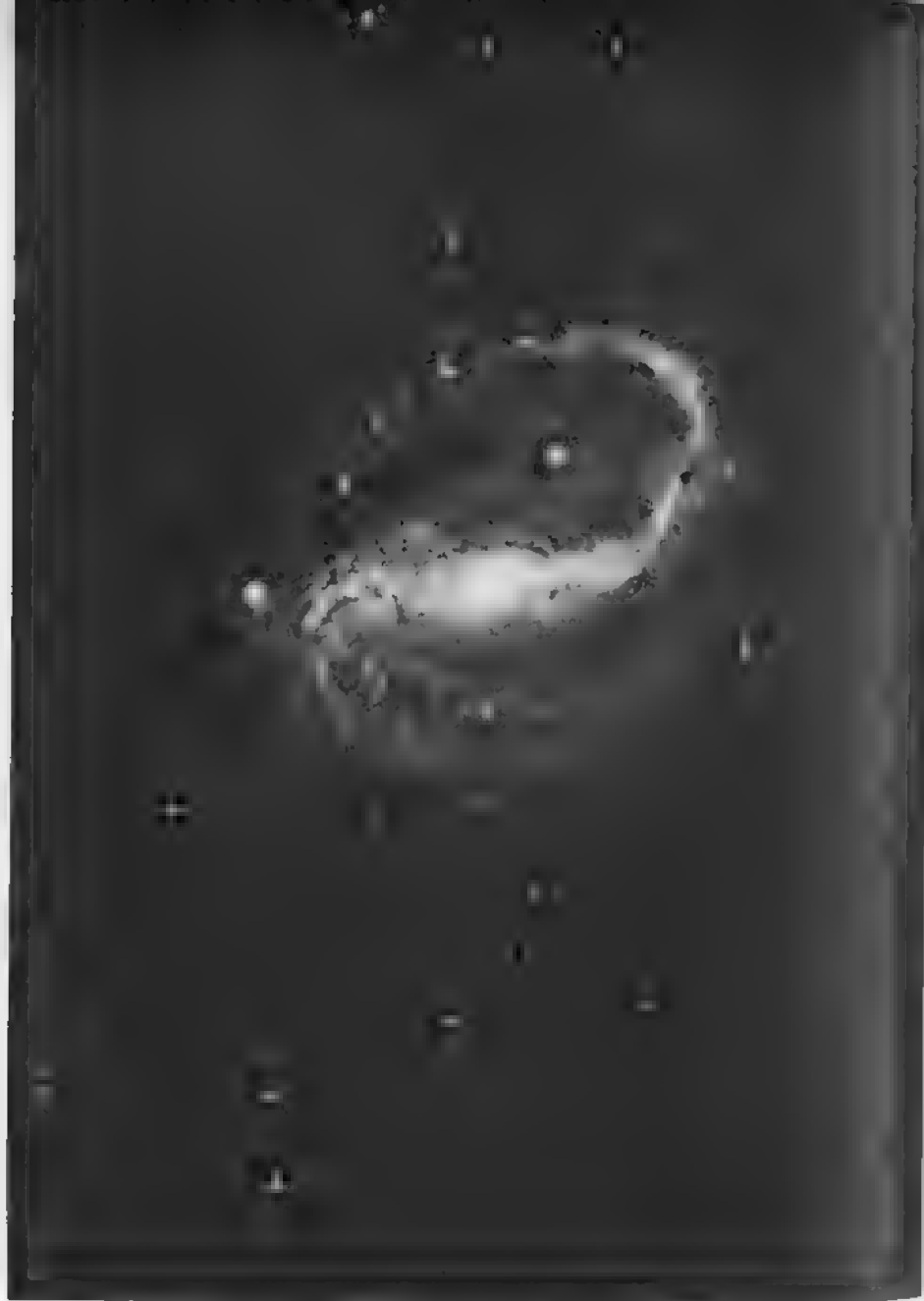
NGC 7317	E4	Mag 15.3	+319 km/sec (with
7318A	E2	14.8	+221 respect to the
7318B	SBb	14.9	-779 mean)
7319	SBb	13.7	+240



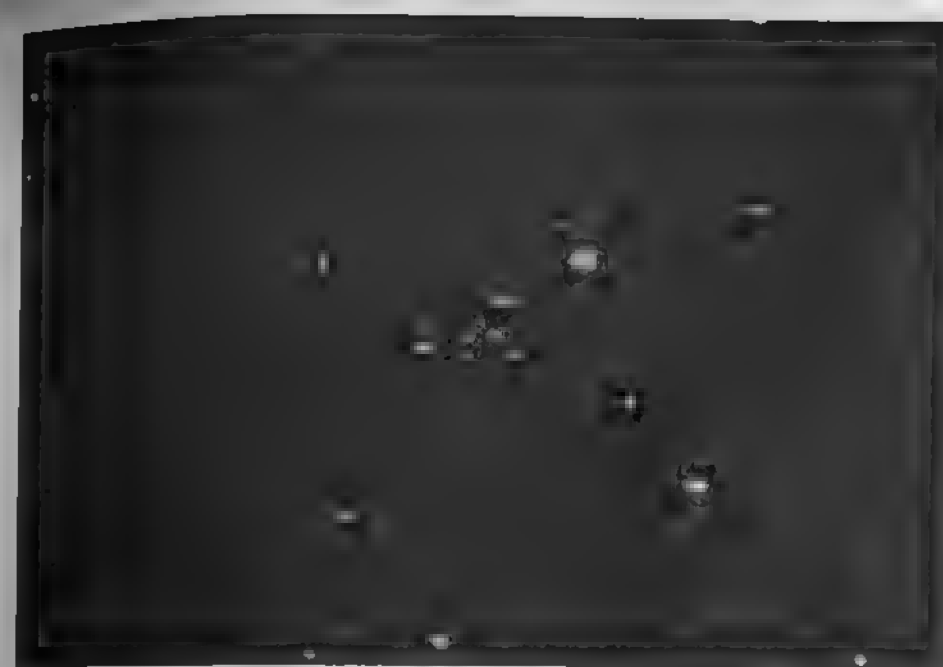
STEPHAN'S QUINTET. This small group of galaxies lies some 30' south from NGC 7331. The largest member of the group is NGC 7320.
Lick Observatory



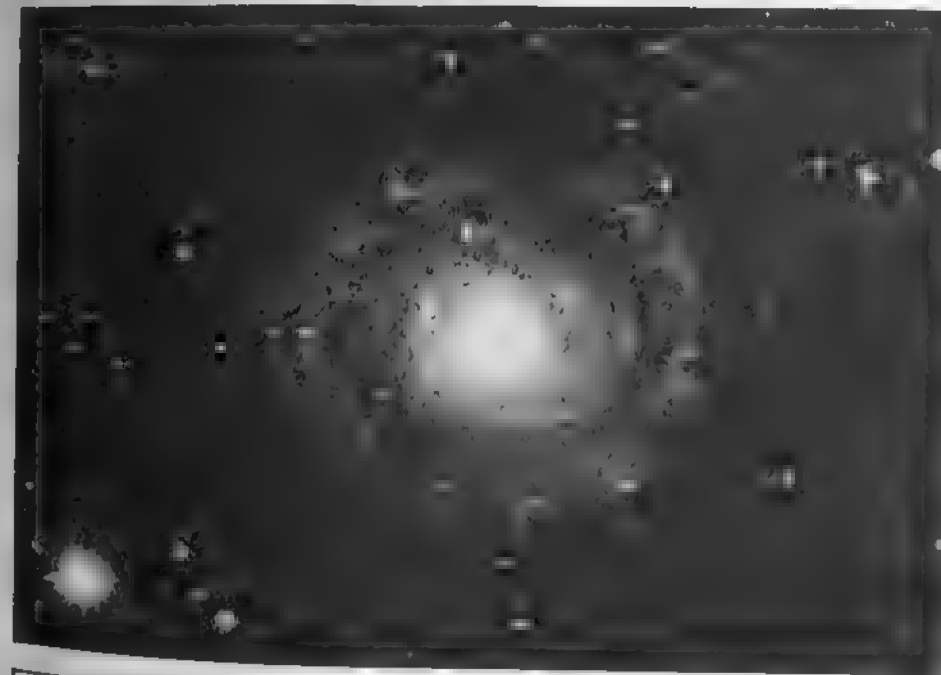
GALAXY NGC 7814 in PEGASUS. An example of a precisely edge-on galaxy, showing a prominent equatorial dust-lane.
Mt. Wilson Observatory photograph.



SPIRAL GALAXY NGC 7479 in PEGASUS. This S-shape barred spiral lies about 3° south of Alpha Pegasi. U.S. Naval Observatory photograph with the 61-inch reflector.



DEEP SKY OBJECTS IN PEGASUS. Top: The small cluster NGC 7772 photographed at Lowell. Below: The many-armed spiral galaxy NGC 7217 as photographed at Palomar.



LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
A1266	0.1	246	33	7½- 8½	PA inc, spect A0	01361n5421
β1104	2.9	197	23	7- 11½	Spect A3	01405n5238
Σ162	1.9	205	66	7 - 7½	PA dec, spect A2,	01462n4739
	20.7	178	56	- 9	A2	
Σ213	1.9	322	36	8½- 9	Relfix, spect B9	02059n5051
	7.1	64	06	- 12		
5	5.6	270	35	6½- 12	(β874) spect B5	02080n5725
Σ230	24.1	258	25	8 - 9	relfix, spect B9	02114n5815
Σ235	1.9	46	46	8½- 9	Spect F8	02137n5541
7	69.9	354	11	6 - 11	(β1170) In field	02146n5717
7b	0.3	313	58	11½-11½	with Double Cluster	
					Prim.spect = gG6	
9	11.7	164	24	5½- 12	(β875) relfix;	02188n5537
					spect A2	
β---	8.3	122	06	6½- 14	spect G0	02203n5508
Hn 7	2.0	188	43	8 - 10	relfix, spect A2	02218n5759
Σ260	6.5	346	32	8 - 8½	relfix, spect F5	02230n5405
Σ268	2.8	131	66	7 - 8	relfix, spect A2	02259n5519
Σ270	21.5	304	36	7½- 9½	relfix, AB cpm;	02273n5520
	38.3	338	26	-10½	spect F5; AC dist	
	42.4	270	27	-12½	inc.	
β1314	3.6	120	04	7- 13	Field of cluster	02283n5729
	6.8	121	04	- 14	NGC 957	
	13.4	334	21	- 11½		
	14.3	162	04	- 14		
	25.2	268	21	- 11½		
Σ272	1.7	35	55	8 - 8	PA slow dec, spect	02295n5815
					A2	
0Σ42	0.2	278	67	7 - 7½	Binary, PA inc,	02299n5205
					spect A2	
h2143	23.4	19	21	8 - 8½	Field of cluster	02299n5719
					NGC 957	
A1279	2.0	307	59	9 - 9	relfix, spect A0	02368n5506
h1123	20.0	248	16	8½- 8½	In cluster M34;	02387n4235
					spect both A0	
0Σ44	1.4	55	59	8 - 8½	In cluster M34, PA	02390n4229
	86.3	290	08	-9½	slt.dec; spect B9	
Σ292	22.8	212	25	7½- 8	relfix, spect B9	02393n4003
β521	5.8	151	25	6 - 11	relfix, spect G5	02397n4803

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
θ	18.3	303	53	4- 10	(13 Persei) (Σ296) cpm, binary, about 2700 yrs; spect F7, dM2; PA inc.	02407n4901
h654	32.2	45	24	7½- 10	spect B5	02411n3454
Σ297	15.7	278	26	8 - 8½	relfix, spect A0	02418n5621
	28.4	106	04	-10½		
Σ301	8.1	16	38	7½-8½	relfix, spect A0	02440n5344
β9	1.4	181	66	6½- 8½	PA inc, spect F2	02440n3521
	31.6	138	13	- 13		
Σ304	24.9	290	25	7½- 9	spect B9	02454n4859
η	28.4	301	32	4 -8½	(Σ307) AB cpm,	02470n5541
	66.3	269	25	-10	relfix; spect K3; yellow & blue pair	
η c	5.2	114	25	10-10½		
Σ316	14.3	135	57	8½- 8½	relfix, spect F8	02489n3705
Σ314	0.2	117	55	7 - 9	(A2906) spect B9;	02493n5248
	1.5	309	66	-7	AC PA inc.	
0Σ48	6.8	317	36	6½- 10	relfix, spect K0	02499n4822
20	0.2	239	62	5½- 6½	(Σ318) AB binary,	02506n3808
	14.0	237	29	- 10	31.6 yrs; PA dec, Spect F4	
β1293	2.0	351	70	7- 10½	Slight PA dec, spect B9	02506n4657
τ	51.7	106	23	5- 10½	(18 Persei) Spect G5, A5	02507n5234
τb	3.5	87	25	10½-11	slow PA inc	
Σ325	15.0	160	57	8 - 9½	Optical, dist inc, PA dec, spect M0	02527n3417
Σ331	12.2	86	54	5½- 6½	relfix, cpm; spect B6 + B9	02572n5209
A1529	0.1	142	46	7½- 8½	PA dec, spect A2	02572n4741
Σ336	8.5	8	38	6½- 8	relfix, spect G5 color contrast	02584n3213
γ	0.4	49	54	4 - 4	(23 Persei) (h2170)	03012n5319
	56.9	325	39	- 11	binary, spect G8, A3 (*)	
Es 558	8.4	358	17	8- 9½	spect B9	03034n4534

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
β	57.5	156	20	2- 12 $\frac{1}{2}$	(β 526) ALGOL, spect B8; primary is ecl. var (*)	03049n4046
Σ 352	67.2	145	24	- 12 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect A0	03056n3516
Σ 360	81.9	192	24	- 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	Dist inc, PA dec, spect G0	03090n3702
Σ 360	3.5	2	40	8 - 10	PA inc, spect G0	03096n4406
Σ 364	2.5	128	59	8 - 8	relfix, cpm; spect F0	03104n3847
Σ 51	0.9	324	66	8 - 8	spect A0	03122n5046
Σ 364	11.9	311	29	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect A0	03139n4018
Hu 544	1.2	99	54	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	spect F0	03142n4230
Σ 369	3.4	30	58	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	Binary, 118 yrs; PA dec, spect G0	03145n3827
Al704	74.0	231	17	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 12	spect B8	03181n4512
Al704b	0.6	247	31	12-13	cpm, slight dist inc, spect B9	03214n3322
Σ 53	0.8	271	69	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect B8	03222n4520
Ho 319	12.0	46	14	8 - 12	relfix, spect F0	03251n5016
Σ 382	18.1	308	14	- 15	spect G5	03256n4001
Σ 382	4.5	155	58	6 - 10	(β 1179) PA dec, spect B5	03258n4920
Ho 321	27.8	173	03	- 12 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect B3	03258n4453
Σ 388	1.5	36	39	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 10	spect B5	03259n4646
AG67	2.9	209	38	8 - 9	PA inc, dist inc, spect A0	03308n4827
34	23.6	360	25	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 10	relfix, spect F0	03322n3331
Σ 391	52.8	354	15	- 11	PA dec, dist inc, spect F0	03325n3131
Σ 391	0.7	155	59	5- 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect A0	03348n4439
Σ 391	3.7	95	49	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	PA & dist slow dec, spect F5	03370n3357
Σ 55	27.9	294	16	6- 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect G5	03372n4552
Σ 55b	3.5	234	32	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ -13 $\frac{1}{2}$		
β 787	3.8	282	58	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 11		
Σ 413	35.6	176	58	- 11		
β 533	2.5	129	51	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$		
S430	1.0	41	65	7 - 7		
Σ 425	41.1	95	25	8 - 8		
Σ 425	53.3	360	04	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$		
Σ 59	2.0	79	56	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$		
Σ 59	2.5	252	59	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8		

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Σ 426	19.8	342	30	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	relfix, spect A3	03375n3857
Σ 426b	12.6	37	04	9- 13 $\frac{1}{2}$		
40	20.0	238	25	5 - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	(Σ 431) relfix, spect B1	03392n3348
β 1182	18.6	244	10	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 13	relfix, spect K0	03405n4822
Σ 434	4.4	260	34	- 14	Slight dist inc; spect K5	03407n3813
O	31.0	85	25	7 - 8	(38 Persei) (β 535) PA dec, spect B1; in neb IC 348. A= slight var.	03412n3208
Σ 439	1.0	37	58	4 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	(β 880) PA inc, spect B5, A0	03414n3200
Ho 504	23.8	39	58	-9	PA slight inc, spect A0	03414n3542
β 1183	1.0	192	66	8 - 8	spect B9	03425n4532
Σ 443	6.5	138	35	6 -14	cpm, PA inc, spect G5; AC optical, AC dist dec, PA inc.	03435n4119
Σ 443c	8.0	50	54	8 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect B8	03446n5035
Σ 443c	15.3	178	15	- 11	relfix, spect B3; Zeta Persei group	03447n3327
Σ 443c	4.4	142	15	11-13 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect B0	03457n5230
Σ 448	6.9	270	40	6 - 11		
Σ 448	3.5	17	34	7- 9 $\frac{1}{2}$		
Σ 446	8.5	255	34	7 - 9		
Σ 446d	11.9	39	10	- 12		
Σ 446d	66.5	336	09	- 10 $\frac{1}{2}$		
Σ 446d	2.6	232	09	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ -11		
Σ 516	2.3	48	21	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect B9	03460n3207
Es 277	30.2	143	06	7 - 10	spect F0	03470n3440
Es 277b	7.4	290	06	10-14		
Σ 66	0.9	140	54	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	PA slow inc, spect A2	03487n4039
γ	12.9	209	57	3- 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	(Σ 464) AB cpm, spect B1; AD dist inc, optical (*)	03510n3144
γ	33.0	287	23	- 11	PA inc, spect F8	03533n3302
γ	94.2	195	57	-9 $\frac{1}{2}$	(Σ 471) relfix cpm; spect B0, B8 (*)	03545n3952
β 263	0.8	96	70	8- 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA dec, spect A0	03563n3841
ϵ	8.8	9	38	3 - 8		
ϵ	78.3	11	12	- 14		
Σ 69	1.5	326	50	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9		

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
$\Sigma 476$	21.8	287	50	7½- 8½	Dist inc, spect K2	03582n3832
$\Sigma 477$	3.1	214	27	8½- 9½	relfix, spect A2	03586n4143
Es 2085	3.9	266	51	7½- 10	spect A0	04005n3750
$\Sigma 483$	0.8	99	67	8 - 9½	binary, about 400 yrs; PA dec, spect dG5	04007n3923
A1710	0.2	9	62	8 - 8	binary, about 80 yrs; PA dec, spect G5	04030n4317
0 $\Sigma 71$	0.8	206	57	7 - 9	(AG Persei) PA inc, spect B4. Primary is ecl.bin.	04038n3319
	36.0	118	48	-12½		
0 $\Sigma 531$	1.3	18	69	6½- 8	binary, about 700 yrs; PA & dist dec, spect dK2	04042n3757
$\Sigma 492$	97.0	200	21	6½- 10	spect A2, B=5" pair	04049n4122
A998	0.3	300	55	8 - 8	PA dec, spect A0	04053n4606
$\Sigma 3114$	2.8	161	48	7½- 10	PA dec, spect F8	04058n4002
Ho 327	15.9	310	06	6½- 12	both PA dec, spect F5	04064n3131
	14.8	160	27	- 14		
$\Sigma 500$	4.2	80	36	8½- 9½	relfix, spect G0	04081n4008
μ	14.6	350	34	4½- 12	(51 Persei) (0 $\Sigma 73$)	04112n4817
	83.8	232	25	- 10	relfix, spect G0	
$\Sigma 512$	5.2	223	50	8½- 8½	relfix, spect G5	04122n4517
0 $\Sigma 77$	0.8	269	70	8 - 8	binary, about 200 yrs, PA inc, spect dG0	04128n3134
	56.3	42	33	- 9		
0 $\Sigma 76$	3.9	210	03	7½- 12	relfix, spect A3	04129n3445
0 $\Sigma 44$	58.4	321	24	6½- 7½	wide pair, spect A2, B	04137n4606
$\Sigma 519$	18.2	347	26	7½- 9	spect K2	04171n5016
0 $\Sigma 47$	72.6	327	19	7 - 8	dist dec, spect K2	04172n5008
b	22.8	258	13	8- 11		
$\Sigma 521$	2.1	257	33	7 - 9	relfix, spect G0	04180n4955
$\beta 310$	19.3	172	27	8 - 12	spect F8	04191n3949
0 $\Sigma 80$	0.5	166	58	6½- 7	cpm, PA dec, spect B9	04201n4219
$\Sigma 533$	19.6	61	32	6- 7½	relfix, spect B9	04212n3412
56	4.3	30	47	6- 8½	(0 $\Sigma 81$) cpm, PA dec spect dF5	04214n3351

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Hu 609	0.3	192	67	8½- 9	binary, about 95 yrs; PA dec, spect F5	04230n3436
Es 568	5.1	304	08	7½- 12	spect G5	04242n4305
$\Sigma 552$	9.1	115	49	6½- 6½	neat pair, relfix, spect B8	04280n3954
$\beta 789$	0.9	318	66	8 - 9	PA slight dec, spect F8	04282n3733
$\Sigma 551$	13.7	126	15	8½- 9	relfix, spect A	04283n5206
57	115	199	13	5 - 6	(0 $\Sigma 50$) both spect F0	04299n4258
	76.4	354	08	- 12		
S451	58.4	199	24	7½- 7½	spect F5, F	04326n4715
$\Sigma 563$	11.8	32	18	8 - 9½	(65H) relfix	04332n4059
$\Sigma 565$	1.4	172	43	7½- 8½	PA dec, spect K0; AC dist dec.	04346n4201
	29.5	109	14	-11½		
	71.6	52	06	-11		
$\Sigma 577$	1.6	36	59	7½- 7½	binary, about 700 yrs; PA dec, spect F8	04388n3725
$\Sigma 582$	5.7	23	34	7½- 10	relfix, spect B9	04405n4220
	97.2	140	04	-10½		
$\Sigma 582c$	7.3	340	13	11-11	($\Sigma 581$)	

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
β	2.1--3.4	2.867	ALGOL. Spect B8; typical eclipsing binary (*)	03049n4046
o	3.82 \pm 0.02	4.419	(38 Persei) Ellipsoidal var. Spect B1. Also visual double star	03412n3208
ρ	3.3--4.0	40:	Semi-reg; spect M4	03020n3839
ϕ	4.3--4.4	Irr	Gamma Cass type? Spect B1e	01405n5026
48	4.0--4.1	55:	(MX Per) Semi-reg; B3p	04050n4735

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
b ¹	4.6--4.7	1.527	Ellipsoidal binary, spect A2	04145n5010
R	8.1--14.6	210	LPV. Spect M2e--M5e	03269n3530
S	7.3--11..	810:	Semi-reg; spect M3e--M4e	02193n5822
T	8.2--9.1	326	Semi-reg; spect M2	02157n5844
U	7.7--12.0	321	LPV. Spect M6e--M7e	01562n5435
V	9....17	---	Nova 1887	01585n5630
W	8.5--11.8	470	Semi-reg; spect M5	02469n5647
X	6.0--6.6	Irr	RW Aurigae type or nebular var. Spect Oe	03523n3054
Y	8.1--10.9	252	LPV. Spect N	03243n4400
Z	9.4--12.0	3.056	Ecl.bin; spect A0	02368n4159
RR	8.1--15..	390	LPV. Spect M6e--M7e	02251n5103
RS	9.0--11..	152	Semi-reg; spect M4	02188n5653
RT	9.9--11.4	.8494	Ecl.bin; spect F2	03202n4624
RU	9.9--12.0	310:	Irr or semi-reg; spect M4e	03273n3929
RV	9.9--12.4	1.973	Ecl.bin; spect A2	04074n3408
RW	9.4--11.6	13.198	Ecl.bin; spect A5e+gG0	04168n4212
RX	9.0--13..	422	LPV. Spect M3e	03481n3253
RY	8.3--10.0	6.864	Ecl.bin; spect B8+F8	02423n4756
RZ	8.7--14..	354	LPV. Spect S4	01266n5036
ST	9.0--10.9	2.648	Ecl.bin; spect A3+K	02569n3858
SU	7.9--9.0	470	Semi-reg; spect M3	02186n5623
SV	8.6--9.6	11.129	Cepheid; spect F6--G1	04463n4212
SW	8.3--9.8	102	Semi-reg; spect M5	04074n4205
SY	9.5--12.5	476	Semi-reg; spect Ne	04128n5030
SZ	10....?	---	Nova? (*)	03439n3410
TT	8.2--9.6	82:	Semi-reg; spect M5	01472n5330
TV	9.9--13..	363:	Semi-reg; spect K0	02407n3602
TW	9.8--12..	335	LPV. Spect M2e	03168n3258
TX	9.8--12.5	78	Semi-reg; spect G5e--K2	02449n3645
UZ	8.0--10..	928	Semi-reg; spect M5	03170n3151
VX	9.0--9.8	10.89	Cepheid; spect F6--G1	02043n5812
XX	8.6--9.4	Irr	Spect M3	01598n5500
XY	9.2--10.6	Irr	RW Aurigae type? Spect B6 + A2	03463n3850
YY	9.0--10..	Irr	Spect M5	04329n4453
YZ	9.3--10.4	378	Semi-reg; Spect M1--M3	02348n5650

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
AA	9.0--10.0	130	Semi-reg; spect M6	03118n4624
AD	9.0--10..	320	Semi-reg; spect M2--M3	02169n5646
AE	9.3--11.4	115	Semi-reg; spect M5	02568n4356
AF	9.5--10.7	89	Semi-reg; spect M6	03391n3621
AG	6.5--6.8	2.029	(0Σ71) Ecl.bin; spect B4 + B5. Also double star	04038n3319
AW	7.5--8.2	6.463	Cepheid; spect F6--G1	04444n3638
AX	9.4--13.5	Irr	Z Andromedae type, period averages ±680 days; spect gM3e	01331n5400
AY	9.7--10.6	11.777	Ecl.bin; spect A0	03068n5045
BU	9.3--11..	365	Semi-reg; spect M4	02153n5712
BW	9.0--10..	117	Semi-reg; spect M4	02438n4551
DM	7.7--8.5	2.728	Ecl.bin; spect B6	02224n5553
FZ	8.7--9.5	Irr	Spect M1	02174n5655
GK	0.2----14	---	NOVA PERSEI 1901 (*)	03278n4344
GQ	9.0--10..	Irr	Spect M6	04201n3606
IQ	7.5--8.0		Ecl.bin; spect B9	03561n4800
IR	9.2--11..	175	Semi-reg; spect M7	04166n4057
IW	5.8--5.9	.9172	Ellipsoidal binary, spect A3	03303n3944
IX	6.7 ±.01	1.326	Ellipsoidal var. Spect F2	03319n3152
IZ	7.8--9.0	3.688	Ecl.bin; spect B8	01289n5346
KK	6.6--7.6	Irr	Spect M1--M3	02068n5619
KP	6.3--6.4	.200	β Canis Major type; spect B2	03292n4441
KS	7.6--7.7	35:	Semi-reg; spect A5e	04453n4311
LT	5.08 ±.05	1.729	α Canum type, spect A0p	02543n3144
LX	7.6--8.6	8.038	Ecl.bin; spect G4	03098n4755
PP	9.2--10.3	Irr	Spect M0--M1	02135n5818
PR	8.9--9.6	Irr	Spect K5e--M2	02181n5738
V400	8.0--19..	---	Nova 1974	03042n4656

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE, AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
650	M76	☉	Mag 11; diam 140" x 70" with 16 ^m central star; "Little Dumbbell" or "Cork Nebula".	01388n5119
869	33 ⁶	☉	vB,E, irregular planetary (*) !! vvL,vRi, diam 35'; stars mags 7.... class F. "Double Cluster" with NGC 884 (*)	02155n5655
884	34 ⁶	☉	!! vL,vRi; diam 35'; stars mags 7.... class E. "Double Cluster" with NGC 869	02189n5653
957		☉	Beautiful field (*) pL,pRi, diam 10'; about 40 stars mags 11...15; class E; incl. double stars β 1314 and h2143	02289n5718
1023	156 ¹	☉	E7/pec; 11.0; 4.5' x 1.3' vB,vL,vME, vvmbM, lens-shape E-W, with faint tuft or satellite galaxy on E tip	02372n3852
1039	M34	☉	B,vL,lC, Mag 6; diam 20'; 80 stars mags 8....class D. Incl double stars h1123 and 0 Σ 44. Fine cluster (*)	02388n4234
1058	633 ²	☉	Sc; 12.5; 2.3' x 2.1' pF,cL,R,glbM. Compact spiral; supernovae in 1961 & 1969	02402n3708
1169	620 ²	☉	Sb; 13.0; 2.2' x 1.9' pF,pS, iR	03001n4612
1175	607 ²	☉	S; 13.1; 1.1' x 0.2' F,cL,E	03013n4208
1220		☉	S,F, Diam 3', mag 11; Irr; class E. About 25 F stars. 1° E from Gamma Persei	03078n5310
-----	Kg 5	☉	L,F, diam 7'; about 40 stars mags 13....	03110n5232
1245	25 ⁶	☉	pL,Ri,C,iR; diam 20'; mag 9; class E; about 100 stars mags 11..... (*)	03112n4703

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE, AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
1270		☉	E2; 12.7; 0.6' x 0.5' vF,S,R, NGC 1275 nf 5'	03156n4118
1275		☉	S? 13.0; 0.7' x 0.6' vF,S, eruptive galaxy= radio source Perseus A (*)	03164n4120
1333		☐	F,L, 5' x 9' with 11 ^m B9 star on N edge; in L dark neby.	03261n3112
1342	88 ⁸	☉	vL, Irr scattered group; diam 15', class C. about 50 stars mags 8.....	03284n3709
-----	I. 348	☐	vvL neby 60' x 120' surrounds 4 ^m star Omicron Persei	03420n3200
-----	I. 351	☉	Mag 11; diam 8" x 6" with 15 ^m central star	03443n3454
1465		☉	E7/S0; 14.5; 1.0' x 0.2' vS, edge-on spindle shape; 0.6° N from Zeta Persei	03505n3221
-----	I. 2003	☉	pB,eS, Mag 12; diam 5" with 18 ^m central star	03532n3344
1491	258 ¹	☐	vB,S,Irr,bM; 3' x 3' with F outer wisps. Incl 11 ^m B0 star	03595n5110
1499		☐	vvL,vvF,mE,Irr; 145' x 40'; "California Nebula" 0.6° N from Xi Persei, spect 07e (*)	04001n3617
1513	60 ⁷	☉	L,vRi,pC, diam 12'; mag 9; class D; about 40 stars mags 11.... 2° SSW from NGC 1528	04062n4923
1528	61 ⁷	☉	B,vRi,cC; Mag 6; diam 25'; class E; about 80 stars mags 8.... 1° NNW from b ¹ Persei; NGC 1513 2° to SSW (*)	04114n5107
1579	217 ¹	☐	pB,pL,iR, diam 8' x 12' with dark lanes and 12 ^m star	04269n3510
1624	49 ⁵	☐	F,cL,R, 3' x 3'; surrounds S group of 7 stars with 12 ^m 0e star	04365n5021

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES

ALPHA

Name- MIRFAK or MARFAK; the star also appears on various star-maps as ALCHEMB or ALGENIB, evidently through some age-old confusion, as the latter name is also given to both Gamma Persei and Gamma Pegasi. Magnitude 1.79; spectrum F5 Ib; position 03207n4941. The star lies in the center of the constellation, and dominates the curving row of stars extending from Eta Persei to Delta and 48 Persei, a pattern often referred to as the "Segment of Perseus". Alpha is the brightest star in the constellation; the name signifies "The Elbow".

Like Hercules and Orion, the star pattern of Perseus was identified in many ancient cultures with prominent national heroes or gods. According to Lalande, the Egyptians regarded it as their god *Khem*, while to the Persians it represented *Mithras*; Biblically minded star-watchers saw it as *David* with the Head of Goliath, or as St. George slaying the Dragon. The modern name was in use in the days of the classical Greeks, who also referred to the constellation as "The Champion", "The Rescuer", or occasionally 'Ιπποτης, "The Horseman". The Moorish name *Almirazgual* is from the Arabic *Hamil Ras al Ghul*, the "Bearer of the Demon's Head". Another Arabic name, *Kullab*, refers to the hero's weapon, and is probably the source of the *Celeub* or *Chelub* of the *Almagest* and Bayer's *Uranometria*.

Perseus in mythology was one of the greatest of the ancient Greek heroes, the great-grandfather of Hercules and traditionally the ancestor of the Persians. Like many other ancient heroes, Perseus was of partly divine parentage; his mother Danae had been visited by Zeus in the form of a shower of gold. Owing to a prophecy that the son of Danae would slay his grandfather, King Acrisius of Argos, both mother and son were imprisoned in a wooden chest and cast into the sea. The chest, however, floated safely to the island of Seriphus, where it was found by the fisherman Dictys, father or brother of King Polydectes of the island. Here Perseus grew to manhood, and to eventually fulfill his destiny.

It was at the request of Polydectes that Perseus undertook his most famous exploit, the slaying of the fearsome Medusa, one of the three Gorgons whose glance turned men to stone. With the aid of Athena and Hermes, who supplied him with winged sandals, sword, and a helmet of

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

invisibility, Perseus found his way to the realm of the Gorgons on the farthest shores of Oceanus, near the isles of the Hesperides, and slew the monster while looking at her reflection in his polished shield. Another tradition places the lair of the Gorgons in a "sea-girt cave" near Tartessus, the Biblical Tarshish on the southern coast of Spain, west of Gibraltar near modern Cadiz. It was while Perseus was returning from this adventure that he found the princess Andromeda chained to a rock on the Ethiopian coast as a sacrifice to the sea-monster Cetus, sent by the sea god to punish the kingdom for the boastful vanity of Queen Cassiopeia. Gods, even the best of them, seem to lack the most elementary sense of justice; they dispense punishments at random and appear to be quite satisfied as long as someone suffers sufficiently in order to "atone" for the original offense. Perseus rescued Andromeda, destroyed the monster, and, it is to be hoped, warned the vain Cassiopeia to be more careful in the future. Although these events presumably took place on the Ethiopian coast somewhere along the southern shore of the Red Sea, a great rock formation on the Israeli coast near Jaffa (Joppa) is also identified as the site of Andromeda's rescue. Returning to the court of Polydectes, the hero turned the scheming king and all his noblemen to stone by showing them the Gorgon's head. Dictys became king of the island, and the head of Medusa was presented to Athena who set it in the center of her shield.

According to another tradition, Perseus released the titan Atlas from his wearisome task of holding up the Heavens; he showed the giant the Gorgon's head, and transformed him into a great rock (the Atlas Mountains) in southwest Morocco. Later, while attending the funeral games of the king of Larissa in Thessaly, Perseus fulfilled the prophecy made at his birth when he unintentionally struck Acrisius with a discus and killed him.

Many of the characters of the Perseus legend appear in the sky as constellations, including Perseus himself, Andromeda, Cetus the Sea-monster, Queen Cassiopeia, and King Cepheus. Perseus is one of the most extensive constellations, stretching from the borders of Cassiopeia to almost the Pleiades in Taurus. He is depicted standing, holding aloft the Medusa's head with one arm and grasping

his sword with the other. In art he usually appears in the same pose, as in the great statue by Benvenuto Cellini, completed about 1554 after nine years of labor, and now in the Piazza della Signoria in Florence. A similar composition by Antonio Canova, created about 1806, is one of the treasures of the Metropolitan Museum of Art in New York. Ancient coin portraits of Perseus are much rarer than those of Hercules; the most striking surviving specimens are the coins of King Perseus of Macedonia, last king of the line of Alexander, and who lost his throne to the Romans in 168 BC. King Perseus evidently regarded himself as a descendant or incarnation of the ancient hero, and had himself so depicted on his coins:



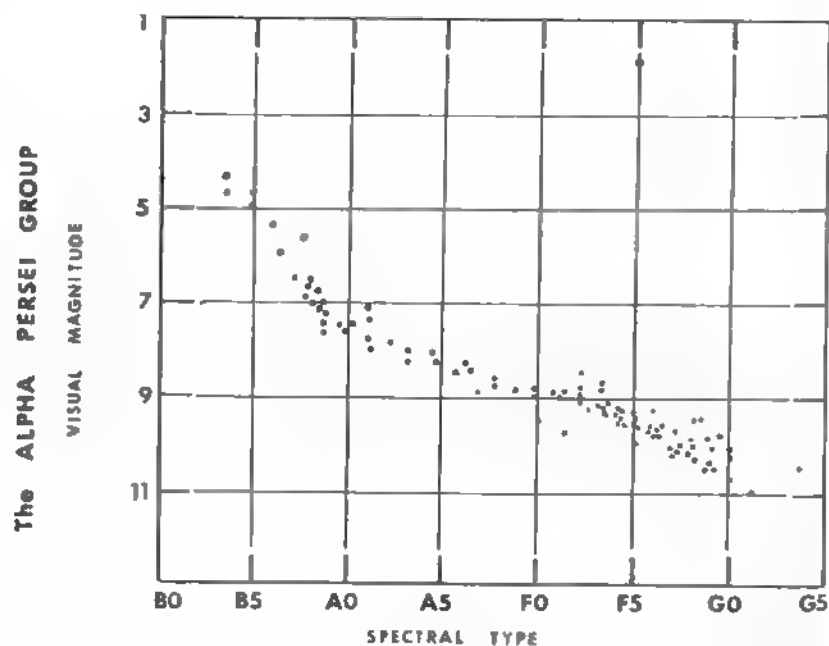
Alpha Persei is a giant star, with an actual luminosity of over 4000 suns; the computed distance is about 570 light years and the absolute magnitude about -4.4 . Both Mary Proctor and R.H.Allen have called the color "lilac" though to most modern observers it is merely white or even slightly yellowish. The star shows an annual proper motion of $0.04''$ and the radial velocity is about 1 mile per second in approach. Small periodic shifts in the spectral lines have been detected in a cycle of about 4 days; it is not certain whether this indicates that the star is a close binary. In view of the very short period for so large a star, it seems more likely that the cyclic shifts result from pulsations in the atmosphere of a single star.

Lying directly in the Milky Way, Alpha Persei is the center of a fine field of stars which form a rich and brilliant group for small telescopes; the region appears as a large and scattered cluster even without optical aid, and is truly splendid in good binoculars. Modern studies

THE ALPHA PERSEI GROUP. This scattered cluster forms a splendid group for binoculars. Alpha is the bright star at upper left. Lowell Observatory 5-inch camera photograph.

confirm the reality of this cluster as a true moving group in space. According to O. Heckmann and K. Lubeck (1958) 124 members are now recognized, though the membership of perhaps a dozen are uncertain. In a study made in 1971 by W.W. Morgan, W.A. Hiltner, and R.F. Garrison, 106 stars were accepted as members; the resulting color-magnitude diagram (below) is plotted from their measurements made at the McDonald Observatory. With the exception of Alpha itself, the cluster stars appear to form a well defined main sequence in which the earliest type stars are spectral class B3 with absolute magnitude -1.0 , and the latest are about G3 with absolute magnitude about $+4.6$. The entire group lies about 175 parsecs from the Sun, and is moving about 10 miles per second in the general direction of Beta Tauri or PA about 140° .

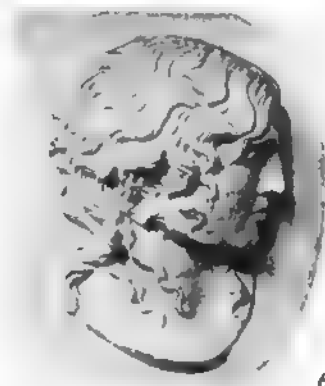
After Alpha itself, the most prominent members are Psi, 30, 34, 29, and 31 Persei; the bright stars Delta and Epsilon show approximately the same motion. At the present rate of motion, however, the group will require about 90,000 years to change its position by 1° in the sky.



BETA

Name- ALGOL, the "Demon Star", the most famous of the eclipsing variables. Magnitude 2.15 (variable); Spectrum B8 V; Position 03049n4046. The name is from the Arabic *Al Ra's al Ghul*, "The Demon's Head". To the writers of classical times the star represented the head of Medusa held by Perseus in the mythological outline of the constellation. This is the *Gorgoneum Caput* of Vitruvius and the *Caput Gorgonis* of Hyginus; Manilius, in the days of Augustus, called it *Gorgonis Ora*. The Hebrews, according to R.H. Allen, knew the star as *Rosh ha Satan* or "Satan's Head", but in some other traditions it is identified with the mysterious and sinister *Lilith*, the legendary first wife of Adam. On 17th Century maps the star often appears with the label *Caput Larvae*, "The Spectre's Head". Ancient and medieval astrologers considered Algol the most dangerous and unfortunate star in the heavens, which seems to suggest that its strange variability might have been noticed in antiquity; this reasonable conjecture, however, remains unsupported by any other real evidence.

In Greek and Roman tradition, Medusa was the most famous of the three *Gorgons*, the serpent-haired sisters whose glance was literally petrifying, and who, as the bright schoolboy wrote, "looked like women, only more horrible". The gorgon legend is of very great antiquity, as we find them mentioned in Book II of the *Odyssey*, which is thought to date from the period of the 9th - 6th centuries BC. The three sisters, it would seem, had been guilty of the same sin as Cassiopeia, and had angered the gods by their excessive vanity. For the next few centuries they found themselves with a great deal of leisure time in which to ponder the mysteries of divine retribution as they rested on the wet sea-rocks of the farthest shores of Oceanus, thoughtfully combing their snakes. Medusa, according to a curious feature of the legend, was the only one of the three who could be killed; her two sisters were immortal. She was eventually slain by the hero Perseus, who avoided the monster's poisonous glance by looking at her reflection in his polished shield; from the gorgon's blood sprang forth the winged horse *Pegasus*, whose strange origin has suggested a flock of allegorical interpretations. Medusa's head was later presented to Athena, who had it set, as a



(1) Coins from Neapolis, c. 450 BC. (2) Greek Sculpture from Syracuse. (3) Gorgon from Temple on Corfu, 6th Cent. BC. (4) Roman Bronze Pyxis Lid, 1st Cent. AD. (5) The Rondanini Medusa. (6) "Dying Medusa", National Museum, Rome.

rather impressive centerpiece, in her shield. The gorgon's head, about six times natural size, was one of the striking features of the great statue of Athena which once graced the Parthenon at Athens. Although this particular statue vanished centuries ago, the Corfu Museum still displays its own carving of the Medusa (Fig. 3) from the west pediment of the Temple of Artemis on Corfu, dating from the early 6th Century BC. This relief resembles most of the early coin portraits of Medusa (Fig. 1) which are done in a very stiff and archaic style and portray the snaky enchantress as a hideous monstrosity, complete with fangs and a long protruding tongue. These grotesque representations must be classed among the few real failures of Greek art; to the modern mind they seem about as frightening as a Halloween mask designed by a six-year-old child.

In time, however, the Greeks seem to have learned. By Hellenistic times the Medusa has become a figure of strange and sinister beauty, the prototype perhaps of the supernaturally lovely and infinitely terrifying "witch queen" or "white goddess" who haunts the pages of H. Rider Haggard, A. Merritt, and other writers in the classic "lost civilization" tradition. Edgar Allen Poe, in many of his somber tales, followed the ancient tradition of what might be called the "Medusa syndrome"; that curious but infinitely fascinating juxtaposition of beauty and horror, love and death, and the shadow of inexorable fate; we find it again in the eternal appeal of the story of Cleopatra, and in the *Tristan and Isolde* legend, the "most splendid love story of the western world". Shelley, after seeing the famous painting of the Medusa in the Uffizi Gallery, put it into words perhaps as effectively as any poet has ever done:

*"Its horror and its beauty are divine.
Upon its lips and eyelids seem to lie
Loveliness like a shadow, from which shine,
Fiery and lurid, struggling underneath,
The agonies of anguish and of death...."*

The painting which inspired these lines was in Shelley's time attributed to Leonardo da Vinci, but is now thought to be the work of some unidentified member of the school of Caravaggio. Another widely known painting of the Medusa,

certainly one of the most repellent works of art in existence, was created by Peter Paul Rubens in the early 17th Century and now graces - or disfigures - a wall of the Kunsthistorisches Museum in Vienna. The ancient Greek vase painters often showed their warriors carrying shields adorned with the figure of the gorgon; Achilles, Patroclus, and other heroes of the Trojan War are depicted in this way.

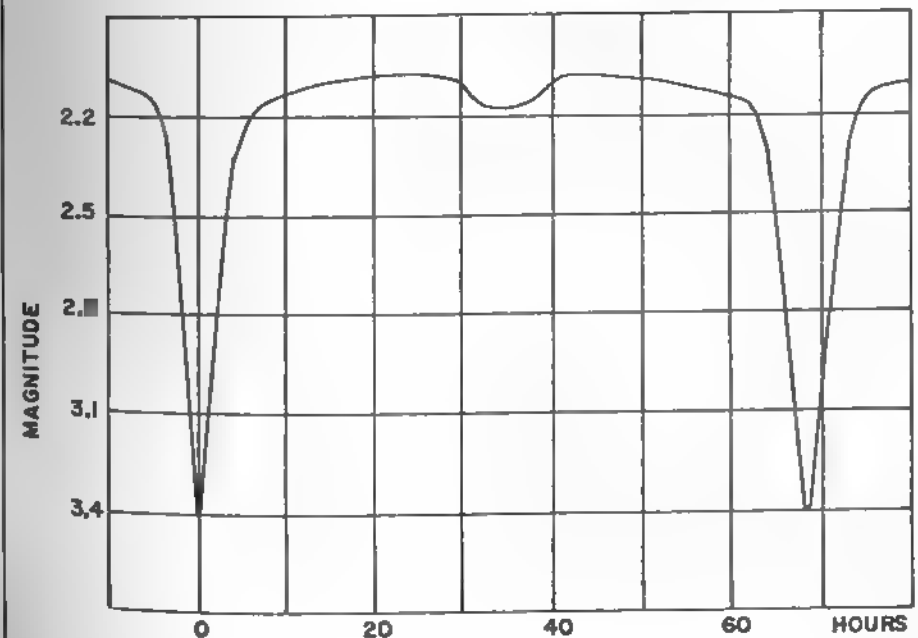
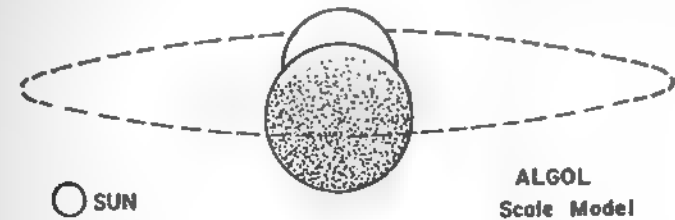
The much-admired "Rondanini Medusa" (Fig.5) in the Glyptothek in Munich, is one of the most effective "modern" interpretations of the theme, though its actual age is not definitely agreed upon; usually thought to be Hellenistic in style, it could be a later Roman or Renaissance copy. Equally mysterious is the "Dying Medusa" (Fig.6) in the National Museum in Rome, possibly created, according to some scholars, for the great Altar of Zeus at Pergamum in the 3rd Century BC. Even the identification of this haunting portrait as Medusa has been questioned, since the expected serpentine hair is only subtly suggested, if at all. This, however, is equally true of the Rondanini portrait.

The gorgon's head was an immensely popular subject in Greek and Roman art, and appears on ancient amulets and talismans, wall reliefs, coins, household objects, and on ornate sarcophagi well up into the Middle Ages. Joan Evans of St. Hugh's College, Oxford, in the book *Magical Jewels of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance* (1922) stated that "the majority of extant Roman camei are carved with the prophylactic head of Medusa", and that English manuscripts of the High Gothic period refer to the use of the gorgon's head on magical engraved gems. A 12th Century manuscript in the collection of the Bodleian Library contains the following intriguing passage:

"Borallus vel Corallus vocatur lapis quidam qui valet ad incantaciones et derisiones et iras si in eo sit nomen hoc nocticula scultum et serpens scilicet gorgon et valet scilicet ad omnes inimicos, et ad victoriam et plagam et pavorem..."

One who engraves the name and form of the gorgon on a gem of coral, according to this text, will receive magical protection against injury and the attack of enemies.

Algol is one of the most famous variable stars in the sky, and its name seems to suggest that the light changes were known to the medieval Arabs. The first definite statement on the matter, however, was made by the Italian astronomer Geminiano Montanari of Bologna, about 1667. Although both Maraldi and Palitzsch confirmed the occasional fading of the star, the regularity of the period was first determined in 1782 by John Goodricke; he suggested that the periodic dimming might be attributed to the partial eclipse of the star by a dark companion revolving about it. Thus did astronomers become aware of the existence of "eclipsing



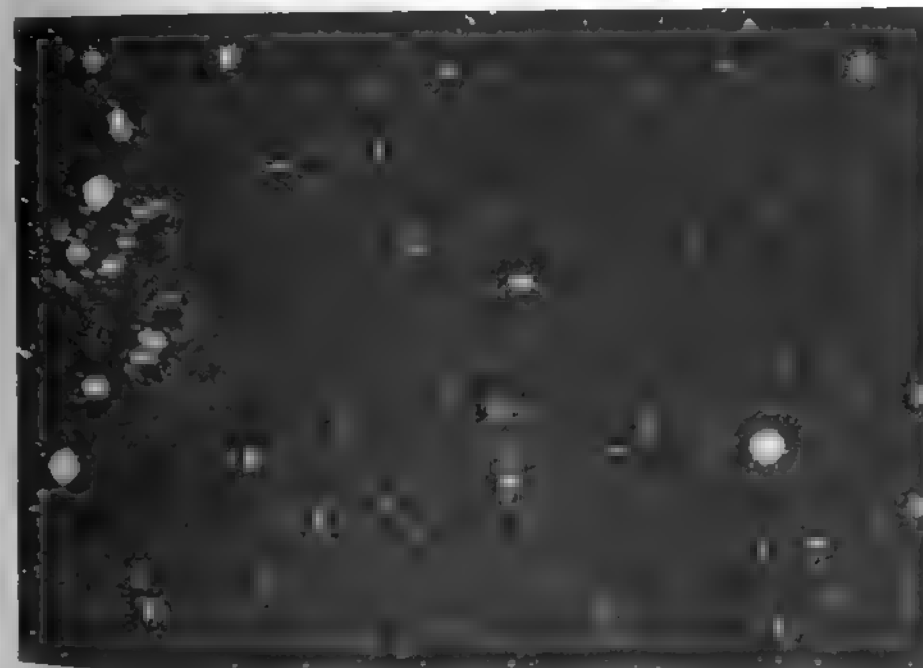
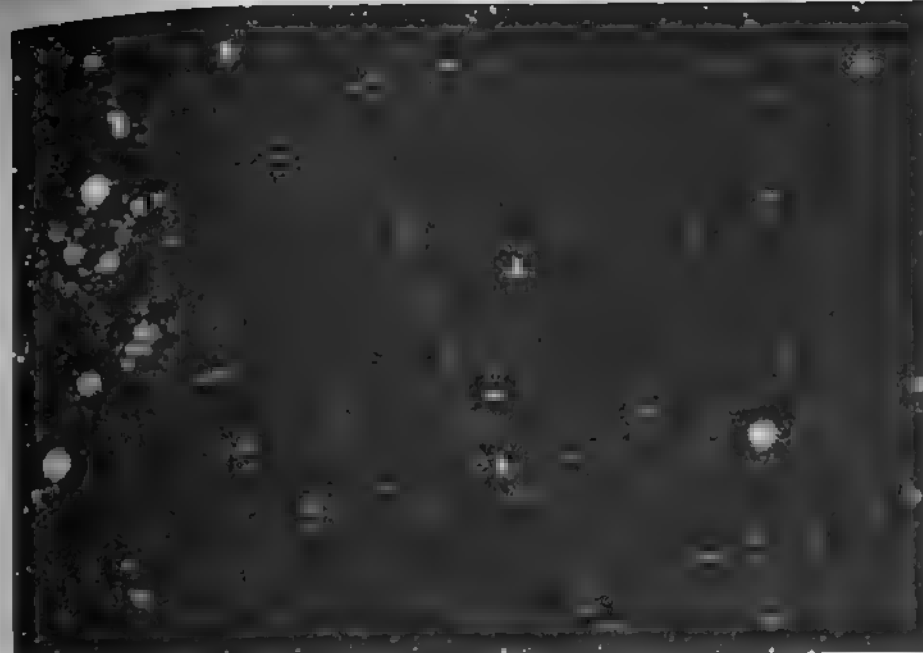
DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

binaries". The theory was generally accepted, but remained a hypothesis until 1889 when H.C.Vogel at Potsdam proved it to be true by spectroscopic analysis. Algol is the most suitable object of its type for amateur observations, as the light changes may be readily followed with no optical aid whatever. The star is normally of magnitude 2.1 but at intervals of 2.86739 days it fades away to magnitude 3.4 and then slowly brightens again. The entire eclipse lasts some 10 hours; the exact period between minima is 2d 20h 48m 56s.

At a distance of about 100 light years, Algol is one of the nearest of all the eclipsing binaries, and has certainly been one of the most thoroughly studied. Yet the star still presents certain puzzles which await solution. One difficulty is the invisibility of the eclipsing component; completely lost in the glare of the bright primary, it has never been seen visually, and was detected spectroscopically for the first time as recently as 1978, at the McDonald Observatory. From the combined results of studies of the light curve, radial velocity measurements, and the combined spectra, our present picture of the system may be summarized as follows:

The primary star is a white B8 main sequence star about 100 times the solar luminosity, and close to 2.6 million miles in diameter. The mass of the star is not definitely determined, but is most probably between $3\frac{1}{2}$ and 4 times the solar mass. The "dark" companion is known to be relatively dark only by comparison to the primary; actually it must be a half magnitude or so brighter than the Sun. The diameter is slightly over 3 million miles. From the computed size and luminosity the spectral type is most probably late G or early K. The mass is uncertain, but is not likely to be much greater than 1 solar mass. This fainter star seems to have the characteristics of a typical sub-giant.

The orbit of the bright star is well determined from spectroscopic studies, and it is found that the bright star is just over a million miles from the center of gravity of the system. The faint star, being less massive, has a larger orbit around the gravitational center, and the true separation of the two stars is probably about $6\frac{1}{2}$ million miles, center to center. From spectroscopic studies the



ECLIPSE OF ALGOL, March 15, 1977. The star appears near minimum (top) and at normal light (below). Photographed by R. Burnham, Jr., with a 1.7-inch Xenar lens.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

eccentricity of the system is about 0.033, and the inclination about 82° . At primary eclipse, approximately 79% of the bright star is hidden by the larger companion. A slight secondary minimum midway between the eclipses, is noticeable on the light curve, and is produced when the companion is partly eclipsed by the bright primary. Thus the relative luminosities may be deduced from the derived orbit and the relative depths of the two minima; this makes it evident that the companion is not really a "dark" star at all.

According to a study by G.Hill, J.V.Barnes, J.B. Hutchings, and J.A.Pearce of the Dominion Astrophysical Observatory (1971), the masses and luminosities for the components of the Algol system are close to the values in the following table:

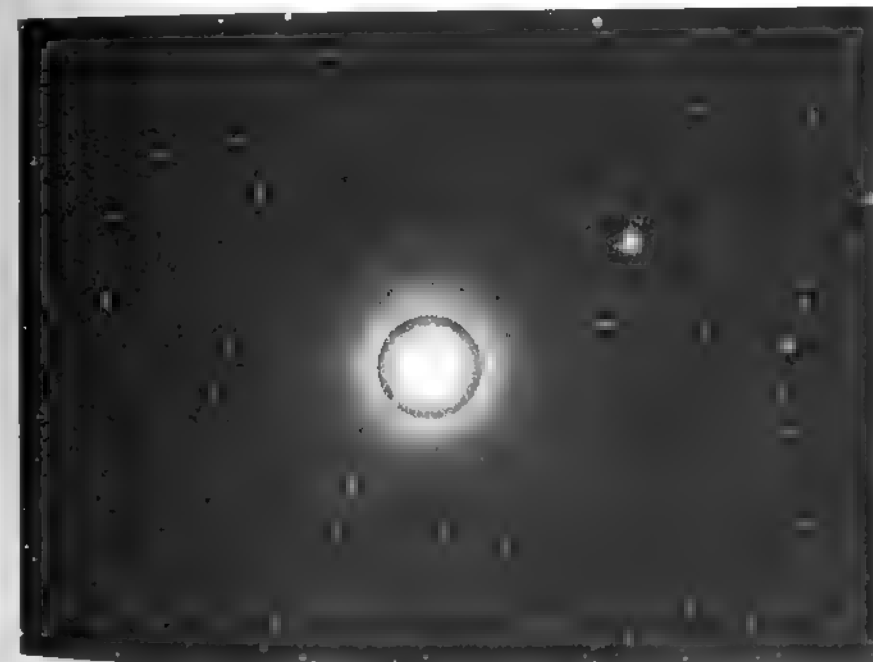
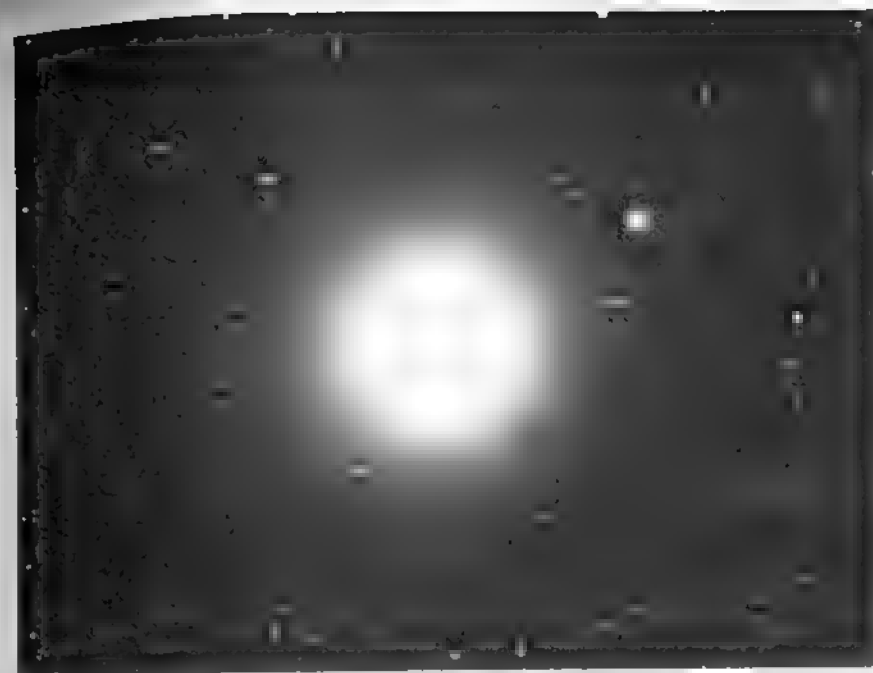
	<u>Mass</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Abs.Mag.Bolometric</u>
A	3.7	3.0	-0.4
B	0.8	3.4	+3.1
C	1.7	1.5	+2.3

In another study, made with the 100-inch reflector, A.S.Meltzer of Princeton University derived the results given below:

	<u>Mass</u>	<u>Spectrum</u>	<u>Abs.Mag.</u>	<u>Lum.</u>
A	5.0	B8 V	-0.08	90
B	1.0	K0 IV	+3.4	$3\frac{1}{2}$
C	1.3	F2 V	+3.2	4

The discrepancy in the derived masses is partly due to the uncertainty in the exact distance; measured parallaxes range from $0.03''$ to about $0.041''$, giving a range of from 101 light years down to about 79. Algol shows a very small annual proper motion, less than $0.01''$; the radial velocity is about 2.5 miles per second in recession with large variations.

Some additional facts of interest appear from a study of the light curve. It will be noticed that the light is not constant at maximum, but continues to rise slowly after the end of primary eclipse, reaching a peak just before the slight secondary eclipse. This is explained as a reflection effect; the faint star reflects light from the primary and



ALGOL, photographed with the 13-inch camera at Lowell Observatory on January 27 and 28, 1965. The star appears at normal light (top) and at primary minimum (below).

shows moon-like phases as it revolves in its orbit. The "full moon" phase must obviously come when the fainter star is seen beyond the brighter one, so that the whole illuminated face is turned toward the earth. This moment comes just before and after secondary eclipse, so it is naturally at this time that the combined light of the system is at a maximum. A study of this effect shows that the faint star appears about 1.7 times brighter on the side turned toward the primary.

Another effect, called limb darkening, also slightly alters the form of the light curve. Limb-darkening is the result of the greater thickness of the star's atmosphere lying along the line of sight at the rim of the disc; this causes the disc of any star to appear brighter in the center than at the edge. Since the limb of a star is occulted first during a stellar eclipse, the loss of light at first appears gradual, but grows increasingly more rapid as the brighter central portion of the disc is hidden. The light curve of an eclipsing binary shows this effect.

Algol has been identified as a source of radio energy by C.M.Wade and R.M.Hjellming at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory in Green Bank, Virginia. They state that the radio emission is "best described as erratic, with occasional periods of strong flaring and long quiescent periods". The authors suggest that the radio flares are possibly the result of sudden changes in the stellar structure, best described as "starquakes". "The sudden energization of a large and very hot thermal plasma would be the basic source of the typical radio flares". Radio emission has also been detected from red giant stars, as Betelgeuse and Antares, as well as from red dwarf flare stars of the UV Ceti type.

DISTANT COMPONENTS OF THE ALGOL SYSTEM. The fact that the Demon Star is not a simple two-star system was recognized as early as 1869. For nearly a century it has been noticed that the period of the eclipsing pair is subject to small but definite changes. Modern studies show that the major axis is gradually changing its orientation in space in a period of about 32 years; an analysis of this effect proves the existence of a third star in the system, and the possibility of a fourth companion has been suspected.

The third star, called "Algol C", has now been detected spectroscopically, and has the characteristics of an F-type star of the main sequence. It appears to be at least a magnitude brighter than our Sun, and is definitely more luminous than the "dark" star of the eclipsing pair. It revolves about the AB pair in a period of 1.862 years, at a distance of about 50 million miles. P.van de Kamp finds that the orbit of the third star is not in the same plane as the eclipsing pair; a study in 1951 gave the inclination as about 63° with considerable uncertainty. The orbit of the A-C system is also more eccentric (about 0.21) than the eclipsing pair.

Of the suspected fourth star, Algol D, little is known, except that the period about the system has been calculated at about 188 years. Studies in 1971, however, cast some doubt on the reported perturbations from which this figure was derived, and there appears to be no definite evidence that the fourth body actually exists.

EVOLUTION OF THE ALGOL BINARIES. A peculiar feature of the Algol system, shared by other binaries of the type, is that the fainter and less massive component has evolved to the subgiant stage, while the primary remains a main sequence object. This is an evolutionary paradox, for if the stars are of the same age, it should be the brighter and more massive star which evolves more rapidly.

Fred Hoyle has suggested an interesting and plausible solution. He assumes that the fainter star was originally the more massive and luminous of the pair. As it began its evolutionary expansion, it lost great quantities of matter to the close companion. It thus grew fainter as it evolved to the subgiant stage. At the same time the companion grew more brilliant as the result of its increased mass. The small separation of an Algol-type binary makes this interpretation seem quite logical, and it is fairly evident that a similar sequence of events is occurring also on systems of the Beta Lyrae type. (Refer also to Beta Lyrae, U Cephei, and U Sagittae)

Observers of Algol will find tables giving predicted times of minima in the yearly *Handbook of the British Astronomical Association*; predictions for each month are also carried in *Sky and Telescope* magazine.

GAMMA

Magnitude 2.91; Spectrum G8 III and A3 V; Position 03012n5319. The star is labeled "Algenib" on some star charts, but this name is also given to both Alpha Persei and Gamma Pegasi. The star is thought to be about 150 light years distant, but there is some uncertainty, as the distance derived from a direct parallax is about double the value found from the luminosity criteria. The total absolute magnitude, from the spectral types, should be about -0.4; the annual proper motion is less than 0.01"; the radial velocity is about 1 mile per second in recession.

Gamma Persei is a very close and difficult binary star with an orbital period of 14.647 years; the orbit was originally determined spectroscopically, but it may be seen as a visual pair in large telescopes when at greatest separation, about 0.4". The widest separation occurs in 1954, 1969, 1983, etc.; the apparent orbit is a nearly edge-on ellipse, with the true separation varying from 3 AU (1947) up to about 20 AU (1954). D.B.McLaughlin, in his detailed study of the system, found the following values for mass, luminosity, etc:

	<u>Spectrum</u>	<u>Mass</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Luminosity</u>
A	G8 III	4.7	12	100
B	A3 V ?	2.7	1.8	25

The primary of the system thus resembles the brightest component of Capella, while the fainter star closely matches Sirius. A third star, at 57" and magnitude 11, is not known to be a true physical companion to the system.

About 4° north of Gamma Persei is the radiant point of the very dependable Perseid Meteors, which reach their maximum each year on August 10--12. The Perseids are celestial debris from the Swift-Tuttle Comet (1862 III), but seem to be so evenly distributed around the orbit that the number remains very nearly the same from year to year; at maximum about 60 per hour may be expected. The comet itself has a computed period of about 120 years, with a probable uncertainty of several years either way. The Perseids are sometimes called *The Tears of Saint Lawrence* in honor of the early Christian martyr whose feast day is August 10.

DELTA

Magnitude 3.00; Spectrum B5 III; position 03394n4738, about 3½° SE of Alpha Persei. The star is a bluish giant over 1700 times more luminous than our Sun (absolute magnitude -3.3) and lies at a computed distance of about 590 light years. Delta Persei seems to show about the same space motion as the Alpha Persei group and may be a member of that aggregation. The annual proper motion is 0.05"; the radial velocity is 5½ miles per second in approach.

Variations in the ultraviolet emission of this star have been detected by the OAO-2 satellite in July 1971. According to M.R.Molnar of the Laboratory for Atmospheric and Space Physics, "although these observations are insufficient to determine the exact period and nature of the photometric variations, the amplitude is on the order of 0.03 magnitude and the period may be around one day".

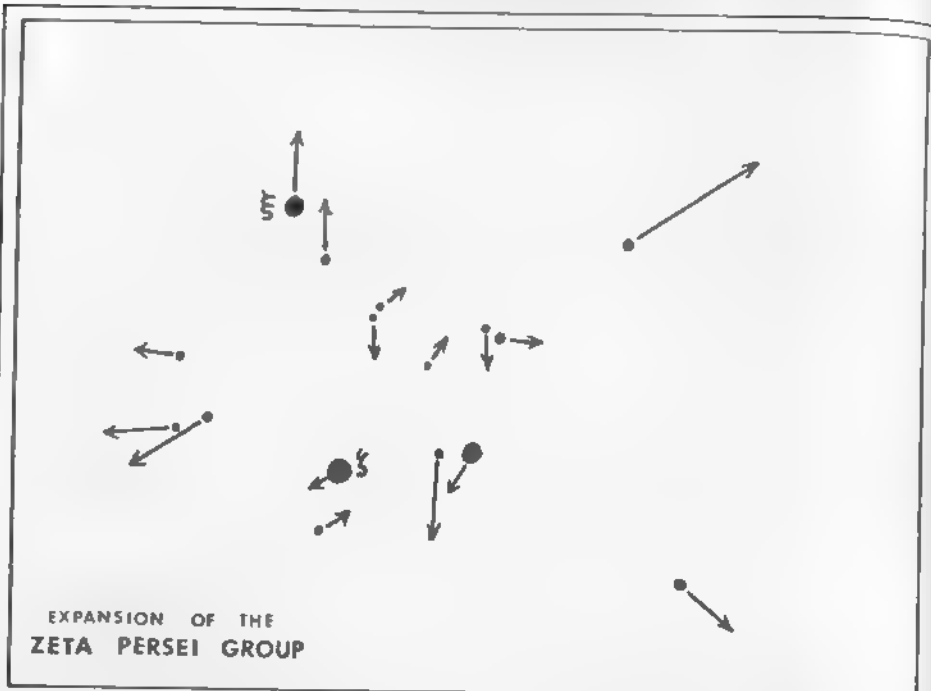
EPSILON

Magnitude 2.88; Spectrum B0 or B1 V; position 03545n3952, about 8° east of Algol. Epsilon Persei is another B-type giant star, some 2500 times more luminous than our Sun (absolute magnitude -3.7) and lying at a computed distance of about 680 light years. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.04"; the radial velocity is less than 1 mile per second in approach.

For the small telescope, the star is a visual double with an 8th magnitude companion lying about 9" distant. Webb calls the colors "greenish and bluish-white" while E.J.Hartung finds them "pale yellow and slate-coloured"; the spectral type of the faint star is B8. This is a common motion pair, but has shown no definite change in separation or PA since the early measurements of F.G.W.Struve in 1832. The projected separation is about 2000 AU. "Not an easy double" says C.E.Barns. Although lying some 10° from the Alpha Persei group, Epsilon shows about the same space motion, and is probably an outlying member of that large aggregation. The primary star is also a spectroscopic binary of uncertain period.

ZETA

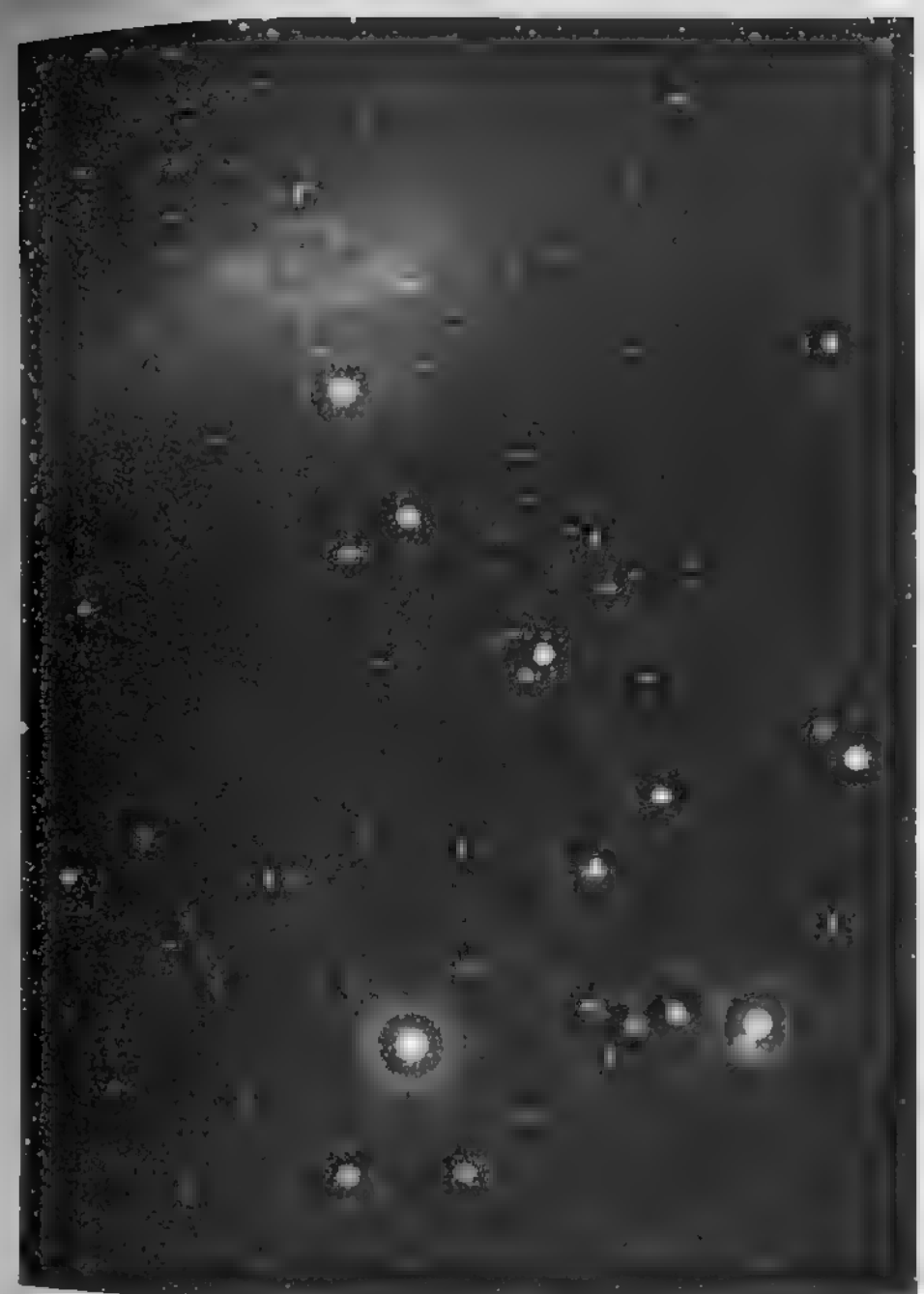
Magnitude 2.83; Spectrum B1 Ib; position 03510n3144, in the Foot of Perseus, about 8° north of the Pleiades cluster in Taurus. This is one of the most luminous stars in Perseus and lies at an estimated



distance of about 1000 light years; the actual luminosity is about 6300 times that of the Sun, and the computed absolute magnitude about -4.7 . Zeta Persei shows an annual proper motion of $0.02''$; the radial velocity is 13 miles per second in recession.

For the small telescope the star has several faint companions; the 9th magnitude star at $12.9''$ seems to share the proper motion of the primary, though the projected separation is about 4000 AU. Webb calls the colors greenish white and ashy. If the derived distance is correct, the faint star has about 13 times the luminosity of the Sun; no spectrum appears to have been obtained for the companion.

Zeta Persei is the brightest member of the stellar association "II Persei", an expanding group of bright O and B stars which appear to be moving outward from a common center at a velocity of about 12 km/sec. It would seem that this group must be exceedingly young on the astronomical time-scale, since expansion to the present size would have required scarcely more than a million years. The Zeta Persei group is thus of great interest to astronomers who are



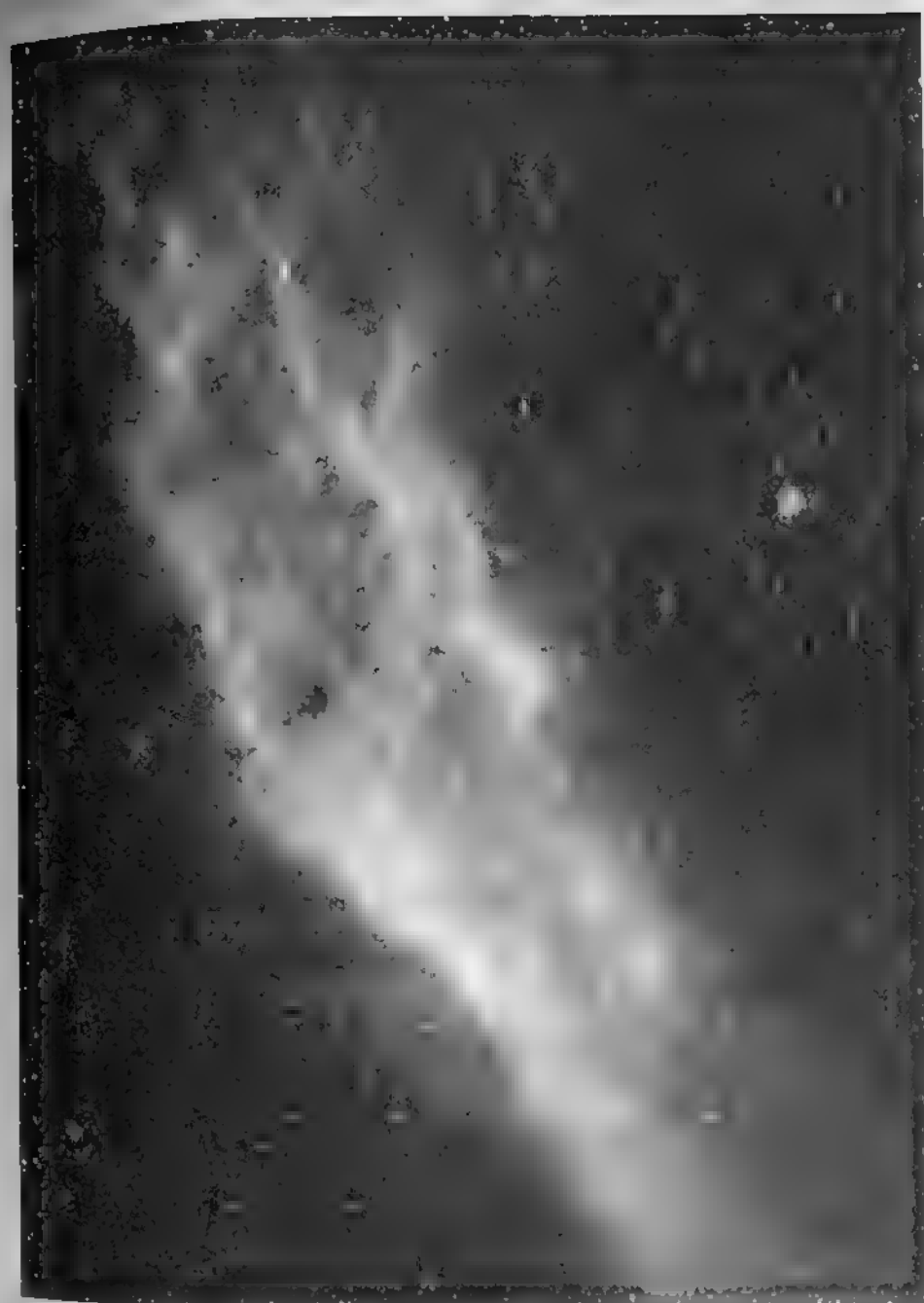
ZETA PERSEI REGION. Zeta is the brightest star on the print; Xi Persei and the nebula NGC 1499 are at the top. Lowell Observatory 5-inch camera photograph.

specializing in problems of stellar formation and evolution. Among the brighter members of the group are Omicron Persei, Xi Persei, 40 and 42 Persei, the double star $\Sigma 448$, and about 15 other stars brighter than 6th magnitude. The expansion of the group is illustrated by the diagram on page 1422, where the length of the arrows represents the motion for each star for the next half-million years; the diagram is based on a study by A. Blaauw at Palomar. Known members of the Zeta Persei group extend over an area about 100 light years in diameter.

Some very conspicuous nebulosity still exists in the group, implying that star formation may not be completely ended in this region of space. Omicron Persei is involved in the faint cloud IC 438; the star itself is a B-type ellipsoidal variable and also has a close visual companion. Xi Persei, on the north edge of the association, is the earliest type star in the group with a spectral class of O7e; it also appears to be the illuminating star for the huge "California Nebula" NGC 1499 which lies just to the north and which evidently shares the outward expansion of the group. A difficult object visually, the nebula extends over a $2\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ field, and shows much filamentary detail on red-sensitive long exposure photographs.

The position of the mysterious disappearing star SZ Persei is about 2.6° to the NNW of Zeta Persei. (See page 1426)

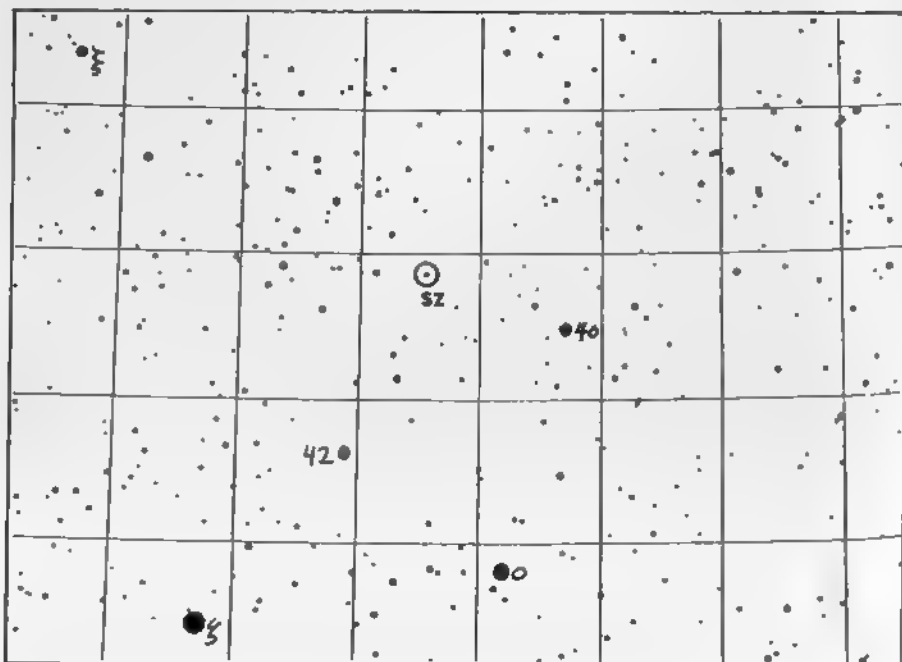
RHO Magnitude 3.30; Spectrum M4 II or III; position 03020n3839, about $2\frac{1}{4}^\circ$ south of Algol and slightly west. The star is a semi-regular variable resembling Alpha Herculis; a primary cycle of about 33 days is given in the *Yale Catalogue of Bright Stars* (1964) while the Moscow Variable Star Catalogue reports a probable period of about 40 days. At least one much longer cycle of about 1100 days seems to be involved. The variations, never very sudden, have a total amplitude of about 0.7 magnitude in the visual. From a direct parallax measurement, Rho Persei appears to be some 260-300 light years distant, which gives it a mean absolute magnitude of close to -1. The annual proper motion is $0.17''$ in PA 129° ; the radial velocity is about 17 miles per second in recession.



THE CALIFORNIA NEBULA. This is NGC 1499, which lies at the north edge of the Zeta Persei Association. Photographed in red light with the Lowell Observatory 13-inch camera.

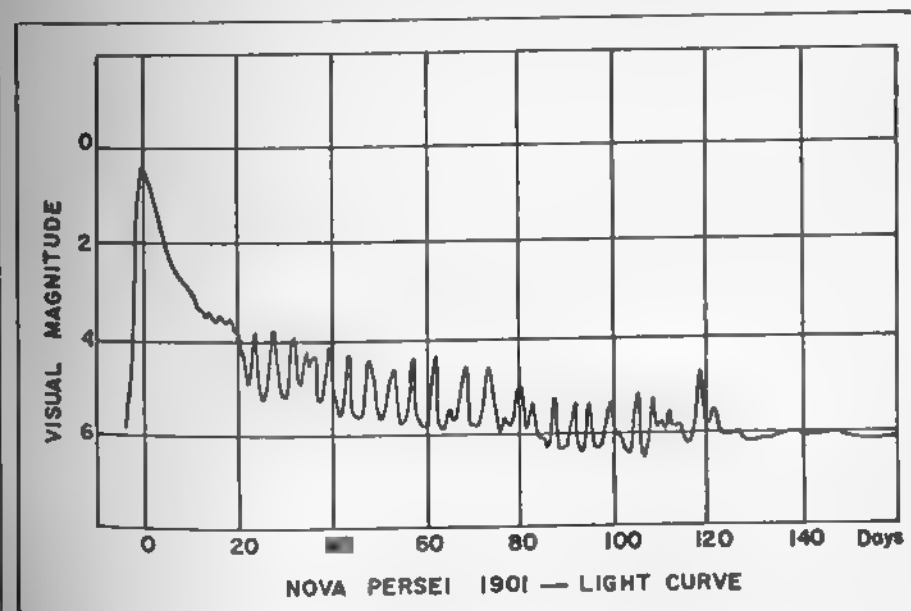
Rho Persei shows very nearly the same space motion as the interesting binary Zeta Herculis. Dr. O. J. Eggen has made a search for other possible members of this group and has identified about a dozen stars which appear to show the same motion, including Iota Reticuli, Beta Hydri, TV Piscium, 84 Virginis, Phi-1 Lupi, and Epsilon Octantis. As the presumed members are scattered well around the sky the reality of such a "group" remains questionable.

SZ Suspected nova. Position 03439n3410, about 1° ENE from 40 Persei, and some 10° due north of the Pleiades in Taurus. This is the star BD+33°715, which appears on the BD charts (1862) as an object of magnitude 9.5. On a photograph made in October 1891 it could not be found, but was seen again at about 10th magnitude in 1894. In 1908 it had apparently vanished once more. Aside from these few observations, virtually nothing is known about this star, which may be a recurrent nova or an erratic type of variable. No star brighter than 14th magnitude exists at this position on plates made from 1959 to 1976.

**GK**

Nova Persei 1901. Position 03278n4344, about $4\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ NE of Algol. The first bright nova of the 20th Century, first noticed on February 21, 1901, by the amateur astronomer T. D. Anderson of Edinburgh, Scotland. At that time the star was of the 2nd magnitude, but within 2 days it had increased its light more than 6 times, and attained its maximum brilliancy of magnitude 0.2 on February 23.

The new star began to fade almost immediately, and had fallen to magnitude 2 by February 28. It dropped about 4 magnitudes in the first three weeks, then began a peculiar series of oscillations with a period of about 4 days and an amplitude of about 1.5 magnitudes. Sir Robert Ball of the University Observatory at Cambridge gave an amusing account of his experiences during the oscillation phase of Nova Persei; one night he went out on his lawn to show some visitors the new star but it had disappeared from view; two nights later he invited other friends to "observe the star which had disappeared" but when they looked, there it was "as large as life". Two nights later other visitors were invited to see the star that had apparently come to life again so miraculously, but it had disappeared once more!

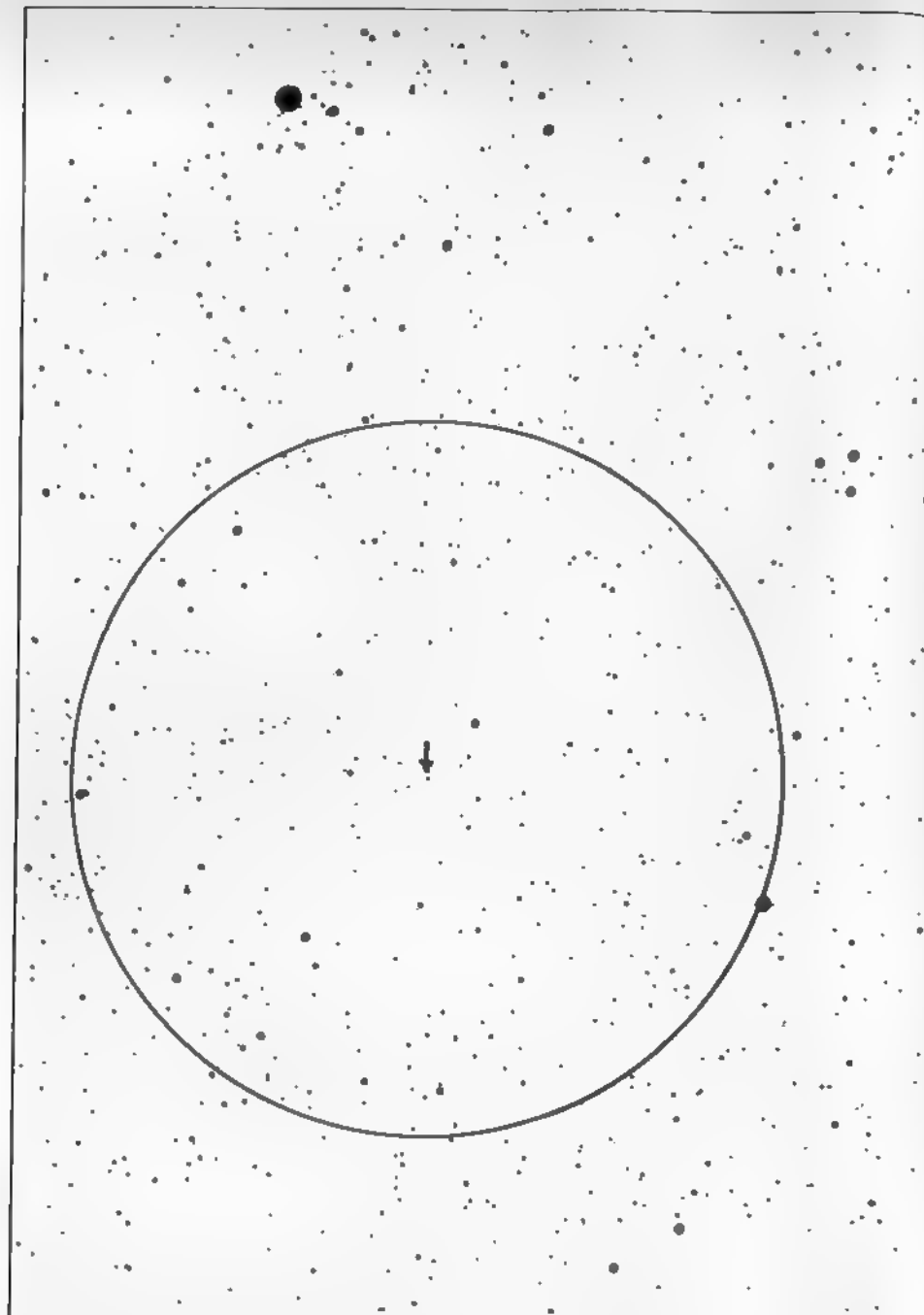


DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

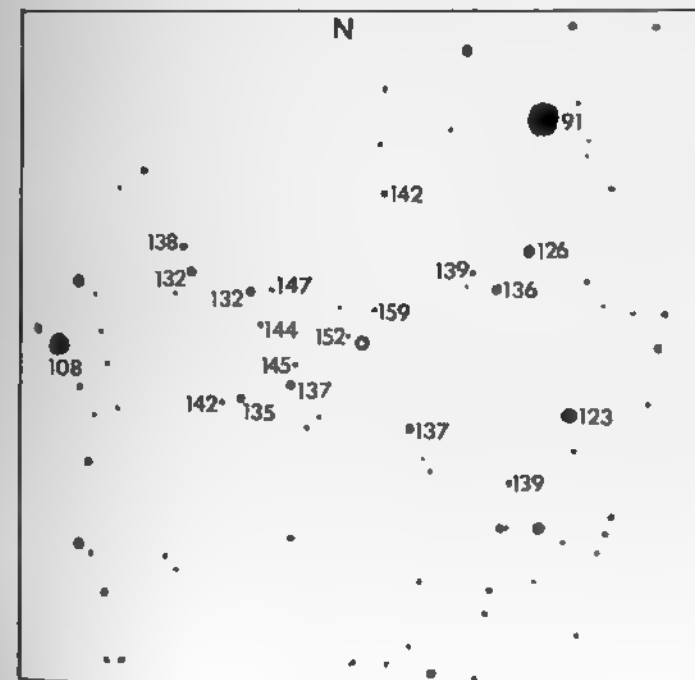
About four months after maximum the oscillations ceased and the star, then at 6th magnitude, faded slowly from sight.

Previous photographs of the region of Nova Persei showed that the star had been a 13th magnitude object up to three days before the outburst. At the maximum it was some 200,000 times more luminous than our Sun, an increase of 13 magnitudes in only a few days. The computed distance of the star was about 1300 light years which implies an absolute magnitude of about -8.4 at the peak brightness.

A few months after the appearance of the nova, photographs were taken which showed a faint area of luminosity surrounding the star; this nebulous aura was probably first noticed by Dr. Max Wolf at Heidelberg in the spring of 1901. Successive plates revealed that this nebulosity was growing at the astonishing rate of about 2" per day, an expansion which, at the assumed distance of the star, corresponded to a speed about equal to the velocity of light! Evidently the light of the nova was merely illuminating a dark nebula



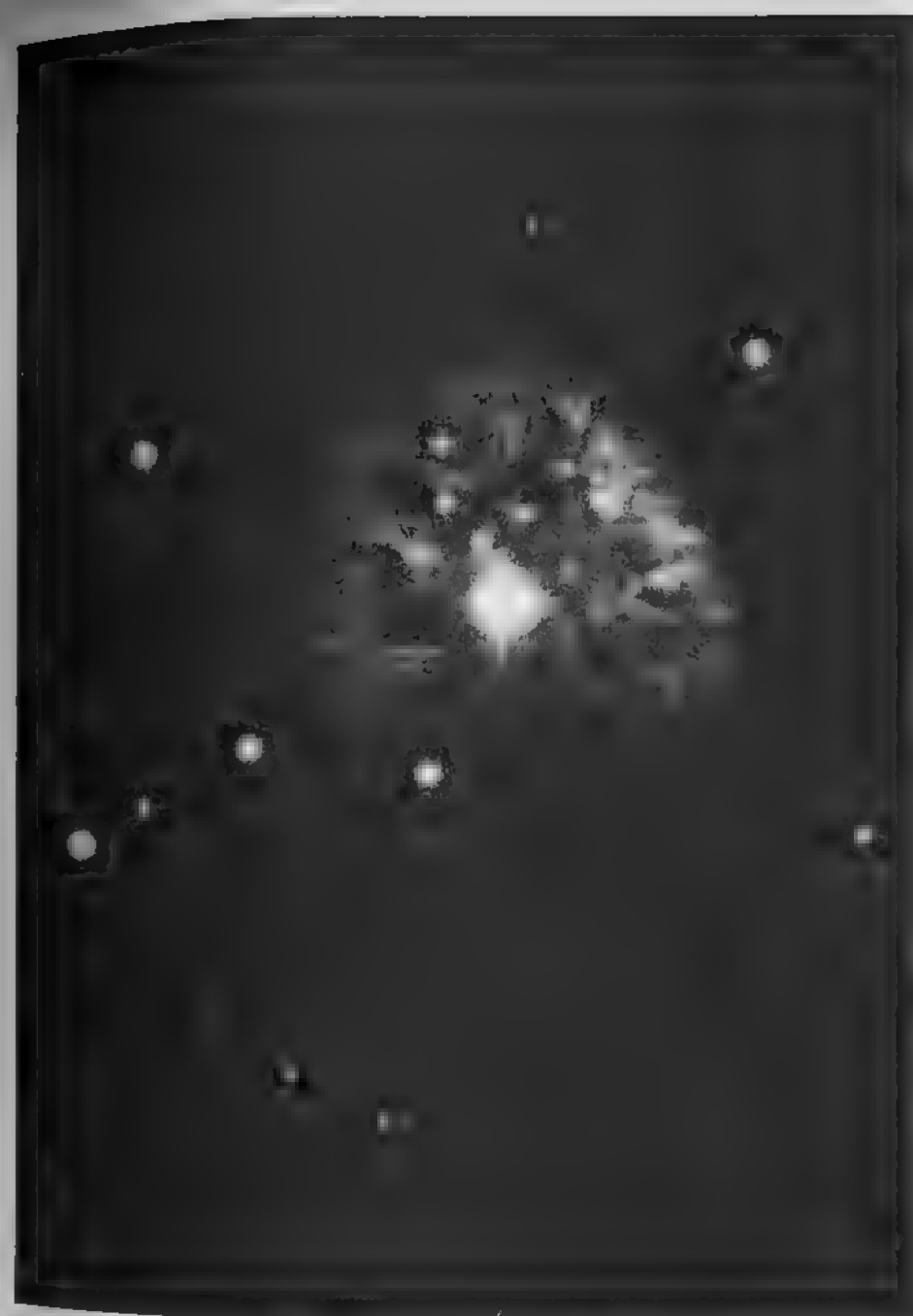
NOVA PERSEI Identification Chart, from a 13-inch telescope plate made at Lowell Observatory. The circle is 1° in diameter with north at the top; stars to about 14^m are shown.

NOVA
PERSEI15'
field

which had already existed, and the apparent expansion of the nebula was actually due to the light of the star traveling outward. From an analysis by P. Couderc (1939) it seems that the illuminated nebula probably had the form of a thin sheet of material oriented "flat-side-on" as seen from the Earth and lying slightly closer to us than the star itself. Such a "light echo" seems to be unique among novae, though several diffuse nebulae show rapid changes which seem to be attributable to a similar process. NGC 2261 in Monoceros (Hubble's Variable Nebula) is probably the most notable case.

Almost 15 years after the outburst, the actual nebular shell around Nova Persei finally became visible; its appearance in 1949 is shown in the photograph on page 1431. This shell is a portion of the outer layers of the star, blown off into space during the explosion at a velocity of about 750 miles per second. The existence of this shell was known from spectroscopic analysis, and it was expected to eventually become visible in the telescope. Similar nebular shells were photographed surrounding Nova Aquilae 1918 and Nova Herculis 1934; these resemble the planetary nebulae superficially, but are rather short-lived phenomena, usually vanishing after a few years. A peculiar fact about the shell of Nova Persei was its unsymmetrical appearance, suggesting that the matter had been ejected chiefly from one hemisphere of the star. Still expanding slowly, the cloud is now gradually fading; the expansion rate has been fairly uniform at about 0.4" per year.

GK Persei still shows the largest light variations of any of the former novae which have been thoroughly studied. It is usually a 13th magnitude object, but may brighten to nearly 11.0 or fade to 14.0; there does not appear to be any regular periodicity. The star has been quite active in recent years; in August 1966 it rose to 11th magnitude, with another short outburst in September 1967. After an erratic period of oscillations it faded to 13th magnitude but in January 1975 rose again to 12.0 over the short interval of 6 days. The color of the star is equivalent to class O or early B, with emission features; the star may be classed as a subdwarf but not a true white dwarf; the absolute magnitude is near +5.



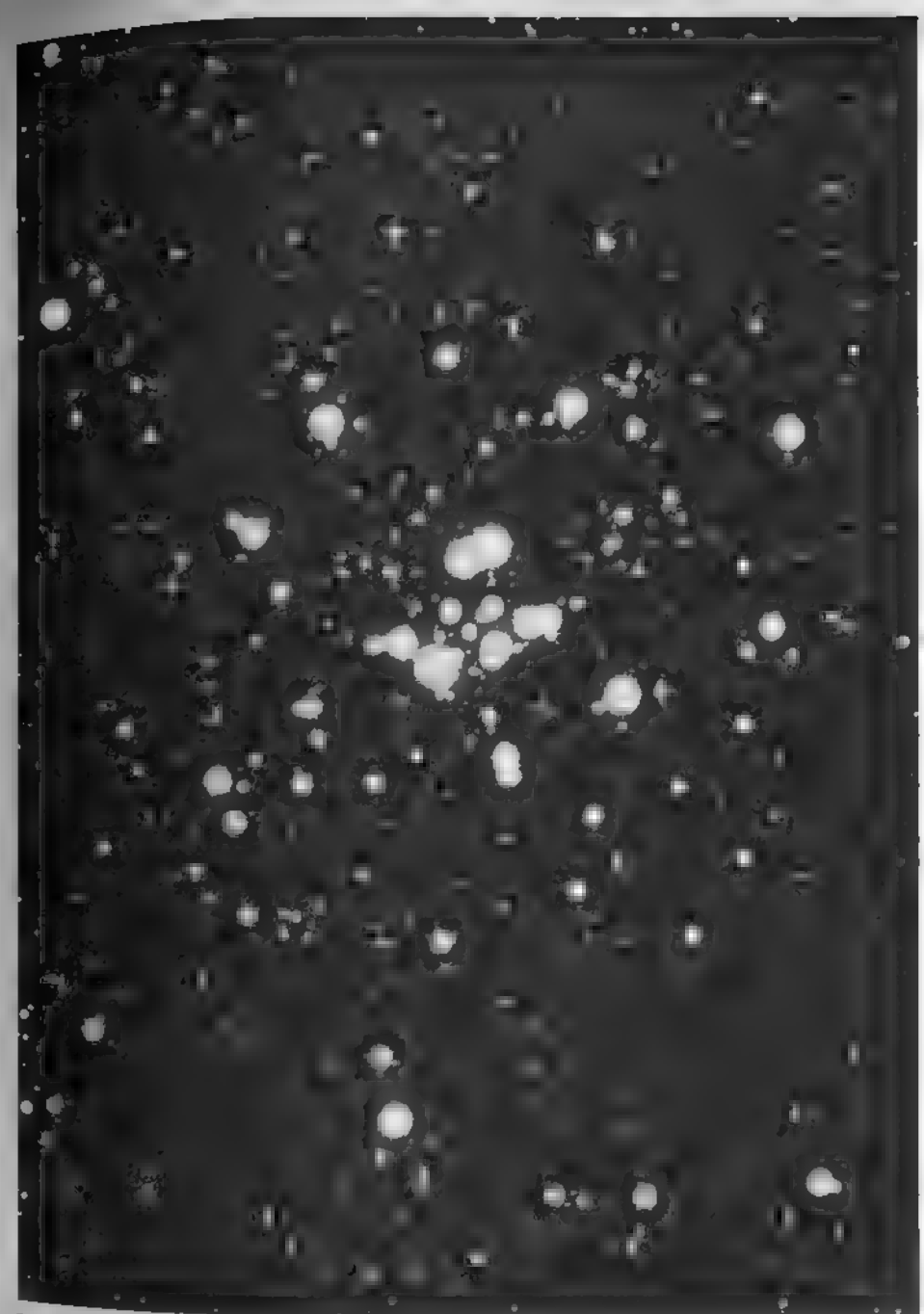
NOVA PERSEI 1901. The nebulous shell is well shown in this photograph made with the 200-inch reflector at Palomar, almost 50 years after the outburst of the star.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

Observers with adequate telescopes will find it rewarding to follow any future variations of GK Persei. The identification field on page 1429 shows a 15' area centered on the star, with stars to about 16th magnitude shown. Comparison magnitudes, courtesy of the AAVSO, are given with decimal points omitted to avoid confusion with star images; thus "137" indicates a magnitude of 13.7.

The most important discovery about novae in recent years has been the finding that some of the post-nova stars are close and rapid binaries. Nova Herculis 1934 was the first to be so identified; the period is a mere 4.65 hours. Nova Aquilae 1918 is a similar system with a period of about 3h 20m. GK Persei now joins the list of former novae recognized as double stars; the period is 1.904 days but the components, in this case, do not appear to form an eclipsing binary system. R.P.Kraft (1963) found the spectrum composite, consisting of a "blue continuum with emission lines of hydrogen, helium, ionized oxygen, and the absorption lines of a late-type star"; the derived spectral types are sdBe and about K2 IV, with computed masses of at least 1.29 and 0.56 respectively. From its color, luminosity and mass, the explosive blue component would appear to have a density of several hundred times that of the Sun, nowhere near the density of a true white dwarf. Refer also to Nova Aquilae 1918, Nova Herculis 1934, Nova Puppis 1942, Nova Pictoris 1925, and Nova Cygni 1975. Eruptive "dwarf novae" are described chiefly in the articles on SS Cygni and U Geminorum; for recurrent novae see T Corona Borealis, RS Ophiuchi, and WZ Sagittae)

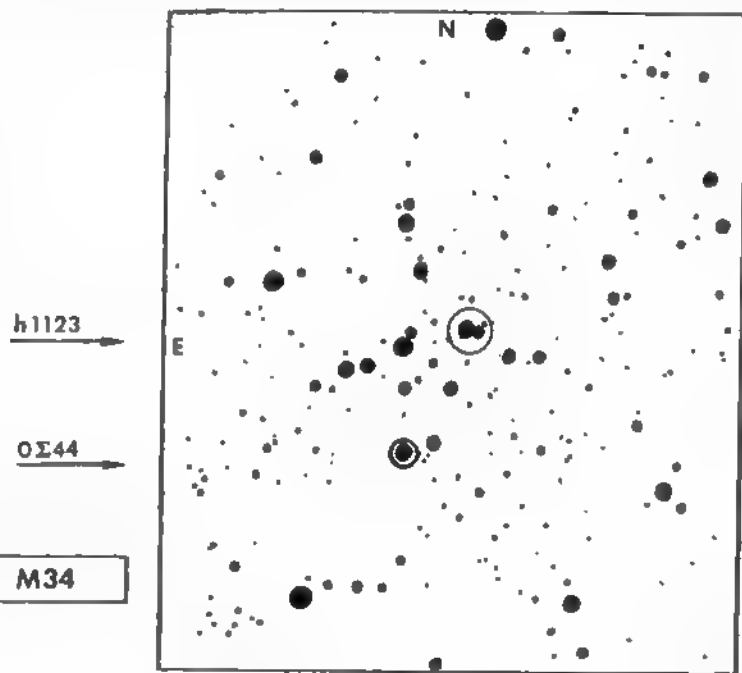
M34 (NGC 1039) Position 02388n4234. A bright open star cluster easily located about 5° WNW from Algol, near the Perseus-Andromeda border. This is one of Charles Messier's discoveries, found in August 1764, and entered in his famous catalogue as "a cluster of small stars a little below the parallel of Gamma Andromedae; in an ordinary telescope of 3 feet one can distinguish the stars... its position was determined by Beta Persei....diameter 15'". Bode in 1774 found M34 visible to the naked eye under good conditions, and T.W.Webb called it "a very grand low power field; one of the finest objects of its class". To Admiral Smyth it was "a scattered but elegant group...8--13 mag on



STAR CLUSTER M34 in PERSEUS. This bright group lies about midway between Algol and Gamma Andromedae. Lowell Observatory photograph with the 13-inch camera.

a dark ground; several of them form coarse pairs". The experienced observer Walter Scott Houston calls this a rather sparse cluster and finds it "not more spectacular in large telescopes, as it does not seem to have the needed fainter stars to buttress the view. Rather I feel that 15 x 65 binoculars give the best impression.....more magnification merely spreads out the few bright stars that the binoculars show perfectly well".

In general appearance, brightness and size, M34 resembles the cluster M36 in Auriga; both clusters appear at their best with fairly low power wide-angle eyepieces. The central knot of bright stars measures about 9' in size and the total diameter of the group may be about 20'. A study by A.Wallenquist, however, has identified probable members out to more than 20' from the cluster center; his estimate for the star density at the center is about 21 stars per cubic parsec. Some 80 stars are presently recognized as true cluster members; the brightest of these are several white giants of spectral type B8 and apparent magnitude $8\frac{1}{2}$; each of these stars has about 60 times the solar



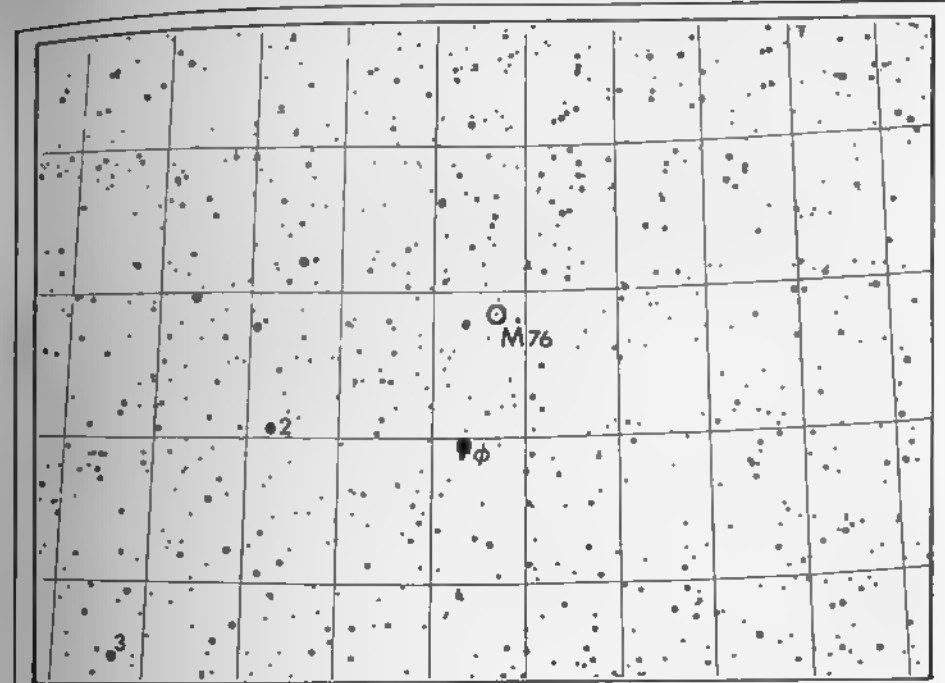
luminosity. H.L.Johnson (1957) in a photometric study of M34 derived a true modulus of 8.2 magnitudes, giving the distance as 1430 light years. A somewhat greater distance of about 1500 light years was obtained by Wallenquist; the true diameter of the 9' central mass is then about 4 light years, and the extreme diameter of the whole group about 18 light years. Color-magnitude studies of the cluster seem to imply that it is a somewhat older group than the famous Pleiades or M36; the current estimate of age is slightly over 100 million years.

The easy double star h1123 lies in the heart of the cluster, and is identified at the center of the chart on page 1434. This fixed white pair has a separation of 20" with magnitudes both close to $8\frac{1}{2}$. A more difficult pair is OI44, about 6' to the SSE; it has a fixed separation of 1.3" with possibly a slight decrease in PA since the early measurements of 1850. The spectral type is about B9.

M76

(NGC 650) Position 01388n5119. Faint planetary nebula, usually called the "Little Dumbbell" or the "Barbell" Nebula. It is located in the extreme western portion of the constellation, a little less than a degree NNW from Phi Persei, and about 8° SW of the great Perseus Double Cluster. Often regarded as the faintest of the Messier objects, M76 is also one of the more irregular examples of a planetary nebula and appears as a roughly rectangular or box-shaped mass measuring about 2' x 1'. The appearance is fairly similar to the brightest portion of the "Dumbbell Nebula" M27 in Vulpecula; hence the popular name. In the NGC catalogue it was listed as two objects and often appears in modern lists as NGC 650 and 651.

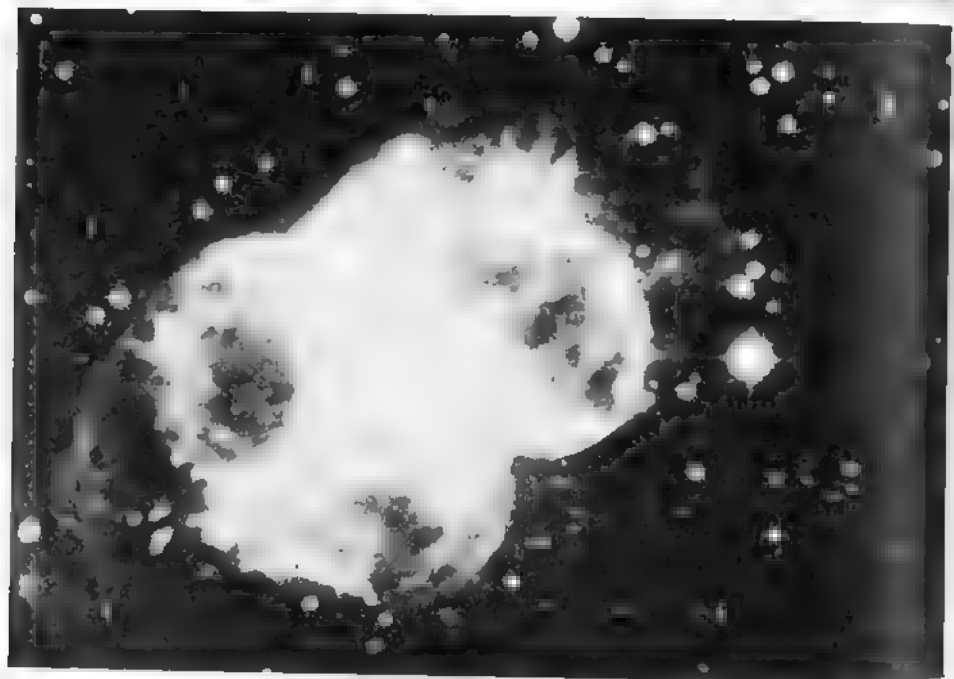
Discovery of M76 is credited to P.Mechain in September 1780; Charles Messier found it some 6 weeks later and thought that it might be comprised of "small stars containing nebulosity....the least light employed to illuminate the micrometer wires causes it to disappear". T.W.Webb found it a "pearly-white nebula, double, a curious miniature of M27 and, like it, gaseous....the preceding portion a little brighter". Lord Rosse thought to find some hint of a spiral structure with "subordinate nodules and streamers" but Isaac Roberts in 1891 suggested that the appearance was probably that of a broad ring seen edge-wise.



Long exposure photographs show that the nebulous filaments seen by Lord Rosse, which project outward from the four corners of the rectangular central mass, are not portions of a spiral pattern, but instead form parts of great arcs or loops which encircle the main structure.

According to Lick Publications XIII, the nebula is "quite irregular, but evidently to be included as one of the larger members of the planetary class. The central and brighter portion....is an irregular, patchy oblong 87" X 42" in PA 40° from the ends of which faint, irregular, ring-like wisps extend; total length 157" in PA 128°..... brightest patch at southern end of central part". Various observers rate the central star as magnitude 16, 16½, or 17; the Skalnate Pleso Catalogue gives it as 16.6, and the total integrated light of the nebula is given as 12.2.

As with virtually all the planetary nebulae, the exact distance is not well determined. C.R.O'Dell (1963) gives a rather precise figure of 537 parsecs or about 1750 light years; I.S.Shklovsky (1961) obtained 820 parsecs; the Skalnate Pleso catalogue has 2510, while L.Kohoutek (1961)



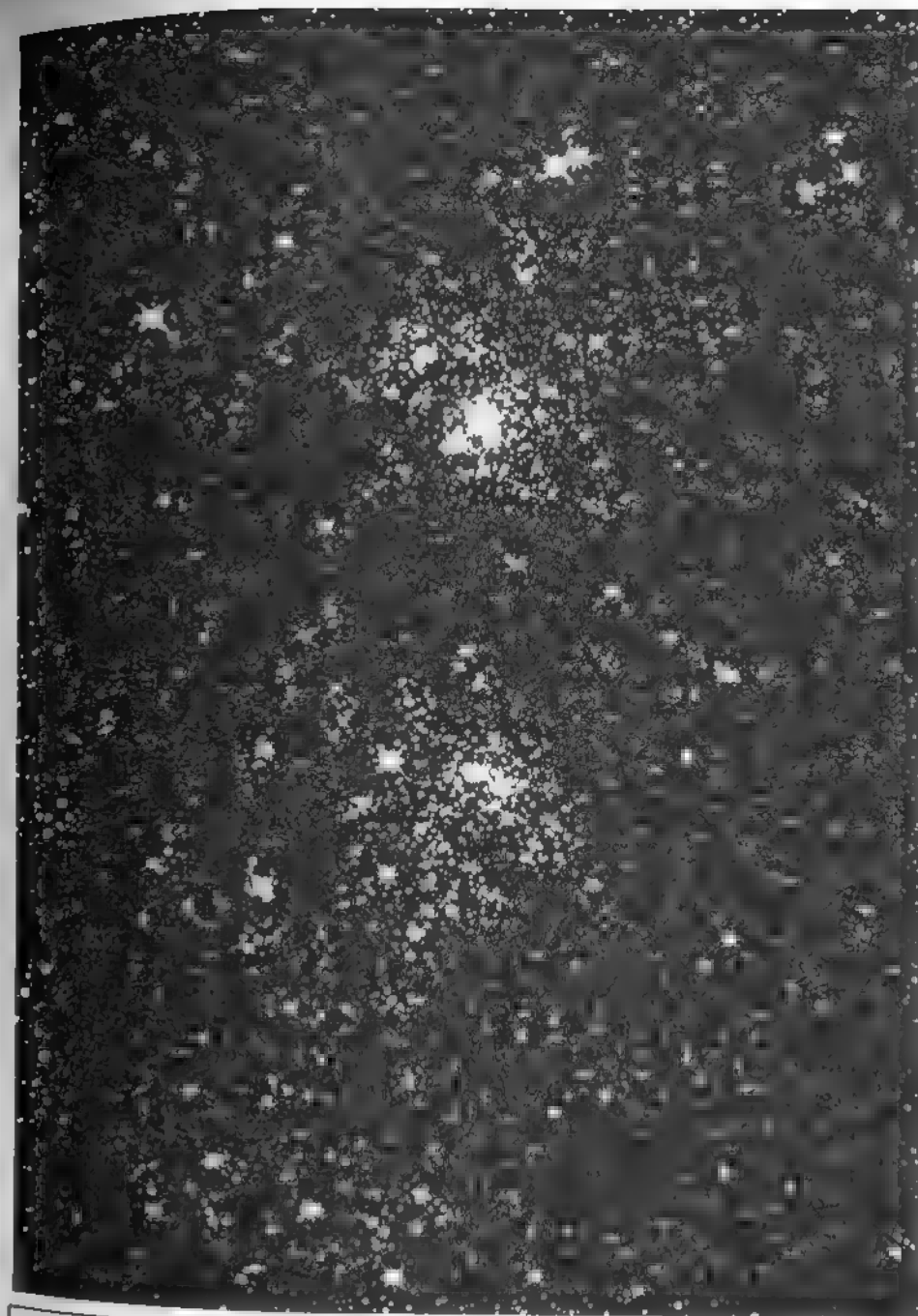
PLANETARY NEBULA M76 in PERSEUS. An example of a planetary which lacks the usual disc shape. The photographs were made at Lowell Observatory (top) and at Palomar (below).

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

has 1070. O'Dell's value for the distance would give the nebula an actual diameter of about 1 light year and a total luminosity of 2 to 3 times that of the Sun. The central star, from these results, must have an absolute magnitude of about +8, or about 0.07 the solar luminosity. B.A. Voroncov-Vel'jaminov (1948) derived a much larger distance for the nebula of about 2000 parsecs; this would increase the luminosity of the central star to about that of the Sun. The star is, however, one of the hottest known, with a computed temperature of about 60,000°K. Radial velocity measurements indicate a speed of approach of about 15 miles per second. (A general outline of facts and theories about the planetary nebulae will be found in the article on M57 in Lyra)

NGC 869 Mean Position 02172n5654. This is the famous
NGC 884 "Double Star Cluster" in Perseus, one of the truly classic examples of a galactic cluster, and a wonderfully beautiful object for moderate telescopes. Among the all-time favorites for amateur observers, it may be seen without optical aid as a hazy patch of light about midway between the stars of Perseus and the familiar "W" figure of Cassiopeia. A small telescope reveals that this luminous spot consists of two fine open star clusters together in the field, the pair forming one of the most impressive and spectacular objects in the entire heavens. In the mythological outline of the constellation it marks the "Sword Handle" of Perseus and is often identified on star atlases by the inconsistent designation "h - χ " Persei. The cluster called "h" is NGC 869, and " χ " is NGC 884.

A low power wide-angle eyepiece with a field of about 1° is needed in order to get both clusters together in the field of view. A power of 15X is suitable on a 2-inch glass and 30X on a six-inch. With an 8-inch or 10-inch, powers of 40X or 50X may be used. Short focus telescopes of the RFT or "rich-field" design are excellent on objects of this type. W.T.Olcott considered this the finest cluster for a small telescope in the heavens. "The field is simply sown with scintillating stars, and the contrasting colors are very beautiful". The present writer remembers a night in the autumn of 1963 when he attached a wide-angle Erfle



THE DOUBLE STAR CLUSTER IN PERSEUS. This splendid group contains some of the most brilliant stars known. Eight-inch reflector photograph by Kent de Groff.

eyepiece to the 13-inch refractor at Lowell Observatory, in order to show the Double Cluster to a group of friends; the view was absolutely dazzling (with brilliant rainbow flares around every star image, since the 13-inch is actually an astrographic camera and is not corrected for use as a visual objective!)

The existence of the Perseus clusters was noted at least as far back as 150 BC; Hipparchus and Ptolemy both mention the group, but refer to it as a "nebula" or "cloudy spot", one of the half dozen then recognized. The actual nature of such objects remained a mystery until the invention of the telescope. Another mystery, incidentally, lies in the fact that this splendid object was never included by Charles Messier in his famous catalogue, although it was certainly known in his day, and he included other bright clusters such as Praesepe and the Pleiades.

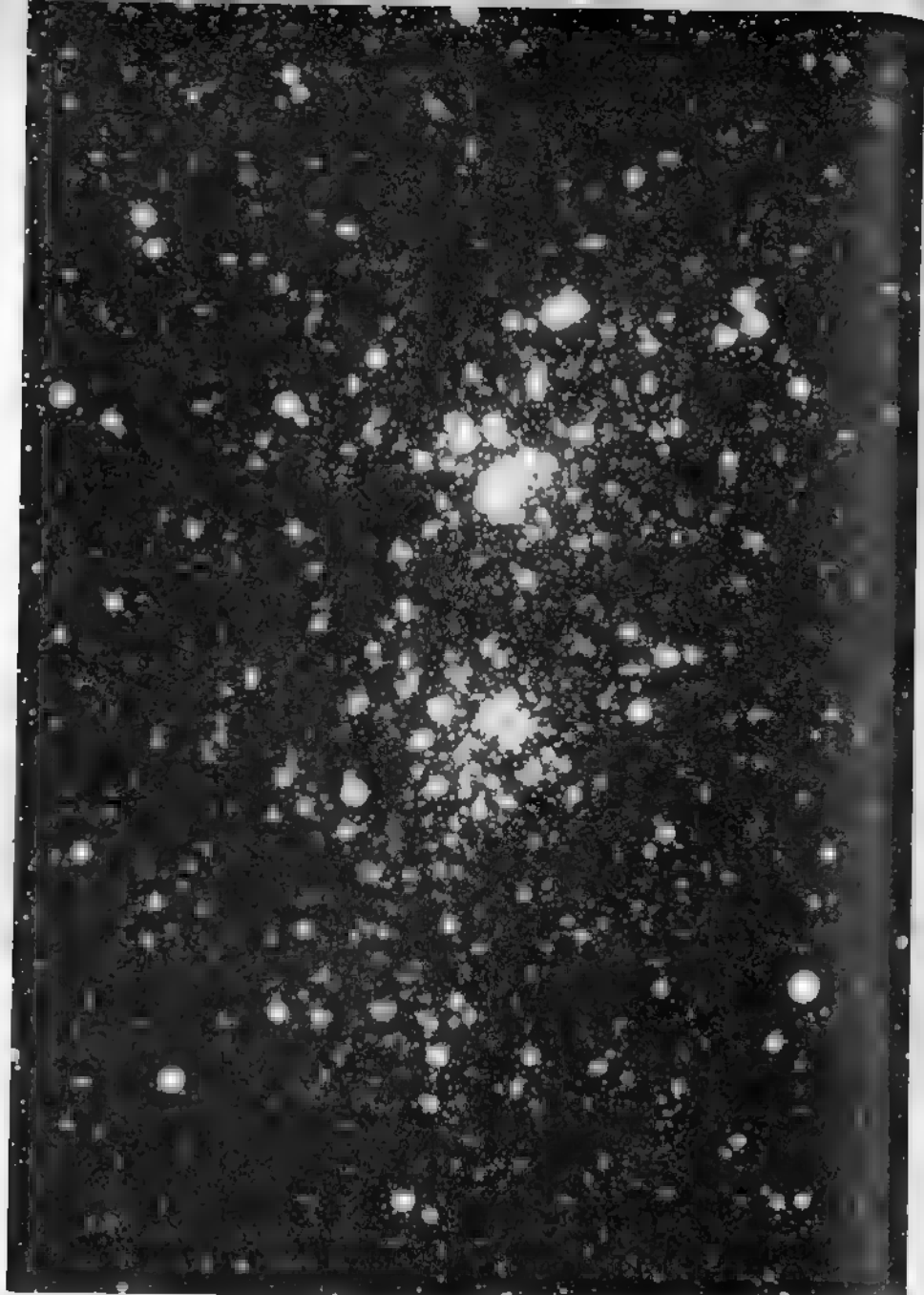
Among the early photographs of the Double Cluster is a fine plate made by Isaac Roberts with his 20-inch reflector in January 1890. In describing the result, Roberts stated that "the photograph presents to the eye the stars in the two clusters and in the surrounding part of the sky with a completeness and accuracy of detail never before seen.....an appearance of grandeur that can only be fully realized by aid of the photographic method. Any written description will convey only a very inadequate idea of it. The stars are shown in their true relative positions and magnitude to about the 16th, and among them are many apparent double, triple, and multiple stars. They also appear to be arranged in clusters, curves, festoons and patterns that are suggestive of some physical connection between the groups..... Again, we see that these clusters.....appear to be quite free from nebulosity, and therefore, by this hypothesis, are anterior in time to any of the other nebulae or clusters which have been referred to. We seem to be thus on the way, by the aid of photography, to an intelligible classification of some of the stages in the evolution of the Universe, but of course we must proceed with due caution...."

In a short description of the Double Cluster, published in the *Harvard Annals* in 1908, I.S.Bailey gave the apparent diameter of each cluster as 30'; in a star count reaching to the 12th magnitude, he found some 400 stars in

NGC 869 and about 300 stars in NGC 884. As early as 1913, W.S.Adams and A.van Maanen had measured the radial velocity of the cluster and found it to be about 26 miles per second in approach. The stars chosen for radial velocity measurements were bright B and A stars displaying the so-called "c" characteristic, unusually sharp spectral lines, now known to be one of the identifying features of the supergiants. Astronomers began to realize that the Double Cluster was an object of exceptional interest. During the past 30 years it has been one of the most intensively studied clusters in the heavens.

The distance of the great swarm of stars cannot be measured directly, since it is too remote to show the slightest measurable parallax. In a spectroscopic study the bright members are found to be supergiants of types A, B, and O; stars of exceedingly great luminosity which must be at a vast distance in order to appear as faint as they do. These stars may be used as "standard headlights" but the problem is complicated by the necessity of correcting the observations for some loss of light due to absorption by dust in space. Although there is no visible nebulosity in the immediate vicinity of the cluster, the surrounding region is heavily mottled with irregularly distributed dust clouds. These show plainly on some of Dr.E.Barnard's fine Milky Way photographs. Current evidence suggests that the light of the cluster stars is dimmed by about 1.6 magnitudes by interstellar material.

In a thorough study of the cluster, H.L.Johnson and W.A.Hiltner (1955) found the corrected modulus to be about 11.8 magnitudes; the resulting distance is about 7400 light years. This result is in fairly good agreement with the estimate of about 8000 light years given by Harlow Shapley some 25 years earlier. Supporting this distance determination is another result obtained through a different line of inquiry; the investigation of the structure of our Galaxy. The Sun is located in one of the spiral arms of the system, and the Perseus cluster, the nucleus of a great swarm of giant stars, would seem to mark the next spiral arm going outward, away from the galactic center. The distance of the Perseus cluster is estimated by this method to be some 7000 to 8000 light years. Here we may use our Sun as a comparison object. At a distance of 7400 light years it



THE DOUBLE CLUSTER IN PERSEUS. The two splendid star groups are just half a degree apart. Lowell Observatory photograph made with the 13-inch camera.

would appear as a star of magnitude 16.6; if actually in the Perseus cluster it would, of course, be further dimmed by dust in the intervening space, and would appear about 18.2. Star no brighter than our Sun are thus very difficult to detect at the distance of the cluster, and even fainter stars are completely out of range. The bright members, which present such a glittering spectacle in the small telescope, are all great blazing supergiants of almost unimaginable brilliance.

According to studies by Johnson, Morgan and Hiltner the 10 brightest cluster members have the following magnitudes and spectra:

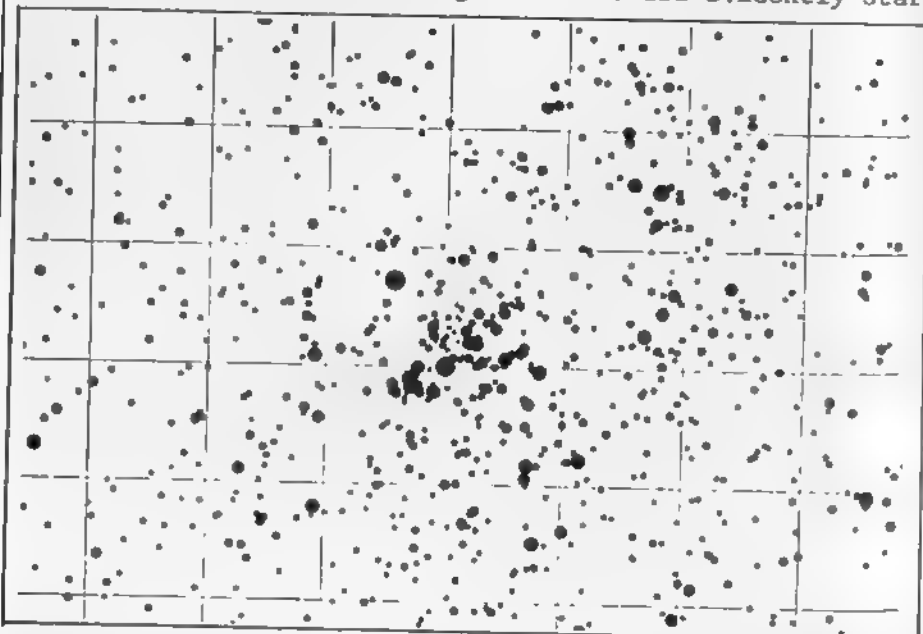
1. Mag 6.38; Spectrum A1	6. Mag 7.40; Spectrum B2
2. 6.49 B1	7. 7.44 A2
3. 6.55 B3	8. 8.05 B2
4. 6.66 B2	9. 8.40 B1
5. 7.00 B8	10. 8.53 B2

All these stars are A & B type supergiants with absolute magnitudes ranging from -7.3 to -4.9; these figures have been corrected for a light loss of 1.6 magnitudes by absorption in space. The brightest stars of the cluster thus have luminosities approaching 60,000 times that of the Sun, and are comparable to such supergiants as Rigel in the Orion Association. There are 17 other stars in the central portions of the clusters which have absolute magnitudes brighter than -2. In addition, both clusters are embedded in a vast swarm of giant stars forming an association about $7^\circ \times 5^\circ$ in size, or several hundred light years in diameter and containing over 100 early type stars of spectral types O, B, and A. The absolute magnitudes of these stars range from -3.3 to about -7.5.

A very interesting feature of the Perseus clusters is the presence of M-type red supergiant stars, a number of which may be detected in amateur telescopes. Herschel, D'Arrest, Smyth, Rosse, and Webb all recorded their presence, and T.E.Espin in 1892 listed nine of them down to magnitude 10.5. According to Espin, there are three red stars in NGC 884, none in NGC 869, four lying between the clusters, and two in the outlying regions. In a list of M-type supergiants near the Double Cluster, V.M.Blanco (1955)

published magnitudes and spectra for 17 such stars. These ranged in brightness from magnitude 7.6 to 9.2, with spectral classes from M0 to M5. The brightest star on this list has an absolute magnitude of about -5.7 and a luminosity of some 15,000 suns, comparable to Betelgeuse in Orion. Among other red supergiants lying within a few degrees of the cluster, and believed to be probable members, are the pulsating variables S, T, RS, SU, and YZ Persei, all with semi-regular variations.

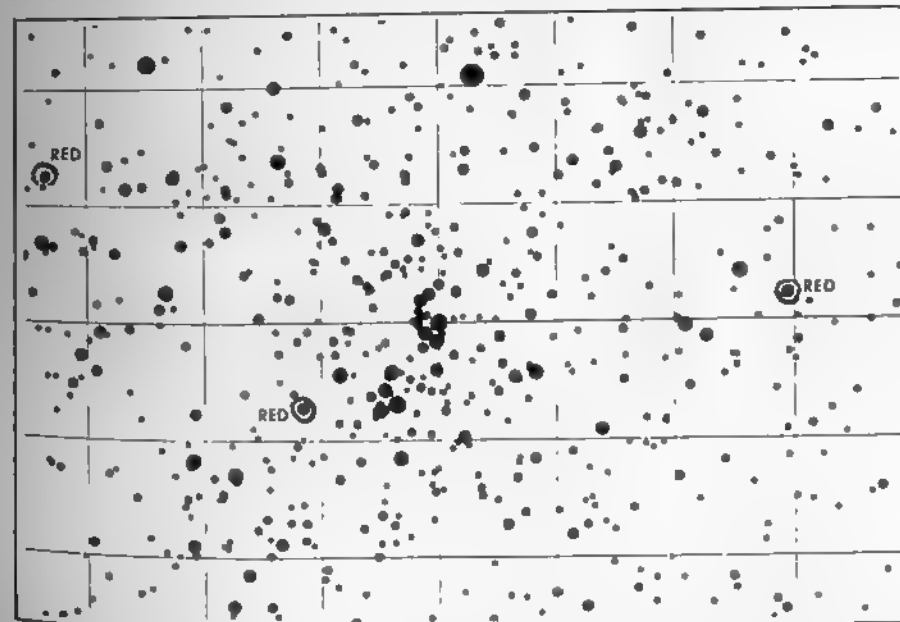
To modern astronomers, these are important objects which have much to teach us about stellar evolution. The highly luminous supergiants are "spendthrift stars" which cannot maintain their enormous energy output for very long and must have been formed relatively recently. If we plot the members by magnitude and color on the familiar H-R diagram, we find that some of the most luminous stars, near absolute magnitude -7.5, are still main sequence stars. At the same time we see that some of these objects have already evolved to the red giant stage and now populate the upper right section of the diagram. These are evidently stars



NGC 869. The distribution of the stars to about 16th magnitude, from a study by P.T.Oosterhoff at Leiden Observatory.

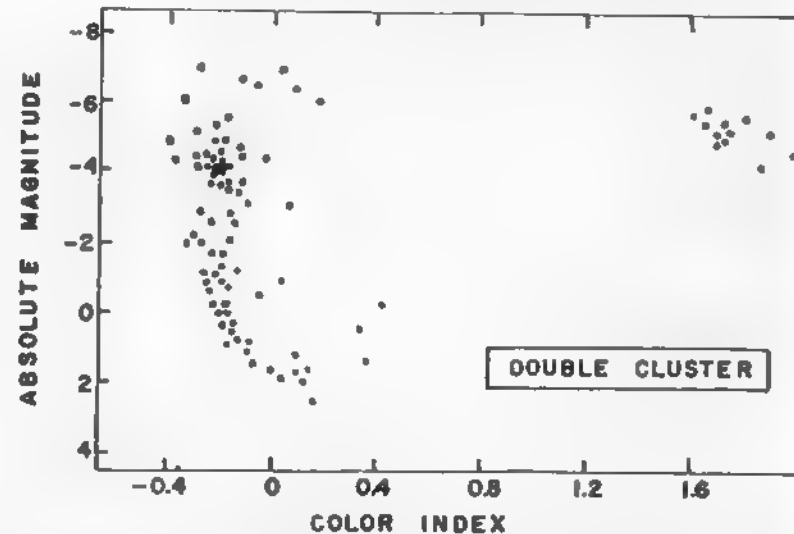
of exceptionally large mass which were the first cluster members to begin their evolution. In the beautiful "Jewel Box" cluster NGC 4755 in Crux we find an identical situation. These two clusters are apparently quite identical in type and age, and rank among the youngest star groups yet identified. Although an estimated age of only about one million years has been quoted frequently in astronomical texts, current research (1976) suggests that both of these clusters may be several times that age. There is also some evidence that the two portions of the Double Cluster are not exactly the same age, and possibly do not form a truly physical pair.

This suspicion dates back at least to 1930 when R.J. Trumpler found a difference of about 0.5 magnitude in the computed distance moduli of the two groups. W.P. Bidelman (1943), K.A. Barkhatova (1950), W. Becker (1963) and A. Blaauw and J. Borgman (1964) have all obtained similar results; the computed difference in the two moduli range from 0.3 to 0.5 magnitude. A study of all the data has been made by Yerkes astronomer R.E. Schild and published in the *Astrophysical*

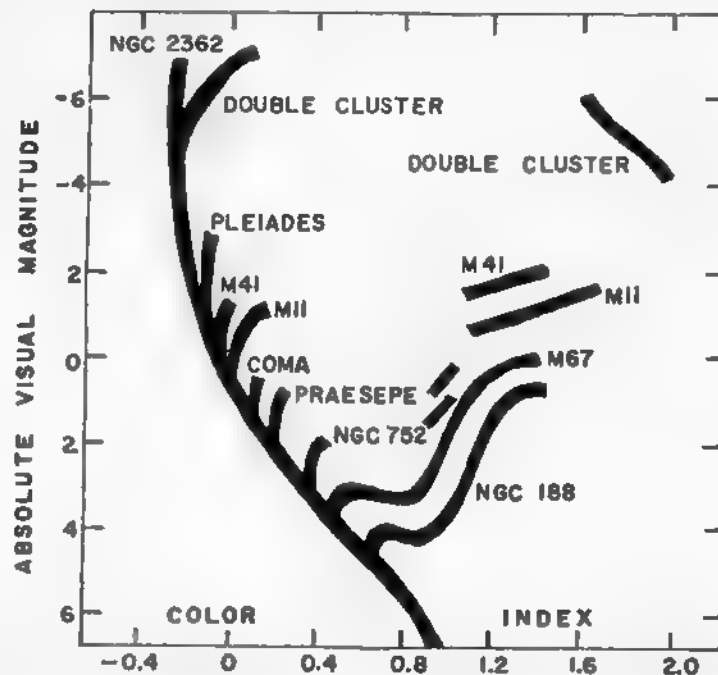


NGC 884. The distribution of the stars to about 16th magnitude, from a study by P.T.Oosterhoff at Leiden Observatory.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)



ABOVE: The H-R Diagram for the Perseus Clusters, from observations by H.L.Johnson and W.A.Hiltner.
 BELOW: A comparison of diagrams for various clusters.



DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

Journal in October 1965. His conclusion is that NGC 869 is a less-evolved cluster than NGC 884, and that 869 is also somewhat closer than its neighbor cluster. Further studies having verified these findings, Schild wrote in 1966 that "NGC 884 is found to be 350 parsecs more distant than 869, and five million years older. Distances found are, respectively, 2500 and 2150 parsecs, and ages determined are 11.5 and 6.4 million years. Surrounding 884 appears to be an association of stars 65 parsecs in diameter....and of the age and distance of 884. The M-supergiants and extreme Be stars appear to be associated with the 884 stellar population." The study also showed that the other cluster, 869, appears to be associated with another younger stellar population which extends over 200 parsecs; some of the farther members may lie about midway between the two clusters, but none appear to be sufficiently distant so as to actually link the two groups.

Each of the clusters has an actual diameter of about 70 light years; the total mass of both clusters may be near 5000 times the solar mass, and the total light output is something like 200,000 times that of the Sun. NGC 869, as we have seen, is now thought to be the younger cluster of the two, and still among the youngest star groups known; only a few clusters have been identified as being probably still younger, as NGC 2362 in Canis Major. At the other extreme are such objects as the globular star clusters, and a few very ancient galactic clusters such as NGC 188 in Cepheus, all believed to be more than 10 billion years old. The difference in stellar population is strikingly shown when each of these clusters is portrayed on the H-R diagram. A pattern resembling that of the Perseus clusters is indicative of extreme youth, while one resembling NGC 188 implies great age. (For a discussion of the use of the H-R diagram in cluster age-dating, refer to M13 in Hercules.)

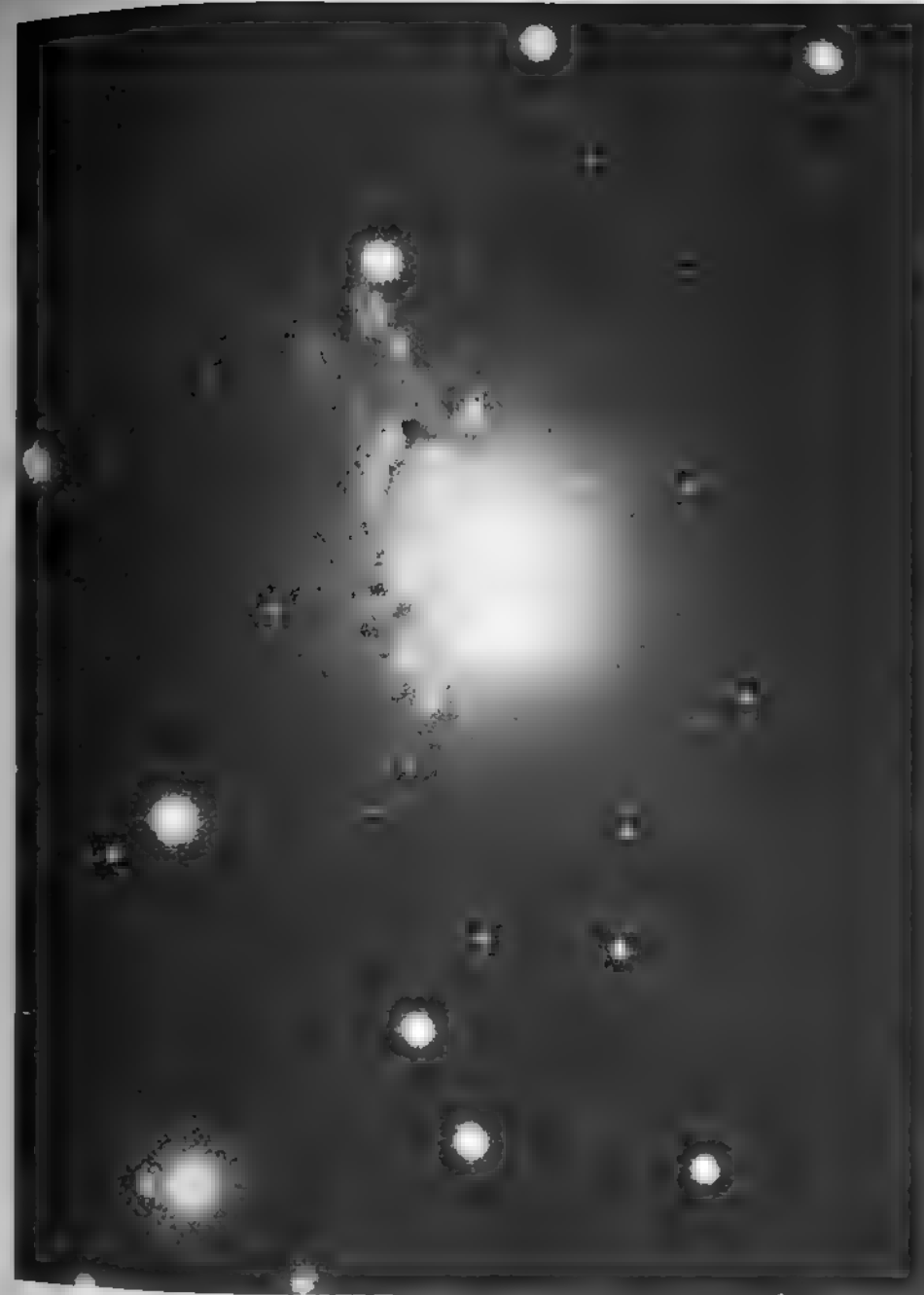
The Double Cluster lies in the richest region of the Perseus Milky Way. "Here again we enter upon one of the most splendid portions of the Galaxy" says T.W.Webb. "Night after night the telescope might be employed in sweeping over its magnificent crowds of stars.." While observing in the area, note also the smaller cluster NGC 957, about $1\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ to the ENE, described by C.E.Barns as a "field shot with diamond dust".

NGC 1275 (Perseus A) Position 03164n4120. An unusual galaxy, a most interesting and controversial object, listed in the Shapley-Ames catalogue as an E-type system of magnitude 12.7. It is the brightest member of a small cluster of galaxies lying about 2° to the east of Algol, and slightly north. The nearby elliptical galaxy NGC 1270 is undoubtedly a member of the same cluster; both systems show a nearly identical red shift of about 3280 miles per second. The distance of the group is currently thought to be about 300 million light years.

NGC 1275 is a strong source of radio emission, and bears the number 3C84 in the Third Cambridge Catalogue of radio sources; it is also known as "Perseus A". Photographs with large modern telescopes show that the galaxy has a peculiar distorted appearance; the main body may be either an S0 galaxy or a very compact spiral, but there are huge dust and gas clouds all along the entire northern edge. Some of these patches show a red shift about 1800 miles per second greater than that of the main body.

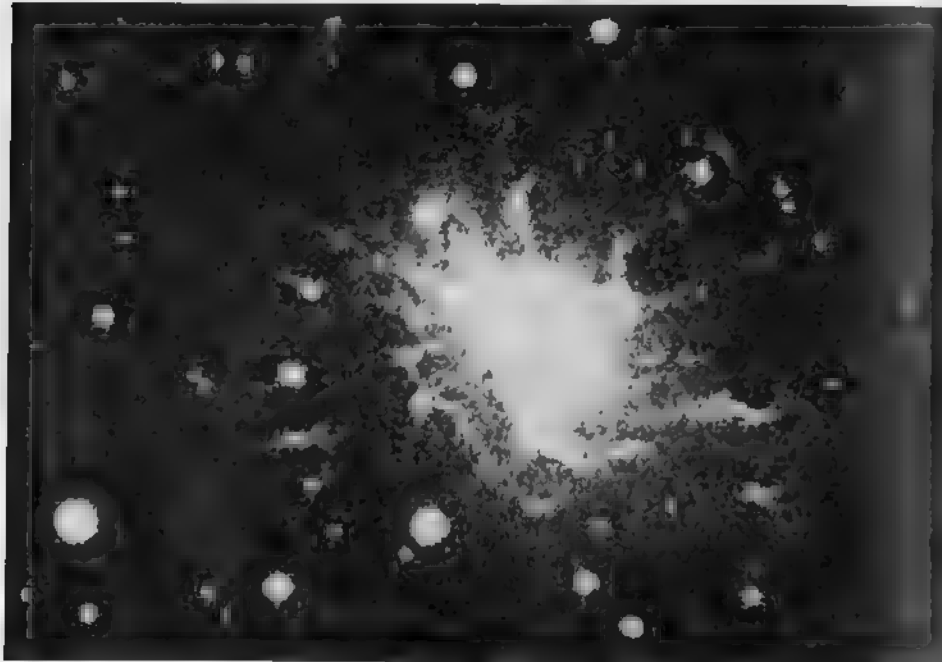
W. Baade and R. Minkowski have suggested that this object actually consists of two galaxies which appear to be passing through each other. The main galaxy may be a compact spiral or a large elliptical; the other a loose later-type spiral whose arms are distorted from tidal force. According to this picture, the loose spiral is seen in front of the compact one in the northern part of the system, and in that region the actual collision is now in progress. The total duration of such an inter-passage of galaxies would be on the order of a million years. From spectral studies it may be surmised that the two galaxies are moving through each other with a relative velocity of about 1800 miles per second. Presumably, the southern part of the loose spiral has already penetrated through its brighter neighbor, and is now out of sight beyond its central hub. One difficulty with this interpretation is that the system does not really look like a double galaxy at all; the fainter galaxy (if such it is) shows neither a nucleus nor a definite spiral pattern. If actually a galaxy it may be an irregular system rather than a spiral.

Some other peculiar galaxies, once thought to be collisional systems, have been discredited for several reasons, and it now seems unlikely that the hypothesis will



GALAXY NGC 1275 in PERSEUS. This unusual system is a strong source of both radio energy and X-rays. Palomar Observatory photograph with the 200-inch reflector.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)



NGC 1275. Top: The field of the eruptive galaxy showing (large circle) NGC 1275, and (at left) NGC 1270. Below: Red light photograph showing the extending filaments.

survive in the case of NGC 1275. The collision theory attributes the strong radio emission to high temperatures produced in the colliding gas clouds, but it is now certain that a number of "radio galaxies" emit far too much energy to be explained by this mechanism. Cygnus A, whose appearance suggests two systems in contact, is among the most powerful radio sources known, but the energy comes chiefly from two large invisible "lobes" on either side of the visible object. These appear to be connected with a strong magnetic field. In such galaxies it is thought that enormous outbursts of some sort have occurred in the central nuclei; such an outburst seems to be in progress at the present time in the strange galaxy M82 in Ursa Major.

NGC 1275, in addition to its radio emission, is now known to be a source of X-ray energy as well. The X-ray source, some 35' in apparent size, is centered on the galaxy, but covers an enormously greater area, fully three million light years in diameter. The tenuous gas pervading this area might explain the observed X-ray emission, if it is at a temperature of about 80,000,000°K. According to another theory proposed in 1974, high energy electrons are accelerated by the magnetic field of the galaxy, and are interacting with the low-energy photons that comprise the 3° background radiation attributed to the original high compression phase or "big bang" stage of the Universe. By this interaction the energies of the photons are increased to the X-ray level, a process known as the "inverse Compton effect".

Red light photographs show an extensive system of long filaments extending outward on all sides of NGC 1275; the material is exploding into space at a velocity of over 1500 miles per second. The appearance is remarkably similar to the strange galaxy M82, and shows us the same violent outpouring of material on a titanic scale. Vast outbursts or explosions of some sort have evidently occurred in the nuclei of such systems, possibly resulting from the formation of a massive "hyperstar", "collapsar", or "black hole" in the heart of the galaxy. One outburst, which might seem trivial by comparison, has been observed in NGC 1275, the appearance of a 15.5 magnitude supernova in 1968.

(Refer also to 3C273 in Virgo, M82 in Ursa Major, M87 in Virgo, Cygnus A, and NGC 5128 in Centaurus)

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Δ 250	33.4	85	54	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	Dist & PA dec, Spect both K2	23244s5033
I 1059	1.1	188	28	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 11	PA dec, spect G5	23251s5037
I 23	0.8	334	42	8 - 9	PA slow inc, spect F3	23254s5643
Cor258	1.9	198	47	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	PA slight dec, spect F8	23307s5718
ϵ	6.7	270	30	5 - 13	(B603) spect A2	23324s4254
I 25	0.8	42	47	8 - 8	PA dec, spect F2	23326s5746
θ	4.0	275	59	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 7	(Δ 251) PA slow inc Spect A3	23368s4655
Hd 303	2.0	65	42	7 - 10	(Hu 1337) reifix, spect G5	23373s4736
Hu1550	0.7	192	59	8 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA inc, spect F5	23388s4151
δ 28	3.8	74	33	7 - 11	(h5416) reifix, spect G5	23404s4635
δ 28c	45.2	215	14	-11 $\frac{1}{2}$	(I1607)	
I 305	0.5	171	34	11 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 12	Spect K0	23455s5110
Slr 14	3.1	123	36	7 - 11	Binary, about 188 yr; PA dec, spect G5	23479s5159
I 1477	1.0	5	29	8 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$		
h5437	0.5	292	59	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 7	PA inc, spect G3	23577s4434
	1.9	312	59	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 10	PA slow inc, spect G0	23580s5322
Hd 180	5.4	176	28	6 - 11 $\frac{1}{2}$	(L9721) reifix, cpm, spect sgG1	00037s4921
Hd 181	0.4	206	59	6 - 8	(L9740) PA & dist dec, spect sgG4	00065s5416
h3347	25.0	81	16	7 - 13	Spect B8	00066s5027
h3364	39.8	239	55	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	Dist & PA inc, spect G0	00223s5415
I 45	0.5	231	59	8 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	(h3376) PA dec, spect A2	00312s5536
ξ	7.0	247	30	-10 $\frac{1}{2}$		
	13.2	253	33	6 - 10	Relfix, spect A8, (h3387) cpm	00395s5647
M1d 1	6.2	162	53	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	reifix, spect G0	00397s5603
h3390	14.2	313	36	7 - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	reifix, spect G5	00409s4527
η	19.8	217	33	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 11	(h3391) spect sgA0	00411s5745
Hd 183	14.3	307	01	6 - 13 $\frac{1}{2}$	(L207) Spect K0	00435s4750

STAR CLUSTERS IN PERSEUS. Top: NGC 1245 is located 3° SW from Alpha Persei. Below: NGC 1528 is about 7.5° east of Alpha. Lowell Observatory 13-inch telescope photographs.

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
I 47	1.1	11	59	7 - 7½	PA inc, spect F2	00495s4359
I 49	0.7	38	42	8 - 8½	PA dec, spect F0	00585s5251
h3415	1.0	144	47	7½- 7½	PA dec, spect A2	01016s4055
Hd 184	3.7	259	38	7½- 11	Relfix, spect F5	01017s4048
β	1.4	346	54	4 - 4	(Slr 1) PA dec,	01039s4659
	57.5	52	27	-11½	slow binary, spect G8	
ζ	0.8	40	49	4 - 7	(Rst 1205) PA inc.	01063s5531
	6.4	243	53	- 8	(Rmk 2) AC relfix; all cpm; spect B6; A = ecl.var.	
Slr 2	1.2	191	54	7½- 9	PA dec, spect A5	01065s4656
Hul342	0.3	314	45	8 - 8	PA dec, spect F8	01072s5652
h3422	14.0	56	54	7½- 11½	Relfix, spect K5	01130s5554
h3430	2.6	228	42	7- 9½	PA dec, spect F8	01185s5737
Hd 185	4.6	240	30	7½-11½	Spect K0	01214s4114
I 447	1.4	309	13	6½-10½	Spect A0	01297s4550
I 51	1.5	11	42	7 - 9½	cpm; spect G5	01322s4557
I 1139	7.3	75	25	7½- 14	Spect F0	01564s4125

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
ζ	3.9--4.4	1.670	Ecl.bin; also visual triple star; Spect B6+B6	01063s5531
ρ	5.2--5.3	0.12	Delta Scuti type; spect F0	00484s5116
R	7.4--14.0	268	LPV. Spect M3e	23539s5004
S	7.2--9.0	141	Semi-reg; spect M6e	23565s5651
T	8.6--14..	281	LPV. Spect M5e	00280s4641
U	9.5--13..	226	LPV.	00327s5029
V	8.5--14..	257	LPV. Spect M4e	23297s4616
W	7.6--14..	331	LPV. Spect M6e	01179s5611
Z	8.7--12..	255	LPV.	23565s5341

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
RR	8.7--13..	427	LPV.	23562s3943
RS	9.8--11..	239	LPV. Spect M2e	01119s5700
RU	9.9--11..	289	LPV. Spect M1e	23254s4744
SV	9.7--13..	265	LPV.	23466s4323
SW	9.9--11.7	2.553	Ecl.bin; spect 08	23579s3954
SX	7.1--7.4	.0550	Dwarf cepheid, spect A2 (*)	23439s4151
SY	8.8--9.3	Irr	RW Aurigae type? spect F8	01283s4258
SZ	9.5--10..	Irr	Spect K5	01319s4330
TT	9.9--10.7	Irr	RW Aurigae type?	01434s4211
AE	7.7--8.0	.3624	Ecl.bin; W U.Maj type; Spect G0	01305s4947

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE, AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
----	I.5325	\odot	Sb/Sc; 12.5; 1.6' x 1.5' F,S,R, gbM	23260s4136
7689	Δ 347	\odot	Sc; 12.3; 2.6' x 1.8' pF,L,R, gbM	23299s5422
7690		\odot	S0/Sa; 13.0; 1.6' x 0.6' cB,S,1E, psmbM	23302s5158
----	I.5328	\odot	SB? 12.7; 1.4' x 1.3' vF,S,R	23304s4519
7702		\odot	S0; 13.1; 1.3' x 1.0' B,cS,E, gsbM; lenticular with outer ring	23327s5617
7744		\odot	SB; 12.8; 1.1' x 1.0' cB,S,v1E, svmbM	23424s4312
7764		\odot	I/SB; 12.8; 1.1' x 0.8' B,pL,R, gbM	23484s4101
7796		\odot	E2; 12.9; 0.8' x 0.7' pB,cS,R, pgbM	23565s5544
625	Δ 479	\odot	Sa/S pec; 12.3; 2.4' x 0.8' B,L,mE,gpmB	01329s4141

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES

SX

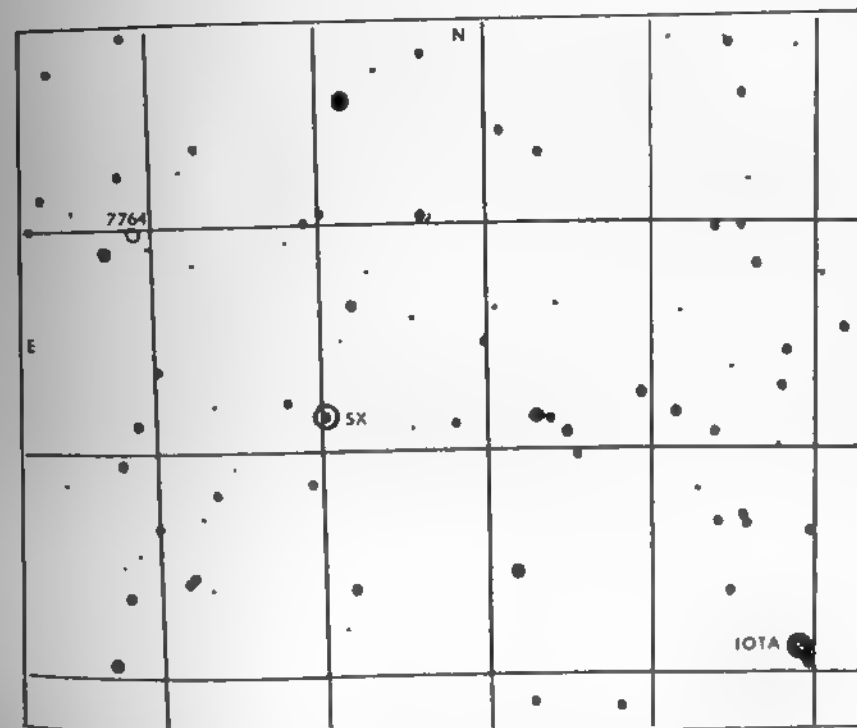
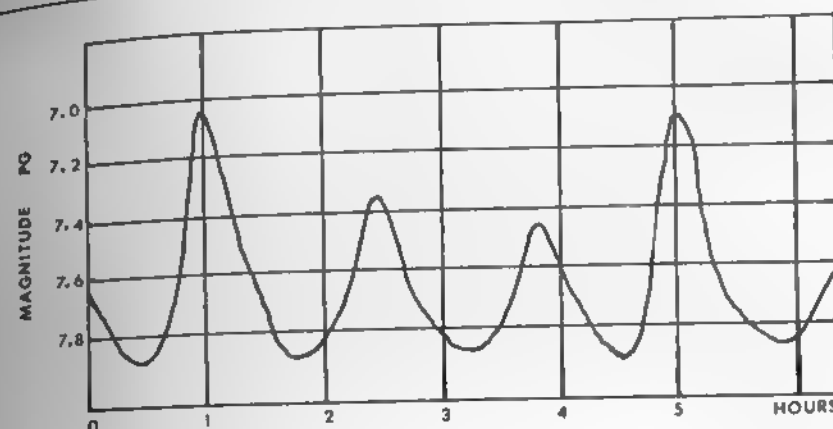
(GC 32998) (SAO 231773) Variable. Position 23439s4151, about $6\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ west of Alpha Phoenicis.

This is one of the most famous of the dwarf cepheids, originally discovered as a star of large proper motion in 1938, and found to show rapid light variations by Dr.O.J. Eggen at Canberra, Australia, in 1952. At that time it had the shortest period known for any type of pulsating star, about 79 minutes. According to the Moscow "General Catalogue of Variable Stars" (1970) the precise period is 0.054965 day, or 79m 10s. The visual magnitude ranges from 7.1 to about 7.5; photographically it is 7.1 to about 7.8, owing to the change in color during the cycle. Some maxima are higher than others by half a magnitude, indicating that the star is oscillating in at least two superimposed periods. The cycle of the amplitude variations is about 4.6 hours, or very close to $3\frac{1}{2}$ times the main period.

SX Phoenicis appears to be a subdwarf A-type star; from the computed distance the actual luminosity must be only 2 or 3 times that of the Sun. The Moscow Catalogue reports a probable absolute magnitude of +4.1 which places the star at least two magnitudes below the main sequence. In a study made in 1975 at the European Southern Observatory, R.Haefner found that the spectral type, usually given as A2 to A5, actually reached F4 at a low minimum. From current theories of stellar structure it appears that stars of this type have an unusually low mass for their spectral types; the figure for SX Phoenicis is believed to be about 0.24 solar mass, and the diameter probably about 80% that of the Sun. The star shows an annual proper motion of $0.89''$ in PA 163° ; the distance may be about 140 light years.

In a study of this odd star made at the observatory of the University of Chile in 1970, J.Stock and S.Tapia reported that "an analysis of the radial velocity curves, from 500 spectra, together with photometric data, show that the observations cannot be reconciled with the model of a single pulsating star....In addition, the intensities and profiles of the absorption lines vary rapidly, often within minutes....SX Phoenicis is probably a binary, or even a multiple system". The stars of this type resemble the RR Lyrae stars, but have smaller masses and lower luminosities. (Refer also to CY Aquarii, AI Velorum, and RR Lyrae)

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)



SX PHOENICIS Identification chart. Stars to about 9th magnitude are shown. Grid squares are 1° high.

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
I 728	0.5	60	56	8½-8½	Relfix, spect K0	04338s5249
h3681	41.0	254	12	6½- 11	Spect G0	04403s4722
Cor 23	3.6	229	43	7 - 9½	no certain change; cpm, spect F0	04405s4755
I 732	2.1	16	43	8½- 11	spect F2	04488s5148
6	12.3	58	52	5½- 6½	(Δ18) relfix, cpm, Both spectra F0	04498s5333
h3715	9.9	112	53	7½- 9	relfix, spect F0	04582s4932
λ52	8.9	339	38	7½-10½	Spect F5	05205s5322
θ	0.2	152	60	7 - 7½	(I345) (Δ20) PA	05236s5222
	38.2	287	38	- 7	dec, spect A0	
h3777	54.8	345	38	6½- 10	dist inc, spect F5	05328s5456
h3777b	11.3	104	26	10- 12		
h3784	5.0	67	41	8 - 9½	cpm, slow PA inc, spect G0	05368s4608
h3793	12.1	127	56	7 - 11	PA inc, spect A0	05402s4816
I 63	1.1	15	59	7½- 9	slight dist dec, spect A0	05470s4856
	31.9	211	01	- 12		
δ1493	0.2	250	59	6½- 7½	PA dec, spect F5	05494s5247
h3816	22.9	180	13	7- 11½	spect K2	05518s4758
h3822	55.9	305	38	6½- 7½	Spect K2, K0	05562s5326
h3822b	20.1	125	17	7½- 13		
I 3	0.9	5	51	7 - 7½	no certain change, spect B9	06120s6128
Δ27	40.1	229	50	6½- 8	Optical, dist dec, spect G0, F8	06156s5911
μ	2.4	231	37	6 - 9	(h3874) relfix, spect B9	06312s5843
I 5	2.4	270	54	6½- 8½	cpm, spect G0	06374s6130
I 6	0.9	251	46	8 - 8	no certain change, spect F5	06419s6142

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
δ	4.7--4.9	1.673	Ecl.bin, lyrid; spect B0	06093s5457
R	6.9--10.0	172	Semi-reg; spect M1e--M4e	04448s4920
S	7.3--14..	427	LPV. Spect M7e--M8e	05096s4834
T	8.0--14..	201	LPV. Spect M6e	05137s4658
V	9.5--11..	180	Semi-reg	06126s5952
Y	8.4--10..	116	Semi-reg; spect M2	05098s4538
RR	1.2--13..	---	NOVA PICTORIS 1925 (*)	06352s6236
RU	9.7--13..	208	LPV.	06297s6011
RV	9.0--11.8	3.972	Ecl.bin; spect B9	04563s5213
RW	9.5--12..	287	LPV.	06089s6007
SS	8.4--9.3	57:	Semi-reg	05462s4516
ST	8.8--9.1	18.75	Cepheid; spect G0	06135s6127

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE, AND GALAXIES

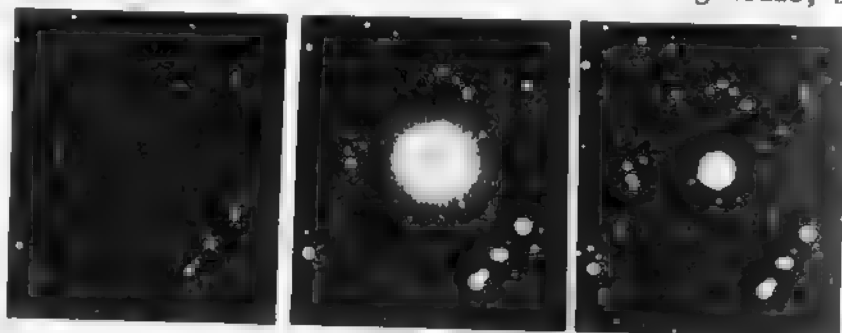
NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
1705		⊙	S0; 12.9; 0.7' x 0.5' pF,S,R, pmbM, BN	04532s5326

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

RR Nova Pictoris 1925. Position 06352s6236, about $1\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ southwest of Alpha Pictoris. A brilliant nova, first seen by R. Watson in South Africa on the morning of May 25, 1925. Watson reported the discovery to the Royal Observatory at the Cape, and the first scientific observations of the new star were made there that same evening. A thorough study of the nova was made at the Cape over a number of years, and a complete analysis of the changing spectral features was presented in a monumental report by H. Spencer Jones in Vol. X of the *Annals* of the Cape Observatory.

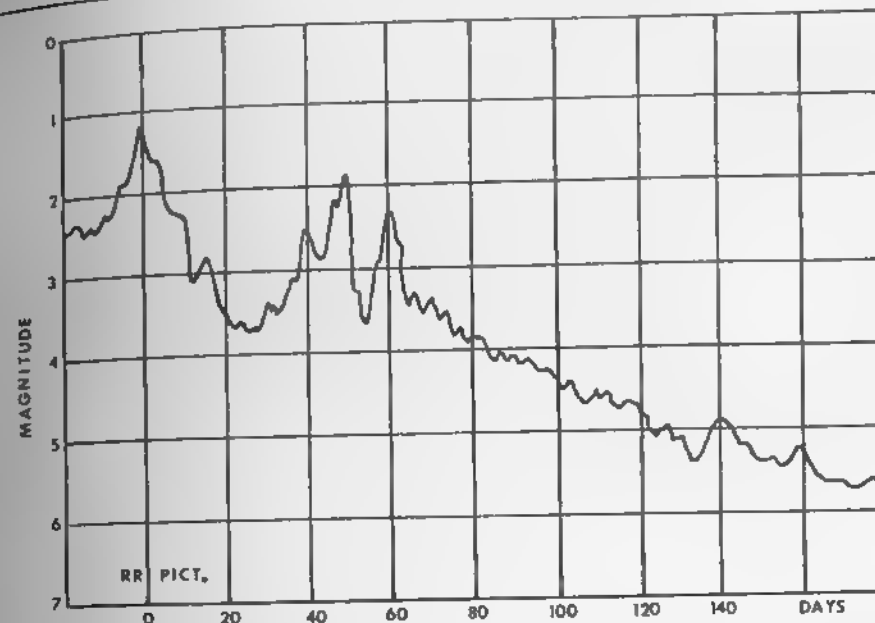
At discovery the nova was magnitude 2.3, but was soon found to be still brightening, with irregular oscillations, until it reached its peak brightness of magnitude 1.2 on June 9. By July 4 the star had faded to 4th magnitude, but



ROYAL OBSERVATORY PHOTOGRAPHS

unexpectedly rose again to magnitude 1.9 on August 9. The maximum was thus a long extended one, classifying the star as a "slow nova" in contrast to such rapid and sharp maxima as displayed by Nova Aquilae 1918 and CP Puppis in 1942. The star had been bright for some time before its discovery, as it appears as a 3rd magnitude object on a plate made in mid-April.

A third, and last, outburst of the star, from magnitude 3.7 to about 2.3, took place some 60 days after the chief maximum; the star thereafter faded with slight fluctuations until it disappeared from naked-eye view in mid-December. Ten years later it was a 9th magnitude object and still fading slowly. The star appears on previous photographs of the region as an object of magnitude 12.7, and



apparently constant in light. In 1975, the nova was close to its pre-outburst magnitude of about 12 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Beginning in 1928, telescopic observations revealed that the image of the star, under high powers, appeared as a triple body. Two years later one part had vanished and the other two had expanded outward. The rate of the expansion was about 0.2" per year, and the separation of the two principal nuclei had increased to 1.0" in early 1931. These fragments were apparently knots of nebulous material and not stellar bodies. A similar appearance was detected around the image of Nova Herculis 1934 after the outburst.

With an amplitude of about 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ magnitudes, Nova Pictoris showed a light increase of about 40,000 times during the outburst. At the peak of its luminosity, spectroscopic studies showed that the outer layers of the star were being blasted into space at a velocity of about 700 miles per second. Still higher velocities, of up to 950 miles per second, were measured some six months later, when the star had declined to the limit of naked-eye visibility.

The distance of no nova is known very accurately, as even the nearest have been too distant for trigonometrical

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

parallax measurements. Actual luminosities are thus somewhat uncertain, though it seems clear that the "slow novae" of the RR Pictoris and DQ Herculis type have considerably lower peak luminosities than the "fast novae" such as CP Puppis.

According to a summary of the evidence by C.P. Gaposchkin, RR Pictoris had a peak absolute magnitude of about -6.3, equivalent to nearly 30,000 times the light of the Sun. From a study of the expanding nebulosity, D.B. McLaughlin (1936) obtained a somewhat different result, giving the probable absolute magnitude as -7.3. The pre-nova brightness, in any case, was fairly comparable to the luminosity of the Sun. The computed distance is slightly over 1000 light years; our Sun at that distance would appear as a star of magnitude 12.4.

Studies of the post-nova star, in recent years, have brought forth some evidence to support a theory that all novae are close binary stars. In the case of RR Pictoris, the short-period variability occupies a cycle of 0.14498 day, or slightly under $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours. (Refer also to Nova Aquila 1918, GK Persei 1901, DQ Herculis 1934, CP Puppis 1942, and Nova Cygni 1975)

KAPTEYN'S STAR (LFT 395) (GC 6369) (HD 33793) Position 05097s4500. A faint and inconspicuous star, but remarkable for its unusually large proper motion, exceeding that of any other star in the heavens with the single exception of Barnard's Star in Ophiuchus. Kapteyn's Star was discovered in 1897 by Professor J.C. Kapteyn of the University of Groningen. The star is sometimes referred to by its number in the Cordoba Zone catalogue; CZ 5h 243. It is located in a rather blank region of the southern sky, about midway between Canopus and 41 Eridani; the field lies some $8\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ NW from Beta Pictoris.

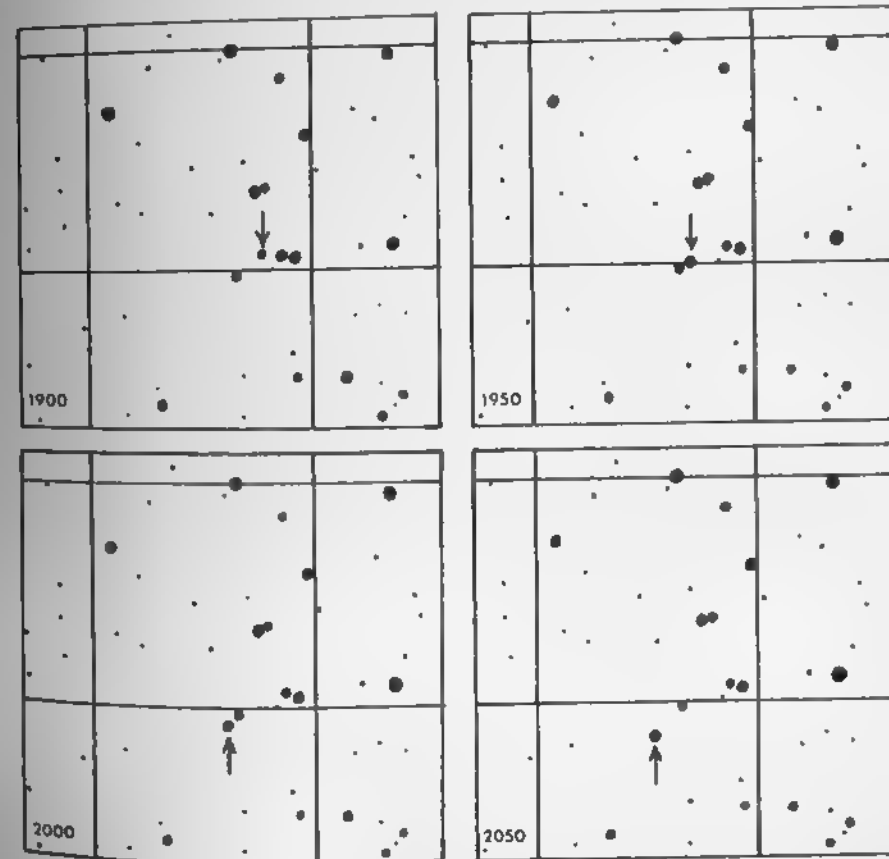
Kapteyn's Star has an annual proper motion of $8.70''$ in PA 131° , and thus requires some 414 years to change its position by 1° in the sky. Like Barnard's Star, it is a red dwarf; the apparent visual magnitude is 8.8 and the photographic magnitude about 10.0. The spectral type is dM0. A direct parallax measurement leads to a distance of 12.7 light years, about twice the distance of Barnard's Star. With an absolute magnitude of about 10.8, Kapteyn's Star

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

is some 250 times fainter than our Sun, but about 10 times more luminous than Barnard's Star.

As in the case of Barnard's Star, the abnormally large apparent motion is the result of the nearness of the star combined with an unusually high true space velocity of about 175 miles per second, one of the highest known. The motion across the line of sight corresponds to about 100 miles per second, and the radial velocity is 145 miles per second in recession.

The proper motion of the star from 1900 to the year 2050 is shown on the charts below. Stars to about the 10th magnitude are shown; grid squares are 1° on a side with north at the top. (Refer also to Barnard's Star, page 1251)



LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Σ 2959	11.0	115	59	6½- 10	PA inc, dist dec,	22545s0331
Σ 2959b	11.2	97	59	10- 13	Spect A0	
2	3.8	85	58	6 - 13½	cpm, PA dec, spect gK1	22569n0042
β 714	0.4	121	58	7 - 10	PA dec, spect A2	23115s0254
Σ 2995	5.0	29	50	8 - 8½	relfix, spect G5	23140s0153
Σ 3009	7.1	230	44	7 - 9	relfix, spect K0	23217n0326
A896	0.8	69	44	7½- 10	cpm; spect F8	23262s0106
Σ 3019	11.0	185	51	7 - 8	relfix, spect A3	23281n0458
Hu 298	0.2	337	69	7 - 7½	Binary, 31 yrs; PA inc, spect dF6	23297n0649
β 723	3.7	164	60	7½-11½	spect K0	23381n0008
Σ 3030	2.4	222	39	8½- 8½	relfix, spect F0	23382s0040
Σ 3031	14.3	311	23	7½- 8½	relfix, cpm, spect F8	23386n0559
Σ 3033	3.1	6	48	8½- 8½	relfix, spect F2	23414n0658
Hu 300	1.0	115	66	8½- 9	slight PA dec, spect G0	23430n0613
Bar 19	1.0	356	58	8½- 8½	PA slow inc, spect F8	23445n0458
A899	3.6	38	30	7½- 14	spect K0	23451s0102
Σ 3045	1.5	264	43	8 - 10	relfix, spect A2	23519n0211
A2100	0.4	219	69	7½- 8	PA dec, spect F0	23542n0427
27	1.3	292	58	5 - 10	(β 730) PA inc, spect G9	23561s0350
Wei 45	1.8	88	45	8½- 9	relfix, spect G0	23577n0130
β 281	1.5	178	66	7½- 11	(h998) PA dec, spect G0	00002n0151
Hdo 2	35.0	332	22	-11½	spect G0	
	16.9	127	58	7½- 12	PA & dist inc, spect F0	00062n0745
34	7.7	161	58	6- 10½	(Σ 5) relfix, spect B8	00075n1052
Σ 8	7.8	291	33	7½- 8½	relfix, spect F8	00090s0321
35	11.8	149	58	6 - 7½	(Σ 12) (UU Piscium) cpm, relfix, spect sgA9, dF0; A= var.	00124n0833
Σ 15	4.7	199	44	7½- 10	cpm, relfix, spect G5	00133s0553
β ---	6.0	142	08	7½- 12	spect A5	00135n0750

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Σ 23	3.0	256	54	7½- 10	Optical pair, dist dec, spect F8	00148n0002
	103	281	25	-11½	relfix, spect F5	00148n1614
Σ 20	11.6	232	33	8 - 9	(Σ 22) (A1803)	00148n0836
38	0.1	303	58	7½- 7½	spect F2	
	4.3	237	55	- 8		
	63.7	142	15	- 12½		
Σ 25	1.4	192	58	8½- 8½	relfix, spect F5	00161n1543
β 1015	0.2	25	69	8½- 8½	Binary, about 250 yrs, PA inc, spect F5	00180n1202
β 1093	0.7	108	69	7 - 8	slow binary, PA inc, spect A0	00183n1042
42	28.5	324	53	6½- 10	optical pair, PA dec, dist dec, spect gK2 (Σ 27)	00198n1312
β 488	3.4	343	39	7½-10½	PA slight dec, spect A0	00214s0345
	40.5	58	14	-12½		
49	20.9	103	21	7 - 10½	(Σ 32) optical, dist inc, spect A0	00282n1546
51	27.7	83	33	5 - 9	(Σ 36) relfix, spect A0	00298n0641
55	6.6	193	39	5½- 8	(Σ 46) relfix, cpm spect K0, F3; nice colors	00373n2110
0 Σ 18	1.7	191	70	7½- 9½	Binary, about 545 yrs; PA inc, spect dF6	00398n0354
	42.8	270	13	- 12		
β 495	0.3	190	61	7½- 7½	Binary, about 170 yrs; PA dec, spect G0	00461n1825
65	4.5	297	55	6 - 6	(Σ 61) neat relfix pair; cpm, spect gF0, gF2	00472n2726
β 496	5.4	360	14	7 - 13	cpm, relfix, spect F0	00490n1231
Σ 67	2.0	353	66	8½- 9	PA dec, spect F8	00495n1020
A2307	0.3	20	66	7½- 8½	PA dec, spect F0	00508n0349
66	0.4	237	69	6½- 7	(0 Σ 20) binary, PA dec, about 210 yr; spect A1	00519n1855

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
$\Sigma 74$	3.2	300	50	8 - 9	relfix, spect F0	00522n0910
$\beta 500$	0.4	297	67	8 - 8	PA slow inc, spect A2	00527n3023
$\beta 302$	0.6	136	58	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	PA inc, spect A2	00556n2108
A2210	4.2	249	58	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 13 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA inc, spect G5	00576n1756
$\Sigma 82$	1.7	305	42	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect F0	00581n0913
$\Sigma 87$	6.5	198	52	8 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, cpm, spect K0	01028n1508
ψ^1	30.0	160	59	5 - 5	($\Sigma 88$) relfix, cpm,	01030n2113
	92.6	123	59	- 11	spect both B9; AC	
77	32.9	83	54	6 - 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	dist slow dec.	
	31.8	313	10	- 14	($\Sigma 90$) easy cpm	01032n0439
0 $\Sigma 22$	8.8	196	40	7 - 10	pair, spect dF5, dF4	
$\beta 303$	0.5	250	66	7 - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect F0	01044n1117
					PA slight inc,	01070n2352
					spect F0	
h634	41.1	255	25	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 11	optical, dist inc,	01083n0917
					PA dec, spect G0	
$\Sigma 98$	19.6	249	33	7 - 8	relfix, spect A0	01101n3150
0 $\Sigma 26$	10.8	258	33	6 - 10	relfix, spect K0	01102n2948
	114	342	10	- 12		
ϕ	7.7	225	36	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 10	($\Sigma 99$) (85 Piscium)	01110n2419
	144	173	12	- 13	relfix, spect K0;	
					cpm pair	
ζ	23.6	63	59	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	($\Sigma 100$) ($\beta 1029$),	01111n0719
ζ^b	1.0	8	58	5 - 12	easy relfix pair,	
					spect A5, dF6;	
					BC PA dec. (*)	
h636	20.7	288	11	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 10	spect A0	01116n3017
A2102	0.4	149	58	7 - 10	spect F2	01132n0931
$\beta 4$	0.3	127	68	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	Binary, 180 yrs; PA	01187n1117
	23.3	250	17	- 13 $\frac{1}{2}$	dec, spect F0	
A2213	4.6	124	32	7 - 14	spect A0	01233n1009
$\Sigma 122$	6.0	329	41	7 - 9	relfix, spect B8	01243n0317
95	0.4	165	61	7 - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	($\beta 1164$) Binary, 64	01251n0506
	147	222	25	- 11 $\frac{1}{2}$	yrs, PA dec, spect dG0	
A1910	0.2	150	67	7 - 7	spect A0	01270n2234
	18.2	350	17	- 12 $\frac{1}{2}$		

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
$\Sigma 129$	8.5	282	21	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	relfix, cpm;	01276n1224
					spect F0	
η	1.0	36	58	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 11	(99 Pisc) ($\beta 506$)	01288n1505
					difficult cpm pair,	
					PA inc, spect G8	
$\Sigma 132$	43.3	348	21	7 - 10	Multiple star; AB	01293n1642
	68.4	231	21	- 11	PA dec, spect G5	
	133	114	21	- 10		
	14.2	154	08	- 14		
$\Sigma 132d$	5.0	291	24	10 - 10 $\frac{1}{2}$		
0 $\Sigma 31$	4.3	80	70	7 - 11	slight PA dec,	01307n0757
					spect K0	
100	15.6	78	38	7 - 8	($\Sigma 136$) relfix,	01322n1218
	75.0	311	11	- 13	spect A3	
$\Sigma 138$	1.5	51	66	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	Binary, PA slow inc	01334n0723
					Spect F8	
103	1.0	285	57	7 - 9	($\beta 5$) relfix,	01366n1622
	90.5	186	10	- 12	spect G5	
$\Sigma 145$	10.8	32	10	6 - 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, AB cpm;	01385n2530
	82.0	338	52	- 11	Spect dF3	
$\Sigma 146$	24.1	306	54	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect F8	01386n0952
$\Sigma 155$	5.0	326	51	8 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	cpm, PA slight dec,	01416n0914
					spect F2	
α	1.9	292	66	4 - 5	($\Sigma 202$) Binary, PA	01594n0231
					dec, about 720 yrs;	
					Spect A2 (*)	
h647	26.1	32	26	9 - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA slight dec,	02000n0727
					Spect M8; color	
					contrast	

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
χ	4.91 \pm .04	.5805	(8 Piscium) α Canum type, Spect A2p	23244n0059
19	5.5--6.0	Irr	(TX) Spect N0	23438n0313
35	5.5--5.6	.8417	(UU) Ecl.bin; Spect sgA9, F4; also visual double	00124n0833
47	4.9--5.3	49	(TV) Semi-reg; spect M3	00254n1737
R	7.1--14..	344	LPV. Spect M3e--M6e	01280n0237
S	8.2--15.3	405	LPV. Spect M5e--M7e	01150n0840
T	9.2--12.3	257	Semi-reg; spect M5	00294n1419
X	8.8--14..	353	LPV. Spect M6e	01094n2158
Y	9.0--12.0	3.766	Ecl.bin; Spect A3, KO	23319n0739
Z	7.0--7.9	144	Semi-reg; spect N0	01134n2530
RT	7.5--9..	70:	Semi-reg; spect M3	01111n2652
RU	9.8--10.5	.3903	Cl.Var; Spect A7--F3	01117n2409
RX	8.8--14.5	280	LPV. Spect M1e	01229n2108
SV	8.8--10..	102	Semi-reg; spect M5	01439n1850
SZ	8.5--9.0	3.966	Ecl.bin; Spect K1, F8	23108n0224
TT	9.5--11..	147	Semi-reg; spect M4	01581n0518
TZ	9.6--15..	375	LPV.	01201n2507
UV	8.3--9.2	.8610	Ecl.bin; Spect G5	01143n0633
UZ	6.4--6.6	4.156	α Canum type, spect A2p	01431n0819
VX	5.91 \pm .01	0.16:	δ Scuti type, spect A4	01272n1806
VY	6.57 \pm .02	0.16:	δ Scuti type, spect A7	23252n0435

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
7541	430 ²	ϕ	SB/Sc; 12.6; 2.7' x 0.7'	23122n0415
7619	439 ²	ϕ	B,L,mE, mbM	23178n0755
7626	440 ²	ϕ	E1; 12.6; 0.8' x 0.6'	23182n0756
			cB,pS,R,psbM; On Peg-Pisces border; 7' pair with 7626	
			E2; 12.7; 0.9' x 0.7'	
			cB,pS,R,psbM; pair with 7619	
			Brightest members of small group	

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

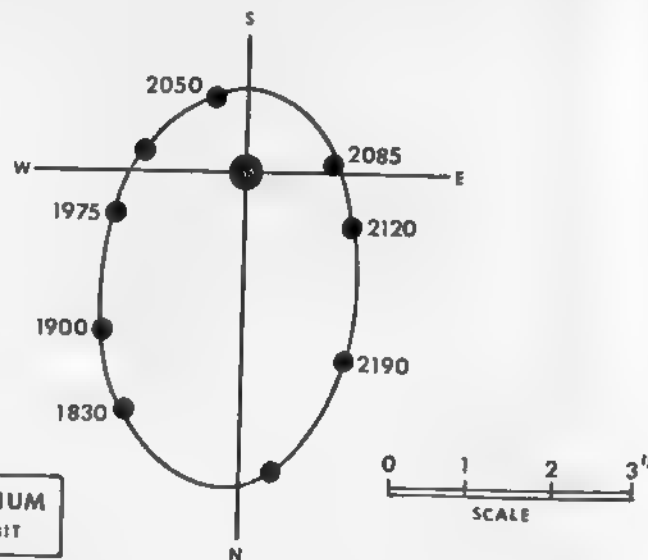
NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
7679		ϕ	S0/SB; 13.1; 1.4' x 0.8'	23262n0315
			pB,S,R,mbM	
7716		ϕ	Sb; 12.9; 1.3' x 1.1'	23339n0001
			F,pL,lE,lbM. 10 ^m star 2' south	
7782	233 ³	ϕ	Sb; 13.1; 2.1' x 0.9'	23514n0742
			pF,pL,lE,glbM; 7781 sp =	
7785	468 ²	ϕ	F,S,R	23528n0538
			E5; 12.9; 1.1' x 0.6'	
			pB,pS,E,psbM; 8 ^m star 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' W	
95	257 ²	ϕ	Sc; 13.1; 1.1' x 0.9'	00196n1012
			F,pL,R,gbM	
128	854 ²	ϕ	E8 pec; 12.8; 2.2' x 0.4'	00267n0235
			pB,pS,lE; rectangular main mass (*)	
470	250 ³	ϕ	Sb/Sc; 12.4; 1.7' x 1.1'	01171n0309
			pB,pL,lE. Pair with 474	
474	251 ³	ϕ	EO/SO; 12.8; 0.4' x 0.4'	01175n0310
			pB,S,R,smbM	
488	252 ³	ϕ	Sb; 11.2; 3.5' x 3.0'	01191n0500
			pB,L,R,svmbM; delicate spiral pattern (*)	
514	252 ²	ϕ	Sc; 12.3; 2.2' x 2.0'	01213n1239
			F,L,lE,vglbM	
520	253 ³	ϕ	Pec; 12.4; 3.0' x 0.7'	01220n0332
			F,cL,E, eruptive galaxy (*)	
524	151 ¹	ϕ	E1?; 11.8; 2.0' x 1.9'	01221n0916
			vB,pL,mbM	
628	M74	ϕ	Sc; 11.0; 9.0' x 9.0'	01340n1532
			F,vL,R, Fine face-on spiral (*)	
718	270 ²	ϕ	Sb; 12.6; 0.8' x 0.7'	01507n0357
			pB,S,R,psmbM	
741	271 ²	ϕ	E1; 13.0; 0.9' x 0.8'	01538n0523
			pF,S,R	

ALPHA

Name- AL RISCHA, from the Arabic *Al Risha*, "The Cord", possibly derived from the earlier Babylonian *Riksu*, which also means a cord. Another name, OKDA, is from the Arabic phrase *Ukd al H-aitain* which seems to refer to a "flaxen cord" or bond which ties the two fish of Pisces together. Magnitude 3.96; spectrum A2; position 01594n0231. The star is located in the extreme southeastern portion of the constellation, about 7° NW of Mira in Cetus.

Alpha Piscium is a fine binary star for moderate telescopes, first noted by William Herschel in 1779, and gradually becoming more difficult for small instruments as the separation steadily decreases from a measured 3.6" in 1831. During the first century of observation the PA slowly changed from 336° to 307°; in 1966 it was 292° and the distance between the components had diminished to 1.9".

According to the ADS Catalogue, the individual magnitudes are 4.33 and 5.23; the spectral types about A2 and A3; the fainter star has a peculiar spectrum with strong metallic lines. From an orbit calculation by W.Rabe (1961) the period of the pair may be about 720 years with periastron due about 2060 AD. The semi-major axis of the compu-



ALPHA PISCUM
COMPUTED ORBIT

ted orbit is 2.65", with an eccentricity of 0.60 and an inclination of 142°. Orbital motion is retrograde, and it appears that both components are spectroscopic binaries of uncertain period.

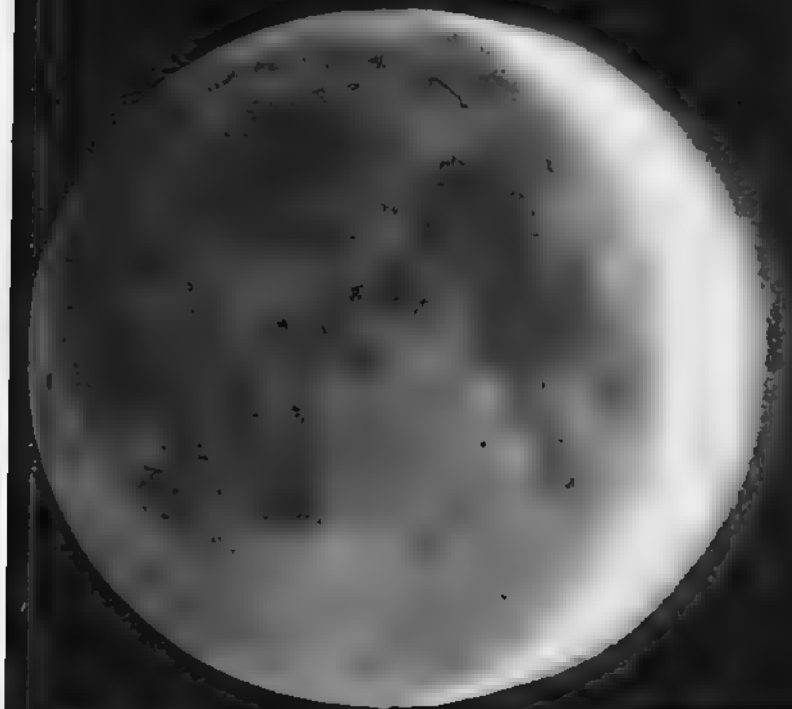
A peculiar feature of Alpha Piscium is an apparently illusionary color contrast described by various observers. T.W.Webb calls them "greenish white and blue" but then adds "I found contrast certain, but fainter star troublesome as to color, usually ruddy or tawny, sometimes blue". In 1855 he thought them "pale yellow and brown yellow" and on other occasions "pale yellow and fawn-colored". K.McKready in his *Beginner's Star Book* (1912) calls the components "pale green and blue", while C.E.Barns (1929) simply notes "weird coloring" and, perhaps wisely, refuses to commit himself to any more definite statement.

A direct parallax measurement gives the probable distance as about 130 light years; the resulting total luminosity of the system is about 35 times that of the Sun. Alpha Piscium shows an annual proper motion of about 0.03"; the radial velocity (somewhat variable) averages some 5 miles per second in recession.

The suspected variability of the primary star seems to have first been announced by E.C.Pickering at Harvard in 1879; he found that the magnitude difference between the components appeared to vary from about 0.7 to 1.1, but in no definite period. Miss Agnes Clerke (1905) regarded the variability of at least the primary as certain, but thought that possibly both stars changed in light. No definite evidence of light changes has been noted in recent years.

ZETA

Position 01111n0719. A fine easy double star, located virtually on the Ecliptic, about 13° WNW from Alpha Piscium. It seems to have been first recorded by William Herschel in 1781, and the components have shown no certain relative change in nearly two centuries, although the physical association is proven by the common proper motion of 0.15" per year. With a separation of 23½" this is an easy object for a beginner's telescope; Olcott calls it "a fine object" and Barns refers to it as a colorful pair; the tints having been described by various observers as "yellowish and pale lilac", "white and greyish", or "pale yellow and rose". The spectral types are A5 and



THE MOON AND VENUS near conjunction in the field of Zeta Piscium (image at top of print). The photograph was made by the author with the Lowell 13-inch telescope on March 11, 1959.

df6; the individual magnitudes, according to the ADS Catalogue, are 4.2 and 5.3, but the discrepancies in reported measurements suggest that both stars may be variable. The Harvard photometric magnitudes for the components are 5.57 and 6.49. Both stars show a variable radial velocity, and are assumed to be spectroscopic binaries.

A trigonometrical parallax indicates a distance of about 140 light years; the projected separation of the two stars is then about 1000 AU. The primary star has an actual luminosity of about 8 to 10 times that of the Sun. The mean radial velocity of the system is about 6 miles per second in recession.

A 12th magnitude companion to the fainter star, at a distance of 1", was discovered by S.W. Burnham in 1888. A very difficult object, it has been measured on various occasions (as in 1958) but, according to the *Lick Observatory Index Catalogue of Visual Double Stars* (1961), it was not visible at all in 1914, 1922, 1936, or 1951. With an absolute magnitude of about +9.1, this third star must be some variety of low-luminosity dwarf; it is doubtful that a spectrum will ever be obtained for this object.

19 (TX Piscium) Variable. Position 23438n0313; the star is the easternmost member of the so-called *Circlet of Pisces*, the oval ring of stars about $7^\circ \times 5^\circ$ which represents the western fish of the pair, and which includes the stars Gamma, Kappa, Lambda, Iota, Theta, 19 and 7 Piscium. 19 Piscium is chiefly of interest for its strong red color, being one of the few N-type stars within range of naked-eye sighting, or available to field glasses. Its spectral class is usually given as N0, but on the new "carbon star" classification system it would be called C62. This is one of the very low temperature giants which show bands of carbon compounds in the spectrum. As in the case of the very similar star Y Canum Venaticorum, no parallax has been detected, proving that the distance must be in the range of 400 light years or more. From theoretical studies, the absolute magnitude of the star is believed to be close to -2.0; the computed distance is then about 1000 light years. 19 Piscium shows an annual proper motion of about 0.04"; the radial velocity (variable) averages about 6.5 miles per second in approach.

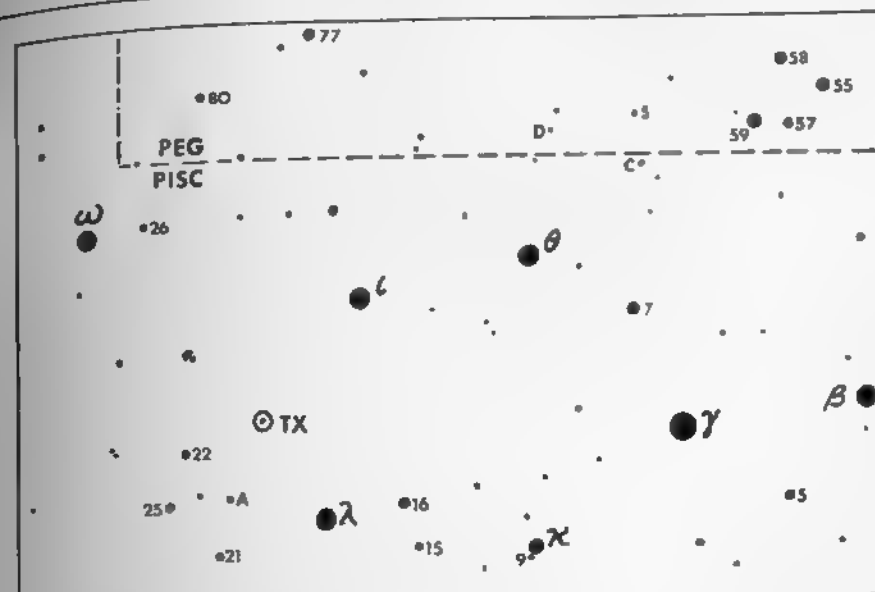
To appreciate the unusual ruddy tint of the star, observers should compare its light with the nearby bluish stars 21 and 25 Piscium, of spectral types A2 and A0 respectively. (See chart, page 1475)

As a variable, TX Piscium is not of great interest, as the visual range is only about half a magnitude, from about 5.5 to 6.0. When observed photographically the range increases to about 1 magnitude. Owing to the fairly small amplitude and the unusual color, the light changes are not conspicuous visually, and the variability was considered doubtful for many years. T.E.Espin, however, observed a well defined maximum of 5.2 in August 1884, and O.C.Wendell at Harvard found a range of 0.36 magnitude during a one-year period in 1905-1906. There appears to be no regular periodicity, and T.W.Webb refers to the star as one of a class which "for long intervals are nearly constant in light, and then for a short time rise to a maximum.....In estimating magnitudes of red stars it is well to put them out of focus, and thus compare *discs* of light instead of *points*." (Refer also to Y Canum Venaticorum, R Leporis, V Hydrae, S Cephei, and Omicron Ceti)

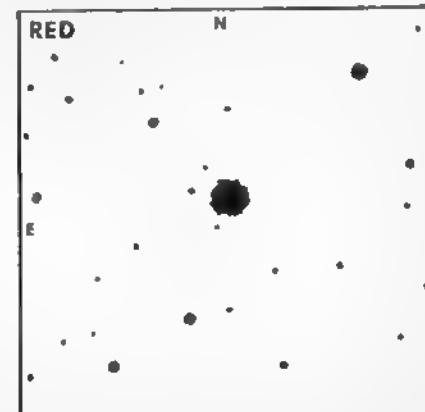
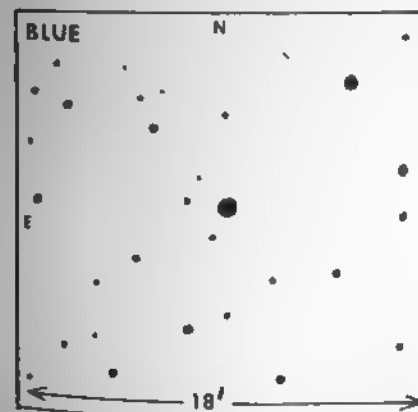
VAN MAANEN'S STAR (Wolf 28) (LFT 76) A white dwarf star of unusual interest. Position 00465n0509, about 2° south of Delta Piscium. This is one of the few white dwarf stars which can be seen and identified easily in amateur telescopes. It was discovered by A. van Maanen in 1917 through a comparison of photographs made in 1914 and 1917. With the exception of the faint companions to Sirius and Procyon this is probably the nearest white dwarf star to the Solar System, at a distance of 13.8 light years. The star was discovered through its large proper motion, which amounts to 2.98" yearly in PA 155½°

Van Maanen's Star has an apparent visual magnitude of 12.4, and an absolute magnitude of about 14.2; the actual luminosity is about 1/5800 that of the Sun. The spectral type is variously given as either late DF or early DG; the surface temperature is near 6000°K. This was the first of the "late type" degenerate stars to be discovered, though a fair number of DG and DK stars are now known.

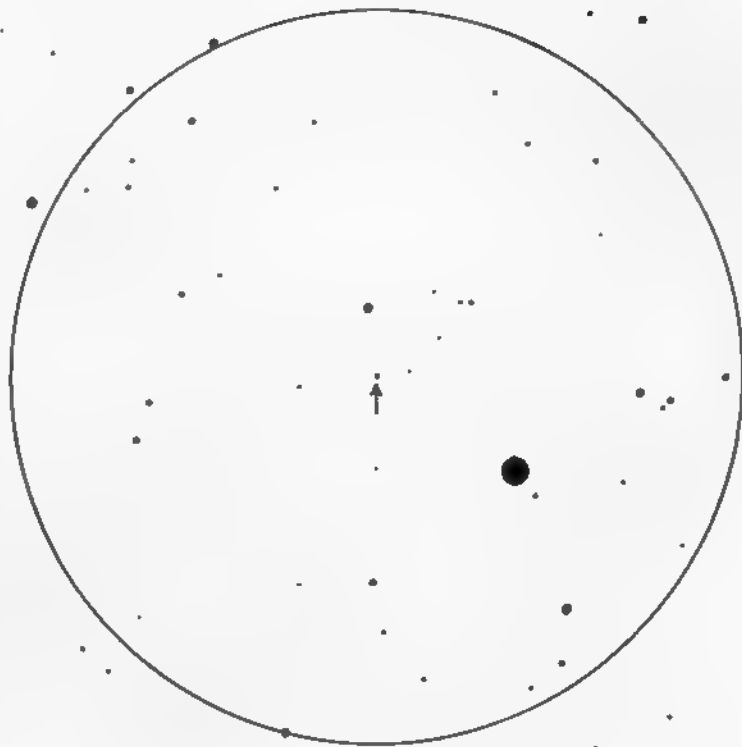
Definitely among the smallest stars known, this very dense star has a computed diameter of about 7800 miles, or



TX PISCIMUM CHART. Comparison Magnitudes (AAVSO)			
Gamma= 3.8	Lambda= 4.6	59 Peg= 5.3	25 Pisc= 6.2
Omega= 4.0	55 Peg= 4.7	57 Peg= 5.4	9 Pisc= 6.4
Iota= 4.3	Kappa= 4.9	16 Pisc= 5.7	A = 6.4
Theta= 4.4	7 Pisc= 5.2	21 Pisc= 5.8	C= 7.1
Beta= 4.6	58 Peg= 5.3	22 Pisc= 5.9	D= 7.3



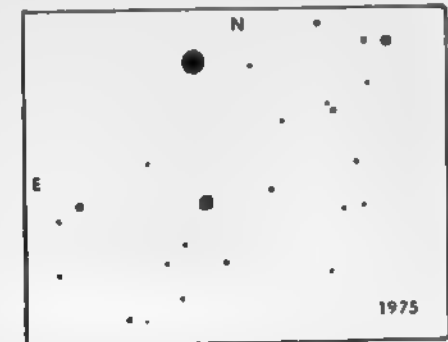
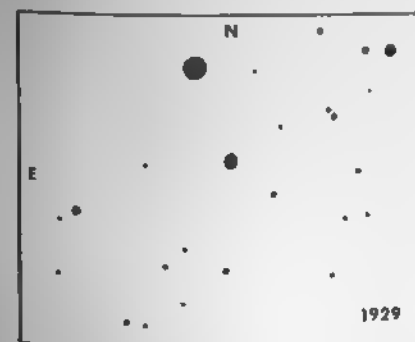
TX PISCIMUM. The strong color is illustrated by comparison of red and blue exposures. From Lowell Observatory plates



FIELD OF VAN MAANEN'S STAR. The circle is 1° in diameter with north at the top; stars to about 14th magnitude are shown. Lowell Observatory 13-inch telescope plate.

very close to the size of our Earth. With a mass comparable to that of the Sun, the density is found to be nearly one million times that of water, or about 20 tons to the cubic inch. This is about 10 times the computed density of the famous Sirius B, most famous of the degenerate stars. The surface conditions on such a body are almost impossible to imagine; the atmospheric pressure on Van Maanen's Star is about 2000 times that present on Earth, and the surface gravity must exceed 50,000 times that of our own feather-weight planet. Ordinarily an object the size of the Earth would be totally beyond the range of any telescope at a distance of a dozen light years. But the Van Maanen object is a *star*, visible in the light of its own radiation, even though actual energy production may have ceased ages ago. Presumably such an object must be among the oldest stars in the Universe, and will now spend many additional aeons of slow cooling as it eventually approaches the "black dwarf" state billions of years from now.

The identification chart (page 1476) was made from a plate obtained with the 13-inch camera at Lowell Observatory in December 1961. Observers of the future must thus make allowance for the large proper motion of the star, about $5''$ per century. The brightest star in the field is GC 959 or LFT 73, magnitude 6.7; this star also has a large proper motion ($1.37''$ annually) in almost the same direction but from parallax measurements appears to be about twice the distance of Van Maanen's Star. The two objects are evidently not related. (Refer also to Sirius B (page 394), Procyon B (page 449) and Omicron-2 Eridani (page 890))



THE PROPER MOTION OF VAN MAANEN'S STAR. EACH FIELD IS $10'$ WIDE. THE TOTAL DISPLACEMENT IN 46 YEARS IS $137''$. FROM LOWELL OBSERVATORY PLATES.

M74

(NGC 628) Position 01340n1532, about $1\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ ENE from Eta Piscium. Large spiral galaxy, first observed by P. Mechain in September 1780, and confirmed by Messier the following month. Mechain described it as a nebula which "contains no star; it is fairly large, very obscure and extremely difficult to observe.... One can make it out with more certainty in fine, frosty conditions..." D'Arrest found it "pale and tenuous, very much denser towards the centre; the central part is almost round, diam 40". Resolved; uncertain whether it has a true nucleus..." John Herschel, in his *General Catalogue* of 1864, made the surprising mistake of classifying M74 as a globular star cluster, and this error was carried over into the N.G.C. Lord Rosse, in 1848, was probably the first to detect the spiral form, which was recorded with great clarity by the early astro-photographer Isaac Roberts, in a photograph made in December 1893.

M74 is one of the faintest and most elusive of the Messier objects, and requires a dark clear sky and a suitably low power eyepiece. Under the best conditions it may appear as a circular, quite featureless glow, about 6' in diameter with averted vision, and with a bright, nearly stellar nucleus. Curiously however, M74 was noted and mapped on the charts of the *Bonn Durchmusterung* (about the year 1860) which was compiled from observations with a 3-inch telescope; it bears the number BD+15°238. K.G. Jones (1968) points out that an extended object of low surface brightness "may well be easier to see in small telescopes of wide field than in larger instruments".

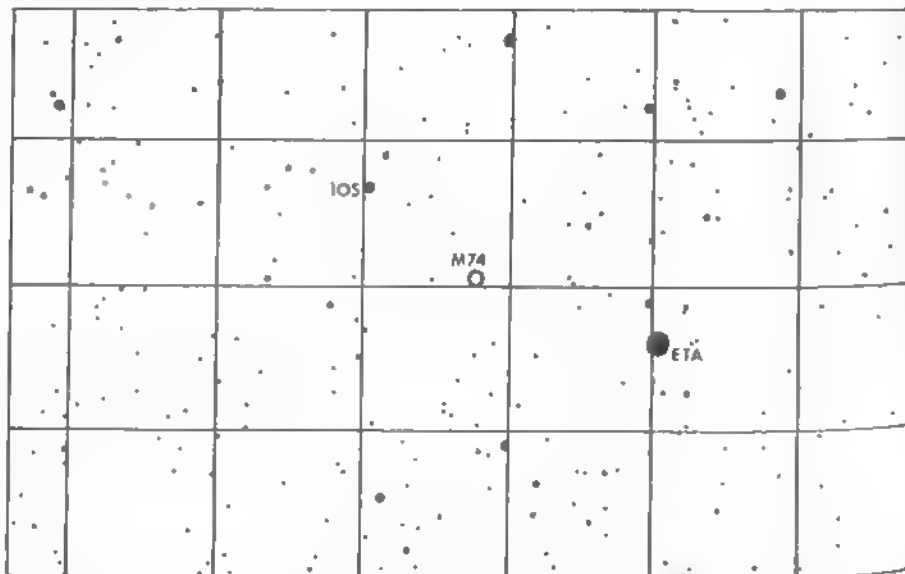
On the best long-exposure plates the apparent size increases to about 10'; S. van den Berg (1960) reports a total size of 10.6' x 9.0' and a total integrated magnitude (pg) of 9.74. The integrated spectral type is F5.

M74 is one of the most perfect examples of a face-on Sc-type spiral, resembling the large M101 in Ursa Major but somewhat more symmetrical in form. A. Sandage (1961) in the *Hubble Atlas of Galaxies* states that the chief spiral arms of the system have a thickness of about 1000 parsecs, and are bordered on their inner edges by thin dust lanes which may be traced deep into the nuclear hub. At a distance of close to 30 million light years, the 9' diameter

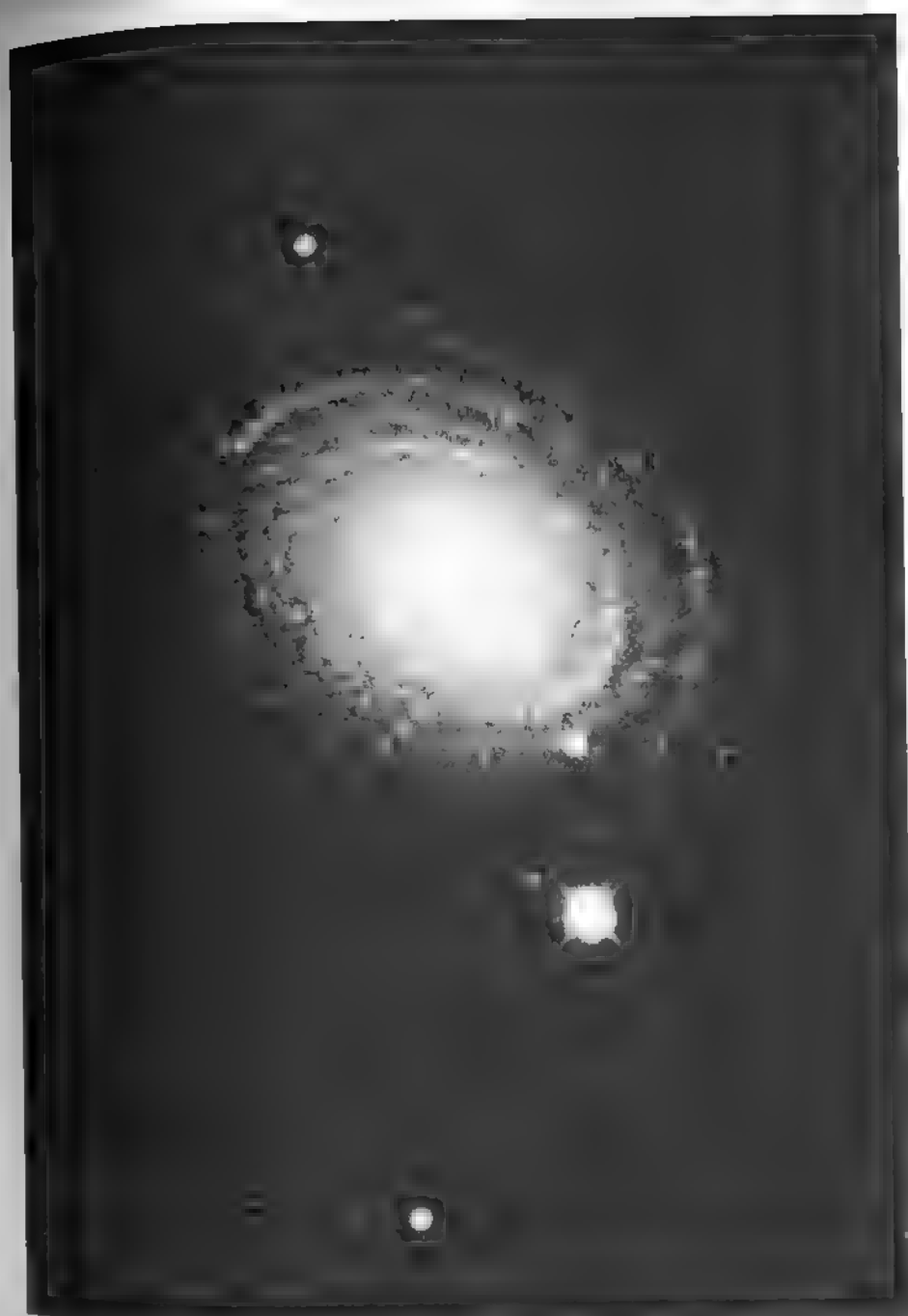
SPIRAL GALAXY M74 in PISCES. One of the finest examples of a large face-on spiral. Palomar Observatory photograph made with the 200-inch reflector.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

corresponds to about 80,000 light years; the total absolute magnitude is about $-20\frac{1}{2}$, or about 13 billion times the light of the Sun. The galaxy thus seems to be not greatly inferior in size to our own, but has a much lower luminosity, unless the computed distance is considerably underestimated. E. Holmberg (1964) derived a distance modulus of 29.7 magnitudes for M74, and a total mass of about 40 billion suns. A. Sandage (1961) adopted a distance modulus of 30.0 magnitudes; S. van den Bergh (1960) has 29.4. All these figures agree in giving a distance in the range of 25 to 33 million light years. The measured red shift of the system, however, is 426 miles per second (corrected for the solar motion in our own Galaxy), which, according to the presently accepted value for the Hubble constant, implies a somewhat greater distance of about 42 million light years. As in the notable case of the edge-on spiral NGC 4565 in Coma, we have a situation here in which the known red shift gives too large a distance. The greater distance, however, would bring the luminosity and computed mass into closer agreement with the figures obtained for many other large spirals.



The field of M74, with stars to about 9th magnitude. The grid squares are 1° high with north at the top.



SPIRAL GALAXY NGC 488 in PISCES. A compact spiral with a fine pattern of delicate spiral arms. Palomar Observatory photograph made with the 200-inch reflector.

PISCES AUSTRINUS

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
6	6.8	59	27	6- 13	(B1009) Spect A0	21292s3410
B1013	0.2	101	39	8½- 9	PA dec, spect F8	21462s3552
h3059	25.2	253	30	7½- 10½	Relfix, spect B9	21479s2810
B1014	2.8	145	32	8 - 12	Spect A0	21537s3138
h5311	40.6	292	19	7 - 10	spect K0	21566s2918
	48.6	227	19	- 10½		
Stn 56	11.3	35	35	7½- 11	relfix, spect F0	21567s2752
η	1.6	116	55	5½- 6½	(β276) relfix, spect B8	21580s2842
B547	2.3	294	35	8 - 14	spect A2	22003s2718
B549	3.6	213	59	7 - 13	spect K0	22017s2608
Daw156	1.3	317	59	7½- 11	PA inc, spect G0	22076s3404
β769	0.9	352	52	7 - 8½	relfix, cpm pair, spect F2	22087s3443
B557	0.3	321	52	8 - 8	PA dec, spect F2	22191s3446
λ474	0.1		55	7 - 8	(h3118) spect K0;	22266s2855
	33.7	296	59	- 11	AB uncertain	
β	30.4	172	52	4½- 7½	(Δ240) nice cpm relfix pair, spect A0	22287s3236
B568	4.9	310	35	7½- 13	spect A3	22352s3344
h5356	86.6	160	51	6½- 7	(H VI 119) wide cpm	22370s2836
h5356b	3.2	67	59	7 - 8	pair, spect G0,F5; BC PA inc.	
Hd 301	0.2	91	54	7 - 7	Binary, 27 yrs; PA dec, spect F2	22472s3304
h5365	4.8	278	33	7½-12½	spect A3	22490s3608
	55.6	35	19	-11		
γ	4.3	262	57	4½- 8½	(h5367) PA slow dec, spect A0	22498s3308
δ	5.0	244	53	4½- 10	(Hwe 91) cpm pair, slight PA inc, spect gG8, G3	22532s3248
α	30.0	36	00	1 - 14	FOMALHAUT, Spect A3	22549s2953
h5371	9.0	343	50	7½- 9	Optical (*) relfix, spect G0	22551s2622

UNUSUAL GALAXIES IN PISCES. Top: NGC 128 has an odd box-shaped central mass. Below: NGC 520, a distorted or erupting system. Palomar Observatory 200-inch telescope plates.

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
π	4.7--5.0	7.975	Cepheid, spect FO	23007s3501
R	8.5--12..	293	LPV. Spect M3e	22152s2951
S	8.3--13..	272	LPV. Spect M3e--M5e	22009s2818
V	8.0--9..	148	Semi-reg; spect M5	22526s2953
RV	9.0--12..	361	LPV.	21358s2726
RX	9.0--10..	366	Semi-reg	22103s2731
RY	8.8--13..	223	LPV.	21445s3626
ST	8.5--12..		LPV.	22515s3440

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
----	I.5135	ϕ	S0?/Pec; 13.1; 0.9' x 0.8' F,pL,R	21453s3511
7135		ϕ	S0; 13.0; 0.9' x 0.7' pB,pL,lE, vgbM	21468s3507
7154		ϕ	I; 13.5; 0.8' x 0.5' B,pL,lE, glbm; central bar	21524s3503
7172		ϕ	Sa; 12.9; 1.6' x 0.6' pB,pL,lE,gbM; nearly edge-on with dark equatorial band; Compact trio of E galaxies 7173, 7174, 7176 lies 7' to south.	21591s3207
----	I.5156	ϕ	SB; 13.2; 1.0' x 0.5' pF,pS,mE	22004s3402
7314		ϕ	Sb/Sc; 11.9; 3.5' x 1.5' cF,L,mE,vlbM, elong N-S	22330s2618
7361		ϕ	Sb; 12.8; 3.0' x 1.0' F,pL,mE,vglbm. Nearly edge- on spiral, elong N-S	22395s3019
----	I.5269	ϕ	S0; 13.1; 1.3' x 0.5' vF,pS,mE, spindle-shape	22550s3618
----	I.5271	ϕ	S0?; 12.6; 2.0' x 0.8' pF,pS,mE,cbM	22553s3401

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

ALPHA

Name- FOMALHAUT, from the Arabic *Fum al Hut*, the "Mouth of the Fish". The 18th brightest star in the sky; magnitude 1.17; Spectrum A3 V. Position 22549s2953. Opposition date (midnight culmination) is about September 6.

Sometimes called "The Solitary One", Fomalhaut lies in a rather empty region of the southern Autumn skies, and to dwellers at the latitude of New York it is the southernmost of the visible 1st magnitude stars. "On early acquaintance," said Martha E. Martin (1907) "the loneliness of the star, added to the sombre signs of approaching autumn, sometimes gives one a touch of melancholy....In November and December, when...the winter stillness has fallen upon us, a glance toward the southwest will discover Fomalhaut, still placid and alone, on its way to adorn the warmer southern skies..."

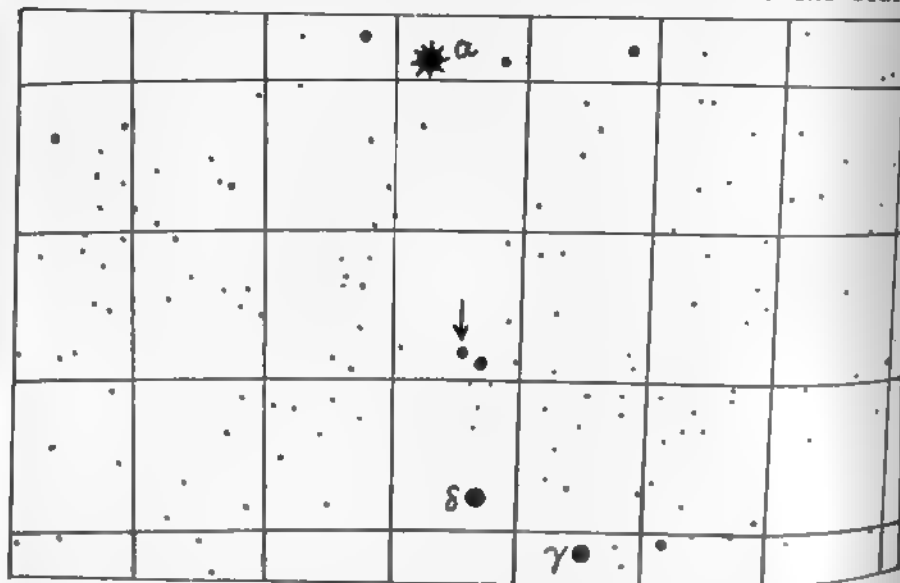
Strangely, Fomalhaut is often described in observing books as "reddish" although it is actually an A-type star nearly as white as Deneb. R.H.Allen and Mary Proctor both repeat this curious error. Possibly the effects of the Earth's atmosphere are responsible for this impression, as the star is always seen at a rather low altitude by observers in the northern hemisphere.

According to Admiral Smyth, the star appears as *Fomalhaut* in an almanac manuscript dated 1340. The *Alfonsine Tables* of 1521 call it *Fomalhaut*, while Riccioli has *Phomaut*, *Fomauth*, *Phomelhaut*, and other variations. Lalande labels it *Fumalhant* and *Phomahant*; Schickard calls it *Fomalcuti*. An alternate Arabic name, according to R.H. Allen, was *Al Difdi al Auwal*, "The First Frog". Fomalhaut is associated in Greek legend with the terrifying monster Typhon, who, it was believed, now lies imprisoned under the fuming mass of Mt. Etna in Sicily. In Syrian and Canaanite lands it was honored as the symbol of the sea god or fish-god *Dagon*, whose temple at Gaza (possibly the Biblical *Azzah*) was so dramatically destroyed by the Hebrew strongman Samson, as related in the 16th Chapter of the *Book of Judges*. The Biblical story, however, does not tell us if *Dagon's* temple, as some modern astro-archeologists suspect, was oriented to the rising of Fomalhaut. Incidentally, the identification of *Dagon* as a sea god or fish-god has been questioned by Isaac Asimov; he suggests that the name does

not derive from the Semitic *dag* (fish) but from *dagon* or "grain". If so, Dagon may have been an agricultural deity rather than a sea god. Schickard seems to be the originator of the relatively modern legend that Fomalhaut symbolizes the New Testament story of St. Peter and the coin found in the mouth of the Fish. Fomalhaut was known to the star-watchers of ancient Persia as one of the four "Royal Stars" of Heaven, the others being Regulus, Aldebaran, and Antares.

Fomalhaut lies at a distance of 23 light years, and is a main sequence A3 star about twice the diameter of our Sun and 14 times more luminous. The computed absolute magnitude is about +2.0. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.37" in PA 117°; the radial velocity is 4 miles per second in recession.

A companion star of the 14th magnitude at 30" was reported by T.J.J. See in 1897; it appears to be merely a faint field star, having no real connection with Fomalhaut. Proper motion studies of the region, however, have identified a much more distant companion which does seem to show the same parallax and motion as the bright star; it is located just 2° distant toward the south. This is the star



THE DISTANT COMPANION TO FOMALHAUT lies 2° south of the bright star; the position is 22536s3150.

GC 31978 or BS 8721; it appears in W.J. Luyten's Catalogue of proper motion stars as LTT 9283. The star is a dwarf of spectral type dK5, apparent magnitude 6.49, about 10% the luminosity of our Sun. This is an exceptional case of a wide common motion pair; the true separation (minimum) must be some 51,000 AU, or nearly one light year! It seems quite unlikely that the two stars form a truly gravitationally connected pair today; the attraction over such a vast space is negligible. We might speculate that Fomalhaut and its distant companion are the last surviving members of a low density cluster which gradually dispersed and scattered, as such clusters as the Coma Berenices group appear to be doing today.

LACAILLE 9352

(LFT 1758) (Cordoba 31353) Position
23026s3609, in the extreme southeast

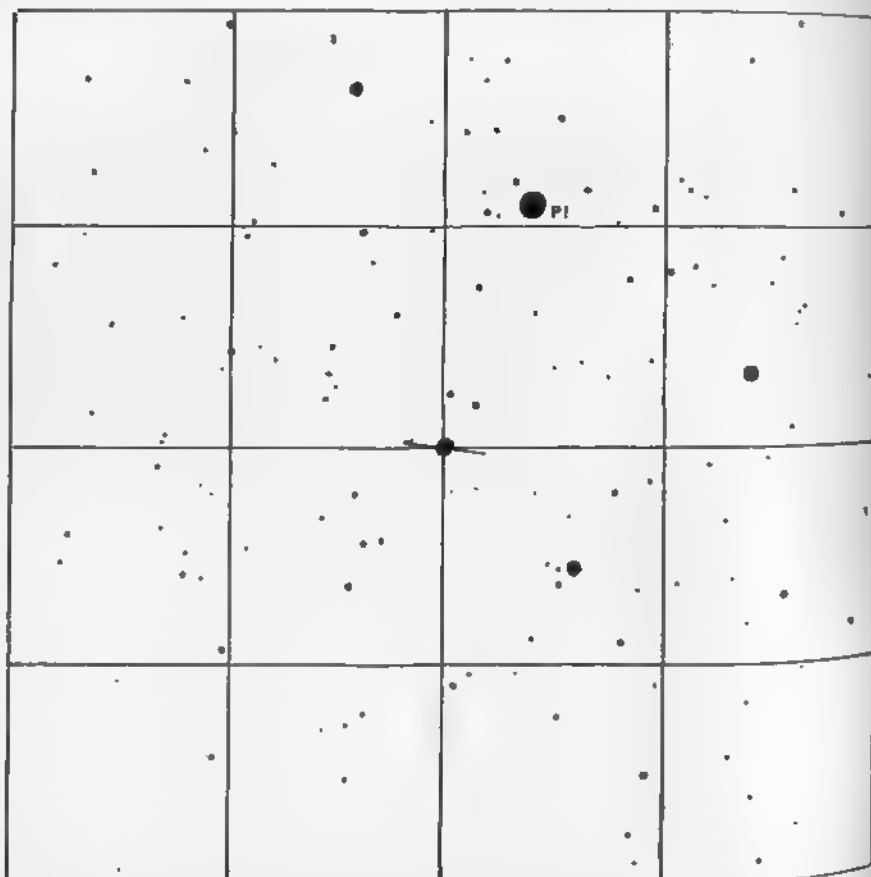
corner of the constellation, about 1° SSE of Pi Piscis Austrinus. This small star is noted for its remarkably large annual proper motion, the fourth fastest known. This amounts to 6.90" per year in PA 79°, and the star thus requires about 520 years to traverse 1° in the heavens. The only stars known with a larger proper motion are Barnard's Star in Ophiuchus (page 1251); Kapteyn's Star in Pictor (page 1462); and Groombridge 1830 in Ursa Major. (Page 1978) A list of star of large proper motion appears on page 1257.

Lacaille 9352 is a red dwarf of spectral class dM2e with an apparent visual magnitude of 7.39, and a photographic magnitude of about 8.6. It is one of the nearest stars to our Solar System at a distance of 11.9 light years, just a little more distant than 61 Cygni or Tau Ceti. With an absolute magnitude of about +9.6, the actual luminosity is about 1/85 that of our Sun.

The computed space velocity of the star is about 75 miles per second, and the motion is almost directly "side-on" as seen from the Earth; the radial velocity is a relatively slight 5.8 miles per second in recession. The large apparent motion of the star is thus a result of this circumstance, combined with the small distance of the star. It is interesting to reflect that an equally near star might go unnoticed for some time, if it was moving directly in the line of sight, either toward or away from us, as there

would then be no large proper motion to call attention to its nearness. Most of the faint nearby neighbors of the Sun have been detected by proper motion surveys, which have shown us also that low-luminosity dwarfs vastly outnumber giant stars in space.

The chart of the field of Lacaille 9352 is based on plates obtained at Lowell Observatory in 1964. Stars to about 11th magnitude are plotted, and north is at the top. The grid squares are 1° on a side. The arrow indicates the direction of motion of the star, and the distance covered during the interval 1860 - 2060 AD. (Refer also to Barnard's Star in Ophiuchus)



NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
h3834	4.8	220	51	6 - 9	Dist inc, PA dec, Spect F5, F8	06032s4505
$\Delta 23$	2.2	83	41	7 - $7\frac{1}{2}$	Binary, about 460 yrs; PA inc, spect G5	06035s4827
h3856	34.5	4	13	$6\frac{1}{2}$ - $9\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect K0	06215s4537
I 282	1.3	306	59	$7\frac{1}{2}$ - 10	PA dec, spect F0	06229s5030
I 156	1.4	129	46	6 - $8\frac{1}{2}$	cpm; spect B9	06244s4809
R65	0.5	277	26	6 - 6	($\Delta 30$) Binary, 50 yrs; PA dec, spect G5; ABC all cpm.	06286s5012
	12.4	314	26	- $8\frac{1}{2}$		
R65c	0.5	53	26	9 - 9	binary, 105 yrs; PA inc.	
Cor 39	10.2	204	59	$7\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	spect K0	06345s4814
$\Delta 31$	12.8	321	32	5 - $7\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect gG7, A0	06373s4810
h3882	1.9	25	33	8 - 12	(Hu 1415) spect B8	06373s4501
	18.1	331	33	- 10		
h5443	15.6	107	38	6 - 10	relfix, spect B3	06396s4018
$\Delta 32$	8.2	277	51	$6\frac{1}{2}$ - $7\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect A3	06406s3820
h3889	42.3	266	17	7 - 9	relfix, spect B5, B9	06416s5024
h3895	26.0	64	20	7 - $10\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect G5	06454s4745
I 158	1.8	186	43	7 - $10\frac{1}{2}$	spect G0	06460s4830
I 159	6.6	324	39	$6\frac{1}{2}$ - 11	spect K0	06485s4523
I 1498	9.9	288	33	$6\frac{1}{2}$ - $12\frac{1}{2}$	spect B9	06513s4355
h3900	2.1	279	59	7 - 9	slight PA dec, spect A0	06524s3409
$\phi 20$	1.5	290	36	$7\frac{1}{2}$ - $11\frac{1}{2}$	spect K0	06534s3830
I 65	0.2	274	26	7 - 7	binary, 16.7 yrs; PA inc, spect F5	06555s3526
I 1161	1.9	24	42	$7\frac{1}{2}$ - 11	spect A5	06562s4158
I 66	1.9	254	42	8 - $9\frac{1}{2}$	(h3905) spect B9	06565s3521
$\Delta 38$	14.8	269	20	- $9\frac{1}{2}$		
	20.6	122	32	6 - 7	relfix, cpm; spect G0, G0	07024s4333
h3928	3.3	140	59	$6\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	Dist & PA slow dec,	07037s3442
h3931	37.2	287	20	- 10	spect F0	
	57.3	313	20	7 - 10	spect B9	07044s4215
	72.5	40	20	- 9	C spect= F5	

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
8757	2.7	66	43	6 - 9	relfix, cpm,	07107s3628
I 1505	2.9	196	41	7½ - 10	spect B5	
I 7	0.7	202	26	8 - 8½	spect A2	07117s3824
Δ45	22.8	157	12	7½ - 8½	binary, 84 yrs; PA	07161s4654
h3957	7.7	195	35	8 - 8½	dec, spect K0	
h3966	7.0	142	51	7 - 7	relfix, spect A2	07200s4826
h3968	25.9	141	20	7½ - 12	relfix, spect F8	07205s3549
h3969	17.4	227	38	7 - 7½	relfix, spect A3	07230s3712
h2391	16.7	290	33	6½ - 11½	spect K0	07244s4201
Δ49	9.0	52	50	6½ - 7	relfix, spect F8,	07252s3413
Σ1104	2.1	358	54	6½ - 8	F8	
	20.4	188	10	- 11	spect K5	07260s2644
	42.4	8	16	- 11½	relfix, spect B3	07269s3145
♄	22.4	74	52	3½ - 8½	PA inc, spect F8;	07271s1453
					ABC all cpm	
λ80	0.3	86	49	8½ - 9	(Δ51) relfix;	07276s4312
h3973	9.7	35	47	7½ - 8½	spect K5, G5	
How 18	1.9	201	66	8 - 9	spect A0	07288s2759
Hh 269	9.6	114	52	6 - 6	relfix, spect B8	07297s2048
					relfix, spect B9	07319s2335
					(S552) (HN 19) PA	07322s2322
					slow inc, spect dF4	
					& dF5	
Doo--	12.7	114	58	7 - 12	AB PA inc, dist inc	07322s1346
	17.4	304	58	- 13½	Spect F5; AC PA dec	
	24.4	25	58	- 12	AD PA inc, dist dec	
	40.7	129	58	- 13	AE dist inc	
	65.7	131	58	- 10	AF dist inc	
Doo--F	6.6	108	58	10-10½		
I 1167	1.5	310	43	7½ - 9½	spect A0	07327s4158
h3982	38.4	156	20	5 - 9½	(p Puppis) spect B8	07334s2815
h3982b	42.1	130	20	9½ - 10		
Σ1120	5.2	176	28	6 - 12	(A3092) in cluster	07338s1423
	20.0	35	28	- 9½	NGC 2422, spect B5	
Σ1121	7.4	304	52	7 - 7½	relfix, spect B9;	07343s1422
	17.5	133	09	- 12	in cluster NGC 2422	
h3983	0.5	159	43	9 - 10	(Rst 3532) Spect	07348s1346
	7.3	299	15	- 9½	A0	

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
B730	0.3	67	51	7½ - 7½	Spect B8	07350s2719
Daw 90	6.7	129	33	6½ - 13	Spect B3	07357s2648
m	0.1	44	26	5 - 5½	(B731) spect B8	07362s2515
β201	2.8	331	35	8 - 8½	(Arg 47) relfix,	07368s2009
					spect A3	
k	9.8	318	51	4½ - 4½	Fine pair, relfix,	07368s2641
					Spect B8, B5	
k ^s	7.2	222	27	4½ - 14	(β1061) slight PA	
					dec, spect B5	
h3994	14.8	17	36	7 - 9½	spect B8	07379s4856
	22.9	216	35	- 10½		
I 160	1.2	147	59	6 - 8½	relfix, cpm; spect	07380s3802
					B5	
λ84	8.3	279	59	6 - 11	PA dec, spect K0	07380s1933
I 353	0.9	36	42	8 - 8½	spect A0	07381s4310
Hn 90	3.0	278	10	9 - 9½	Spect F5	07388s1622
	8.6	141	10	- 11		
	97.8	215	10	- 9		
Hn 91	2.1	220	42	8½ - 11	slow PA inc, spect	07392s2013
					F8	
Hu 709	1.8	293	21	9 - 9½	spect A	07401s1809
	24.9	2	42	- 10		
	22.4	334	42	- 10½		
Hu 709c	0.3	208	40	10 - 10½		
Hu 710	0.2	124	62	7 - 7½	binary, 87 yrs; PA	07406s1657
					dec, spect G5	
I 486	0.8	277	36	8½ - 9	spect B9	07409s2839
I 354	0.9	126	39	7½ - 9	spect B8	07410s4227
h3995	6.3	254	30	8½ - 10	relfix, spect A0	07413s2200
Δ55	51.8	133	17	7 - 8	spect F5, G0	07429s5020
2	16.9	340	23	6 - 7	(Σ1138) relfix,	07432s1434
	100	228	32	- 10½	AB cpm; spect A0, A0	
h4002	19.5	90	33	7½ - 11½	spect F2	07438s5010
I 781	3.3	339	44	7½ - 11½	spect B9	07446s2042
Hu 1428	0.3	16	51	8 - 8½	PA inc, spect B8	07453s4641
Δ56	49.7	177	00	7 - 8	spect B2	07454s4123
Hu 1429	0.5	284	43	8 - 8½	spect B8	07456s4316
5	2.2	5	60	5½ - 7½	(Σ1146) dist & PA	07456s1204
					dec, spect dF5, dG3	

PUPPIS

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
I 161 ε	10.6 4.8	84 191	39 42	5 - 10 4 - 13	Spect B3 (β1063) Spect G3; 5 ^m field glass star at 286"	07457s3823 07472s2444
I 186	1.3	225	53	8 - 8	PA inc, spect F5	07474s3026
h4009	9.7	322	59	8 - 8½	PA inc, spect G0	07484s3202
β146	0.9	67	59	6½ - 10½	PA inc, spect A0	07489s2424
9	0.6	292	66	5½ - 6	(β101) Binary; 23 yrs; PA inc, spect G0	07495s1346
He 8	3.0	274	59	5 - 9	(Hwe 65) PA dec, spect F5	07504s3435
h4013	19.0 67.0	197 271	44 02	7 - 10½ - 9½	spect K5	07519s1812
h4013c	3.0		02	9½ - 13½		
Hu 54	1.6	10	54	8½ - 9	no certain change, cpm, spect F5	07523s1242
h4019	5.4	155	32	7½ - 10	relfix, spect G0	07536s4142
Cor 64	5.6	146	31	7½ - 11	relfix, spect K0	07540s4339
Hd 200	10.0 22.7	37 87	33 33	5 - 13 - 14	(λ92) Spect B3	07557s4358
I 26	0.5	45	51	6½ - 7½	PA inc, spect B5	07559s4745
V	7.0	68	33	4½ - 10	(h4025) (Hrg 131)	07568s4907
	19.0	48	33	- 11½	Primary= Ecl.bin;	
	39.2	38	33	- 10	spect B1+B3 (*)	
I 30	1.7	349	47	7½ - 9	relfix, spect B8	07573s4733
Δ59	16.9	47	54	6½ - 6½	(h4028) relfix, both spectra B3	07578s4950
h4024	10.1	83	37	8 - 9½	relfix, spect G5	07581s2923
I 1070	0.3	353	59	8 - 8½	(h4032) PA inc,	07583s4710
	29.2	351	13	- 9½	spect B9	
β333	1.6	44	42	7½ - 10	relfix, spect A2	07591s2212
β202	7.4	163	33	7½ - 9½	relfix, spect B9	07599s2704
	29.6	240	16	- 11½		
β203	6.9	244	54	7½ - 8½	(h4037) relfix,	08006s2724
	63.6	74	54	- 9½	spect G5	
I 785	6.1	280	27	7½ - 11½	spect B3	08008s3104
I 8	2.3	305	47	6½ - 9½	PA dec, spect A0	08008s4432
h4038	27.0	346	20	5½ - 7½	relfix, spect B9	08010s4110

PUPPIS

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
h4035	34.8	134	51	6 - 8	relfix, spect gG8	08011s3219
I 487	1.8	22	59	6½ - 10½	spect K2	08024s2533
Hu 623	5.3	64	59	7½ - 13	relfix, spect A0	08032s1326
h4046	22.0	88	19	6 - 8	(I 189) relfix,	08038s3326
h4046b	14.1	6	19	8 - 9	spect G5,A	
I 164	0.6	79	45	7½ - 9	spect G5	08045s3957
p	29.1	15	47	3 - 14	(Rst 5284) spect F6 Primary var (*)	08054s2410
β334	3.0	349	55	8 - 9½	slight PA dec, spect G5	08060s2159
β149	4.0	310	26	6½ - 14	spect B5	08061s2328
Ho 352	5.2	184	06	6 - 12	spect B3	08072s1606
Δ63	5.9	82	51	6½ - 7½	relfix, cpm, spect A0	08081s4230
19	1.8	245	00	5 - 11	(β1064) spect K0;	08089s1247
	33.3	299	00	- 13	cluster NGC 2539 in field.	
	60.5	276	00	- 9		
h4051	16.8	206	20	6½ - 13½	(Daw 43) Spect B0	08092s3709
	18.0	265	20	- 13		
h4057	25.2	299	33	5 - 9	relfix, spect A3	08097s4250
Hd 114	1.4	260	54	8 - 9½	relfix, spect F0	08111s2408
h₂	51.1	341	20	4½ - 9	(h4062) spect gK0	08123s4012
λ98	5.5	68	20	6½ - 12	spect K2	08131s3532
h4063	17.7	350	20	7½ - 9	relfix, spect B8	08136s3713
β454	2.0	11	42	6½ - 8½	cpm, slight PA dec, spect G5	08139s3046
β905	3.5	11	33	8 - 10	relfix, spect K0	08142s1610
Cor 70	2.1	144	42	8½ - 9	spect F8	08150s3442
How 22	0.2	162	44	8½ - 9	(Rst 1386) spect F5	08154s2707
	3.5	116	25	- 9		
h4073	1.9	176	51	7 - 7½	cpm, slight PA dec, spect A0	08164s3713
h4078	11.1	137	47	8½ - 11	relfix, spect K0	08185s2356
h4085	6.5	275	33	5 - 13	PA inc? spect B3	08195s3619
h4087	1.5	278	55	7½ - 8	PA dec, spect F5	08204s4050
	13.2	241	34	- 13		
	30.5	305	20	- 14		
β767	0.1	233	26	6½ - 7	(Ho 353) spect F2	08207s2611
	33.1	223	15	- 13		

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
h4090	20.2	13	13	8½-10	relfix	08217s4239
h4088	26.9	285	20	6½-12	spect A0	08218s2848
EB-268	42.1	86	17	6-9	(S568) Optical, spect K5, K1	08229s2353
h4093	8.2	124	53	7-7½	(B1605) relfix cpm	08245s3854
h4093b	0.1	351	56	8-8	pair, spect both A0; BC PA dec.	

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
<i>P</i>	2.7--2.8	.1409	Delta Scuti type, spectrum F6 pec; also visual double Rst 5284 (*)	08054s2410
L ₂	3.0--6.0	141	Semi-reg; spect M5e--M6e; (*)	07120s4433
U	8.5--14.6	317	LPV. Spect M5e--M8e	07585s1242
V	4.5--5.1	1.454	Ecl.bin; lyrid; spect B1 + B3 (*)	07568s4907
W	7.6--13..	120	LPV. Spect M3e	07443s4204
X	8.0--9.2	25.96	Cepheid; Spect F6--G0	07306s2048
Y	8.0--8.6	110	Semi-reg; spect M7	08107s3500
Z	7.3--14.5	499	LPV. Spect M6e--M9e	07305s2033
RR	9.4--10.7	6.430	Ecl.bin; spect A	07452s4115
RS	7.0--8.1	41.39	Cepheid; spect F8--K5	08112s3426
RT	8.5--9.2	100:	Semi-reg; spect N	08036s3838
RU	8.9--11.1	425	Semi-reg; spect N	08053s2246
RV	8.5--10..	188	LPV. Spect M1e	06409s4219
RW	8.5--13..	332	LPV. Spect M3e--M6e	06079s5012
ST	8.5--9.6	18.89	Cepheid; W Virginis type	06472s3713
SU	8.1--13..	340	LPV.	07546s4400
SV	9.5--11.5	168	LPV. Spect M5e	08149s1339
SW	8.9--10.0	2.747	Ecl.bin; spect F0	08171s4236

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
TU	9.5--14.0	238	LPV.	08152s3427
TY	9.0--9.6	.5807	Ecl.bin; W Ursa Major type spect A9	07306s2041
UZ	9.6--10.5	.7949	Ecl.bin; lyrid, spect A6	07394s1316
VX	8.2--8.9	3.012	Cepheid; spect F5--F8	07305s2149
VZ	9.1--10.2	23.169	Cepheid; spect F5--G1	07366s2823
WX	9.0--9.8	8.9378	Cepheid; spect F6--G1	07399s2545
WZ	9.9--10.5	5.0274	Cepheid; spect F5--G5	07582s2334
XY	9.2--11.4	13.778	Ecl.bin; spect A3e	08072s1150
XZ	8.0--10.7	2.1924	Ecl.bin; spect A0	08114s2348
YY	9.7--11.0	27.955	Ecl.bin; spect A0	07337s1917
ZZ	9.4--11.3	6.3381	Ecl.bin; spect A2	07462s1910
AC	8.9--10..	Irr	Spect N	08204s1545
AD	9.4--10.2	13.594	Cepheid; spect F5--G2	07460s2527
AO	9.0--14..	390	LPV.	07537s3926
AP	7.2--8.0	5.0843	Cepheid; spect F5--G0	07560s3959
AQ	8.1--9.6	29.857	Cepheid; spect F2--G2	07563s2859
AR	8.4--10.1	75:	RV Tauri type; spect F0-F8	08012s3627
AS	7.7--11..	328	LPV. Spect M7e	08078s3801
AT	7.7--9.1	6.6648	Cepheid; spect F8--G1	08105s3648
AU	8.6--9.5	1.1264	Ecl.bin; spect A0, A1	08159s4133
AZ	9.3--9.8	.86737	Ecl.bin.	08164s3446
BG	9.5--10.2	Irr	Spect M2	08055s2032
BH	8.4--9.1	1.9158	Ecl.bin.	08066s4153
BN	9.4--10.8	13.673	Cepheid; spect G4	08043s2957
CF	9.4--12.6	7.6456	Ecl.bin.	06040s4907
CH	8.0--12..	530:	LPV.	06435s3629
CP	0.2--18..	---	NOVA PUPPIS 1942 (*)	08099s3512
CQ	9.0--10..	Irr	Spect M5	07437s1903
DY	7.0--16..	---	Nova 1902	08117s2625
EI	9.0--10..	Irr	Spect M6	07363s1651
ET	9.2--14..	330	LPV.	07525s2757
HS	8.0--20..	---	Nova 1963	07515s3131
HU	9.0--11..	240:	Semi-reg; spect M3	07536s2831
HZ	7.7--18..	---	Nova 1963	08013s2820
KQ	4.9--5.2	---	Ecl.bin? Spect M2e+B2	07315s1425
KV	9.3--10.1	3.6677	Ecl.bin; spect A0	07459s4825
LS	9.4--10.3	14.146	Cepheid	07570s2910
LW	9.6--10.2	59.349	Ecl.bin.	08034s2632

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
2298	Δ578	⊕	Mag 10; diam 3'; B,pL,R,vRi; stars eF; class VI	06472s3557
2310		⊖	S0; 12.8; 2.0' x 0.5'	06524s4048
2421	67 ⁷	⊙	pB,pL,vME; spindle-shaped edge-on lenticular.	
2422	M47	⊙	L,cRi; diam 8'; about 60 stars mags 11...13; class F	07341s2030
2422		⊙	B,vL,pRi, Mag 5; diam 20'; about 25 stars mags 6.... class D; includes double star	07343s1422
2423	28 ⁷	⊙	Σ1121 (*)	
2423		⊙	vL,Ri,pC, diam 20'; about 60 stars mags 12.... class D;	07348s1345
2427		⊖	37' north of NGC 2422	
2427		⊖	SB; 12.4; 5.0' x 3.0'	07350s4730
----	Me1 71	⊙	F,L,pmE	
2432	36 ⁶	⊙	pL,F,mC; diam 8'; about 65 stars mags 10... class G	07353s1156
2432		⊙	pL,pC; diam 7'; about 20 faint stars	07387s1858
2439		⊙	B,pL,pRi; diam 9'; about 50 stars mags 9... class G;	07389s3132
2439			Includes star R Puppis, suspected variable, not confirmed.	
2437	M46	⊙	! vB,vRi,vL; Mag 8; diam 25'	07396s1442
2437			150 stars mags 10... class F; Planetary nebula NGC 2438 on north edge (*)	
2438	39 ⁴	⊙	pB,pS,vLE, Mag 11; diam 65"; 17 ^m central star; on north edge of cluster M46.	07396s1436
2440	64 ⁴	⊙	S,B, Mag 11½; Diam 50" x 20"	07399s1805
2440			with 16 ^m central star	
2447	M93	⊙	L,pRi,1C; Diam 18'; Mag 7; about 50 stars mags 8.....13 class G (*)	07424s2345
2451		⊙	vvL, scattered group of bright stars incl 4 ^m c Puppis	07436s3751

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
2452		⊙	F,S,1E; Mag 13; Diam 20" x 15" with 19 ^m central star	07456s2713
2455		⊙	cL,pRi; Diam 5'; about 20 stars mags 12..... class D	07468s2110
2477	Δ535	⊙	! B,vRi,L, Diam 25'; mag 7; about 300 stars mags 11..... class G (*)	07505s3825
2467	22 ⁴	□	pB,vL,R; Diam 4' with several stars 8½- 12 ^m in center; F streamers to 15' radius	07513s2616
2482	10 ⁷	⊙	L,cRi,vLC; Diam 18'; about 50 faint stars, class E; 1.5° ENE from double star Xi Puppis	07528s2410
----	H2	⊙	pL,F, Diam 9'; about 20 stars mags 11..... class D	07531s2547
2479	58 ⁷	⊙	pL,Ri, Diam 8'; about 40 faint stars; class F	07547s1735
2489	23 ⁷	⊙	pL,cRi,pC; Diam 7'; about 35 stars mags 11... class G	07562s2956
2509	18	⊙	B,pRi,1C; Diam 4'; about 40 stars mags 10.... class G	07585s1856
2525	877 ³	⊖	SBc; 12.3; 2.2' x 1.4'	08033s1117
2525			cF,pL,1E,vglbM	
2527	30 ⁸	⊙	vL,pRi; Diam 20'; about 40 stars mags 11....	08033s2801
2533		⊙	pL,Ri,C; Diam 8'; about 40 stars mags 12....	08050s2945
2539	11 ⁷	⊙	vL,Ri,1C; Diam 20'; about 100 stars mags 11..... class F;	08084s1241
2546	Δ563	⊙	Double star 19 Puppis in field	
2546		⊙	L,1C, Diam 25'; about 50 stars mags 9....	08101s3732
2568		⊙	S, mC; diam 2'; about 15 faint stars.	08164s3658
2567	64 ⁷	⊙	pL,pRi,1C; Diam 10'; 50 stars mags 11..14; class F	08166s3029
2571	39 ⁶	⊙	vL,1C; Diam 8'; about 25 stars mags 9..... class C	08169s2935

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
2580		☉	cL,pRi,pC; Diam 9'; about 30 stars mags 12... class C	08194s3009
2587		☉	pL, Irr; Diam 6'; about 30 stars mags 9.... class C	08213s2920

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES

ZETA Magnitude 2.25; Spectrum O5; position 08018s 3952. Zeta Puppis is a supergiant star, one of the most luminous stars known in our Galaxy; at a computed distance of about 2400 light years, the actual luminosity is close to 60,000 times that of the Sun, and the derived absolute magnitude is -7.1. The star is comparable to Rigel in energy output; if such a star were as near to us as Vega, it would appear to us about 12 times brighter than Venus at her best! Zeta Puppis shows an annual proper motion of about 0.03"; the radial velocity is 14½ miles per second in approach.

The star is located in a rich region of the winter Milky Way (to Northern Hemisphere observers) and the owner of a good wide-field telescope will find many stunning fields in the surrounding region. Just 2½° to the northwest is the splendid rich star cluster NGC 2477, while 5° NNE is the spot where the brilliant nova CP Puppis flared up in November 1942. The star AP Puppis, shown on the Skalnate Pleso Atlas, about 1° west, is a cepheid with a 5-day period of oscillation.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

NU Magnitude 3.18; Spectrum B7 or B8 III; position 06362s4309, about 10° NNE from the brilliant star Canopus. The computed distance of the star is about 600 light years, giving the true luminosity as 1600 times that of the Sun (absolute magnitude -3.2). The annual proper motion is 0.01"; the radial velocity is 17 miles per second in recession.

XI Magnitude 3.34; Spectrum G3 Ib; position 07472s2444. Xi Puppis is a yellow supergiant star with a computed actual luminosity of about 5800 suns (absolute magnitude -4.6); the derived distance is about 1200 light years. The annual proper motion is less than 0.01"; the radial velocity is 1.6 miles per second in recession.

The 13th magnitude companion at 4.8" was first noted by S.W. Burnham with the 36-inch refractor at Lick Observatory in 1889. The projected separation of the pair is 1770 AU, but it is not certain that the two stars are physically related; there has been no definite relative change in the pair since discovery. The faint star, if it is at the same distance as the primary, has an actual luminosity about equal to our Sun.

Xi Puppis lies in a fine region of the Puppis Milky Way, rich in myriads of faint stars. The difficult double star Bl46 lies 0.5° to the NE, and the attractive cluster M93 is just 1.6° to the NW. Note also the curious diffuse nebula NGC 2467, about 1.7° to the SSE.

PI Magnitude 2.81; Spectrum K4 or K5 III. Position 07154s3700, about 8° below the stars Eta and Epsilon in Canis Major, which mark the feet of Orion's Great Dog. Pi Puppis is a moderate sized giant star, probably somewhat over 100 times the solar luminosity (computed absolute magnitude -0.3). It is some 140 light years distant. Slight variability has been suspected; the range of catalogue magnitudes is from 2.70 to about 2.85. The annual proper motion is 0.01"; the radial velocity is 9½ miles per second in recession.

Pi Puppis forms a charming color contrast group with the two components of Upsilon Puppis, which lies 26' to the NNE. The two stars are magnitudes 4.7 and 5.1, with a

separation of about 4'; both spectra are B3 V. These two bluish stars possibly form a true pair, as the measured proper motions, although only 0.01", agree closely, as do the radial velocities of 12 and 14 miles per second in recession. The western star has an emission line spectrum while the eastern component shows a variable radial velocity and is probably a spectroscopic binary. The bluish pair contrasts beautifully with the bright orange tint of Pi itself. From the lack of any measurable parallax, the two B-stars appear to be at least three times more remote than Pi itself; their distance is probably about 500 light years, and each star has about 100 times the luminosity of the Sun.

RHO

Magnitude 2.80 (slightly variable). Spectrum F6 IIp; Position 08054s2410. Rho Puppis is one of the brightest and best known examples of a "Delta Scuti" type of variable star, a small class of pulsating stars which resemble the RR Lyrae (cluster variables) stars, but have shorter periods and smaller amplitudes. The variability of Rho Puppis was discovered by O.J.Eggen at Mt.Stromlo in Australia, and was independently detected at the Cape Observatory in South Africa. Visually, the star is not a very exciting variable, as the amplitude is only 0.15 magnitude; the range is about 2.72 to 2.87. This star, however, has one of the shortest periods known for any pulsating variable, only 3h 23m, or 0.14088143 day. The star Delta Scuti, often regarded as the standard star of the type, has a slightly longer period (4.65 hours) and a slightly earlier spectral class (F3). The two stars appear to be quite comparable in actual luminosity; the absolute magnitude in each case is about +0.3. In actual luminosity these are among the brightest of the Delta Scuti stars; other examples range from about +1.0 to +2.2. Stars of the class often seem to be somewhat underluminous for their spectral types; a normal F6 II star, for example, should have an absolute magnitude of about -2.0.

Rho Puppis is approximately 100 light years distant, and shows an annual proper motion of 0.10"; the radial velocity is 28 miles per second in recession. (Refer also to Delta Scuti, Epsilon Cephei, and RR Lyrae)

SIGMA

Magnitude 3.28; Spectrum K5 III; Position 07276s4312, about 7½° NW from Gamma Velorum. Sigma Puppis is a common proper motion double star with a fixed separation of 22.4" in PA 74°; magnitudes 3.3 and 8½. E.J.Hartung (1968) refers to it as "a brilliant orange star with white (by contrast) companion....a fine sight in the star sprinkled field....7.5 cm shows it well." At a computed distance of 180 light years the actual luminosity of the faint star is about equal to our own Sun; the primary is some 120 times more luminous. The two stars share the proper motion of 0.20" annually in PA 336°; the spectral types are K5 III and G5 V; and the projected separation of the two stars is about 1200 AU.

The third magnitude primary is itself a spectroscopic binary with a period of 257.8 days and an eccentricity of 0.17; the mean radial velocity is about 54 miles per second in recession.

TAU

Magnitude 2.95; Spectrum K0 III; Position 06487s5033, at the southern edge of the constellation, about 4.3° NE of Canopus. The computed distance of the star is about 125 light years; the resulting actual luminosity is 75 times that of the Sun (absolute magnitude +0.1). Tau Puppis shows an annual proper motion of 0.08"; the radial velocity is 22 miles per second in recession. The star is a spectroscopic binary with a period of 1066 days and an eccentricity of 0.088.

L₂

Magnitude 3.0 (variable); Spectrum M5e; Position 07120s4433, about 2.7° SW of Sigma Puppis. The star is also designated GC 9604 and h3943. One of the brightest of the red variable stars, usually classed as a semi-regular type, occasionally as a member of the Omicron Ceti or LPV type. It was discovered by B.A. Gould in 1872, and the average period of about 141 days was first determined by Isaac Roberts. The star is a naked-eye object throughout much of its cycle, falling to 6th magnitude at minimum, and rising sometimes to brighter than 3rd at maximum. A rather symmetrical light curve is one of the unusual features of the star; the time required to rise from minimum to maximum is almost exactly half of the total period. At maximum the spectral class is gM5e.

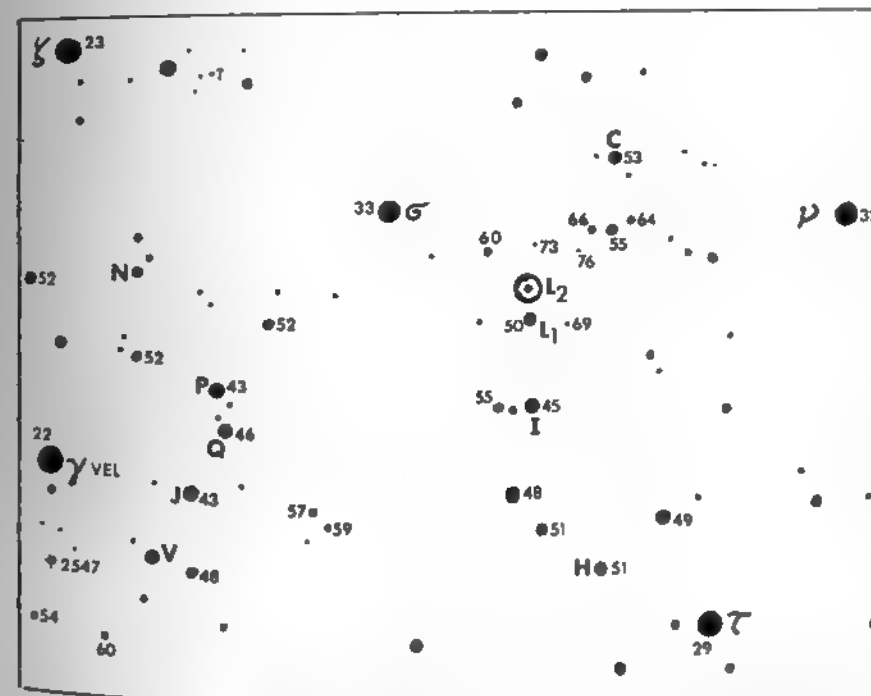
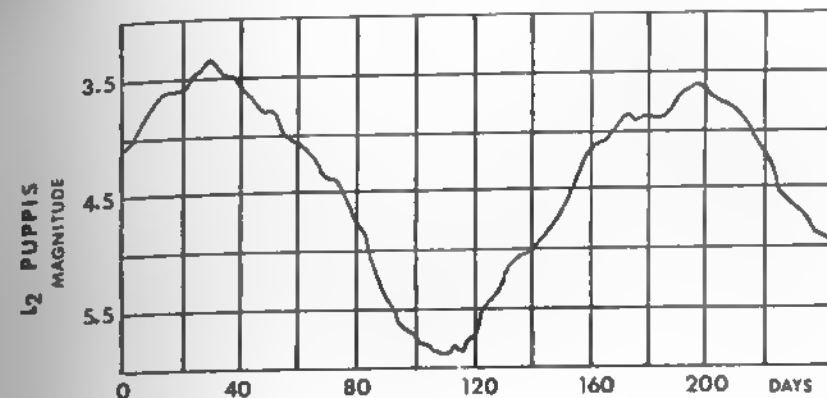
DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

L₂ Puppis is also the visual double star h3943, the companion being a 9½ magnitude star about 1' distant in PA 214°; the last measurement reported in the Lick Observatory *Index Catalogue of Visual Double Stars* was made in 1913, when the separation was 62". The fairly large proper motion of the primary, however, is carrying it away from the faint star, and the separation is increasing steadily. Hence the star no longer appears in most modern lists of double stars.

From the spectral features, the assumed luminosity of the star is about -3.1, or over 1400 times the light of the Sun; this implies a distance in the range of 600 - 650 light years. Direct parallax measurements, however, lead to a much smaller distance of about 200 light years, and the moderately large proper motion supports the smaller distance estimate. The annual proper motion is 0.34" in PA 18°; at 650 light years this corresponds to a transverse velocity of about 320 miles per second, an improbably high value. Also, of course, a star at 650 light years would scarcely show a measurable parallax. Evidently this is one star in which the spectroscopic features are not a reliable indicator of luminosity. Tentatively accepting the smaller distance of about 200 light years, the actual luminosity at maximum appears to be about 200 times the Sun, and the absolute magnitude about -1.0. This suggests a luminosity class of II or III. The star shows a radial velocity of 32 miles per second in recession, which varies somewhat during the course of the star's pulsations. (Refer also to Omicron Ceti)

V Position 07568s4907. A bright eclipsing variable star of the Beta Lyrae type, discovered by A.S. Williams in 1886. It is located in the extreme SE corner of the constellation, a little more than 8° southeast of L₂ Puppis, and 2½° southwest of Gamma Velorum. The star consists of two brilliant B-type giants revolving nearly in contact in a period of 1.4544877 day, or 1d 10h 54m 28s. As the orbit is oriented only 15° from the edge-on position, both components alternately eclipse each other in the course of each revolution. The star never drops below naked-eye visibility during its cycle; the photographic range, according to the *Moscow General Catalogue of Variable*

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)



L₂ PUPPIS and V PUPPIS FIELD. The chart is about 12° high. Numbers indicate comparison magnitudes according to the AAVSO, with decimal points omitted.

Stars (1970) is 4.74 to 5.25. A binary of this type shows a continuously varying magnitude; the light curve is a sinusoidal wave with minima of two different depths midway between the maxima. In this case, the primary minimum is only a few hundredths of a magnitude deeper than the secondary one, indicating that the two stars do not differ very greatly in size or brightness. V Puppis is one of those stars which presents us with the "Beta Lyrae problem"; the distortion of the radial velocity measurements by moving gas streams between the stars, making the derived orbital elements unreliable. Thus the masses of about 19 suns each, derived from the direct analysis of the radial velocity curves, are now thought to be in error. In his comprehensive table of eclipsing binary stars, S.Gaposchkin adopted the following dimensions, masses and luminosities for the system, based on studies by H.van Gent and D.M.Popper:

	Spect.	Diam.	Mass	Abs.Mag.	Lum.
A	B1 V	6.1	16.5	-2.80	1100
B	B3 IV?	5.3	9.7	-2.15	580

The computed separation of the two stars, center to center, is about 5.3 million miles, which implies that their surfaces are nearly in contact. Both stars are ovoid in shape as a result of rapid rotation and tidal distortion; the amplitude of the radial velocity curve is close to 360 miles per second. No eccentricity can be detected in this system; the orbits seem perfectly circular. Spectroscopic studies show that the gas stream moves from the fainter star to the brighter one, gradually altering the masses of the components, and changing the orbital elements. Like Beta Lyrae, this system is being observed at a critical point in its evolution.

From the derived luminosities, the distance appears to be about 1300 light years. The annual proper motion is 0.02"; the mean radial velocity is about 12 miles per second in recession.

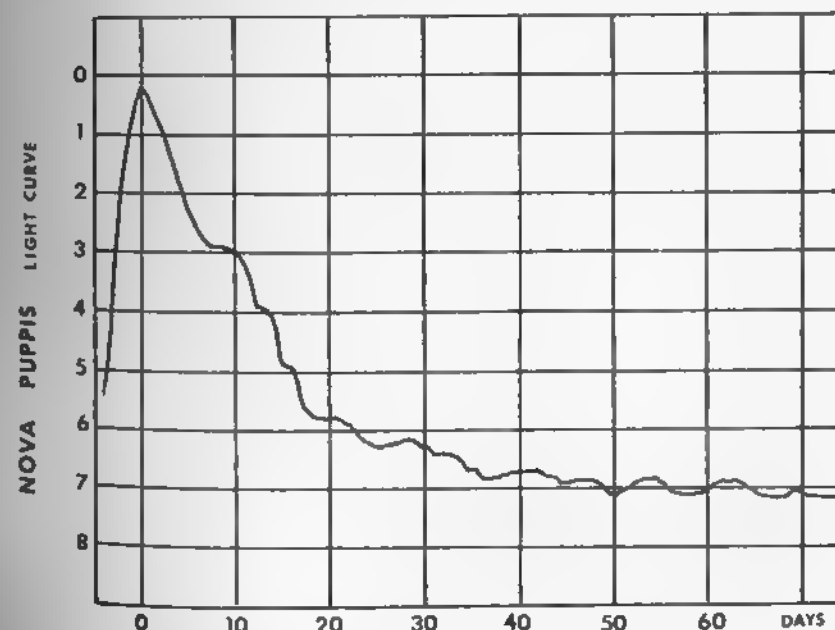
V Puppis is also the visual double star h4025, but it is not certain that the companions are physically associated with the bright star. The closer star is a 10th magnitude object at 7.0"; there are two more distant stars at 19.0" and 39.2". (Refer also to Beta Lyrae)

CP

Nova Puppis 1942. Position 08009s3512, about 5° NNE from Zeta Puppis. One of the brightest novae of modern times, probably first noticed by Bernhard Dawson at the University Observatory, La Plata, Argentina, on the night of November 8, and soon found independently by other observers. The first report from the United States was made by the amateur observer and AAVSO member F.Hartmann of St.Albans, Long Island, on the morning of November 9. The following morning the star was independently discovered by Dr.Edison Pettit at Mt.Wilson; the brightness was then about 1st magnitude, and the maximum of about 0.3 was reached the following day.

The nova faded rapidly at a rate of about 0.5 magnitude per day, and became invisible to the naked eye by the end of November. The star was thus one of the "fast novae" characterized by a single sharp maximum and a rapid decline. A "slow nova" such as DQ Herculis or RR Pictoris may remain near peak brightness for several weeks.

The pre-nova brightness of CP Puppis is not definitely known, as it does not appear on previous photographs of

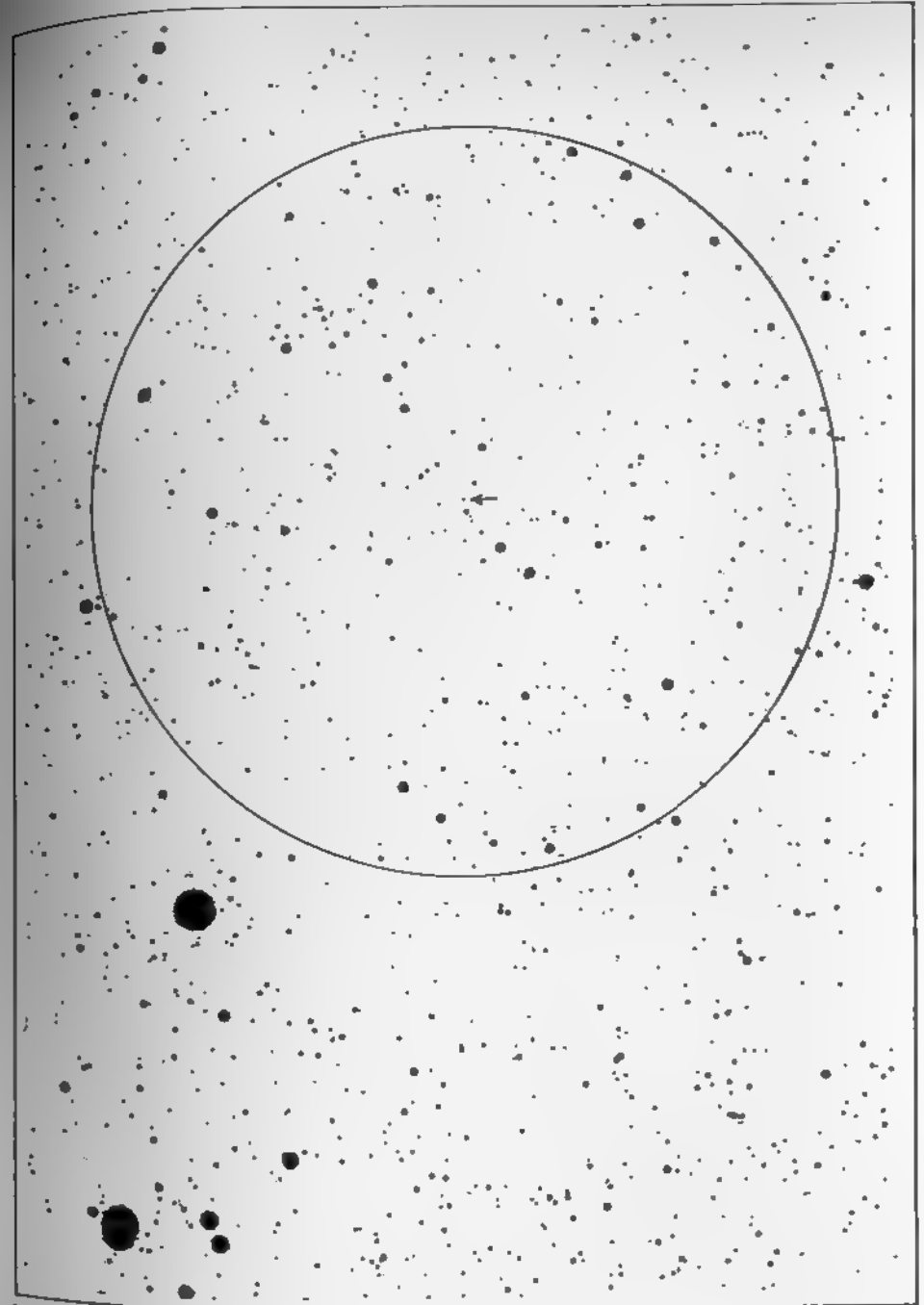


DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

the region which show stars to nearly 18th magnitude. On Lowell Observatory 13-inch camera plates, no image at all appears at the position; these plates reach to about magnitude 17.3. The total light range was thus at least $17\frac{1}{2}$ or 18 magnitudes; at the time this was the greatest range observed for any of the normal or "classical" novae. Nova Cygni 1975, however, surpassed this record when it flared up with a 19-magnitude increase in the summer of that year. The abnormally large ranges have suggested to some astronomers that these two stars were actually supernovae or possibly intermediate types. The light curves, spectra, and expansion velocities were all reasonably normal, however, and it is now thought that CP Puppis and Nova Cygni were possibly "virgin novae", stars which have not previously exploded. On this theory it is assumed that probably all novae are recurrent, though the intervals between outbursts may be many centuries or millenia.

There is some reason to believe, however, that CP Puppis did have an unusually high absolute magnitude. Since the distance of the star is not accurately known, the true luminosity can be computed only by rather indirect methods.

The expansion velocity at the maximum was about 600 miles per second, and velocities of up to 1200 miles per second were measured a few days later. These are typical expansion velocities for the outer gaseous shells of the normal novae. The nebulous shell of Nova Puppis was detected photographically by Dr. F. Zwicky in 1956; its diameter on 200-inch telescope plates was found to be about 5.5". From observations of the nova-shell, Zwicky finds a distance of about 5200 light years, and a true luminosity of 1.3 million suns at maximum, the computed absolute magnitude being -10.5 without correction for absorption. In a spectroscopic study at Mt. Wilson, R. F. Sanford obtained rather similar results, giving the distance as about 4800 light years and the absolute magnitude as slightly brighter than -10. This places the star among the most brilliant normal novae, and there appears to be no doubt that it had one of the highest actual luminosities on record. Dr. Pettit estimated that it radiated as much energy in two months as the Sun does in 20,000 years. D. B. McLaughlin calculated that should our Sun favor us with such a dazzling display, the resultant radiation would be sufficient to melt the crust of the Earth to



FIELD OF NOVA PUPPIS 1942. The circle is 1° in diameter with north at the top; stars to about 16th mag are shown. From a Lowell Observatory 13-inch camera plate.

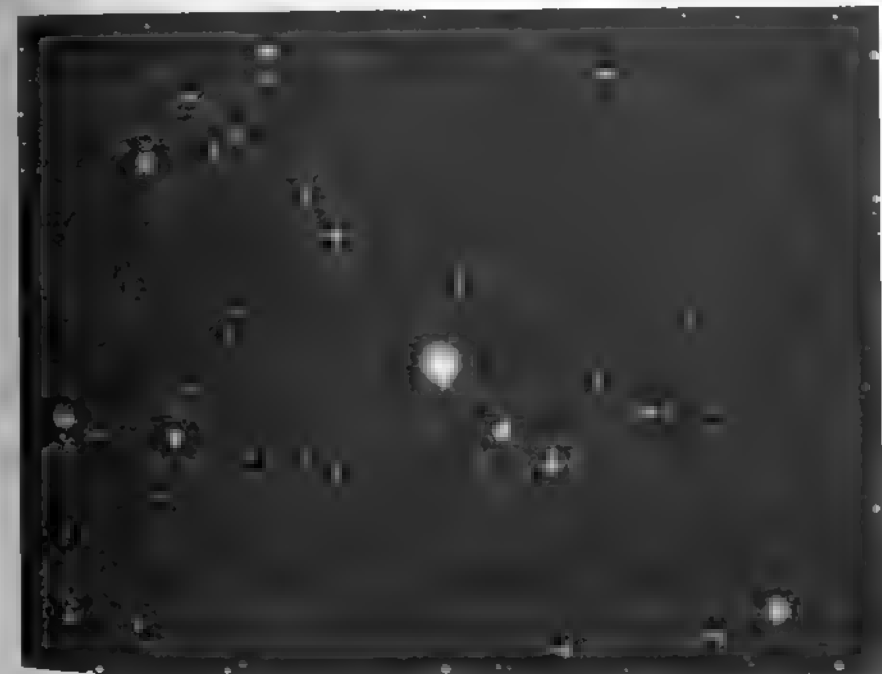
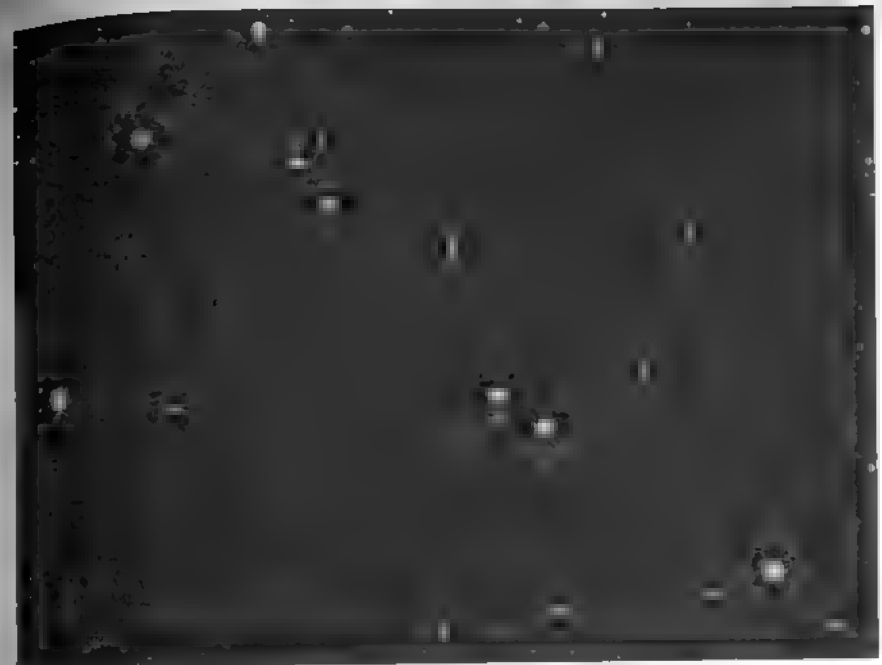
DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

a depth of 12 miles. Some hint of the violence of such an outburst may be realized from the fact that an 18-magnitude rise corresponds to an increase of about 15 million times in luminosity. C.P.Gaposchkin in her book *The Galactic Novae* (1957) describes CP Puppis as "a noteworthy star on account of its large range, rapid development, high terminal excitation, and the presence of [Fe II]". Whether or not the star is a close binary, as are so many other novae, is not definitely known. R.P.Kraft, however, in 1964, found that the star's spectrum shows "enormous radial velocity variations in the course of a few hours" which suggests that it is probably a very close and rapidly rotating pair of stars.

The identification chart on page 1507 was made from a Lowell Observatory 13-inch camera plate, obtained by the author in January 1965. The star at that time was close to magnitude 15.0, of a strong bluish color, and still fading slowly. (Refer also to Nova Aquilae 1918, Nova DQ Herculis 1934, Nova Persei 1901, Nova Pictoris 1925, and Nova Cygni 1975. Recurrent novae are described chiefly under T Corona Borealis and RS Ophiuchi)

M46 (NGC 2437) Position 07396s1442. A rich open star cluster, beautifully situated in the glowing stream of the Puppis Milky Way, some $14\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ east of the brilliant star Sirius in Canis Major. M46 appears in small telescopes as a fine circular cloud of small stars, nearly half a degree in diameter. Charles Messier, who discovered the cluster in 1771, achieved only partial resolution and thought the group to contain a little nebulosity. "The stars cannot be distinguished except in a good telescope" he wrote. John Herschel called it "superb", while Admiral Smyth recorded it as "a noble though loose assemblage of stars 8 to 13 mag. Most compressed trending S.f. & N.p." T.W.Webb describes it as "a beautiful circular cloud of small stars"; D'Arrest found it well sprinkled with many multiple stars in groups.

At least 150 stars between magnitudes 10 and 13 are recognized as cluster members; the total population is very probably in excess of 500 stars. The brightest members are blue giants near spectral class A0, each having about 100 times the solar luminosity. According to a study by J.Cuffey



NOVA PUPPIS 1942. The region is shown five years before the outburst (top) and about a month after maximum (below). Lowell Observatory 13-inch telescope photographs.

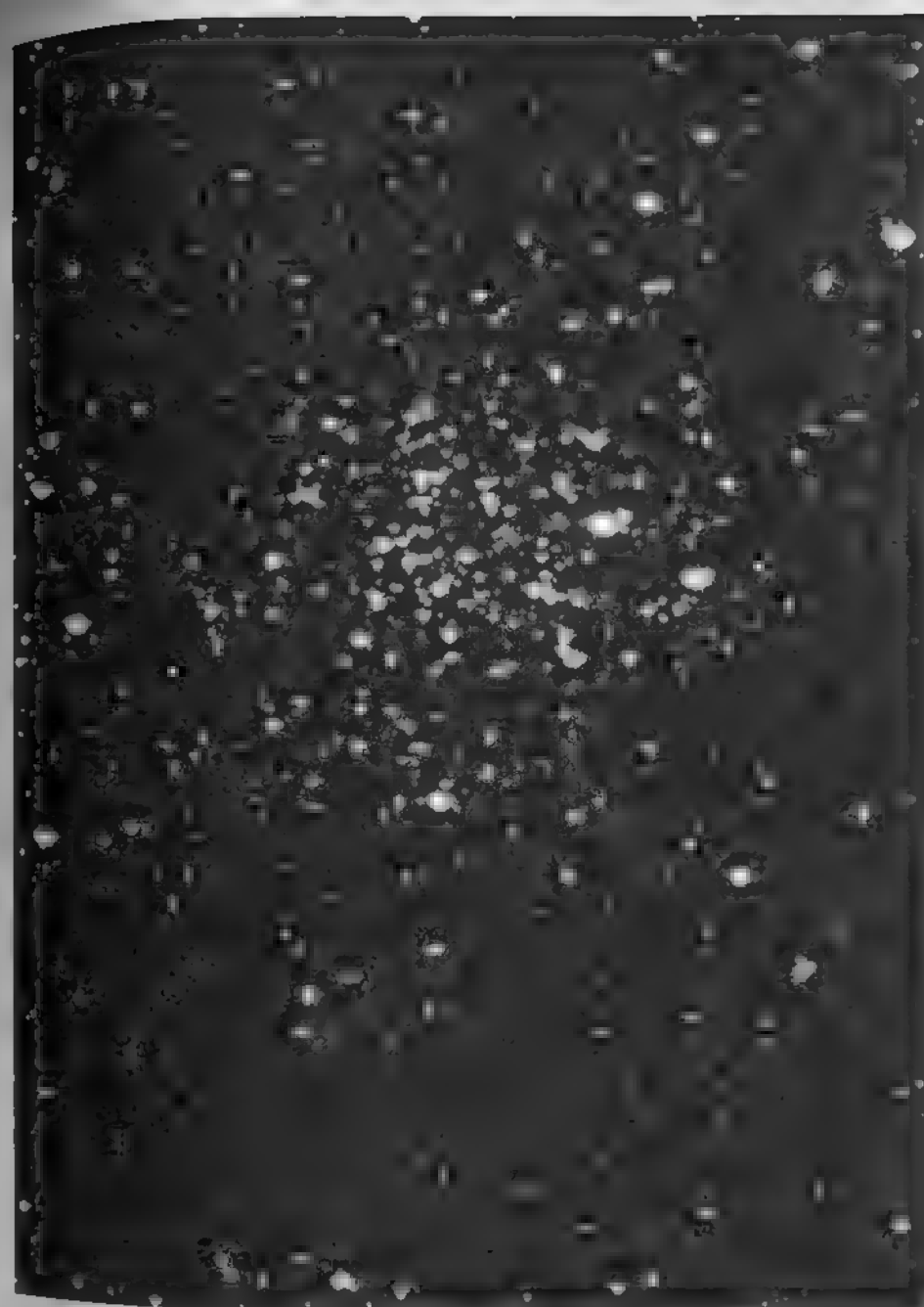
DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

(1941) the distance of the group is about 4700 light years; a more recent figure, based on a study of the cluster H-R diagram, is about 5400 light years. The true diameter of the group is then about 30 light years. A. Wallenquist, however, adopts a considerably smaller distance of about 3200 light years; he identifies 197 probable members, and finds a star density of about 9 stars per cubic parsec in the cluster center. The total integrated photographic magnitude of M46 is about 6.6; the apparent size is given by various observers as 25', 27' or "about 30' on long exposure photographs". For the visual observer it is at its best in a good 10-inch or 12-inch reflector with a 1° ocular, and evokes the impression of a celestial meadow strewn with fireflies.

A curious feature of M46 is the presence of the small planetary nebula NGC 2438, located well within the apparent borders of the cluster, some 7' north of the center. This was first noticed by Sir William Herschel, and was described by John Herschel in 1827 as "exactly round, of a fairly equable light....has a very minute star a little north of center....it is not brighter in the middle or fading away, but a little velvety at the edges..." Lalande and Lord Rosse found it annular; the ring is about 65" in apparent size, with a faint central star.

Controversy over the possibility of true membership in the cluster is now ended by radial velocity measurements which show that the two objects have different motions in space. The cluster is receding at about 25 miles per second but the nebula is moving at about 47 miles per second, also in recession. C.R.O'Dell (1963) derives a distance of some 3300 light years for the nebula, and an actual diameter of 70,000 AU, or just a little over one light year. It appears that the nebula is probably closer to us than the cluster, but the distance of neither object is known with sufficient precision to make this definite. The central star of the nebula appears about 16th magnitude visually, but is a relatively easy object to photograph, owing to its strong radiation in the blue and ultraviolet; the computed surface temperature is about 75,000°K, one of the hottest stars known.

The bright cluster M47 lies about $1\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ distant, toward the west. (See page 1512)

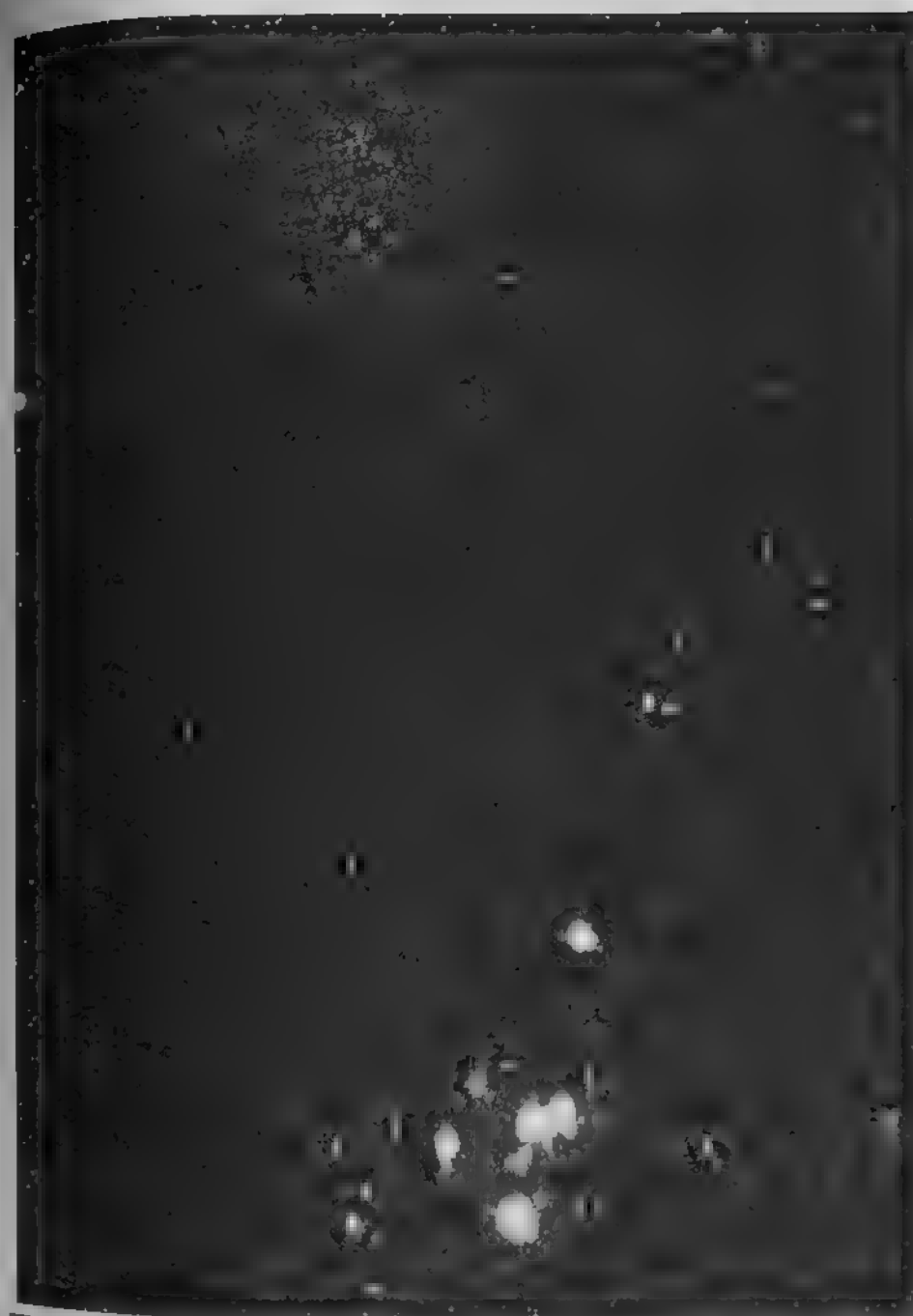
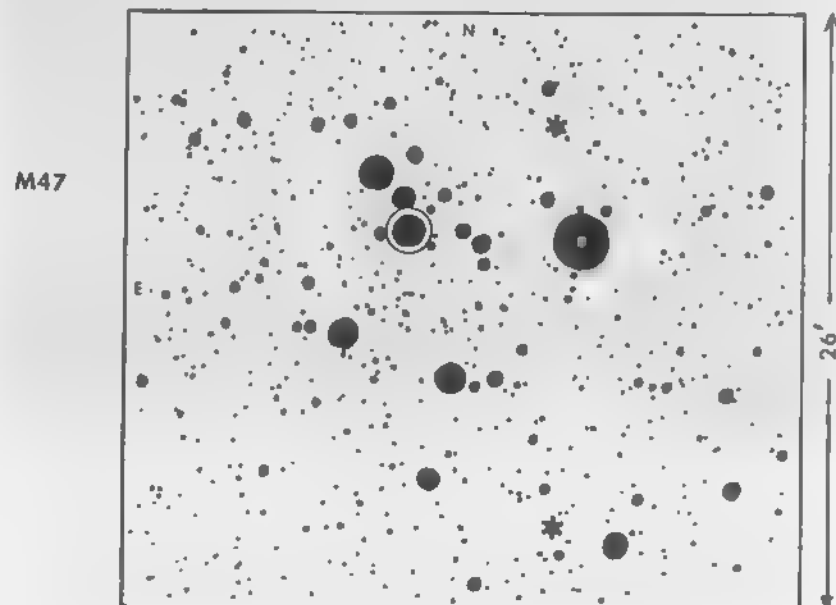


STAR CLUSTER M46 in PUPPIS. Note the small planetary nebula on the north edge of the group. Lowell Observatory photograph with the 13-inch telescope.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

M47 (NGC 2422) Position 07343sl422. A bright open star cluster located a little more than $1\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ to the west of M46, and discovered by Messier at the same time, in February 1771. Owing to an erroneous position, M47 has long been regarded as one of the "missing" Messier objects, but the identification with NGC 2422 now seems definite. M47 is a brighter and sparser group than M46, and is described by Admiral Smyth as "a very splendid field of large and small stars dispersed somewhat in a lozenge shape and preceded by a 7 mag. with a companion about 20" N.f. of it..." T.W.Webb found it a "grand broad group visible to the naked eye: too large even for 64X. Some brilliant 5 or 6 mag. stars including ϵ_{1121} ". Walter Scott Houston (1973) gave a brief description in his *Deep-Sky Wonders* column in *Sky & Telescope* magazine: "a coarse scattering of bright stars lies on a dim sheen of fainter ones, so a 10-inch is really needed to enjoy its splendor fully".

M47 appears to be from one half to one third the distance of M46, and must be in reality a somewhat smaller group than its more distant neighbor. T.Schmidt-Kaler in his table of star clusters (1976) gives the probable distance as 0.48 kiloparsec, or about 1540 light years;



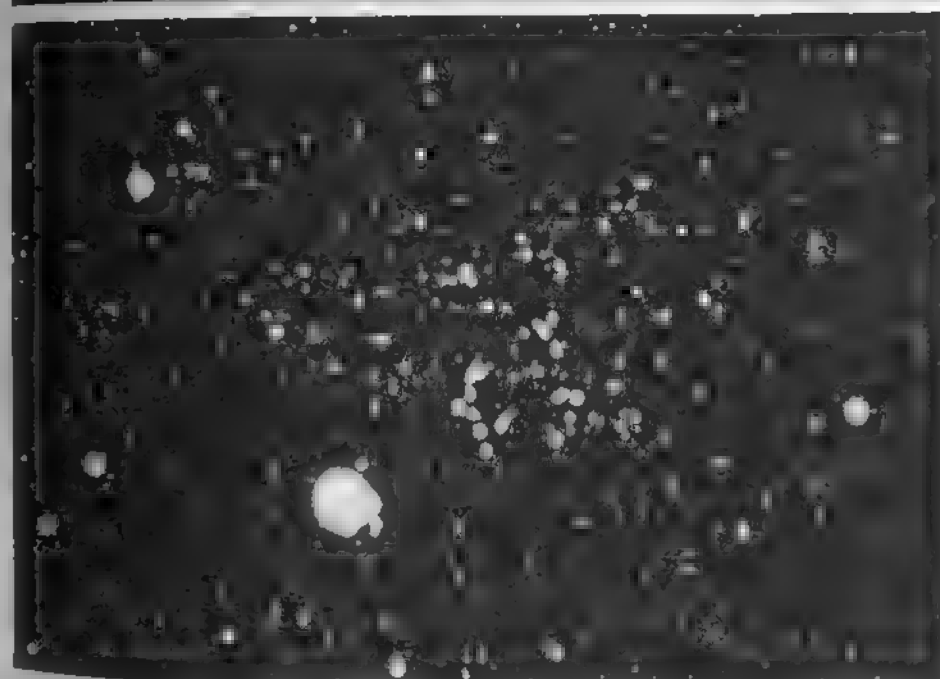
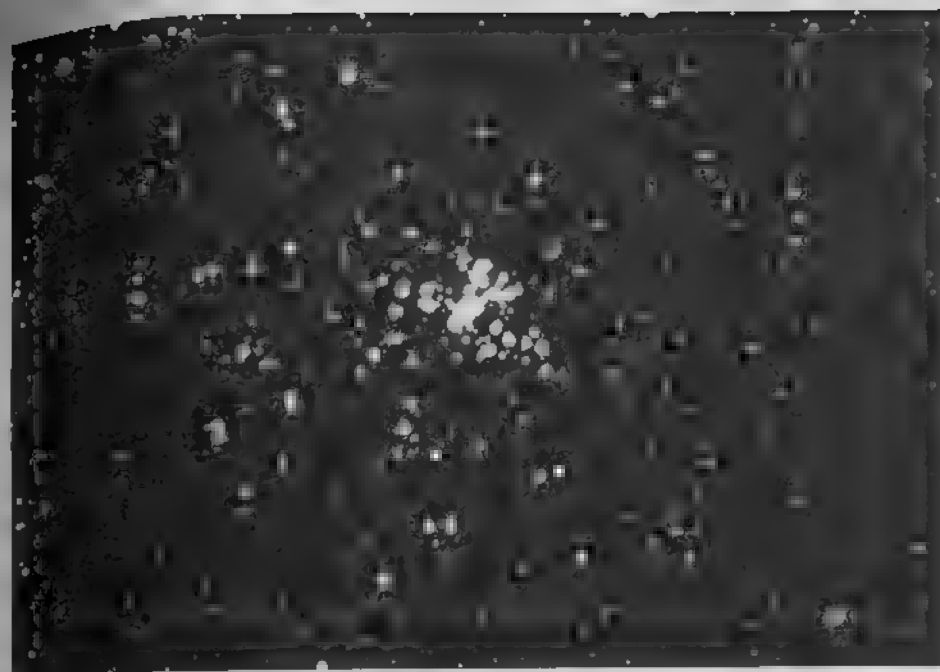
STAR CLUSTERS IN PUPPIS. The rich group M46 is at the top; the bright M47 is near the lower edge of the print. Lowell Observatory photograph with the 13-inch telescope.

A. Wallenquist (1959) had reported a probable distance of about 1780 light years, and a diameter of 17 light years. Some 45 stars are identified as true cluster members; the brightest of these is a B2 giant of magnitude 5.7. All the other bright stars of the cluster are B and A-type stars. Wallenquist derives a central density of 16 stars per cubic parsec. The stellar population is fairly comparable to the Pleiades, suggesting that this is a rather young star cluster. Two orange stars are known in the group, marked by the asterisk symbol on the chart on page 1512; these are magnitudes 7.83 and 7.93, and have the color indices of early K-type giants. If true members of the cluster, the actual luminosity of each star is about 200 suns.

Near the center of the cluster is the easy double star ϵ_{1121} , a neat $7\frac{1}{2}''$ pair of fixed separation and PA; both spectra are B9, and the apparent magnitudes about 7 and $7\frac{1}{2}$. The projected separation at the accepted distance is about 4100 AU, a gap which would nicely hold 50 orbits of Pluto, lined up edge-to-edge. From such considerations we can comprehend something of the scale involved in a typical galactic star cluster. (ϵ_{1121} is indicated by the encircled image on the chart, page 1512). Another pair, on the west edge of the cluster, and the brightest object on the chart, is ϵ_{1120} ; magnitudes 6 and $9\frac{1}{2}$, separation about $20''$, spectrum B5.

M93 (NGC 2447) Position 07424s2345. A bright open star cluster in the Puppis Milky Way, just 9° south from M46. This is another of Messier's discoveries, found in March 1781, and described as "a cluster of small stars without nebulosity...between Canis Major and the prow of [Argo] Navis". Messier gave the apparent size as $8'$. T.W. Webb refers to it as "a bright cluster in a rich neighborhood" and Smyth calls it "a neat group of a star fish shape...S.p. portion being brightest, with individuals of 7 - 12 mag... Mistaken for a comet by Chevalier d'Angos of the Grand Master's Observatory in Malta..." Walter Scott Houston finds M93 visible to the naked eye under excellent sky conditions.

M93 is a smaller but brighter group than M46; the central mass being distinctly triangular or wedge-shaped with outer branches and scattered sprays of stars to a



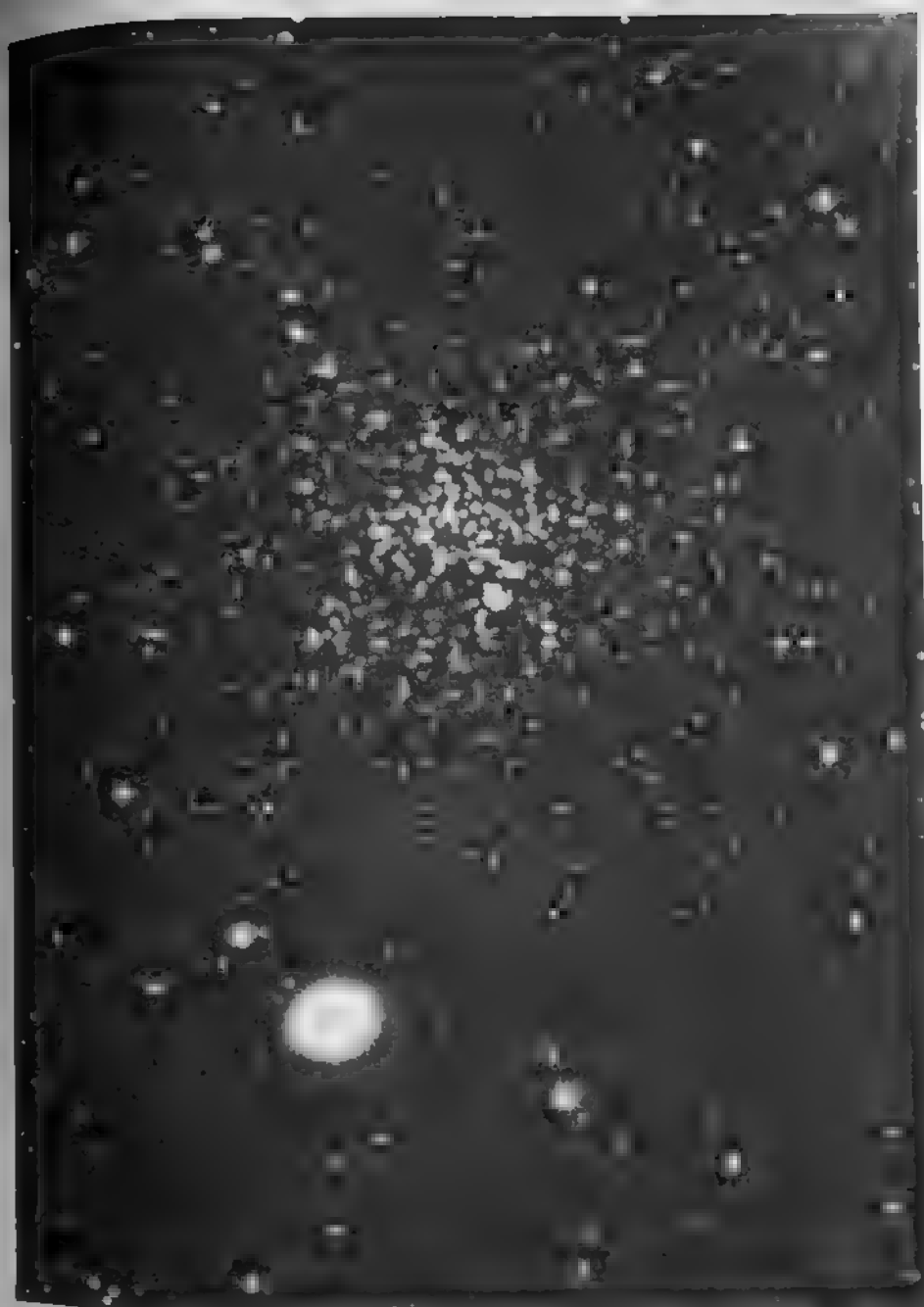
STAR CLUSTERS in PUPPIS. Top: The compact group M93. Below: NGC 2539 and the bright star 19 Puppis. Lowell Observatory photographs made with the 13-inch telescope.

diameter of about 24'; to K.G.Jones (1968) the over-all pattern suggests a butterfly with open wings. A.Wallenquist (1959) adopts a total diameter of about 18' and finds 63 probable members within this area; his value for the distance is about 3400 light years. At this distance, each minute of arc corresponds to 1 light year; the true diameter of the group, then, is about 18 light years. Several blue giants of type B9 are the brightest members of M93.

While sweeping the starry fields of the Milky Way near M93, the observer may find, about 3° to the SE, the curious nebulosity NGC 2467, appearing in small telescopes as a hazy glow some 2' in radius, surrounding an 8th magnitude B-type star. Palomar Observatory 48-inch Schmidt camera plates show a complex field of irregular streamers extending to the NE, filling a 30' field. This little-known nebula lies at a computed distance of about 3000 light years, comparable to the distance of M93.

NGC 2477 (Dunlop 535) Position 07505s3825, about 2½° NW from Zeta Puppis. Probably the finest of the galactic clusters in Puppis, but not noted by Messier and omitted also from many observing guides because of its position low in the southern winter sky. It is a striking group, somewhat smaller than M46, but richer and more compact, containing about 300 stars crowded into a 20' field. All the observers of NGC 2477 have commented on the unusual richness of this cluster; P.Doig in 1925 called it "almost globular", while Harlow Shapley in his book *Star Clusters* (1930) found it "in superficial appearance...the richest of galactic clusters; or perhaps it is the loosest of globular clusters" According to A.Becvar's *Atlas Coeli* catalogue (1951) the over-all diameter is about 25'; H.B.S.Hogg in her list in the *Handbuch der Physik* gives the integrated magnitude as 5.7, suggesting naked-eye visibility under good conditions.

Published values for the distance of NGC 2477 are very discrepant; R.J.Trumpler, from a study of the spectral types, found about 860 parsecs; Shapley has 1200, Hogg has 700, D.H.Menzel gives 1000, and Becvar about 1900. From Shapley's comparative studies, it seems that NGC 2477 is probably about 1.7 times more remote than M46. (Refer also to M46, page 1508)



STAR CLUSTER NGC 2477 in PUPPIS. An unusually rich galactic star cluster in the Puppis Milky Way. Lowell Observatory photograph made with the 13-inch telescope.

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Gls 96	0.1	96	59	6½- 6½	(φ314) PA inc,	08261s3457
	25.5	143	19	- 9½	spect B3	
9	0.3	66	60	6 - 6½	(I 489) PA dec,	08293s1924
					spect A0	
I 805	1.9	45	56	7½- 9½	spect A0	08293s2531
h4106	1.0	208	55	7½- 9½	PA inc, dist dec,	08295s3630
	47.9	218	43	- 10½	spect K0	
β205	0.5	187	26	7 - 7	Binary, about 128	08309s2426
	26.4	354	00	- 14	yrs; PA dec, spect	
					A7	
β206	1.8	279	45	8 - 9	relfix, spect G0	08333s2456
I 355	0.7	46	42	8 - 8½	PA inc, spect K2	08340s2053
h4115	22.4	158	19	6½- 11	spect A5	08355s3334
	45.0	20	19	-12½		
	29.9	197	19	-13		
β207	4.3	103	38	6½- 10	relfix, spect K5	08364s1934
β208	0.6	245	38	6 - 9	Binary, about 215	08370s2230
	85.0	202	18	- 10½	yrs; PA inc, spect	
					dG6	
I 314	0.8	233	13	6½- 8	binary, 54 yrs; PA	08375s3626
					dec, spect F3	
ζ	52.3	61	05	5½- 10	(h4120) spect G4,	08376s2923
					G0	
I 813	3.3	300	60	7½- 13	relfix, spect K0	08421s2005
λ106	17.9	238	55	7 - 12	PA inc, spect K0	08425s2336
λ106b	3.5	333	55	12- 13		
Hd 204	10.0	310	00	7 - 12	spect F2	08431s3204
	13.0	275	00	- 12		
Ho 356	1.6	276	54	8 - 8½	PA inc, spect A0	08471s2614
h4144	2.4	315	35	7 - 9	spect B9	08485s3545
φ296	0.1	74	59	7 - 7	PA dec, spect F2	08507s3622
Cor 77	10.2	200	30	8 - 9	spect F5	08550s2939
h4166	13.7	153	19	6½- 7½	(Rst 3619) all cpm	09012s3324
h4166b	0.8	77	47	7½-11½	Spect A0	
Hwe 23	3.1	306	40	8½- 9	relfix, spect A0	09042s3124
κ	2.1	263	11	5 - 10	(I 491) spect gM0	09059s2539
β410	1.8	158	25	7 - 9	slight PA dec,	09076s2536
					spect A0	
ε	17.8	147	20	5½- 9½	cpm, spect A3.	09078s3010
ε b	0.3	88	51	10- 10	BC PA dec	

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Daw 131	0.9	124	39	8- 9½	spect A0	09130s3010
h4200	3.0	73	54	7 - 8	relfix, spect A0	09186s3133
h4199	11.7	111	20	8 - 9½	spect A0	09186s2734
	8.4	271	00			
I 170	1.4	35	43	7½- 10	spect F2	09192s3508
Jac 5	0.6	264	47	8 - 8½	PA inc, spect B8	09246s2834

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
R	9.0--13..	364	LPV.	08434s2801
S	8.1--13..	207	LPV. Spect M3e	09029s2453
T	7.0--14.5	---	Recurrent nova; 1890, 1902	09026s3211
			1920, 1944, 1966 (*)	
U	8.0--8.6	345:	Semi-reg; spect K5	08278s3009
V	8.5--11..	70:	Semi-reg; spect K2	08514s3437
RZ	8.6--9.3	.6563	Ecl.bin; spect B7	08499s2718
TT	8.8--9.4	1.516	Ecl.bin; spect B9	08464s2558
TU	9.0--10..	88	Semi-reg; spect M5	09080s1943
TX	9.4--9.8	1.124	Ecl.bin; spect A3	08405s3210
TY	6.4--7.0	1.599	Ecl.bin; spect G0	08576s2737
TZ	9.0--9.4	.6973	Ecl.bin; W U.Maj type	08391s3201

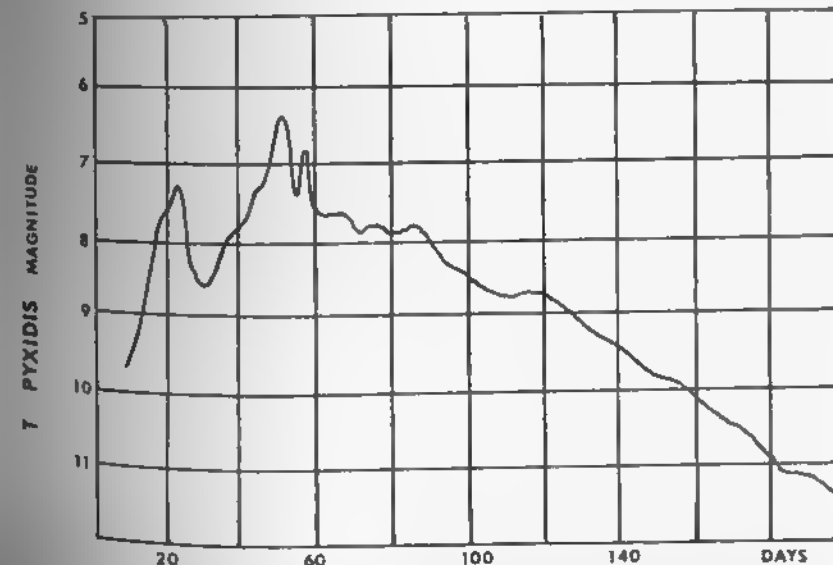
LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
2613	266 ²	☉	Sb; 10.9; 6.4' x 1.5' cB,L,vmE, nearly edge-on spiral; 1.2° W from double star β208.	08312s2248
2627	63 ⁷	☉	Diam 8' with 70 stars mags 11....13; class F	08352s2946
2635		☉	pL,pRi,C,1E vS,pmC, Irr Δ ; Diam 3'; about 20 stars mags 12.... class D; 0.7° NNW from Beta Pyxis.	08365s3435
2658	Δ609	☉	pS,Ri,C, Irr R; diam 9'; about 60 stars mags 12.... 0.7° N from Alpha Pyxis.	08414s3229
2818	Δ564	☉	Diam 9' with 30 faint stars mags 12.... class E; Contains planetary nebula 13 ^m , diam 40", "barbell" shape, on W edge of cluster	09140s3624
2888		☉	E1/E2; 13.1; 0.5' x 0.4' vF,S,R, gmbM. 13 ^m star on south edge.	09242s2748

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

T
Recurrent nova. Position 09026s3211, about 4°
ENE from Alpha Pyxidis. One of the few known
repeating novae, and the present record-holder for the
greatest number of observed outbursts. The star is normally
an object of magnitude 14, but during an outburst it may
rise to 6½ or 7. Five maxima have been recorded for the
star; in 1890, 1902, 1920, 1944, and 1966.

The first outburst to be detected was that of May
1902, "discovered" some time later on Harvard photographic
plates. The star attained a peak brightness of magnitude
7.3 on May 2, and had faded only to magnitude 8.7 by July
3. Plates made in January 1903 showed it once again in its
normal 14th magnitude state. The discovery of the nova
stimulated a search of the Harvard plate collection, and a
previous maximum in the spring of 1890 was discovered. The
interval of about 12 years suggested a possible reappear-
ance of the nova about 1914, but no outburst was detected
although a close watch was kept. In March 1920, however,
the star was found to be magnitude 7.7 and still growing
in brightness. On April 6th the maximum was reached at mag-
nitude 6.4; the star faded slowly and was still magnitude
8.5 in early June.



COMPOSITE LIGHT CURVE FROM THE MAXIMA OF 1902, 1920, AND 1944

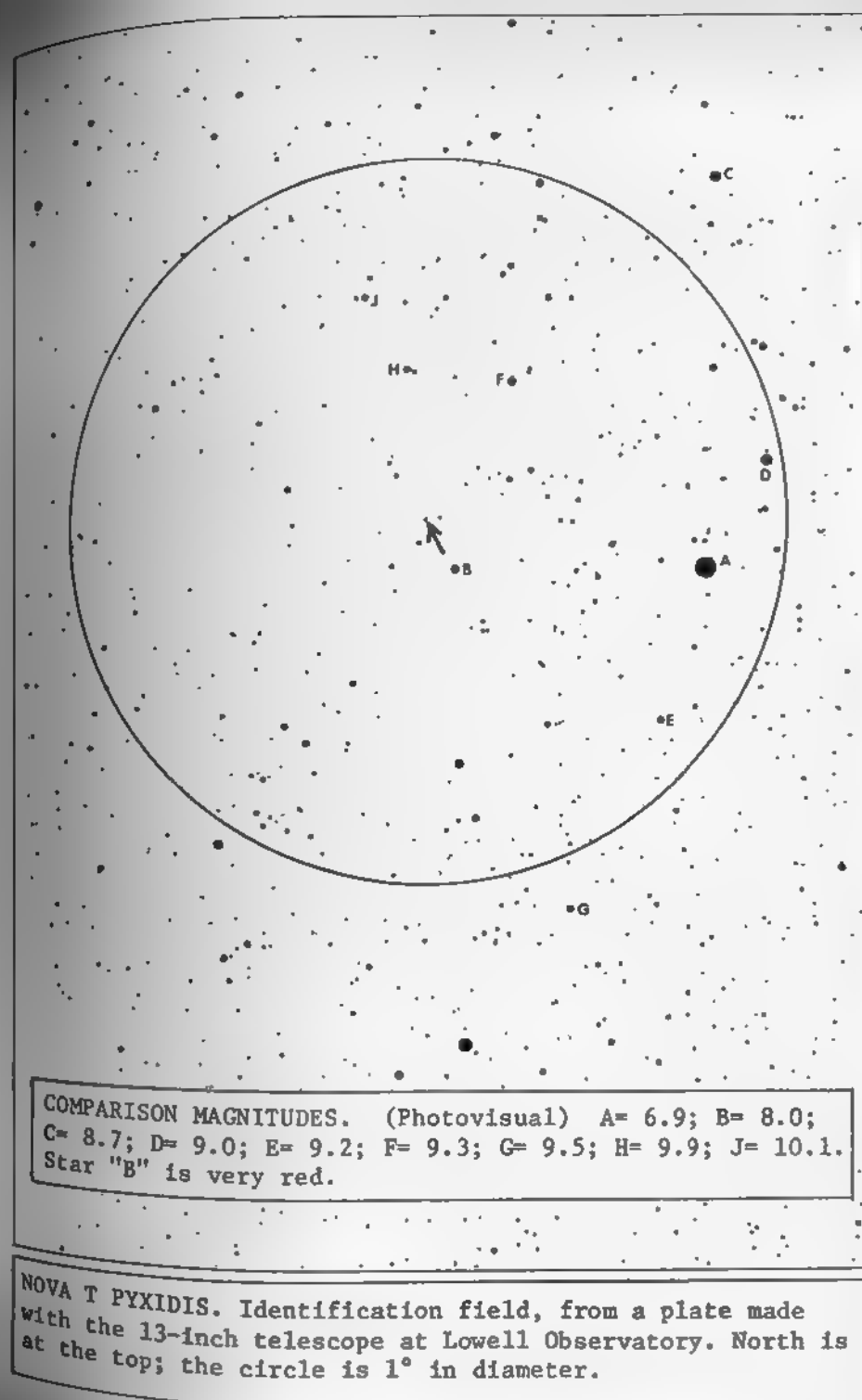
DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

Spectra obtained at the 1920 outburst left no doubt that T Pyxidis should be classed with the novae, although the remarkable circumstance of three separate outbursts appeared to place it in a class by itself. In 1938 a spectrum of the star at minimum was obtained by M.L. Humason at Mt. Wilson; the spectrum appeared to be a virtually continuous one, tentatively classed as type O, but with superimposed bright lines. The range of about 7 magnitudes corresponds to a light increase of about 600 times; much less than a typical "classical" nova.

The fourth explosion of T Pyxidis, in 1944, was not actually detected until April 1945, more than four months after peak brightness. A check of earlier plates, made at Bloemfontein, South Africa, showed that the star had reached a maximum magnitude of about 7.1 about November 21, 1944. Spectra obtained by A.R. Joy at Mt. Wilson revealed expansion velocities of up to 1250 miles per second, fully comparable to those observed in typical classical novae.

The date of the fifth outburst is given by different authors as either 1966 or 1967; the star began to brighten in December 1966, but did not reach maximum until the following January. The variable star observer Albert Jones of Nelson, New Zealand, was probably the first to report the eruption of the star when he found it to be magnitude 12.9 on December 7, 1966. Within two nights it had increased by an additional four magnitudes. For the next month the nova brightened slowly, oscillations sometimes being noticed in a period of mere hours, until it attained magnitude 6.3 on January 11. The fading of the star then began, and the irregular fluctuations became larger and more erratic. As the star began to dim, the color changed from white to definite yellowish, and finally reddish.

Although several other recurrent novae are now known, T Pyxidis still displays several unique features. The light curve is that of a slow nova; at each outburst the star faded at the leisurely rate of about one magnitude per month, and also showed considerable oscillations when near maximum. In contrast, the typical recurrent novae T Coronae, RS Ophiuchi, U Scorpii, and WZ Sagittae have all shown extremely sudden outbursts with sharp maxima and very rapid fading. T Pyxidis also has the shortest average interval between maxima, and furthermore appears to show a gradual



COMPARISON MAGNITUDES. (Photovisual) A= 6.9; B= 8.0; C= 8.7; D= 9.0; E= 9.2; F= 9.3; G= 9.5; H= 9.9; J= 10.1. Star "B" is very red.

NOVA T PYXIDIS. Identification field, from a plate made with the 13-inch telescope at Lowell Observatory. North is at the top; the circle is 1° in diameter.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

progressive increase in the interval between explosions; from 12 years to 18 to 24; the fourth interval (22 years) was nearly as long as the third, and much longer than the first two. The explanation for this feature, if real, is unknown.

The distance and true luminosity of this star is not accurately determined, and any estimate depending on an assumed absolute magnitude is made doubtful by the fact that the observed recurrent novae appear to be classifiable into two very different types. T Coronae and RS Ophiuchi reach very high luminosities at maximum (about -8.5 absolute) but WZ Sagittae is a dwarf star which rises to only about 30 times the luminosity of the Sun. The status of U Scorpii is uncertain, but is suspected of being a "dwarf nova" like WZ Sagittae. To which class should T Pyxidis be assigned? If a member of the high-luminosity type, the distance must be well over 10,000 light years; the absolute magnitude at maximum possibly about -6.5. This is the value deduced from a study of the light curve, and appears to be supported by W.J.Luyten's findings that the proper motion of the star is not greater than about 0.005" per year. The figure is in fact close to the probable error of the measurement, so it seems safe to say that the star effectively has no certain proper motion; this implies that the true distance is unlikely to be less than several thousand light years. From the strength of the interstellar calcium lines in its spectrum, a distance of at least 3400 light years has been derived; the peak absolute magnitude (uncorrected for absorption) is then about -3.5. Despite the expected discrepancies in these results, it seems clear that the star is not a dwarf nova of the WZ Sagittae type, but has a luminosity of at least -4 or -5 at maximum.

At the 1966 outburst, T Pyxidis was intensively studied by O.J.Eggen in Australia, A.U.Landolt at Cerro Tololo in Chile, R.M.Catchpole at Radcliffe Observatory, as well as at more northern stations. Continuing observations, up to the unusually faint minimum of 15.1 in early 1969, have shown that the color of the star is bluest near maximum; rapid "flickerings" of nearly 0.1 magnitude were also detected, possibly indicating that this star, like many other novae, is a close and rapid binary. (Refer also to T Corona Borealis, RS Ophiuchi, WZ Sagittae, and U Scorpii)

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
$\Delta 12$	19.1	103	46	7 - 9	cpm; spect F5	03144s6438
$\Delta 12b$	0.4	38	45	9½ - 9½	(Rst 67) BC PA dec	
γ	130	222	60	5 - 5½	wide cpm pair; spect G1, G2	03171s6242
$\Delta 14$	57.5	271	16	7 - 8	cpm, relfix, spect F2, F5	03371s5956
h3592	5.2	15	51	6 - 9	cpm; spect K0	03433s5425
$\Delta 17$	62.9	142	16	7½ - 8	(I 269) spect A2	03596s5431
$\Delta 17b$	3.4	79	33	8 - 11		
	27.7	196	00	- 13		
h3641	10.2	230	55	5½ - 11	optical, dist inc, PA dec, spect gK1	04142s6219
L 1430	0.4	42	59	6½ - 7½	(Gale 1) PA inc, spect A0	04155s6104
θ	4.1	4	43	6 - 8	(Rmk 3) cpm; dist dec, spect B9	04171s6323
h3670	31.9	99	17	6 - 8½	relfix, cpm, spect K0, G5	04330s6256

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
R	7.0--13..	278	LPV. Spect M4e	04330s6308
RX	8.4--10.0	---	Irr or Semi-reg; spect K0	03472s6651
RY	9.5--11.0	237	LPV. Spect M3e	03490s5730

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
1313	$\Delta 206$	\odot	SB; 10.8; 5.0' x 3.2'	03176s6640
1536		\odot	pB,L,E,vgbM, nuclear bar	
1543		\odot	SBc; 13.2; 1.5' x 0.9'	04100s5636
		\odot	vF,R,pL,vlbM	
		\odot	EO/SO; 12.0; 3.0' x 1.5'	04117s5752
		\odot	B,pL,E, smbMN	
	I.2056	\odot	EOp; 12.3; 0.6' x 0.6'	04156s6020
1559		\odot	F,pL,R,bM	
		\odot	SB; 11.1; 3.0' x 1.5'	04170s6255
		\odot	vB,vL,vmE, mbM	

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Σ 2437	0.6	36	59	8 - 8	PA & dist dec; spect G5	18597n1906
h2851	15.3	131	26	7½- 12	PA slow inc, spect G5	18598n1903
8139	0.6	138	66	6½- 8	relfix, spect B8	19103n1646
	113	285	19	- 7½		
	28.6	103	58	- 9½		
	27.7	103	11	- 13		
Σ 2484	2.6	234	59	7½- 9	PA inc, spect F8	19121n1859
Σ 2504	9.0	285	59	6½- 8	relfix, spect F5	19188n1903
0 Σ 375	0.7	171	69	7½- 8½	PA inc, spect G5	19324n1801
ϵ	89.2	81	49	5½- 7½	(HVI 26) optical, spect gG8, B8	19350n1621
	99.4	280	12	- 12½		
J 138	21.2	138	10	7- 13½	Spect A0	19359n1708
	38.2	129	10	- 11½		
J 139	12.5	333	14	8 - 11½	Spect B3	19362n1708
HN 84	28.4	301	31	6½- 8½	(Hh 630) cpm; good colors, spect gM0	19372n1627
ζ	0.2	180	62	5½- 6½	(Σ 2585) (AGC 11)	19468n1901
	8.4	311	62	- 9	AB binary, 22.8 yr;	
	75.7	247	62	- 11	PA dec, spect A3; ABC all cpm.	
8149	128	279	00	6½- 10	Spect B8	19560n1621
8149b	8.4	200	01	10-12½		
13341	6.3	190	16	8 - 9	(ADS 13341) Spect A0	20029n1632
Σ 2631	4.0	344	54	8 - 9½	relfix, spect G0	20050n2057
Σ 2634	5.1	14	45	8 - 9½	cpm, slight dist dec, spect K0, K5	20073n1639
θ	11.9	325	52	6½- 8½	(Σ 2637) AB cpm, Spect dF1, dG5, gK2	20077n2046
	83.9	223	49	- 7	AC optical, dist inc.	

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
R	8.5--10.4	71	RV Tauri type; spect G0--G8	20118n1634
S	5.5--6.2	8.382	Cepheid; spect F6--G5	19537n1630
T	8.5--10.0	165	Semi-reg; spect M6	19195n1734
U	6.4--9.0	3.381	Ecl.bin; spect B9+G2 (*)	19166n1931
V	9.5--13.8	---	Erratic (*)	20180n2057
W	8.9--13.2	279	LPV. Spect M4e	19173n1707
X	8.7--9.7	196	Semi-reg; spect N3	20029n2030
VZ	6.0--6.2	Irr?	Spect M4	19578n1723
WW	9.8--11.7	221	Semi-reg; spect M6	20183n1848
WY	5.5--19..	---	Nova 1783	19305n1738
WZ	6.3--16..	---	Recurrent nova; 1913, 1946, 1978 (*)	20053n1733
BF	8.5--10..	Irr	Spect N3	20002n2057
CV	9.8--11.2	Irr	Spect gM4	19407n1807
FG	10...13	---	Spect B9; in nebulous disc diam 30" (*)	20097n2011
	7.2--19..	---	Nova 1977	19371n1801

LIST OF NEBULAE, STAR CLUSTERS, AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
---	H20	⊙	pL,1C; Diam 10'; about 20 stars mags 11... class D	19509n1813
6838	M71	⊕	Mag 9; Diam 6'; vL,vRi,vC; stars mags 12.... class not certain (*)	19519n1839
6879		⊙	Mag 11; Diam 5" with 15 ^m central star. Nearly stellar	20081n1646
6886		⊙	Mag 11; Diam 9" x 6" with 16½ ^m central star.	20105n1950
---	1.4997	⊙	Mag 11; Diam 2" with 14 ^m central star; appearance stellar.	20179n1635

be either III or IV. N.G. Roman in 1956, however, assigned types of B7 III and K1 III on the basis of spectra obtained with the Yerkes 40-inch refractor. The *Moscow General Catalogue of Variable Stars* (1970) gives the photographic range of the system as 6.31 to 9.92; the visual range is about 6.4 to 9.2. The fading of the star at total eclipse is much more striking than that of Algol, whose eclipses, of course are only partial.

From the derived orbital elements, the two stars appear to be about $8\frac{1}{2}$ million miles apart, center to center and the orbit has an eccentricity of 0.035 and an inclination of close to 90° . As with many close binaries, there is some doubt concerning the precise orbital elements, owing to the distortion of the radial velocity measurements by moving streams of gas between the stars. Studies in 1951 revealed that the hydrogen emission lines give systematically different velocities than other lines; in addition to a gas stream between the components, there also seems to be a flattened cloud or disc of gas surrounding the brighter star.

In one of the first comprehensive studies of this system, made at Mt. Wilson by A.H. Joy in 1930, the following results were obtained:

	<u>Spect:</u>	<u>Diam.</u>	<u>Mass</u>	<u>Density</u>	<u>Lum.</u>
A	B9	3.4	6.8	0.17	120
B	G2	5.7	2.0	0.01	10

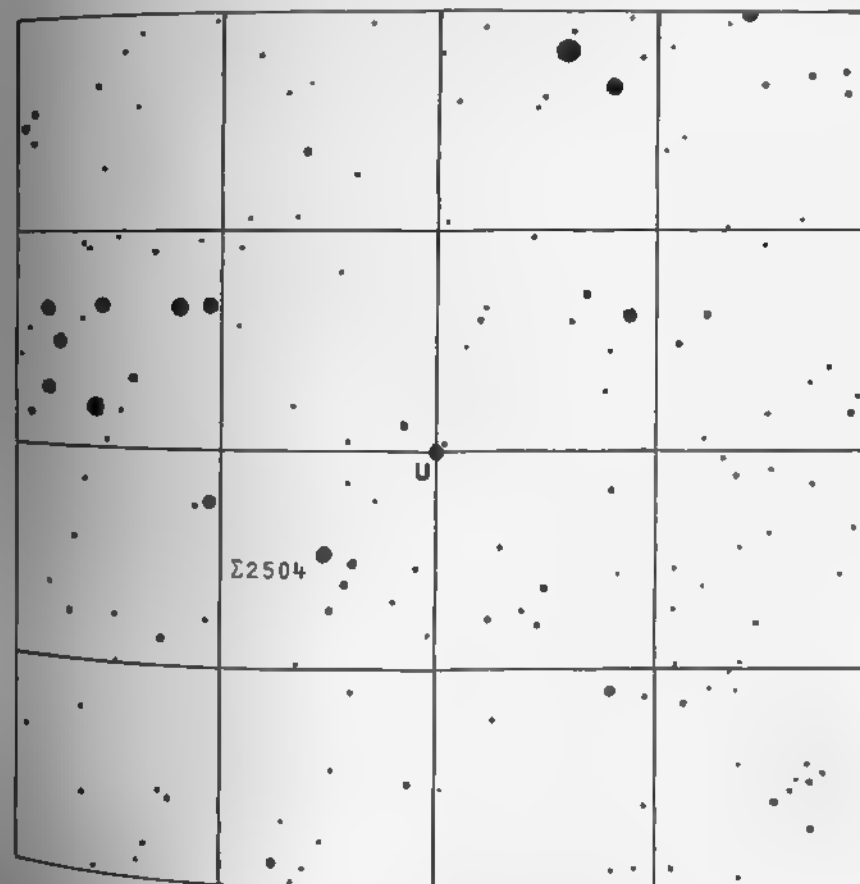
These figures may be compared with more recent results obtained by D.H. McNamara and K.A. Feltz, Jr., at Brigham Young University in 1976:

	<u>Spect:</u>	<u>Diam.</u>	<u>Mass</u>	<u>Density</u>	<u>Abs. Mg.</u>
A	B8 V	2.52	3.5	0.22	-0.4
B	G2 III	3.32	1.4	0.04	+1.8

Slight changes in the period probably result from the exchange of material between the stars. The *Moscow catalogue* gives the precise period as 3.3806184 days; but in 1975 the best determination was 3.3806205 days. The very similar star U Cephei has shown the same type of period changes.

From the total expected luminosity of about 130 suns, the distance of U Sagittae would appear to be in the range of 750 - 800 light years, making no correction for loss of light through absorption in space. Obscuration of half a magnitude would reduce the true distance to about 630 light years. U Sagittae shows an annual proper motion of $0.017''$; the radial velocity is about $10\frac{1}{2}$ miles per second in approach.

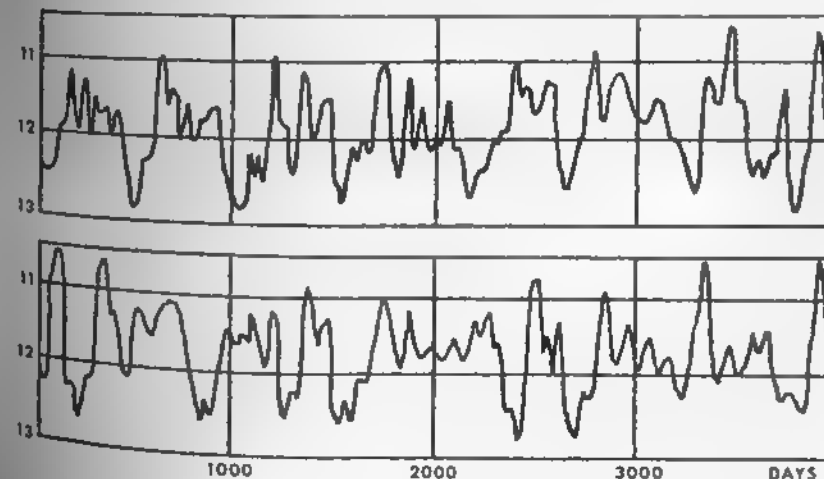
THE IDENTIFICATION FIELD (below) shows stars to about 11th magnitude. North is at the top; the grid squares are 1° on a side. The chart is based on plates made with the 13-inch telescope at Lowell Observatory.



V

Position 20180n2057, in the extreme northeast portion of the constellation, about 1° ESE from 18 Sagittae. V Sagittae is a curious erratic variable star discovered by L. Ceraski at Moscow in 1902. Its exact classification is uncertain, though it may be related to the cataclysmic variables of the SS Cygni type or to the novae; C.P. Gapschkin refers to it as a "potential nova". It is a hot blue star with a type O spectrum and strong radiation in the ultraviolet. E. Hartwig, in 1903, found an estimated period of about 96 days, but observations at Harvard (1903-1907) showed the variability to be often rapid and irregular, with a range of about 9.5 to 12 or 13.

There appear to be three discernible periods involved in the variations of this star. This was probably first realized by P.M. Ryves who made an intensive series of observations during 1910-12 and 1923-31, at the Cambridge and Leyden Observatories, and at Madrid and Zaragoza in Spain; the star was examined on a total of 1243 nights. He found increases as rapid as 0.9 magnitude in one day and 2.1 magnitudes in five days, as well as decreases of 2 magnitudes in three days. Ryves also noted that the most rapid fluctuations tended to occur just after a high maximum. "The smaller fluctuations sometimes show a marked periodicity, which is different in different seasons. In 1910 a period of $12\pm$ days was in evidence, in 1927 one of

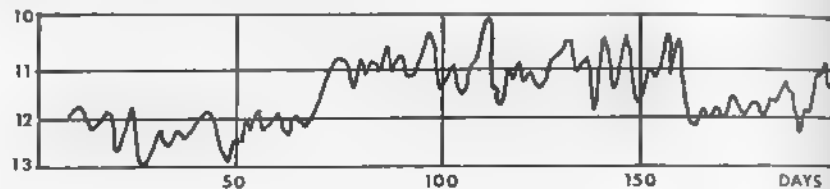


COMPARISON MAGNITUDES (AAVSO) A= 7.1; B= 8.2; C= 8.4;
D= 9.2; E= 9.9; F= 10.7; G= 10.9; H= 11.7; J= 12.3;
K= 12.6; L= 13.1; M= 13.9.

V SAGITTAE Identification chart made from a 13-inch telescope plate at Lowell Observatory. The circle is 1° in diameter with north at the top; limiting magnitude about 15

17 to 18 days, and in 1928 a very constant period of 16 days was in operation.....An interesting point in connection with all these short term variations is the fact that, however violent they may be and however large the range, they generally do not alter the general trend of the long-term variation..."

From the work of Ryves it was shown that the long oscillation had an amplitude of about 2 magnitudes and a period of about 530 days. A secondary variation occupied a cycle of about 130 days, and the third cycle about 2 weeks. Some of the more rapid variations are shown on an enlarged portion of the light curve, below.



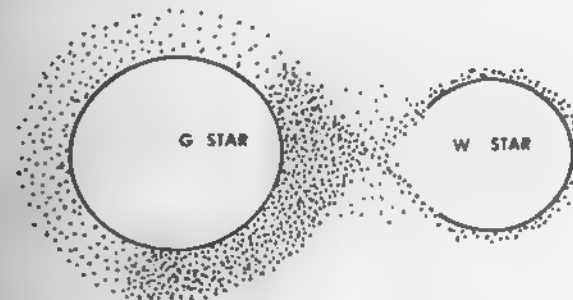
A very thorough study of V Sagittae was made at the Lick Observatory in 1964 by G.H.Herbig, G.W.Preston, J.Smak, and B.Paczynski; both the 120-inch and the Crossley reflectors were used. The complex light variations were shown to be the result of at least three separate activities:

I. The star is a short -period eclipsing binary which resembles many of the post novae; the period is 0.514195 day.

II. The star shows occasional sudden brightenings by as much as three magnitudes.

III. There are constant minor fluctuations with a time-scale of several days; additional "flickerings" with a time-scale of about an hour are evident when the star is faint.

The odd spectrum of the star, as A.H.Joy pointed out at Mt.Wilson in 1930, resembles that of a Wolf-Rayet star of about type WN5; there are broad and hazy emission lines of hydrogen, ionized helium, oxygen, and neon. The sharpest features of the spectrum are the rare emission "O III" features at $\lambda 3132$ and $\lambda 3444$ which are often observed in the spectra of planetary nebulae and novae in their late stages. It was at Lick in 1962 that these O III lines were found to become alternately double and single in a cycle of about



V SAGITTAE SCHEMATIC MODEL

12.3 hours; thus was the binary nature of V Sagittae first revealed. According to the Lick astronomers, the two stars form one of those strange systems which we meet again and again in the cataclysmic variables:

Spect.	Mass	Diam.	Abs.Mag.
WN5	0.74	1.07	-0.5
dG ?	2.8	1.40	+0.1

The smaller and brighter star is the one eclipsed at the primary minimum; it moves in an orbit about 1.75 million miles in radius about the gravitational center of the pair, a point actually beneath the surface of the cooler star. At times of major eruptions, the hot star emits a semi-opaque shell of gases which expands at 250- 300 miles per second and rapidly engulfs the entire system. Much of the material goes into orbit around the larger and cooler star, but there is also evidence of continuous mass loss from the system in the form of an expanding spiral stream of gas. From the derived absolute magnitudes, the distance of the star appears to be about 9000 light years.

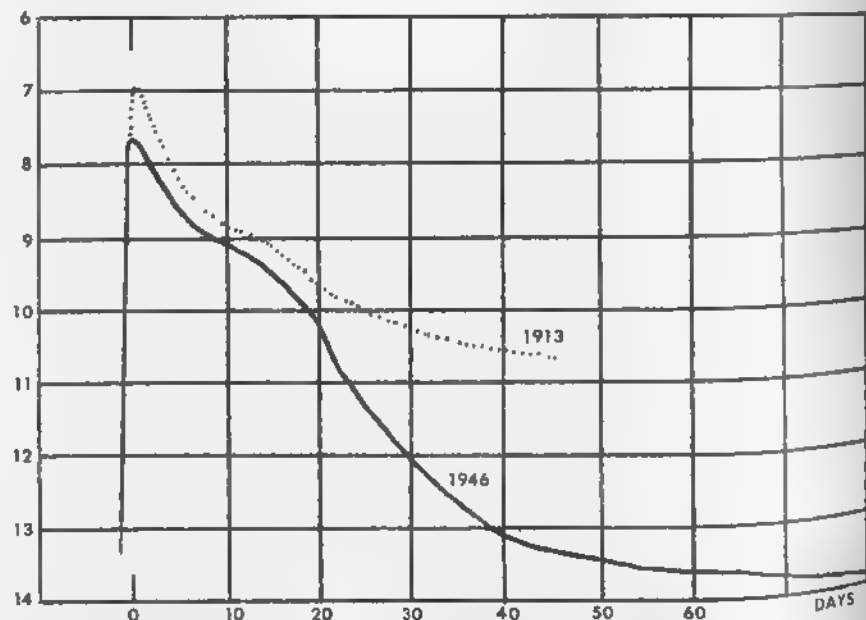
V Sagittae is of special interest from its similarity to the known post-nova stars. It was very possibly a nova at some time in the past, or may be preparing for such an outburst in the future. As a binary system, it strongly resembles the former novae DQ Herculis and V603 Aquilae.

WZ

Recurrent nova. Position 20053nl733, about 2.8° SE from Gamma Sagittae. This is one of the few known examples of a repeating nova. Three maxima have been recorded, in 1913, 1946, and 1978, but it is possible that some outbursts have been missed. The star is normally beyond the range of amateur telescopes, but rises to nearly naked-eye visibility at maximum.

The first recorded outburst occurred on November 22, 1913, and the star reached magnitude 7.0 at maximum. The fading was steady, but slower than for some recurrent novae and the star declined by only $3\frac{1}{2}$ magnitudes during the first month. A year later it had faded to 14th magnitude, but with irregular variations of about 0.8 magnitude total amplitude.

Between 1935 and 1940 the star continued to oscillate slightly between magnitudes 15 and 16; the total range of the nova outburst was thus about 9 magnitudes, or about 4000 times in actual light increase. The observed range is less than in the normal or "classical" novae, but this appears to be a property of recurrent novae in general.

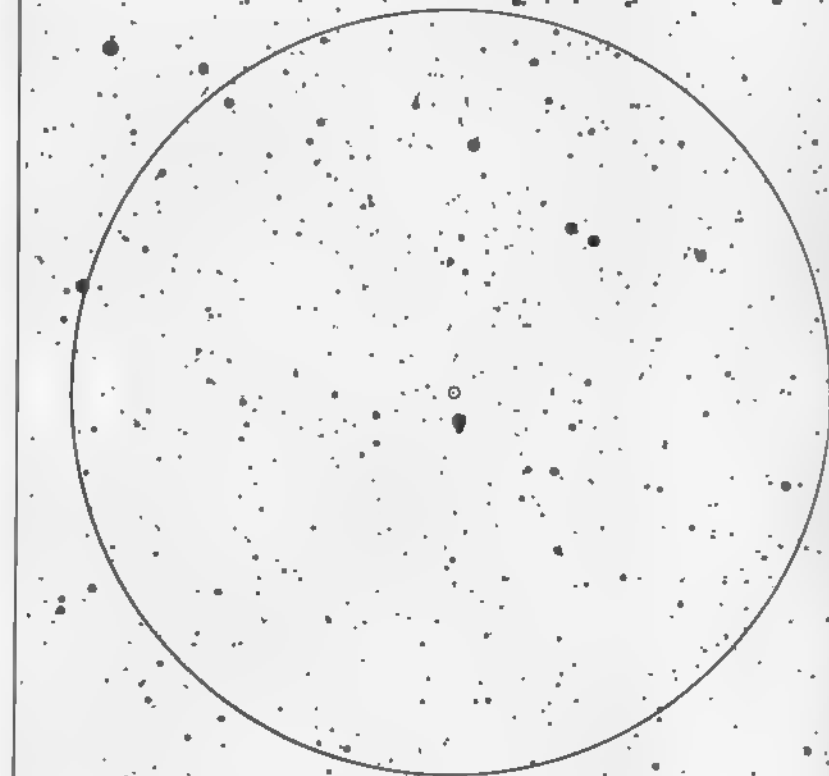


The second explosion of WZ Sagittae occurred on June 28, 1946, when the star was discovered to be brightening at the rate of about $\frac{1}{2}$ magnitude per hour. On the following night the maximum was reached at magnitude 7.7 and the star then began to fade, declining by 3 magnitudes in the first 21 days, and reaching 13th magnitude 40 days after the outburst. A third maximum occurred in December 1978.

A comparison of WZ Sagittae with the two brightest recurrent novae - T Coronae and RS Ophiuchi - brings to light some interesting and seemingly contradictory facts. The relatively small ranges of the recurrent novae suggested originally that such "repeating" stars might be comparatively low-luminosity objects. Studies of T Coronae and RS Ophiuchi, however, brought forth surprising evidence that these stars attain high luminosity at maximum, and apparently equal the normal or "classical" novae. For WZ Sagittae, on the other hand, the evidence indicates that this one star, at least, is a true "dwarf nova". An annual proper motion of about $0.08''$ first suggested that the star must be relatively nearby and therefore intrinsically faint. The presently accepted distance is about 300 light years, but the figure must be regarded as somewhat uncertain.

J.L.Greenstein, from spectroscopic studies, finds the star at minimum to have the characteristics of a true white dwarf with an absolute magnitude of about +10.5, and a luminosity of about $1/175$ that of the Sun. During a nova outburst, the luminosity rises to about 25 or 30 times that of the Sun, whereas the normal novae usually exceed 100,000 suns. WZ Sagittae, then, seems to be the first authentic "dwarf nova" to be discovered; this raises the question of whether the star should still be classed as a true nova, or reclassified as an extreme sort of SS Cygni star. The enigmatic U Scorpii may be another object of this class; its apparent faintness and high galactic latitude make it a suspicious object. The four observed outbursts have all been very brief, and the first spectra were obtained only in 1979. The star at minimum is an 18th magnitude object and has never been intensively studied.

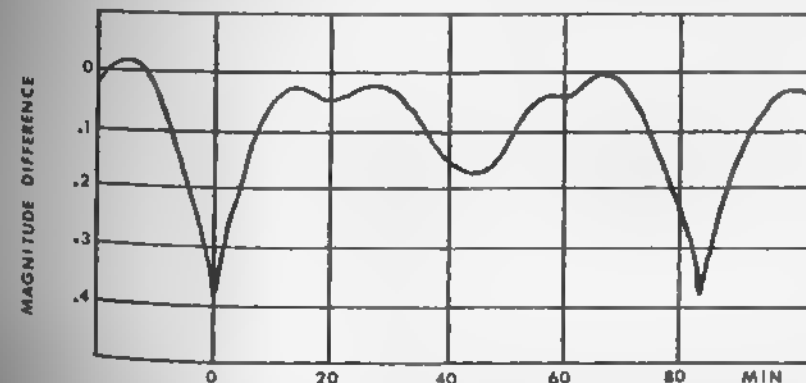
The known duplicity of T Coronae, RS Ophiuchi, and objects of the SS Cygni type brings out a point of special interest. Stars of these types all seem to be close and rapid binaries, suggesting that the repeating outbursts may



WZ SAGITTAE FIELD, from a Lowell Observatory 13-inch telescope plate. The circle is 1° in diameter with north at the top; limiting magnitude about 16. The central portion of the field is shown enlarged in the chart on page 1540.

be attributed to some process of interaction between two close stars, one of which is a partially degenerate dwarf or subdwarf. The theory is strengthened by the discovery (1961) that WZ Sagittae is not only a rapid spectroscopic double, but also an eclipsing pair with the extremely short period of 81.6 minutes. As of 1976, this is still the most rapid binary known. Primary eclipse has a depth of about 0.4 magnitude, and the secondary minimum about 0.2. The accompanying light curve is based upon observations made by W. Krzeminski at the Lick Observatory in the summer of 1961. The extremely short period implies unusually small diameters; evidently both stars are dwarfs or subdwarfs revolving nearly in contact. DQ Herculis (Nova 1934) and the SS Cygni stars appear to be very similar systems. WZ Sagittae, however, shows one peculiarity which is quite rare among the white dwarfs, the presence of emission lines of hydrogen. These appear to originate in a gas cloud which forms a rotating ring around the star, and which is supplied by material streaming from the companion star at a velocity of about 500 miles per second. At principal eclipse, it is not only the white dwarf which is hidden, but also the encircling ring. This situation explains the peculiar fact that the light curve is "out of phase" with the radial velocity curve; the maximum recession velocity is measured near the time of primary eclipse.

From studies made in 1964, the separation of the two dwarf components appears to be something like 230,000 miles



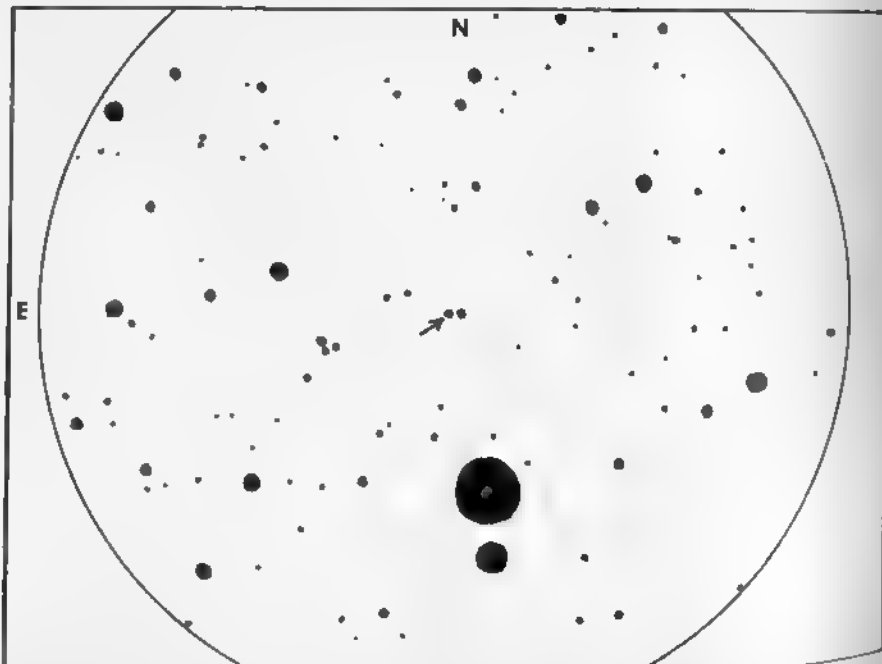
WZ SAGITTAE LIGHT CURVE OF THE ECLIPSING COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

or about the distance between the Earth and the Moon! In a study by R.P.Kraft and W.Krzeminski, the following data were obtained, which appears to be our best present picture of this very odd system:

	Spect.	Mass	Diam.	Lum.	Abs.Mag.
A	DAe	0.59	0.013	0.0056	+10.5
B	dM?	0.04	0.100	?	?

The derived diameter of the white dwarf primary is about 11,000 miles, not even twice the size of the Earth; and the computed density is 270,000 times that of the Sun, or some 7 tons to the cubic inch. It is also interesting to note that the companion, about equal in size to Jupiter, has a computed mass of 0.04 sun, which places it among the smallest stellar masses known. The famous star UV Ceti, usually considered the record-holder, also has a mass of close to 0.04. (Refer also to T Coronae Borealis, RS Ophiuchi, T Pyxidis, U Scorpii, DQ Herculis, and Nova Aquilae 1918)



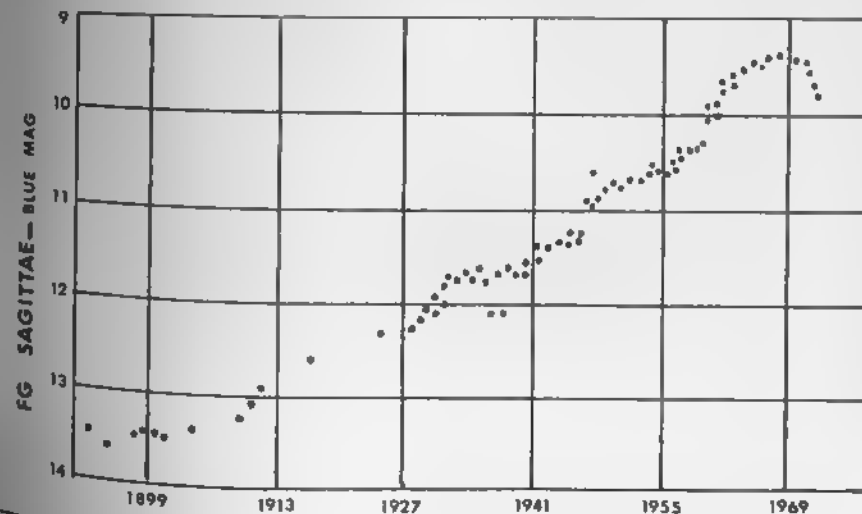
WZ SAGITTAE- 10' field. The bright star is BD+17°4225.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

FG

Position 20097n2011, about 0.7° SE of Theta Sagittae. An unusual variable star, possibly of a unique type, discovered in 1943 by C.Hoffmeister and his colleagues at Sonneberg Observatory in Germany. The star is sometimes referred to by its original provisional designation "377-1943". At first considered an irregular type, FG was found to be of special interest when a study of Heidelberg plates and Harvard plates revealed a slow and apparently linear increase in brightness over the last several decades; the star was about 13.7 magnitude in 1890, 10.3 in 1959, and about 9.4 in 1967. Simultaneously with the light increase, a gradual change in spectral type has occurred. The star was first classified as type Be p by K. Henize in 1955; it was about B9 in 1960, A3 in 1965, and about A5 in 1967. At all times, the spectral features were those of a supergiant of luminosity class Ia, though it is virtually certain that the star has a much lower luminosity than this type would imply.

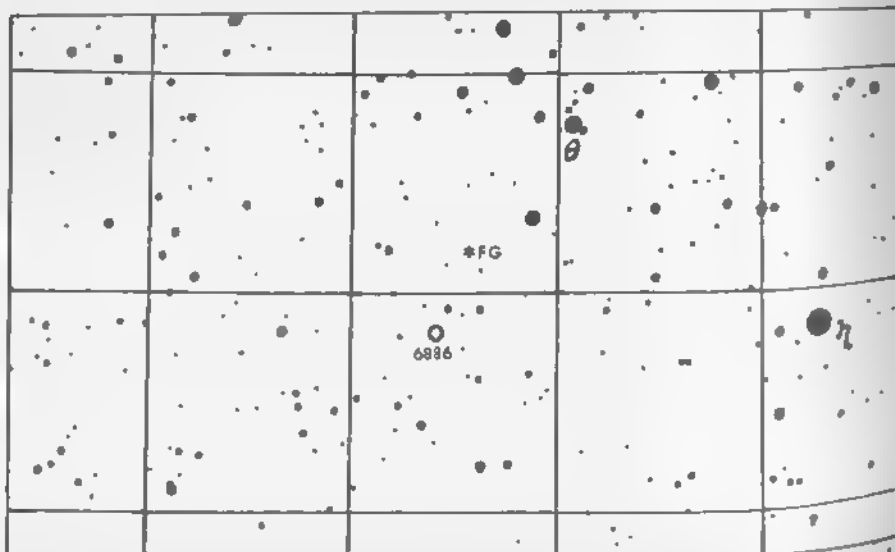
The slightly fuzzy appearance of the star on Palomar 48-inch Schmidt plates prompted an investigation with larger telescopes. In June 1960, photographs were obtained at Lick Observatory with the new 120-inch reflector; these revealed a round nebulous disc centered on the star, about 30" in diameter. Spectra showed the usual features common to planetary nebulae, including the usual emission lines of



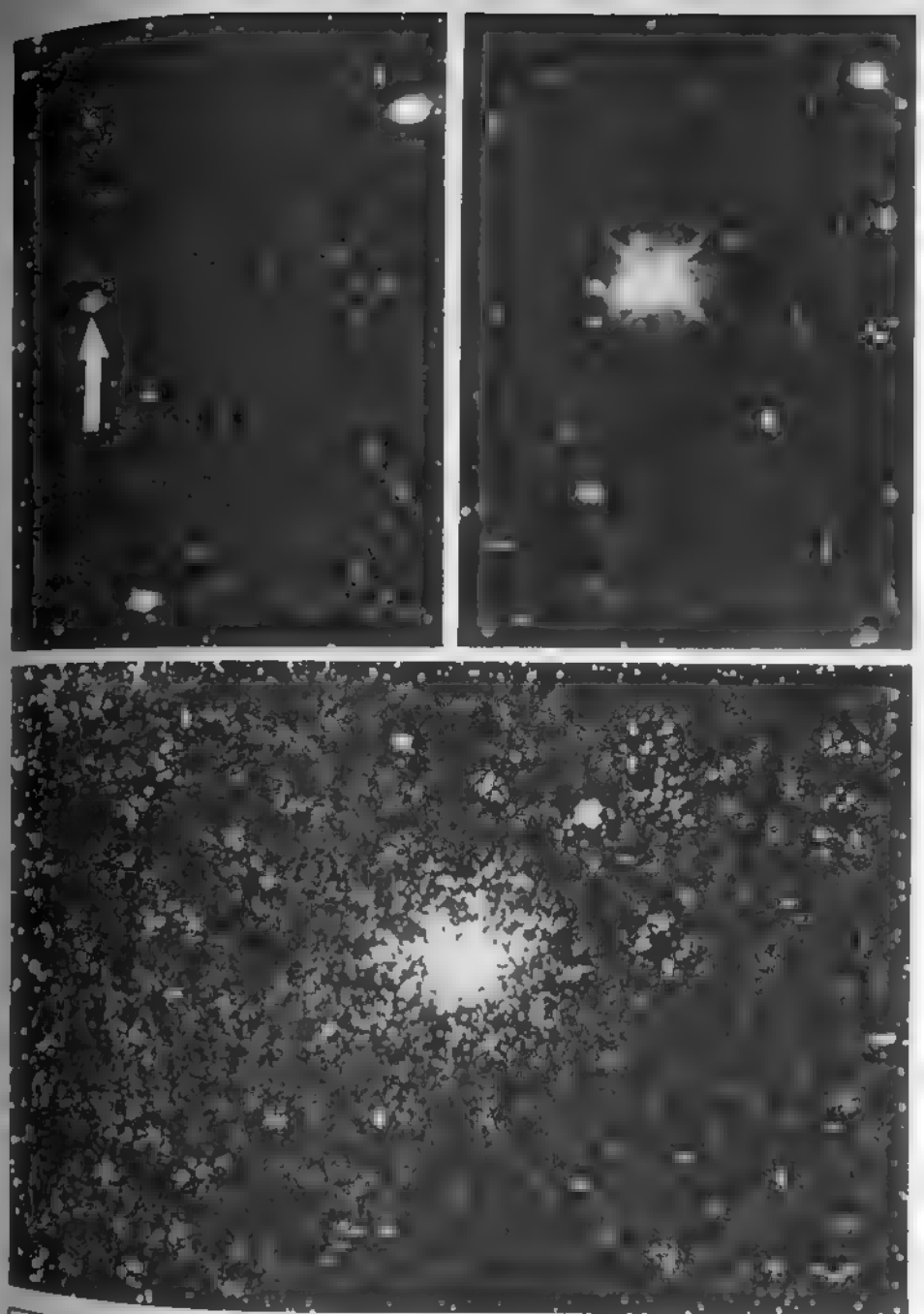
DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

ionized oxygen and nitrogen. In this odd star it seems that we are witnessing the formation of a planetary nebula. In a study by G. Herbig and A. A. Boyarchuk (1968) a probable distance of about 2.5 kiloparsecs (8150 light years) has been derived; the diameter of the nebulous shell is then about 74,000 AU, or about 1.2 light years. From the known ejection velocity of 70 km/sec, the age of the visible shell must be some 3000 years. Since the spectroscopic studies show that mass ejection is underway at the present time, it appears that a second gaseous shell is now being produced.

An independent estimate of distance has been made by D. J. Faulkner and M. S. Bessell at the Mt. Stromlo and Siding Springs Observatories in Australia. They find that in 1955 the star had an effective temperature of about 12,000° K, a diameter of about 6 suns, and a luminosity of 670 suns; by 1965 the temperature had decreased to 8600° K; the diameter was 13.5 suns, and the luminosity about 880. From these results they find a somewhat smaller distance (about 4900 light years) than the Lick astronomers; the diameter of the cloud would then be about 45,000 AU. The formation of a planetary nebula, on their model, proceeds in stages,



FG SAGITTAE Identification chart, with stars to about 10th magnitude. Grid squares are 1° high with north at the top.



DEEP SKY OBJECTS IN SAGITTA. Top: The star FG Sagittae and its nebula, photographed at Lowell and Lick Observatories. Below: The cluster M71, photographed at Mt. Wilson.

with an interval of several thousand years between major outbursts. Each stage of emission is thought to last about a century. Possibly the star has now passed the peak of its current cycle of activity; the apparent magnitude has declined slightly since 1970. Small irregular variations continue, however; in 1971 the star was varying by about 0.45 magnitude (measured in yellow light) and a rough periodicity of about 60 days seemed to be in evidence.

In a summary of the research on FG Sagittae published in 1974, R.P.Kraft reported that the decrease in temperature of the star had proceeded at the rate of about 250°K per year; in 1972 the temperature closely matched that of Alpha Persei (about 6500°K) which is type F5 Ib. In actual luminosity, however, FG Sagittae remains at least three magnitude below that of a normal supergiant of equivalent type. The star's atmosphere seems to be no longer expanding and the earlier "P-Cgyni" type spectral features are no longer in evidence. Kraft called attention to the growing intensity of the spectral lines of barium, strontium, zirconium, and some of the rare-earths elements, which began about 1967. "Over the past decade, the atmosphere of FG Sagittae has been contaminated by these heavy elements to about 25 times their normal solar abundances...on the other hand...the abundances of iron, titanium, and chromium have remained approximately constant and similar to the solar values..."

"Perhaps", Kraft speculated, "before our very eyes this star is making the transition from a normal giant to a barium star or possibly an S-type star". If so, the odd nebula surrounding the star is probably not a "normal" planetary, since the evidence seems reasonably conclusive that the majority of planetaries are produced by very old stars which are approaching the white dwarf state. (Refer also to M57 in Lyra for a general survey of theories regarding the planetary nebulae)

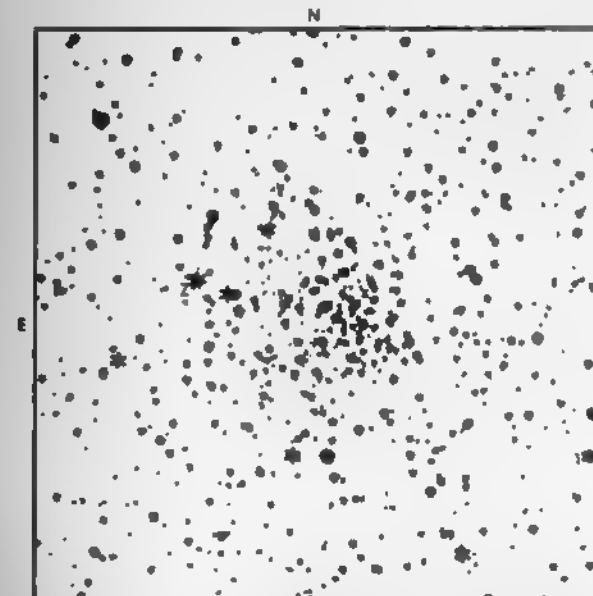
M71

(NGC 6838) Position 19519n1839, about midway between Delta and Gamma Sagittae, but somewhat south of a line joining them. M71 is a rich and compact cluster of faint stars, of uncertain type, lying in the Milky Way about 10° north of Altair. It was probably first observed by J.G.Koehler at Dresden about the year 1775, but

may have been noted by de Cheseaux as early as 1746. In June 1780 it was rediscovered by P.Mechain, which prompted Messier to search for it later that year; he found it "very faint...it contains no star...The least light extinguishes it...diam $3\frac{1}{2}'$...it was reported on the chart of the comet of 1779..."

John Herschel found M71 to be "very large....a rich cluster, with stars 11...16 mag". T.W.Webb, with more modest telescopic equipment, thought it "large and dim, hazy to low power with 3.7-inch; yielding to a cloud of faint stars to higher powers...Interesting specimen of the process of nebular resolution. About 1° S.p. M71 is a beautiful L.P.field containing pair and triple group, all about 8 or 9 mag..." This last comment may refer to the scattered cluster called H20 which is centered about $30'$ SSW of M71.

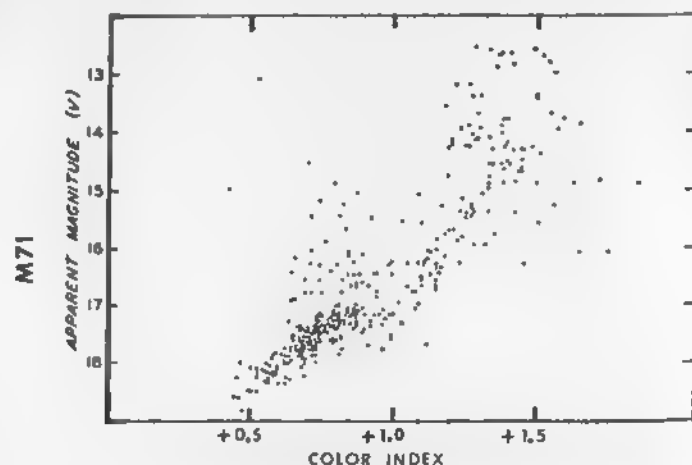
Isaac Roberts, on a photograph made in the 1890's with his 20-inch reflector, thought to find some evidence for a spiral arrangement in the stars: "...the surrounding region densely crowded with stars down to about 17 mag.... arranged in remarkable curves and lines which are very suggestive of having been produced by the effects of spiral movements..." Six red M-type giants are known in this



DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

cluster, and are indicated by asterisk symbols on the chart on page 1545. Probably true members of the cluster, one of them is the irregular variable Z Sagittae, with a magnitude range (photographic) of about 13.5 to 14.9.

M71 is one of those unusual clusters whose precise classification is somewhat in doubt. R.J.Trumpler and H. Shapley both considered it as a galactic cluster, though an unusually rich one. In most modern lists it is included as a globular, though it lacks the dense central compression found in most globulars. A study by J.Cuffey (1959) of Indiana University has not totally resolved the uncertainty. Using the McDonald 82-inch reflector, he found an H-R diagram very different from a typical open cluster; the usual main sequence is not present; the diagram reveals a red giant sequence resembling that of a globular, but with some unique differences. The red giant sequence shows an unusually large scatter and a steeper slope than normal; the usual horizontal branch - if it exists at all - shows only a rough sprinkle of plotted points with large scatter, and there appear to be no RR Lyrae stars at all in the group. Spectra show that the cluster stars are metal-rich, which does not support the classification as a globular. According to a study of various clusters by T.Kinman (1957) the distance is probably about 18,000 light years; the full diameter of about 6' then corresponds to about 30 light years. The radial velocity is $50 \pm$ miles per second in approach, consistent with either type of cluster.



LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Hu 186	0.9	331	52	7½- 11½	PA dec, spect F0	17445s1805
Δ219	50.1	259	35	5½- 8½	PA dec, spect gG5, F0	17555s3651
h5000	7.5	105	33	7 - 9½	PA slow dec, spect A0; Primary= V1647 (Ecl.bin)	17558s3656
h5003	5.5	106	52	5 - 7	relfix, spect M2, G8	17559s3015
β283	26.2	239	19	- 13		
HN 40	8.2	236	33	5½- 12	relfix, spect B0	17589s2247
	5.4	22	34	7 - 10½	relfix, spect 07;	17593s2302
	10.6	212	56	- 8	In Trifid Nebula	
HN 40c	2.3	281	34	8- 10½	M20 (*)	
L7542	12.5	290	00	6 - 11	(Hd 283) spect K0	18015s3554
Hwe 88	3.2	4	34	7½- 8½	spect B8	18023s3635
Hwe 88b	0.4	15	33	8½-10½		
β244	2.1	263	42	7½- 8½	PA slow inc, spect G5	18055s2752
B379	4.7	339	27	7½- 13	spect G0	18060s2607
β245	3.9	352	51	5½- 8	relfix, spect K0	18068s3045
β132	1.2	198	68	7 - 7½	PA dec, spect A2	18083s1952
11	42.1	287	07	5½- 11	(h5030) spect gK0	18086s2343
B1353	0.1	35	54	7½- 7½	PA dec, spect B8; NGC 6569 in field	18103s3159
μ	17.1	270	53	4 - 10	(h2822) (β292)	18108s2105
	25.8	119	01	- 13	Primary Ecl.bin;	
	47.4	312	25	- 9½	Spect B8; AC PA	
	50.6	115	25	- 9½	inc.	
B384	4.6	330	27	7½- 14	Spect B9	18110s2732
16	6.2	218	33	6 - 13	(β286) relfix, spect 09	18123s2024
η	3.6	104	59	3 - 9	(β760) cpm; spect M3 (*)	18142s3647
	33.3	276	00	- 13		
	93.2	303	00	- 10		
RS	38.9	86	19	6 - 9½	(h5036) Primary = Ecl.bin; spect B5	18143s3408
	94.1	41	00	- 10		
RSc	16.5	347	19	10- 11		
β299	54.4	13	16	6½- 9½	(Sh 263) spect B5;	18149s1850
	22.2	22	00	- 13	Rich field in	
	29.4	66	00	- 13	Small Sagittarius	
	22.0	328	00	- 13	Star Cloud	

SAGITTARIUS

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
β 299c	7.1	305	00	12 $\frac{1}{2}$ -12 $\frac{1}{2}$		18149s1850
β 639	0.5	135	58	7 - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA dec, spect O8;	18157s1839
	17.6	52	21	- 8	rich star field in Small Sagittarius Star Cloud	
δ	25.8	276	00	3 - 14	(λ 350) spect K2	18178s2951
	40.1	165	00	- 15	(*)	
	58.1	221	00	- 13		
21	1.8	289	59	5 - 8	(Jac 6) Slow PA dec, spect K2	18224s2034
β 133	1.3	251	59	7 - 7	slow PA dec, spect A5	18246s2640
β 1128	3.2	193	42	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 10	(Hwe 43) PA dec,	18278s3301
	2.9	338	00	- 13	spect A3	
U	66.5	253	18	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	(β 966) Cepheid var; in cluster M25 (*)	18289s1910
Stn 62	2.1	135	55	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	PA slow dec, spect F0	18311s3451
Ho 567	0.9	163	43	7 - 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect B5	18337s2022
ϕ 3	4.7	268	31	7 - 14	spect F5	18350s3244
I 1381	1.0	35	44	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 11	spect B9	18403s2228
Stn 44	1.5	302	59	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA inc, spect G5	18410s1956
O1 20	0.5	336	59	8 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA dec, spect G0	18416s3326
λ 358	1.6	46	53	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	PA inc, spect F8	18417s2551
Kui 88	0.3	182	59	7 - 7	PA dec, spect A0	18458s1839
29	17.6	1	00	6 - 14	(λ 362) spect gK4	18467s2023
B409	5.2	258	24	7 - 14	spect A2	18475s2650
h5070	9.5	50	47	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect K0	18483s2205
I 1031	0.5	302	47	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	PA inc, spect A5	18500s2749
Ho 569	18.6	41	05	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -11 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect K0	18502s1842
ν 1	2.2	98	30	5 - 11	(β 1033) (h5072)	18511s2249
	28.2	59	30	- 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect gK2	
B413	5.4	252	27	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 14	spect G0	18530s2507
Kui 89	0.2	231	67	6 - 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA inc, spect B5	18566s1254
I 252	0.9	26	59	8 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA inc, spect F2	18581s3435
h5080	5.5	247	51	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect A0	18593s3610
ζ	0.4	82	62	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	Binary, 21 yrs; PA dec, spect A2 (*)	18594s2957
H1d 33	75.0	302	05	- 10		
	2.4	57	51	9 - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	cpm; spect G0	18594s2843

SAGITTARIUS

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
h5082	7.6	89	58	6 - 9	relfix, spect G6	19002s1919
	20.1	113	58	- 11		
	25.9	260	58	- 13 $\frac{1}{2}$		
h5082b	13.7	126	33	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ -10 $\frac{1}{2}$		
HN 129	7.8	308	51	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect A0	19012s2258
Hu 261	1.1	219	61	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	(HN 126) Binary; about 665 yrs; PA dec; spect G0	19013s2136
S 710	6.0	359	58	6 - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect B8	19040s1618
S 711	45.4	124	33	7 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect G5, A3	19050s2655
h5091	9.0	210	47	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	cpm; slight PA inc spect G5	19053s3103
Cor 233	11.8	255	54	8 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	cpm; spect both F5;	19054s3352
" b	5.6	322	59	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ -10 $\frac{1}{2}$	BC dist & PA inc.	
π	0.1	152	39	4 - 4	(ϕ 311) difficult	19068s2106
	0.4	121	39	- 6	triple; spect F2	
B427	0.1	8	53	7 - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	Binary; 2.68 yrs; PA inc, spect K0	19069s1953
Ho 100	4.8	327	44	8 - 11	spect A0	19080s1213
h5094	23.6	191	53	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	(B428) Dist inc, PA	19095s3357
h5094b	2.6	12	50	- 13	dec; spect A0,A0; BC PA dec.	
ψ	0.2	105	39	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 6	(B430) binary, 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ yrs; PA inc. spect dF5	19125s2521
B246	0.5	113	52	8 - 8	PA inc, spect B2	19147s1941
S 715	8.2	15	51	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	relfix, spect A3	19148s1604
S 716	5.0	196	51	8 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect A0	19152s1602
I 253	0.6	136	26	8 - 8	binary; 60 yrs; nearly edge-on orbit; spect G0	19157s3322
B431	1.3	148	59	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	PA inc, spect G0	19158s3315
I 646	4.4	213	35	7 - 12	spect F5	19161s3645
h5107	13.6	127	52	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	cpm; spect G0	19177s3309
Ho 272	12.3	52	59	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ -11 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA & dist inc;	19188s1721
	4.9	301	00	-12 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect F8	
β 1	28.4	77	53	4 - 8	(Δ 226) relfix, cpm; spect B8, A3	19190s4433

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
h5113	12.2	160	59	6 - 10	Optical, dist dec, slow PA dec, spect K0	19219s2924
λ375	12.6	167	39	7½- 12	spect A2	19237s2625
h5117	6.0	261	51	8 - 9½	slow PA dec, spect F8	19248s4359
β142	0.9	37	61	8 - 8	(Scj 22) Binary, about 143 yrs; PA inc; spect dG7	19254s1215
Hu 75	0.7	257	60	7½- 8	PA inc, spect F8	19268s1245
Hh 619	7.5	142	51	5½- 8½	(HN 119) cpm, relfix, spect K3	19268s2705
I 651	0.6	136	59	8 - 8½	PA inc, spect A3	19326s3655
52	2.5	170	59	4½- 10	(β654) cpm; PA slow inc, spect B9	19337s2500
β761	2.5	193	59	7½- 10	(λ388) slow PA dec, spect G5	19363s3951
S 722	10.0	236	40	8 - 8½	spect A2	19363s1702
53	0.2	323	59	7 - 7	(λ389) no certain change; spect A0	19368s2333
I 656	0.1	140	37	8 - 8	spect A0	19369s2211
54	45.6	42	32	5½- 8½	(h599) cpm, spect K2, F8	19379s1625
Σ2565	5.6	37	44	8½- 8½	relfix, spect G5	19425s1321
λ394	0.9	287	59	8 - 9	dist inc; spect F0	19434s2500
β467	3.1	134	33	7½- 10	relfix, spect A5	19435s2139
I 1039	2.0	290	13	6 - 11½	spect dF5	19461s2855
I 122	5.1	339	38	7½- 10½	spect A2	19472s4159
B454	0.1	11	59	8½- 8½	PA inc, spect F8	19501s2535
I 1406	0.4	267	43	8½- 9	(h5152) PA inc, spect F8	19503s3024
h2904	6.1	151	54	- 8½	optical, dist inc, PA dec, spect dK5	19513s2404
L8293	23.0	209	01	6- 13½	(Hd 293) spect K0	19571s3750
λ400	1.4	29	59	8½- 10	spect F0	19574s2406
Hd 294	0.3	310	26	8 - 8½	binary; about 340 yrs; PA inc, spect F2	19578s3844
I 1490	0.6	149	59	8 - 9	PA inc, spect F2	19598s4304

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
λ402	0.8	206	38	7 - 9½	(B463) Spect A2	20003s3644
	22.3	309	29	- 12		
λ404	0.5	86	45	7 - 9	PA inc, spect B8	20024s3309
	21.4	185	49	- 12½		
S2625	12.7	8	59	7½- 11	spect K0	20040s1305
h5168	18.7	80	19	6½- 10½	spect K0	20043s2952
B987	5.1	25	47	7½- 11	spect A0	20077s3228
h5173	7.4	123	49	5½- 12	cpm, slow dist dec, spect dK4	20079s3613
h5178	2.7	10	55	7 - 8½	relfix, spect G0	20105s3416
h5183	38.0	229	19	6½- 12	spect M4	20131s3636
	46.0	180	19	- 12½		
Stn 64	2.2	299	59	8 - 8½	slight PA dec? spect G5	20138s3246
I 1416	0.3	300	54	7 - 7½	binary, 18½ yrs; PA dec, spect G0	20170s3445
h5188	4.4	50	59	6½- 9	PA dec, spect A2	20174s2921
	27.4	322	57	- 8		
	106	332	51	- 10		
h5188d	4.7	186	51	10- 10		
κ²	0.9	234	52	6 - 7½	(β763) PA inc, spect A3	20205s4235
R 321	0.5	20	37	6½- 8	binary, 135 yrs; PA dec, spect K2	20236s3734

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
μ	3.8--3.9	180.45	Ecl.bin; spect B8; also visual double star	18108s2105
υ	4.3--4.4	137.94	Ecl.bin; lyrid; spect B8 + F2p (*)	19189s1603
R	6.7--12.8	269	LPV. Spect M4e--M6e	19138s1924
S	9.3--15..	231	LPV. Spect M4e	19165s1907
T	7.6--12.7	392	LPV. Spect S6e	19133s1704

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
U	6.3--7.1	6.7449	Cepheid; spect F5--G1; In Cluster M25 (*)	18289s1910
W	4.3--5.0	7.5947	Cepheid; spect F2--G6	18018s2935
X	4.3--4.9	7.0122	Cepheid; spect F5--G9	17444s2749
Y	5.3--6.0	5.7734	Cepheid; spect F6--G5	18184s1853
Z	8.4--15..	451	LPV. Spect M4e--M5e	19167s2101
RR	5.7--14.0	334	LPV. Spect M5e--M6e	19528s2919
RS	6.0--6.5	2.4157	Ecl.bin; spect B5; also visual double star	18143s3408
RT	6.2--14..	305	LPV. Spect M5e--M7e	20144s3916
RU	6.3--14.0	240	LPV. Spect M3e--M6e	19553s4159
RV	7.2--14..	318	LPV. Spect M5e	18246s3321
RW	9.0--11.6	190	LPV. Spect M4--M5	19110s1857
RX	9.4--14.0	334	LPV. Spect M5e	19116s1854
RY	6.5--14.0	---	Irregular; R Corona Bor type; spect G0ep (*)	19133s3337
RZ	8.5--11..	223	Semi-reg; spect Se	20120s4434
SS	9.0--10..	Irr	Spect N	18275s1656
ST	7.6--15..	395	LPV. Spect S4e	18587s1250
SU	8.0--8.9	88:	Semi-reg; spect M6	19007s2247
SW	9.2--13..	290	LPV. Spect M5e	19166s3149
SX	9.3--10.8	4.1540	Ecl.bin; spect A2	18429s3033
SZ	9.0--10..	100:	Semi-reg; spect N	17420s1838
TT	9.3--15..	333	LPV. Spect M4e--M6e	19226s2013
TV	8.8--12..	266	LPV. Spect M7e	19408s4159
TW	9.1--13..	221	LPV. Spect M2e--M3e	19105s2139
TX	9.9--14..	247	LPV. Spect M3e	19111s1731
TY	9.1--14..	325	LPV. Spect M3e	19147s2402
UU	8.8--13..	268	LPV. Spect M6e	19214s3921
UX	7.6--8.4	100:	Semi-reg; spect M5	18520s1635
VX	7.7--11..	732	LPV. Spect M4e	18050s2214
WX	9.6--11.0	2.1291	Ecl.bin; spect A1	17565s1724
WZ	7.8--9.1	21.850	Cepheid; spect G3--K6	18140s1906
XX	8.5--9.2	6.4243	Cepheid; spect F8--G8	18219s1650
XZ	9.0--11.1	3.2755	Ecl.bin; spect A3 + G	18190s2516
YY	9.8--10.5	2.6285	Ecl.bin; spect A0	18416s1927
YZ	7.1--7.9	9.5535	Cepheid; spect G0--G7	18466s1647
AG	8.6--12..	359	LPV. Spect M5e--M7e	19044s2857
AK	9.5--14..	420	LPV. Spect M7e	18252s1648

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
AL	9.3--13..	77	LPV.	19148s1734
AM	9.5--13..	95	Semi-reg.	19195s3214
AN	8.6--12..	337	LPV. Spect M5e	19241s1837
AO	9.2--10.4	262	Semi-reg; spect M3	18090s2952
AP	6.8--7.5	5.0578	Cepheid; Spect F6--G5	18100s2308
AQ	6.6--7.7	200	Semi-reg; spect N3	19314s1629
AR	8.5--12.0	87.87	RV Tauri type; spect F5e--G6	18567s2347
AX	8.4--9.5	350:	Semi-reg; spect G8	18055s1834
BB	6.8--7.4	6.6370	Cepheid; spect F8--G5	18480s2021
BI	9.4--14..	335	LPV.	19475s1607
BM	9.3--12..	403	LPV. Spect M5e	19352s3630
BN	9.0--10.0	2.5197	Ecl.bin; spect F6	17439s2808
BP	9.2--12..	241	LPV.	19438s4436
BQ	9.6--12.3	8.0195	Ecl.bin; spect A2	19109s3620
BS	9.2--16..	---	Nova 1917	18237s2709
CD	9.5--15..	265	LPV.	18501s3611
DW	9.6--12..	175	LPV.	18593s1717
FL	8.3--14..	---	Nova 1924	17572s3436
FM	8.2--16..	---	Nova 1926	18143s2340
FN	9.0--14..	Irr	Erratic; probably type of Z Andromedae	18509s1903
GR	7.5--16.6	---	Nova 1924	18199s2536
HS	10--16.5	---	Nova 1900	18251s2136
KY	10--17..	---	Nova 1926	17583s2624
LN	9.0--16..	194	LPV.	18204s3326
LQ	10--17..	---	Nova 1897	18253s2757
V350	7.1--7.9	5.1542	Cepheid; spect F5--G4	18423s2042
V356	6.8--7.9	8.8961	Ecl.bin; spect B3 + A2	18449s2020
V363	8.8--16..	---	Nova 1927	19082s2957
V440	9.2--10.5	.4775	Cl.Var; Spect A7--F5	19293s2358
V441	8.2--16..	---	Nova 1930	18190s2530
V505	6.4--7.4	1.1829	Ecl.bin; spect A1 + F6	19503s1444
V525	8.1--9.0	.7051	Ecl.bin; lyrid; spect A2	19040s3014
V526	9.9--10.7	1.9194	Ecl.bin; spect A0	19050s3126
V540	8.5--10.0	Irr	Spect M2	17567s3554
V630	4.0--14..	---	Nova 1936	18055s3421
V675	9.9--10.9	.64229	Cl.Var; Spect A5--F6	18103s3420
V726	9.0--16..	---	Nova 1936	18164s2655

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
V732	6.4--16..	---	Nova 1936	17529s2721
V737	9.5--14..	---	Nova 1933	18040s2846
V771	9.0--9.5	Irr	Spect B0e	17504s2446
V776	9.5--10..	Irr	Spect M0	17521s2800
V777	9.0--9.4	936	Ecl.bin; Spect K5+A	17433s2611
V787	7.2--16..	---	Nova 1937	17568s3030
V909	6.8--16..	---	Nova 1941	18225s3503
V910	9.5--13..	376	LPV. Spect Me	18287s3445
V927	7.5--16..	---	Nova 1944	18044s3322
V928	8.5--16..	---	Nova 1947	18159s2807
V933	9.2--15..	275	LPV. Spect M8e--M9e	18277s3111
V935	9.0--15..	235	LPV. Spect M5e	18288s3114
V963	9.5--16..	256	LPV.	18466s3137
V969	8.5--15..	262	LPV.	18593s3136
V971	8.8--15..	269	LPV.	19047s3244
V983	8.5--15..	209	LPV.	19305s3221
V999	7.5--16..	---	Nova 1910	17569s2733
V1012	8.0--17..	---	Nova 1914	18030s3145
V1014	10--16..	---	Nova 1901	18036s2726
V1015	7.1--12..	---	Nova 1905	18058s3229
V1016	7.0--15..	---	Nova 1899	18169s2512
V1017	6.2--14..	---	Recurrent nova; 1901, 1919, 1973	18289s2926
V1059	4.5--16..	---	Nova 1898	18590s1314
V1148	8.0--16..	---	Nova 1943	18060s2600
V1149	8.5--16.5	---	Nova 1945	18153s2818
V1151	10--16..	---	Nova 1947	18224s2014
V1159	9.0--11..	---	LPV.	19186s4404
V1163	9.0--13..	276	LPV.	19368s2225
V1172	9---	---	Nova 1951	17474s2040
V1175	7.0--13..	---	Nova 1952	18110s3108
V1274	9.5--13..	---	Nova 1954	17459s1751
V1275	7.5--13..	---	Nova 1954	17557s3619
V1583	8.9--16..	---	Nova 1928	18124s2355
V1647	7.0--7.2	3.283	(h5000) Ecl.bin; spect A0; also visual double	17558s3656
V1905	9.1--16..	---	Nova 1932	18306s2523
V1942	6.7--7.1	Irr	Spect N	19163s1600
V1943	7.8--10..	Irr	Spect M8	20039s2722
V1944	7.0--14..	---	Nova 1960	17568s2717

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
6439		☉	Mag 13, diam 5"; almost stellar; 18 ^m central star	17454s1628
6440	150 ¹	⊕	Mag 10; diam 1'; pB,S,R; stars eF; Class V	17459s2021
6445	586 ²	☉	Mag 13; diam 35" x 30"; pB, pS,1E; 19 ^m central star; in field with NGC 6440	17463s2000
6469		☉	Diam 12'; pRi; about 40 stars in Milky Way field; class E	17499s2220
6494	M23	☉	B,L,pRi; Mag 7; diam 25'; class E; about 100 stars mags 9.... (*)	17540s1901
6514	M20	☐	!! vB,vL,Irr; diam 25' with 3 dark lanes; incl double star HN 40; "Trifid Nebula" (*)	17589s2302
---	B86	☐	! Very distinct dark nebula 4.5' x 3' in bright region; borders cluster NGC 6520	18000s2750
6520	7 ⁷	☉	pS,Ri,1C; Mag 9; diam 5'; class G; about 25 stars mags 9....12; Dark nebula B86 on west edge (*)	18003s2754
6522	49 ¹	⊕	B,pL,R; Mag 10½; diam 2'; class VI; stars mags 16.... in field with Gamma Sgtr	18004s3002
6523	M8	☐	!!! vB,eL,Irr; Mag 5; Diam 80' x 40'; contains cluster NGC 6530. "Lagoon Nebula" (*)	18016s2420
6530		☉	B,pL,pRi; diam 10', about 25 stars mags 7.... Class E; In nebula M8	18016s2420
6528	200 ²	⊕	pF,cS,R; Mag 11; diam 1'; Class V; stars mags 16.... in field with Gamma and NGC 6522	18016s3004

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE, AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
6531	M21	☉	pRi,pS,1C; Diam 10'; mag 7; class D; about 50 stars mags 9....12; in field with M20 (Trifid Neb complex) (*)	18018s2230
6537		☉	B,S, nearly stellar; mag 12, diam 5"	18022s1951
6540	198 ²	☉	pF,pS; diam 1'; about 12 faint stars; class G	18031s2750
6544	197 ²	⊕	cF,S,Irr R; Mag 9; diam 1'; in rich field 50' SE of M8	18042s2501
6546		☉	vL,Ri, Diam 13'; mags 11... scattered group in Milky Way field	18042s2319
----	I.4681	□	vF; Diam 8' with three B-stars mags 9....10; portion of NGC 6559 complex	18052s2327
6553	12 ⁴	⊕	F,L,1E; Mag 10; Diam 2'; Class XI; stars mags 20.... 1.6° SE from M8; double star B379 in field.	18063s2556
6559		□	L,vF, diam 5', surrounds 10 ^m B-type star; connected with I.4681	18068s2408
6558		⊕	vRi,mC,pB;R; Mag 11; diam 2'; type uncertain, may be compact galactic cluster; 1½° SSE from Gamma	18070s3146
6565		☉	Mag 13; diam 10" x 8" appearance nearly stellar	18087s2811
6563		☉	F,L,E; Mag 13; diam 50" x 35" with 18 ^m central star	18088s3353
6568	30 ⁷	☉	vL,1C; Diam 15'; about 30 stars mags 11.... 0.5° SW from Mu Sgtr.	18098s2136
6569	201 ²	⊕	cB,L,R; Mag 10; Diam 2'; Class VIII; stars mags 15.. about 2° SE from Gamma Sgtr; double star B1353 in field	18104s3150
6567		☉	vS; mag 11½; Diam 11" x 7" with 15 ^m central star	18108s1905

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE, AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
6578		☉	vS,F, Mag 13½; Diam 8"; with 16 ^m central star; in field of 16 Sgtr.	18119s2018
----	B92	■	Diam 15'; on NW edge of the Small Sagittarius Star Cloud	18127s1820
6583	31 ⁷	☉	pRi,pC,E; Diam 2'; class G; about 35 stars mags 12.... 0.5° SE from 14 Sgtr.	18128s2209
6603	M24	☉	vRi,vnC; Diam 4'; about 50 stars mags 14.... Class G. In brilliant Milky Way field; the Small Sagittarius Star Cloud (*)	18155s1827
6613	M18	☉	v1C, Diam 7', Mag 8; Class D; about 12 stars mags 9....10; 1° S from nebula M17 (*)	18170s1709
6618	M17	□	!! B,vL,E,Irr; Mag 6; diam 45' x 35'; "Swan Nebula" or "Omega Nebula" (*)	18180s1612
6620		☉	vS,F; Diam 5"; mag 14 with 16 ^m central star; appearance stellar	18187s2652
6624	50 ¹	⊕	vB,pL,R; Diam 3'; Mag 8.5; class VI; stars mags 16..... = X-Ray source. 0.7° SE from Delta Sgtr.	18205s3023
6626	M28	⊕	! vB,L,R,eCM; Mag 8; diam 6' Class IV; stars mags 14.... 0.8° NW from Lambda Sgtr. (*)	18215s2454
6629	204 ²	☉	pB,S,R; Mag 10½; Diam 15"; with 13½ ^m central star; 1.8° N from M28	18227s2314
6638	51 ¹	⊕	B,S,R; Mag 9½; Diam 2'; Class VI; 0.6° E from Lambda Sgtr.	18279s2532
6637	M69	⊕	B,L,R; Diam 4'; Mag 7½; Class V; stars mags 14.... (*)	18281s3223
----	M25	☉	(I.4725) B,L,1C; Mag 6; Diam 35'; Class D; about 50 stars mags 6...10; incl U Sgtr (*)	18288s1917

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
6642	205 ²	⊕	pB,pL,R; Ri; Diam 2'; Mag 8; Class V? stars mags 15.... 1° WNW from cluster M22	18288s2331
6644		⊙	Mag 12; diam 2". eS,B; appearance stellar	18295s2511
6645	23 ⁶	⊙	pL,vRi,pC; Mag 9; Diam 10'; Class G; about 75 stars mags 11...15; 2½° N from M25 (*)	18298s1656
----	L 4732	⊙	Mag 13' Diam 2"; vS,F; appearance stellar	18309s2242
6652	Δ607	⊕	B,S,lE; Mag 8½; Diam 2'; Class VI; stars mags 15....	18325s3302
6656	M22	⊕	!! vB,vL,vRi,vmC; Mag 6; Diam 18'; Class VII; stars mags 11..... One of finest globulars (*)	18333s2358
6681	M70	⊕	B,pL,R,Ri; Mag 8; Diam 4'; Class V; stars mags 14..... 4° NE from Epsilon Sgtr (*)	18400s3221
----	L 4776	⊙	vS,F; Diam 8" x 6"; Mag 12½; with 16 central star	18426s3323
6715	M54	⊕	vB,L,R; Diam 6'; Mag 9; Class III; stars mags 15.... 1.5° WSW from Zeta Sgtr (*)	18520s3032
6723	Δ573	⊕	vB,L,vlE; Mag 6; Diam 7'; Class VII; stars mags 14.... Near Sgtr-Cor Austr border	18562s3642
6774		⊙	vL,lC; scattered group diam 25'; mags 12.... possibly not a true cluster; 1.5° WSW from Upsilon Sgtr.	19139s1621
6809	M55	⊕	vL,pB,R,Ri,pmCM; Mag 7; diam 15'; Class XI; stars mags 15..... (*)	19369s3103
6818	51 ⁴	⊙	B,vS,R; Mag 10; Diam 22" x 15"; greenish disc with 15 ^m central star; Galaxy NGC 6822 in field, 0.7° to SSE.	19411s1417

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
6822		⊙	I; 11.0; 20' x 10' vF,vL,mE; Irregular member of Local Group of Galaxies (*) Plan.Neb.NGC 6818 in field; 0.7° to NNW	19421s1453
6835		⊙	E8; 13.0; 2.0' x 0.3' F,pL,mE	19518s1242
6864	M75	⊕	B,pL,R,bM,BN; Mag 8; Diam 3'; Class I; stars mags 17.. Near Sgtr-Caprc border (*)	20032s2204
6878		⊙	Sb; 13.1; 1.2' x 0.9' vF,pL,glbM	20103s4441
6890		⊙	E2; 12.7; 1.2' x 1.0' pF,S,R,vglbM	20148s4458
----	New 5	⊙	S0; 12.4; 1.4' x 0.5' S,F,mE	20206s4410
6902		⊙	SBa; 12.4; 0.9' x 0.7' F,cS,R	20212s4350

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES

GAMMA Name- EL NASL. Magnitude 2.97; Spectrum K0 III. Position 18026s3026. The name is from the Arabic *Al Nasl*, "The Point"; an alternate name is *Al Wazl*, the "Junction". The star marks the tip of the Arrow aimed by the centaur *Χείρων*, the *Chiron* of the Greeks, although the constellation Centaurus has also been identified with the figure of Chiron. In one Greek tradition, Sagittarius was placed in the sky by Chiron to guide the Argonauts in their voyage, and was entitled *Τοξότης*, "the Archer"; Aratus calls it *Πότωρ ῥόξου*, "the Bow-stretcher", and Ovid speaks of it as *Thessalicae Sagitta*, from the legend that Thessaly was the original home of the centaurs. According to R.H. Allen, the ancient Hebrews saw in it a tribal symbol of Manasseh and Ephraim, from Jacob's last words to their

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

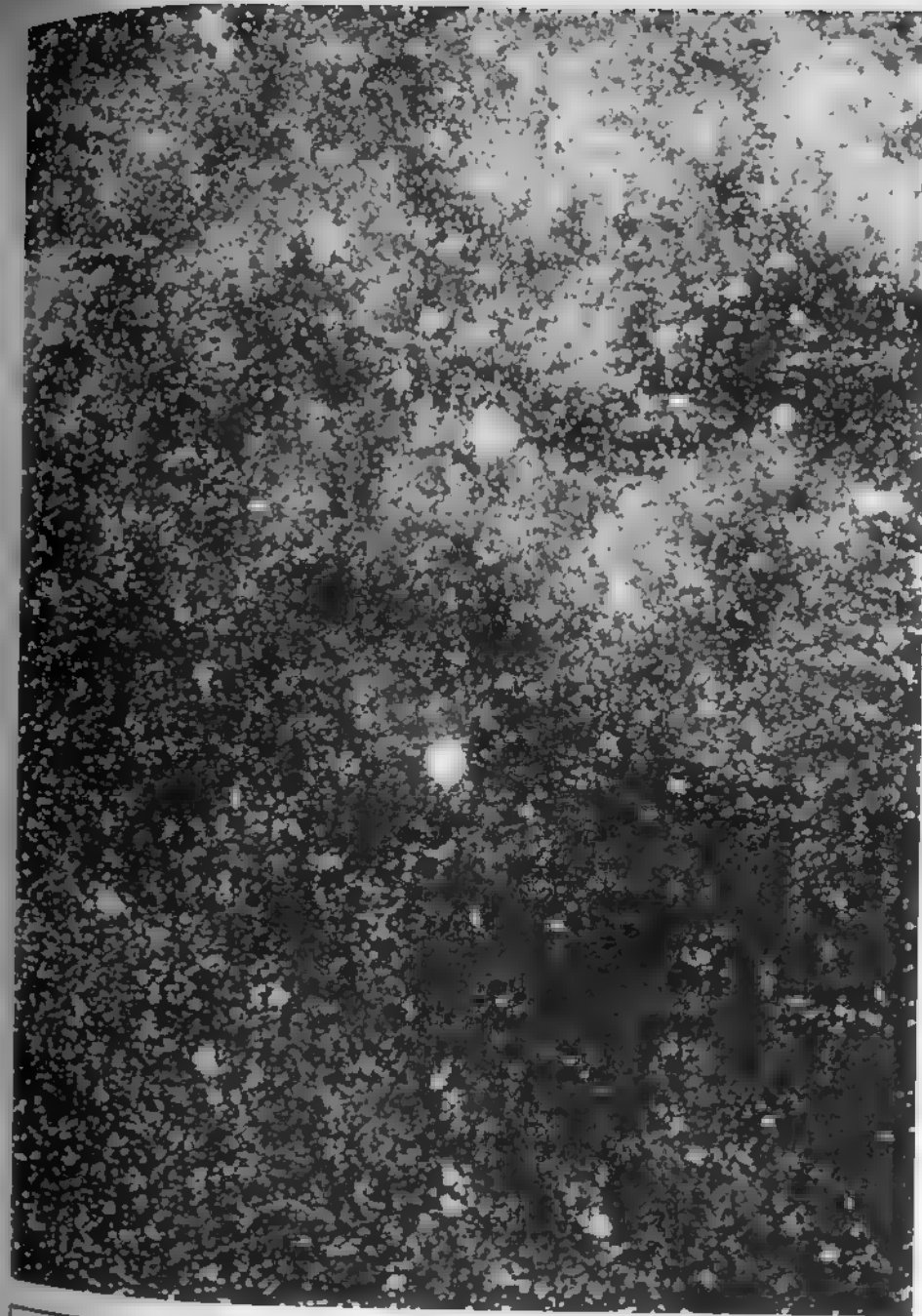
father Joseph: "*His bow abode in strength*". In later Christian times, Sagittarius was sometimes identified with the apostle Matthew. Babylonian records refer to the star pattern as "the Archer God of War" or the "Giant King of War"; these titles, however, also appear in inscriptions honoring the god Nergal, who was identified with the planet Mars. Akkadian inscriptions refer to the group as the "Stars of the Bow". In early India the constellation appears to have been regarded as a horse or horse's head, occasionally as a horse and rider. The later Hindu name *Taukshika* was evidently derived from the Greek word for "archer".

Gamma Sagittarii is a K-type giant star, about 125 light years distant, and about 85 times more luminous than our Sun (absolute magnitude +0.1). The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.20" in PA 195°; the radial velocity is somewhat variable, but averages about 13 miles per second in recession. The star is probably a close binary.

One of the finest portions of the Sagittarius Milky Way lies immediately north and west of Gamma; the bright star clouds in this region mark the general direction of the central hub of our Galaxy, and are streaked by many curious dark winding lanes of dust and nebulosity. From radio studies, the actual Galactic Nucleus appears to be located in this region, about 4° WNW from Gamma. (Refer to page 1619)

Several interesting objects will be found in the vicinity of Gamma. Some 50' north is the bright cepheid variable W Sagittarii, visible to the naked eye, and going through its cycle in a period of 7.5947 days. About half a degree from Gamma, to the north and west, will be found two remote globular star clusters, NGC 6522 and 6528, both discovered by William Herschel in 1784. Another cluster of similar appearance is NGC 6558, about 1.6° to the SSE; it is listed in various catalogues as either a globular or a very small and dense galactic type.

DELTA Name- MEDIA, or KAUS MERIDIANALIS, the "Middle of the Bow". Magnitude 2.71; Spectrum K2 III; Position 18178s2951. A star of similar type to Gamma, but possibly slightly less luminous and somewhat closer to us. The computed distance is about 85 light years; the actual luminosity about 60 times that of the Sun (absolute magni-



REGION OF GAMMA SAGITTARII. Gamma is the bright star just below center; the Sagittarius Star Cloud occupies the top half of the print. Lowell Observatory photograph.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

tude about +0.7). The annual proper motion is 0.05"; the radial velocity is about 12 miles per second in approach. Several faint companions to the star are listed in standard catalogues, but it is not certain that any of them are more than independent field stars. The 14th magnitude star at 25.8" was first reported by T.J.J. See in 1896.

In the low power field of Delta Sagittarii, about 45' to the SE, the telescope will reveal the faint globular cluster NGC 6624. This object, though not very impressive visually, is one of the few globulars identified as sources of X-ray energy; a better known example is the bright M15 in Pegasus. The light of the cluster is dimmed by an estimated two magnitudes in this very dusty region of the galaxy; the total integrated magnitude might be about 6.5 if the cluster could be seen completely clear of obscuration. NGC 6624 is another of William Herschel's discoveries, found in June 1784, and now estimated to be about 45,000 light years distant; the radial velocity is 42 miles per second in recession. E.J. Hartung finds the cluster resolvable with an aperture of 30 cm.

EPSILON

Name- KAUS AUSTRALIS, "The Southern Bow" or the "Southern Segment of the Bow". Magnitude 1.81; Spectrum B9 IV; Position 18209s3425. This is the brightest star in the constellation, located about 4.6° to the south of Delta. Epsilon Sagittarii appears to be at about the same distance as Gamma, roughly 125 light years; the actual luminosity is then about 250 times that of the Sun, and the absolute magnitude about -1.1. With a small telescope the bluish-white tint of the star forms an interesting contrast with the bright yellow tint of both Gamma and Delta. Epsilon shows an annual proper motion of 0.13"; the radial velocity is 6.5 miles per second in approach.

A 7th magnitude field-glass companion lies 3.3' to the north and slightly west; this is GC 25096, magnitude 6.8, spectrum B9. The two stars are not physically associated. T.J.J. See also mentions a 14th magnitude companion to the bright star at 32" in PA 295° (1896).

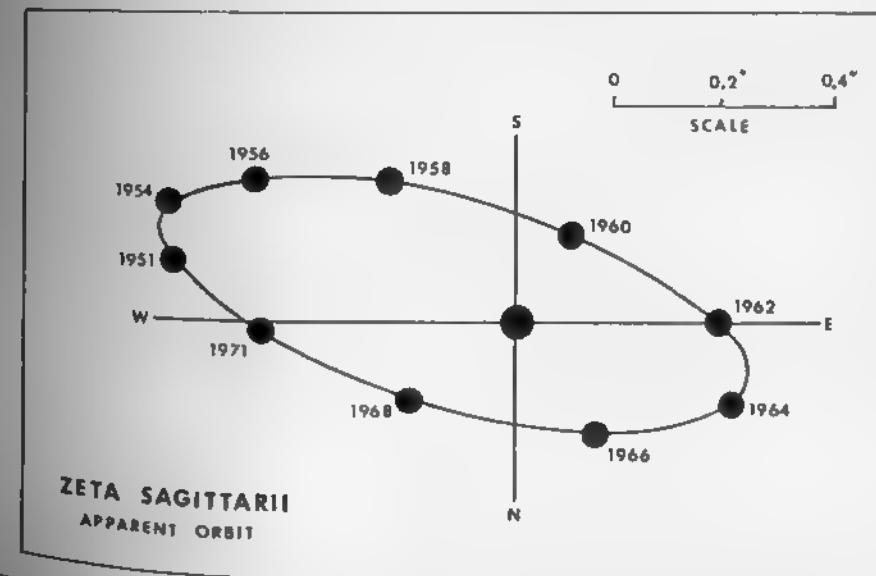
About 35' SE is the spot where Nova V909 Sagittarii flared up in 1941, reaching a maximum magnitude of about 6.8; it is now fainter than 16.0.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

ZETA

Name- ASCELLA, from the Latin *Axilla*, the Arm or Armpit of the Centaur. Magnitude 2.61; spectrum A2 III + A2 V; Position 18594s2957. Zeta is a very close and difficult binary star, discovered by W.C. Winlock at Washington in 1867; the components have completed five full revolutions since discovery and in 1972 were in precisely the same alignment as in the year of discovery. From an orbit computation by van den Bos (1960) the period is 21.14 years with retrograde motion and periastron in 1963. Other orbital elements are: Semi-major axis = 0.532"; eccentricity = 0.205; and inclination 110.6°. The greatest apparent separation occurs in 1954, 1975, etc.

Both stars seem to be of spectral type A2, but the brighter star is a giant of luminosity class III whereas the other appears to be a main sequence object. The two stars differ only slightly in apparent magnitude; the published figures are 3.2 and 3.4. At a distance of about 140 light years, the mean separation works out to about 23 AU, roughly the separation of Uranus and the Sun; the total luminosity must be about 145 suns, and the combined absolute magnitude about +0.1. Zeta Sagittarii shows an annual proper motion of 0.02"; the radial velocity is 13 miles per second in recession.



There is also a 10th magnitude star at 75", apparently not a true member of the system.

Zeta Sagittarii is the southernmost star of the figure called the "Milk Dipper", consisting of Zeta, Sigma, Tau, and Phi; the handle, we may imagine, extends to Lambda and then on to the bright spot of nebula M8. The small but bright globular star cluster M54 lies about 1.5° from Zeta, to the WSW; another Messier globular, M70, will be found about midway between Zeta and Epsilon.

ETA

Name- ARKAB. Magnitude 3.15; Spectrum M3 II;

Position 18142s3647, about 2½° SSW from the bright star Epsilon. Eta Sagittarii has a computed distance of about 90 light years; the actual luminosity is some 40 times that of the Sun, and the absolute magnitude about +1.1. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.22" in PA 220°; the radial velocity is very slight, about 0.3 mile per second in recession.

The star forms a common proper motion pair with the 9th magnitude companion at 3.6"; the small star was first noted by S.W. Burnham with a 6-inch refractor in 1879. There is only slight evidence for orbital motion in this pair, which has a true separation of about 100 AU; the PA has possibly increased by about 4° since discovery, and the separation of the stars has widened from 2.8" to 3.6". "This brilliant orange star," says E.J. Hartung, "dominates a field sown with scattered stars on a profuse faint ground and the white companion close S. is steadily visible with 7.5 cm."

More distant companions include a 13th magnitude star at 33" in PA 276°, and a 10th magnitude star at 93" in PA 303°. These are not physically associated with the bright star, and the separation in both cases is slowly increasing from the proper motion of Eta itself.

The very fine naked-eye star cluster M7 in Scorpius lies some 4½° to the WNW.

LAMBDA

Name- KAUS BOREALIS, the "Northern Part of the Bow." Magnitude 2.80; Spectrum K2 III;

Position 18249s2527. The star marks the handle of the "Milk Dipper" of Sagittarius. This is another yellow giant star closely resembling Delta in type and luminosity. It lies

about 70 light years distant; the actual luminosity may be about 35 times that of the Sun, and the computed absolute magnitude about +1.1. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.19"; the radial velocity is 26 miles per second in approach.

Lambda Sagittarii lies in a fine Milky Way field, thoroughly peppered with countless faint star images, and streaked with dark lanes of cosmic dust. Just 0.8° to the NW will be found the bright globular star cluster M28; slightly closer to the bright star, toward the east, lies another, fainter globular, NGC 6638. Absorption in this part of the Galaxy averages 2 to 2½ magnitudes, making the resolution of these clusters more difficult than usual. After observing these two clusters, the observer should move the telescope to a spot about 2.3° NE of Lambda, for a refreshing view of one of the most stunning globular clusters, the great M22. (Refer to page 1596)

XI²

Magnitude 3.51; Spectrum K1 III; position

18548s2110, just 5° north of the Milk Dipper. Another K-type giant star, probably about 160 light years distant. With a computed absolute magnitude of 0.0 the actual luminosity is equivalent to 90 suns. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.04"; the radial velocity is about 12 miles per second in approach.

The star ξ¹ is 0.5° to the north, forming a wide pair with interesting color contrast; the fainter star is magnitude 5.06, spectrum A0. The two stars, however, do not form a true physically associated pair.

PI

Magnitude 2.89; Spectrum F2 II or III.

Position 19068s2106. This star is a very close and difficult triple, suitable only for large telescopes. According to measurements by W.S. Finsen in 1939, the A-B pair has a separation of about 0.1"; magnitudes both about 4.0; the third fainter star, magnitude 6, lies at 0.4". The last observations reported in the Lick Observatory *Index Catalogue of Visual Double Stars* are those of 1939; it would be of great interest to obtain more modern measurements of this very tight triple; the close pair, at least, might be expected to show fairly rapid orbital motion.

The computed distance of Pi Sagittarii is about 250 light years, which gives a total luminosity of some 360 suns, and a total absolute magnitude of -0.7 . The star shows an annual proper motion of $0.04''$; the radial velocity is about 6 miles per second in approach.

SIGMA

Name- NUNKI, from the Babylonian *Tablet of the Thirty Stars*; the name is said to signify "The Star of the Proclamation of the Sea", probably from the fact that the appearance of the star heralds the approach of the "watery" constellations Capricornus, Aquarius, and Pisces, as well as Cetus and Pisces Austrinus. Another name, *Sadira*, appears on some modern charts. Magnitude 2.12; Spectrum B2 V; Position 18522s2622. The star is the brightest and the northernmost of the stars that outline the so-called "Milk Dipper" of Sagittarius; the bowl of the Dipper consisting of Sigma, Tau, Zeta and Phi. This pattern is referred to in some ancient Chinese writings as "The Ladle" but on various Oriental star charts it also appears as a "Sacred Shrine" or a temple.

The computed distance of the star is about 300 light years, which gives an actual luminosity of about 1100 suns and an absolute magnitude of about -2.7 . The annual proper motion is $0.06''$; the radial velocity is $6\frac{1}{2}$ miles per second in approach.

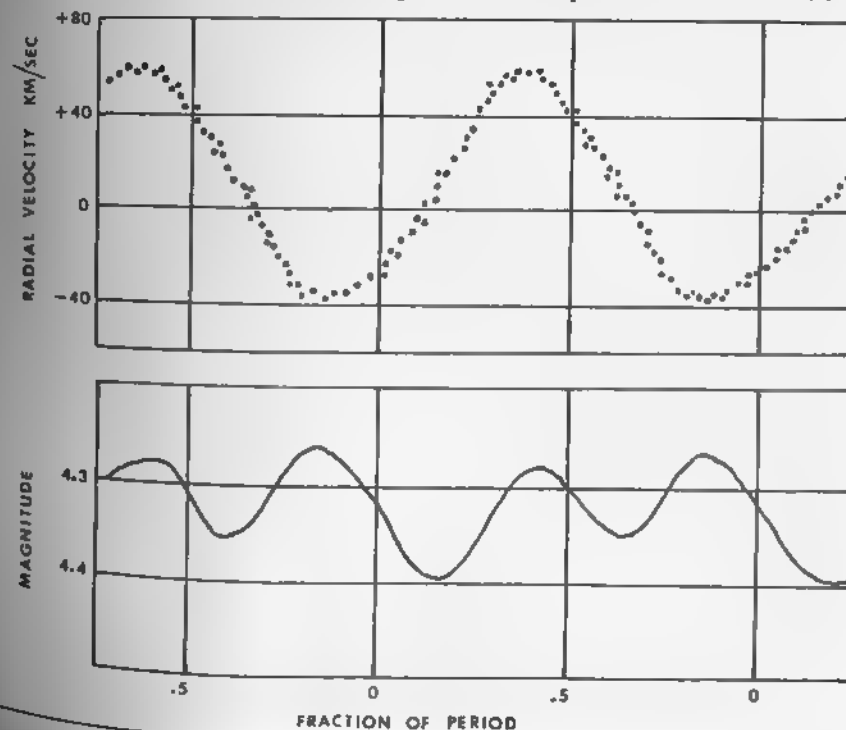
TAU

Magnitude 3.30; Spectrum K1 II or III. The position is 19038s2745. This is the easternmost of the four stars that comprise the "Milk Dipper", lying about 2.6° ESE from Sigma. The computed distance is about 85 light years; the actual luminosity about 30 times that of our Sun. Tau Sagittarii shows an annual proper motion of $0.26''$ in PA 192° ; the radial velocity is 27 miles per second in recession.

UPSILON

(46 Sagittarii) Position 19189s1603. Magnitude 4.35 (variable); Spectrum about B8p. Upsilon Sagittarii is an unusual binary system and eclipsing variable of small amplitude, possibly one of the largest and most luminous systems known, though the evidence is still not entirely conclusive. The variability of the star was first announced by S.Gaposchkin in 1939; an examination of

about 600 plates in the Harvard collection showed that the light curve appeared to be that of an eclipsing binary of the Beta Lyrae type with a period of 137.939 days and two minima alternating between depths of 0.15 and 0.08 magnitudes. According to the *Moscow General Catalogue of Variable Stars* (1970) the photographic range is from 4.34 to 4.44, and the secondary minimum is about 4.40. R.E.Wilson at Lick Observatory had previously identified the star as a spectroscopic binary, with a period identical to that of the light variations. Gaposchkin in 1944 demonstrated that the two minima coincide exactly with the points in the velocity curve that would represent eclipses of one star by the other, but that the comparison of the two graphs (below) revealed the strange situation that the supposedly brighter star is actually in front of the other at primary eclipse! Only one star is detected spectroscopically; if the unseen star is actually the more luminous of the two it is necessary to explain why its light does not appear in the spectrum. The most probable explanation is that the



lines of the second star are greatly broadened, apparently to the point of obliteration, by turbulent motions in the atmosphere of the star and in a gaseous "shell" surrounding it. In the binary system of Capella we find a similar circumstance.

From the small amplitude of the light curve, it would appear that the eclipses of this system are nearly grazing occultations; Wilson's computed orbit is inclined about 43° from the line of sight. A Beta Lyrae type light curve is distinctly unusual for a system of such long period, however, as it suggests that the stars must be of very great size. In his study of 1944, Gaposchkin derived probable diameters of about 160 suns for both stars, and a total mass of about 32 suns; the individual masses appear to be roughly equal. From the spectral class of type B or early A, and the adopted radius, the computed luminosity of the visible star is close to absolute magnitude -6.7 ; the total light of the system is possibly about -7.5 , or over 80,000 times the light of the Sun. If these results are even close to the truth, Upsilon Sagittarii must be one of the most luminous objects known in the Galaxy.

The spectrum of this strange star is difficult to classify. J.L.Greenstein noted in 1940 that the hydrogen lines are unusually weak, and that the lines of the metals are comparatively strong, when compared to normal spectra of B-stars. Wilson called them B3 and about A2; the Moscow *General Catalogue* has B8p and F2p, but reports also that W. Bidelman in 1954 classed the system as "Ape" which may seem a little odd until one realizes that the symbols stand for "Type A, peculiar, with emission lines". The spectral type of the second component, of course, is derived from its relative surface brightness, as deduced from a study of the light curve. Its very turbulent atmosphere may indicate that the star is an eruptive giant resembling P Cygni, and is continually surrounded by an expanding gaseous envelope. Gas streams between the stars undoubtedly affect the radial velocity measurements, so it is difficult to say whether the derived masses and radii are entirely accurate. Beta Lyrae itself presents the same constellation of problems.

In a study made in 1967, T.A.Lee and K.Nariai pointed out that the spectrum of Upsilon Sagittarii was unique, in that "the lines of both neutral helium and numerous metals

are seen at the same time; moreover, the hydrogen lines are no stronger than those of the metals.... All the lines show the same radial velocity variations, and, therefore, they must originate in the same star..." In a study made in 1962, M.Hack and L.E.Pasinetti found that the star is deficient in hydrogen by a factor of about 200, and that the peculiarities of the spectrum make it impossible to assign a normal spectral type. The star's effective temperature, however, is about $13,000^\circ\text{K}$, equivalent to a type near B6. Possibly this is an evolving star which has lost its outer hydrogen-rich layer, and is producing heavier elements; as in other very close binaries the exchange of material may be affecting the normal pattern of evolution of both components.

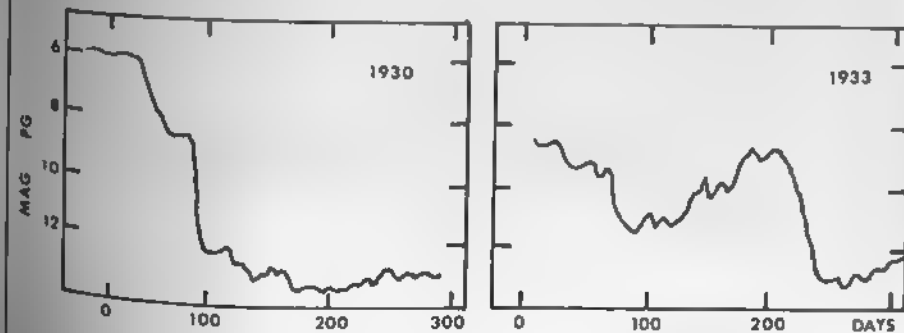
If the derived luminosity of Upsilon Sagittarii is reasonably correct, the distance must be close to 8000 light years. The star shows only a slight proper motion of about $0.003''$; the radial velocity (mean value) is about $5\frac{1}{2}$ miles per second in recession. (Refer also to Beta Lyrae)

PHI Magnitude 3.20; Spectrum B8 III; Position 18425s2703. This is the westernmost star in the "Milk Dipper" and marks the junction of the bowl with the handle; it lies about 2° WSW from Sigma Sagittarii. Phi is another giant star, with a computed distance of about 590 light years, and an actual luminosity of some 1600 times that of the Sun (absolute magnitude about -3.1). The star shows an annual proper motion of $0.05''$; the radial velocity is slightly variable, but averages about 13 miles per second in recession. The star is possibly a spectroscopic binary.

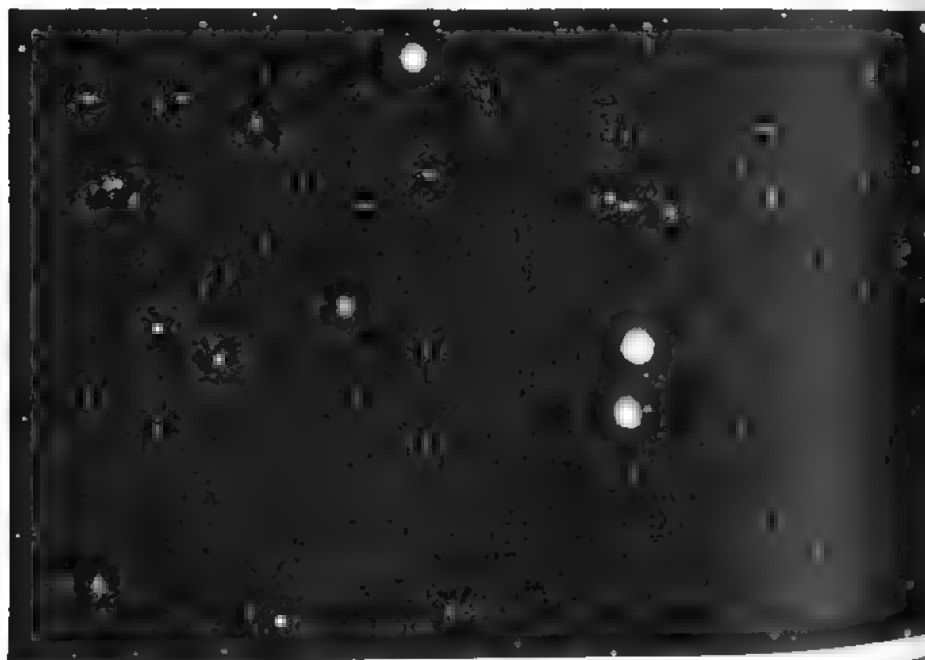
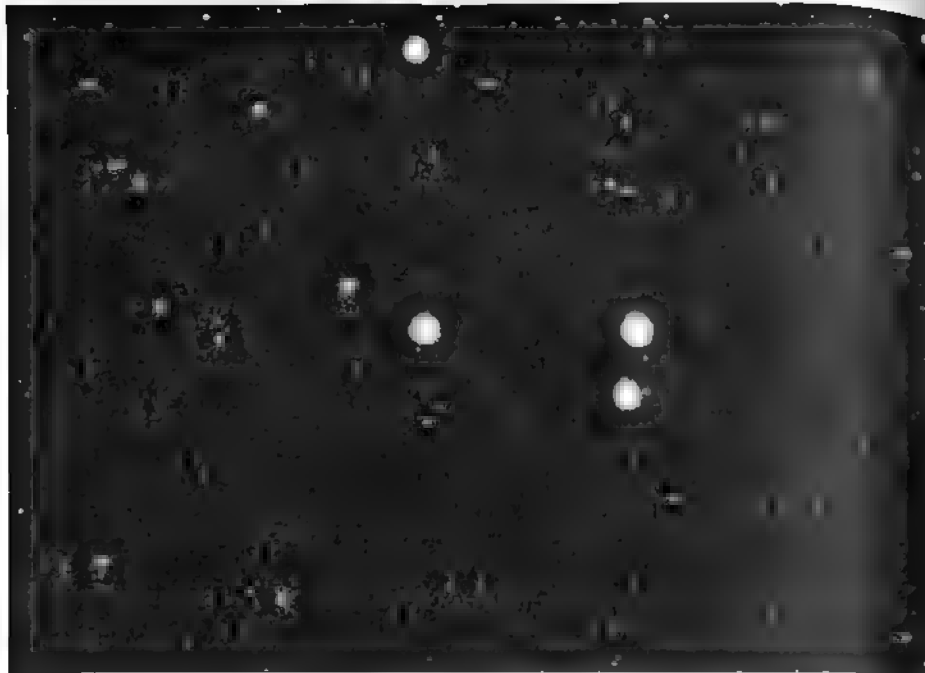
RY Unusual variable. Position 19133s3337, in the south central part of the constellation, some $4\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ SE of Zeta in the Milk Dipper. RY Sagittarii was discovered by the British observer Col.E.E.Markwick in 1896; it was found independently by J.C.Kapteyn in October of the same year, and by Mrs.W.Fleming at Harvard, from its peculiar spectrum. Kapteyn noted that the star appeared about magnitude 10.2 on a Cape photographic plate made in October 1888, but was found to be magnitude 7.1 in November 1890. RY Sagittarii is an intriguing variable resembling the odd

star R Coronae Borealis, and is the brightest star of its type in the southern sky. It is normally about magnitude 6.5, and may remain at that brightness for a year or two at a time, then will suddenly begin to fade, falling within a few weeks to magnitudes as faint as 14. The light curve of this unpredictable star thus resembles a "nova in reverse", and the return to normal is virtually always much slower than the decline, with large oscillations and frequent relapses. No definite periodicity can be detected in these intervals of fading, though the star does appear to show a secondary semi-regular cycle of about half a magnitude with an average periodicity of 39 days; this has been confirmed by both L. Jacchia and L. Campbell (1941) and is mentioned by J. S. Glasby (1969) as a "peculiar pseudo-Cepheid-like variation".

Owing to its position in a zodiacal constellation and south of the Ecliptic as well, the star cannot be followed throughout the year; it is completely unobservable during December and January while the Sun is passing through Sagittarius. The records of the star are therefore not as complete as those of R Cor Bor. A typical decline of RY Sagittarii, from the observations of Campbell in 1930, is shown below at left. One of the star's erratic periods, shown below at the right, occurred in 1933, when the star seemed to be rising from one of its faint periods, but then fell rapidly to an even lower minimum. As these lines were being written in October 1977, RY Sagittarii was well on its way to another minimum, having declined to magnitude 9.5 in mid-September, and to about 10.9 by the end of the month. The total range of this star is about 8 magnitudes,



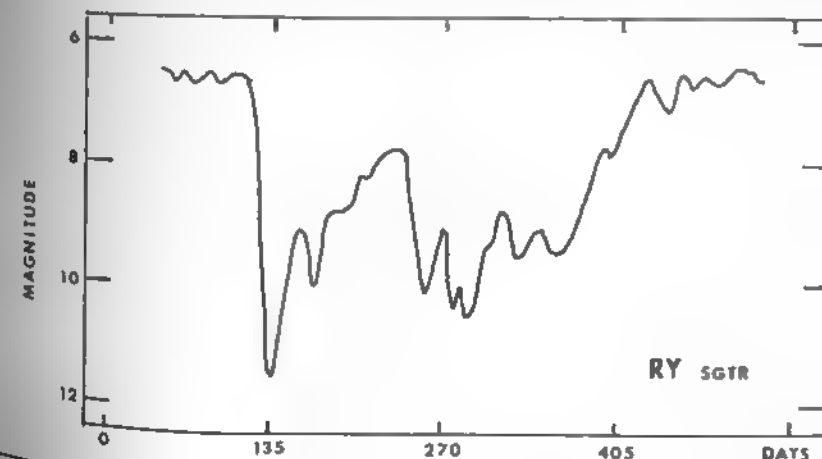
RY SAGITTARII FIELD. Comparison Magnitudes (AAVSO) A= 7.4; B= 7.5; C= 8.3; D= 8.6; E= 9.5; F= 9.7; G= 9.9; H= 10.2; J= 10.6; K= 10.8; L= 10.9; M= 11.3; N= 11.6; P= 12.0; Q= 12.2; R= 12.4; S= 12.5; T= 12.7; U= 13.2; V= 13.4; W= 13.9



DEEP MINIMUM OF RY SAGITTARII. This is the minimum of June 1931, as photographed with the 13-inch telescope at Lowell Observatory.

a range which is exceeded by only a few of the long-period variables and the novae, but the light curve goes in the opposite direction! A somewhat idealized or "smoothed-out" light curve for this star is shown below, based on a good series of observations compiled by the AAVSO; the curve covers the period from August 1938 to October 1939. In this case the star dimmed to about 1% of its normal brightness, and required approximately one year to return to normal.

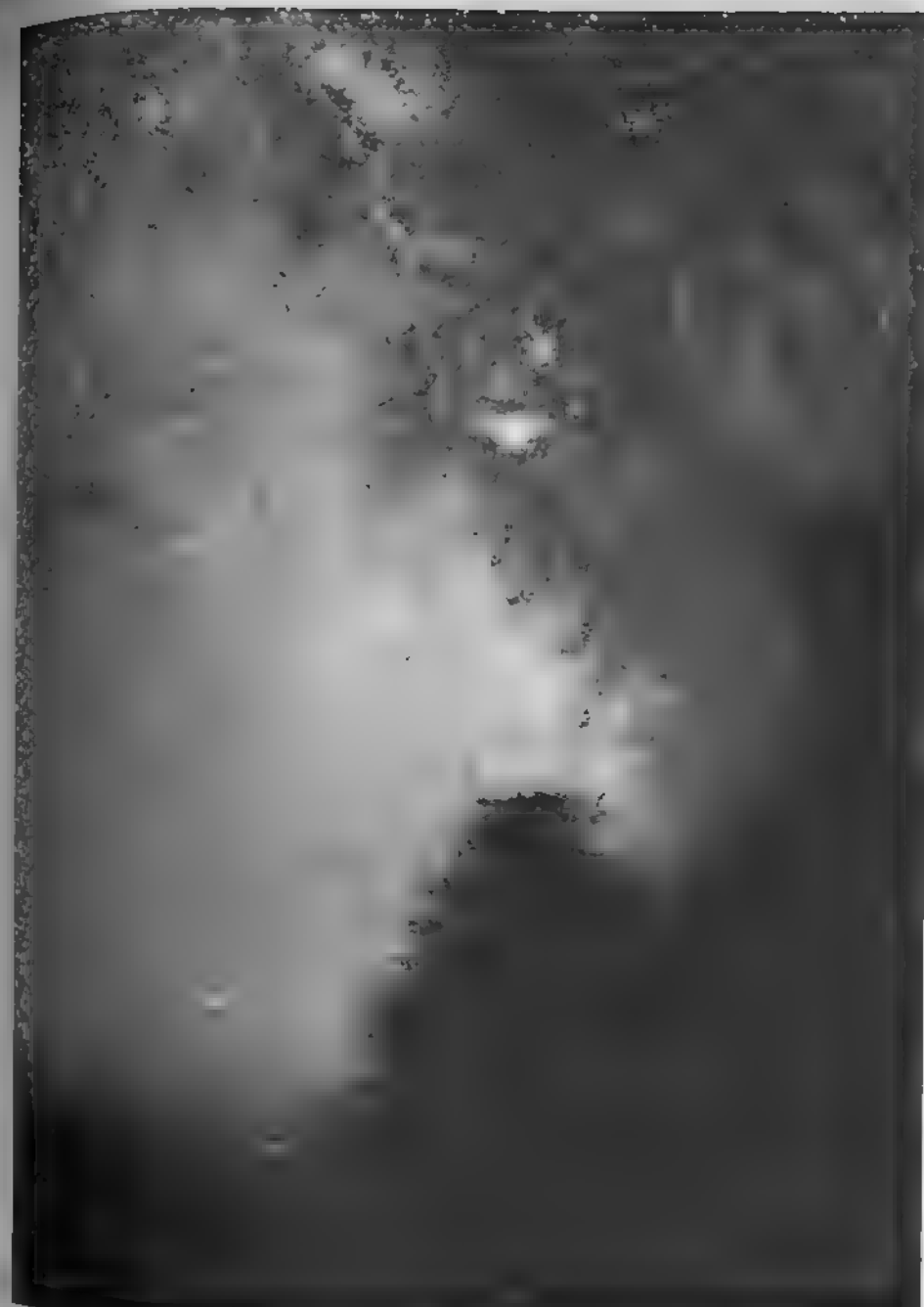
Spectra of the RY Sagittarii stars resemble those of supergiants, but show several peculiarities; unusually weak hydrogen features and abnormally strong absorption bands caused by an overabundance of carbon. The star has a spectral type near G0, or possibly late F, and if actually a supergiant may have an absolute magnitude of about -4 or -5. O.J. Eggen in 1970 derived a probable figure of about -3.5 for the star; M.W. Feast at Radcliffe adopted about -4 in his study in 1969. There is some evidence that at least a few of these stars are not as luminous as their spectral types would seem to imply. R Cor Bor, for example, shows both a measurable parallax and proper motion, which seems to indicate that the star cannot be at the great distance derived from the assumed supergiant luminosity. On the other hand, one star of the type, W Mensae, appears to be a member of the Large Magellanic Cloud, from which its true absolute magnitude is rather quickly found to be about -5.0. Its spectral type is close to F8 Ip, a little earlier perhaps than RY Sagittarii; if the two stars are really



very similar in type then an absolute magnitude of about -4 seems quite reasonable for RY Sagittarii. This would imply a distance of about 4000 light years, making no adjustment for interstellar absorption; obscuration of 0.7 magnitude would reduce the true distance to 3000 light years. The star shows only a slight proper motion of 0.02" annually; no parallax data appears in any of the standard catalogues.

Stars of the type appear to be going through a very unusual phase of stellar evolution. From spectroscopic studies it appears that most of the star's hydrogen has been consumed or ejected into space, leaving chiefly a helium "core" in which the generation of heavier elements is proceeding. In a study at Mt. Stromlo Observatory in 1964, I.J. Danziger found that the carbon-to-iron ratio in RY Sagittarii is about 35 times the normal value. "In most respects RY Sagittarii is very similar to R Cor Bor, and the continuous opacity source is probably the same for both - photoionization of neutral carbon". The occasional fading of the star is thus attributed to the formation of what might be literally called a "soot cloud" around the star. Studies by M.W. Feast in 1969 revealed a large infrared excess for this star, attributed to a cloud of solid particles, presumably graphite grains; the cloud has an apparent angular size of 0.02" or about 20 AU at the probable distance of about 3000 light years; its temperature is about 900°K and its expansion velocity some 25 km/sec. The secondary cycle of this star, with its period of some 39 days, may be due to a semi-regular pulsation in the outer layers of the star. (Refer also to R Coronae Borealis, page 702)

M8 (NGC 6523) Position 18016s2420. This is the "Lagoon Nebula" in Sagittarius, one of the finest of the diffuse nebulae, located about 4.7° west and slightly north from Lambda Sagittarii in the handle of the "Milk Dipper", and plainly visible to the naked eye as a glowing comet-like patch just off the main stream of the Sagittarius Milky Way. In the small telescope it is seen to consist of a fine irregular nebulosity enveloping the scattered open cluster NGC 6530. Discovery of M8 is often credited to LeGentil in 1747, though it seems that it was



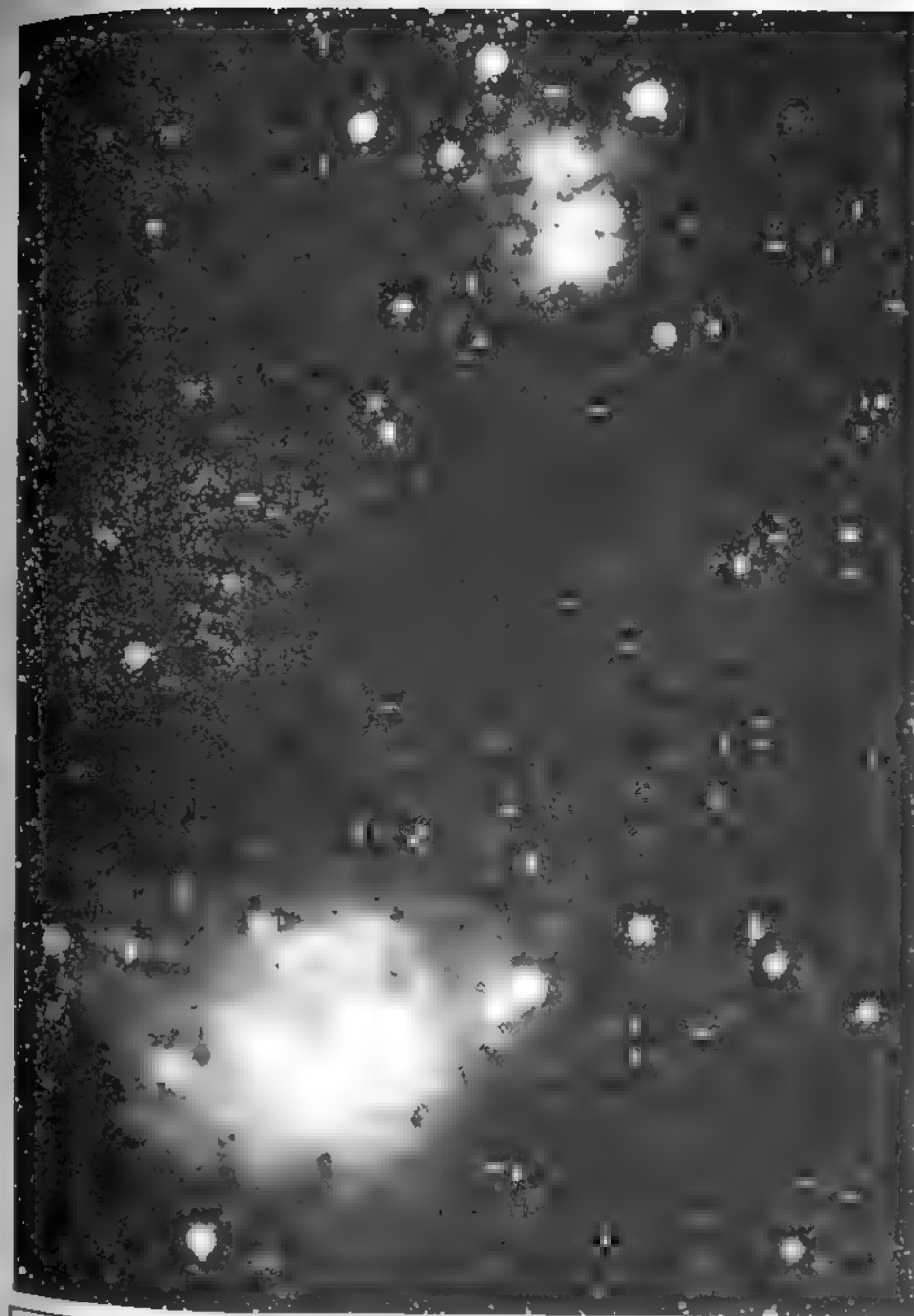
THE SAGITTARIUS MILKY WAY. The bright spot above center is the nebulous cluster M8; the Small Sagittarius Star Cloud appears at the top of this print. Photographed by David Realy with a 50 mm f/1.8 lens.

recorded by Flamsteed as a "nebulosum" preceding the "Bow of Sagittarius" as early as 1680; de Cheseaux in 1746 also refers to a "cluster in Sagittarius' bow" which is probably M8. LeGentil described it as "a small nebulosity like the tail of a comet with numerous stars....like the more transparent and whitish localities of the Milky Way". Messier in 1764 saw it as "a cluster which looks like a nebula in an ordinary telescope of three feet but in a good instrument one observes only a large number of small stars... A fairly bright star nearby is surrounded with a very faint glow; this is 9 Sagittarii, 7 mag. The cluster appears elongated NE-SW. Diam 30'."

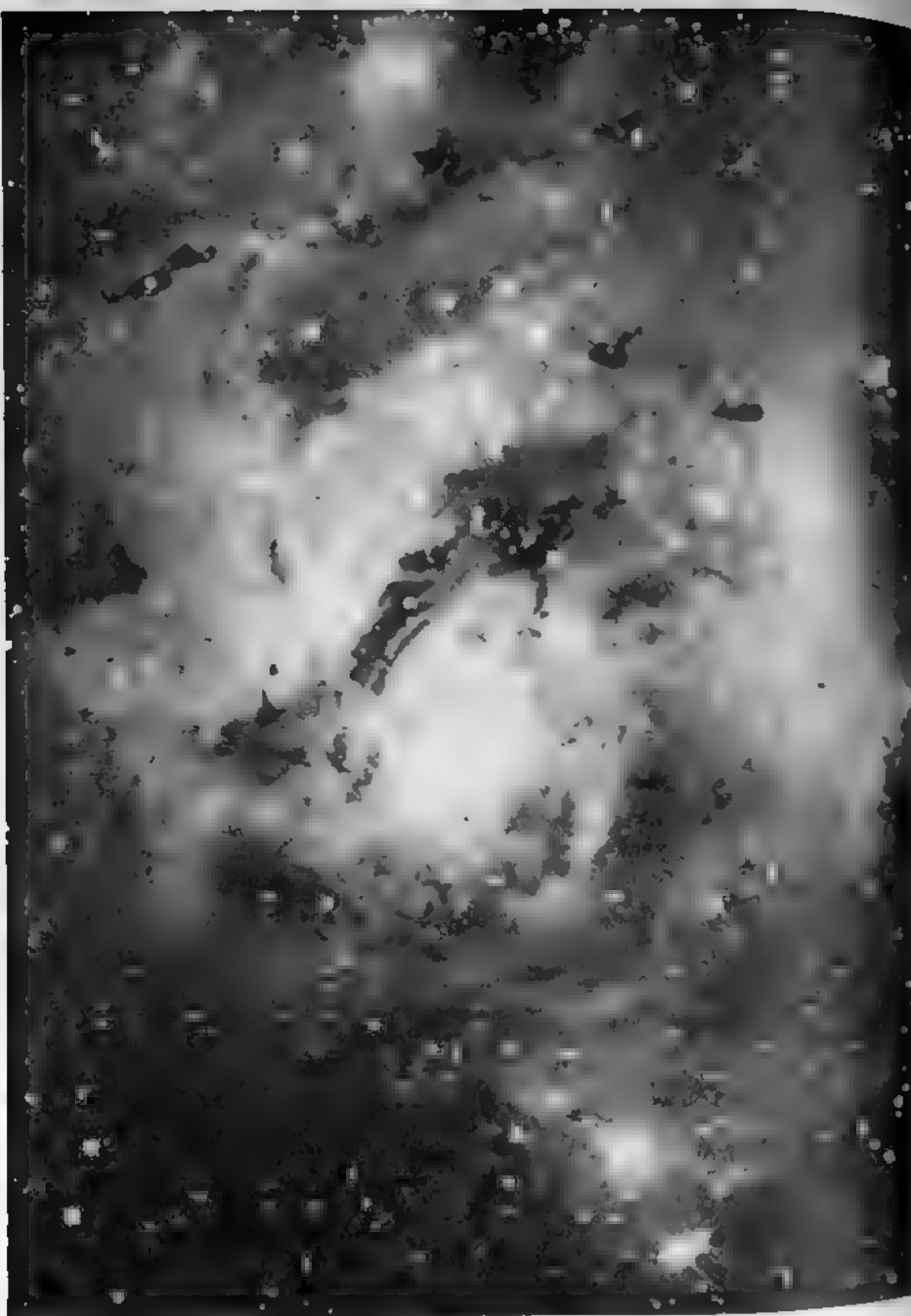
William Herschel, with his great reflector, described "an extensive milky nebulosity divided into two parts; the north part being the strongest. Its extent exceeds 15'; the southern part is followed by a parcel of stars...." To which John Herschel added the observation that M8 consisted of "a collection of nebulous folds and matter surrounding and including a number of dark, oval vacancies and in one place coming to so great a degree of brightness as to offer the appearance of an elongated nucleus. Superimposed upon this nebula and extending in one direction beyond its area, is a fine and rich cluster of scattered stars which seems to have no connection with it as the nebula does not, as in the region of Orion, show any tendency to congregate about the stars.." On this latter point, John Herschel was definitely in error, as modern studies leave no doubt that the cluster, which occupies the east half of the nebula, is intrinsically connected with the nebulosity.

T.W.Webb referred to M8 as "a splendid galaxy object; visible to naked eye. In a large field we find a bright coarse triple star, followed by a resolvable luminous mass, including two stars, or starry centres, and then by a loose and bright cluster enclosed by several stars: a very fine combination..." C.E.Barns saw here "myriads of low-mag stars and a few brighter units resembling somewhat the Pleiades, involved in wide wastes of incandescent hydrogen and helium, overflung with dark absorbing patches.....A naked-eye wonder."

With a diameter of over $\frac{1}{2}^\circ$, a wide-field ocular is needed to observe the full extent of this object. On long



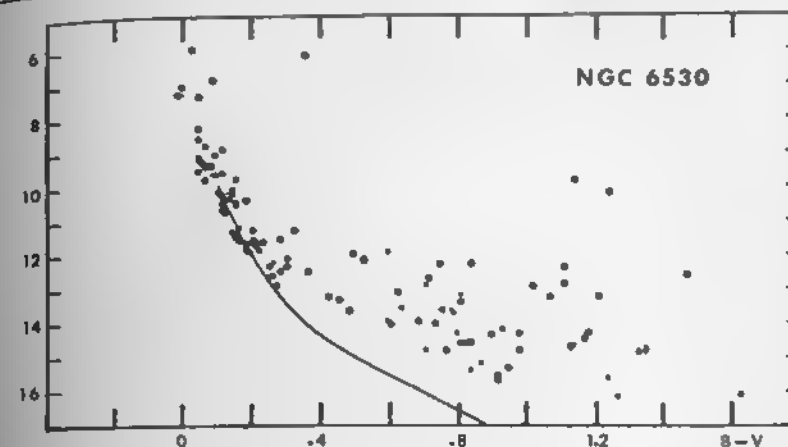
REGION OF NEBULA M8 in SAGITTARIUS. The larger object in this low-power view is M8; the Trifid Nebula M20 appears at the top of the print. Lowell Observatory photograph with the 13-inch camera.



NEBULA M8 in SAGITTARIUS. The Lagoon Nebula, one of the finest objects of its type. Lowell Observatory photograph made with the 42-inch reflector.

SAGITTARIUS

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)



exposure photographs the nebula is a magnificent object, showing a wealth of intricate detail in the mixed bright and dark nebulosity. The most prominent detail is the wide curving dark channel that cuts nearly through the middle of the cloud, dividing it in half; its course is from NE to SW and its width averages about 2' along much of its path. The dark lane is not completely "dark" but shows some bright filaments which run approximately parallel to the sides of the channel, particularly on the west side. This central dusky area is the source of the name "Lagoon Nebula" which, according to John C. Duncan, was probably first used by Miss Agnes M. Clerke in the first edition of her book *The System of the Stars* in 1890. The name does not seem entirely appropriate, however, as the central dark feature resembles a channel rather than a lagoon. In addition to the major dark lane, there are numerous other smaller dust clouds scattered here and there against the bright background. A few of these appear in Prof. E. E. Barnard's *Catalogue of 182 Dark Markings in the Sky* (1919), and may be seen on the photograph on page 1581 of this book. The peculiar comet-shaped dark cloud at left center is B88; the very irregular dark marking just above the bright star at the bottom is B89.

The west half of M8 is dominated by two bright stars just 3' apart; the southern star is 9 Sagittarii, spectrum O5, magnitude 5.97. This would appear to be the chief illuminating star of the nebula, though W. Baade has suggested

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

that several additional extremely hot stars probably exist in the cloud, but are totally obscured by masses of dark nebulosity. Just 3' WSW from 9 Sagittarii lies the brightest segment of the nebulosity, a "figure 8" shaped knot about 30" in size and often called from its shape "The Hourglass"; this is the first detail to appear on photographic plates, and shows clearly on a 1-minute exposure with the Lowell Observatory 42-inch reflector. The Hourglass, incidentally, has been identified as a source of radio emission, first detected with certainty in 1973 at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory at Green Bank, West Virginia. Immediately to the west of the Hourglass lies a small dark cloud in which is centered the illuminating star called Herschel 36, magnitude $9\frac{1}{2}$, spectral type about O7.

The eastern half of M8 contains as its most prominent feature the loose star cluster NGC 6530, about 10' in diameter; the brightest members are subgiants of type B0 IV. Using the Lowell 42-inch reflector in 1919, C.O. Lampland identified 18 erratic variable stars in the cluster and in the surrounding nebulosity; these appear to be flare stars and irregular variables of the T Tauri type, which have not yet reached a stable main sequence state. An H-R diagram for the cluster stars, and the other bright members of the M8 complex, is shown on page 1579, based on studies by M.F. Walker in 1957. This diagram shows the expected features of a very young star group; the main sequence extends only from spectral type O5 to about A0, and all fainter members are displaced well above the normal position, by up to 4 or 5 magnitudes. (The solid line in the diagram represents the normal main sequence) These are thought to be stars which are still in the process of gravitational contraction and are probably not yet producing thermonuclear energy. M8 has an H-R diagram resembling that of the NGC 2264 group in Monoceros; both groups are among the youngest clusters known, and are thought to be not more than a few million years old. M8 is one of the great nebulous aggregates now called "H II" regions by astronomers; it is in such clouds of dust and gas that we find star formation in progress.

One of the remarkable features of the Lagoon Nebula is the presence of very tiny circular dark nebulae known as "globules", appearing as so many little black dots on



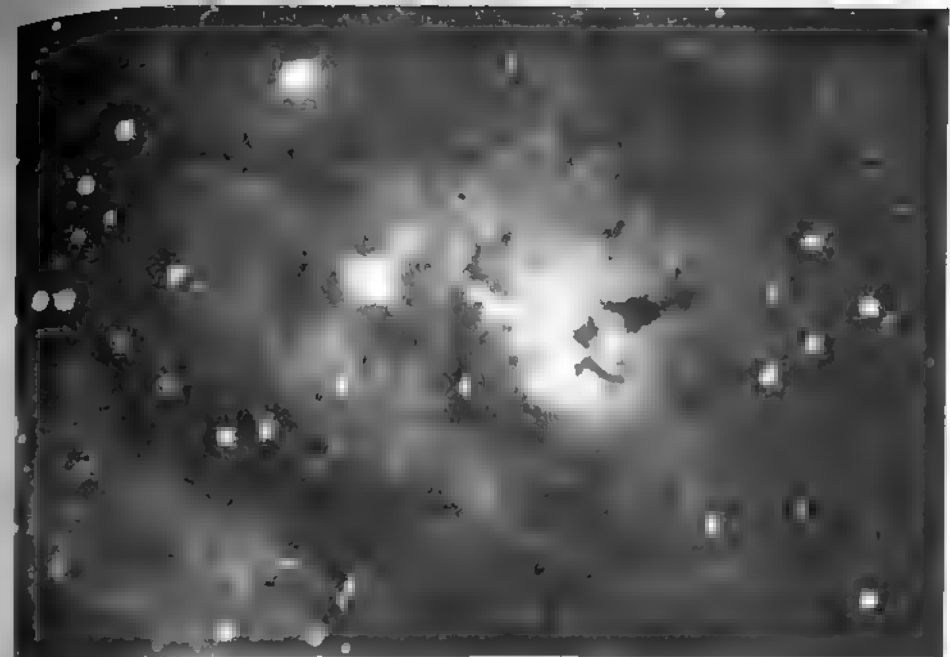
DETAILS IN NEBULA M8. The cluster NGC 6530 appears just below the center of the print; the dark comet-shaped marking at the left edge is Barnard's Nebula B88. Lowell Observatory photograph made with the 42-inch reflector.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

the luminous background; a number of them can be detected in the photograph on page 1581. These small round clouds have actual diameters of 7000 to about 10,000 AU, and are thought to be "protostars" or new stars in their earliest stages of formation. The great Rosette Nebula complex in Monoceros (NGC 2237-2244) also contains numerous globules.

The exact distance of M8 is still somewhat uncertain, owing to strong but variable obscuration throughout the entire region, but is almost certainly greater than the 770 parsec figure given in the Skalnate Pleso *Atlas Coeli* Catalogue, or the approximate "round figure" of 3000 light years quoted in a number of modern observing lists. From studies at Lick Observatory, C.R.O'Dell has found a probable distance modulus of 11.0 magnitudes; at Yerkes Observatory W.A.Hiltner, W.W.Morgan, and J.S.Neff (1964) have obtained approximately the same results, giving a distance of about 5150 light years for M8. The apparent dimensions of the nebula as it appears on most photographs ($0.7^\circ \times 0.5^\circ$) then corresponds to about 60×44 light years; fainter outlying portions increase the total size to about 115 light years. The cluster shows a radial velocity of about $5\frac{1}{2}$ miles per second in recession.

The surrounding region contains many fine views for a good 8-inch or 10-inch telescope. Just $1\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ to the NNW will be found another prominent diffuse nebula, M20, the "Trifid", in the same low-power field with the compact star cluster M21. Sweeping an area 1° SE of M8, the diligent observer may be able to detect the very remote globular cluster NGC 6544, about $1'$ in diameter; another 1° to the SE will bring a second globular, NGC 6553, into view; this is one of the most difficult globulars to resolve, as the obscuration in the region appears to exceed 6 magnitudes! About $1\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ to the ENE of M8 is a field containing a number of nebulous bits, including NGC 6559 and IC 4681; each part illuminated by one or more faint B-type stars, and possibly connected to the M8 complex by a continuous faint nebulous haze. A tenuous gas evidently pervades this entire region, becoming visible in the presence of any high-temperature star. The Trifid Nebula and M8 may actually be portions of the same vast nebulous aggregation; the derived distances are fairly comparable. (Refer also to M20)



DETAILS IN M8. Top: The "Hourglass" Region, photographed with the Lowell Observatory 42-inch reflector. Below: The field of 7 Sagittarii on the west side of M8. U.S.Naval Observatory photograph.

M17

(NGC 6618) Position 18180s1612. The "Swan" Nebula, also called the "Omega" Nebula or the Horseshoe Nebula; one of the most prominent of the diffuse nebulae. It is located near the northern border of Sagittarius, about 2° NNE of the center of the Small Sagittarius Star Cloud, and some 2° south from M16 in Serpens. M17 was probably first noted by the Swiss astronomer de Cheseaux in the spring of 1764, and was found independently by C. Messier in June of the same year. de Cheseaux referred to it as "A nebula which has never been discovered; it has a shape quite different from the others; it has the perfect form of a ray or the tail of a comet, $7'$ long and $2'$ wide. Its sides are exactly parallel and well terminated. The centre is whiter than the edges....It makes an angle of 30° with the meridian.."

Messier, a few weeks later, saw M17 as "A train of light without stars, $5'$ or $6'$ in extent, in the shape of a spindle, a little like that in Andromeda's belt [M31] but the light is very faint. In a good sky, seen very well with a $3\frac{1}{2}$ foot telescope..." Sir William Herschel, in 1785, spoke of it as "A wonderful extensive Nebulosity of the milky kind...There are several stars visible in it but they can have no connection with that nebulosity and are, doubtless, belonging to our own system scattered before it...." Admiral Smyth described "a magnificent arched and irresolvable luminosity occupying more than a third of the area in a splendid group of stars, principally from 9 to 11 magnitude, reaching more or less all over the field..." Sir William Huggins, in 1866, was the first to study the light of M17 with the spectroscope; he announced that the cloud was truly a mass of glowing gas, and not merely an unresolved cluster of stars. Isaac Roberts, in 1893, obtained the earliest known photograph of M17, with his 20-inch reflector and an exposure of two hours. In Lick Publications XIII the nebulosity is described as filling an area about $26' \times 20'$; the full dimensions of the outer fainter portions are about $45' \times 35'$, one of the largest nebulae in the sky.

For the visual observer, the main feature of M17 is the long bright comet-like streak across the north edge; on the west end a curved "hook" gives the whole nebula a resemblance to a ghostly figure "2" with the bright streak forming the base. It requires only the slightest use of the



FIELD OF NEBULA M17 in SAGITTARIUS. A low power view showing the Swan Nebula and (top) the star cluster M18. South is at the top in this print. Lowell Observatory photograph with the 13-inch camera.

imagination to transform this pattern into the graceful figure of a celestial swan floating in a pool of stars, perhaps that legendary swan of Finnish mythology, who, as Jean Sibelius tells us in his evocative tone poem, floats eternally on the black lake surrounding the mysterious kingdom of Tuonela. Herschel saw the swan's head as the curving top of a Greek "omega" (Ω) while other observers have seen it as a horseshoe or a "2-hooked" bar of nebulosity. The space enclosed by the neck of the swan is evidently an obscuring cloud of some sort, and looks quite black when compared to the star-strewn sky beyond. Fainter luminous masses extend to the east and north, forming a large irregular loop around the whole structure. With long exposure photographs much patchy detail is seen in the nebula; filaments and shreds of nebulosity, and numerous dark slender streaks which seem to radiate out from a point near the base of the swan's neck.

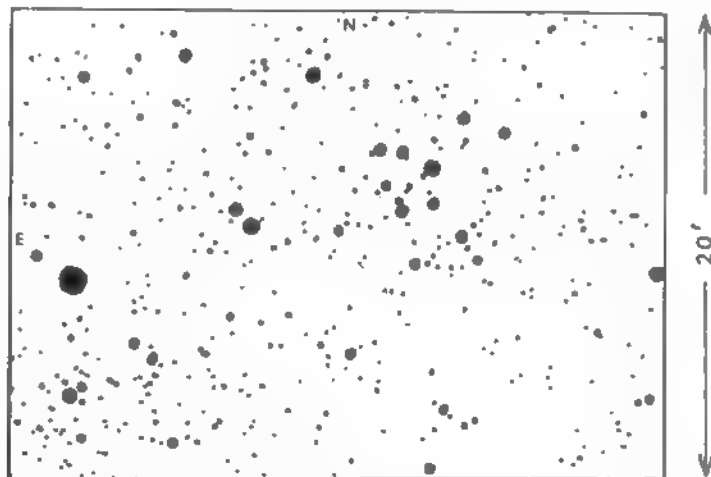
This nebula, unlike M8, contains no conspicuous star cluster, though the entire field is sprinkled with multitudes of glittering star-points, from magnitude 9 or so down to the limit of visibility. Perhaps the chief illuminating stars of M17 are hidden in the thick masses of nebulosity. From studies made in 1965, however, it seems that at least 35 stars in the vicinity are actual members of the M17 complex, and that the total mass of the visible nebulosity is sufficient for the formation of about 800 stars of the solar type. This nebula, like many others, is a moderately strong source of radio emission.

Published distances for M17 are rather discordant, but the best modern estimate is probably about 1.7 or 1.8 kiloparsecs, close to 5700 light years. The bright mass which forms the body of the swan is about 12 light years in length, and the full extent of the fainter outer portions is about 40 light years.

M18 (NGC 6613) Position 18170s1709, about 1° south of the Swan Nebula and slightly west. This is a small galactic star cluster which must be classed among the minor objects in Sagittarius. It was discovered by Messier in June 1764, and described as "a cluster of small stars, a little below M17; surrounded by a slight nebulosity. Easier to see than M16...Appears nebulous in a

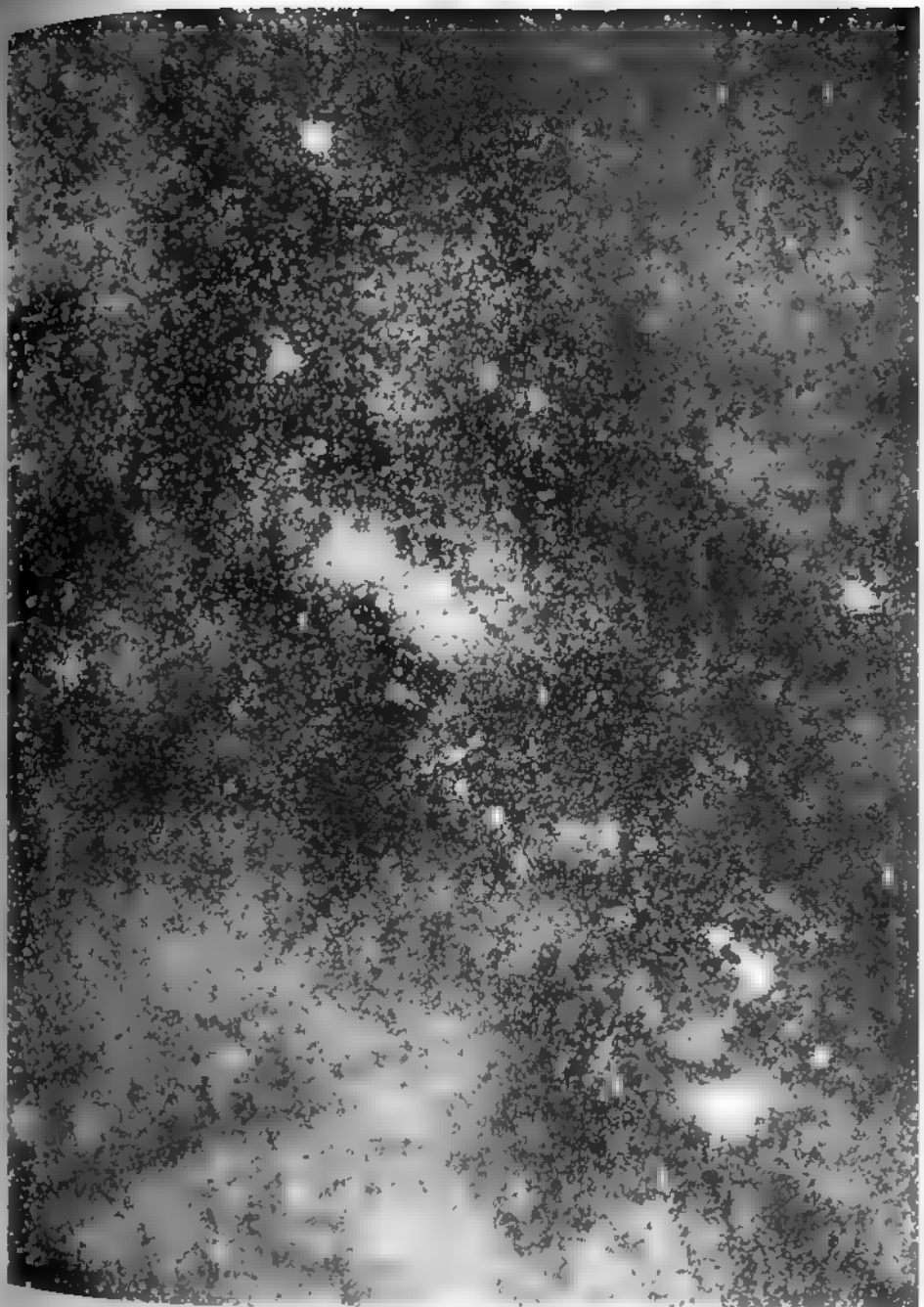
THE SWAN NEBULA. M17 in Sagittarius is one of the brightest of the diffuse nebulae. Lowell Observatory photograph made with the 42-inch reflector.

M18



3½ foot telescope; with a better telescope the stars can be seen....Diam 5'." The whole object is little more than a loose grouping of about a dozen stars, the brighter members arranged in several coarse pairs, on a background flecked with countless faint star-points. Smyth speaks of the field as containing "a long and straggling assemblage of stars...The whole vicinity is very rich and there are several splendid fields about a degree to the south". Webb also mentions a "region of surpassing splendor" to the south of M18; both descriptions refer to the star-crowded mass of the Small Sagittarius Star Cloud, listed by Messier under the designation M24.

M18 is one of the most neglected of the Messier objects, and is often omitted from lists of galactic star clusters. H.S.Hogg gives it an apparent diameter of about 7' and an integrated magnitude of 8.0; the distance is not accurately known, but is probably close to 1.5 kiloparsecs or about 4900 light years. The impression of nebulosity in the group, reported by Messier, was doubtless due to the unresolved background of faint stars. Modern photographs, made with the 48-inch Schmidt telescope at Palomar, do show a faint nebulosity enveloping the cluster, but this cannot be detected visually, and was far beyond the range of Messier's modest instruments. (See photograph on page 1585.)



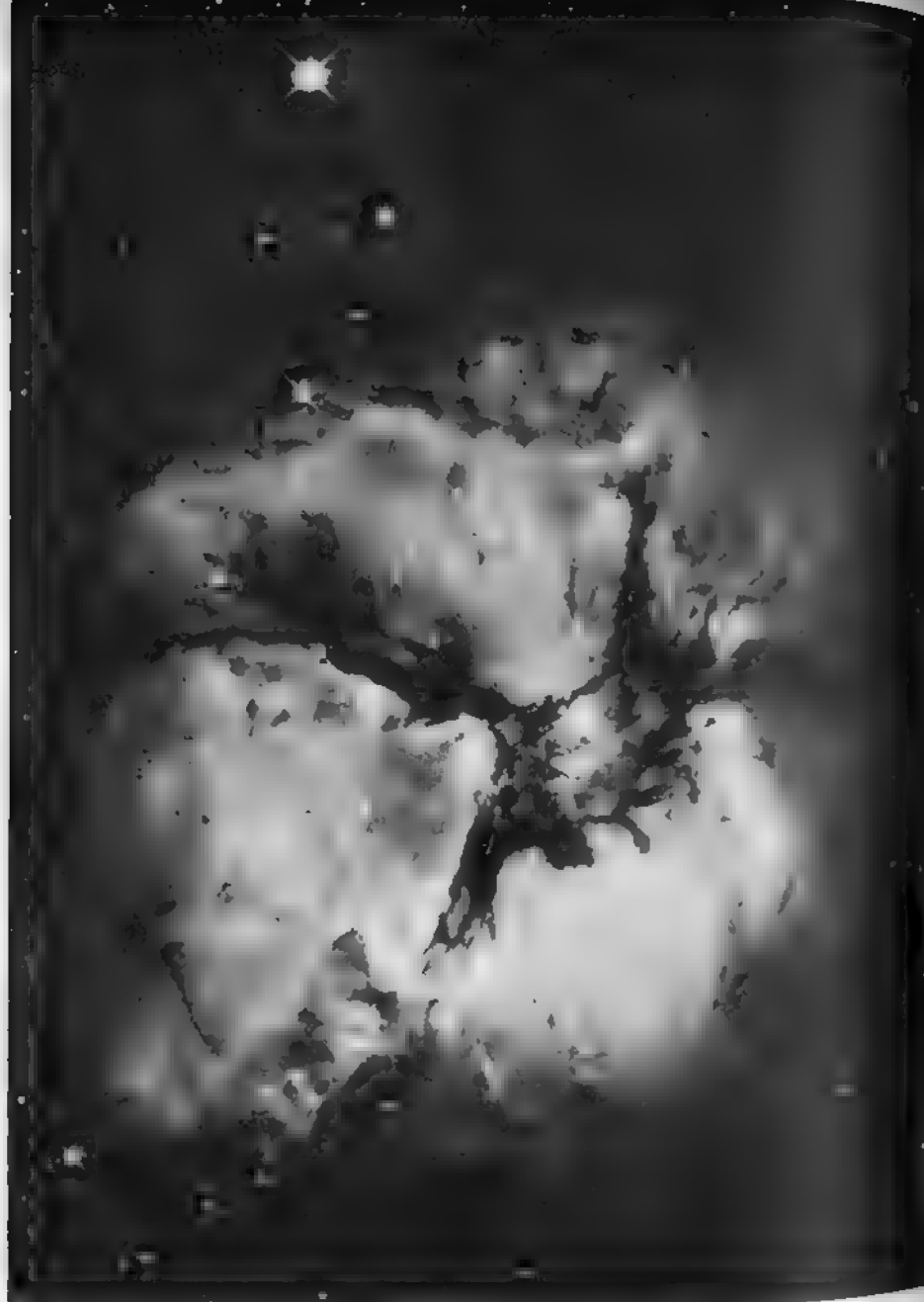
A FIELD OF STAR CLUSTERS IN SAGITTARIUS. M24 is the large group at center. M25 is at the left edge and M23 at the right edge; M16 in Serpens is near the top of the print with M17 below. Bright nebula M8 is at lower right.

M20

(NGC 6514) Position 17589s2302. The Trifid Nebula, one of the major deep-sky objects in Sagittarius, located about $1\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ NNW from the Lagoon Nebula M8, and possibly a part of the same vast complex of cosmic nebulosity. It was probably first observed by LeGentil in 1747, during his examination of M8, and was rediscovered by Messier in June 1764. Messier, however, seems to have seen it only as a cluster of faint stars, the nebulosity probably lying below the limit of detection in his telescope. Admiral Smyth also found its presence "indicated only by a peculiar glow" which surrounded "the delicate triple star in the center of its opening, the nebulous matter resisted light of my telescope..." Sir William Herschel found the nebulosity conspicuously divided by a curious pattern of dark lanes, and catalogued the brightest portions as four separate objects. John Herschel was probably the first to call it the "Trifid" Nebula, and described it as "consisting of 3 bright and irregularly formed nebulous masses, graduating away insensibly externally, but coming up to a great intensity of light at their interior edges where they enclose and surround a sort of 3-forked rift or vacant area, abruptly and uncouthly crooked and quite void of nebulous light... A beautiful triple star is situated precisely on the edge of one of these nebulous masses just where the interior vacancy forks into two channels".

The nebula, on Lowell Observatory 13-inch telescope plates, measures about 20' x 15' but faint outer portions increase the total size to about 25'. The "Trifid" pattern will be found in the bright southern portion of the nebula, where the three dark rifts radiate out from the central triple star HN 40 or GC 24537, an O7 type giant with a computed absolute magnitude of about -5.2. This star appears as a double in small telescopes and as a multiple system in larger ones; the chief components are magnitudes 6.9, 8.0, and about 10.5, with distances of 10.6" and 5.4". Using the great 36-inch refractor at Lick Observatory, S.W. Burnham found a total of six stars in this system; details are given in the short table on page 1593. The primary of HN 40 appears to be the chief source of illumination of the nebula though it is possible that other very hot stars exist in M20, totally hidden by the dark obscuring masses.

REGION OF THE TRIFID NEBULA. M20 is one of the major show objects in Sagittarius. The star cluster in the field is M21. Lowell Observatory 42-inch telescope photograph.



THE TRIFID NEBULA. Fine detail in the dark rifts appears in this photograph made at Lick Observatory with the 120-inch reflector.

Modern observers will find the "trifid" structure fairly easy to detect in a good 8-inch or 10-inch telescope with moderate powers; the author of this book has always found it quite noticeable with a 10-inch and good sky conditions; in the U.S. Naval Observatory 40-inch reflector at Flagstaff, Arizona, it looks for all the world like a huge illuminated transparency, the dark rifts appearing just as they do on photographs. C.E. Barns described M20 as "a dark night revelation, even in modest apertures.... Bulbous image trisected with dark rifts of interposing opaque cosmic dust-clouds..." Each of the three dark lanes measures about 45" in width; the east and west lanes merge into the surrounding blackness of the sky on the edges of the nebula, but the path of the southern lane is blocked by one of those "bright rim" features which we find also in the outer environs of M8.

The Multiple Star HN 40 in the Trifid

	Magnitudes	Separation	P.A.
A-B	7 - 10.6	5.4"	23°
A-C	- 8.8	10.6	212°
A-F	- 13.8	22.1	106°
C-D	8.8- 10.5	2.2	282°
C-E	12.4	6.2	191°

The claim that large-scale changes have occurred in the Trifid since Herschel's time appears to rest on some 150-year-old drawings which show the central star located precisely in the middle of one of the dark channels, rather than inside the tip of one of the three luminous lobes as it appears today. No evidence of any real change has been detected in the approximately 80 years since the Trifid was first photographed.

As with most of the diffuse nebulae, published distances for M20 show considerable discrepancies, ranging from the Skalnate Pleso *Atlas Coeli* Catalogue value of 670 parsecs up to C.R.O'Dell's result of 2340 parsecs obtained from a study at Lick Observatory in 1963. A "compromise" figure of about 1600 parsecs is quoted in a number of modern lists, and matches reasonably well the probable distance of the Lagoon Nebula M8. Possibly the two objects are

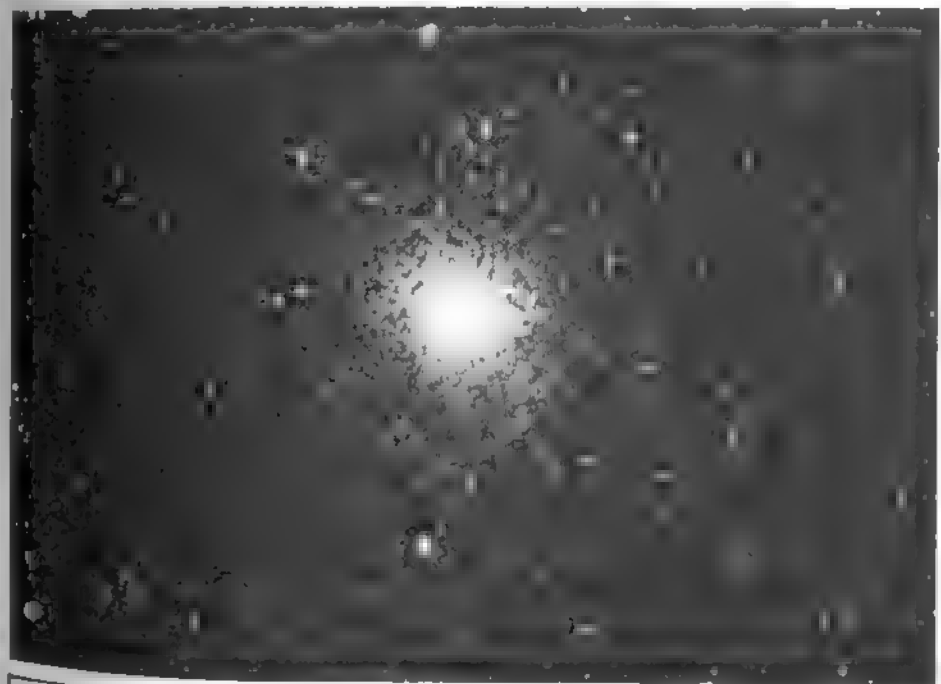
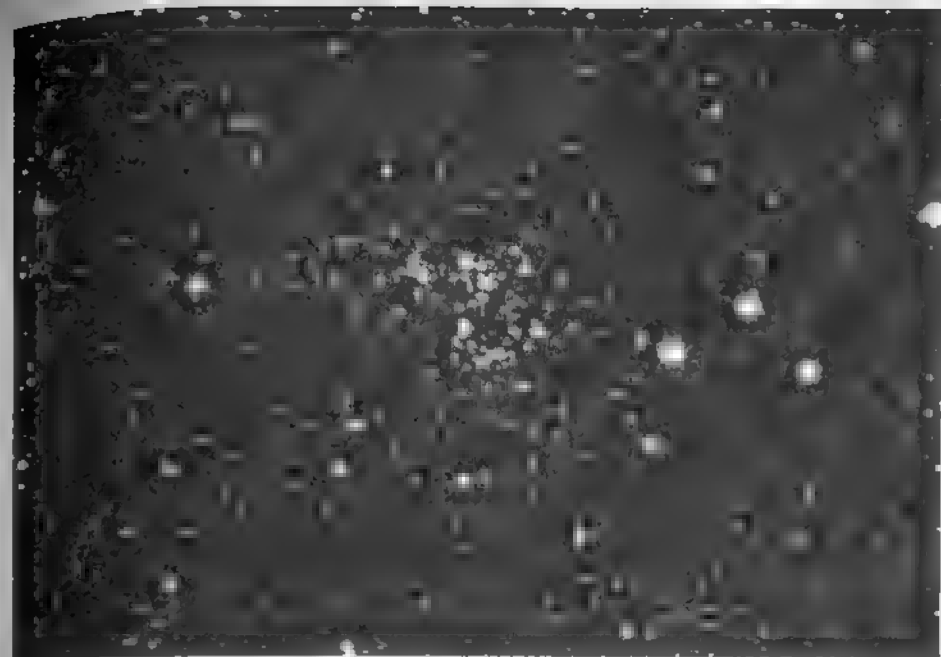
DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

portions of one huge H II association. The Lick studies, however, suggest that the difference in the two distance moduli may be as great as 0.8 magnitude, which would place M20 about 1500 light years more distant than M8. The most that can be said, then, is that the possible connection of the two is not proven, and apparently not supported by the best current distance estimates. Both objects are sources of fairly strong radio emission.

The small compact star cluster M21 is located in the field with M20, about 0.7° to the NE.

M21 (NGC 6531) Position 18018s2230. Galactic star cluster, easily found in the same low-power field with the Trifid Nebula, about 0.7° to the NE. M21 is one of Messier's discoveries, found in June 1764 during observations of the Trifid. Messier identified the brightest star of the cluster as 11 Sagittarii, which is something of a puzzle, as the star which now bears that designation is more than 2° distant, toward the SE. He also thought to find some hint of nebulosity in the group although there is none within the range of small telescopes. The cluster is a fairly compact group highlighted by about six 8th-mag stars in a tight knot, surrounded by several dozen more scattered members. Admiral Smyth described it as "A coarse cluster of telescopic stars in a rich gathering galaxy region... About the middle is a conspicuous pair, A, 9 mag. yellowish; B, 10 mag. ash-coloured; PA 317° , d. 30.9" (1875). Messier included some outliers in his description and what he mentions as nebulosity must have been the grouping of minute stars in view..." T.W. Webb gives no real description of the cluster, but merely states that it is located in "a lucid region".

In a field about $12'$ in diameter some 3 dozen stars of 8th to 12th magnitude populate this cluster. From a study by S.N. Svolopoulos in 1953, the actual membership of 57 stars in the area seems clearly demonstrated; the brightest stars are giants of type B0. The derived distance of M21 is 680 parsecs or about 2200 light years; evidently it is a much closer object than the Trifid itself. A. Wallenquist reports an actual diameter of about 17 light years, and a central density of 9.36 stars per cubic parsec. (Refer to photograph on page 1590)



STAR CLUSTERS IN SAGITTARIUS. Top: The galactic cluster NGC 6645. Below: The great globular cluster M22. Lowell Observatory photographs made with the 13-inch telescope.

M22 (NGC 6656) Position 18333s2358, just above the Sagittarius Milk Dipper, about 2.3° NE from Lambda Sagittarii. M22 is a wonderful globular star cluster, ranking among the six finest in the entire heavens and is equalled, in the northern sky, only by the great M13 in Hercules. Discovery of M22 is usually credited to the obscure German astronomer Abraham Ihle in 1665; virtually nothing appears to be known about Ihle, however, and it has even been suggested that the name is a misprint for "Hill". Admiral Smyth mentions the fact that an Abraham Hill was a member of the first council of the British Royal Society, "and was wont to dabble with astronomy....Hevelius, however, appears to have noticed it [M22] previous to 1665." Halley mentions it in 1716, and LeGentil observed it in 1747 in a telescope of 18-foot focal length, wherein it was seen as "very irregular, long-haired, and spreading some kind of rays of light all around its diameter". Lacaille in 1752 compared it to the nucleus of a comet; Messier in 1764 described it simply as a "round nebula without stars, near 25 Sagittarii".

William Herschel was apparently the first observer to recognize M22 as a dense cluster of faint stars; his son John Herschel found it to be "a magnificent globular star cluster; gradually brighter in the middle but not to a nucleus. All the stars of two sizes: 10 and 11 mag., and 15 mag., as if one shell over another...larger ones ruddy." Admiral Smyth described M22 as "a fine globular cluster: consists of very minute and thickly condensed particles of light with a group of small stars preceding by 3 min. somewhat in a crucial form". T.W.Webb pointed out that the clear resolution of the cluster gave a valuable clue to the structure of "many more distant or difficult nebulae".

It has always seemed to the author of this book that J.R.R.Tolkien, in his delightful fantasy *The Hobbit*, unwittingly created an exquisite description of M22 when he spoke of the fabulous jewel called the "Arkenstone of Thrain": "It was as if a globe had been filled with moonlight and hung before them in a net woven of the glint of frosty stars...."

In total light, M22 probably ranks in third place among all the known globulars in the heavens; it is exceeded only by Omega Centauri and 47 Tucanae, while the great

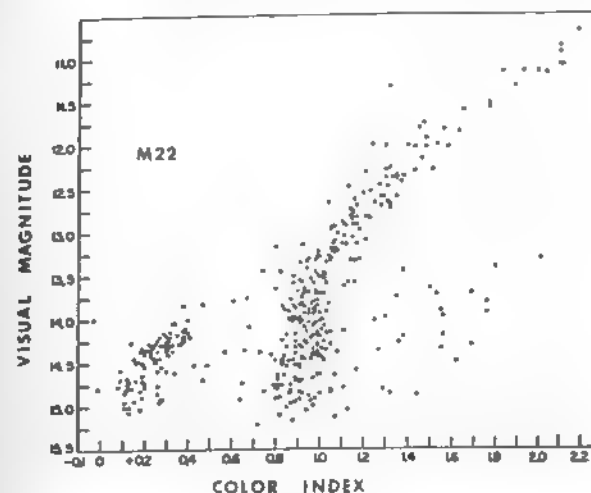


GLOBULAR STAR CLUSTER M22 in SAGITTARIUS. One of the finest of the star clusters, a great globe of several hundred thousand suns.
Mt.Wilson Observatory photograph

M13 holds fourth place. It is also one of the easiest of the globulars to resolve; the brightest members are 11th magnitude, and hundreds of its stars are within range of a good 8-inch telescope. About 75,000 star images were actually counted on a plate obtained by John C. Duncan with the Mt. Wilson 60-inch reflector in 1918; the total population of the cluster is thought to be at least half a million stars. M22 is distinctly elliptical in outline; Harlow Shapley found about 30% more stars along the major axis than along the minor; the longer dimension is tilted toward PA 25°. S.I. Bailey, in 1902, reported 16 variable stars in the cluster; another 16 have been detected up to 1973. The majority of these are short-period pulsating stars of the RR Lyrae type. One long period variable star, noted by Bailey, appears to be a Mira-type variable with a cycle of about 200 days and a variation of about magnitude 14.5 to 17.5. This star, and four other long-period variables in the field, do not appear to be true members of the cluster.

According to H.B.S. Hogg's *Bibliography of Individual Globular Clusters* (First Supplement, 1963) the total integrated magnitude of M22 is 6.48, the total apparent size about 17', the integrated spectral type is F6, the apparent modulus about 14.15 magnitudes, and the radial velocity is 89 miles per second in approach.

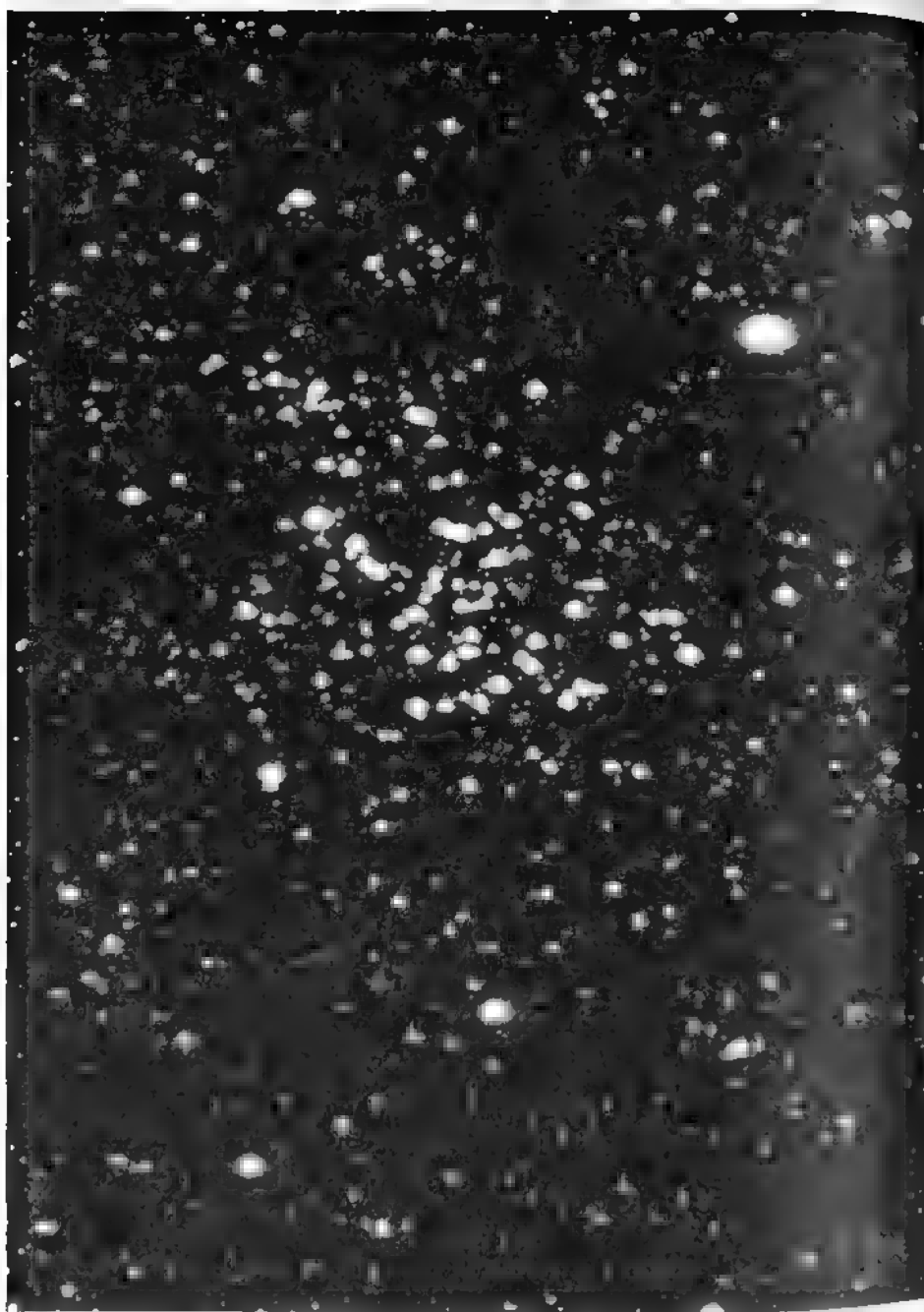
There can be no doubt that M22 is one of the nearest of all the globulars, and is definitely closer than any globular in the northern sky. Shapley in 1919 estimated the distance as about 27,000 light years, but later revised this to 22,000. Both figures are now thought to be serious over-estimates since the full extent of stellar obscuration in the region was not recognized at the time. From the H-R diagram of the cluster, the apparent modulus is seen to be about 14.1 magnitudes, but a correction of about 1.8 mags is required due to the light loss from absorption in space. The final result is then ($m-M=12.3$) or about 9600 light years. The true diameter of the cluster is not easy to determine; not only is there much dimming by cosmic dust, but the field is crowded with faint stars of the Milky Way. The bright central mass, however, measures about 50 light years in diameter. This is one of the closest globulars to the galactic plane. It also lies less than a degree from the Ecliptic, so astrophotographers will occasionally have an



opportunity to record a bright planet in the field with the cluster; the planet Mercury, for example, passed through the field on December 12, 1977; Venus was in nearly the same position in early January, 1978. Such events are not always mentioned in astronomical publications, so the observer must make his own predictions by periodically checking planetary positions in the *Nautical Almanac*.

About a degree to the WNW will be found the small and faint cluster NGC 6642, looking like a fuzzy spot less than 1' in diameter, and first noted by Herschel in 1789. This object has appeared in catalogue lists as either a remote globular cluster or a very compact galactic type. On Lowell Observatory plates it resembles a distant globular, and was identified as such by W. Baade at Palomar in 1948. There are a number of very faint and heavily obscured clusters in this region whose exact classification is uncertain.

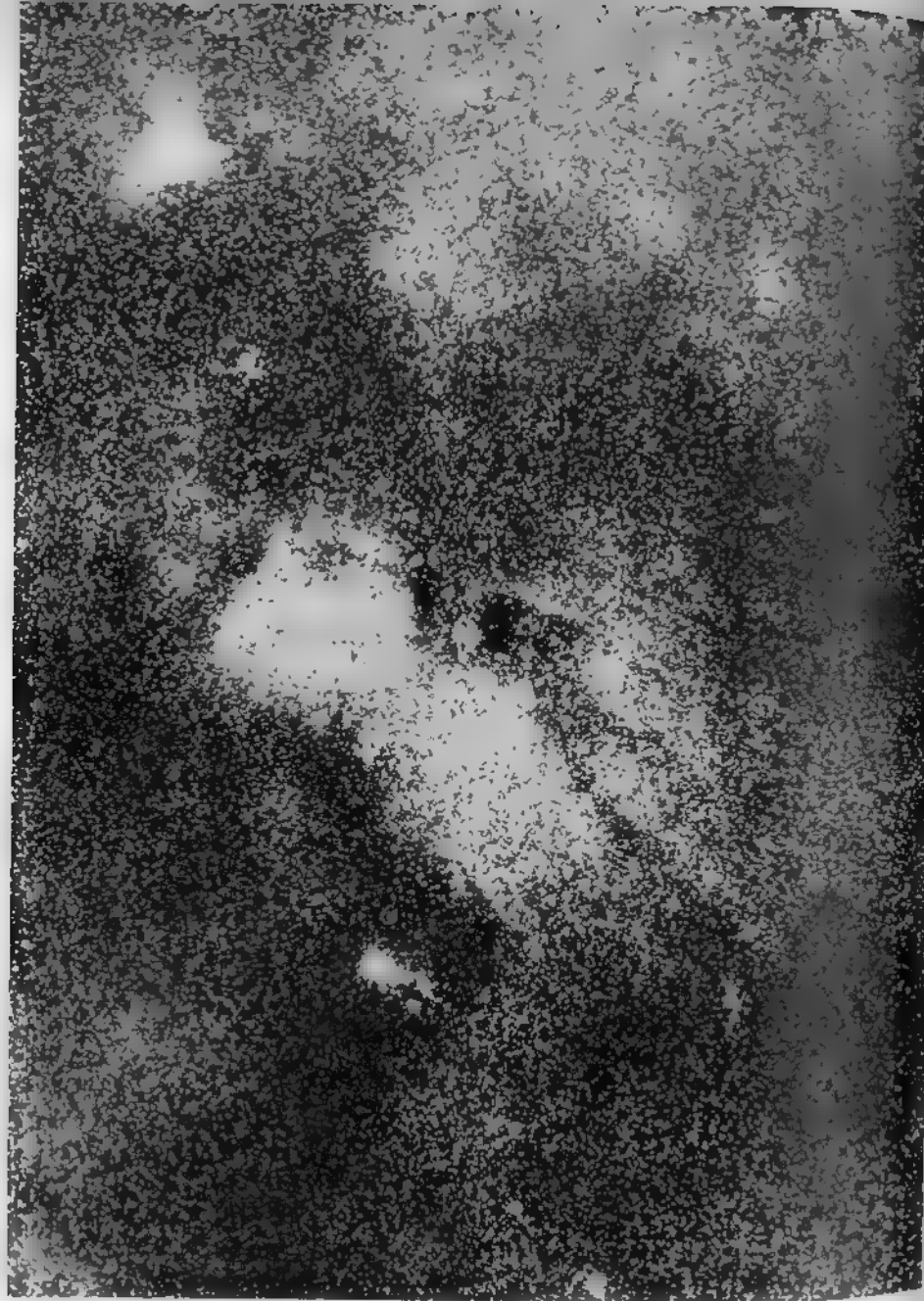
M23 (NGC 6494) Position 17540s1901. An attractive galactic star cluster located in the NW part of Sagittarius, approximately on a line between ϵ Serpentis and μ Sagittarii, about 4.7° NW from the latter. M23 was probably first observed by Messier in June 1764, and was described as a cluster about 15' in diameter with stars "very close to one another". John Herschel found about 100 stars in the group, from 9th magnitude to about 13th; these



STAR CLUSTER M23 in SAGITTARIUS. One of the many attractive objects in Sagittarius for the small telescope. Lowell Observatory photograph made with the 13-inch telescope.

are scattered more or less evenly across the whole field, with very little concentration toward the center. A number of the stars, however, appear to be arranged in curving arcs and chains, which to the imaginative observer may suggest the outline of a Chinese temple, or perhaps some bit of oriental calligraphy. Flammarion saw near the center a circle of six stars, with "nine stars in an arc" in the NE portion of the cluster. K.G.Jones (1968) points out that "three or more" of the star chains appear to be portions of concentric arcs which are seemingly focussed toward the bright star (mag 8.23) on the NE side of the cluster. That tireless observer Admiral Smyth described M23 as "A loose cluster, an elegant sprinkling of telescopic stars over the whole field under moderate magnification. The most clustering portion is oblique in a direction S.p. and N.f..... Precedes a rich outcropping of the Milky Way". A chain of faint stars runs out to the bright (mag 6.52) white star on the NW, some 18' from the cluster center. The author of this book finds the most pleasing view of M23 to be obtained with about 45X on a 10-inch f/6 reflector; the field of a wide-angle ocular just takes in the cluster with a rim of dark sky all around. C.E.Barns (1929), with his usual exuberance, calls the whole group "a blazing wilderness of starry jewels".

From color and magnitude studies, the majority of the members appear as somewhat reddened main sequence stars; the most luminous members are of type B9. Several G-type giants exist in the group, however; the brightest example in the main mass of the cluster will be found in the small elliptical formation of 6 stars at the cluster center; it is the westernmost star of this flattened ring. In a field slightly over half a degree in diameter, A.Wallenquist has identified 129 probable cluster members, and derived a central density of about 31 stars per cubic parsec. In another study made in 1953 at the Norman Lockyer Observatory in Devon, about 150 stars were identified as probable members within a radius of 13.6' from the cluster center. From these and other studies, the best value for the distance of M23 appears to be about 660 parsecs, or somewhat over 2000 light years; the extreme diameter of about 25' then corresponds to about 15 light years. The Trifid Nebula M20 will be found about 4° to the SSE (Refer to page 1591).



THE SMALL SAGITTARIUS STAR CLOUD. This appears to be the Messier object M24. Mt. Wilson Observatory photograph made with the 10-inch Bruce telescope.

M24

Milky Way star cloud, containing the galactic cluster NGC 6603. Position 18h15m51s 1827. This is the bright star cloud between the Lagoon Nebula M8 and the Swan Nebula M17 complex; it is located approximately 6° NE from M8, and is the brightest portion of the Milky Way to be found in the stretch between the Scutum Star Cloud and the great Sagittarius Cloud which marks the direction to the Galactic Center, just above Gamma Sagittarii. M24 is often called the "Small Sagittarius Star Cloud" to distinguish it from the larger cloud near Gamma. Although visible to the naked eye, it does not appear to have been mentioned by any observer until catalogued by Messier as a large cluster, in June 1764. Roughly rectangular in shape, the cloud measures about 2° x 1° with the longer dimension oriented more or less NE and SW; it may be seen at the top of the photograph on page 1575. Several very distinct dark nebulae border the cloud along its northwest rim.

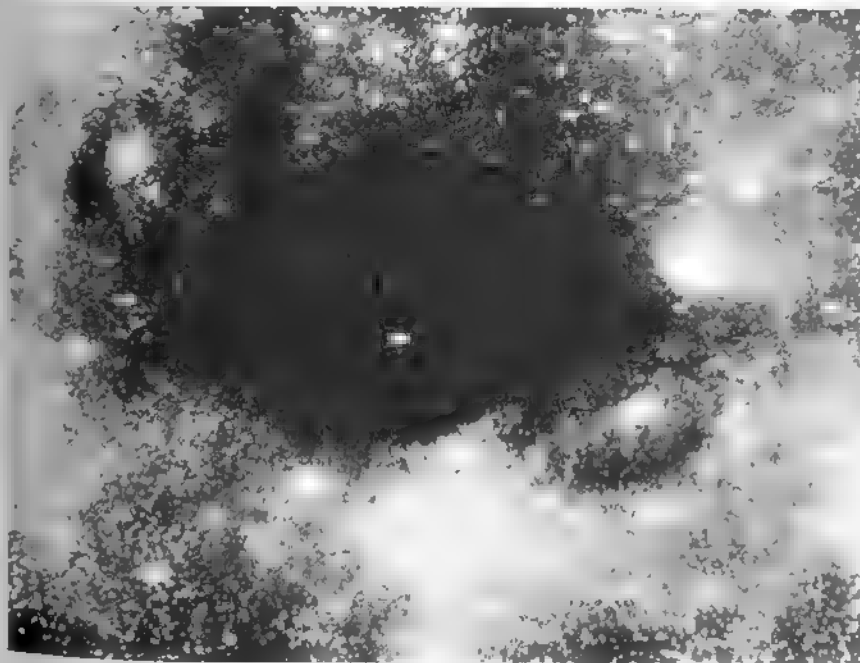
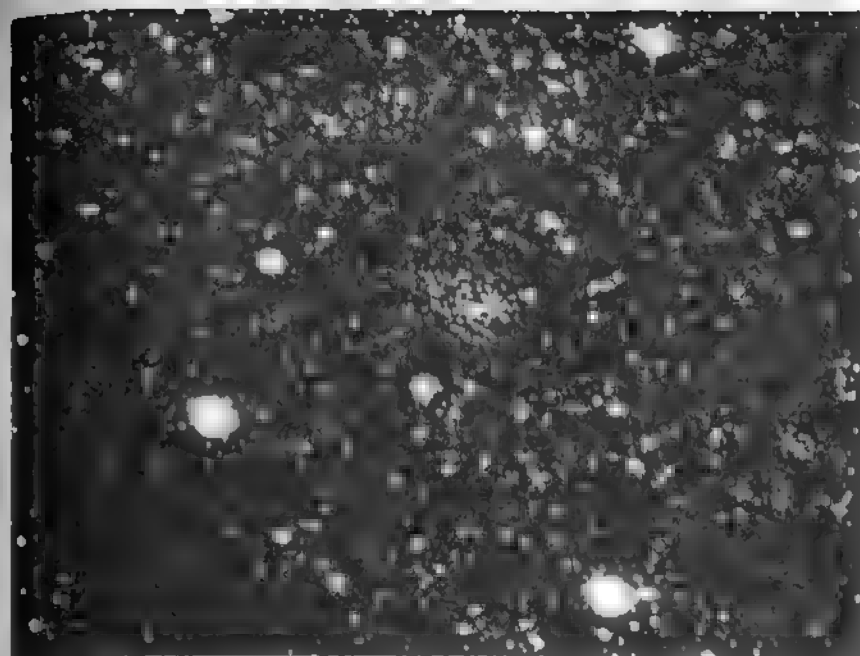
There has long been confusion regarding the exact identification of M24; some catalogues identify it with the large star cloud itself, and others with the much smaller cluster NGC 6603 located in the northern portion. It seems certain that the small cluster could not have been detected with Messier's modest telescopes, and that his description refers to the entire Milky Way cloud: "Cluster on the parallel of the preceding and near the tip of Sagittarius' bow, in the Milky Way; a large nebulosity in which there are many stars of different magnitudes; the light which is spread throughout this cluster is divided into several parts....Diam 1° 30'." Admiral Smyth described the whole complex as "a beautiful field of stars; the whole is faintly resolvable, though there is a gathering spot with much star-dust. A double star, H&S 264, follows in S.f. quadrant and a wider one, H&S 263, S.p." "A magnificent region..... visible to the naked eye as a kind of protuberance in the Galaxy" says T.W. Webb. According to Miss Agnes Clerke in 1905, the star cloud was named *Delle Caustiche* by Father Secchi from "the peculiar arrangement of its stars in rays, arches, caustic curves and intertwined spirals". The field is indeed one of the finest and richest in the heavens for wide-angle telescopes; even the Great Cloud near Gamma does not produce so fine a spectacle since it appears to be much more remote and the individual stars are much dimmer.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

The enclosed cluster, NGC 6603, is located in the northern portion of the star cloud, just 15' east and a little north from the star GC 24950, magnitude 6.4; this is the brightest star centered in the narrowest portion of the cloud. Evidently the "gathering spot" mentioned by Admiral Smyth, NGC 6603 is a faint but very rich group about 5' in size, but not easy to detect in any aperture smaller than 8 inches. H.B.S. Hogg gives the total integrated magnitude as 11.4; the brightest stars are about 14th, however, so that the cluster usually appears as Flammarion described it: "a little nebulous patch". A distinct ruddy-hued star will be noticed immediately to the south. A distance of about 5 kiloparsecs, or 16,000 light years has been quoted for the cluster in Becvar's *Atlas Coeli* Catalogue; K.G. Jones also gives the same figure, but there appears to be some uncertainty as to whether the star cloud itself is at this same distance. If so, the true diameter of the small cluster is about 20 light years, while the cloud itself measures about 560 light years across the longer dimension.

The prominent dark nebula B92 may be seen on the photograph (pg 1602) just above the center of the cloud; it measures about 15' x 10' and contains a single 12th magnitude star apparently floating in a black vacancy. This particular example is one of the easier ones to detect visually, and is shown in a "close-up" view on page 1605. Once regarded as true "holes" or tunnels between masses of stars, such dark patches are now recognized as clouds of non-luminous dust blocking off the light from stars beyond. Another interesting example, B86, will be found in the heart of the great Sagittarius Star Cloud near Gamma; it is shown in the photograph on page 1643.

M25 (I.C. 4725) Position 18288s1917, about 3.5° east of the Small Sagittarius Cloud. M25 is a scattered galactic star cluster, a bright but not especially rich aggregation containing about 50 stars brighter than 12th magnitude, and perhaps several dozen fainter members. It was discovered by de Cheseaux in 1746 and was reobserved by Messier in 1764 as "a cluster of small stars in the neighborhood of the two previous clusters...the nearest star is 21 Sagittarii, 6 mag...the stars seen with difficulty in a 3½-foot telescope. No nebulosity seen. Position



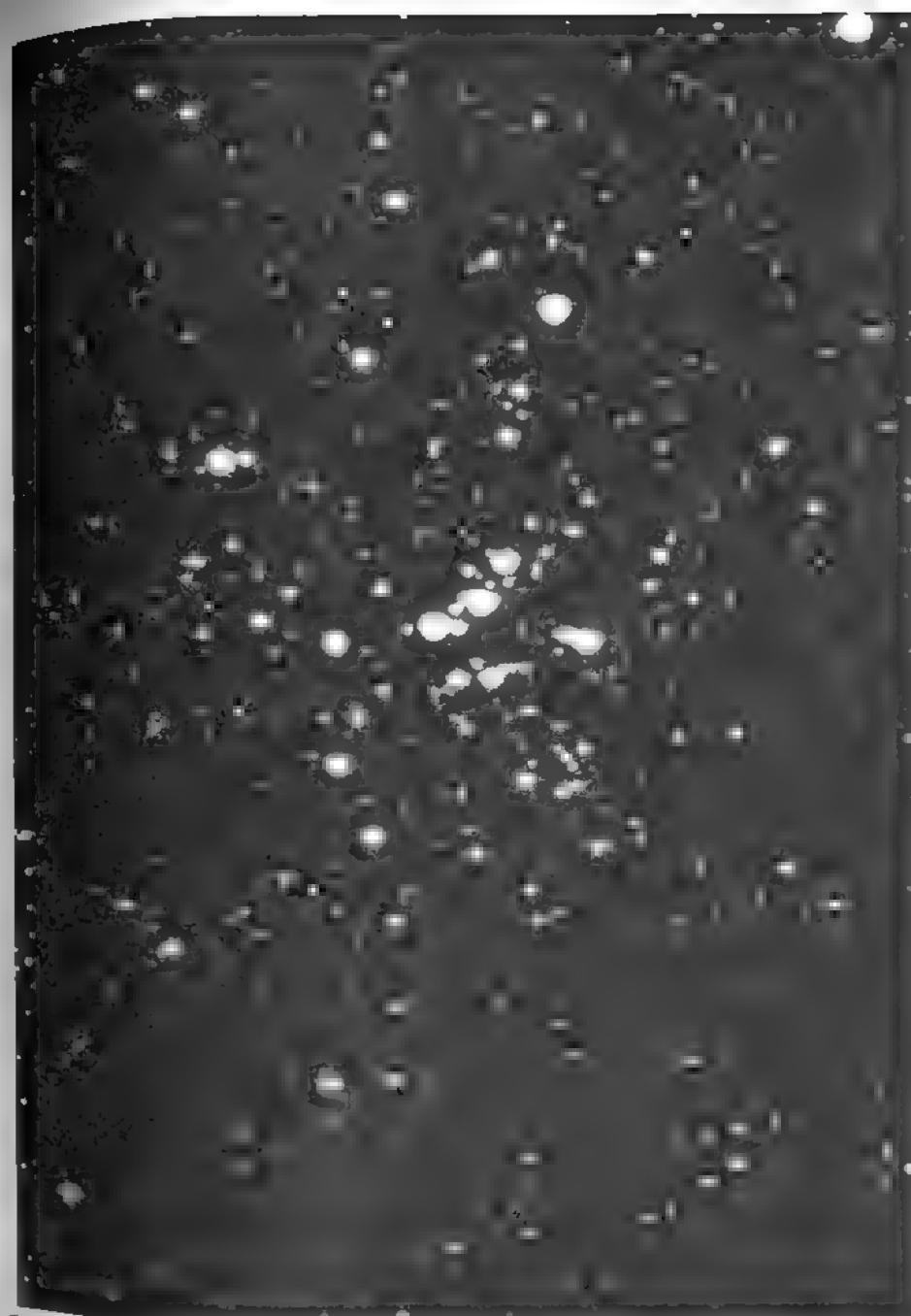
DETAILS IN THE SMALL SAGITTARIUS STAR CLOUD. Top: The cluster NGC 6603, photographed at Lowell Observatory with the 13-inch telescope. Below: Dark nebula B92.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

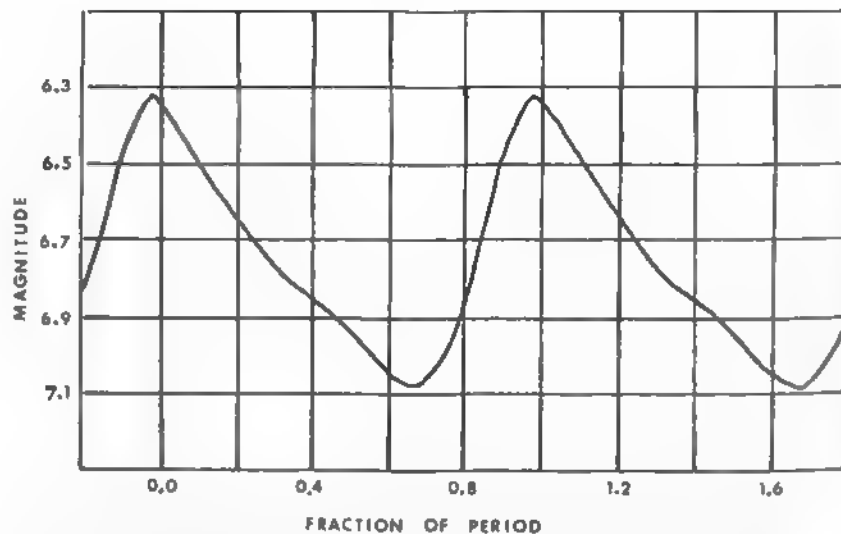
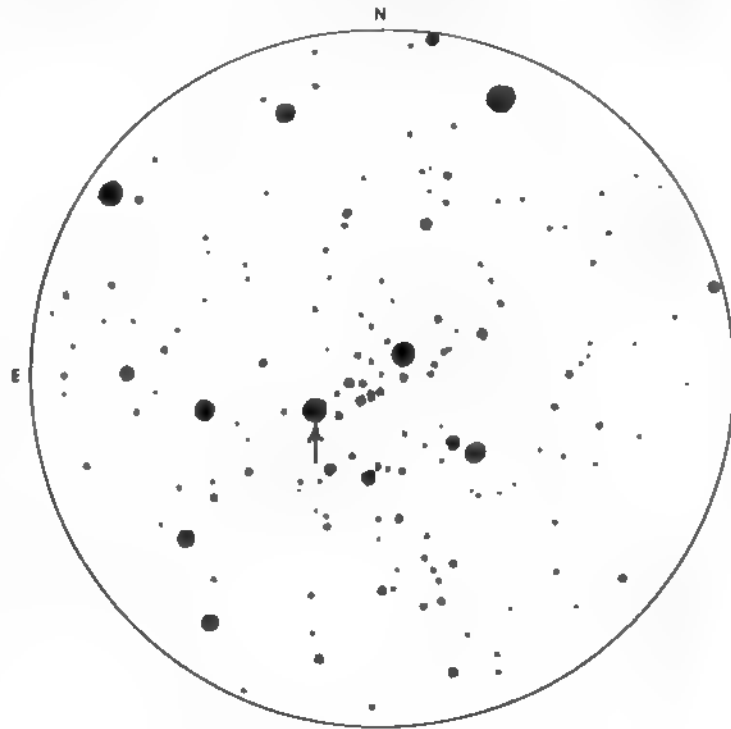
determined from Mu Sagittarii....Diam 10'." J.E.Bode thought the cluster somewhat nebulous; T.W.Webb called it coarse and brilliant. The most detailed description is that of Admiral Smyth who found here "a loose cluster of large and small stars; the gathering portion of the group attains an arched form and is thickly strewn in the South where a pretty knot of minute glimmers occupies the centre, with much star-dust around". M25, through some error, was not mentioned in John Herschel's *General Catalogue* of 1864, and as a result was also passed over during the compilation of the great N.G.C. The designation IC 4725 is its number in the *Index Catalogue* of 1908, a supplement to the NGC.

According to studies by A.Sandage in 1960 and A.U. Landolt in 1963, the cluster has a corrected distance modulus of close to 8.9 magnitudes, giving the probable distance as slightly over 2000 light years. The apparent size of 35' then corresponds to about 20 light years. The most luminous main sequence stars of M25 are type B4; at least two G-type giants are also known to be members. From a study by A.Wallenquist (1959) 86 members have been identified in a 34' diameter field; the computed over-all density is then 0.7 stars per cubic parsec, rising to about 18.4 stars per cubic parsec in the cluster center. M25 shows a radial velocity of about 2.5 miles per second in recession.

This cluster is unusual in containing, as one of its members, the bright classical cepheid variable star called U Sagittarii, first noticed by J.Schmidt in 1866; the probability of membership in the cluster was discussed by P. Doig in 1925. From studies by J.B.Irwin in 1955, it seems that the star is almost certainly a true cluster member. U Sagittarii is a normal cepheid with a visual range of magnitude 6.3 to 7.1 and a period of 6.744925 days; the spectral range is from type F5 to about G1. The presence of this star is unusual since cepheids are extremely rare in galactic clusters, and only a few such cases are known. Another example is S Normae, which appears to be a member of NGC 6087. The presence of cepheids in galactic clusters is interesting not only from its connection with problems of stellar evolution, but is also important for the purpose of accurately calibrating the cepheid period-luminosity relation. Allowing for considerable absorption in the area, the absolute magnitude of U Sagittarii at mean brightness



STAR CLUSTER M25 in SAGITTARIUS. A bright group for small telescopes, this cluster contains the cepheid variable star U Sagittarii. Lowell Observatory photograph.



U SAGITTARII FIELD. Top: The cluster M25, showing the location of the star. The field is 30' in diameter. Below: The visual light curve of U Sagittarii.

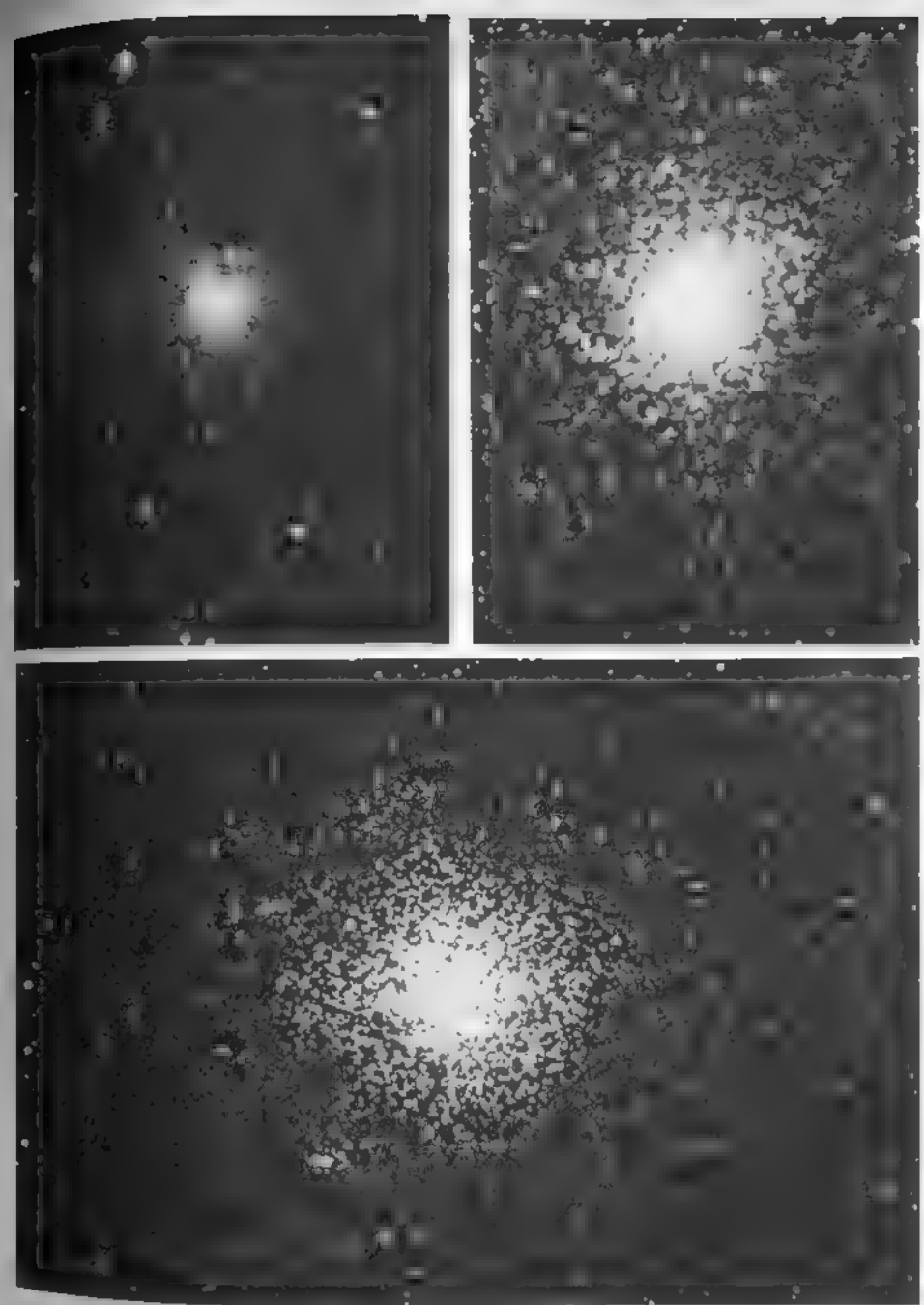
appears to be about -3.6 visual or close to -3.0 photographic. As with all the cepheids, the color of the star becomes somewhat yellower as the star fades to minimum; the photographic range is thus greater than the visual. U Sagittarii is also a visual double star, apparently first measured by S.W. Burnham in 1879; the $9\frac{1}{2}$ mag companion is $66.5''$ distant in PA 253° . Since both stars are thought to be true members of the cluster, this can be regarded as a physical pair, with a projected separation of about 40,000 AU. It appears in double star catalogues under the number 8966, or ADS 11433. According to measurements reported in the ADS Catalogue, the fainter star is itself a close pair with a separation of about $0.7''$ in PA 122° ; no certain change has occurred in this pair since the early measurements of Burnham in 1880. The Lick Observatory *Index Catalogue of Visual Double Stars* gives the individual magnitudes of the BC pair as 9.6 and 10.1; their projected separation is about 430 AU.

M28 (NGC 6626) Position 18215s2454. Globular star cluster, easily found in the low-power field of Lambda Sagittarii, about 0.8° to the NW. It was first noted by Messier in July 1764, and described briefly as a "nebula containing no star....round, seen with difficulty in $3\frac{1}{2}$ -foot telescope; Diam $2'$." William Herschel was the first observer, apparently, to resolve M28; John Herschel found it to be "very bright, round, very much compressed, resolved into stars 14...15 mag. A fine object". Owing to an estimated $2\frac{1}{2}$ magnitudes of obscuration in this dusty region of the Milky Way, M28 is not one of the more striking globulars for moderate telescopes; it appears as a round fuzzy spot requiring considerable aperture for real resolution. Also, of course, it suffers by comparison with the great M22 which is only 3° away. M28 is, however, one of the more compact and denser clusters; J.H. Mallas (1970) calls the center "intense" and finds it "oddly shaped" in small telescopes. R. Shapley had previously measured the somewhat elliptical outline of the cluster; the longer axis is oriented toward PA 50° . E.J. Hartung (1968) finds it well resolved with an aperture of 30 cm.

According to comprehensive lists published by H.B.S. Hogg (1963) M28 has a total apparent diameter of about $15'$

and a total integrated photographic magnitude of 8.48; the integrated spectral type is F9. The average magnitude of the 25 brightest stars is given as 14.73. M28 shows only a slight radial velocity, less than 1 mile per second in recession. Allowing for the strong absorption in this region, the estimated distance appears to be about 5 kiloparsecs; T.D.Kinman in 1959 derived a figure of 4.8 kpsc, or slightly over 15,000 light years. The 15' apparent size then corresponds to about 65 light years; the corrected absolute magnitude of the cluster is close to -7, or about 50,000 times the light of the Sun. Eighteen variable stars have been detected in M28 up to 1973; most of these are RR Lyrae type stars, but A.H.Joy in 1949 detected one star which appears to be a Population II cepheid, resembling W Virginis, with a period of 12.937 days. Another odd star in this cluster is Variable #17, with a period of about 90 days; it appears to be an object of the RV Tauri type, with a 2-magnitude light range.

M54 (NGC 6715) Position 18520s3032. A bright but rather small globular star cluster, found without difficulty about 1.5° WSW from Zeta Sagittarii, which is the southernmost star of the bowl of the "Milk Dipper". M54 is one of Messier's discoveries, found in July 1778 and described as a "very bright nebula, discovered in Sagittarius...It is bright in the centre and contains no star, seen with an achromatic telescope of 3½-feet (F.L.). Its position has been determined from Zeta Sagittarii, 3rd magnitude". John Herschel found the cluster "at first gradually, then suddenly much brighter in the middle; well resolved, clearly seen to consist of stars which are chiefly of 15 mag. with a few outliers of 14 mag. 2½' diam." On the best photographic plates the extreme diameter increases to about 6'. H.B.S.Hogg gives for this cluster a total integrated magnitude of 8.74 and an integrated spectral type of F7. M54 seems perfectly round, showing no evident ellipticity, and has a rather high surface brightness which permits fairly high magnification. Although quite bright and strongly compressed, this is not an easy cluster to resolve; under good conditions it may show some sign of granularity with a 10-inch to 12-inch aperture; smaller telescopes show only a round fuzzy spot.



STAR CLUSTERS IN SAGITTARIUS. Top: M28 as photographed at Lowell Observatory with the 5-inch and 42-inch telescopes. Below: M55 as photographed at Mt. Wilson Observatory.

Hogg gives the apparent distance modulus of M54 as 17.4 magnitudes, but a correction of about 1.4 mags must be made for obscuration; the true distance is then found to be 15.1 kiloparsecs, or close to 50,000 light years. The extreme diameter of the cluster is about 70 light years. Up to 1973, the large total of 82 variables had been identified in this cluster; the majority are again RR Lyrae type stars, but two semi-regular red variables are known in the group, with periods of about 77 and 101 days. The cluster shows the large radial velocity of about 76 miles per second in recession.

M55 (NGC 6809) Position 19369s3103. A large but loose-structured globular star cluster located about 7° to the east and slightly south from Zeta Sagittarii in the "Milk Dipper". It was discovered by Lacaille in 1752 while observing at the Cape of Good Hope, and described as resembling the "shadowy nucleus of a large comet". Messier, in the summer of 1778, confirmed its existence and found it resembling "a nebula which is a whitish spot; extending for 6' around the light is even and does not appear to contain a star..." Messier had apparently searched for it as early as 1764, but without success; the Herschels with their great reflectors resolved it easily into a circular swarm of faint stars. J.E.Gore, observing with a 3-inch refractor in India, thought to see "glimpses of stars in it with power 40X; it will not bear higher powers with this aperture". Flammarion found M55 "plainly stellar....a huge agglomeration of stars uniformly distributed and immersed in a pale nebulosity. Diam.about 6' but a little elongated N-S. This cluster should be admirable in the southern hemisphere; for us it is a little pale".

The modern observer will find M55 easily visible in a good pair of field glasses as a hazy "star" of about 7th magnitude; in the small telescope it appears as a circular glow about 10' wide and the apparent size increases to 15' on photographic plates. Early observers commented on the unusual "openness" of this cluster, and found the center to be so little compressed that individual stars could be counted easily, with apparently blank sky between. This impression is due to the fact that only a relatively small percent of the members exceed a brightness of 13th- 14th

magnitude, and the cluster does not begin to "fill in" until one reaches about 17th where a vast swarm of stars quite suddenly appears. On 48-inch Schmidt camera plates made at Palomar, the center is a solid mass of light.

H.B.S.Hogg (1963) gives the total apparent diameter of M55 as 14.8' and the integrated photographic magnitude as 7.08. Six short-period variables are known in the group, all of which appear to be RR Lyrae type stars. The measured radial velocity of the cluster is about 105 miles per second in recession; the average magnitude of the 25 brightest stars is 13.58. M55 is believed to be among the nearer globular clusters, and is estimated to be a little less than 20,000 light years distant; the derived diameter is then about 80 light years, and the actual luminosity close to 100,000 times the Sun. (Photograph on page 1611)

M69 (NGC 6637) Position 18281s3223, about 2½° NE from Epsilon Sagittarii. Small globular star cluster, discovered by Lacaille at the Cape of Good Hope in 1752; he found it resembling "the small nucleus of a comet" and detected no sign of resolution. Messier observed it in August 1780, and described it as a "nebula without star in Sagittarius...Near to it is a 9 mag.star; the light is very faint; can be seen only in a good sky, and the least illumination of the micrometer wires extinguishes it.....The position was determined from Epsilon Sagittarii. This nebula has been observed by M.de LaCaille and reported in his catalogue. It resembles the nucleus of a little comet.... Diam 2'." John Herschel, with his 18-inch reflector, found it "all clearly resolved into stars, 14--15 mag. A blaze of stars". In moderate telescopes it is a mere hazy spot, however, becoming truly impressive only in large instruments. The apparent diameter is given by various observers as 2' or 3'; it increases to about 4' on long exposure photographs.

H.B.S.Hogg, in the First Supplement to her detailed *Bibliography* (1963) gives the integrated photographic magnitude as 8.94, the integrated spectral type as G5, and the apparent size as 3.8'. The radial velocity is 59 miles per second in recession. The 9th magnitude star in the field, mentioned by Messier, lies 4.3' distant to the NNW, toward PA 325°. Eight variable stars are known in M69, including

two long period variables (196 days \pm), one of which rises to magnitude 13.0 at maximum.

A. Sandage and F.D.A. Hartwick (1968) have made a study of M69 with the 200-inch reflector at Palomar; 467 stars in and around the cluster were measured. The resulting H-R diagram resembles that of the great cluster 47 Tucanae. M69 was also found to be one of the most metal-rich globular clusters known. From this study, a modulus of 15.2 magnitudes was derived, giving the probable distance as about 36,000 light years. The absolute magnitude is about -8.1 and the actual diameter about 70 light years. T.D. Kinman, in 1959, had derived a somewhat smaller distance of about 7.5 kiloparsecs; the *Atlas Coeli* Catalogue (1960 edition) gives a value of 7.2, whereas H.B.S. Hogg has 7.0.

The similar globular cluster M70 lies about 2° away toward the east, and a smaller cluster, NGC 6652, is 1° distant, toward the SE. The double star β 1128 lies about 1° to the south.

M70 (NGC 6681) Position 18400s3221. A small globular star cluster located about midway between Zeta and Epsilon Sagittarii, some 2° east of M69. It was discovered by Messier in August 1780, and described as "a nebula without star, near the preceding [M69] and on the same parallel. Near to it is a 9 mag. star and four small telescopic stars, almost in the same straight line, close to one another and situated below the nebula as seen in a reversing telescope. The [position of] the nebula determined from the star Epsilon Sagittarii. Diam 2'." The Herschels found M70 to be a compact globular, with stars 14--17 magnitude, and a bright condensed center. The appearance is very similar to that of M69; on Lowell Observatory 13-inch camera plates M70 seems slightly the fainter of the two, and also somewhat more irregular in outline, with a more granular or "clumpy" structure around the outer edges. In total light the two clusters are very nearly equal.

H.B.S. Hogg gives the apparent size of M70 as 4.1' and the total integrated magnitude as 8.95; the integrated spectral type is G2, and the measured radial velocity is 123 miles per second in recession. Only two variable stars have been discovered in this cluster, both apparently RR

Lyrae type variables. The 9th magnitude star mentioned by Messier is 14' to the west and a little south. On the NE edge of the cluster there is also a small extending arc of stars described by K.G. Jones as "a little slightly curved 'tail' of small stars, shooting off like sparks to the NNE. These may be the stars mentioned by Messier". This group consists of a small clump connected with the cluster, plus two brighter field stars. E.J. Hartung finds an aperture of 15 cm necessary to demonstrate the resolution of M70; the nucleus appears to be more compressed than that of M69, however, requiring higher powers. Although the two clusters seem so similar in size and brightness, M70 is thought to be a more remote group than M69. T.D. Kinman finds a probable distance modulus of about 16.5 magnitudes, equivalent to about 20 kiloparsecs or 65,000 light years; the true diameter is then about 80 light years.

Flammarion mentions that the cluster is "decorated with a pretty double star to the NE"; this may be the pair of stars in the "tail" described above; there is also a wider pair some 200" due north of the cluster, both stars 12th magnitude, with a separation of 75".

M75 (NGC 6864) Position 20032s2204. A small but very rich globular star cluster located in a rather blank region in eastern Sagittarius, less than half a degree from the Capricornus border, about 8° SW of Beta Capricorni. M75 was probably first seen by P. Mechain in August 1780 and was confirmed by Messier within two months; Messier listed it as a "Nebula without stars", but thought it possibly "composed of very small stars and to contain nebulosity". William Herschel, in 1784, described it as "a miniature of M3 and pale to the gaze"; he also made an attempt to estimate its distance on the assumption that the average bright star in the cluster was equal in actual luminosity to Sirius. His results, in modern units, imply a distance of a little more than 6000 light years, which is much too small, but which remains a remarkably intelligent guess, considering that at the time the distance of not a single star was known.

M75 is one of the more compact globular clusters, and resolvable only in fairly large telescopes. In standard catalogues it is assigned to class I, the highest degree

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

of concentration, and is claimed by some observers to be the equal of the better known globular M80 in Scorpius, listed by Herschel as the most compressed cluster he had ever observed. M75 is both a fainter and more distant object, however, and is only clearly resolved in large telescopes; the average magnitude of the 25 brightest stars is given by Hogg as 17.06. Other data from her catalogue are presented here: Total apparent diameter = 4.6', total (pg) magnitude = 9.50, integrated spectral type = G1, radial velocity about 123 miles per second in approach. About a dozen variables have been identified in the cluster, but periods and light ranges are not yet determined.

Admiral Smyth described the cluster as "a lucid white mass among some glimpse stars" and thought that Messier's claim of suspected resolution was distinctly "bold". There are, however, four or five $12\frac{1}{2}$ - 14 magnitude stars in the field, surrounding the cluster in a neat semi-circle on the N,E, and S; the brightest star of this arc is 1.5' out from the cluster on the SE side. Very possibly these stars were glimpsed by Messier and gave the impression of partial resolution.

M75 is very probably the most remote globular in the Messier Catalogue; its distance is currently thought to be about 95,000 light years, and the full diameter about 125 light years. Interstellar absorption is about 0.5 magnitude in the region; after allowing for this degree of dimming, the true absolute magnitude (pg) is found to be close to -8.3, or approximately 160,000 times the solar luminosity.

NGC 6822 ("Barnard's Galaxy") Position 19421s1453, a little less than 2° NE from the wide double star 54 Sagittarii, in the NE portion of the constellation. This is an irregular dwarf galaxy generally considered to be a member of the Local Group of Galaxies, and was discovered by the sharp-eyed E.E. Barnard with a 5-inch refractor in 1884. For the small telescope it is not a particularly easy object, though its visibility depends chiefly upon the darkness of the sky and the type of telescope used. Hubble found it "fairly conspicuous" in a short focus 4-inch finder with a low-power ocular, but "barely discernible at the primary focus of the 100-inch". Low powers are



IRREGULAR GALAXY NGC 6822 in SAGITTARIUS. A system which resembles a smaller version of the Magellanic Clouds. Mt. Wilson Observatory photograph with the 100-inch telescope.

essential on objects of this nature. The author of this book has always found the galaxy not particularly difficult on 6 to 10-inch telescopes with wide-angle oculars; it is actually somewhat easier to detect than the Veil Nebula in Cygnus, and is one of the few dwarf members of the Local Group within range of small instruments. W.T.Olcott (1929) referred to it as "one of the most remarkable objects in the heavens" but called it "a marvellous star cluster" and gave the calculated distance as 700,000 light years; this passage, of course, was written several decades before the major revision of the extra-galactic distance scale which occurred in the 1950's.

The maximum dimensions of NGC 6822 are about 20' x 11' but the brightest portion is an elongate central core or bar measuring about 8' x 3' and oriented almost due N-S. With large telescopes the galaxy is well resolved into an irregular mass of hundreds of thousands of stars, gathered here and there into irregular clumps and clusters; the brightest individual stars being about 15th magnitude. This is one of the closest objects of its kind, and is estimated to be about 75% the distance of the great Andromeda spiral M31, or about 1.7 million light years. At this distance the actual dimensions are found to be about 10,000 X 5,000 light years, and the total luminosity perhaps equal to 50 million suns. Compared with the Large Magellanic Cloud, however, this is a relatively minor system, and has been usually passed over in astronomical guidebooks. In a list published in 1975, S.van den Bergh gave the total integrated magnitude of the system as 9.2 (photographic); the object is difficult visually only because of its large area and low surface brightness.

E.P.Hubble found the stellar population of NGC 6822 to be similar to that of the Magellanic Clouds. The most luminous members are blue giants with absolute magnitudes of up to -7; there are 5 patches of diffuse nebosity in the system, and a number of cepheid variables have been identified with periods ranging from 12 to 64 days. Hubble in 1925 measured a corrected red shift of about 60 miles per second for one of the brighter emission patches; the mean value for the entire system is possibly somewhat less, about 45 miles per second according to a study by Sandage and Humason.

Having found this galaxy, the observer may find it interesting to attempt to find the small planetary nebula NGC 6818, located in the same field, about 36' to the north and slightly west. This appears as a small pale bluish or grey-green disc about 20" in diameter, with a slightly elliptical outline. The central star, about 15th magnitude, is visible only in large instruments. This nebula, of course, has no connection with NGC 6822, but is a much closer object, lying perhaps about 3000 light years away.

THE SAGITTARIUS MILKY WAY

For observers in the Northern Hemisphere, the finest portions of the Milky Way lie in the constellations Cygnus, Scutum, and Sagittarius. The brightest part of all lies just north of the star Gamma Sagittarii, and is known as the Great Sagittarius Star Cloud; here we find a vast milky swarm of millions of stars, marking the direction to the center of the Galaxy, some 30,000 light years distant. As the entire system rotates in space, the Sun moves around the Center at a velocity of about 250 km/sec., requiring roughly 200 million years to make one revolution, a period which has been called the "*cosmic year*". Interstellar dust and dark absorbing material is so thick in the region of the Great Cloud as to hide completely whatever lies beyond. Therefore, the actual nucleus of the Galaxy will probably never be seen, although the Sagittarius Cloud is considered to be a portion of the actual central hub.

Standing in some clear, open spot, late on a moonless night in June or July, we can trace the path of the Milky Way across the entire heavens, as a wide glowing band, from the Perseus-Cassiopeia region, now low in the northeast, up through the bright star clouds of Cygnus, nearly overhead, and thence southward through Aquila and Scutum, to the culminating splendor of the Sagittarius Cloud above the southern horizon. Brilliant Vega sparkles nearly in the zenith at this hour, and white Altair approaches its culmination high in the south; between the two bright stars we can follow the course of the "Great Rift" which now begins to divide the Milky Way into two parallel streams all the way to the southern horizon. The Rift, of course, is nothing more or less than the dark band of dust clouds that appears so prominently in many of the edgewise spiral gal-

axies such as NGC 891 in Andromeda and NGC 4565 in Coma Berenices. From the Earth, we are seeing such a galaxy - our own - close up, and our view toward the center is blocked by the equatorial dust-lane. Wide-angle photographs of the Milky Way strikingly resemble such systems as NGC 891; this technique also demonstrates that we are nowhere near the center of our Galaxy, but are observing from a point more than halfway out, on one of the outer spiral arms.

In the mythology of many ancient cultures the Milky Way is a heavenly River, a Sky-road, a Great Path to the world beyond the land of Men, a cosmic bridge linking Heaven and Earth. In these concepts we find a deep though obvious symbolism involving the metaphor of life itself as a journey or voyage, and Man as both the traveler and the bridge between the worlds. Rivers, roads, and bridges, of course, are all symbols of the journey of life, and the endless journey that the Universe itself appears to be making, toward an unknown destination. "Life is a bridge," writes an ancient Zen master, "Build no house upon it. But walk on!" Ovid, in the first book of the *Metamorphoses*, introduces the Milky Way as the Road of the Gods:

"There is a way on high, conspicuous in the clear heavens, called the Milky Way, brilliant with its own brightness. By it the gods go to the dwelling of the great Thunderer and his royal abode. Right and left of it the halls of the illustrious gods are thronged through open doors; the humbler deities dwell further away, but here the famous and mighty inhabitants of heaven have their homes.. This is the region which I might make bold to call the Palatine of the Great Sky..."

Anaxagoras and Eratosthenes refer to it as the *Circle of the Galaxy*; Aratus titles it "that Shining Wheel which men call the *Galaxios*"; the name is from the Greek *gala* or *galactos* which simply means "milk". Hence the Latin term *Via Galactica* or "Milky Way". Near-Eastern peoples seem to have regarded it as a heavenly River; according to R.H. Allen the Akkadian name seems to mean *The River of the*

Divine Lady, though in other inscriptions it seems to be connected with the concept of a huge *River Serpent* or *Great Serpent* encircling the world. The ancient Arabian title was simply *Al Nahr*, "The River", transformed by later Semite tribes into *Al Nahr di Nur*, "The River of Light". The Hebrew word *Aroch* or *Arocea* is thought to be derived from *Aruhah*, a "long bandage" wound around the sky.

In an anonymous Pre-Confucian poem in the *Shih Ching* or *Book of Songs*, occur the following lines in which the vast and impersonal majesty of the Heavens is contrasted with the futile overbusyness of the world of man:

"The men of the East, working endlessly,
But gaining no comfort;
The men of the West, splendid in their
fine garments;

The sons of the boatmen,
Rudely clad in the skins of the bear;
The sons of the slave,
Taking whatever may be found;
If they have rich wine
They find no virtue in simple fare;
Their jade pendants are long
Yet they wish them longer...
While above

The Milky Way in Heaven
Shines on all brightly.
The Weaving-Lady labors there, beside the River,
Asking no rewards of Earth.
The Om-Star glitters and shines,
Yoked to no cart of man..
In the East shines the Opener of the Dawn,
In the West gleams the Star of Evening.
Curved are the wide nets of Heaven;
From the ancient days, in their appointed places.."

In various Chinese writings we find the Milky Way referred to as the *River of Heaven*, the *Great Path*, the *Celestial River*, or the *Han River*; in one legend it is regarded as the ultimate source of the earthly Yellow River of central China. The legend of the "Weaving-Girl" or the "Lady of the Han River", identified with the star Vega, is

one of the most popular tales of Old China. It is mentioned again in a poem of the Han Dynasty, of unknown authorship, written about the time of Christ:

*"Infinitely apart lie the Herd-boy star
And the streaming whiteness
Of the Lady of the Han River,
Working endlessly at her loom...
....How vast a distance separates them!
Always the immeasurable River yawns before them;
Forever gazing....never able to speak...."*

Except on one night of the year, we are told, when a bridge of birds spans the Celestial River and allows the Heavenly Lovers to meet, on the "seventh night of the seventh moon". A thousand years after the story was first told, that sensitive and solitary young T'ang Dynasty poet Li Ho, meditated on the Milky Way from his small garden at Ch'un Ku, and evoked for us the slow fading of the year in his *Song of the Twelve Moons*:

*"The bamboo mat tonight is cool as Autumn jade;
Near the Milky Way the stars grow cold;
Bubbles of dew form on the stairs;
A last flower trembles on its branch....
Grasses fade in the empty garden;
The night sky is paved with jade;
How swiftly the moving wind sweeps past!
The northern constellations glitter
And curve down the sky;
In the summer palace
The fireflies have lost their way...."*

Li Ho strikes off images "like sparks from flint" says Robert Payne, one of the most knowledgeable students of Chinese literature, "and the sparks turn into fireflies and will-o'-the-wisps". Gazing on the endless pageant of the stars, Li Ho views the cycle of the dying year with a motionless serenity, a calm detachment in which we can see something of the cardinal viewpoint of Zen: "If you want to see into it, see into it directly. If you begin to think about it, it is altogether missed." Or, as our own sage, Walt Whitman would certainly have phrased it:

*"Look now upon the River of Heaven,
Sky-Road of the Immortals,
White with the star-frost of a billion years..."*

*Just wander off by yourself
And look up from time to time
In perfect silence
At the stars....*

Using the metaphor of the *Great Path*, the monk Ekai, in the 13th Century, put it into words as the essence of his teaching, in four lines as simple as they are profound:

*"The Great Path has no gates;
Thousands of roads enter it.
When one passes through this gateless gate
He walks freely between heaven and earth."*

The much-admired 4th Century hermit-poet Tao Yuan Ming, born some 900 years before, shared much of Ekai's vision. Finding rather early in life that society attached no particular value to his talents, and that he could no longer "kow-tow for five pecks of rice a day", Tao Yuan Ming returned to his own private world where he devoted himself to the things which he loved; the world of nature, flowers, children, poetry and wine, and his tiny garden with its *three paths and five willows*, where, on summer evenings, he might watch the rising of the Milky Way *over the eastern fence*. For over 1500 years no Chinese scholar has been able to read any reference to "five willows" or the "eastern fence" without thinking immediately of Tao Yuan Ming's very special little world, and the infinite serenity with which the old hermit-sage contemplated both the earth and the heavens:

*"Somewhere there lies a deeper meaning...
I would like to say it,
But have forgotten the word..."*

The 11th Century Sung Dynasty poet Su T'ung-Po, living perhaps in more troubled times, finds it difficult to achieve the freedom and the serenity of the ancient sages; in his moody self-awareness he is much closer to the doubt-ridden and restless anxiety which plagues the modern world. Even while contemplating the silent circling of the stars and the majestic panorama of the Celestial River, he finds himself tormented by doubts concerning his own destiny:

*"It is nightfall; the clouds have vanished;
The sky is clear,
Pure and cold...
Silently I watch the River of Stars,
Turning in the Jade Vault...
Tonight I must enjoy life to the full,
For if I do not,
Next month, next year,
Who can know where I shall be?"*

One of the delights of Chinese poetry is the skillful use of what one might call "multi-dimensional ideographs", words and phrases which can express two or three different thoughts simultaneously; each line of such a poem may be read and understood at several different levels of meaning. The Milky Way, with its deep symbolical undercurrents, is often used in this way, creating effects which tend to remind one of a surrealist canvas by Salvador Dali. Consider a simple poem by the 8th Century painter-poet Wang Wei, one of the founders of the great Chinese tradition of landscape painting, and justly praised for his unrivalled ability to "paint pictures with words":

*"The cold mountain fades into green twilight;
The autumn stream flows murmuring on....
Leaning on my gnarled staff beside the rustic gate,
In the rushing wind I hear the cry of the aged cicada."*

A simple evocation of autumn nostalgia, we may say, without realizing that the "autumn stream" is almost certainly a symbolic reference to the Milky Way, as well as to the stream of time, whose image reappears again in the "rushing wind", as the poet contemplates both the autumn of the year and the autumn of his own life, both fading now into the "green twilight". In the "cold mountain", the "gnarled staff" and the cry of the cicada, the poet creates visions of rich symbolic significance to the Chinese reader, while the image of the "rustic gate" evokes that indefinable mood which the Japanese call "*sabi*", for which there is no exact English equivalent, but which might be roughly defined as that direct inward perception by which we find deep significance or great artistic quality in some outwardly simple

and unpretentious object. A diamond bracelet from Tiffany's for example, might contain no *sabi*, while a woodcarving by a simple uneducated fisherman might be packed to the (ahem) gills with it.

The image of the Milky Way, as both the River of Heaven and the Great Path of life, appears frequently in the works of the unrivalled Tu Fu of the T'ang Dynasty, whose poems, more than those of any other writer, evoke for us the very heart and mind of eternal China. Waiting for an imperial audience on a spring night, Tu Fu watches the River of Heaven moving over the *"ten thousand households"* of the city, and wonders *"how long the night will last"*. Visiting an old friend, he catches a glimpse of the heavens over the roof and contemplates the fact that *"our lives have moved on - as do the stars in clusters"*. Watching the new moon suddenly engulfed in storm clouds, he raises his eyes to the Milky Way, *"shining unchanging, over the freezing mountains of the border"*, then sees that the same white star-frost has covered his garden... In times of war he writes of the drums and bugles of battle and the bitter years of endless strife, but over it all he finds that the stars still shine, remote and serene in the heavens, and *"Over the Triple Gorge the Milky Way pulsates between the stars.."* Spending a restless night, far from home, he watches the night dew turn to thick mist, until *"one by one the stars go out... only the fireflies are left...."*

Tu Fu, as one of the most intelligent, perceptive, and sensitive men of his age, naturally found it difficult to conform to the demands of his society and, like Tao Yuan Ming several centuries before, spent much of his life in chronic insecurity or in official or unofficial retirement. In his later years he became something of the eternal wanderer or traveling hermit, sailing up and down the great rivers of China in the little boat which had become his final home; the Milky Way appears in his poems of those years as both the celestial river and the earthly river; he himself as a traveler on both this earth and the world beyond. One night in the early summer of 768 AD, Tu Fu watched the eternal panorama of the stars from the deck of his little craft on the vast Yangtze River, and wrote his *Night Thoughts While Traveling*, a poem which has preserved for us, after 1200 years, the most perfect picture of his

last days, and remains possibly the loveliest farewell gift that any poet has given to the world:

*"A light breeze rustles the reeds
Along the river banks. The
Mast of my lonely boat soars
Into the night. Stars blossom
Over the vast desert of
Waters. Moonlight flows on the
Surging river. My poems have
Made me famous but I grow
Old, ill and tired, blown hither
And yon; I am like a gull
Lost between heaven and earth."*

TRANSLATED BY KENNETH REXROTH

The Milky Way, in American Indian legend, is the Path to the land of the hereafter; the Algonquins saw the campfires of the departed warriors in the bright stars along the way. Longfellow, in the *Song of Hiawatha*, tells us that the Iroquois had a similar tradition:

*"Showed the broad white road in heaven,
Pathway of the ghosts, the shadows,
Running straight across the heavens,
Crowded with the ghosts, the shadows,
To the Kingdom of Ponemah,
To the land of the hereafter...."*

The mysterious Kingdom is evidently the subject of the ancient chant or dirge attributed to the Chippewas:

*"To the golden lodge of evening...
To the land of the departed..
Who knows their pathway?
Their lodge of evening?
All the Old Men have not seen it...
All the Wise Men know nothing of it..."*

In these lines we find a humble and pleasing agnosticism which many modern scientists and theologians might do well to emulate. The concept of the Milky Way as the Road to Heaven appears again in Milton as the *"Broad and ample road whose dust is gold, and pavement stars.....The Way to*

God's eternal house.." The Norsemen had a very similar tradition, and saw the Milky Way as the Path of the slain warriors on their way to Valhalla; hence the name *Wuotanes Weg* or "Wotan's Way", sometimes rendered *Vetrarbraut*, the "Winter Path", or simply "*The Path of the Spirits*". In some versions of the legend, the Milky Way is the *Asgard Bridge* or Bridge to Valhalla, though in later tradition it is the *Rainbow Bifrost* which becomes the celestial bridge, as in the majestic closing scene of Wagner's myth-drama *Das Rheingold*. In Anglo-Saxon lore the Milky Way is *Irenges Weg* or *Iringe's Way*, honoring one of the descendants of the legendary King *Waetla* or *Ivalde*, whose giant sons were said to have constructed the ancient Roman Road from London to Dover, still called *Watling Street* or *Walsyngham Way*. From this legend is derived the name *Vatlant Street* or *Watlinga-strete*, the "Path of the Waetlings".

A similar legend, possibly of quite modern origin, identifies the Milky Way with *King Arthur's Causeway*, the road which in olden times ran from the mysterious ruins of Glastonbury Abbey to the traditional site of Camelot at South Cadbury. Somewhere in this legend-haunted countryside, it is said, King Arthur rests in enchanted sleep, to awaken in some future day of great national crisis, and lead the Britons once again to victory over their enemies. But this will only happen, it is prophesied, in the reign of "King George, son of King George".

According to R.H.Allen, the Milky Way was called the *Hulde Strasse* or "Saint Hilda's Street" by the Midland Dutch; it was the *Arianrod* or "Silver Street" to the Celts, and the *Wiar Strasse* or "Weather Street" to the people of Westphalia. It was the *Milch Strasse* in Germany, the *Melk-path* in East Friesland, the *Strada di Roma* in medieval Italy, and the *Linnunrata* or "Bird's Way" in Finland. In Sweden it is the "Winter Street", and in the well known lines by Miss Edith Thomas is depicted as the path of the celestial pilgrims on their way to heaven:

"Silent with star-dust, yonder it lies -
The Winter Street, so fair and so white;
Winding along through the boundless skies,
Down heavenly vale, up heavenly height...
Faintly it gleams, like a summer road,

*When the light in the west is sinking low,
Silent with star-dust! By whose abode
Does the Winter Street in its windings go?
And who are they, all unheard and unseen -
O, who are they, whose blessed feet
Pass over that highway smooth and sheen?
What pilgrims travel the Winter Street?"*

The Turks had a similar tradition with their title *Hagjiler Yuli*, "The Pilgrim's Road"; various Arabic names such as *Al Majarra* and *Tarik al Laban* all mean something close to "The Milky Path" or "Milky Track", while another Arabian title, *Umm al Sama*, is translated "The Mother of the Sky". R.H.Allen states that both the Eskimos and the Bushmen of Africa called the Milky Way *The Path of Ashes*.

In Old England it was the *Way of Saint James*, the equivalent of the Spanish *El Camino de Santiago*; the name originating, it is said, from a popular legend that Theodmir, Bishop of Idria, was guided by a miraculous star to find the burial place of St. James in 835 AD. From the Field of the Star or "*Campus Stella*" where the discovery was made evidently comes the title *St. James of Compostella*. In still another tradition, popular in the Middle Ages, the Milky Way represented the Biblical *Jacob's Ladder* upon which the angels descend to Earth. In Welsh legend the angels are replaced by the powerful enchanters and spirits of Celtic myth, and the Milky Way becomes the *Caer Gwydyon*, the celestial stronghold of Gwydyon, that curious figure of Welsh lore who appears to be a combination hero, wizard, fairy, and demigod. The Biblical *Mazzaroth* of the *Book of Job* is possibly a reference to the Milky Way, though the identification with the Circle of the Zodiac now appears to be more likely.

The 19th century Finnish dramatist and poet Zachris Topelius gives us a Milky Way legend which seems to echo the ancient Chinese tale of the Heavenly lovers and the River of Stars:

"They toiled and built a thousand years
In love's all powerful might;
And so the Milky Way was made -
A starry bridge of light...."

Al Biruni, in the 11th Century, gives the Sanskrit title of the Milky Way as *Akash Ganga*, "The Bed of the Ganges"; another name in use in North India was *Bhagwan ki Kachahri*, translated "The Court of God". In Roman tradition it was the *Coeli Cingulum* or "Heavenly Girdle"; sometimes it is referred to as the *Milky Circle*, and in one legend is identified with the blazing path scorched across the sky by the rash Phaeton when he attempted to drive the Chariot of the Sun. This legend is immortalized in the Roman name *Vestigium Solis*. Manilius, in the days of Julius Caesar, sees it as the path of the illustrious heroes to the celestial realms; hence the classical title *Heroum Sedes*. Still another Roman name, *Circulus Junonius*, honors the Queen of Heaven, and may possibly be traced back to the Egyptian legend of the goddess Isis, who is said to have created the Galaxy by scattering grains of corn across the sky. In one of the Homeric hymns we find a reference to *Galaxure*, "The Lovely One", possibly a personification of the Milky Way. In ancient Mexico she was the "Sister of the Rainbow".

Western poets have found the Milky Way an inexhaustible source of rich imagery, explaining Swift's satirical *Edict* of 1720 in which hopeful authors and poets are specifically forbidden to make any mention of it. To William Wordsworth, whose vision perhaps comes closest to that of the great Chinese poets, it was "heaven's broad causeway paved with stars..". The earlier English poet Edward Young spoke of it as "this gorgeous arch with golden worlds in-laid..". W.H. Hayne saw there

"Pure leagues of stars from garish light withdrawn
Behind celestial lace-work pale as foam...."

John Milton, in *Paradise Lost*, refers to

".....that Milky Way
Which nightly as a circling zone thou seest
Powder'd with stars....."

And Dante, in the *Paradiso*, finds it

"Distinct with less and greater lights
Glimmering between the two Poles of the world..."

Longfellow, in *The Galaxy*, sees the Milky Way as a

"...torrent of light and river of the air,
Along whose bed the glimmering stars are seen
Like gold and silver sands in some ravine....
.....The Spaniard sees in thee the pathway
Where his patron saint descended in the sheen
Of his celestial armor, on serene
And quiet nights
When all the heavens were fair..."

Matthew Arnold, in *A Summer Night*, contemplates the vast and ageless world of the stars, and finds there

"Plainness and clearness without shadow of stain!
Clearness divine!"

Ye heavens, whose pure dark regions have no sign
Of languor, though so calm, and, though so great,
Are yet untroubled and unpassionate;
Who, though so noble, share in the world's toil,
And, though so task'd, keep free from dust and soil!
I will not say that your mild deeps retain
A tinge, it may be, of their silent pain
Who have long'd deeply once, and long'd in vain -
But I will rather say that you remain
A world above man's head, to let him see
How boundless might his soul's horizons be,
How vast, yet of what clear transparency!
How it were good to abide there, and breathe free;
How fair a lot to fill
Is left to each man still!

The almost legendary Chinese sage Lao Tzu, speaking to us across a gulf of 2500 years, finds the ultimate source of wisdom in the contemplation of the infinite; in lines which foreshadow some of the speculations of modern cosmologists he tells us, in the *Tao Teh Ching* or "Book of Tao":

"Before the heavens and Earth existed
There was something nebulous,
Silent, infinite, unfathomable,
Without beginning or end,
Standing alone, changing not,
Ever present and revolving eternally,
The source of the ten-thousand things..."

*I do not know its name
And call it Tao;
If a name must be given,
I shall call it the Ultimate...*

*The Way of heaven achieves all without striving;
Answers all without speaking;
Accomplishes all without deliberate design;
The net of Heaven is broad, with wide meshes,
Yet nothing slips through..*

*He who walks in harmony with the eternal Way
Shall be the master of existence;
Knowing the ancient beginning
Is the essence of enlightenment.
This is the mystic unity of the Way..."*

The probable composition of the Milky Way appears to have first been suspected by the Greek philosopher Democritus in the days of Socrates, though it seems that Pythagoras also held the view that the Circle of the Galaxy was composed of vast numbers of faint stars. Manilius, at about the beginning of the Christian era, refers to this theory when he writes:

*"Is the spacious band serenely bright
From little stars, which there their beams unite,
And make one solid and continued light? "*

Diodorus of Sicily, a few decades before, had noticed that the Milky Way formed a great circle around the sky, and theorized that the Galaxy marked the line where the two starry hemispheres had been joined. Aristotle is credited with the view that the Milky Way was a "gathering of celestial vapors", but various other theories are also attributed to the great philosopher-scientist down through the Middle Ages. Francis Bacon, in the time of Shakespeare, wrote that

*"The way of fortune is like the Milky Way in the sky,
which is a meeting or knot of a number of small stars, not
seen asunder, but giving light together...."*

HEART OF THE GALAXY. The Great Sagittarius Star Cloud is a portion of the Hub of the Galaxy. The bright spot at the top of the print is the nebula M8. Lowell Observatory photo made with the 5-inch camera.

It was Galileo, of course, who set the matter at rest for all time when he made the first telescopic observations of the *Via Galactica* in 1609- 1610:

"I have observed the nature and material of the Milky Way. With the aid of the telescope this has been scrutinized so directly and with such ocular certainty that all the disputes which have vexed philosophers through so many ages have been resolved, and we are at last freed from wordy debates about it. The Galaxy is, in fact, nothing but a congeries of innumerable stars grouped together in clusters.."

Galileo's conclusions were soon confirmed, with the exception of that naive and wistful expectation that the philosophers would henceforth be freed from "wordy debates" about it.

The idea that the Milky Way formed the "framework of the sidereal universe" was probably first suggested by Thomas Wright of Durham, England, in 1750; he pictured the galactic system as a vast disc-shaped aggregation in which the Sun was embedded among myriads of other stars. Several decades later, Sir William Herschel began to compile strong observational evidence in support of this view; by making star counts in various parts of the sky he found that the number of faint stars increased enormously as his survey approached the Milky Way, and that the structure of the galactic system must be something like a great disc or "grindstone". At the time, the distance of not a single star was known, so Herschel could only make sagacious conjectures about the probable dimensions of the whole stellar system. A century later, the studies of J.C.Kapteyn proved the essential correctness of Herschel's model of the Galaxy which was now estimated to contain at least 45 billion stars.

Harlow Shapley, in 1918, summarized the results of his attempts to measure the scale of the Galaxy by a study of its star clusters, and reported that "the method succeeds in the gross, but not in detail. We may confidently expect that analyses of star motions, star clouds, and individual stellar distances will in time reveal with more than present clarity the significance of our galactic system in the total material universe". Shapley's studies

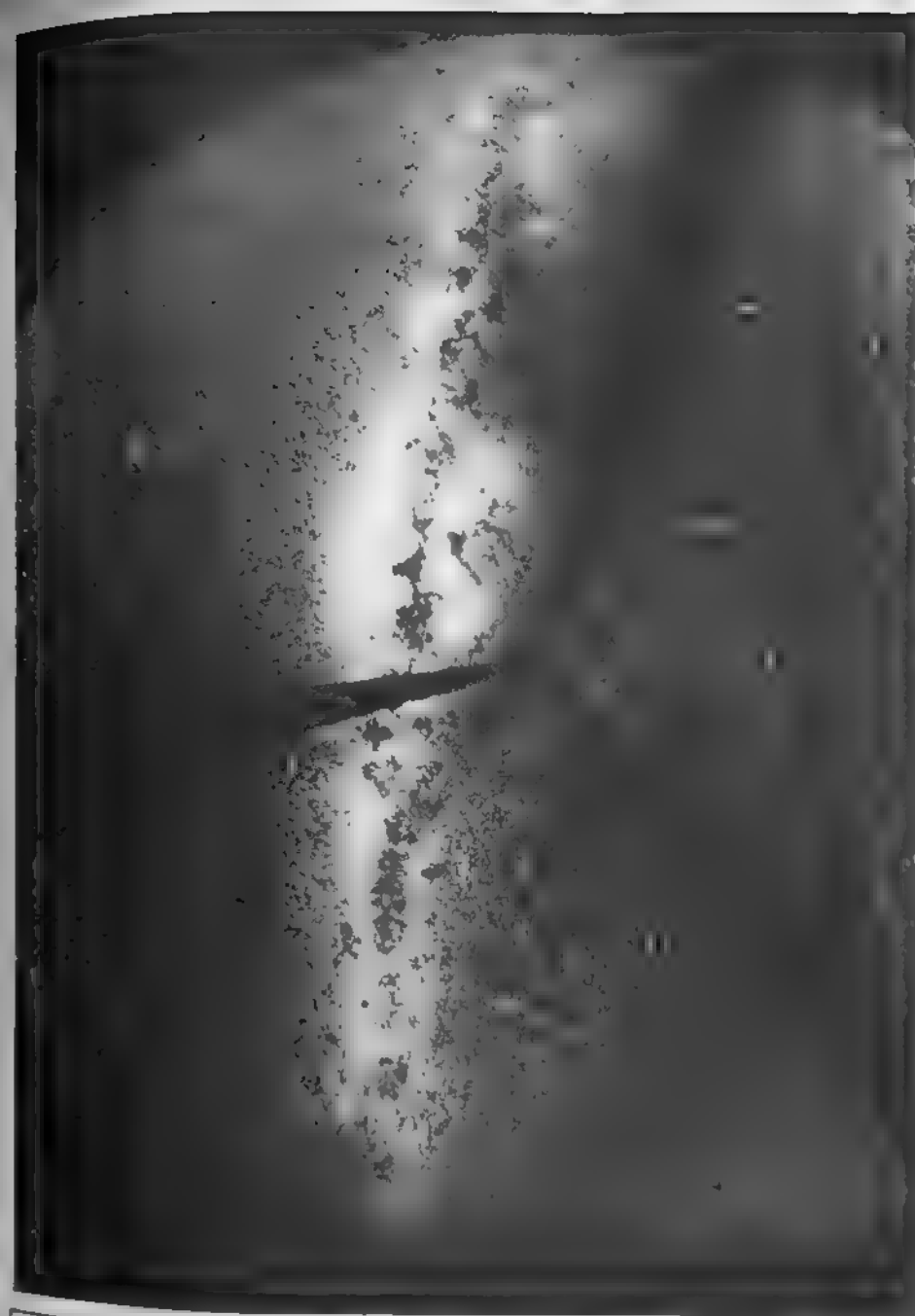
made it clear that the approximately 100 known globular star clusters were distributed in space in the form of a roughly spherical system, and that the center of this vast system was undoubtedly the center of the Galaxy. Since the full extent of stellar obscuration was not realized in the 1920's, the over-all size of the Galaxy was much overestimated; Shapley's figure of about 300,000 light years, however, is still a reasonably accurate value for the full diameter of the Milky Way's family of globular clusters. The actual galactic disc is now believed to be approximately 100,000 light years in diameter, and possibly 10,000 light years thick at the central hub; the Sun is located some 30,000 light years out from the center. Probably at least 300 billion stars populate the Galaxy, which is now definitely known, from radio studies, to be a large spiral resembling the Andromeda Galaxy M31. The exact type is not quite certain, but is probably Sb or an intermediate Sb-Sc. From a recent analysis of probable models by M.Schmidt at Palomar, the total mass of the system appears to be about 180 billion solar masses; a rounded figure of "about 200 billion" often appears in modern texts.

THE GALACTIC CENTER. Looking toward the Sagittarius Star Cloud, then, we are looking across some 300 light centuries of space, toward the center of the Galaxy. For a fair-size telescope, especially the rich-field variety, the region is a truly fascinating area for exploration. *"These magnificent star clouds are the finest in the sky"* wrote Prof. E.E.Barnard in 1913, *"They are full of splendid details; one necessarily fails in an attempt to describe this wonderful region of star masses. They are like the billowy clouds of a summer afternoon; strong on the side toward the Sun, and melting away...on the other side. Forming abruptly at their western edge against a thinly star strewn space, these star clouds roll backwards toward the east in a broadening mass to fade away into the general sky...In the dimmer regions, below the great bright clouds, the dark details become more interesting and delicate....."* It was Barnard who, in the summer of 1889, made the first really successful wide-angle photographs of the Milky Way at Lick Observatory, using the 6-inch f/7 Willard portrait lens which had been purchased second-hand from a photographer in

San Francisco. With this lens, and later with the 10-inch Bruce doublet, Barnard and E.B. Frost compiled a superb collection of Milky Way photographs, eventually published as *A Photographic Atlas of Selected Regions of the Milky Way*, in two volumes, by the Carnegie Institution in 1927. In describing Plate 26 of the *Atlas*, which depicts the huge Sagittarius Star Cloud, Barnard stated that *"These great clouds...are the most magnificent of the galactic clouds visible from this latitude. For many years I had been familiar with their remarkable structures, while comet-seeking with a 5-inch refractor at Nashville. Previous efforts to photograph them with several different lenses had been a failure, mainly because the lenses were too slow.....The Willard lens, with its short focus and large aperture, brought out for the first time the remarkable forms and structural details of these immense star clouds..... The whole star cloud is broken up with many rich structures which it would be difficult to describe. Nebulous matter seems to be spread through parts of this great cloud; but perhaps this appearance may be due to masses of extremely distant small stars..."*

Since Barnard's time, special extremely wide-angle optical systems have been designed for sky photography. In the remarkable photograph opposite, the entire sweep of the central Milky Way is shown as portrayed with the extra wide-field Henyey-Greenstein camera. The three dark spikes are the supports for the camera which photographs the reflection of the sky in a bowl-shaped mirror. The Great Sagittarius Cloud is just to the upper left of the intersection of the spikes, and the Great Rift is remarkably well shown. The photograph should be compared with one of a typical edge-on galaxy, as NGC 891 in Andromeda, shown on page 155.

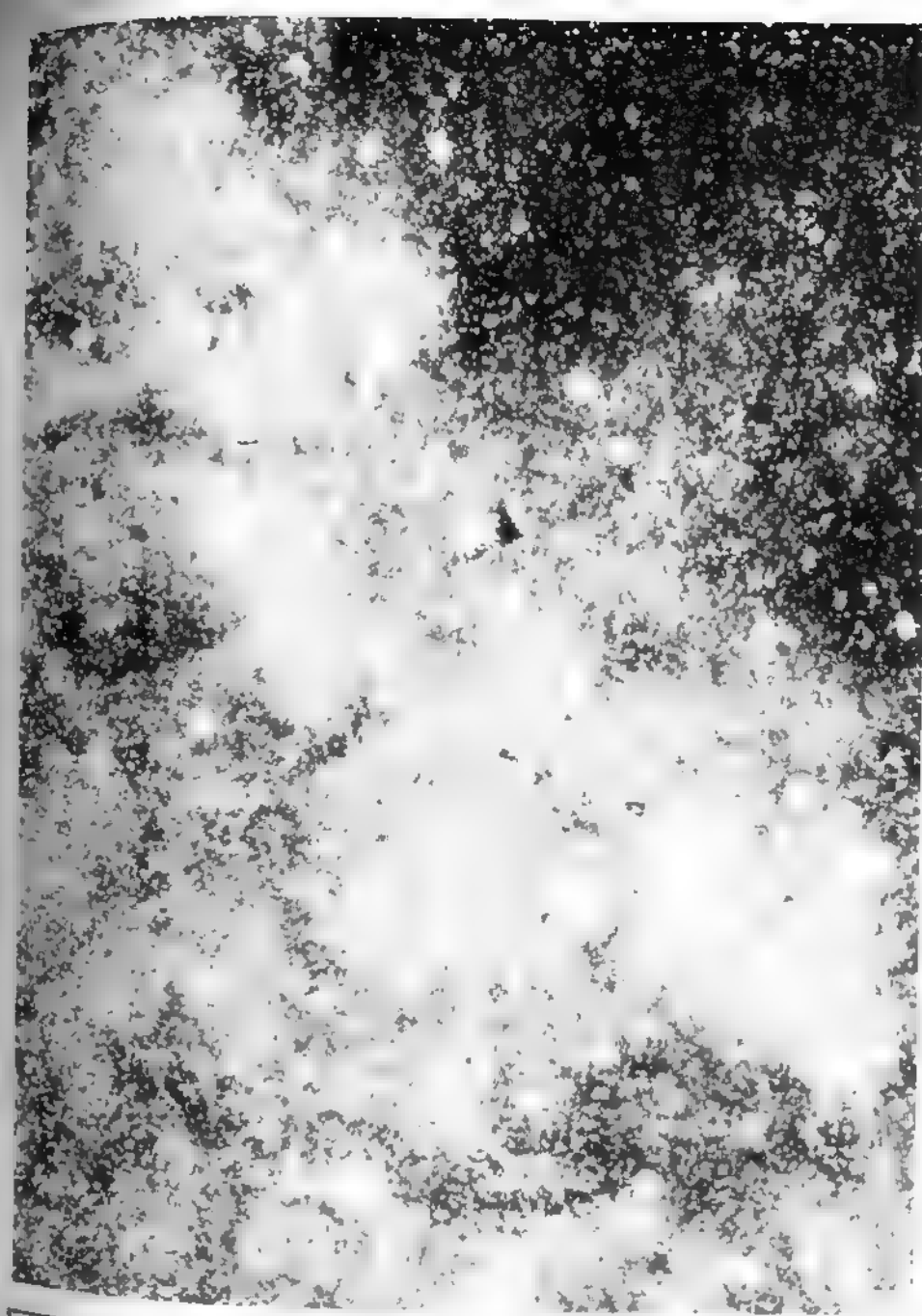
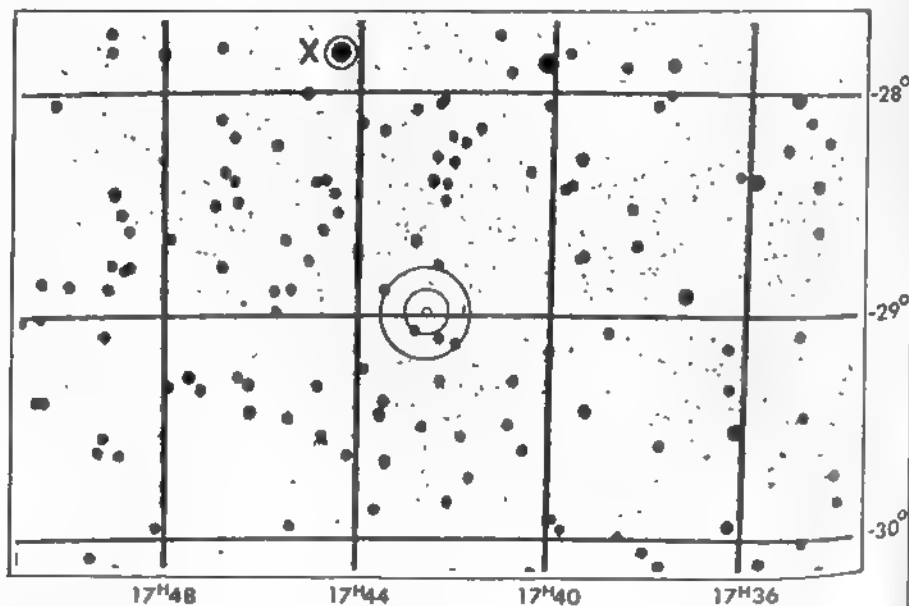
If we now approach the Sagittarius Cloud itself, we will find a view resembling the photograph on page 1632; the central portion is shown on a larger scale on page 1639. Here lie untold millions of stars, clustering about the very hub of our Galaxy; here lie stars beyond stars until vision fails, and the fainter stars merely blend into an unresolvable background. Here too, the telescope picks up great obscuring masses and ill-defined dark clouds, some of which appear to wind like black lanes through the bright



VIEW OF THE SOUTHERN MILKY WAY, looking toward the Center of the Galaxy, as photographed with the Henyey-Greenstein camera. The brightest portion is the Sagittarius Cloud.

starry clouds of the Galaxy. Somewhat north of the center of the Cloud is one of the most prominent dark nebulae in the sky, known as Barnard 86. It rims the west edge of the compact little open cluster NGC 6520, and appears as a distinct inky spot against the surrounding star-shimmer. This is one of the few dark nebulae that may be appreciated in amateur telescopes, and lies 2.7° north and slightly west from Gamma Sagittarii. It may be seen near the center of the photograph on page 1639, and is shown in detail on page 1643. A few degrees to the west, the star clouds are obscured by the dust masses of the Great Rift, which here closely delineates the central line of the Galactic plane. Beyond this obscured region, about 4° WNW from Gamma, lies the actual nucleus of the Galaxy, at position 17425s2859; the nearest bright star to the spot is the cepheid variable X Sagittarii (4th mag) located 1.2° to the NNE. The chart below shows star to about 8th magnitude; the grid squares are 1° high with north at the top.

In the search for the actual Galactic Nucleus, forever obscured by the cosmic dust of the Great Rift, various techniques have been developed, based on the fact that many

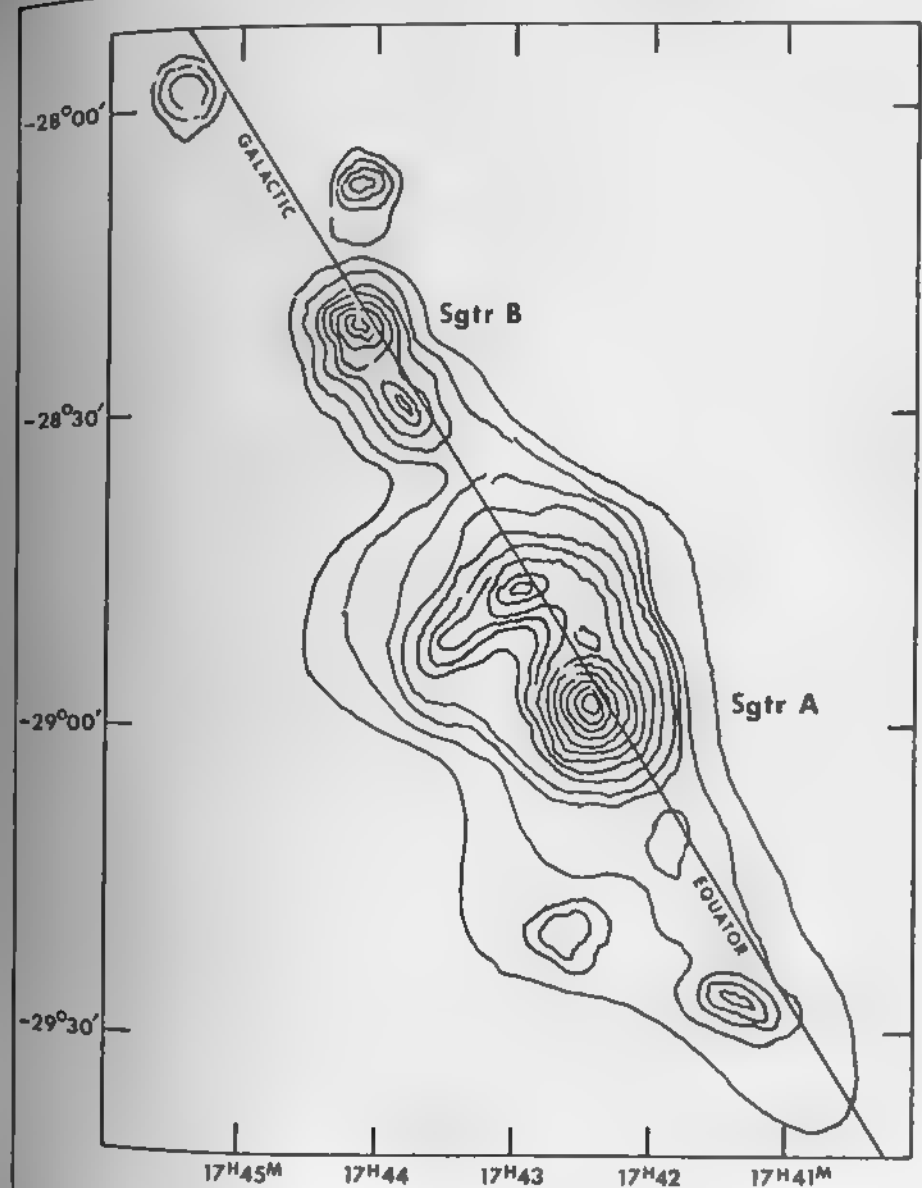


THE SAGITTARIUS STAR CLOUD. This is the richest section of the Milky Way. The small dark nebula B86 appears above the center of the print. Lowell Observatory photograph.

other types of radiation possess a much greater penetrating power, as infrared, radio radiation, and X-rays. In 1951 the Soviet astronomer A.A.Kaliniak and his associates were the first to detect infrared energy coming from the region of the Galactic Center; later studies by J.Stebbins and A.E.Whitford at Mt.Wilson revealed an elongated region of infrared radiation extending some 8° along the central line of the Rift, and centered at about -29° declination. From studies by E.E.Becklin and G.Neugebauer at Mt.Wilson in the summer of 1966, the actual Galactic Nucleus has been identified as a sharp "core" less than $15''$ in diameter, lying in the center of a larger feature some $5'$ across. These observations were made at wavelengths of 2.0 to 2.4 microns or about 22,000 angstroms, far beyond the region of visible light.

The infrared position coincides with the source of microwave radiation received by radio telescopes as a faint "cosmic static". The reception of this radiation was first announced by K.G.Jansky of the Bell Telephone Laboratories in 1932; further research has shown that it comes from a number of areas of the sky, but is strongest along the line of the Milky Way, particularly in the star clouds of Cygnus and Sagittarius and in the neighboring constellations of Ophiuchus and Scorpius. The greatest intensity comes from the direction of the Galactic Hub, producing the strong radio source called "Sagittarius A", now identified as the actual Galactic Nucleus itself.

In using the term "nucleus" astronomers are not referring merely to the great starry hub of the Milky Way, but to the much smaller nucleus believed to exist within it. In observing the Great Andromeda Galaxy M31, for example, we find an extremely sharp increase in brightness in the center, producing the appearance of a nearly stellar nucleus. This object remains unresolvable even in large telescopes and measures about $2.5'' \times 1.5''$; the actual size must be about 50 light years. Such an object may be something like a super-globular star cluster, containing perhaps more than 10 million stars. Observations with the Lick Observatory 120-inch reflector indicate that the density of such a nucleus is about 1700 solar masses per cubic parsec; the average separation between stars would be only a few hundred AU. In some unusual galaxies, we see very violent

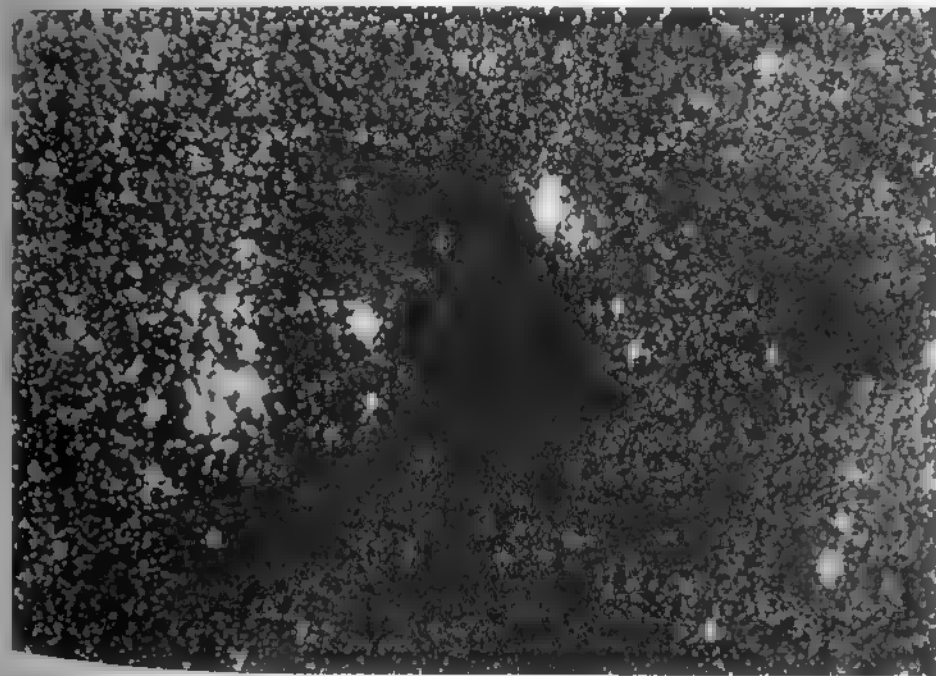
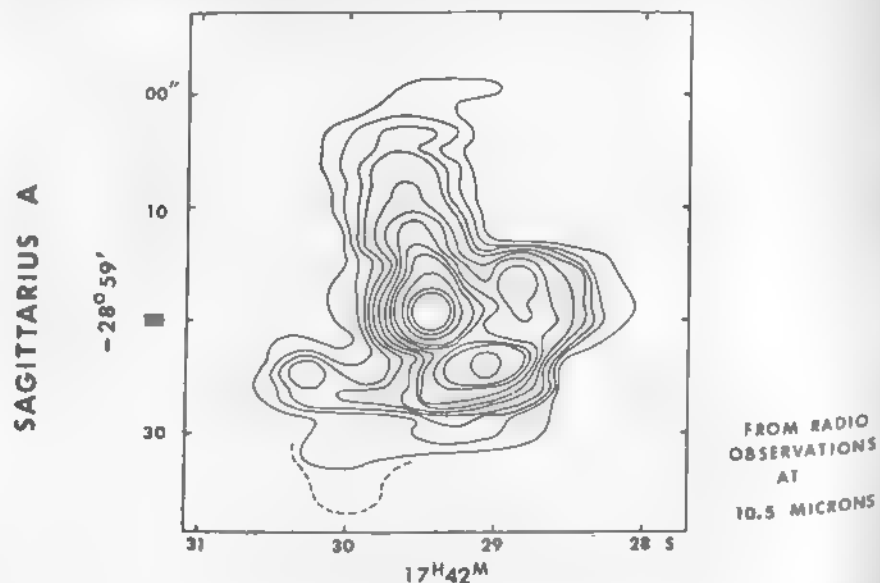


RADIO MAP OF THE REGION OF THE GALACTIC CENTER, from observations at 3.75 centimeters. The strongest feature, Sagittarius A, is the Galactic Nucleus.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

outbursts of some sort occurring in the nuclei; the strange "Seyfert galaxies" (as M77 in Cetus) are mild examples of this eruptive activity, while really violent specimens (as M82 in Ursa Major) appear to be undergoing vast explosions involving masses of several hundred million suns. In such phenomena, according to various theorists, we may be seeing whole chains of supernovae, explosions of "hyperstars", or matter collapsing with titanic violence into black holes. Evidently, the nucleus of a galaxy is more than merely a super-cluster of stars.

From radio observations and infrared studies, we have learned of the existence of a similar nucleus in our own Galaxy, but all attempts to record it photographically have failed. In his book *Evolution of Stars and Galaxies* (1963), W. Baade described his work on the problem, using both the 48-inch Schmidt telescope and the 200-inch reflector at Palomar. Exposures of up to 7 hours were made on red sensitive plates, but revealed nothing except a number of exceedingly reddened globular star clusters. The computed position of the Galactic Nucleus appeared quite blank except for a faint sprinkling of distant stars. Baade originally estimated that the absorption in front of the nucleus must be some 9 or 10 magnitudes; a great under-estimate



DARK NEBULA BARNARD 86, photographed (top) with the 13-inch camera at Lowell Observatory, and (below) with the Mt. Wilson 100-inch reflector.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

as it turned out, since the figure is currently believed to be about 25 to 30 magnitudes! But although the mysterious Nucleus may remain forever unseen, its position has been very accurately determined by radio studies; the precise figures are: 17h 42m 29.5s -28° 59' 20". This corresponds to a galactic longitude of 327.8° on the older coordinate system; on the newer system the Nucleus is the zero point for computing galactic longitude, and is called 0°. The position is less than ½° from the Ophiuchus border.

At least three processes appear to contribute to the radio energy from the region: (1) Simple emission resulting from the combination of free electrons with hydrogen nuclei; (2) Synchrotron radiation from electrons accelerated to high velocities in strong magnetic fields; (3) The 21-centimeter radiation of neutral hydrogen, by which the spiral pattern of the Galaxy has been traced. It was through this latter radiation, also, that an expanding cloud or ring of gas has been detected in the region of the Center, apparently indicating that a violent outburst of some sort occurred there about 10 million years ago. The ring, some 300 parsecs in radius, is expanding at about 100 km/sec., and involves a total mass of about 100 million suns. The actual Galactic Nucleus is found to be about 10 parsecs in diameter with a 1.5 parsec "core"; the average density of matter in the core is some 10 million times that in our own familiar region of the Galaxy.

The region near the Galactic Center has been a "happy hunting ground", as Bart J. Bok phrases it, for astronomers looking for new and exotic molecular lines. Formaldehyde, carbon monoxide, and the OH radical have been identified, while the presence of methyl alcohol was detected in 1970. Writing in the March 1975 issue of the *Astrophysical Journal*, B. Zuckerman and B. E. Turner stated that a "truly astronomical source of ethyl alcohol" had been located in the cloud called Sagittarius B2; "preliminary estimates indicate that the alcoholic content....if purged of all impurities and condensed, would yield approximately 10²⁸ fifths at 200 proof", a quantity which vastly exceeds the entire mass of the Earth (6 X 10²⁷ grams).

(Refer also to the sections on the Milky Way in Aquila, Cygnus, Scutum, and Scorpius)

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
2	2.5	274	46	5 - 7½	(β36) reifix, cpm Spect B3	15506s2511
1977	0.5	104	59	7½- 8	PA inc, spect F8	15527s2636
β38	4.4	348	45	8- 10½	slow PA dec, spect A0	15599s2453
ξ	0.9	358	66	5 - 5½	(Σ1998) AB binary	16016s1114
	7.4	53	59	- 7	46 yrs; PA inc, spect both F5; AC PA dec (*)	
Σ1999	11.4	100	50	7½- 8	4' S from Xi; Spect G8, K3	16017s1118
β	80.7	83	59		(β947) Dist dec,	16025s1940
	0.5	132	59	2½- 9½	PA inc; spect B0; AC reflix (*)	
	13.7	23	58	- 5	(β39) cpm; slight PA dec, spect A0	16048s1237
11	3.3	253	58	6 - 10	(λ265) Spect A0, AC cpm.	16052s3857
Δ199	16.2	298	20	6½- 13	binary, 55 yrs; PA inc, spect F7	16057s0958
	44.3	185	54	- 7	PA inc, spect F8	16058s1237
β949	0.4	191	25	7½- 7½	(Brs 11) cpm, spect both dG2	16063s3232
Hu 155	0.8	70	49	9 - 9	PA inc, spect F0	16063s3055
L6706	7.8	85	34	7 - 7½	(Daw 145) spect B5	16068s4000
I557	0.4	218	59	7½- 8	(β120) all cpm; multiple system;	16091s1921
II082	0.1		35	8 - 8½	Spect B2, A0	
	2.5	145	34	- 12	(h4839) PA dec, spect B9	16092s2817
ν	1.2	2	67	4 - 6½	spect B7	16107s2418
ν c	41.4	336	55	- 6½	PA inc, spect F0	16114s3901
12	2.3	51	67	7 - 8	(Rst 3936) PA dec	16115s1017
	4.2	75	54	6½- 8½	AC reifix, spect F8	
B307	1.5	228	52	6½- 10	spect B8	16137s2938
λ268	1.7	174	47	8½- 8½	PA slow dec, spect F2	16161s3522
Σ2019	0.2	265	58	8 - 8		
	22.2	154	38	- 9½		
λ270	8.8	139	00	7½- 13		
λ272	0.2	274	60	7½- 7½		

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
55G	23.0	319	00	5½- 6½	(Brs 12) easy cpm pair; spect F5,F8	16164s3047
I 91	15.1	298	59	6½- 9	Dist inc, PA dec, Spect A0	16172s3918
Sh 225	47.1	333	16	7 - 8½	spect B9	16172s1956
I 562	0.8	202	52	7½-10½	PA inc, spect A0	16174s2924
Sh 226	0.2	195	59	7½- 8	(Hh504) (B1808)	16175s2000
	12.7	22	40	- 8	Spect A0	
♄	20.0	273	59	3 - 9	(Sh 224) Spect B1	16181s2529
					Primary var (*)	
h4843	12.4	267	33	7½- 12	Spect F5	16182s3311
8624	1.1	320	59	8 -9½	relfix, spect A2	16199s2300
h4845	1.9	130	42	8 - 8½	PA slow dec; Spect F0	16204s4108
h4848	6.3	154	52	7 - 7½	relfix, cpm, spect A0	16207s3305
	92.0	357	00	- 9		
B868	0.1	130	47	6 - 6	spect B8	16211s3727
h4850	5.4	354	57	6 - 7	cpm, dist dec, spect both G0	16215s2935
B310	3.8	206	27	7½-13½	spect B8	16225s2918
λ277	0.9	194	46	8 - 9½	(I 94) PA dec, spect G0	16226s2949
α	3.0	275	59	1 - 6½	ANTARES. Relfix; Spect gM1 (*)	16264s2619
δ146	8.5	131	34	5½- 12	(Δ202) spect B1	16282s4143
	58.0	180	21	- 10		
I 95	1.6	359	52	7½- 9½	relfix, spect A0	16298s3325
h4867	16.4	294	34	6 - 9	cpm; spect B3	16349s4319
h4878	0.1	60	43	9 - 9	spect G0	16371s2754
	8.3	359	38	- 8½		
R283	0.2	12	60	7 - 7½	PA dec, spect G5	16392s3659
β1116	2.1	8	43	7 - 10½	cpm, PA inc, spect A0	16412s2722
	24.2	197	33	- 14		
Δ209	23.4	141	59	7½- 8½	PA slow dec, spect A5, A	16449s3648
I 99	1.1	72	42	8 - 8½	PA slight dec, spect A0	16460s4352
λ288	19.3	136	00	7 - 13	spect A2	16461s3356
	20.0	162	00	- 13½		

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
I 993	3.6	99	36	7 - 11	spect K0	16463s3134
h4889	6.8	6	51	6 - 8	cpm, relfix; spect B9	16476s3725
λ291	2.7	2	33	7 - 11	slow PA dec, spect A0	16491s2531
B1833	0.4	71	60	5½- 7	(λ293) Spect B0;	16505s4143
	56.6	21	00	- 7½	in cluster NGC 6231	
B1833c	6.5	47	20	7½- 13	(λ294) (h4892)	
	8.6	300	33	-10½		
λ296	20.0	242	00	7 - 13	in cluster NGC 6231	16506s4139
λ297	13.4	129	00	7 - 12	" " " "	16506s4145
	24.0	120	00	- 12		
B1834	4.3	312	31	6½- 13	Spect WC6 + 08; In cluster NGC 6231	16508s4144
h4893	7.3	52	34	8 - 10	In NGC 6231	16509s4145
I 576	5.0	269	34	6 - 12	In cluster H12; spect 07e	16515s4104
I 577	0.8	14	44	8 - 10	spect G5	16519s3108
Rst 1913	0.8	140	44	7½-10½	spect K0	16531s3114
Rst 5421	7.2	129	45	7 - 13	In cluster H12; spect B3	16534s4026
	7.6	252	45	- 9½		
	15.7	238	03	- 10½		
λ313	2.4	230	42	8 - 9½		16536s3818
Jsp 700	9.1	130	45	7½-11½	spect B5	16545s3755
RV	6.0	325	25	7 - 13	(I 1304) Primary cepheid variable	16551s3332
λ315	0.2	92	57	7 - 7	(B885) binary, 40 yrs; PA inc, spect A3	16555s3732
Ho 410	9.6	347	32	7- 12½	spect A2	16585s3318
WNO 5	17.6	296	59	8 - 8½	optical, PA & dist inc; spect G0	17021s3342
Hd266	6.5	84	31	6 - 10	(L7123) spect A2	17030s3709
	43.3	187	00	- 13		
B894	2.8	356	27	6½-12½	spect B0	17031s3523
Co 208	0.5	139	34	7 - 9	spect A0	17038s4422
I 407	0.3	179	52	7½- 8	PA dec, spect A3	17046s4133
Hwe 86	2.8	143	55	7 - 8½	relfix, spect B5	17105s3814
h4926	14.4	334	33	6½-10½	(L7171) spect G5	17110s3943
	16.9	210	33	-11½		

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
λ 322	0.2	307	54	7½- 7½	PA dec, spect B3	17126s3341
I 408	1.7	168	43	7 - 9	spect B5	17128s4217
δ 1119	0.3	297	59	7½- 8	PA dec, spect G5; on Ophiuchus- Scorpius border	17141s3007
Hd268	19.5	174	34	6½- 12	spect B6e	17151s3230
δ 416	1.5	181	68	6 - 7½	(Mel 4) (h4935) AB	17154s3457
	30.8	136	48	- 10	binary, 42 yrs; PA dec, spect dK5; ABC all cpm	
L7211	0.5	20	47	7½- 7½	(Hd 269) slight PA inc? spect A0	17158s4410
B908	2.7	114	27	6½- 12	spect B4	17193s3745
	12.0	208	27	- 13½		
I 1317	0.3	190	47	8½- 9	PA inc, spect A0	17193s3809
H1d 28	3.6	233	38	8½- 9	spect K0	17213s3030
I 595	0.8	150	43	7½- 9½	spect A0	17215s3431
Δ 217	13.5	169	52	6½- 8½	relfix, cpm, spect B9	17254s4356
B342	0.4	85	59	7 - 7½	PA inc, spect A2	17260s3829
Hwe 39	4.4	321	34	7 - 9½	(Ho 646) spect B5	17268s3340
	14.6	314	34	-11½		
	58.7	29	35	- 9½		
Hwe 87	3.1	232	51	7½- 8½	relfix, spect F8	17278s3859
H1d 136	1.1	109	37	8 - 8½	spect B9	17282s4100
I 603	1.2	80	39	7½- 8½	spect B9	17296s4529
h4962	5.5	102	33	5½-10½	(Ho 647) relfix; in cluster NGC 6383	17315s3233
	13.3	83	07	-10½		
B915	0.2	175	59	8½- 8½	(Co 216) PA inc,	17342s3745
	14.0	194	40	- 9	spect F0	
δ 148	1.2	138	43	8 - 9½	spect F5	17373s3537
ϕ 341	0.1	27	59	7 - 7	PA inc, spect A2	17411s4243
Co 220	13.5	235	20	7½- 9½	spect B8	17433s4329
I 1336	0.2	208	60	7 - 7	binary, 34 yrs; PA inc, spect B9	17437s3804
B1868	1.2	218	44	8½- 12	spect A0	17451s4521
RY	2.2	102	38	8 -11½	Primary cepheid;	17476s3342
	13.3	221	38	-10½	spect G0- G7	
Stn 37	9.9	190	52	6½- 7½	relfix, spect A0; NGC 6451 in field	17480s3033

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
β 1123	0.1	341	59	7 - 7	PA inc, spect B9; in cluster M7	17500s3443
λ 342	0.4	242	59	6½- 6½	PA dec, spect gG8; in cluster M7	17500s3453
B1871	0.1	111	57	6½- 7½	PA inc, spect B9; in cluster M7	17501s3444
V453	13.5	168	44	6½-12½	(Jsp 748) Ecl.bin; spect B0	17530s3228
Co 222	3.5	124	52	7½- 9	relfix, spect F5	17534s3956
I 1013	0.7	151	59	6½- 8½	PA dec, spect A0	17545s3908
R306	3.6	17	47	7 - 9½	(λ 343) spect A0	17546s3601
	11.8	99	31	- 13		

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
α	0.88- 1..	1730:	ANTARES. Semi-reg; Spect M1 (*)	16264s2619
μ^1	3.0-3.3	1.4403	Ecl.bin; lyrid; spect B2 + B7 (*)	16485s3758
σ	2.8-2.9	.24684	β Canis Major type; Spect B1; also visual double star (*)	16181s2529
R	9.7-15.5	223	LPV. Spect M3e; in M80 field.	16147s2249
S	9.8-15..	177	LPV. Spect M3e; in M80 field.	16147s2246
T	7.0----	---	Nova 1860 in globular cluster M80 (*)	16141s2251
U	8.8-18..	---	Recurrent nova; 1863, 1906, 1936, 1979 (*)	16196s1746
X	9.9-14.3	200	LPV. Spect M2e	16056s2124
Z	8.7-13.4	352	LPV. Spect M6e-M7e	16030s2136
RR	5.1-12.3	279	LPV. Spect M6e-M8e (*)	16534s3030
RS	6.1-12.9	320	LPV. Spect M5e-M8e	16520s4501
RT	7.2-15.6	449	LPV. Spect M6e-M7e	17001s3651

SCORPIUS

List of VARIABLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
RU	7.8--13.7	368	LPV. Spect M7e	17388s4344
RV	6.7--7.4	6.0613	Cepheid; Spect F5--G5; Also visual double star	16551s3332
RW	8.6--15..	389	LPV. Spect M5e	17115s3323
RX	9.9--13..	280:	LPV.	16089s2446
RY	7.5--8.4	20.315	Cepheid; Spect G0--G7; Also visual double star	17476s3342
RZ	8.2--12.8	160	LPV. Spect M3e--M4e	16016s2358
SS	8.5--9..	Irr	Spect K2	16520s3233
ST	9.0--13.0	194	Semi-reg; spect S4	16334s3108
SU	8.0--9.4	414:	Semi-reg; Spect N0	16374s3217
SV	8.7--14.9	256	LPV. Spect M3e	17450s3541
SW	9.5--13..	261	LPV. Spect M5e	17217s4347
SX	8.5--9.5	Irr	Spect N3	17441s3541
SY	8.8--12..	235	LPV. Spect M4e	17505s3424
SZ	9.9--12.0	321	LPV. Spect M6e	16531s3934
TU	8.6--12..	373	LPV. Spect M7e	17043s3146
WW	9.2--13.0	431	LPV. Spect M6e	16242s3112
YY	9.3--14..	327	LPV.	16351s2828
AH	7.1--11..	714	Semi-reg; spect M3e	17080s3216
AI	9.0--12.5	71	RV Tauri type; Spect G0-- K2	17530s3348
AK	8.7--10.2	Irr	RW Aurigae type; Spect F5 pec	16514s3649
AX	9.0--11..	138	Semi-reg; spect M6	16388s2701
BM	6.0--8.1	850	Semi-reg; spect K0; in M6	17377s3211
FV	7.9--8.6	5.7279	Ecl.bin; spect B9	17105s3248
GH	9.5--12..	277	LPV. Spect M _e	17494s4338
KP	9.4--16..	---	Nova 1928	17409s3542
V380	9.5--10.5	187	Semi-reg; spect M0	16529s3014
V382	9.0--16..	---	Nova 1901	17486s3525
V393	7.8--8.6	7.7125	Ecl.bin; Spect B9	17455s3502
V449	7.0--7.6	38.8:	Ecl.bin? Spect A2	17337s3206
V453	6.5--7.0	12.004	Ecl.bin; lyrid, spect B0; Also visual double star	17530s3228
V482	8.1--9.1	4.5278	Cepheid; spect F5	17275s3334
V499	8.8--9.4	2.3333	Ecl.bin; lyrid, spect B5	17258s3258
V500	9.0--10.0	9.3166	Cepheid; spect K0	17454s3028
V635	8.5--10..	Irr	Spect S7	17189s4142
V636	6.3--7.0	6.7966	Cepheid; spect G5	17191s4534

SCORPIUS

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	MagVar.	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
V696	7.5--16..	---	Nova 1944	17498s3549
V697	8.0--16..	---	Nova 1941	17479s3724
V701	8.2--8.9	.7619	Ecl.bin; lyrid, spect B5	17311s3228
V703	7.6--8.0	.1152	Cl.var; Spect F0	17390s3230
V707	9.9--15..	---	Nova 1922	17450s3636
V711	9.7--16..	---	Nova 1906	17508s3421
V718	9.0--10.3	200?	Ecl.bin?	16102s2221
V719	9.8--18..	---	Nova 1950	17422s3359
V720	7.5--18..	---	Nova 1950	17486s3523
V721	9.5--18..	---	Nova 1950	17391s3439
V722	9.4--13..	---	Nova 1952	17453s3457
V723	9.5--21..	---	Nova 1952	17467s3523
V727	8.0--9.0	Irr	Spect M1	17123s3303
V728	5.0--13..	---	Nova 1862	17355s4527
V760	7.3--7.7	1.7309	Ecl.bin; spect B8	16215s3446
V764	8.6--9.1	6.8084	Ecl.bin; spect A2	17524s4509
V818	11---14	Irr	Scorpius X-1; strong X- ray source (*)	16171s1531
V825	8.0--13..	---	Nova 1963	17466s3332

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
---	I.4592	□	vvL,eF, Irr; 170' x 45'	16091s1920
6072		⊙	Surrounds Nu Scorpii	
6093	M80	⊕	pF,R,lbM; Mag 14, Diam 50" x 30" with 17½ ^m center star	16097s3607
		⊕	Mag 8; Diam 7'; Class II; vB,pL,R,eC,eRi; stars mags 14.... Incl. Nova T Scorpii (1860). 4.2° NNW from Alpha Scorpii (Antares) (*)	16141s2252
6121	M4	⊕	Mag 7.4; Diam 20'; Class IX; B,vL,iR, stars mags 11..... 1.2° W from Antares (*)	16206s2624

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE, AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
6124	Δ514	☉	B,pL,R, Mag 8; Diam 25'; Class E; about 100 stars mags 9....12 (*)	16222s4035
6144	10 ⁶	⊕	Mag 10; Diam 3'; Class II; cL,mC,gbM; stars mags 14.... $\frac{1}{2}$ ° NW from Antares	16242s2556
6139	Δ536	⊕	Mag 10; Diam 2'; Class II; B,pL,R,bM; stars mags 16....	16243s3844
----	I.4605	□	eF; Irr; Diam 20'; surrounds 5 ^m star 22 Scorpii	16272s2500
6153		☉	vS,F; Diam 20"; Mag 11 $\frac{1}{2}$; eF central star	16280s4008
6178		☉	S,B,Irr; Diam 4'; Class F; About 12 stars mags 8.....	16321s4531
6192	Δ483	☉	pL,pRi, Diam 7'; Class F; About 75 stars mags 11...14	16368s4317
6222		☉	L,Ri, lbM; Diam 3'; Class D; About 25 stars mags 12...13	16471s4439
6227		✳	Rich Milky Way field N.p. NGC 6231. Not a true cluster	16481s4049
6231	Δ499	☉	! vB,L,pRi; Mag 6; Diam 15'; Class E; With 8 stars mag 7 + 100 stars mags 10....13; Contains Wolf-Rayet and P Cygni type stars (*)	16507s4143
6242	Δ520	☉	B,L,Ri; Diam 10'; Class F; About 45 stars mags 8....11	16522s3925
----	H12	☉	vvL,B,E; Irr; Diam 40'; Class C; about 200 stars in rich Milky Way field 1° NNE from cluster NGC 6231; Faint neby IC 4628 inv. (*)	16527s4038
6259	Δ456	☉	B,vL,vRi; Daim 15'; Class E; About 100 stars mags 11....	16571s4436
6266	M62	⊕	Mag 6.5; Diam 6'; Class IV; vB,L,pRi,lE, gbM; stars mags 11....14. Unusual irregular outline. On Scorpius-Ophiuchus border (*)	16581s3003

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE, AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
6268	Δ521	☉	B,pL,cRi; Diam 10'; Class F; About 30 stars mags 10....	16586s3939
6281	Δ556	☉	L,pRi,lC; Diam 9'; Class D; Triangular outline, about 25 stars mags 9....11. 2.2° E from Mu Scorpii	17014s3749
----	I.4637	☉	vS,F, appearance nearly stellar; Diam 10"; Mag 13 $\frac{1}{2}$	17016s4048
6302		□	pB,pS,mE; Diam 2' x 1' with 10 ^m B6 central star; much flattened Fig-8 shape; poss unusual planetary neb.	17105s3703
6318	Δ522	☉	pL,R,Ri; Diam 5'; Class G; About 60 stars mags 12...14	17143s3924
6322		☉	vL,lC,pRi; Diam 12'; Class E, about 25 faint stars	17152s4250
6334		□	vL,cF,Irr; complex field of neby 30' diam, with 8 ^m A0-type star; 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ° NW from Lambda Scorpii (*)	17172s3601
6337		☉	S,F, bluish ring-shaped neb 38" x 28" with eF central star	17189s3825
----	H14	☉	S,F, Diam 6'; Class F; about 40 stars mags 15.... 2.4° SW from Lambda Scorpii	17212s3859
6357		□	F,L,E, Diam 4' x 1' with filaments extending to 50'; incl. 10 ^m B-type star	17213s3407
----	H16	☉	L,F, Diam 15'; Class E; About 20 stars mags 10....	17274s3649
6383		☉	In field of Lambda Scorpii pL,F, Diam 6'; Class E; about 12 faint stars surrounding 6 ^m double star h4962	17314s3233
6380		⊕	vS,eF, Diam 2'; stars mags 16.... with 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^m star on S edge; 2° South from Lambda Scorpii	17319s3902

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE, AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
6388	Δ457	⊕	vB,pL,R; Mag 7; Diam 4'; Class III; stars mags 17...	17326s4443
6400	Δ568	⊙	pL,pRi,Irr; Diam 7'; Class D; About 25 stars mags 9...10	17361s3655
6404		⊙	F,L,pRi, Diam 4'; Class G; About 25 stars mags 13...	17363s3313
6405	M6	⊙	!! L,Irr;1C; Mag 6, Diam 25'; Class E; about 50 stars mags 7...10; incl BM Scorpii (*)	17368s3211
----	H17	⊙	pB,pL,pRi; Diam 10'; star 8 ^m + 20 stars mags 10.. Class D	17372s4003
6416	Δ612	⊙	vL,Ri,1C; Diam 20'; Class E; 25 faint stars. Near M6.	17410s3220
----	I.4663	⊙	vF,S; Mag 13, Diam 15"; appearance nearly stellar	17417s4453
6425		⊙	pS,1Ri,1C; Diam 6'; about 15 stars mags 11....	17438s3125
6441	Δ557	⊕	Mag 8, Diam 3'; Class III; B,pL,R,vRi; stars mags 17... 3 ^{1/2} ^m star G Scorpii prec 4 ^{1/2} '	17468s3702
6451	13 ⁶	⊙	pL,pRi,mC; Diam 6'; Class E; about 50 stars mags 10...13	17474s3011
6453		⊕	F,S,R; bM; Mag 11, Diam 1'; Class IV; in field with M7	17480s3437
6475	M7	⊙	!! vvL,vB,pRi; Mag 5; Diam 60'; Class E; about 50 stars mags 7...11. Fine naked-eye cluster (*)	17507s3448
----	H18	⊙	F,pL,Irr; Diam 15'; Class D; about 80 stars mags 10.... In field with cluster M7	17530s3517
6496		⊕	Mag 10; Diam 3'; Class XII; pL,1E,gbM; on border of Cor. Australis	17555s4415

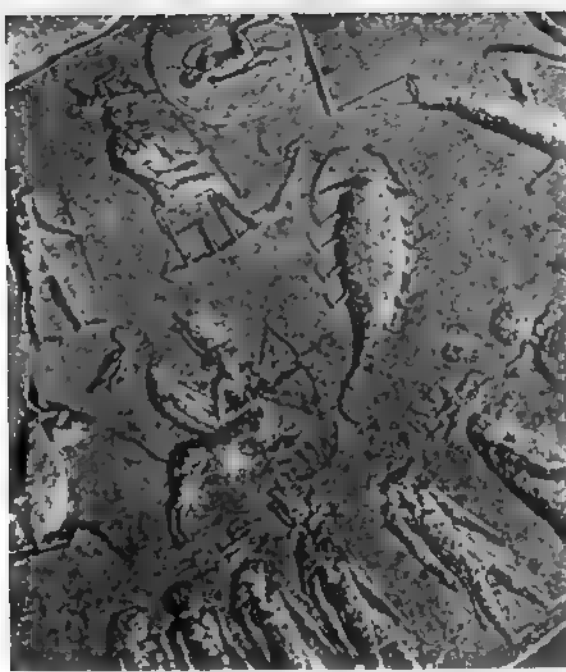
DESCRIPTIVE NOTES

ALPHA

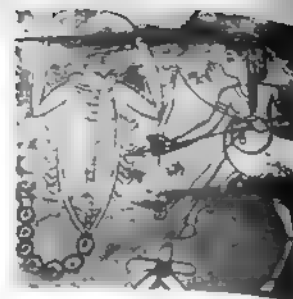
Name- ANTARES, from the Greek αντί Αρης, the "Rival of Mars", so called from its conspicuous red color. The Roman name *Cor Scorpionis*, the "Heart of the Scorpion", is the equivalent of the Arabic title *Kalb al 'Akrab*, and the French *Le Coeur du Scorpion*. Antares is the 15th brightest star in the sky. Magnitude 0.92 with slight irregular variations; Spectrum M1 Ib; Position 16264s2619. Opposition date (midnight culmination) occurs about May 30. There are only two M-type supergiants among the 1st magnitude stars; the other example is Betelgeuse in Orion.

In Greek and Roman tradition the constellation represents the Scorpion whose sting caused the death of Orion; in another legend it appears as the monster which frightened the horses of Phaeton when that bold youth attempted to drive the Chariot of the Sun. Scorpius is one of the most prominent and most striking of the summer constellations, and has been known by its present name throughout recorded history. According to an ancient Persian tablet from Susa, Scorpius was known as *Akrabu* and was associated with the 8th month of the year, *Arah shamma*. Another name in Persian tradition was *Kazhdum*, which refers to a scorpion or a scorpion-monster; the Turkish name *Uzun Koirughi* seems to mean "The Long-tailed One". The ancient Akkadian name *Girtab* has been translated "The Stinger".

The Biblical *Chambers of the South* in the *Book of Job* may be a reference to Scorpius, since the Pleiades, almost directly opposite Scorpius on the celestial sphere, are mentioned in the same passage. The Jewish writer Aben Ezra, in the 12th Century, identifies Scorpius with the Hebrew *Kesil* or *Akrabh*, the tribal emblem of *Dan*, usually depicted as a basilisk or crowned serpent. The constellation, in very early times, occupied the area which is now divided into Scorpius and Libra; the names for α and β Librae, the "Southern Claw" and the "Northern Claw", still preserve the ancient tradition. Aratus calls the entire group *Τέρας μέγα*, the "Great Sign"; Riccioli labels it with the phrase *Acrobo Chaldaeis*, apparently honoring the priestly star-gazers of ancient Babylonia. In Mesopotamian lands, and on Phoenician cylinder seals, we find the constellation portrayed as a half-human "scorpion-man"; amulets engraved with the figure of this mysterious divinity were probably



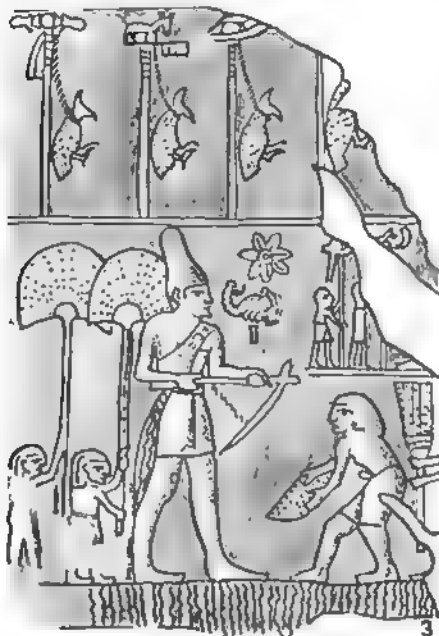
1



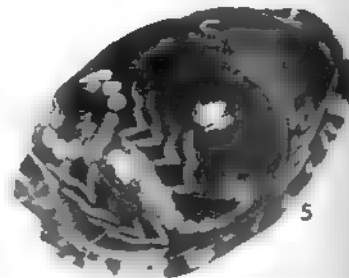
2



3



4



5



6

SCORPIUS IN ANCIENT TRADITION. (1) On the Egyptian zodiac at Denderah. (2) On a Ptolemaic age sarcophagus. (3) On the mace-head of the Pharaoh Ip. (4) Scarab of the 18th Dynasty (5) Carved cowrie shell. (6) The Chinese "Azure Dragon".

intended to protect the wearer from scorpion stings. R.H. Allen states that other Babylonian titles for Scorpius were *Bilu-sha-ziri*, "The Lord of the Seed"; *Lugal Tudda*, the "King of Lightning" or the "Lusty King", and *Kakkab Bir*, "The Vermillion Star", the last name referring more specifically to Antares itself.

On the famous Egyptian Zodiac at the Temple of Denderah, Scorpius is shown (Fig.1) much as it appears on the charts of modern astrologers; another portrayal of the constellation is seen on a sarcophagus of late style, probably dating from the Ptolemaic period (Fig.2) and now in the British Museum. In a very ancient Egyptian legend we are told that Horus, son of Osiris, was once slain by a scorpion's sting, but was restored to life by his mother Isis, with the aid of certain magical formulae supplied by Thoth, god of wisdom, science, literature, and astronomy. From this legend grew the custom of protecting buildings, homes, and temples from the attacks of evil spirits by the presence of engraved tablets or stelae called "Cippi of Horus". The finest known example is the *Metternich Stele* found during excavations in Alexandria in 1828, and apparently erected to protect the city temple from the attacks of scorpions. According to the text, it was made for the prophet and scribe Ankh-Psemtik, about 370 BC.

The symbol of the Scorpion was one of the oldest of the Egyptian hieroglyphics, and appears in inscriptions pre-dating the beginning of the 3rd millenium BC. According to Prof. E.A.Wallis Budge, it was pronounced "serq", and was the personal symbol or signature of the very early Pharaoh called "Ip" or "The Scorpion King" who ruled in Upper Egypt shortly before the unification of the "Two Lands" under Narmer or Menes, founder of the 1st Dynasty, about 3100 BC. The mace-head of the Scorpion King, with his hieroglyphic symbol, was found in the ruins of ancient Hierakonpolis, and is now in the Ashmolean Museum at Oxford (Fig.3). The figure of the scorpion appears also on scarabs and Egyptian jewelry items, undoubtedly for use as a talisman; the scarab shown in Fig.4 is thought to date from the time of the 18th Dynasty, about 1400 BC. A similar carving on a cowrie shell, the work of a modern Indian lapidary, is shown in Fig.5. Evidently, the ancient traditions have lost none of their power.

The ancient Egyptian priesthood of sorcerers and healers called the "Charmers of Selket" was dedicated to the service of the Scorpion goddess *Selket* or *Selkis*. The goddess herself appears to have been one of the many manifestations of Isis; hence Antares became a star sacred to Isis. The English archeologist F.C. Penrose believed that a number of early Greek temples were oriented to the rising of Antares, including the temple at Corinth (about 750 BC) and the first Temple of Apollo at Delphi (about 630 BC). Antares was one of the four *Royal Stars* of Persia, the other three being Regulus, Aldebaran, and Fomalhaut. But the reverence for the great star was tempered by a certain degree of fear; the name *Insidiata*, given by Philip Caesius in his *Coelum Astronomico-Poeticum* of 1662, signifies "The Lurking One". Pliny's term, *rutilans*, appears in the lists of the *Rudolphine Tables* and simply means "with a red glow".

It is interesting to find that the Pre-Columbian cultures of ancient America also saw a scorpion in the pattern of the constellation; according to V.W. von Hagen, the Mayan title "*zinaan ek*" is translated "The Stars of the Scorpion".

George F. Kunz, in *The Curious Lore of Precious Stones* (1913) states that the figure of Scorpius was one of the most popular subjects for ancient and medieval amulets:

"....in the case of the bezoar stone, a generally recognized antidote for all sorts of poisons, it was held that the scorpion's bite could be most effectively healed by a bezoar upon which the creature's figure had been cut during the time when the constellation Scorpio was in the ascendancy".

The mysterious bezoar stone, incidentally, is not any recognized variety of mineral or gem; according to medieval writers it is a type of hard concretion occasionally found in the digestive organs of certain ruminant animals, particularly the wild goat of Persia! Pliny gives his opinion that "red agate" or carnelian was an especially effective talisman against scorpions; the medieval Arabic writer Ahmad ibn Yusuf, some 750 years ago, further specified that the image of the scorpion should be engraved on the gem "when the Moon is in that sign".

Scorpius, in the Middle Ages, became something of a symbol of unyielding fortitude, from the legend that the

creature, if surrounded by enemies, would sting itself to death rather than submit to capture. Lord Byron refers to this tradition when he writes

*"The mind that broods o'er guilty woes
Is like the Scorpion girt by fire....."*

In ancient China, however, the constellation was not seen as a scorpion; it was the major portion of the large and regal figure of the *Azure Dragon* or *Dragon of the East* (Fig. 6) while Antares itself was titled "*The Fire Star*". On some oriental charts the region of Antares - and the bright stars nearby - is labeled *Ming T'ang*, the "Hall of Light" or the "Emperor's Council-Hall". The term *Fang*, a celestial hall or "room" was applied to the pattern formed by Beta, Delta, Pi, and Rho, which we now identify as the Scorpion's head. It was in this region that a bright nova is said to have appeared in the summer of 134 BC, causing Hipparchus to begin the compiling of a comprehensive catalogue of stars. The authenticity of this story, however, has been questioned by some modern astronomers, who suspect that the account of this object may be confused with the bright comet of 136 BC, observed by the Romans. Another archaic Chinese text describes an occasion when "*the Sun and the Moon have not met harmoniously in Fang*"; this may be a reference to a solar eclipse.

A curious type of artifact called a "*ju-i*" is found occasionally in ancient Chinese tombs; it takes the form of a curved and twisted rod or sceptre, sometimes made entirely of jade but more often of precious wood, lacquer, or animal horn, frequently inlaid with jade stones. It appears to have been some variety of ceremonial sceptre, used by the Emperor and the court nobles during important rituals. The name literally means "*as you wish*" or perhaps "*may you obtain your desires*", suggesting that the *ju-i* was possibly used in some type of prayer to Heaven, or in supplication to the Emperor. Dame Una Pope-Hennessy, in her book *Early Chinese Jade*, has suggested that the form of the *ju-i* was derived from the star pattern of the celestial Azure Dragon which we now call Scorpius. On this hypothesis, the flattened flower-like head of the *ju-i* symbolizes the portion of the constellation called *Fang*, though it may also represent, as some Chinese scholars claim, the sacred *ling chih*

fungus which became one of the Taoist symbols of immortality. There are references in old Chinese texts to various types of wands or staffs used by wizards and diviners who could "read the secrets of the stars". The Chinese undoubtedly also saw additional symbolic significance in the fact that the Azure Dragon is seen in the sky with his tail still immersed in the Milky Way; he is emerging from his home in the Celestial River as he prepares to descend to Earth, to confer great blessings on the sages who do him reverence. The Chinese dragon, of course, is not the hideous maiden-devouring monster of medieval Christian myth; he is the wise and majestic incarnation of the awesome power and infinite splendor of Nature. When portrayed with 5 claws, as in Figure 6, photographed from a Chinese dragon vase, he becomes the *Imperial Dragon*, a symbol of the King or Emperor, and the *Mandate of Heaven* under which he rules.

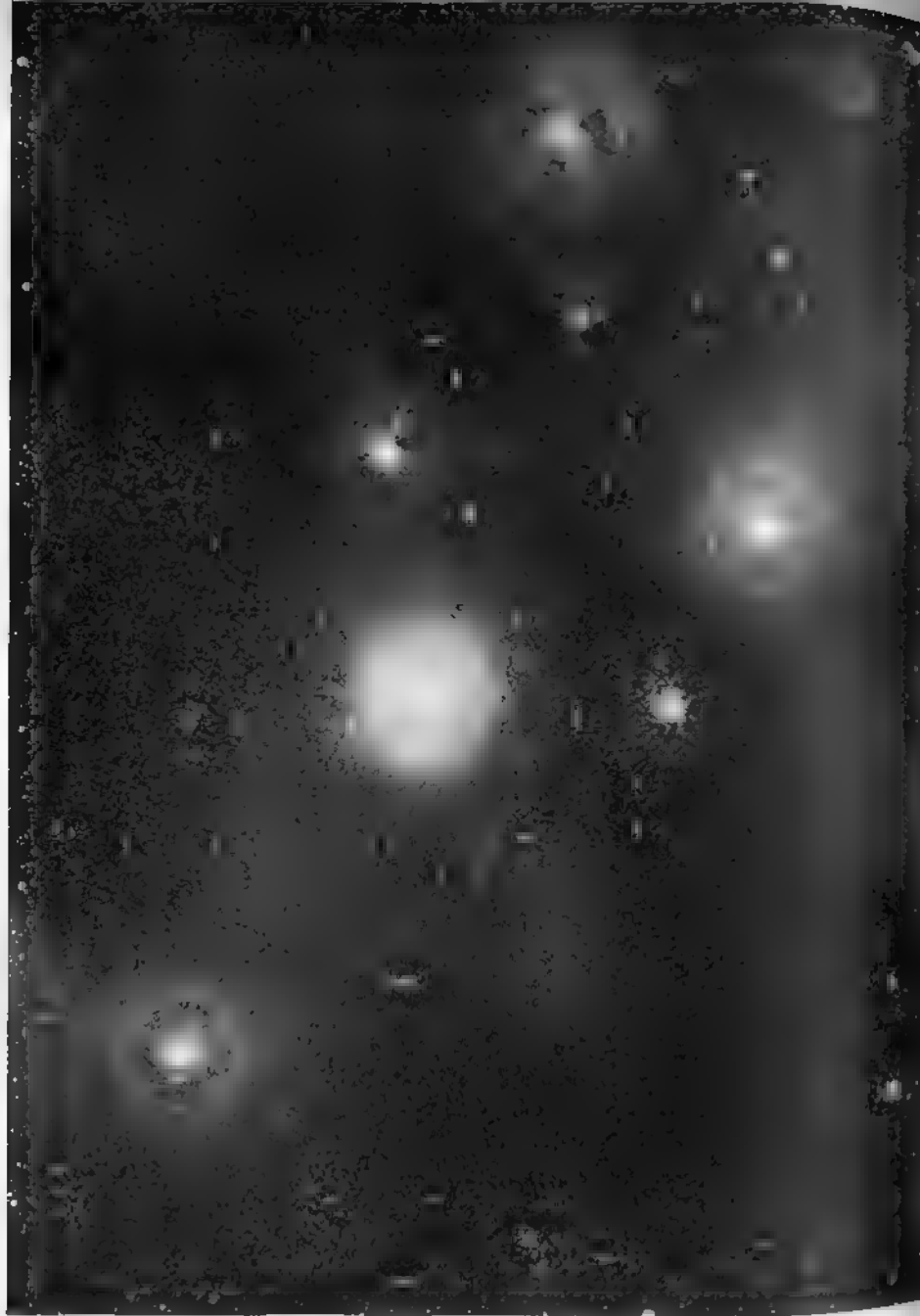


Jade carvings and amulets of the Azure Dragon are known from a very early period in Chinese history; two fine specimens from the late Chou Dynasty (about 350 BC) are shown above in Figures 8 and 9. These bear a very curious resemblance to the traditional portrayals of the great god *Quetzalcoatl* of the Toltecs, the *Kukulcan* of the Maya, and worshiped throughout ancient America as the *Feathered Serpent*. *Quetzalcoatl* is shown in Fig. 10 as he appears on a carved stone lintel, dating from about 800 AD, at the ruins of Yaxchilan in Southern Mexico, near the Guatemala border.

The strange similarity in these heavily stylized representations becomes even more intriguing when we realize that at least a thousand years separates the Chinese carvings from the Mayan one. We might speculate that the pattern of the constellation Scorpius provided the original inspiration for the traditional portrayals of *Quetzalcoatl*, but there is no direct evidence that this is true; on at least one of the few surviving Pre-Columbian *codices* the strange Feathered Serpent seems to be identified with the stars of *Draco*.

To observers in the Earth's northern hemisphere, *Antares* becomes visible each year in the southeastern sky about mid-Spring, its ruddy glow heralding the approach of Summer. "I am not sure that the color of *Antares* is any reason why it should be associated with the blooming of red flowers," wrote Martha E. Martin in *The Friendly Stars*, "but I find in my journal of out-of-door things that I have unconsciously made the association. One entry, on June 30, says: '*Antares* is shining splendidly tonight and rivals in color the wild red lilies that were blooming today in the coppice down beyond the spring'..... its redness is still further intensified by the white sweep of the Milky Way, which is now very bright, and which lies within a few degrees of *Antares*..' Although *Antares* is often referred to in star books as the reddest of the bright stars, actual photoelectric measurements have shown that *Betelgeuse* in *Orion* has a slightly deeper tint; a color index (B-V) of +1.87 has been measured for *Betelgeuse*, and +1.80 for the Heart of the *Scorpion*. Since both stars are somewhat variable however, neither figure is an absolutely permanent value. Admiral Smyth called *Antares* "fiery red", but T.W. Webb thought the tint not uniform: "The disc appears yellow with flashes of deep crimson alternating with a less proportion of fine green, the latter mixture perhaps accounted for by the 7 mg [companion] star near enough to be usually involved in the flaming rays of the principal..." E.J. Hartung (1968) calls it "a brilliant orange red star with a fine spectrum of well-distributed dark lines and bands".

Antares is a supergiant star of exceptionally great dimensions; among the bright stars it is probably exceeded in size only by *Betelgeuse*. Actual interferometer obser-



COR SCORPIONIS. The red giant Antares is at center; the globular cluster in the field is M4. Lowell Observatory photograph made with the 5-inch Cogshall camera.

SCORPIUS

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

uations have shown that the star has an easily measurable apparent disc of about 0.041" diameter; to obtain the true diameter, in miles, this figure is used as the quantity (d) in the formula:

$$D = d \times 93,000,000$$

where π is the annual parallax in seconds of arc. The solution of the equation gives the diameter of the star as about 600 million miles, or about 700 times the size of the Sun. This result is about double the value which has been given in older texts; the difference is due to a recent revision of the distance, now believed to be about 520 light years. The new distance estimate is based upon the spectral characteristics rather than upon a direct parallax which, in any case, is almost immeasurably small. Antares, from this result, appears to have an absolute magnitude of about -5.1, and an actual luminosity of 9000 times that of the Sun. The measurement of the star's diameter is somewhat complicated by the fact that Antares may not even be truly spherical in shape. There are irregularities in its light curve during times of occultation by the Moon which suggest that the disc has the form of a flattened oval, about 0.041" across the equator and 0.026" through the poles. A curious fact is that the center of brightness is not precisely at the center of the ellipsoid; possibly the star is somewhat egg-shaped.

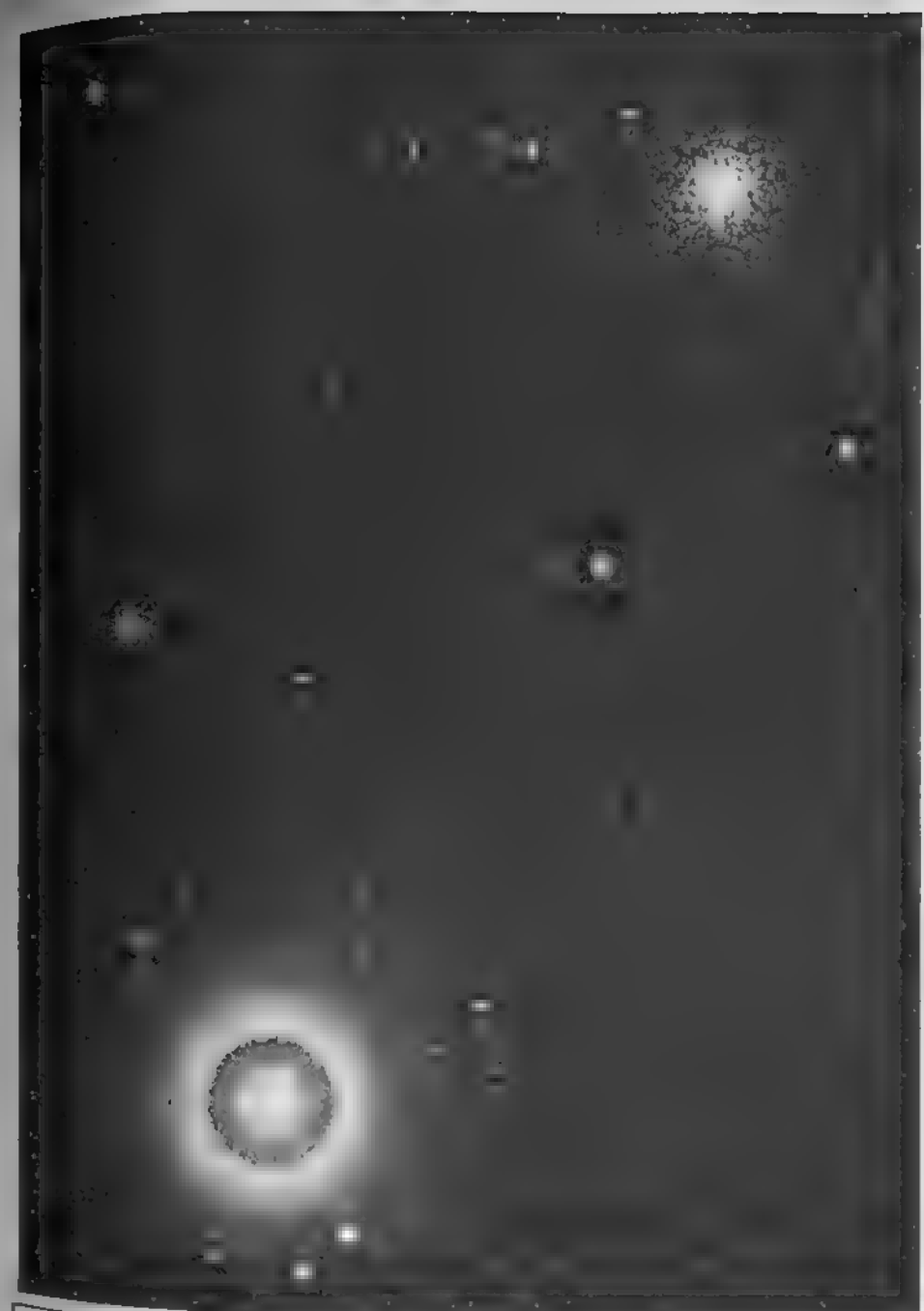
The huge size of Antares is deceptive, for the mass is probably not over 10 or 15 times that of the Sun, and the resulting density is thus much less than a millionth of the density of the Sun. The surface temperature is a comparatively cool 3100°K. Recent studies have shown that the star is slightly variable in light; the range appears to be about magnitude 0.86 to 1.06, though the *Moscow Catalogue of Variable Stars* (1970) gives the extreme minimum as 1.8, with a semi-regular periodicity of about 1733 days, or 4.75 years. The variability might explain the often-mentioned fact that Antares is rated as fainter than Beta Librae in the catalogue of Ptolemy, but as the latter star is classed as 1st magnitude, the variability of both stars would be required to fully explain this discrepancy.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

Betelgeuse and Antares both show slow and erratic pulsations, during which, as the light fluctuates, the diameter varies also. The radial velocity of Antares ranges from 0.0 to about 1.8 miles per second in approach; the slight differences are presumably due to the pulsation of the star. According to a note in the A.D.S. Catalogue, a periodicity of about 5.8 years in the radial velocity has been detected, but it is not certain that this variation, even if confirmed, implies binary motion. It is of some interest to note that the main period of Betelgeuse also appears to be about six years. Antares shows an annual proper motion of about $0.03''$, shared by a number of other bright stars in this region of the sky. (See Page 1668)

Antares was one of the first stars to be detected with radio telescopes. Using a three-element tracking interferometer at Green Bank, West Virginia in March 1970, C.M.Wade and R.M.Hjellming of the National Radio Astronomy Observatory detected weak radio emission from the star at a wavelength of 11.1 cm.; the observations were confirmed by additional studies made in June and November of the same year. The radio spectrum, in this case, indicates that the radio energy does not originate in the tenuous gas cloud which surrounds the star, but in the much denser atmosphere of the star itself. Betelgeuse has also been identified as a source of radio radiation.

THE COMPANION TO ANTARES. Alpha Scorpii has a small companion star, usually described as green in color, possibly an optical effect due to contrast with the deep "saffron-rose" of the primary. It was probably first observed by Prof. Burg at Vienna on April 13, 1819, during an occultation of Antares by the Moon; the reappearance occurring at the dark limb: "At 12h 03m 17.1s I observed the emersion of a star 6.7 mag, which, about 5 seconds after suddenly appeared to me like a star of the first magnitude, and it is from this transition that I have dated the time of emersion. Perhaps Antares is a double star, and the first observed small one is so near the principal star that both, viewed even with a good telescope, do not appear separated..." The small star was seen again by Grant in India in 1844, and independently by Prof. O.M.Mitchel with the 11.7-inch refractor at the Cincinnati Observatory in 1845-1846.



ANTARES. North is at the left in this photograph made with the Lowell Observatory 13-inch camera. The bright globular cluster is M4; the fainter one at left edge is NGC 6144.

The companion is 3.0" from the primary in PA 275°, and about magnitude 6.5, not a particularly easy object for small telescopes, though, as in the case of Sirius, the visibility depends critically upon the steadiness of the air. When seeing conditions are good, it appears quite plainly in a 6-inch telescope as a little spark of glittering emerald, almost drowned out in the blazing ruddy light of the giant Antares. W.Dawes, in the 1850's, observed the star repeatedly with an aperture of 6 inches; E.J.Hartung (1968) finds it visible "in good conditions with 7.5 cm". D.W.Edgecomb used Antares as a test object for his new 15½" mirror in July 1887, and reported that "the companion.... stands out clear and bold with 140 [X]. Images very fine." The author of this book has always found it fairly easy in the Lowell Observatory 7-inch refractor when the air is calm. As to the color of the elusive companion, there are the usual differences of opinion; Hartung finds it "pale green which I have seen well with 30 cm in bright sunshine against the blue sky". W.T.Olcott calls it "vivid green", while K.McKready (1912) refers to it as blue; Mary Proctor in *Evenings With the Stars* (1924) speaks of it as "the wily companion of verdant hue", while E.Crossley, J.Gledhill, and J.M.Wilson, in their *Handbook of Double Stars* (1879) quote the color estimates of various observers: "blue", "purple", "very blue", and "green". From the effect of contrast alone, it is not surprising that the small star should appear greenish. Dawes, however, observed the star emerging from the dark limb of the Moon during an occultation in 1856, and noted the tint as greenish, before the red primary itself had appeared. Hartung points out that even in such circumstances only a few seconds are available for judgment; he thinks that the true color is a pale yellow. Interested observers should not fail to take advantage of occultations of Antares, particularly those which occur between full moon and new, when the reappearance will take place at the moon's dark edge, and the companion will emerge first, remaining visible for 5 or 6 seconds before the primary appears. Occultations of Antares occur in "seasons" as in the long series beginning September 10, 1967, and ending September 14, 1972; the star was occulted at every passage of the Moon during this interval, for a total of 64 occultations!

The companion star has a spectral type of about dB4, and an absolute magnitude of about +0.5. With a luminosity of about 50 times that of our Sun, it is definitely underluminous for its type. The exact classification of this odd star is uncertain; the spectral lines are much broadened by rapid rotation and there are peculiar features, such as emission lines of doubly ionized iron, apparently produced in a turbulent cloud surrounding the star. This "shell" is evidently some 4" or 5" in diameter, but has not been seen visually in any telescope. Antares definitely forms a true physical pair with the green companion, as both stars share a common proper motion of about 0.03" per year, but there has been no evidence for orbital motion since discovery. The projected separation of the components is about 500 AU, or about 6 times the diameter of the orbit of Pluto. The orbit for Antares published by J.Hopmann in 1957 must be classed as completely fictional; though impossible to disprove it cannot be verified either! It gives the system a computed period of 853 years with periastron in 1888, and a semi-major axis of 3.27" with an eccentricity of 0.0. The orbit is assumed to be oriented nearly edge-on as seen from the Earth, and the companion is assumed to be moving, at this time, almost directly toward or away from us, so there is no evident orbital motion or change in PA. On this hypothesis, the companion should, in the next few centuries, move closer in toward the primary, eventually vanishing into its light and then reappearing on the other side. At closest apparent separation, possibly around the year 2115 AD, the pair should be irresolvable in even the greatest telescopes. Greatest apparent separation of about 3.0", on the opposite side of Antares (PA about 91°) is predicted for 2300 AD. Another set of possible orbital elements, by W.D.Heintz (1955) lead to a rather similar result; he finds a probable period of about 900 years, and an inclination of about 86°.

The Antares system is enveloped in a vast reddish nebula some 5 light years in diameter, very elusive visually but covering an area more than 1° across on red-sensitive photographs. This cloud evidently shines from reflected light of the star and appears to be composed of fine solid particles of some sort rather than gaseous material; polarization studies suggest that the composition is some sort

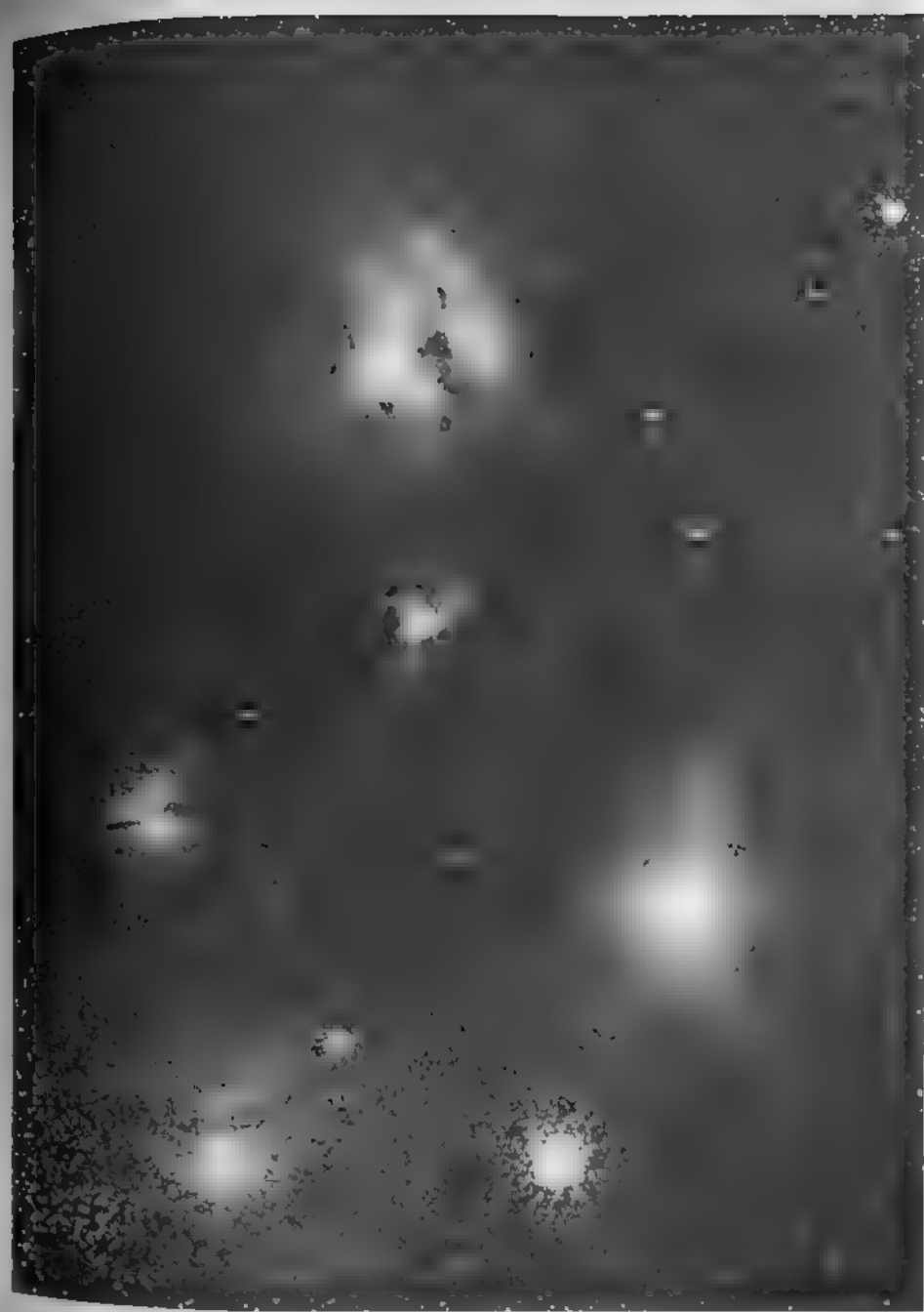
of metallic dust. Other red giant stars are known to be surrounded by similar clouds, though usually on a much smaller scale. The Antares nebula appears on the Skalnate Pleso *Atlas of the Heavens* with the designation IC 4606; its apparent dimensions are given as $80' \times 85'$.

Antares lies in a curious and heavily obscured area of the southern sky; immediately to the north of the star a huge murky cloud of some sort begins to blot out the light of distant stars, extending some 4° to the north and merging with several tentacle-like dark lanes which flow out for more than 10° to the east and north east, toward the star clouds of the Ophiuchus Milky Way. Throughout this region, considerable nebulosity appears in the vicinity of many bright stars which illuminate the surrounding murk like street lamps on a foggy night. About 3° NNW from Antares we find the brightest portion of this nebulosity, surrounding the bright double star Rho Ophiuchi; this is IC 4604, and is the bright object near the top of the print on page 1669. About 1.3° almost due west from Antares will be found the large globular cluster M4, easily found even in good binoculars, and undoubtedly one of the nearest of all the globulars. In the same field, 0.7° NW of Antares, will be found a much smaller globular, NGC 6144, a faint blur only in a 6-inch glass. The dark area just to the right of the Rho Ophiuchi nebula is presumably the "hole in the heavens" which William Herschel reported during his comprehensive survey of this part of the sky in 1785.

Antares is the brightest member of the huge Scorpio-Centaurus Association, described below.

THE SCORPIO-CENTAURUS ASSOCIATION

A large scattered aggregation of early-type stars extends over about 90° of the southern sky, and includes many of the bright stars in the constellations of Crux, Centaurus, Lupus, and Scorpius. This aggregation is called the Scorpio-Centaurus Association. It is a part of a general population of bright B-type stars in the region defining a larger structure often called the Local System or the Local Star Cloud, a sub-unit in one of the spiral arms of our Galaxy. The Group is the nearest aggregation of early B-type stars, and its study is important for the accurate calibration of



NEBULOSITY IN THE FIELD OF ANTARES. The red giant is at lower left; the cluster to the right is M4. The Rho Ophiuchi nebulosity appears at top. Lowell Observatory photo.

the luminosities of stars of this type. The existence of the Scorpio-Centaurus Association was established by J.C. Kapteyn in 1914, from a study of the proper motions of bright southern B-type stars. In 1921 N.H. Rasmusen found that the motions of the stars all converge toward a point in the eastern portion of the constellation Columba. Further studies of the stars and their radial velocities were undertaken by J.S. Plaskett and J.A. Pearce between 1928 and 1936; in 1946 a thorough analysis and summary of the known facts was presented by A. Blaauw in the *Publications* of the Astronomical Laboratory at Groningen.

The members of the Scorpio-Centaurus Association show a common space motion toward the southwest, and the computed convergent point is near RA 6 hours and Declination -35° in the vicinity of the star Beta Columbae. The proper motions are all rather small, averaging about $0.03''$ annually, but the fact of common motion is clearly evident. The entire group forms a flattened and tilted structure crossing the central plane of the Milky Way in the region of the Southern Cross, and reaching a galactic latitude of about $+20^\circ$ at its eastern end near Beta and Delta Scorpii.

At the present time about 100 stars are recognized members of the Association. The number of possible fainter members is unknown. In a preliminary study by F.C. Bertiau (1958) some 35 fainter stars in the area near Pi and Delta Scorpii were identified as probable members; these are stars of 6th to 8th magnitude, with spectral types ranging from B0 to A0. A thorough study of this group would possibly identify dozens of new members. In a photometric investigation of the group made at Cerro Tololo in Chile in 1962 and 1963, A. Gutierrez-Moreno and H. Moreno confirmed 102 stars as certain or very probable members; their plot of the Association has an elongated shape with the major plane of symmetry lying at an angle of about 18° from the plane of the Galaxy.

The true space motion of the Association with respect to the Sun is about 15 miles per second; the member stars in Scorpius show slight approach radial velocities (for example Antares itself) but as one proceeds westward toward the convergent point the radial velocities are nearly all found to be positive. The highest velocities, such as that of Delta Crucis, are about 15.5 miles per second, away from

the Sun. The distance to the center of the group is close to 550 light years; the apparent center lies near Alpha Lupi and Zeta Centauri. Some of the members appear to be as close as 450 light years.

Antares itself is the brightest member of the huge Association; virtually all the other members, however, are early B-type stars. Prominent among these are Beta Crucis, Sigma Scorpii, Epsilon Centauri, Alpha Lupi, and Delta Scorpii. The peculiar "shell star" 48 Librae is also a member. Several spectral variables of the β Canis Majoris type are included in the group, as Theta Ophiuchi, Beta Crucis, and Sigma Scorpii. Delta and Mu Centauri are emission type B stars with slight variability in light. Double and multiple stars, both visual and spectroscopic, are common in the Association. Typical examples are Beta and Nu Scorpii, Antares, Gamma and Lambda Lupi, and Eta Centauri.

In addition to the general drift of the Association, an accurate study of the stellar motions has shown that the group is gradually expanding. From such findings, the age of the group appears to be no more than about 20 million years. One star, Zeta Ophiuchi, if accepted as a member, would be considerably younger than this figure, but its discrepant proper motion seems to make its membership unlikely. Antares itself, which has already reached the red giant stage, may be the most massive star in the group as well as the most evolved. Red supergiants are found also in some other bright clusters of early type stars, as in the great Orion Association, the "Jewel Box" NGC 4755 in Crux, and the magnificent Double Cluster in Perseus.

BETA

Name- GRAFFIAS, sometimes called AKRAB. from Riccioli's *Aakrab schemali*. R.H. Allen suggests that "Graffias" is derived from the Greek Γραψαίος which signifies "crab" since "the ideas and words for crab and scorpion were almost interchangeable in the early days, from the belief that the latter creature was generated from the former.... This was held even by the learned Saints Augustine and Basil of the 4th Century". Beta and Delta are the brightest stars of the Chinese asterism *Fang*, a room, chamber, or house; the star itself is labeled *Tien Tze*, a "Chariot of Heaven" on some oriental charts. Magnitude 2.55; Spectrum B0 V; Position 16025s1940. The computed

distance of the star is about 600 light years; the actual luminosity must then be about 2700 times that of the Sun (absolute magnitude -3.7 or -3.8). Beta Scorpii shows an annual proper motion of $0.027''$; the radial velocity is about 4 miles per second in approach. The star is one of the bright members of the Scorpio-Centaurus Association, and is located about $8\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ NW from Antares.

Beta Scorpii is one of the finest bright double stars in the sky for small telescopes, and will be found not at all difficult in a good 2-inch refractor. Individual magnitudes for the components have been measured as 2.63 and 4.92; separation $13.7''$ in PA 23° . There has been no certain change in distance or PA since the early measures of the younger Herschel and J. South in 1823; the stars, however, show the same proper motion. There is very little color contrast in this pair, though C.E. Barns calls them "intense and colorful". To T.W. Webb they were "pale yellow and greenish", W.T. Olcott has them "white and bluish", Mary Proctor thought them "white and lilac", while E.J. Hartung speaks of them as a "splendid pale yellow pair". Seen in daylight they do give the impression of a yellowish tint, probably due to contrast with the blue sky. Against a dark night sky most observers will find them simply white with perhaps a tinge of greyish or bluish in the fainter star.

A second companion, of magnitude $9\frac{1}{2}$, was discovered by S.W. Burnham with an aperture of $18\frac{1}{2}$ inches in 1879, and is difficult to observe even in large telescopes. Hartung thinks it was possibly visible with 30 cm in 1960, but has since closed down somewhat, to about $0.5''$; the PA increased from 88° in 1880 to about 132° in 1959. Evidently the two stars are in slow orbital revolution with a period probably approaching 1000 years. During an occultation of β Scorpii by the Moon on July 8, 1976, the faint star was found to be considerably brighter than expected, probably about magnitude 6.5. Either the star is variable, or the estimate of magnitude $9\frac{1}{2}$ was a great underestimate resulting from the difficulty of observation. This close pair, incidentally, is called "A-B"; the third star at $13.7''$ is designated "C".

In addition to these two visible companions, the bright primary is a spectroscopic binary with a period of 6.828145 days. From the known orbit, the masses of the two components appear to be about 21 and 13 solar masses, and

the orbit of the brighter component is about 8 million miles from the gravitational center of the system, with an eccentricity of 0.27.

A widely observed and rare event was the occultation of the Beta Scorpii system by Jupiter on May 13, 1971. On this occasion the bright component passed behind the disc of the planet very close to its south pole, remaining hidden for about 90 minutes; the 5th magnitude "C" component at $13.7''$ was occulted nearly centrally for a 2.2 hour interval of "totality". On reappearance, each star was first seen as a faint point of light apparently *inside* Jupiter's limb, the brighter star requiring about 7 minutes to regain full brilliance. Both stars brightened irregularly with "flares", apparently the result of the stratified structure of Jupiter's atmosphere. During this event, an even rarer phenomenon was observed; the occultation of Beta Scorpii C by Jupiter's satellite Io. The star remained hidden for $4^m 11^s$ as observed in Jamaica, and slightly over 5 minutes as seen from the Observatory of the University of Florida. During this event, strong evidence was found for the close duplicity of Beta Scorpii C; according to astronomers at McDonald Observatory the star is probably a close pair of about $0.10''$ separation in PA 308° with a brightness difference of about 2 magnitudes. The Beta Scorpii system then becomes a quintuple, though only the bright A-C pair will be seen in most amateur telescopes.

DELTA

Name- DSCHUBBA, thought to be a confused version of the Arabic *Al Jabhah*, the "Forehead" or Front of the Scorpion. Another Arabic term was *Iklil al Akrab*, the "Crown of the Scorpion", which included also several of the nearby stars; this is evidently the source of Riccioli's *Aakrab genubi*. According to R.H. Allen the Babylonian title *Gis-gan-gu-sur* was applied to the group formed by Delta, Beta, and Pi; the translation *The Tree of the Garden of Light* suggests some possible connection with the legend of Eden. This same group was the Persian *Nur*, "Bright", and the Coptic *Stephani*, "the Crown".

Delta Scorpii is magnitude 2.34; Spectrum B0 V; Position 15574s2229, just 7° NW from Antares and 3° SSW from Beta. At a computed distance of 590 light years, the star is at approximately the same distance as Beta, and is

one of the prominent members of the Scorpio-Centaurus Association. At the derived distance, the true luminosity of the star is found to be about 3300 times that of the Sun (absolute magnitude -4.0). Delta Scorpii shows an annual proper motion of 0.032"; the radial velocity is 8.5 miles per second in approach.

A curious tendril of faint nebulosity connects Delta Scorpii with the group consisting of the stars 1, 2, 3 and Pi Scorpii, some $3\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ to the SSW. This was first detected on wide-angle Milky Way plates made by E.E. Barnard in the 1890's, but is virtually impossible to observe visually in any telescope. The star 2 Scorpii itself is a 2.5" double showing common proper motion, but only slight relative change, if any. E.J. Hartung thinks that the separation may be decreasing slowly, and suggests that the system may be a binary with the orbit nearly edgewise to the line of sight. He calls the color of the primary "bright yellow" and finds that the companion "looks whiter". The pair is another member of the great Scorpio-Centaurus Association. "Enchanting environs" says C.E. Barns.

EPSILON Magnitude 2.28; Spectrum K2 III or IV.
Position 16469s3412. Epsilon Scorpii appears to have no proper name in any of the standard atlases, although it is a bright star and occupies an important spot in the constellation, marking the beginning of the tail of the Scorpion. It lies about 9° SSE from Antares. This is one of the nearer stars in Scorpius, lying some 65 light years distant, and is a subgiant with an absolute magnitude of about +0.7 (luminosity about 45 suns). The star may be slightly variable in light. The annual proper motion is 0.66" in PA 247° ; the radial velocity is about $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles per second in approach. This is one of the few bright stars in the constellation which is not a member of the Scorpio-Centaurus Association.

The cepheid variable star RV Scorpii lies in the same wide-angle field, about $1\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ to the ENE.

ZETA Position 16511s4217. A wide naked-eye double star, forming an interesting color-contrast pair for binoculars or small telescopes. The components, about 6.8' apart, are oriented almost due east and west,

and lie about $4\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ south of the similar but brighter pair Mu Scorpii. The components of Zeta Scorpii do not form a true physical pair, as both the parallaxes and the proper motions differ widely.

The eastern component, called Zeta-2, is visually the brighter of the two stars; it is magnitude 3.62, spectrum K5 III, and is an orange subgiant lying about 155 light years distant, according to a direct trigonometrical parallax. The annual proper motion is 0.27" in PA 208° ; the radial velocity is about 12 miles per second in approach.

The western star, Zeta-1, is a vastly more distant and more luminous star; it is a blue supergiant of type B1 and luminosity class Ia; the spectral features suggest that the energy output probably exceeds that of Rigel. Zeta-1 is believed to be a member of the great cluster NGC 6231 which is centered just $\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ to the north, and whose estimated distance is about 5700 light years. If a true member of the cluster, the star, at apparent magnitude 4.80, must have an absolute magnitude of close to -8, and a luminosity exceeding 100,000 suns. (Refer also to NGC 6231, page 1722)

ETA Magnitude 3.33; Spectrum given in various catalogues as F0, F1 or F2, luminosity class III or IV. This is the southernmost of the bright stars in the tail of Scorpius, lying a little below the midpoint of a line drawn from Zeta to Theta Scorpii; as in the case of a number of other bright stars in the constellation, it seems never to have been honored with a proper name. Eta Scorpii is one of the nearer stars in the constellation, at a distance of about 50 light years; it has an actual luminosity of about 10 suns, and an absolute magnitude of +2.3. The annual proper motion is 0.29" in PA 176° ; the radial velocity is about 17 miles per second in approach.

A little more than 1° distant, toward the ENE, the observer will find a nearly equilateral triangle of three 8th magnitude stars, measuring about 7' on a side, and neatly enclosing two easy little pairs of faint stars; this little pyramid-shaped asterism is the galactic cluster NGC 6322. Easily found, it is a rather sparse group, lacking in faint stars. The position of Eta Scorpii is 17086s4311, the cluster is at 17152s4250.

THETA

Name- SARGAS, from the ancient Babylonian title; R.R.Allen suggests that the Persian *Varant*, "The Seizer" or "The Smiter" also referred to this star. Theta Scorpii is magnitude 1.87; Spectrum F0 Ib; Position 17337s4258. This star and Eta, 4° apart, are the two southernmost stars in the curving tail of Scorpius. Strangely, Allen refers to Theta as a red star, although it is an early F-type supergiant nearly as white as Altair. From a spectroscopically derived luminosity the distance appears to be about 650 light years; the spectral features suggest an absolute magnitude of about -4.6 and a true luminosity of perhaps 5800 suns. The annual proper motion is 0.01"; the radial velocity is about 0.7 mile per second in recession.

R.H.Allen quotes a statement made by Prof. T.J.J.See that a 14th magnitude "greenish" companion to Theta was discovered in 1897, separation 6.77" in PA 316.9°. There appear to be no references to this star in modern double star catalogues, though Prof.See, according to Allen, spoke of it as "a system of surpassing interest; one of the most difficult of known double stars". Possibly, through some error, this description actually refers to some other star. A check of the *Lick Index Catalogue* reveals that there is a faint double star (h4963) almost exactly 1° north of Theta, and with virtually the same measurements (6.9" in PA 316°; 1897) although the magnitudes are much fainter, at about 8½ and 10½. Perhaps somewhere a measurement or line of description has been accidentally transferred to the wrong star.

Just 1.7° south of Theta Scorpii, the observer will find the bright compressed globular star cluster NGC 6388, easily located, but resolved only with fairly large apertures. It is some 4' in size with a total magnitude of 7, but the individual stars are fainter than 16th. Light loss through absorption is estimated at about 2 magnitudes in the region; allowing for this effect, the true distance of the cluster may be about 35,000 light years.

Another deep-sky object in the vicinity of Theta is the faint planetary nebula IC 4663, lying about 2.3° SE from the star. It appears as a pale greyish disc about 15" in size, floating spectral-like in a field of faint stars.

IOTA

Magnitude 2.99; Spectrum F2 Ia; Position 17441s4007. This is the easternmost star in the curve of Scorpio's tail, lying just 3½° NE from Theta. Iota Scorpii is another huge supergiant star with a computed absolute magnitude of about -7.1 and a true luminosity of nearly 60,000 times that of the Sun. The distance is thought to be about 3400 light years. The star shows an annual proper motion of less than 0.005"; the radial velocity is about 16 miles per second in approach, but with variations suggesting that the star is a spectroscopic binary.

A companion of the 13th magnitude was recorded by Prof. T.J.J.See in 1897 at a separation of 37.5" in PA 95°; the pair appears in his lists under the designation λ338. The star is very likely not a true physical companion to Iota; if it is actually at the same distance the projected separation is about 38,000 AU, or 0.6 light year.

Iota itself is often labeled Iota-1 on star charts; the fainter field star called Iota-2 lies 15' distant to the east; it is magnitude 4.80 and spectral type A3. The two stars do not appear to be physically associated. Iota-2 shows an annual proper motion of 0.01"; the radial velocity is 11 miles per second in approach. A faint companion to the star was detected at Harvard Observatory in 1900; it is magnitude 11, separation 32.6" in PA 37°. As in the case of Iota-1, it is not known if the faint star is a true companion to the primary; no measurements for either of these stars are recorded in standard catalogues since 1903!

The faint galactic star cluster called H17 will be found about 1.2° to the west; this is a fairly inconspicuous group containing an 8th magnitude star on its NW edge, and about 20 or so fainter members.

KAPPA

Magnitude 2.39 (slightly variable); Spectrum B2 IV; Position 17390s3900, about 1.4° NW from Iota Scorpii. The computed distance of Kappa is about 470 light years, the actual luminosity about 1900 times that of the Sun, and the absolute magnitude about -3.4. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.03"; the radial velocity is about 6 miles per second in approach.

From studies made in 1974-1976, Kappa Scorpii is now recognized as a Beta Canis Majoris variable, with the very

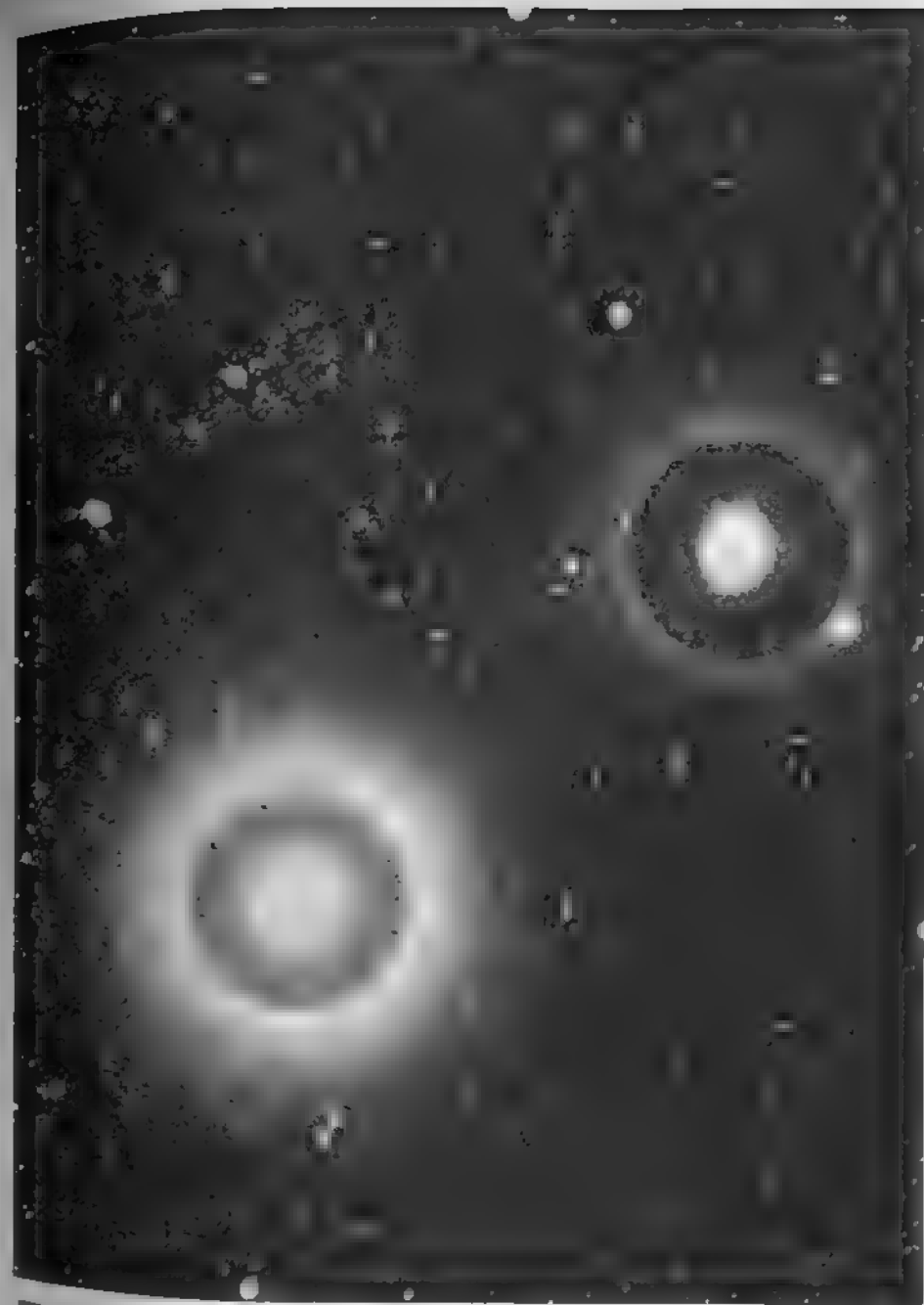
slight magnitude range of about 2.39 to 2.42, and a period of 0.19987 day, or $4^h 47.8^m$. As in many stars of this type the star shows a secondary period, of 0.20544 day, and the two interfering cycles produce a harmonic oscillation or "beat period" of 14.74 days. Stars of this class are all early B-type subgiants which appear to be in the early stages of stellar evolution away from the main sequence. Beta Cephei and Beta Canis Majoris are the two standard examples of the type.

Kappa Scorpii is located $2\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ SE of Lambda, near the end of the Scorpion's tail. The faint galactic cluster H17 is 1° distant to the SSW.

LAMBDA Name- SHAULA, "The Sting". Magnitude 1.62; Spectrum B1 V; Position 17302s3704. This is the 24th brightest star in the sky, ranking immediately after Castor (α Geminorum) on the list of the 25 brightest stars. The name is thought to be derived from the Arabic *Al Shaulah*, "The Sting", though Al Biruni, in the 11th Century, gave the source as the word *Mushalah*, which appears to mean "Raised", evidently referring to the position of the Scorpion's sting. The Coptic *Minamref* and the Babylonian *Sarur* refer to Lambda and Upsilon together. These two bright stars are $35'$ apart and mark the end of Scorpio's tail.

The computed distance of Lambda Scorpii is about 310 light years, and the actual luminosity about 1700 times that of the Sun (absolute magnitude -3.3). The star shows an annual proper motion of $0.03''$; the radial velocity is very near zero, but with cyclic shifts in a period of 5.6 days. Possibly the star is a spectroscopic binary. From recent studies, it has also been identified as a short-period variable of the Beta Canis Majoris type, with a very slight magnitude range of about 1.59 to 1.65, in a period of 0.21370 day, or $5^h 07.7^m$. A secondary period of 0.106852 day has been identified, and a resulting "beat period" of 10.15 days. As of 1977 this appears to be the brightest known star of its class. The spectral type is given by various authorities as B1 or B2, luminosity class IV or V.

The small galactic star cluster called H16 will be found in the field, 0.5° to the NW; the similar cluster NGC 6400 lies 1.3° east and slightly north.



REGION OF LAMBDA SCORPII. This is the star which marks the tip of the Scorpion's tail. The star cluster in the field is H16. Lowell Observatory 13-inch telescope photograph.

MU

Magnitude 3.12; Spectrum B2 V; Position 16485s 3758. The star forms a wide naked-eye pair with Mu-2, which is magnitude 3.56, spectrum B2 IV. This is the conspicuous pair which will be noted about 3.8° south from Epsilon Scorpii. They are $346''$ apart, oriented almost due E-W, with the brighter star, Mu-1, to the west. W.W.Gill has preserved for us a Polynesian legend which sees in the two stars the *Piri-ere-ua*, "The Inseparable Ones", two children fleeing their wicked parents, rather resembling the Hansel and Gretel story. The whole curve of the southern part of Scorpius, from Mu to Lambda, was in other Polynesian tradition the *Fish-hook of Maui*, with which that god is said to have dredged up various South-Sea islands from the depths of the sea, particularly the island of Tongareva which lies to the west of the Marquesas.

The components of Mu Scorpii may be considered an actual physical pair, since they show the same proper motion, and both are members of the Scorpio-Centaurus group which includes many of the bright stars in Scorpius. The actual separation, however, is very great; the *minimum* value, on the assumption that the two stars are at exactly the same distance, is about 55,000 AU, or 0.88 light year! The computed distance is about 520 light years; the annual proper motion is $0.03''$; and the radial velocity is about 15 miles per second in approach.

Mu-1, the western component, is a double-line spectroscopic binary, one of the first to be identified, discovered by S.I. Bailey in 1896. In 1920, Miss A.C. Maury at Harvard found that the components form an eclipsing system of the β Lyrae type; modern observations give the period as 1.44027 days. The eclipses are of little interest visually, being of rather small amplitude. Primary minimum has a depth of about 0.3 magnitude; secondary minimum only about half as much. The chief facts about the components, from the combined studies of Maury, Rustnick, Elvey, and Gaposchkin, are given in the table:

	Spect.	Diam.	Mass	Lum.	Abs. Mag.
A	B2 V	5.6	14	1000	-2.7
B	B6 V	6.2	9	700	-2.3

REGION OF MU SCORPII. The bright double star is at lower right. Star cluster NGC 6242 is at lower left and NGC 6281 is at the top. Lowell Observatory photograph.

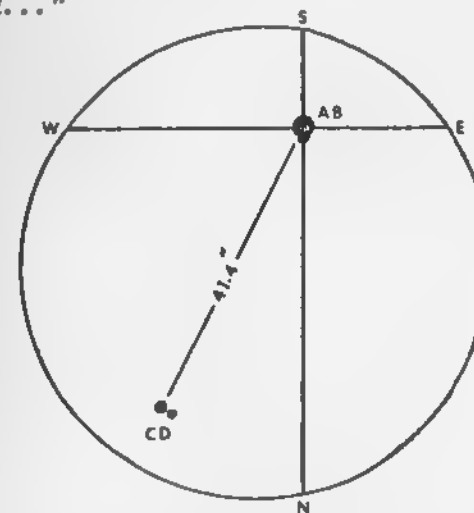
As with most binaries of this type, there are considerable uncertainties concerning the dimensions of the system and the exact orbital elements. According to Miss Maury the orbit of the system is very nearly circular, with the slight eccentricity of 0.05; the separation of the two stars appears to be about 6 million miles, which places their surfaces nearly in contact.

Sweeping an area about 2.3° to the east, the observer will find the fairly compact and elongated galactic cluster NGC 6281; another similar group, NGC 6242, lies about 1.5° to the SSE. (See photographs, page 1681)

NU Quadruple star. Position 16091s1921, about 1.5° east and slightly north from the bright star Beta Scorpii. Nu Scorpii is a 4-star system arranged as two close pairs; it is sometimes referred to as a "fine quaternary system" while other lists describe it as a "double-double" resembling Epsilon Lyrae. Miss Agnes Clerke (1905) calls it "perhaps the most beautiful quadruple group in the heavens, from the narrow limits within which the brilliant objects composing it are crowded. As a wide pair it was noticed by C. Mayer in 1776; after seventy years the smaller star was divided by O.M. Mitchel at Cincinnati, and the larger one of fourth magnitude yielded similarly, in 1874, to the insistence of S.W. Burnham... Both pairs share with several neighboring stars a slow drift through space".

With any good small telescope, the observer will first note the wide pair, called "A-C"; these are $41.4''$ in separation, PA 336° ; magnitudes 4.0 and 6.23; Spectra B2 and A0, both subgiants of luminosity class IV. Then with somewhat higher powers, the "C" component may be resolved into a $2.3''$ pair (C-D) which has possibly widened somewhat and also shown a slight PA increase since discovery. These were first resolved by Prof. Mitchel in 1846, and discovered independently by Prof. Jacobs the following year. E.J. Hartung finds the CD pair resolvable with 7.5 cm, but Olcott thinks something larger than 3-inch aperture is required. The present author finds them obvious and steady with a 6-inch. The bright A-B pair, on the other hand, is not an easy object, though S.W. Burnham detected them originally with an aperture of only 6 inches: "I examined it several times under the most favorable circumstances, but could not

get rid of an apparent elongation of the principal star in a direction nearly north and south. I requested Professor C.A. Young to examine it with the splendid 9.4 inch Clark refractor of the Dartmouth College Observatory. He examined it several times, and at last when the air was very steady he was rather inclined to think it double, although he could not even notch it..". In presenting the medal of the Royal Astronomical Society to S.W. Burnham in 1894, in recognition of his unrivalled achievements in the discovery, cataloguing, and measurements of double stars, Captain W. de W. Abney stated that "*the discovery of this pair [v Sco AB] is a remarkable feat with a 6-inch, and the more so as another companion to v Scorpii had been measured by many observers before, and the chief component must have been well scrutinized...*"



NU Sco

The AB pair has possibly widened somewhat since the time of Burnham; in 1876 it was claimed to be about $0.7''$ but a measurement in 1967 gave $1.2''$ in PA 2° . According to the *Yale Catalogue of Bright Stars* (1964) the magnitudes are AB= 4.6 & 5.6; CD= 7.0 & 7.7. In another list, by A. Slettebak (1963) the four components are rated 4.4, 6.4, 6.8, and 7.8. Slettebak classes the A-C spectra as B2 V and B9 Vp, but states that the C component shows silicon [Si II] lines which are too strong for the assigned type. All four stars undoubtedly form a vast common motion group and also appear to be members of the Scorpio-Centaurus

Association; the annual proper motion of about $0.03''$ very closely matches that of Beta Scorpii, about 1.5° away. The radial velocity of the system is about 4 miles per second in approach, with the CD pair showing a somewhat higher velocity than the bright primary. V.M.Slipher at Lowell Observatory found large variations in the radial velocity of star A, and classed the star as a spectroscopic binary. No orbit computation, or even a period, seems to have been obtained for this star. Parallax measurements for Nu Scorpii have also been rather discordant; the distance is currently thought to be at least 400 light years, which is the tentative figure obtained from the computed dynamic parallax of the CD pair. The $41''$ separation of the wide pair then corresponds to about 5000 AU, which suggests the vastness of this system.

Nu Scorpii is located in the midst of a large but faint nebulosity, IC 4592, first noticed by E.E.Barnard on wide-angle Milky Way plates made in March 1895. He found it wing-like, resembling the hazy outline of some great bird, well defined, and brightest at the western edge; the total length from east to west being about 2.5° . This appears to be a portion of the same diffuse cosmic haze which is seen again a few degrees to the south and east, gleaming faintly around Rho Ophiuchi and Antares.

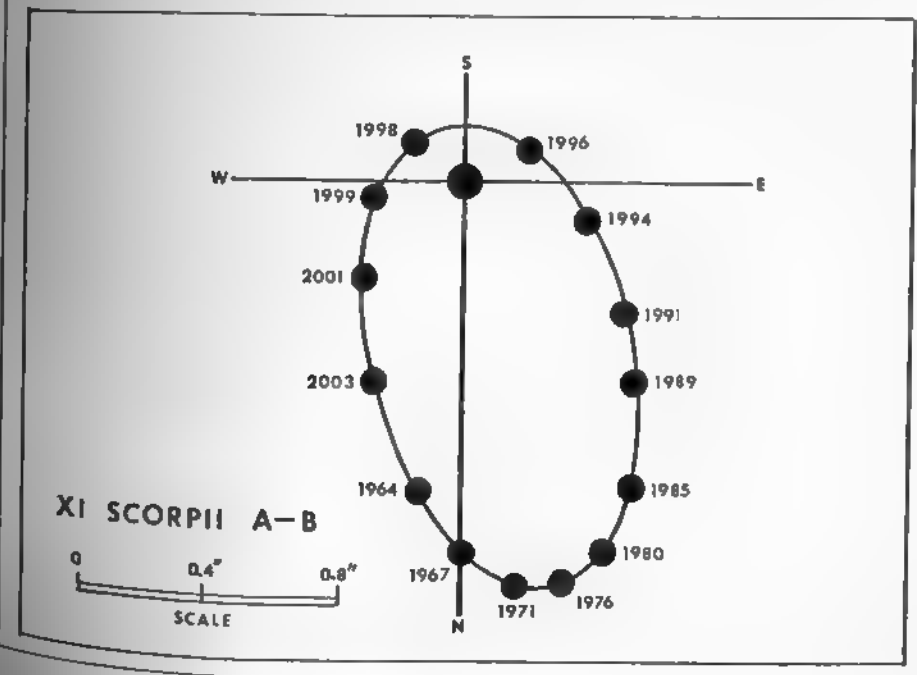
XI

Multiple star. Position 16016sl114 in the northernmost portion of the constellation, some $8\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ due north from Beta Scorpii. Magnitude 4.17; Spectra F5 IV. This is one of the most interesting of the multiple star systems, discovered by Sir William Herschel in 1782. The close pair, A-B, are magnitudes 4.8 and 5.1, and form a binary system with direct motion, but with a very eccentric orbit, in a period of 45.69 years. At periastron in 1951 the apparent separation was $0.2''$ but at the widest separation, as in 1976, it increases to about $1.25''$. According to orbit computations by P.Baize, the semi-major axis of the orbit is $0.72''$, the inclination is about 37° and the eccentricity has the large value of 0.74. In a good telescope with fairly high powers this close pair shines with a bright golden tint; when near maximum separation they form a fair test for a 4-inch aperture. Both star are subgiants of type F5 IV with computed absolute

magnitudes of 2.9 and 3.1, and computed masses of 1.45 and 1.34 solar masses. The parallax of Xi Scorpii is accurately known from a thorough study at Sproul Observatory, and indicates a distance of about 80 light years. From this the average separation of the AB pair is about 18 AU, more or less comparable to Uranus and the Sun.

The third component of the system is $7.4''$ distant in PA 52° ; it is a dG7 orange dwarf of magnitude 7.2. This star is in slow retrograde motion around the system in a period which probably exceeds 1000 years. A decrease of about 18° has been measured in the PA during the last century. The earliest measurement reported for the A-C pair in the A.D.S.Catalogue was made by F.G.W.Struve in 1825; the PA was then 79° , whereas a measurement made at Lowell in 1968 gave 52° .

The double star $\Sigma 1999$, located $283''$ to the south in the field, is now recognized as a physical member of the Xi Scorpii system, showing the same parallax, proper motion and radial velocity. The components are $11.4''$ apart in PA 100° , magnitudes 7.4 and 8.1, spectra dK0 and about dK3. The projected separation from Xi AB is some 7000 AU.



Very little change, if any, has taken place in the $\Sigma 1999$ system in the last century. The separation has perhaps widened slightly; F.G.W.Struve obtained a measurement of 10.5" in 1831. E.J.Hartung refers to this as "a deep yellow pair", while R.H.Allen reports colors of "bright white, pale yellow, and gray" for the components of Σ Scorpii itself. The whole vast multiple system shows an annual proper motion of 0.07"; the radial velocity is 20 miles per second in approach.

PI Magnitude 2.90; Spectrum B1 V; Position 15558s2558, about 6° west of Antares. The star is another bright member of the Scorpio-Centaurus Group, lying at a computed distance of about 570 light years, and shining with about 1700 times the light of the Sun. The annual proper motion is 0.034"; the radial velocity is about 2 miles per second in approach. Π Scorpii is a double-line spectroscopic binary with a period of 1.571 day. According to a computation by O.Struve, the orbit of the brighter component has a semimajor axis of some 3 million kilometers; the eccentricity is 0.05. The star lies in a region of faint diffuse nebulosity which also envelops the scattered group of stars lying to the west, consisting of 1, 2, 3 and 4 Scorpii.

A faint companion star of the 12th magnitude was recorded by S.W.Burnham in 1878 at 51" in PA 132°. This pair appears in catalogues as β 622, but the published measurements are not yet sufficient to prove the possibility of common proper motion.

SIGMA Name- AL NIYAT, of somewhat uncertain meaning but thought to signify "The Support of the Heart" or possibly "The Shield of the Heart". Magnitude 2.86 (slightly variable); Spectrum B1 III; Position 16181s 2529, easily found about 1.8° NW from Antares. Sigma is an unequal but not particularly difficult double star for moderate telescopes; it seems to have first been measured by John Herschel in 1822. The 9th magnitude companion is 20" distant in PA 273° and evidently shares the proper motion of the bright star; the separation and angle have remained fixed since discovery. T.W.Webb gives no color estimates for this pair; Olcott calls them white and blue.

Hartung finds them "brilliant pale yellow" and white. The small star has a spectral type of about B9. In addition to the visible companion, the bright primary is at least a spectroscopic pair, and quite probably a triple.

F.Henroteau in 1918 first identified the star as a spectroscopic binary with a period of about 33 days; in the 3rd Supplement to the *Moscow Catalogue of Variable Stars* (1976) the period is given as 34.1 days. The computed orbit has the visible star about 9 million miles from the center of gravity of the system; the eccentricity is 0.33. But in addition to the spectroscopic pair, the presence of a more distant companion seems clearly indicated by observations of Sigma Scorpii during occultations by the Moon. This was probably first realized during the occultation of March 12, 1860, observed at the Cape of Good Hope, where the reappearance of the star occurred in two stages, separated by about 0.5 second. On July 21, 1972, an occultation of the star was observed at the South African Astronomical Observatory at Capetown; an analysis by R.E.Nather, J.Churms, and P.A.Wild shows that the star has a companion 2.2 magnitudes fainter than the primary, 0.49" distant in PA 268°. This star is much too distant from Sigma to be the 34-day companion; the derived orbital period is some 300 to 400 years.

In addition to its growing collection of companions, Sigma itself is a pulsating variable of the Beta Canis Majoris type; it has a magnitude range of about 0.1 mag and a period of 0.24684 day, or 5^h 55.4^m. This is one of those strange stars which shows unpredictable changes in period and unexpected secondary oscillations. In a study made in 1962-1965, A.van Hoof found that the star pulses in two superimposed periods, of 0.2468406 and 0.2396710 day; the interfering oscillations produce a "beat period" of 8.252 days, which is very close to 1/4 of the spectroscopic orbital period. This correlation, if real, suggests that the pulsations may be connected in some way with the tidal effect of the close companion. In the years from 1916 to 1955, the main period of the star increased slightly, from 0.246829 to 0.246846 day; since 1955 it has been slowly decreasing. Secondary oscillations are detected in many of the light curves, reaching amplitudes of up to 0.4 magnitude in the visual, and 0.075 in the ultraviolet.

The distance of the Sigma Scorpii system does not appear to be accurately known, as values of from 500 to about 1300 light years have appeared in various catalogues. In a study made at Steward Observatory in 1966, a probable distance of a little more than 900 light years was adopted; this gives the primary star an absolute magnitude of about -4.4 (luminosity = 4500 suns) if no correction is assumed for absorption. The star is another of the bright members of the Scorpio-Centaurus Association. The annual proper motion is 0.03"; the measured radial velocity is very close to zero.

The fine globular star cluster M4 lies about 1° distant, toward the SSE. (See page 1699)

TAU

Magnitude 2.85; Spectrum B0 V; Position 16328s 2807. Tau Scorpii is the first bright star below Antares, about 2.1° to the SSE; it is another of the bright stars belonging to the Scorpio-Centaurus Association and lies at a computed distance of about 750 light years. The derived absolute magnitude is about -4.0 (luminosity about 3300 suns). The star shows an annual proper motion of about 0.03" and a radial velocity of about 0.5 mile per second in approach.

The surrounding field is rich in faint stars but contains no particular objects of interest. About 1° to the ENE lies the faint double star h4878, an 8" pair with both stars about 8½ mag. The southern component is a very close and equal pair of about 0.1", an excellent test object for large telescopes.

UPSILON

Name- LESUTH or LESATH, from the Arabic *Al Las'ah*, "The Sting". The star forms a bright 35' pair with Lambda Scorpii, the two stars marking the end of Scorpio's tail. Lesuth is magnitude 2.71; Spectrum B3 Ib; Position 17274s3715. The computed distance is about 540 light years, the derived absolute magnitude about -3.4, and the true luminosity about 1900 times that of the Sun. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.04" and a radial velocity of 11 miles per second in recession with measurable variations. The star may be a spectroscopic binary, but no period has yet been derived. The cluster H16 lies in the field, 0.5° north of the star.

G

Position 17465s3702. Magnitude 3.20; Spectrum K1 III. This is the 3rd magnitude star which lies a little less than 3° due east from Lambda Scorpii in the tail of the Scorpion; on some star maps it marks the tip of the sting. The computed distance is about 100 light years; the actual luminosity must be about 45 times that of the Sun, and the absolute magnitude about +0.7. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.06"; the radial velocity is 15 miles per second in recession.

Immediately following G Scorpii in the field, about 4.5' to the east, will be found the hazy glow of the faint globular star cluster NGC 6441, difficult to resolve in small telescopes owing to the estimated 3 magnitudes of absorption in this region. In larger apertures, observers may obtain a somewhat clearer view by occulting the bright star with some sort of obscuring bar placed in the focal plane of the eyepiece. With a diameter of about 3', the cluster has a total integrated magnitude (pg) of 8.9, and an integrated spectral type of G2. The computed distance is about 26,000 light years.

I

Nova Scorpii 1860. Position 16141s2252. This is the first known nova to appear in a globular star cluster; it flared up near the center of cluster M80 in the spring of 1860. (Refer to M80, page 1716)

U

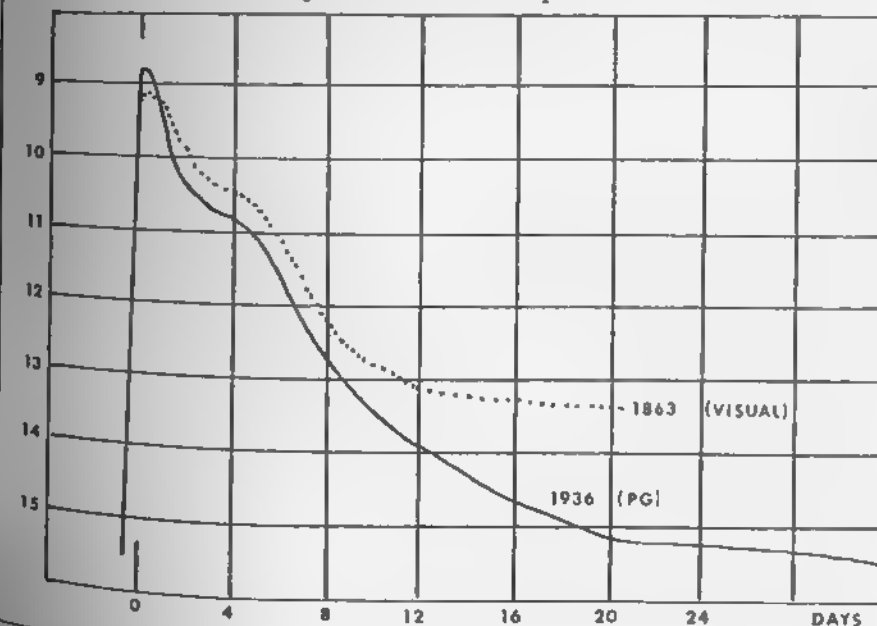
Recurrent Nova. Position 16196s1746, about 8½° north of Antares, near the Scorpius-Ophiuchus border, 1.3° NW from Chi Ophiuchi. This is one of the few known examples of a repeating nova, with observed outbursts in 1863, 1906, 1936, and 1979. Owing to its position only a few degrees from the Ecliptic, the region is unobservable for a considerable period in November and December while the Sun is passing through Scorpius. Thus it is possible that one or more maxima of the star have been missed.

The first recorded outburst occurred on May 20, 1863 when the star was discovered by N. Pogson at magnitude 9.1. The nova faded rapidly, however, and had fallen to the 12th magnitude within a week. It seems to have been last seen at magnitude 13.3 on June 10. Pogson's observations are the only ones known for the outburst of 1863, and the light curve is based entirely on his data.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

On May 12, 1906, U Scorpii blazed up for the second time and reached a magnitude of 8.8 (pg). The outburst went unobserved at the time, but was discovered many years later by H.L. Thomas of Harvard Observatory, through a check of photographic plates. The only other recorded observation of the 1906 outburst was made on June 11, when the star was magnitude 11.7 and still fading rapidly.

The third maximum occurred on June 22, 1936, and is well covered by Harvard plates. The rise of the nova was found to be amazingly rapid, as appears to be characteristic of recurrent novae in general. The increase from magnitude 10.96 to 8.99 was accomplished in an interval of 2^h 56^m and the nova reached a maximum of 8.8 approximately 19½ hours later. The decline was equally rapid; within two days the nova had dimmed to magnitude 10.4, and by July 14 it was down to 15th magnitude. Between outbursts the star remains at about 18th magnitude, and is difficult to observe visually even in large telescopes. Consequently, U Scorpii has not been subjected to the detailed studies with which astronomers have honored T Corona Borealis and RS Ophiuchi; both of these stars may be observed when at minima in relatively small telescopes.



U SCORPII FIELD. The large circle is 1° in diameter with north at the top; stars to about 16th magnitude are shown. From a Lowell Observatory 13-inch telescope plate.

The light range of U Scorpii at each explosion was about 9 magnitudes, corresponding to a luminosity increase of about 4600 times. The real brightness of the star is still a matter for investigation, since the distance is not accurately known. Studies of the two brightest recurrent novae have made it virtually certain that these stars attain an absolute magnitude of -7 or -8 at maximum, and thus have luminosities comparable to the normal "classical" novae. If U Scorpii is really a member of this same group, its apparent faintness implies an enormous distance. C.P. Gaposchkin has derived a distance of nearly 45,000 light years, and the resulting absolute magnitudes and luminosities are:

At maximum -6.8 = Luminosity of 50,000 X Sun

At minimum +2.5 = Luminosity of 9 X Sun

These values are consistent with the results obtained for T CorBor and RS Ophiuchi, but lead to another peculiar difficulty. At a distance of 45,000 light years the apparent galactic latitude of 20° corresponds to an actual distance of about 16,000 light years above the plane of the Galaxy. This is an improbably high value, and suggests either that the star is heavily obscured by interstellar haze in the Milky Way, or that the star is a "dwarf nova" and is not comparable in luminosity to the T CorBor stars. In either case the computed distance would be much overestimated.

The postulated existence of dwarf novae is a most interesting suggestion. The recurrent nova WZ Sagittae is one star, at least, which appears to fall definitely into this category. An investigation by J.L. Greenstein has shown the star to be a white dwarf with an absolute magnitude at minimum of +10 or +11; from the observed range of 9 magnitudes the maximum luminosity is seen to be about 25 times that of the Sun. In range and interval between outbursts WZ Sagittae resembles the recurrent novae, but in actual luminosity it more nearly compares with the explosive dwarf "SS Cygni" or "U Geminorum" stars. Possibly the dwarf novae represent an intermediate stage between these two classes.

It is interesting to note that T Coronae and RS Ophiuchi are both close binary stars, and that all the well studied SS Cygni stars are also close double systems. In

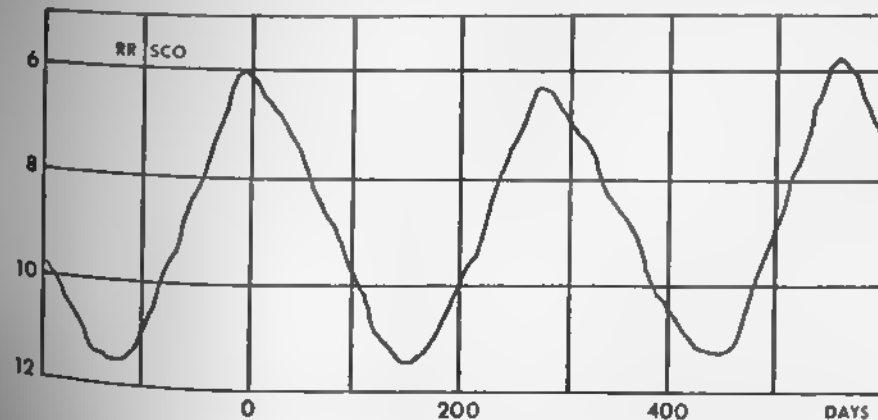
each case, the explosive star is a hot dwarf or subdwarf, and, according to one theory, its outbursts are probably "triggered" by the steady accretion of material from the cooler companion. WZ Sagittae was found to be an extremely close binary in 1961; the period is 1.36 hour and the system closely resembles both the SS Cygni stars and the classical nova DQ Herculis. It would therefore be extremely interesting to learn whether U Scorpii is also a close binary. Unfortunately the star is so faint at minimum that it remains virtually unstudied, and no spectra have been obtained during the brief maxima. The observed outbursts have been so short that it is quite likely a number have been missed. This is one star which should be kept under continual survey. Interested observers should become thoroughly familiar with the field (Page 1690) so that any reappearance of the nova will be immediately detected and reported. The position of the star is shown by the small circle at the center of the field; the star itself is beyond the range of the telescope employed, except during an outburst. The brightest star on the chart, near the top, is GC 22018, magnitude 6.7.

(Refer also to T Corona Borealis, RS Ophiuchi, WZ Sagittae, and T Pyxidis. The SS Cygni stars are described under SS Cygni, U Geminorum, SS Aurigae, and Z Camelopardalis. For a brief survey of the "classical" novae, refer to Nova Aquilae 1918)

RR Variable star. Position 16534s3030, about $6\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ SE of Antares. This is the brightest of the Mira-type stars in Scorpius, and the only one which reaches naked-eye visibility on occasion, rising to magnitude 5.1 or 5.2. It lies approximately 1° WSW from the bright globular star cluster M62, where it may usually be identified without much difficulty from its fine ruddy tint, which resembles that of R Leonis. RR Scorpii was discovered by Mrs. W. Fleming at Harvard in 1894; ten maxima of the star were observed in the interval from July 1889 to August 1903 and the derived period was 281 days. According to the Moscow *General Catalogue of Variable Stars* (1970) the best mean value for the period at present is 279.74 days. The star declines to magnitude 12 or so at minimum, and may then be somewhat difficult to locate among the many faint

stars in the field. With sufficient aperture, however, the strong red color makes the identification somewhat easier. In period, range, and appearance, the star closely resembles R Leonis, but is not as well known an object owing to its position rather low in the southern sky. The light curve below is based on the observations of Leon Campbell of the AAVSO, and shows that the star has a somewhat more symmetrical cycle than many of the long-period variables; the time required to reach maximum is only slightly less than one-half the mean period. During the rise to peak luminosity the spectral type changes slowly from M8 to M6e, showing the usual bright lines of hydrogen. The spectral features suggest a luminosity class of II or III. From its estimated distance of about 600 light years, RR Scorpii would appear to have an actual peak luminosity of about 250 times that of the Sun; the absolute magnitude may be about -1 or -1.5. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.02"; the radial velocity is about 28 miles per second in approach.

To identify RR Scorpii when the star is faint, the chart on page 1696 will be found of value. The circle is 30' in diameter with north at the top, and the scale is close to 20" per mm. Comparison magnitudes, courtesy of the AAVSO, are given with decimal points omitted; thus "121" indicates a magnitude of 12.1. The star V380, about 16' to the north and slightly west, is a semi-regular red variable which ranges from about 9.5 to 10.5 in a cycle of about 187 days; it is a red giant of type M0.

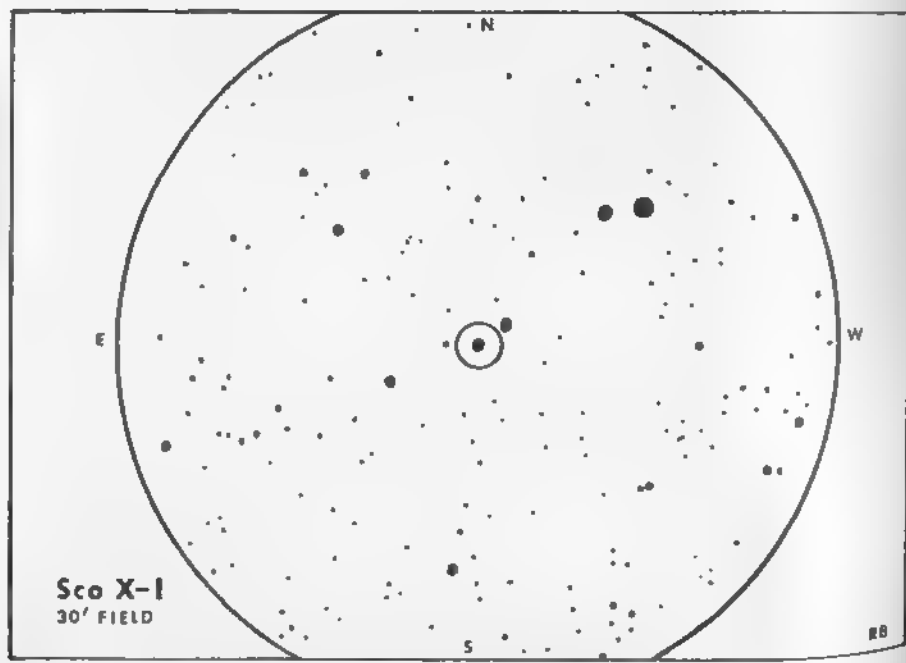
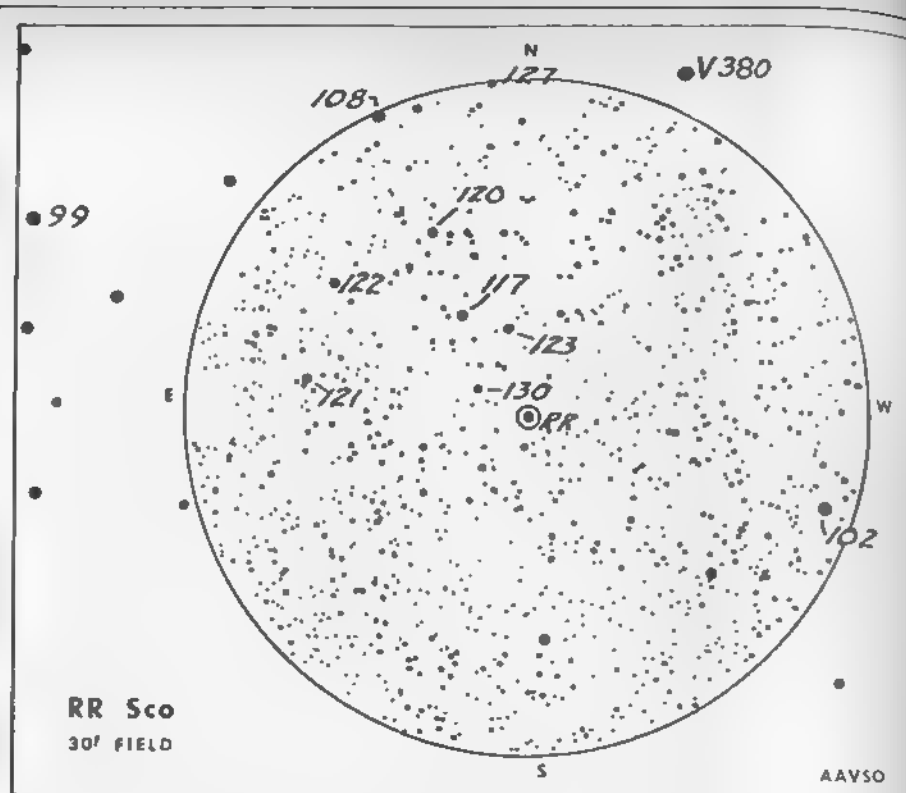
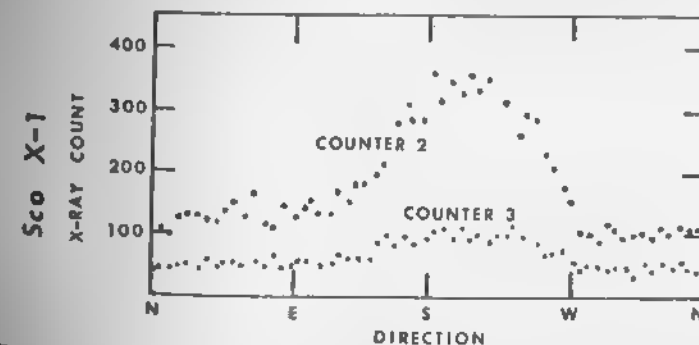


RR SCORPII CHART, adapted from an AAVSO chart. The circle is 1° in diameter with north at the top; stars to about magnitude 12.5 are shown.

COMPARISON MAGNITUDES (AAVSO) A= 6.4; B= 6.8; C= 7.4; D= 7.5; E= 8.1; F= 8.7; G= 9.9; H= 10.2; J= 10.6; K= 10.8; L= 11.7; M= 12.0; N= 12.1; P= 12.2; Q= 12.7.

SCORPIUS X-1 (V818) Position 16171s1531. The strongest discrete X-ray source in the sky, and the first to be identified with an optically visible stellar object. It is located in the northern portion of the constellation, about $5\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ NE from Beta Scorpii and some 2.4° north of the recurrent nova U Scorpii. Sco X-1 was first detected in June 1962, during the flight of an Aerobee rocket launched by a research group headed by R. Giacconi of American Science and Engineering, Inc., and B. Rossi of M.I.T. From the results obtained with two separate counters it was shown that the radiation was in the X-ray region of the spectrum, in the range of 2 - 8 angstroms. The following year a study made at the Naval Research Laboratory determined the position to within 1° , placing it in northern Scorpius.

With this information as a guide, astronomers were able to identify the precise position from observations made from a NASA rocket launched at White Sands, New Mexico on March 8, 1966. By this time it was known that the total X-ray emission of the object was about equivalent to the visible light of a 5th magnitude star; on any reasonable theory of X-ray emission the object was expected to appear 7 or 8 magnitudes fainter in the visible range, giving an expected visual magnitude of about 13. With the position accurately known, astronomers soon found exactly the object expected at the computed spot; a hot, bluish, variable star of the 13th magnitude, resembling a former nova. The identification was probably first made by Prof. M. Oda at Tokyo Observatory in June 1966, and independently by G. B. Stephenson.



son and H.M.Johnson at Kitt Peak. The object showed bright hydrogen and helium emission lines, irregular light variations of as much as a magnitude in 24 hours, and rapid "flickerings" on a time-scale of minutes. A check of the Harvard plate collection has shown that Sco X-1 has been varying in this way since at least 1896, but the over-all mean brightness has not changed significantly in over 70 years. According to the *Moscow General Catalogue of Variable Stars* (1970) the extreme range is about 3 magnitudes.

Spectra obtained by Dr.A.Sandage with the 200-inch reflector show a bright continuum with hydrogen and helium emission lines and high-excitation features of nitrogen and carbon (plus very conspicuous mercury lines at $\lambda 4047$ and $\lambda 4358$ from the lights of Los Angeles!) The only dark (absorption) lines are those of interstellar ionized calcium; from the strength of these [Ca II] lines the distance of Sco X-1 is thought to be about 500 parsecs (1600 light years); the derived visual luminosity is then about equal to that of the Sun. In color and luminosity Sco X-1 resembles an old nova, but the intense X-ray emission represents about 1000 times more energy than the visible light of the object. Various theoretical models have been proposed to explain this feature, most of them requiring the supposition that the star, like typical former novae, is actually a close binary.

G.R.Burbidge and K.H.Prendergast suggested in 1968 that the object is a very thick shell of extremely hot gas growing through accretion, on the surface of a very dense white dwarf. I.S.Shklovsky (1967) finds evidence that "the source is a neutron star forming a comparatively massive component of a close binary system. A stream of gas flowing out of the second component is permanently incident on the neutron star..... It is suggested that the optical object accompanying the X-ray source might be a cool dwarf with half of its surface heated by a strong flux of hard X-rays from the source..." On this model the actual hot disc or shell emitting the X-ray energy is probably comparable in size to the Earth; if the derived distance is reasonably correct its actual diameter must be 1500 to about 15,000 miles. A similar picture of Sco X-1 has been proposed by F.Pacini and E.E.Salpeter of the Center for Radiophysics and Space Research at Cornell, and K.Davidson of the

Astronomy Department at Princeton (1971). In their "Cocoon Pulsar Model" a rapidly rotating neutron star is embedded in an extremely hot accretion cloud or disc having a diameter of about 10,000 km.; its computed temperature is close to 50 million degrees K. The source of the cloud is evidently a close companion star.

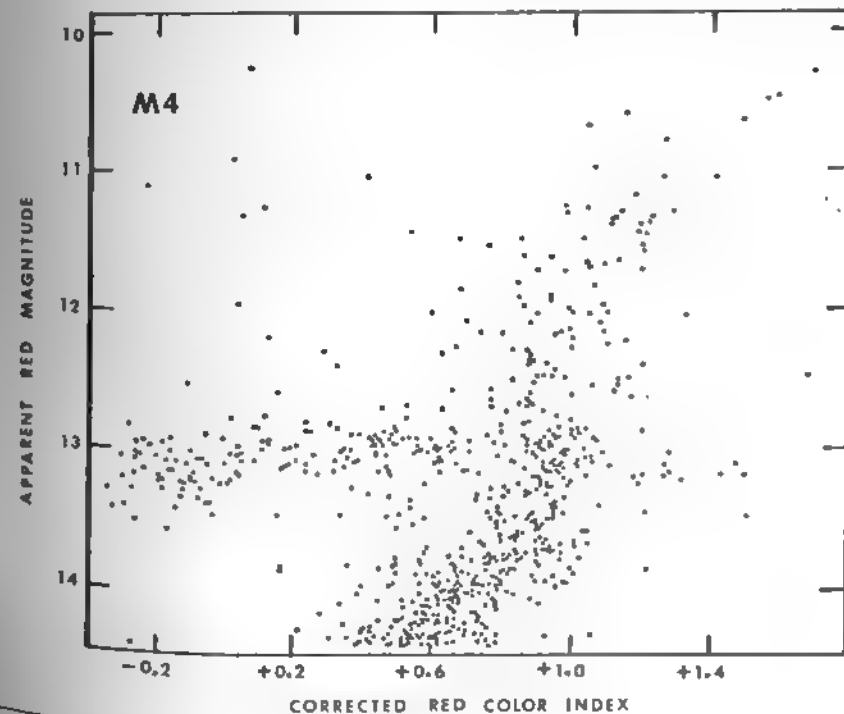
Evidence for the binary nature of Sco X-1 has been obtained in two studies made in 1975. E.W.Gottlieb, E.L.Wright, and W.Liller have determined magnitudes from 1068 plates in the Harvard collection, and find a definite periodic variation with an amplitude of 0.22 magnitude and a periodicity of 0.787313 day; the plates cover the period from 1889 to 1974. From a study of spectrograms made with the Kitt Peak 2.1 meter reflector, A.P.Cowley and D.Crampton find a periodic variation in the radial velocity, with a range of 120 km/second, in a period of 0.787 day, very closely matching the magnitude variation. Each component seems to have a mass of less than 2 suns, and the computed semi-major axis of the spectroscopic orbit is a little less than 400,000 miles. The secondary is thought to be a star which has evolved somewhat off the main sequence; the X-ray energy originates in the gas stream which is heated to tremendous temperatures as it falls through the extremely strong gravitational field of the degenerate star or neutron star. Sco X-1 is also a radio source, of only moderate intensity, but apparently multiple in nature; two secondary sources are detected beside the main body, at distances of 1.2' and 1.4'.

Scorpius X-1 also has a variable star designation, V818; its number in the standard catalogue of X-ray objects is 3U1617-15. (Refer also to Cygnus X-1, page 793)

M4 (NGC 6121) Position 16206s2624. Fine globular star cluster, one of the largest objects of its type, and also one of the nearest. It is probably the easiest of all the bright globulars to locate; merely point the telescope to Antares, and then move 1.3° directly west, and there you are. M4 is located quite easily in binoculars and may even be detected without optical aid under good sky conditions. John H.Mallas and Walter S.Houston have both found it visible to the naked eye from dark sky sites; to observers in the Southern Hemisphere it nearly equals M13

in Hercules, with a total visual magnitude of about $6\frac{1}{2}$. M4 was probably first observed by P.L. de Cheseaux in 1746; he described it as "close to Antares....white, round and smaller than the preceding ones. I do not think it has been found before.." Messier, in May, 1764, described it as a "cluster of very small stars; with an inferior telescope it appears more like a nebula; this cluster is situated near Antares and on the same parallel. Observed by M.de la Caille and reported in his catalogue....Diam $2\frac{1}{2}'$ " Bode and Lacaille both thought it resembled the hazy nucleus of a comet. To Admiral Smyth it was "a compressed mass of small stars with outliers and a few small stellar companions in the field. It is elongated N-S and has the aspect of a large pale granulated nebula, running up to a blaze in the centre."

M4 is a rather loose cluster, showing no great central condensation, and begins to show resolution into stars in a good 4-inch refractor. The brightest detail and the first to appear is a curious central "bar" or chain of 11th



STAR CLUSTER M4 in SCORPIUS. One of the closest globular clusters to the Solar System. Lowell Observatory photograph made with the 13-inch telescope.

magnitude stars, some 2.6' in length, oriented toward PA 12°; this was noted by Herschel in 1783 and described as a "ridge of 8 or 10 pretty bright stars running from the middle to N.f." With larger apertures many other chains of stars are discerned around the edges of the cluster, flowing outward in the form of curved loops and streams. The central bar makes the cluster appear quite oblate in small instruments, but long exposure photographs show that the outer distribution of stars is very nearly spherical.

The first detailed study of the stars of M4 was made by J.L.Greenstein in 1939; magnitudes and colors for 660 stars were determined, including all stars brighter than 15.6 (pg) within 13.5' of the cluster center. The H-R diagram on page 1701 is based on this survey, which showed that M4 is reddened by about 0.8 magnitude by dark nebulosity in the region. Greenstein called M4 a "dwarfish globular compared to other clusters in the Galaxy", as the population is relatively poor in giant stars. Only 210 stars brighter than absolute magnitude +0.5 (pg) are found in M4, whereas the Hercules Cluster M13 contains at least 1000 such giants. In a star count reaching to magnitude 19.3, slightly over 10,000 star images have been detected in M4; the number of fainter stars will probably never be known.

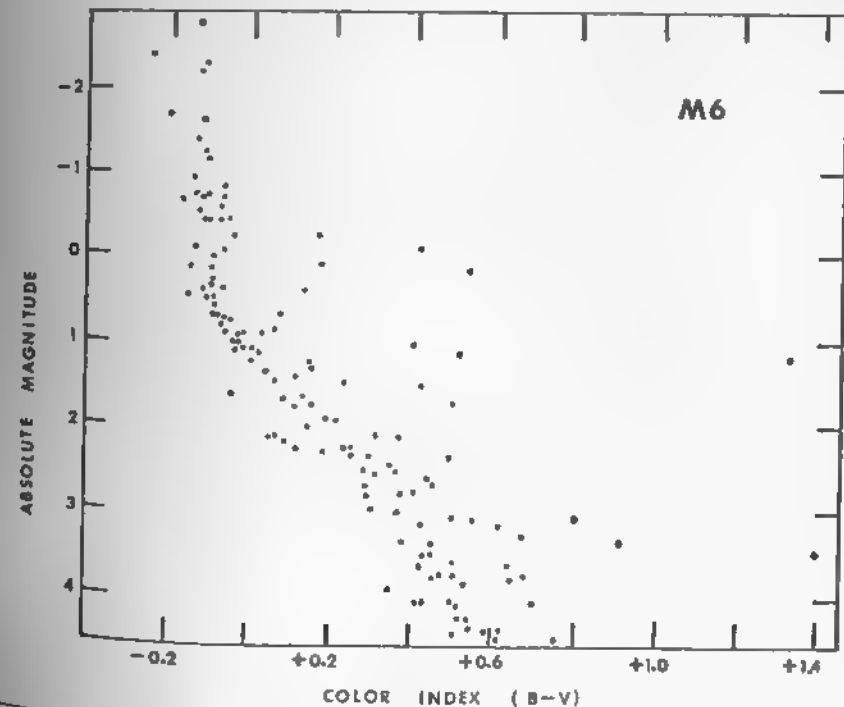
According to H.B.S.Hogg's *Bibliography of Individual Globular Clusters* (First Supplement, 1963) the total apparent diameter of M4 is 22.8', the total integrated magnitude (pg) is 7.41, and the average magnitude of the 25 brightest stars is 13.1. The cluster is receding at a velocity of 39 miles per second. At the time of the Greenstein survey, 35 variable stars were known in M4; the total known in 1973 was 43, all but three of which appear to be classic short period RR Lyrae type stars. Two semi-regular red variables have been identified with periods of about 60 and 40 days and spectral types of G or K. Another object (Variable #6) has been identified by A.de Sitter as an eclipsing binary of the short-period W Ursae Majoris class, with a range of 13.6 to 14.3, in a period of 0.64103 day. All the RR Lyrae stars lie in the very conspicuous "horizontal branch" on the H-R diagram, at apparent red magnitude 13. From studies of these stars, the apparent modulus of the cluster is about 12.4 magnitudes, making this definitely one of the nearest globulars to the Solar System.

Greenstein, in 1939, derived a distance of about 1900 parsecs (6200 light years) but the accuracy of the figure is uncertain owing to the uneven distribution of heavy obscuring clouds in the vicinity. In a study made in 1975 with the 1 meter telescope at Cerro Las Campanas, G.Alcaino obtained a probable distance of 1.75 kiloparsecs (5700 light years) which is in fair agreement with the earlier value; from these results it would appear that M4 may be closer to the Solar System than NGC 6397 in Ara, usually considered the nearest of the globulars. On the other hand, a recent study by C.R.Sturch (1977) gives a somewhat greater distance, of about 2.2 kiloparsecs; he concludes that "within the accuracy of the determinations, M4 and NGC 6397 are at equal distances from the Sun".

The present author had the opportunity, some years ago, to view M4 through the fine 40-inch Ritchey-Chretien reflector at the U.S. Naval Observatory station in Flagstaff. It happened that a few days before, he had obtained a small but fascinating device called a *spintharoscope* in which the effect of radioactivity is made visible to the eye; ever since he has mentally associated M4 with alpha particles! As many users of this book may know, the spintharoscope consists of a short metal tube fitted with a viewing lens at one end, and a fluorescent zinc-sulphide screen at the other. A tiny speck of radium is held about $\frac{1}{4}$ inch over the screen on the tip of a thin metal wire. As the radium atoms disintegrate, the alpha particles are expelled at a velocity of about 12,000 miles per second, producing an endless rain of star-like flashes on the screen. The observer, after a period of dark-adaption, looks into the lens to see a view resembling M4 "brought to life" with hundreds of microscopic "stars" blazing up and vanishing every second. The experiment is a very beautiful one, and an excellent entertainment for visitors to your observatory on cloudy nights. It is also, incidentally, about as close as one can come to actually seeing an individual atom. The alpha particle, with an atomic weight of 4, contains two protons and two neutrons, and is identical to the nucleus of a helium atom. (Refer also to M13 in Hercules, Omega Centauri, M3 in Canes Venatici, M5 in Serpens, and NGC 6397 in Ara. A series of diagrams illustrating globular cluster age-dating will be found on pages 990-992)

M6

(NGC 6405) Position 17368s3211, some 5° north of the tail of Scorpius, and about $3\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ north-west from the similar cluster M7. These are two of the largest and brightest of the galactic star clusters, and among the most suitable objects of the type for the small telescope. The discovery of M6 is usually credited to P.L. de Cheseaux in 1746, though the cluster is a definite naked eye object, and appears to be mentioned, along with M7, in the catalogue of Ptolemy. They seem to be the *Girus ille nebulosus* of the 1551 edition of the *Almagest*, and also appear in Ulug Beg's star catalogue as the *Stella nebulosa quae sequitur aculeum Scorpionis*, "The Cloudy Ones Which Follow the Sting". De Cheseaux, however, was probably the first to identify M6 as "a very fine star cluster". In 1752 it was noticed by Lacaille who found it "an unusual cluster of small stars disposed in three parallel bands forming a lozenge 20' - 25' in diameter..." Messier, in 1764, found it "a cluster of small stars between the bow of Sagittarius and the tail of Scorpius. To the naked eye it resembles a



A FIELD OF STAR CLUSTERS IN SCORPIUS. The bright group at upper right is M6; the cluster involved in the star cloud at the left is M7. Lowell Observatory photograph.

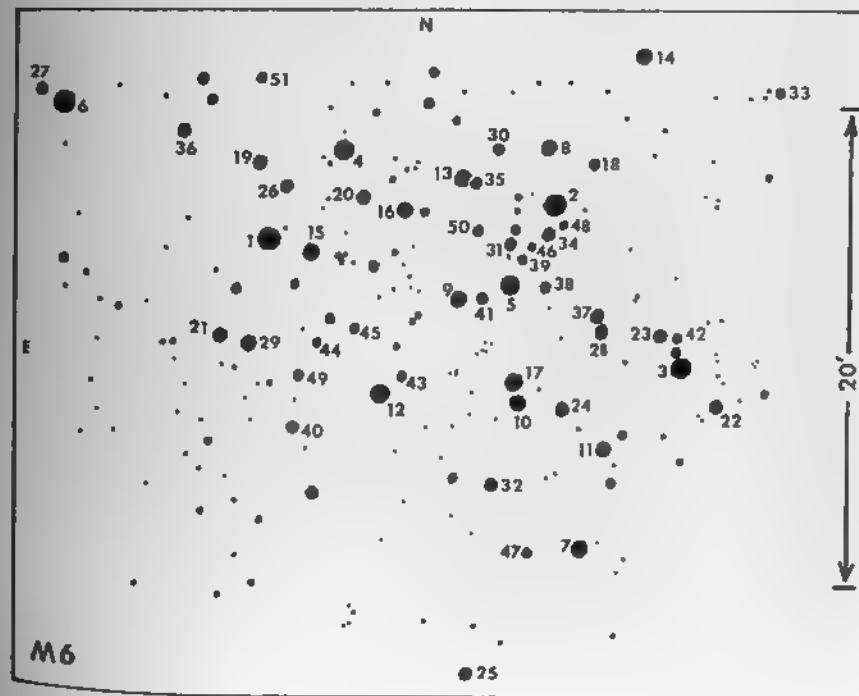
nebula without a star, but even a small telescope reveals it as a cluster of small stars. Diam 15'." Flammarion saw here "stars of 7 - 10 mag. very dispersed and arranged in a remarkable pattern...Three starry avenues leading to a large square". The present author regards this as one of the most attractive clusters in the heavens for very small instruments, a completely charming group whose arrangement suggests the outline of a butterfly with open wings. The main portion of M6 just fills a 25' field, and the cluster is at its best in a good 6 or 8-inch glass with wide-angle oculars. Visually, the brightest member is the golden K-type giant which highlights the NE wing-tip; this is the semi-regular variable BM Scorpii which has a range of about 2 magnitudes and a long cycle of about 850 days. It appears as #1 in the list below and the chart opposite.

In a study by A. Wallenquist (1959) some 80 cluster members were identified in a field 54' in diameter, giving a computed central density of about 25 stars per cubic parsec, and about 0.6 star per cubic parsec for the over-all density of the entire cluster. The "Butterfly" figure is roughly 9 light years in width, but the total diameter of

CLUSTER M6 - MAGNITUDES AND SPECTRA

1. 6.17 KO-K3	18. 9.06 B8	35. 9.86 B8
2. 6.76 B8	19. 9.06 B9	36. 9.88 G8:
3. 7.18 B5	20. 9.08 B8	37. 9.88 -
4. 7.26 B4	21. 9.19 A7	38. 9.94 B8
5. 7.27 B8	22. 9.20 B8	39. 10.00 B8
6. 7.88 B9	23. 9.34 B8	40. 10.01 A2
7. 8.08 B7	24. 9.41 B8	41. 10.16 -
8. 8.26 B5	25. 9.41 F6	42. 10.17 -
9. 8.34 B8	26. 9.48 B9	43. 10.17 -
10. 8.53 -	27. 9.51 B6	44. 10.19 -
11. 8.62 B9	28. 9.66 B9:	45. 10.23 B8
12. 8.76 B8	29. 9.67 F6	46. 10.23 B9
13. 8.76 B6	30. 9.80 B6	47. 10.28 B9
14. 8.77 B9	31. 9.83 -	48. 10.37 A2
15. 8.78 B6	32. 9.83 B8	49. 10.40 A0
16. 8.91 B7	33. 9.84 B8	50. 10.42 -
17. 8.96 B7	34. 9.85 -	51. 10.51 A1

the entire group is close to 20 light years. In a study made at Harvard's Boyden Observatory in South Africa in 1958, photoelectric magnitudes and colors were obtained for 132 stars in the cluster by K. Rohlf, K.W. Schrick, and J. Stock, using the Boyden 60-inch reflector. Their results for the cluster members brighter than magnitude 10.5 are presented in the table on page 1706; star numbers are keyed to the chart below. The great majority of the members are B-type main sequence stars, with the striking exception of star #1 which has evolved to the yellow giant stage. The computed age of the cluster is about 100 million years, older than the Pleiades, but less than half the age of the nearby cluster M7. Published distances for M6 show rather large discrepancies, a common circumstance in objects in heavily obscured regions. Rohlf and his associates found a value of about 630 parsecs (about 2000 light years) but newer studies of the absorption in the region have reduced the figure to something in the range of 400 - 450 parsecs.



A. Becvar, in the 1960 edition of the *Skalnate Pleso Atlas Coeli Catalogue*, gives the distance as 570 parsecs or about 1860 light years; H.B.S. Hogg in her *Catalogue of Galactic Clusters* has a value of 0.4 kpsc (1300 light years); while K.G. Jones in his book on the Messier Objects (1968) gives 405 parsecs as the best modern estimate. There is a general agreement that M6 is perhaps 50% more remote than M7.

Several fainter clusters will be found in the close vicinity of M6. Just 1.2° to the WSW lies the scattered group NGC 6383; the brightest star is the unequal double h4962, magnitudes about 5.5 and 10.5, separation $5.5''$. Some $50'$ to the east of M6 will be found another sprinkling of star-dust in the form of cluster NGC 6416. A more difficult object is the group called NGC 6404, just 1° south of M6; it is scarcely more than an uncertain concentration of 13th magnitude stars in a Milky Way field. All these clusters lie within 1.5° of the Galactic Equator. The fine cluster M7 is easily located, about $3\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ to the southeast.

M7 (NGC 6475) Position 17507s3448. Fine galactic star cluster lying about 4° NE from Lambda Scorpii in the Scorpion's tail, and about $3\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ SE from M6. M7 is a large and brilliant group, easily detected with the naked eye, and one of the few clusters which can be thoroughly appreciated in a good pair of field glasses. It is mentioned in the catalogue of Ptolemy, and in the 16th Century Latin translation of the *Almagest* appears as the *Girus ille nebulosus*, the reference probably including both M7 and M6. The Arabian name *Tali al Shaulah* is the equivalent of the Latin translation of Ulug Beg's title: *Stella nebulosa quae sequitur aceleum Scorpionis*, "That which follows the Sting". Hevelius includes M7 in a list published in 1690, and it appears again in W. Derham's short catalogue of "nebulous stars" in 1730. Lacaille observed it at the Cape of Good Hope in 1751, and found it to be "a group of 15 or 20 stars, very close together in a square figure". Messier, in May 1764, described M7 as "a cluster considerably larger than the preceding [M6]. It appears to the naked eye as a nebulosity; it is situated a short distance from the preceding, between the bow of Sagittarius and the tail of Scorpius. Diameter $30'$." The cluster is seen projected on a background of numerous faint and distant Milky

STAR CLUSTER M6 in SCORPIUS, the "Butterfly Cluster". This print is oriented with south at the top. Lowell Observatory photograph made with the 13-inch telescope.

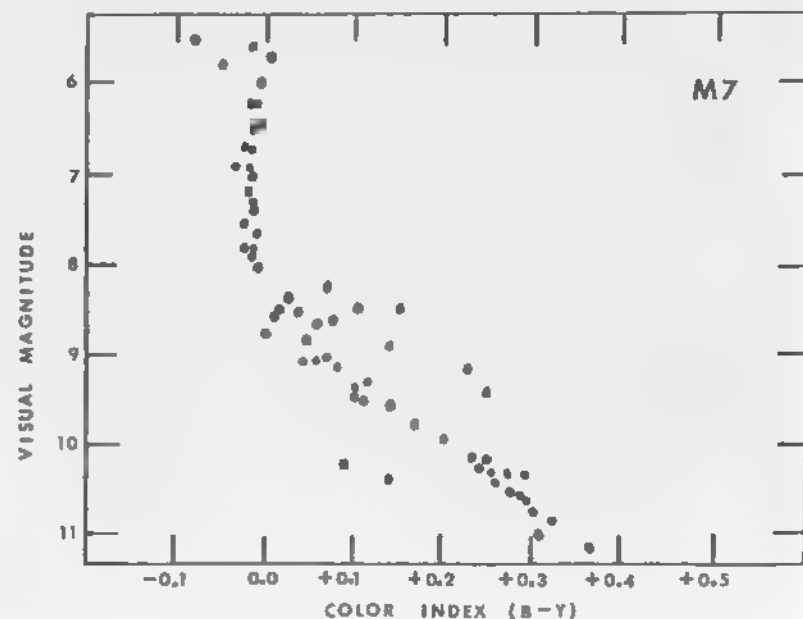
DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

Way stars, while the bright stars of the group are close to naked-eye visibility. On Lowell Observatory 13-inch telescope plates the bright central portion of the cluster just fills a 30' field; the total apparent diameter is possibly about 50'. According to a study by A. Wallenquist in 1959, M7 contains 80 stars brighter than 10th magnitude in a field 1.2° in diameter. The group as a whole resembles Praesepe (M44) in Cancer, though somewhat smaller, and would certainly be as well known if it were farther north. Incidentally, this is the southernmost object in the catalogue of Messier, and is not too well placed for observers in Great Britain or the northern U.S.

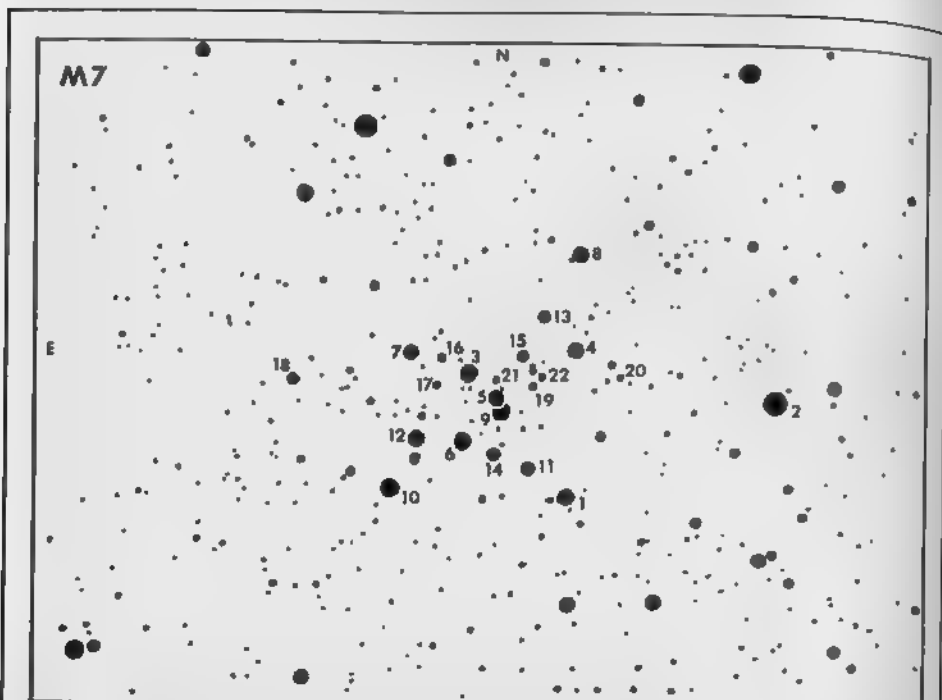
M7 has been the subject of several detailed studies, and the distance appear to be well known, at about 800 light years. Some individual results are reported here:

R.J. Trumpler (1930)-----	240 parsecs
A. Wallenquist (1931)-----	212 "
D. Koelbloed (1959)-----	233 "
A.A. Hoag & N.L. Appelquist (1965)---	250 "
M.S. Snowden (1975)-----	251 "

In the most recent study reported here, that of M.S. Snowden, a precise modulus of 7.06 magnitudes was obtained,



STAR CLUSTER M7 in SCORPIUS. This bright group is easily observed in binoculars or the small telescope. Lowell Observatory photograph made with the 13-inch telescope.



which converts to a distance of 818 light years. The color-magnitude diagram for M7, shown on page 1710, is based on the Snowden study, and shows that the members brighter than apparent magnitude 7.5 are somewhat evolved off the main sequence. The derived age of the cluster is about 260 million years, considerably older than the Pleiades, but much younger than the globular clusters.

In a study made at the U.S. Naval Observatory in 1961, Dr. A.A. Hoag and his associates measured accurate magnitudes and colors for the M7 members brighter than magnitude 11 $\frac{1}{2}$; the results for the 22 brightest stars are given in the table opposite, with spectral types from various sources added to the list. From a comparison of different catalogues, it appears that the spectral types, in many cases, may be uncertain by 1 or 2 tenths of a spectral class. Star numbers are keyed to the chart above which shows a field 1° wide (E-W) centered on the cluster; north is at the top.

Dr. H.A. Abt at Kitt Peak (1970) has identified eight spectroscopic binaries in this cluster, including the stars numbered 3, 7, 9, 13, 15, and 16. According to his study

CLUSTER M7 - MAGNITUDES AND SPECTRA

1.	5.60	gG8	9.	7.16	B9	17.	8.80	A2
2.	5.89	B6	10.	7.24	B9	18.	8.78	A1
3.	5.96	B9+B9	11.	7.37	B9	19.	8.93	A8
4.	6.17	B8	12.	7.48	B9	20.	8.99	A4
5.	6.38	B9	13.	7.61	B9	21.	9.01	A3
6.	6.45	Ap	14.	7.77	A1	22.	9.06	A3
7.	6.88	B9	15.	8.21	B9			
8.	6.97	A0	16.	8.49	A1			

the early type stars of the cluster show unusually slow rotational velocities; whereas the late type members seem to be rotating faster than normal. For the six numbered binaries, he derives the following orbital periods:

#3= 2.7754 days	#13= 9.499 days
#7= 6.226 days	#15= 5.4505 days
#9= 3.051 days	#16= 6.052 days

In addition to these stars, the cluster also contains at least three visual double stars. The brightest of these is λ 342 on the SW edge of the central mass (#1 on the chart), discovered by T.J.J. See in 1897 and a rather difficult object for moderate telescopes. The components are both about magnitude 6 $\frac{1}{2}$, separation 0.4", with a slowly diminishing PA from 286° in 1897 to 242° in 1959. Star #3 is B1871, a very close pair of 0.1"; the PA has increased from 87° in 1929 to about 111° in 1957. Equally difficult is Star #4, found to be a 0.5" pair by S.W. Burnham in 1889, and catalogued by him as β 1123. The separation at discovery was about 0.5" in PA 213°, but the components have since closed down to about 0.1" in PA 341° (1959). E.J. Hartung (1968) finds that λ 342 may be seen elongated, but not truly resolved, with an aperture of 30 cm. The other two doubles are observable in large telescopes only. All these stars show the same radial velocity as the cluster, about 5 miles per second in approach.

A faint globular star cluster, NGC 6453, lies in the field of M7, just 20' NW from star #2; it appears as an 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ fuzzy spot, about 1' in diameter, and was first noticed by John Herschel in June 1837. Some 45' SE of M7 lies the dim galactic cluster called H18 with about 80 faint stars.



STAR CLUSTER M62 in SCORPIUS. A very dense cluster in a rich Milky Way field. Lowell Observatory photograph made with the 13-inch telescope.

M62

(NGC 6266) Position 16581s3003. Globular star cluster, located squarely on the Ophiuchus-Scorpius border, about 7° SE from Antares, or about 40% of the way along a line drawn from Antares to cluster M7. In some observing guides M62 is catalogued under Ophiuchus. The cluster is one of Messier's discoveries, found in June 1771, and re-observed in 1779 when it was described as "a very fine nebula; it resembles a little comet..It is bright in the centre and is surrounded by a faint glow..." The identification of M62 as a star cluster was first made by William Herschel; he thought it a miniature of the cluster M3 in Canes Venatici. Admiral Smyth saw here "A fine large resolvable nebula; an aggregated mass of small stars running up to a blaze in the centre". The thickest massing of stars, according to J.E.Gore, is a "perfect blaze, but not quite in the centre".

H.B.S.Hogg, in the First Supplement to her *Bibliography of Individual Globular Clusters* (1963) gives the total apparent diameter as 6.3' and the total integrated magnitude (pg) as 8.16; the integrated spectral type is F8 and the average magnitude of the 25 brightest stars is 15.9. The cluster is seen against, and is probably embedded in, a rich Milky Way star field, so that the area, for many degrees around the group, is sprinkled with multitudes of tiny star-sparks. This is one of the globulars which appears to be actually immersed in the starry hub of the Galaxy. Light loss in the area, from absorption, is estimated to be about 2.4 magnitudes.

M62 is one of the most unsymmetrical clusters; the non-spherical outline was probably first noticed by John Herschel in 1847, and remarked upon by S.I.Bailey in 1915. Shapley called it "the most irregular globular cluster" and from star counts determined that the major axis is oriented toward PA 75°. The lack of symmetry was found to be "marked not only in the distribution of stars but especially in the distribution of variables, 19 being found north of the centre and 7 to the south..." On Lowell Observatory 13-inch telescope plates, the powdering of faint stars seem noticeably richer on the north edge of the cluster, as compared with the south edge; possibly there is greater obscuration along the south rim. K.G.Jones finds that the central condensation is actually "well to the SE of the centre", and

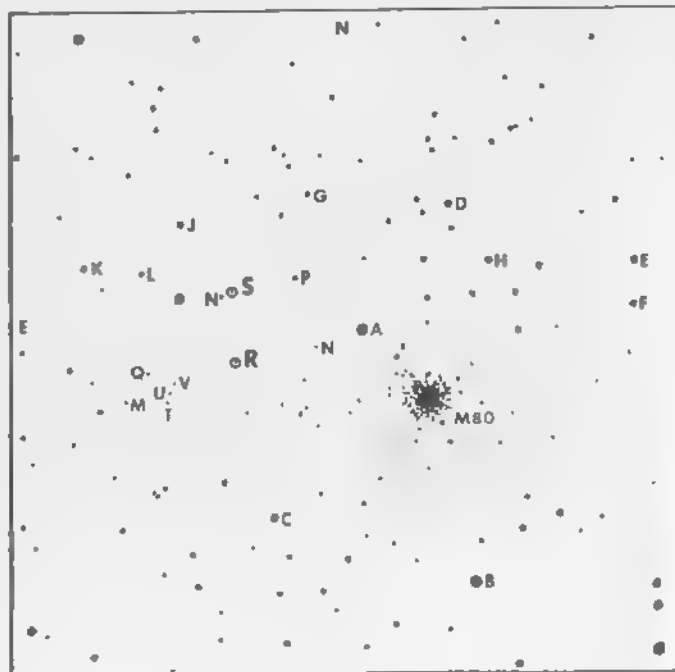
DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

regards M62 as one of the most "comet-like" of all the Messier objects; he thinks that the color is "slightly bluish". E.J.Hartung calls M62 a "charming object" but sees only beginning resolution with an aperture of 30 cm.

Eighty-nine variables have been catalogued in this cluster up to 1973; virtually all of which are short-period RR Lyrae type stars. The derived distance is about 26,000 light years, uncertain because of variable obscuration in this rich region near the Galactic Hub. The cluster shows a radial velocity of 46 miles per second in approach.

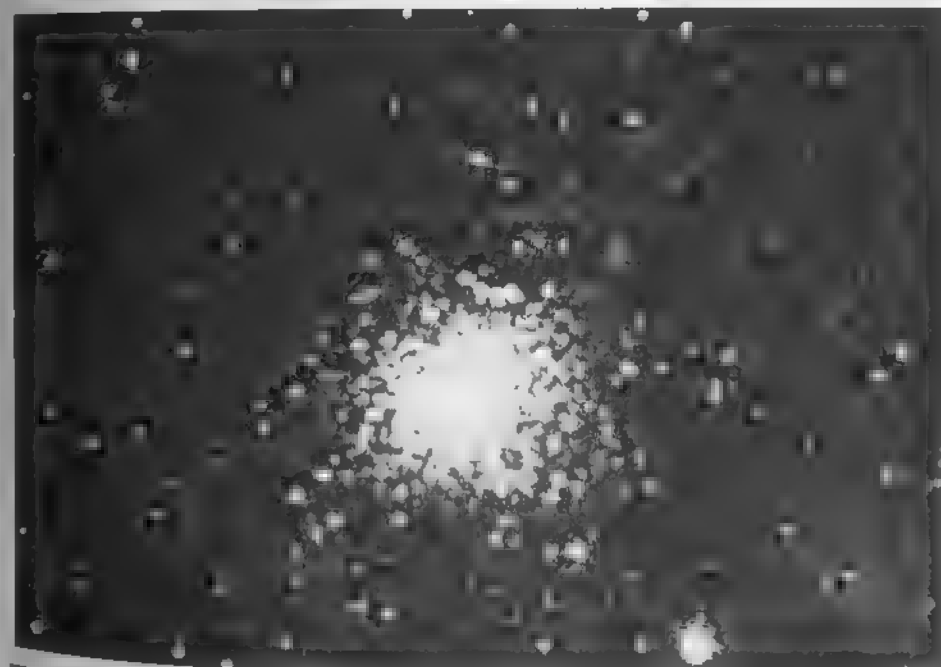
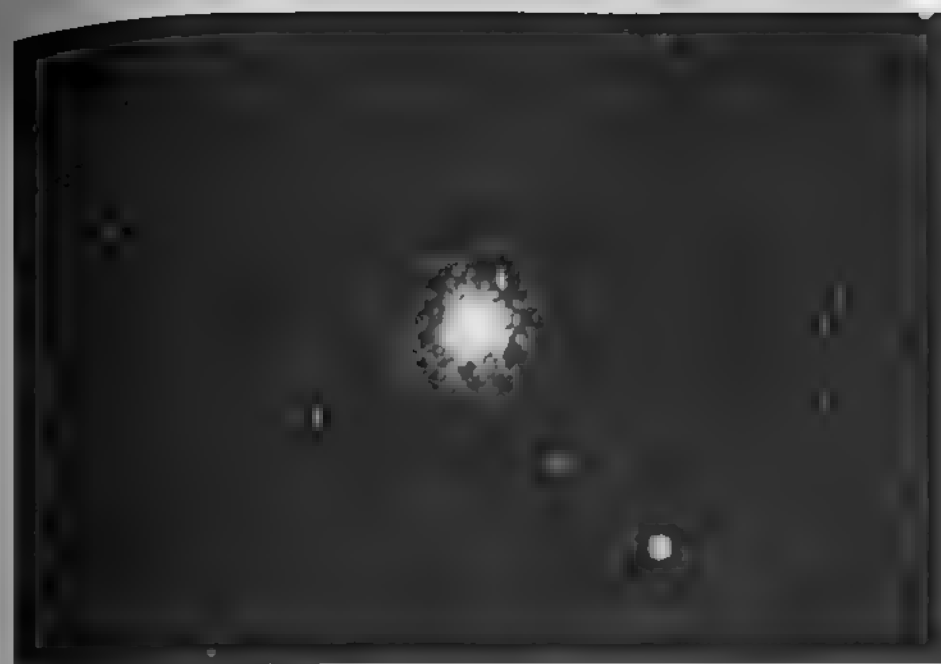
The bright red variable star RR Scorpii lies just 1° from M62, toward the WSW. (Refer to page 1693)

M80 (NGC 6093) Position 16141s2252. A small but very bright globular star cluster located a little more than 4° NW from Antares, about midway between Antares and Beta Scorpii. The discovery of M80 has been credited to both Messier and Mechain, both of whom recorded the cluster in January 1781; Messier's observation seems to have preceded that of his friendly rival by about three



M80

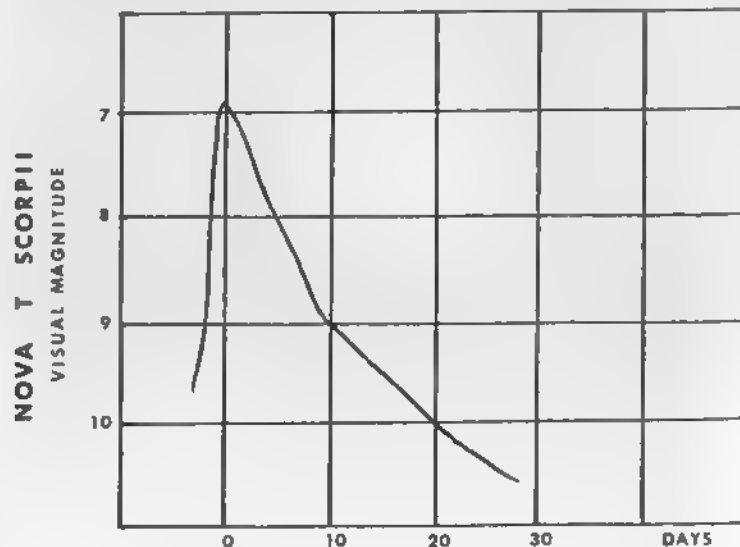
30' FIELD



STAR CLUSTER M80 in SCORPIUS. This very dense cluster is here shown with the Lowell 13-inch telescope (top) and with the 42-inch reflector (below)

weeks. Messier described it as "a nebula without star in the Scorpion, between the stars γ . [Rho Ophiuchi] and Delta; compared with γ . to determine its position. The nebula is round, the centre brilliant and it resembles the nucleus of a little comet, surrounded with nebulosity.." Sir William Herschel in 1785 referred to it as "the richest and most condensed mass of stars which the firmament can offer to the contemplation of the astronomer". Between the cluster and Rho Ophiuchi begins the large heavily obscured region stretching for about 4° to the east, which Herschel called a "Hole in the Heavens". The cluster, being on the western edge of this starless gap, suggested to Herschel the whimsical suspicion that "the stars of which it is composed were collected from that place and had left the vacancy.." John Herschel found M80 a fine object, brightening to a central blaze, all resolved into stars 14..15 mag. Some hint of resolution is evident in a good modern 6 or 8-inch telescope, but the true splendor of M80 is reserved for the fortunate few who have access to great telescopes.

H.B.S.Hogg gives the total angular size as $5.1'$ and the total integrated magnitude (pg) as 8.39; the integrated spectral type is about F4. The average magnitude of the 25 brightest members is 14.9. From current studies the distance of this cluster is believed to be about 11 kiloparsecs



or roughly 36,000 light years; the actual diameter must then be about 50 light years. M80 shows only a moderate radial velocity of 11 miles per second in recession. Light absorption in the region is estimated to be about 0.9 magnitude; if completely unobscured the total visual magnitude of the cluster would be about 6.8 which corresponds to -8.4 absolute, or about 190,000 times the light of the Sun. At the same distance, the Sun would appear as a star of magnitude 20!

Only eight variable stars are known in M80, a count which includes the two long-period red variables R and S Scorpii, thought to be members of the cluster although they are $9'$ and $10'$ distant, to the E and ENE. These have periods of 223 and 177 days, respectively, and were first detected by J.Chacornac in 1853 and 1854. In each case the magnitude range is from 9.8 or so to about 15.5. An identification field for these stars appears on page 1716. Comparison magnitudes, courtesy of the AAVSO, are given here:

A= 8.3; B= 8.7; C= 10.2; D= 11.1; E= 11.6; F= 12.0; G= 12.4; H= 12.6; J= 12.8; K= 13.2; L= 13.4; M= 13.7; N= 14.0; P= 14.2; Q= 14.4; T= 14.5; U= 14.6; V= 15.0.

THE NOVA OF 1860. The famous star which is now designated T Scorpii was for many years the only nova on record in a globular star cluster. At least one other case is now known however, a faint nova which appeared in the globular M14 in Ophiuchus in 1938, but remained undetected until 1964. Two such cases favor the probability that these stars were true cluster members, and not merely foreground stars.


The nova of 1860 was first seen by A.Auwers at Berlin on May 21, at about the 7th magnitude. Dr.Auwers had observed the cluster three nights previously when, according to Miss Agnes Clerke, "it presented its usual appearance of a somewhat hazy ball of light, brightening gradually inward, and resolvable with difficulty into separate stellar points together constituting a closely-packed and most likely excessively remote globular cluster.... he saw that these minnows [now] had a triton in their midst. A seventh magnitude star shone close to the center of the stellar group". The nova was independently found by N.Pogson on May 28, when the magnitude was estimated to be about 7.6; he found the new star to be nearly central in the cluster, slightly

less than 5" from the geometrical center. The magnitude estimates are undoubtedly rather uncertain owing to the bright background of the cluster; the following figures were published by Dr. Auwers:

May 21= 7.0	May 22= 7.0	May 24= 7.5
May 25= 7.8	June 3= 9.2	June 8= 9.7
June 12= 10.0	June 16= 10.5	

Pogson's account states that by June 10 "the stellar appearance had nearly vanished, but the cluster yet shone with unusual brilliancy and a marked central condensation". The fading was considerably more rapid than usual for novae in general; the star decreased by 2 magnitudes in the first 11 days. No observations after mid-June are recorded. In the *Astronomical Journal* in 1902, J. Baxendell stated that a re-brightening of the nova to the 9th magnitude had been observed by Pogson in early 1864; but it still seems uncertain whether this report, never published by Pogson, actually refers to the nova T Scorpii. J. Schmidt at Athens kept a close watch on M80 for more than 10 years after the outburst and never saw a reappearance of the star. If a true member of the cluster, the nova had an actual peak luminosity of about -8.5, close to 200,000 times the light of the Sun, and about equal to the combined light of all the rest of the cluster stars put together!

The question of the probability of collisions between stars in a dense globular cluster has been examined by J.G. Hills and C.A. Day (1976) at the University of Michigan. In a globular containing a million stars, some 335 collisions have probably occurred during the cluster's 12-billion year lifetime. In the case of M80 itself, one of the densest globulars known, the probability rises to about 2700 star collisions since the cluster was formed. Owing to the relatively low velocity of collision, it is uncertain whether a nova outburst might result from such an event; the analysis suggests that the colliding stars "will tend to coalesce, with only a small fraction of their combined mass escaping". In M80 it seems likely that more than 1.4% of the cluster stars have experienced such an event in the group's long history, and that the normal pattern of stellar evolution of such stars has been drastically altered. (Refer also to M13 in Hercules, NGC 5139 in Centaurus, M3 in Canes Venatici, M5 in Serpens, M22 in Sagittarius, etc.)



DARK NEBULOSITY IN THE SCORPIUS MILKY WAY. The field shown here is about 2° SE of cluster M62. Lowell Observatory photograph made with the 13-inch camera.

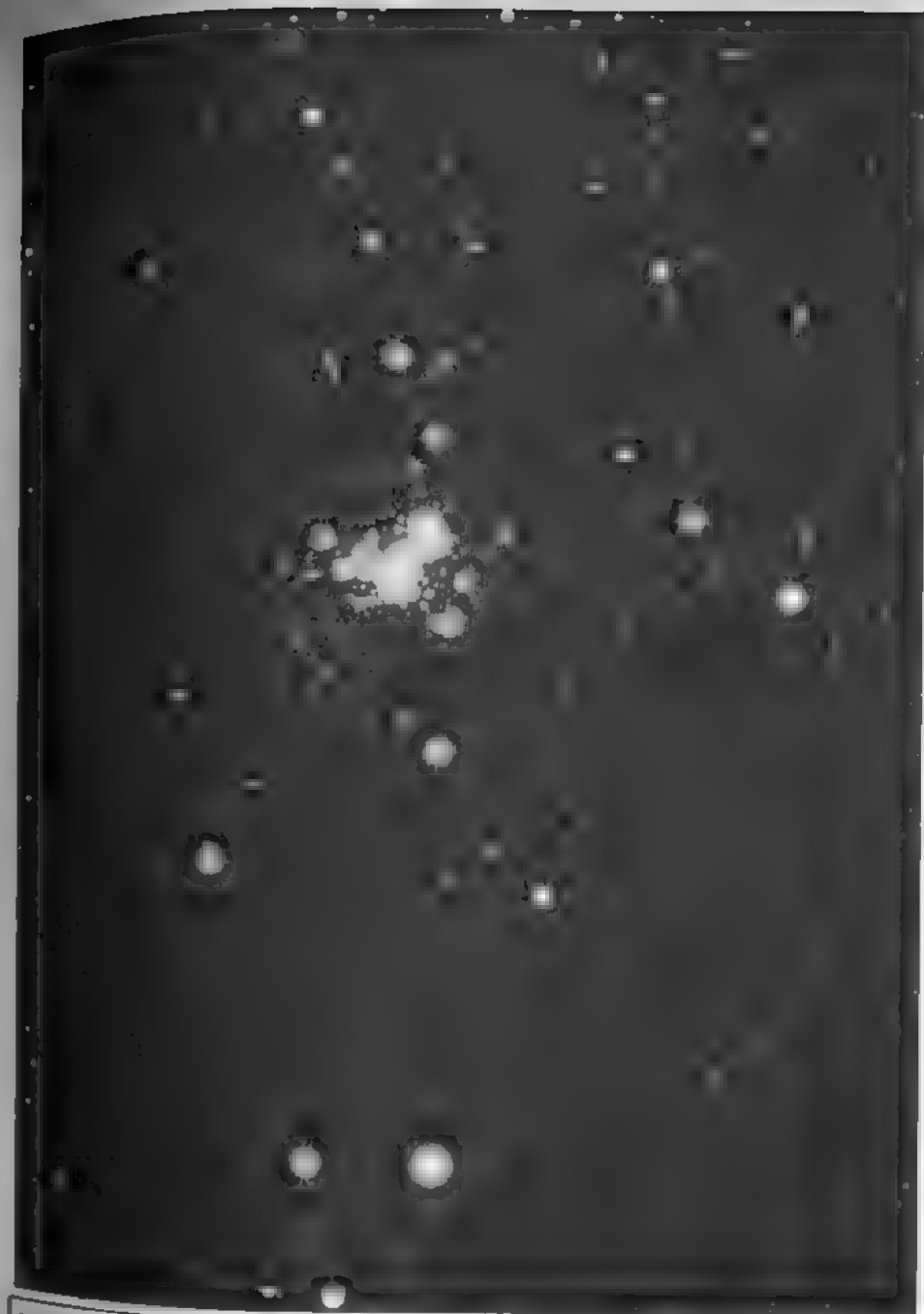
NGC 6231 Position 16507s4143. A brilliant galactic star cluster, a striking and impressive object for both the visual observer and the theoretical astronomer. It is located just half a degree north of the bright star Zeta Scorpii, and would require only a more favorable position in the northern sky to make it one of the most famous objects in the heavens. It was probably first noticed by Lacaille during his studies of the southern sky in 1755, but may be seen without optical aid under good conditions. In the small telescope it resembles a miniature edition of the Pleiades, with a central knot of 7 or 8 bright stars. The size of this central mass is about 6' but the outlying fainter members bring the total size to something like 15'. E.J.Hartung (1968) speaks of it as a "glorious cluster" with many bright stars, pairs and triplets, "which sparkle in patterns of lines and small groups". To the present author, this cluster produces the impression of a handful of glittering diamonds displayed on black velvet. There is very little color in this cluster; all the brighter stars appear brilliantly white.

NGC 6231 is remarkable for its population of high-luminosity O and B-type supergiants, including two Wolf-Rayet stars and several eruptive stars of the P Cygni type. Magnitudes and spectra for the bright members are given in the table below, according to studies made in 1953 by W.W. Morgan and G.Gonzales. Star numbers are keyed to the identification chart on page 1725. These stars are all giant and supergiant objects of intense brilliance; the absolute

NGC 6231- MAGNITUDES AND SPECTRA

1.	5.33	08f	11.	7.08	B0
2.	5.54	B0	12.	7.21	09
3.	5.92	07p	13.	7.36	B0
4.	6.37	09	14.	7.49	08
5.	6.38	08	15.	7.70	09
6.	6.42	B1	16.	7.86	09
7.	6.53	WN7	17.	8.33	B0
8.	6.55	09	18.	8.38	B2
9.	6.56	06	19.	8.56	B0
10.	6.70	WC6	20.	8.77	09

NGC 6231 in SCORPIUS. One of the finest of the galactic star clusters. Zeta Scorpii is the bright star at the lower edge of the print. Lowell Observatory photograph.



DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

magnitudes range from about -7.0 for star #1 to about -3.5 for star #20. The brightest of these objects is about equal to Rigel in luminosity, emitting as much light as 60,000 suns. The two Wolf-Rayet members are #7 and #10; these are strange and rare objects showing enormously wide emission bands attributed to the violent expansion of a gaseous shell, or to large-scale atmospheric turbulence. Stars #1 and #3 are P Cygni type objects, showing spectra which have sometimes caused them to be called "permanent novae". The cluster is rich in double stars; Numbers 2, 4, 5, 8, 15, 17 and 20 are spectroscopic binaries.

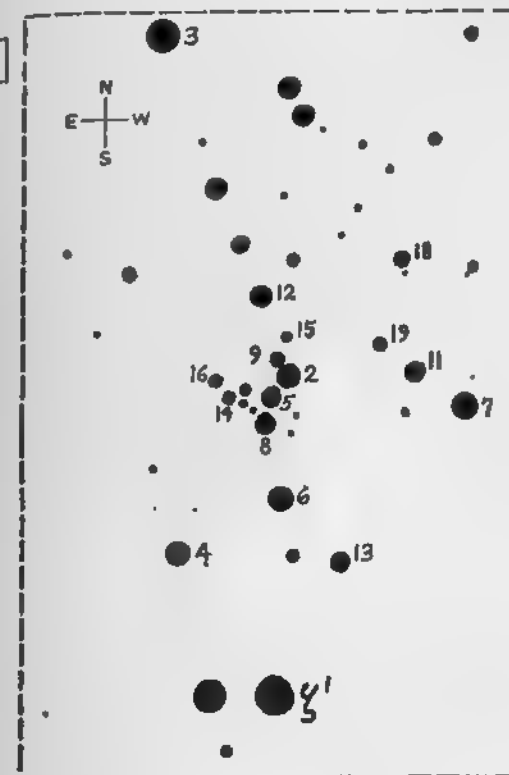
From recent studies (1966) the distance of NGC 6231 is believed to be about 5700 light years, which tells us that the central concentration of the cluster is about 8 light years in diameter. It is interesting to reflect that if this group was as near to us as the Pleiades, the two clusters would appear nearly identical in size, but the members of NGC 6231 would outshine the Pleiades stars by a factor of about 50 times; the brightest members would then shine with about the brilliance of Sirius!

NGC 6231 lies in a remarkable area of the sky. It was noticed many years ago that the cluster itself appears to be merely the nucleus of a large field or association of bright O and B stars. A degree north and slightly east of the cluster lies the richest portion of this outlying association, often marked on star atlases as a separate cluster under the designation H12. Modern studies have shown that the connection is definitely real, and that this great field of high-luminosity stars, often called the "I Scorpii Association", marks the course of one of the spiral arms of our Galaxy. This spiral arm, clearly outlined by an extended stream of giant stars, lies some 5000 to 6000 light years distant, nearer to the Galactic Center than the arm which contains our Sun.

A photographic study of this region has been made with a small wide-angle Schmidt camera at Mt. Stromlo in Australia. In addition to the faint nebulosity IC 4628, which lies about 1.5° north of NGC 6231, a much larger loop of nebulosity was detected which encircles the whole vast I Scorpii Association in a great irregular ring some 4° wide. This huge formation, measuring over 300 light years in diameter, is one of the great "H II" regions which we

NGC 6231

SCALE
ONE DEGREE

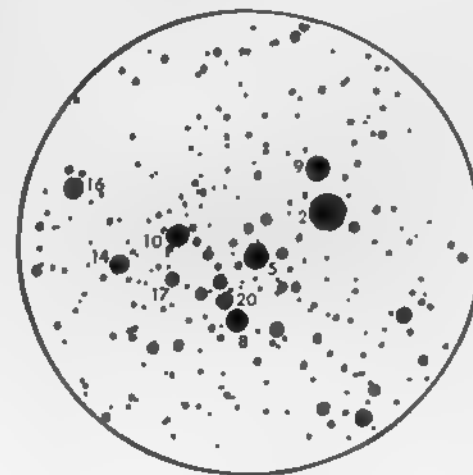


ABOVE:

Identification field for NGC 6231. The dashed rectangle is approximately $80'$ high N-S.

RIGHT:

A field $10'$ in diameter, showing the cluster center. Star numbers are keyed to the list on page 1722.

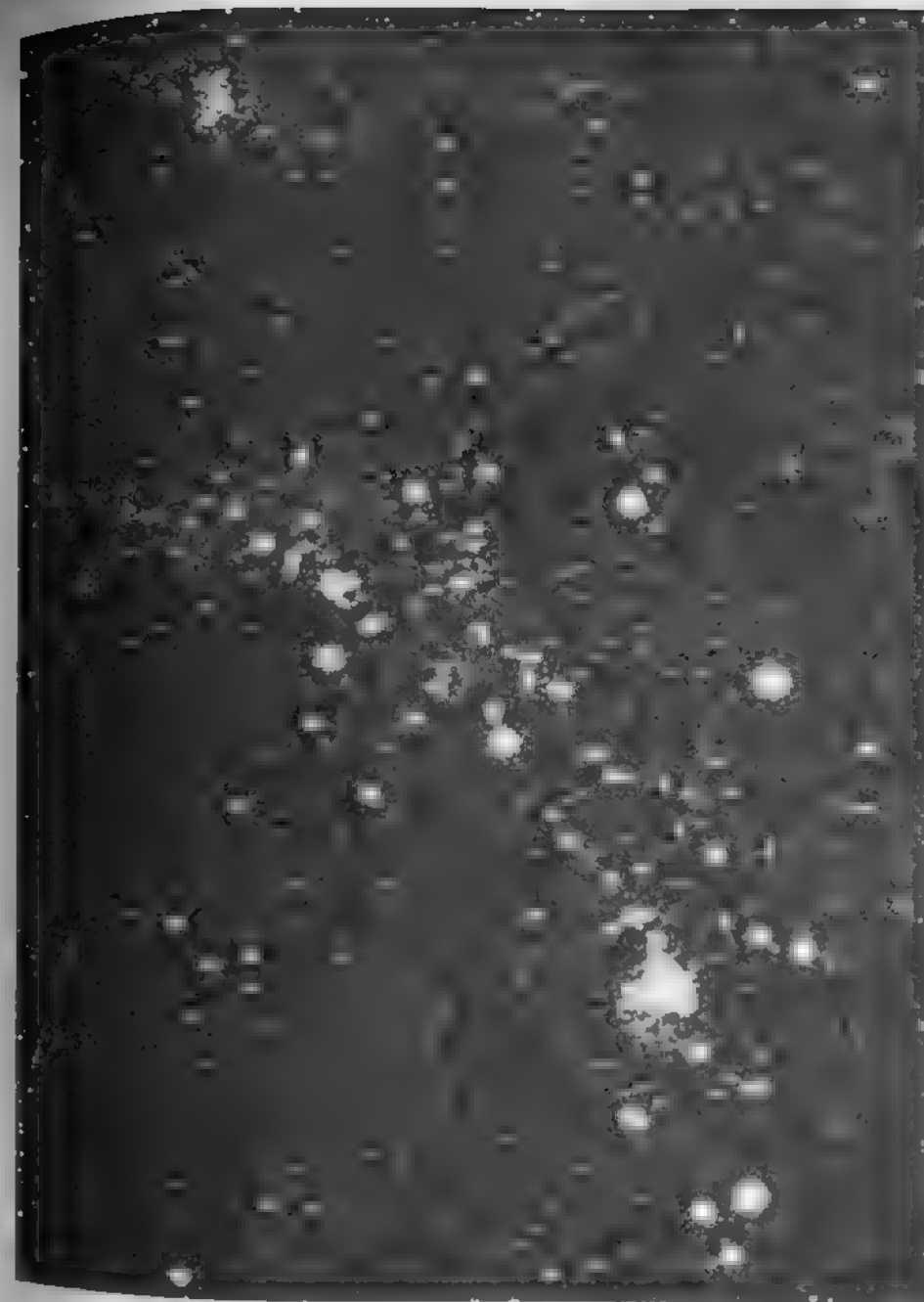


often see in the external galaxies, outlining the course of the spiral arms like so many "pearls on a string". In the northern sky the great Double Cluster in Perseus forms the nucleus of a similar association.

In the small telescope, the stars of the group H12 form a sort of "tail" to NGC 6231, extending north and east in a curve which ends in the region of brightest nebulosity about 1.5° NNE from the main cluster. Another 1° to the north the observer will find the compact little cluster NGC 6242, an attractive group for a good 6-inch telescope, and illustrated on page 1681. Traveling in the opposite direction, to a spot about half a degree south of NGC 6231, will bring the observer to the wide naked-eye star pair called Zeta 1 and 2 Scorpii, about $6.8'$ apart, with a very noticeable color contrast. Zeta 1, the western component, is a B-type star (mag 4.80) while Zeta 2 is an orange giant of type K5 (mag 3.62). These appear at the bottom of the photograph on page 1723.

Zeta 1 is of considerable interest, as it appears to be at the same distance as the cluster, and shows the same radial velocity of about $17\frac{1}{2}$ miles per second in approach. Recent spectroscopic studies confirm the probable membership of this star in the NGC 6231 complex, which gives the star an absolute magnitude of about -8, one of the most luminous stars known in the Galaxy. The spectral class is B1 Ia with emission features. In a study of the star made at La Plata, Argentina, in 1972, M. and C. Jaschek found very conspicuous and unexpected "variations in the strength of lines belonging to different elements.....the observations suggest a very turbulent state of the outer layers of this star which is probably connected with mass loss from the surface..."

NGC 6231 contains several visual double stars of interest. Star #3, north of the main group, is I 576, a $5''$ pair of magnitudes 6 and 12; the primary has a P Cygni type spectrum of type O7e. Star #2 is B1833, a $0.4''$ pair; some $56.6''$ distant is star #9, a close triple listed by T.J. See under the designation $\lambda 294$. Star #5, in the cluster center, is another wider triple, called $\lambda 297$. Star #10 is another difficult pair with a Wolf-Rayet primary; the spectral types are WC6 and about O8. Data for these stars appear in the list on page 1647.



FIELD OF NGC 6231. The bright cluster appears at lower right; the large group near center is H12. The compact cluster at top is NGC 6242. Lowell Observatory.



NGC 6334 in SCORPIUS. This curious field of nebulosity lies about $2\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ NW from Lambda Scorpii.

Mt. Wilson Observatory



SECTION OF THE SCORPIUS MILKY WAY. This region lies south of star cluster M7 and NE of Lambda Scorpii. Lowell Observatory photograph made with the 5-inch camera.

SCULPTOR

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Hwe 92	7.2	271	51	7½- 10	relfix, cpm, spect K0	23103s3235
Hwe 63	6.4	267	34	7½- 11	relfix, spect B9	23214s2733
λ489	19.9	145	00	7- 11½	spect F0; galaxy IC 5332 in field	23311s3632
λ492	0.5	1	26	7 - 8½	Binary, 69 yrs; PA inc, spect G0	23330s2746
I 693	0.9	54	56	7½- 9	PA inc, spect F5	23343s3705
Hwe 93	5.3	252	37	6½- 10	relfix, cpm; spect K0	23344s3209
h5417	8.9	321	52	6½- 9	relfix, cpm; spect dF5	23419s2631
B613	0.2	133	56	8½- 8½	PA dec, spect F0	23423s3837
δ	3.9	243	56	4½-11½	(h3216) (β1013)	23463s2824
	74.3	297	29	- 9½	PA inc, spect A0; ABC all cpm	
h5423	13.5	307	44	6½-11½	relfix, spect A0	23472s2536
B620	2.5	9	27	7½-14½	spect G5	23475s2941
λ496	16.8	192	27	8- 12½	spect F0	23488s3242
h5429	28.8	226	55	7½-10½	slight dist inc, spect K5	23511s2941
B624	6.4	192	31	8½- 13	spect A0	23513s3741
Δ253	6.8	269	50	6½- 7	(Lal 192) relfix; spect A2	23518s2719
Arg 46	11.1	171	51	8 - 8½	(Lal 193) relfix; cpm, spect F0	23569s2648
ξ	3.0	330	27	5 - 14	(B631) spect B4	23598s3000
κ'	1.3	265	54	6 - 6	(β391) PA dec, spect dF2+dF2	00068s2816
Rst 2236	1.7	99	45	7 - 13	spect K0; in field of θ Sculptoris	00082s3508
I 701	0.5	58	59	8½- 8½	spect K0	00177s3610
h3442	21.9	196	48	7 - 11	Dist & PA dec, spect K0	00301s2538
h3377	20.1	60	54	7½- 10	optical, dist & PA inc, spect K0, M5	00311s2622
h3375	5.3	168	54	6½- 8½	cpm, slight PA inc; spect G0	00313s3516
I 705	0.1		44	8 - 8	PA uncertain, Spect G0	00348s3733

SCULPTOR

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
h1991	46.5	93	53	6½- 8½	spect K0	00364s2522
λ'	0.7	3	54	6½- 7	(Hd 182) PA inc, spect A0	00403s3844
I 261	0.3	53	54	8 - 9	no certain change, spect A5	00455s2936
Stn 60	8.7	219	31	6½- 11	cpm, spect K5	01021s3348
h3436	9.8	126	18	7 - 9½	relfix, spect K0	01247s3029
β1230	2.7	226	59	6 - 11½	spect gK4	01280s2628
δ31	0.2			8 - 8	(β1000) AB binary, 4.6 yrs; PA inc, spect K4. AC also binary, about 115 yrs; PA inc.	01327s3010
	1.4	109	36	- 10	(h3447) PA inc, dist dec, spect dF4	01338s3010
τ	1.1	122	59	6 - 7	spect A0	01364s2517
I 448	20.3	350	30	6½-12½	relfix, spect K0, K0	01375s3744
h3452	20.5	276	30	7 - 8½	(h3461) PA dec, spect F1	01433s2518
ε	4.7	34	59	5½- 9½		

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
R	6.1--8.8	363	Semi-reg; spect N3p	01247s3248
S	6.2--13.5	366	LPV. Spect M3e--M8e	00129s3219
T	8.5--13.5	201	LPV. Spect M3	00267s3811
U	8.3--14..	334	LPV. Spect M5e	01092s3023
V	8.7--14..	296	LPV. Spect M4e--M6e	00061s3930
X	9.8--14..	260	LPV.	00471s3511
Y	7.5--9.0	300:	Semi-reg; Spect M4	23064s3024
RS	9.8--11..		Uncertain; possibly not variable	01248s3310
RT	9.6--10.5	.51157	Ecl.bin; lyrid; spect A5 + F3	00340s2557
RU	9.4--10.9	.49333	Cl.Var; spect A0	00002s2513
SW	8.5--10..	144	Semi-reg; spect M1e--M4e	00037s3306
VV	8.4--8.6	2.4796	Ecl.bin; lyrid, spect A5p	01138s3425

SCULPTOR

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE, AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
7507	2 ²	⊖	E0; 12.0; 1.0' x 1.0'	23095s2849
---	1.5332	⊖	pB,cS,R,psvmbM	
		⊖	Sc; 11.9; 4.0' x 4.0'	23317s3622
			eF,vL,bM; with delicate	
7713		⊖	pattern of spiral arms	
		⊖	SB; 11.8; 4.0' x 1.5'	23338s3813
			pB,L,E,vglbM	
7755		⊖	Sc; 12.5; 4.0' x 3.0'	23455s3048
			B,cL,lE,psbM; asymmetric	
			spiral pattern	
7793		⊖	Sd; 9.7; 6.0' x 4.0'	23553s3251
			! L,B,vSN; large oval galaxy	
			with ill-defined loose spiral	
			pattern	
24	461 ³	⊖	Sb/Sc; 12.2; 4.5' x 0.9'	00074s2515
			vF,cL,mE, nearly edge-on	
55	Δ507	⊖	I or SBp; 7.8; 25' x 4.0'	00125s3950
			! vB,vL,vmE,BN. Member of	
			Sculptor Galaxy group (*)	
134		⊖	Sb/Sc; 11.4; 5.0' x 1.0'	00279s3332
			vB,L,vmE,psbM; nearly edge-	
			on spiral; in field of Eta	
			Sculptoris	
148		⊖	E4/S0; 12.9; 1.2' x 0.5'	00318s3204
			vB,S,lE,smbM; spindle-shaped	
150		⊖	SB; 12.2; 2.0' x 1.0'	00318s2805
			pF,pS,E; thick pattern of	
			spiral arms	
253	1 ⁵	⊖	Sc; 7.0; 22' x 6'	00451s2534
			!! vvB,vvL,vmE,gbM. Fine,	
			highly tilted spiral (*)	
254		⊖	E4/S0; 12.8; 1.3' x 0.5'	00452s3142
			vB,pS,lE,smbM; 8 ^m star 5'	
			nf; vF outer arms or ring	
288	20 ⁶	⊕	Mag 7.2; Diam 10'; Class X;	00502s2652
			B,L,lE; stars mags 12.....	
			loose-structured globular	
289		⊖	Sb/Sc; 12.1; 2.0' x 1.5'	00504s3129
			vB,pL,pmE; gbM	

SCULPTOR

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
300		⊖	Sc/Sd; 11.3; 21' x 14'	00526s3758
			pB,vL,vmE,vgpsbM; large S-	
			shaped, loose structured	
			spiral (*)	
---	---	⊖	vvL,eeF;lE; Diam 75'; Dwarf	00570s3400
			elliptical, member of Local	
			Galaxy Group. The "Sculptor	
			System" (*)	
439		⊖	E3; 13.0; 0.7' x 0.5'	01115s3200
			pB,S,lE; bM	
491		⊖	S0/SBb; 13.0; 1.0' x 0.8'	01191s3419
			B,S,vlE, bM	
613	281 ¹	⊖	SBc; 11.1; 3.0' x 2.0'	01320s2940
			vB,vL,vmE, sbM; fine many-	
			armed spiral	

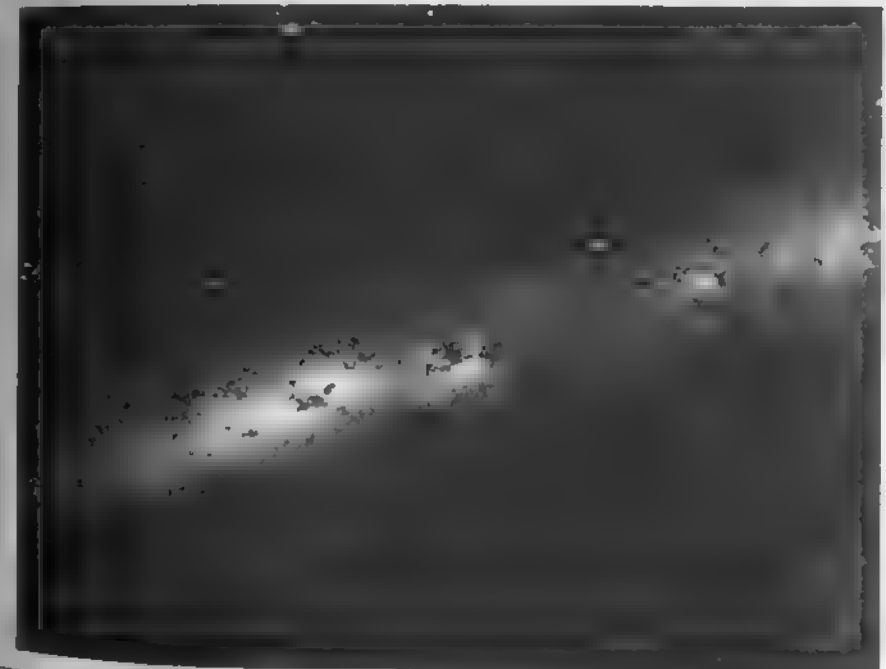
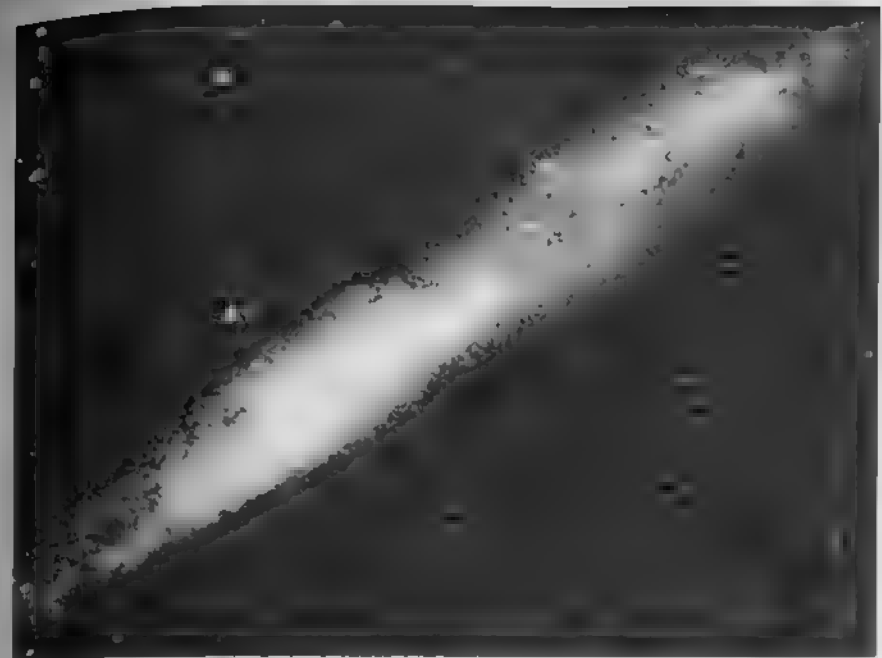
DESCRIPTIVE NOTES

NGC 55 Position 00125s3950, near the Sculptor-Phoenix border, about 3.6° NNW from Alpha Phoenicis. This is one of the outstanding galaxies of the southern heavens, but rather low in the sky for observers in the United States. NGC 55 is a large, nearly edge-on system which has been classed as either a loose-structured barred spiral or a flattened irregular galaxy resembling the Large Magellanic Cloud. In small instruments it appears as a long spindle-shaped streak some 20' to 25' in extent, tilted toward PA 110°, the western portion being brighter, but with no definite central nucleus. The fainter eastern part of the system is sometimes classed under a separate number, IC 1537. On long-exposure photographs the total length is close to 30' and densitometer studies increase this to 50'; the total visual magnitude is about 7.8.

A good 10-inch reflector begins to show noticeable mottling across the body of this galaxy, while large telescopes reveal great numbers of individual stars, emission nebulosities, and dark dust clouds; supergiant stars begin

to appear in large numbers at about magnitude 18.4. Near the center of the main mass, a little to the east of the nuclear region, a very prominent and sharp-edged dust cloud may be seen; smaller masses of this type are scattered across the star clouds of the galaxy. NGC 55 does not, however, show any definite equatorial dust lane which is often so prominent a feature in edge-on galaxies; this seems to support the classification as an irregular system rather than a spiral. G.de Vaucouleurs (1959) classes it as an asymmetric barred spiral, though the edge-on presentation makes it difficult to detect any spiral structure, even if present. The Large Magellanic Cloud seems to show a faint incipient spiral pattern, so it is quite possible that the two classes of galaxies gradually merge into each other. NGC 55 is a source of weak radio emission, first detected by B.Y.Mills in 1959 with the 450-meter cross-type array at Sydney, Australia.

NGC 55 is undoubtedly one of the nearest galaxies beyond the Local Group, though the exact distance is still not known with great accuracy. It is a member of a group of galaxies called the Sculptor Group, or sometimes the "South Galactic Pole Group", including NGC 253, 300, 7793, NGC 247 in Cetus, and possibly NGC 45. This group and the M81 group in Ursa Major are the two nearest clusters of galaxies to our Milky Way. In a list of nearby galaxies published in 1977, S.van den Bergh gives a distance of 7.5 million light years for NGC 55; J.Sersic, in the *Atlas Galaxias Australes* (1968) adopts a figure of 7.8 million, while studies by B.M.Lewis (1972) gave a larger result of about 9.8 million for the group. According to M.L.Humason, the red shift, from a measurement of the bright emission patch near the central mass, is about 110 miles per second. G.de Vaucouleurs obtained a smaller figure, of about 50 miles per second for the nuclear mass itself. From radial velocity measurements at various points, he finds a total computed mass of about 46 billion suns for the system, and a total luminosity of at least 6 billion suns (absolute magnitude about -19). If a distance of 8 million light years is accepted, the true diameter of the 30" photographic image is close to 70,000 light years, comparable to other large galaxies of this type. (Refer also to NGC 253, page 1736)

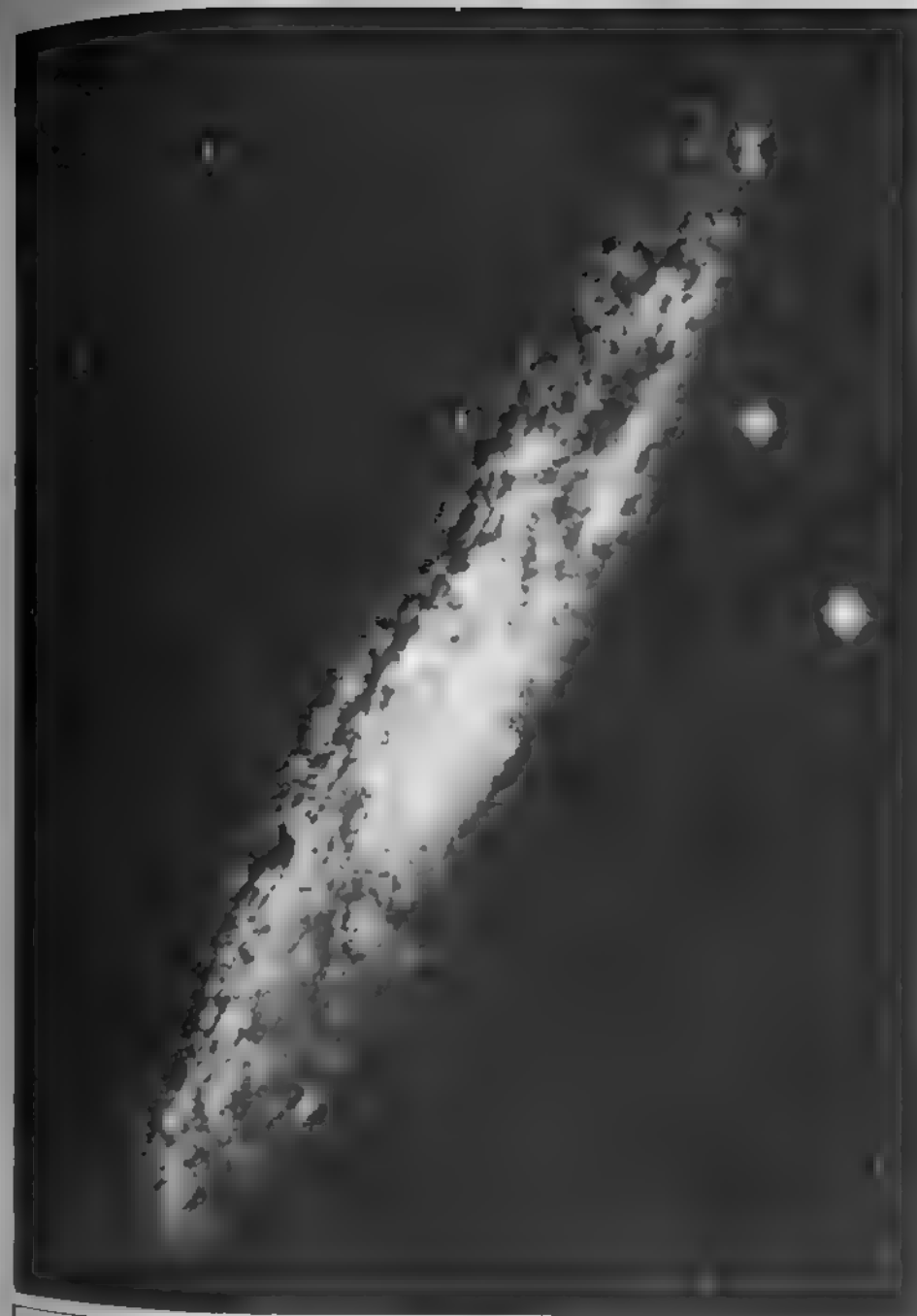


NGC 55 in SCULPTOR, one of the nearest galaxies beyond the Local Group. The photographs were made at Mt. Stromlo (top) and at Radcliffe Observatory (below).

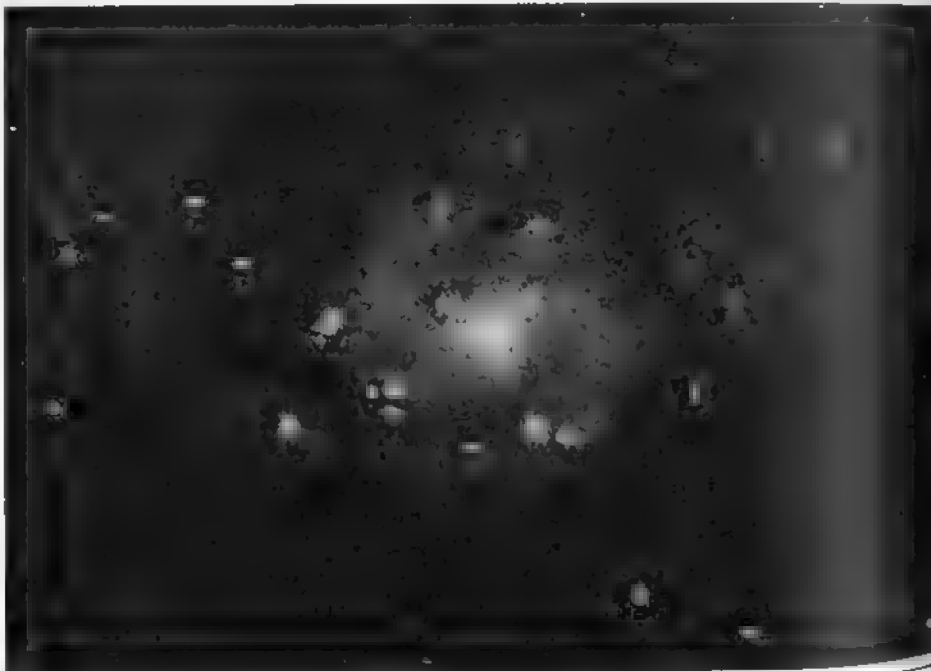
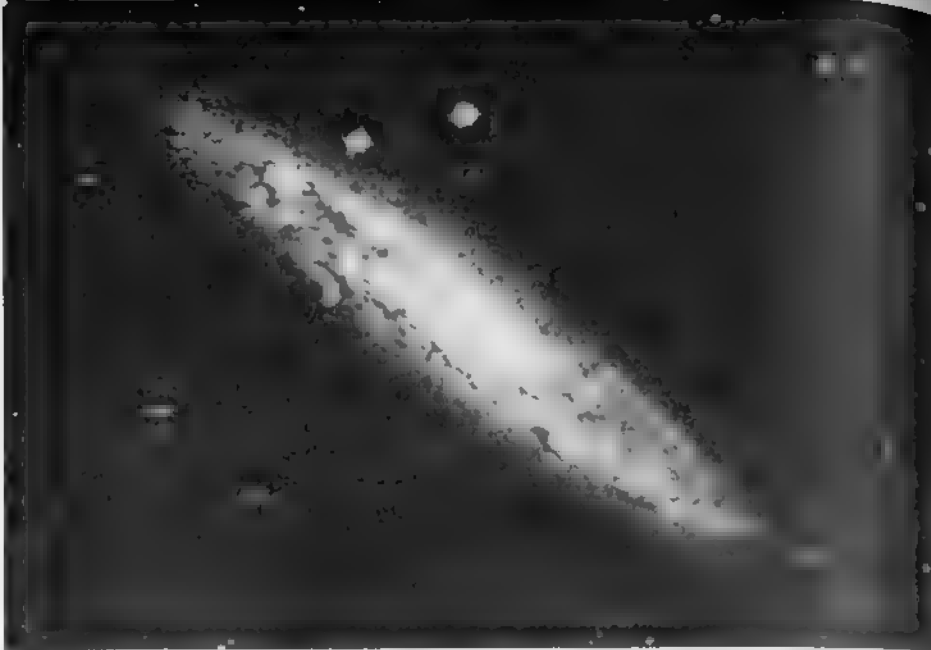
NGC 253 Position 00451s2534. Large, much-elongated spiral galaxy, one of the most prominent in the sky for the small telescope, and probably the most easily observed spiral with the exception of the Great Andromeda Galaxy M31. NGC 253 is located near the Cetus-Sculptor border, about $7\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ south from Beta Ceti, and was discovered by Caroline Herschel in 1783, during one of her systematic searches for comets. John Herschel, using his 18-inch metallic mirror reflector at the Cape of Good Hope some 50 years later, described it as "very bright and large (24' in length); a superb object.... Its light is somewhat streaky, but I see no stars in it except 4 large and one very small one, and these seem not to belong to it, there being many near..." Modern observers will find it readily visible in binoculars, though, owing to the southern declination, it should be observed when near the meridian. The main body is about 22' long, oriented toward PA 53° ; with dark skies it may be possible to trace the luminosity out to about 30' diameter. The central mass is quite bright and has a mottled appearance in 8 or 10-inch telescopes, but without a sharp star-like nucleus. This galaxy is usually classed as an Sc type, though it may possibly be an SBc; it is a little difficult to be certain about a possible barred structure owing to the orientation only 12° from the edge-on position.

Allen Sandage, in the *Hubble Atlas of Galaxies* (1961) refers to NGC 253 as "the prototype example of a special subgroup of Sc systems.....photographic images of galaxies of the group are dominated by the dust pattern. Dust lanes and patches of great complexity are scattered throughout the surface. Spiral arms are often difficult to trace.... The arms are defined as much by the dust as by the spiral pattern."

NGC 253 is the brightest member of the "Sculptor Group of Galaxies" or the "South Galactic Pole Group", a small cluster of galaxies including NGC 55, 300, 7793, NGC 247 in Cetus, and possibly NGC 45; the whole aggregation covers an area about 20° in apparent size. Most of the members are large loose-structured spirals of low surface brightness with the exception of NGC 55, usually classed as a much-elongated irregular system. The group is not well placed for observers in the United States, but is of great



GALAXY NGC 253 in SCULPTOR. One of the largest galaxies of the southern sky. Mt. Wilson Observatory photograph with the 100-inch reflector.



MEMBERS OF THE SCULPTOR GROUP OF GALAXIES. Top: The large spiral NGC 253. Below: The faint and irregular spiral NGC 300. Mt. Wilson Observatory photographs

interest, as it may be the nearest aggregation of galaxies beyond the Local Group; only the M81 group in Ursa Major appears to be almost equally near. The exact distances, however, are still being investigated. G.de Vaucouleurs, in a study made in 1959, concluded that the Sculptor Group was slightly nearer than the M81 group, and found evidence that the members form an expanding association with a total computed mass of at least 150 billion suns. J.L.Sersic, in the *Atlas Galaxias Australes* (1968) reports a distance of about 7.8 million light years for the Sculptor galaxies, compared to about 7.4 million for M81. S.van den Bergh, in a list published in 1977, also places the M81 group nearer with a distance of about 6.5 million, compared to about 7.5 million for the Sculptor galaxies. On the other hand, B.M. Lewis and B.J.Robinson (1972) obtained larger distances for both groups (about 9.7 and 10.5 million light years) with the Sculptor aggregation somewhat the closer of the two. There can be no doubt, however, that NGC 253 is one of the very nearest galaxies beyond the Local Group. This is clear not only from the large apparent size, but from the lack of a red-shift in its spectral lines; the corrected radial velocity is about 42 miles per second in approach.

D.S.Evans at the Cape Observatory has measured the rotation of the galaxy, which he finds to reach a maximum value of about 360 miles per second some $5\frac{1}{2}'$ out from the central mass. E.M. and G.R.Burbidge, using the 120-inch reflector at Lick Observatory in 1970, found evidence for an outflow of gaseous material from the center at about 70 miles per second relative to the main body of the system. The central mass contains a group of strong emission regions, but no certain stellar-appearing nucleus. The rotation measurements make it clear that the NW edge of the galaxy is the near side, and that the NE end is moving toward us as the system rotates. NGC 253 is a fairly strong radio source, first identified by B.Y.Mills at Sydney, Australia, and confirmed at other stations. One supernova is recorded for this galaxy, in 1940; evidently it was discovered long after maximum, as the observed magnitude was only 14. According to the *Moscow General Catalogue of Variable Stars* (1971) the position was $50''$ west of the nucleus and $17''$ south. (Refer also to NGC 55, page 1733)

SCULPTOR
SYSTEM

Position 00570s3400, about $8\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ SSE from NGC 253, and 4° south from Alpha Sculptoris. The Sculptor System is an extreme type of dwarf elliptical galaxy, a veritable phantom system which most nearly resembles a giant, extremely rarified, and very dim globular star cluster. Roughly 50 times the size of a large globular, it still remains virtually invisible in any telescope owing to its low star density; it covers a field well over 1° in apparent diameter, but the brightest stars are scarcely above 18th magnitude. This galaxy and a similar object called the "Fornax System" were the first galaxies of this type discovered; both were found at Harvard Observatory in 1938, and for a time were regarded as unique. In more recent years, similar systems have been found in Leo, Draco, and Ursa Minor, all members of the Local Group of Galaxies. There is no reason to doubt that such dwarf galaxies are actually quite common in the Universe, but are impossible to detect at distances beyond the Local Group. When the Sculptor System was first noticed on a photograph, it appeared as a mere indefinite smudge resembling a minor plate defect; more powerful instruments and longer exposures finally revealed the individual stars. The best photographs today show us the sort of object which might result if we could blow up Omega Centauri to about 50 times its present size and then remove 99% of its stars. The star distribution is very smooth, showing only a slight concentration toward the center; the brightest members are 17.8 magnitude.

From the presence of a few cepheid variables in the System, the distance is fairly well known, at about 270,000 light years, roughly 35% more distant than the Magellanic Clouds. The apparent size of $75'$ then corresponds to about 5500 light years, and the total luminosity is close to 3 million suns. S. van den Bergh (1977) gives the total (pg) magnitude of the System as about 10.5; the derived absolute magnitude (pg) is -9.2 , one of the intrinsically faintest galaxies known. The very similar Fornax System appears to be about 3 magnitudes brighter in actual luminosity, but is also considerably farther away; the Leo I System, near Regulus, is still more distant, probably about 750,000 light years away. (Refer to Fornax, page 903, and Leo, page 1061)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
$\Sigma 2306$	10.2	220	59	7 - 8	(D18) Dist dec, Spect F5.	18194s1507
$\Sigma 2306b$	1.2	70	50	$8\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	PA slow inc, dist inc.	
$\Sigma 2313$	6.1	198	51	7 - $8\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, cpm, spect G0	18220s0638
$\Sigma 2325$	12.4	257	25	6 - 9	relfix, cpm; spect B2	18287s1050
$\Sigma 2337$	16.3	297	15	8 - 9	relfix, spect both A0	18321s1445
$\delta 135$	2.3	186	47	$6\frac{1}{2}$ - 11	relfix, spect B9	18352s1403
δ	20.0	65	16	-14 $\frac{1}{2}$		
	15.2	46	43	$4\frac{1}{2}$ - 12	(Rst 4594) (HV 36)	18395s0906
	52.5	130	12	- 10	Spect F3; primary variable (*)	
ϵ	13.6	97	34	5 - $14\frac{1}{2}$	(J104) Spect G8	18408s0819
	37.6	195	34	- $13\frac{1}{2}$		
	15.4	312	34	- $14\frac{1}{2}$		
$\Sigma 2373$	4.4	337	53	7 - 8	cpm, relfix, spect F2	18431s1033
A1887	3.3	256	26	6 - $13\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect F2	18440s1011
$\Sigma 2391$	38.2	333	23	$6\frac{1}{2}$ - $9\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect A2	18460s0605
$\Sigma 2391b$	12.6	107	07	-14		
S	14.4	238	36	$7\frac{1}{2}$ - 12	(8969) Primary is	18476s0758
	44.1	102	13	-12 $\frac{1}{2}$	N-type variable	

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

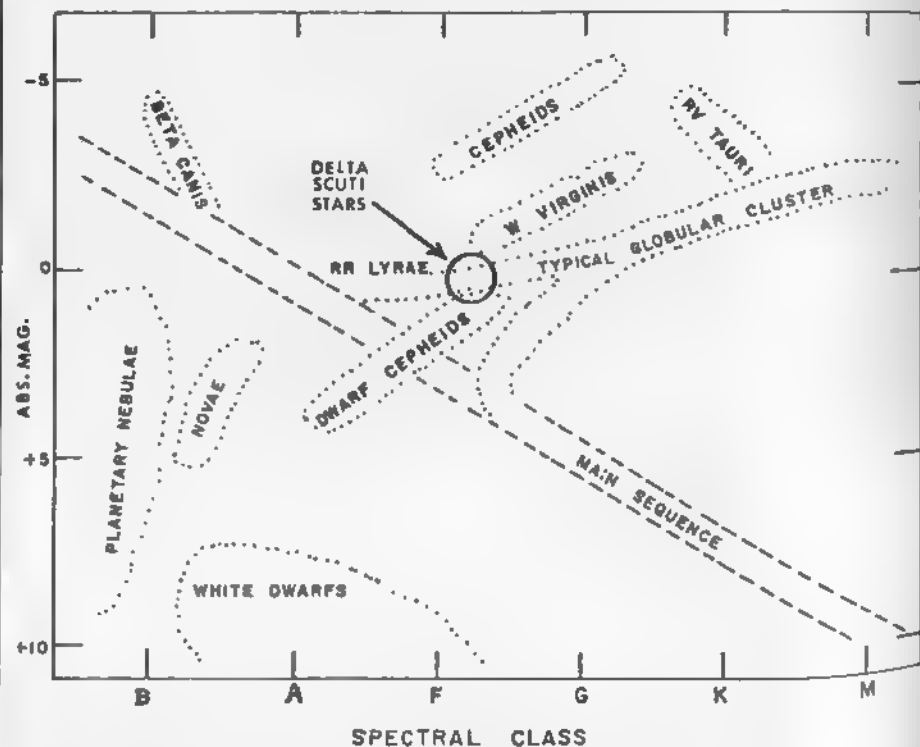
NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
δ	4.7---4.8	.19377	Short period pulsating variable; typical "Delta Scuti" star; spect F3 (*)	18395s0906
R	4.9--8.2	140	RV Tauri type; Spect G0-K0 pec (*)	18448s0546
S	7.3--9...	148	Semi-reg; Spect N3; also visual double star	18476s0758
T	8.9--10..	122	Semi-reg; spect N3	18527s0815
U	9.6--10.5	.9550	Ecl.bin; lyrid; spect F0	18516s1240
W	9.4--10.5	10.270	Ecl.bin; Spect B3 + B0	18217s1341
X	9.6--10.7	4.1981	Cepheid; Spect F5--G4	18285s1309
Y	9.2--10.5	10.342	Cepheid; Spect F7--G4	18353s0825
Z	9.4--10.6	12.901	Cepheid; Spect F8--G5	18403s0552
RS	9.8--10.7	.6642	Ecl.bin; Spect F5	18464s1018
RU	9.0--10.0	19.700	Cepheid; Spect F5--G5	18393s0410
RW	8.7--10..	117	Semi-reg; Spect M5	18538s1036
RX	9.0--11..	Irr	Spect N3	18343s0739
RY	9.9--10.6	11.125	Ecl.bin; lyrid; Spect B0	18227s1243
RZ	7.9--9.1	15.190	Ecl.bin; Spect B3	18238s0914
SS	8.1--8.9	3.671	Cepheid; Spect F6--G2	18410s0747
VW	9.0--15..	234	LPV. Spect M4--M6	18296s0958
CW	9.8--10.2	1.7862	Ecl.bin; lyrid; Spect B9	18530s0602
ER	9.1--9.4	1.3610	Ecl.bin; Spect A0	18400s0745
EU	8.4--17..	---	Nova 1949	18536s0416
EW	8.6--9...	Irr	Spect K0	18352s0651
FV	7.0--21..	---	Nova 1960	18317s1258
V368	6.9--17..	---	Nova 1970	18430s0836
V373	6.1--18..	---	Nova 1975	18527s0747

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE, AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
6649		☉	Mag 9; Diam 7'; Class F; S,1C; about 35 stars mags 10...14; Double star ε2325 about 0.6° to SW.	18307s1026
6664	12 ⁸	☉	Mag 9; Diam 18'; Class D; L,pR1,v1C; about 25 stars mags 10... In field of Alpha Scuti, 0.5° to east.	18340s0816
6682		☉	Milky Way condensation on NW edge of Scutum Star Cloud; probably not a true cluster.	18390s0449
6683		☉	Rich Milky Way field 15' diam in Scutum Cloud; probably not a true cluster.	18395s0617
6694	M26	☉	Mag 9.5; Diam 9'; Class F; cL,pR1,pC; about 25 stars mags 11...14 (*)	18425s0927
6704		☉	B,S,mC; Diam 2'; about 25 stars mags 12...14	18481s0516
6705	M11	☉	! Mag 6; Diam 12'; Class G; vB,L,iR,vRi; One star 9 ^m + 200 stars mags 11...14. Fine object (*)	18484s0620
6712	47 ¹	⊕	Mag 9; Diam 3'; Class IX; pB,vL,vglbM; rrr; stars mags 15....	18503s0847
---	I.1298	☉	pL,eF; Mag 14; Diam 80" x 60" with 17 ^m central star; 0.4° ESE from NGC 6712	18519s0851

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES

DELTA Variable. Position 18395s0906. Mean visual magnitude 4.74; Spectrum F3 III- IV. Delta Scuti is a short-period pulsating variable of a rather rare type, the standard star of its class. It is located near the center of the constellation, about 2° ESE from Alpha Scuti and roughly $2/3$ of the way along a line drawn from Alpha to the star cluster M26. As a visual variable, the star is not of great interest, as the light range is only about 0.15 magnitude, in a period of 0.193770 day, or 4.65 hours. The variability was first detected by E.A.Fath at Lick Observatory in 1935; more recent studies have shown that the star, in addition to its primary cycle, is also oscillating in at least two superimposed periods. In a study by W.S.Fitch (1960) a second overtone of 0.095129 day and a resonance term of 0.186872 day were identified; the resulting "beat period" is 5.24774 days, during which the shape of the light curve changes from cycle to cycle. Delta Scuti shows a light curve resembling those of the RR Lyrae



DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

stars, with a rapid rise and a slower fall, but with a much smaller amplitude. Delta Scuti differs also from the RR Lyrae stars and the cepheids in a showing a different type of relationship between the light curve and the radial velocity curve. Greatest brightness occurs about 0.07 period before maximum expansion velocity. In two other stars of the type, Rho Puppis and Delta Delphini, peak brightness occurs at about the midpoint of the ascending portion of the radial velocity curve; in another star, DQ Cephei, it lies about halfway down the descending branch. Apparently there is no definite rule that these stars follow, whereas in typical cepheids the maximum brightness coincides closely with maximum approach velocity.

Stars of the type all appear to be giants of spectral type A or early F, ranging from A3 to about F6; absolute magnitudes range from about 0.0 to +2, though a few stars are known which seem to reach about -2. Delta Scuti itself appears to have an actual luminosity of about +0.3 if the derived distance of 250 light years is reasonably correct; O.J.Eggen in 1960 obtained a somewhat fainter value of +1.1 which corresponds to an actual luminosity of about 30 suns. Delta Scuti stars are roughly comparable to the RR Lyrae stars in actual luminosity, but show a greater spread in individual luminosities. Also, unlike the RR Lyrae stars and the cepheids, Delta Scuti stars remain at very nearly the same spectral type throughout the light cycle. When plotted on the H-R Diagram (see preceding page) they overlap somewhat the realms of both the RR Lyrae stars and the fainter dwarf cepheids; in some cases it is difficult to decide, from period and light range alone, to which class a particular star should be assigned. Dwarf cepheids, however, usually show a larger amplitude of variation.

M.S.Frolov, in his contribution to the book *Pulsating Stars* (1975) has listed 38 Delta Scuti stars known up to that year; the brightest examples being Beta Cassiopeiae, Rho Puppis, Epsilon Cephei, Upsilon Ursae Majoris, Delta Delphini, Delta Scuti, 14 Aurigae, Rho Phoenicis, 1 Monocerotis, and 4 Canum Venaticorum. All the periods of these stars are under 0.2 day; Delta Scuti itself has the longest period known, while 38 Arietis has the shortest, going through its cycle in 50.4 minutes. These very short-period stars, however, show only slight changes in light, in some

cases as small as 0.02 magnitude. Frolov suggests that the Delta Scuti stars may comprise one of the most numerous classes of variable, but that as yet only the brightest examples have been detected; "This is a natural consequence of the difficulty in discovering variables with low amplitudes and short periods, which is practically achievable only by photoelectric photometry".

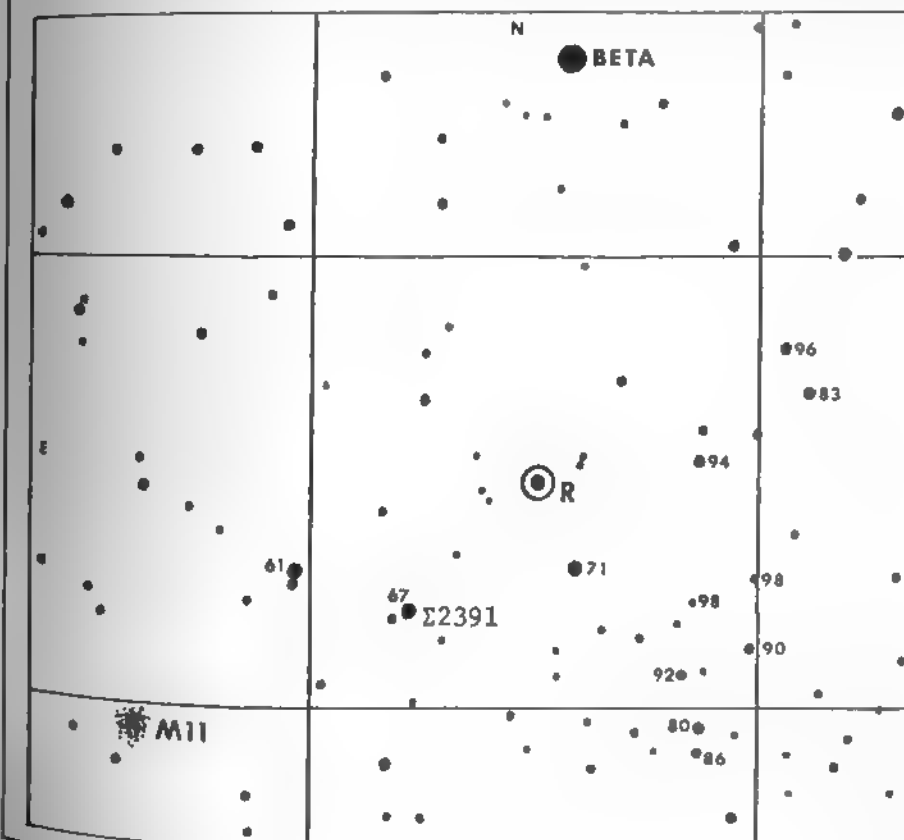
Although the Delta Scuti stars resemble the RR Lyrae stars in general behavior, current studies suggest that the two classes of objects have very different histories, and are not directly related. Delta Scuti stars are definitely objects of Population I and seem to be objects which have begun to evolve away from the Main Sequence. Although a few have spectra of luminosity class V (Main Sequence), the majority are classed as giants or subgiants of classes III and IV; a few (as Rho Puppis and 1 Monocerotis) are giants of class II. Delta Scuti stars are occasionally found in relatively young star clusters, and seem to be identified with the flat disc or "plane component" of the Galaxy, not with the galactic halo. Delta Scuti itself, according to O.J.Eggen, appears to share the space motion of the "Taurus Stream" associated with the Hyades cluster, while Delta Delphini is seemingly a member of the Sirius stream. From present theories of stellar evolution, the expected mass of a typical Delta Scuti star is in the range of 1.5 to 2.0 suns; the prototype star itself has a computed mass of 1.9 suns and a diameter of about 3.0 suns. The radial velocity (variable) has a mean value of 29 miles per second in approach; the star shows an annual proper motion of 0.01".

Multiple periodicity in a Delta Scuti star, according to one theory, may indicate that the star is a close pair; the secondary periodicity resulting from the tidal effect of a close companion. Beta Cassiopeiae, Delta Delphini, and 14 Aurigae are recognized spectroscopic binaries; Delta Scuti itself has been listed as a spectroscopic binary but no period has yet been derived.

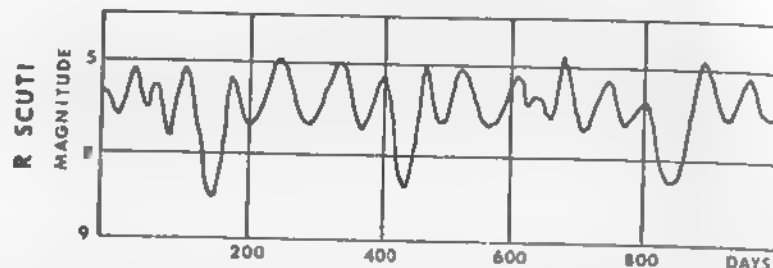
An optical companion of the 10th magnitude lies 52.5" distant in PA 130° and a closer star of the 12th magnitude will be found 15" distant in PA 46°. The brighter companion has a spectral type of about gK0. The galactic cluster M26 is easily located near Delta Scuti, about 0.8° distant to the ESE. (See page 1756)

R Variable. Position 18448s0546. A peculiar semi-regular pulsating star, usually considered to be of the RV Tauri class, discovered by the English observer E. Pigott in 1795. It is located just 1° south of Beta Scuti, near the north edge of the rich Scutum Star Cloud, and about 1° NW of the fine star cluster M11. This star at discovery was one of about a dozen variables then known; excluding novae, the full list then read: Omicron Ceti, Algol, Chi Cygni, R Hydrae, R Leonis, Beta Lyrae, Delta Cephei, Eta Aquilae, Alpha Herculis, and R Corona Borealis. Two of these, R Scuti and R Coronae, were discovered by Pigott, in the same year.

The discoverer presented a paper on the star to the Royal Society in 1797, and in an additional report in 1805 suggested that the variations might be attributed to the




DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)



slow rotation of a globe mottled with various light and dark areas. He found an interval of 62 days to best represent the probable rotation period, and reported that the star remained at maximum, without any perceptible change, for $9\frac{1}{2}$ days, falling to minimum in approximately 33 days. He found, however, that the "times of the periodical return of brightness are, in general, irregular". L. Campbell and L. Jacchia in *The Story of Variable Stars* (1914) refer to R Scuti as "a good friend of many variable star observers" and "a good example of a very fanciful light curve". The first comprehensive studies of the star were made by H.D. Curtis at Lick Observatory in 1903, and continued by D.B. McLaughlin. A typical section of the light curve, shown above, is based on observations by Campbell.

The star has a primary period given by various observers as 146 days, 140 or 144 days, but the amplitude is not at all constant, the star rising at times to magnitude 4.8 or so, and declining usually to about 6.0. Every fourth or fifth minimum is exceptionally low, the magnitude dropping to 8.0 or fainter. The star is evidently oscillating in at least two superimposed periods, as does RV Tauri itself. It differs from RV Tauri, however, in showing no very long-period wave-like cycle (about 1300 days) which in the case of RV Tauri alternately raises and lowers the entire light curve. McLaughlin found that R Scuti, except for the deep minima, resembled a cepheid, but that the measured radial velocity varied greatly in an irregular manner. He classed the spectrum as about G2, on the average, but found that typical red-giant features (titanium-oxide bands) appeared whenever the magnitude dropped below 6.0. At minimum the bands are as strong as in the spectrum of any typical M3 red giant. Bright hydrogen lines appear in the spectrum



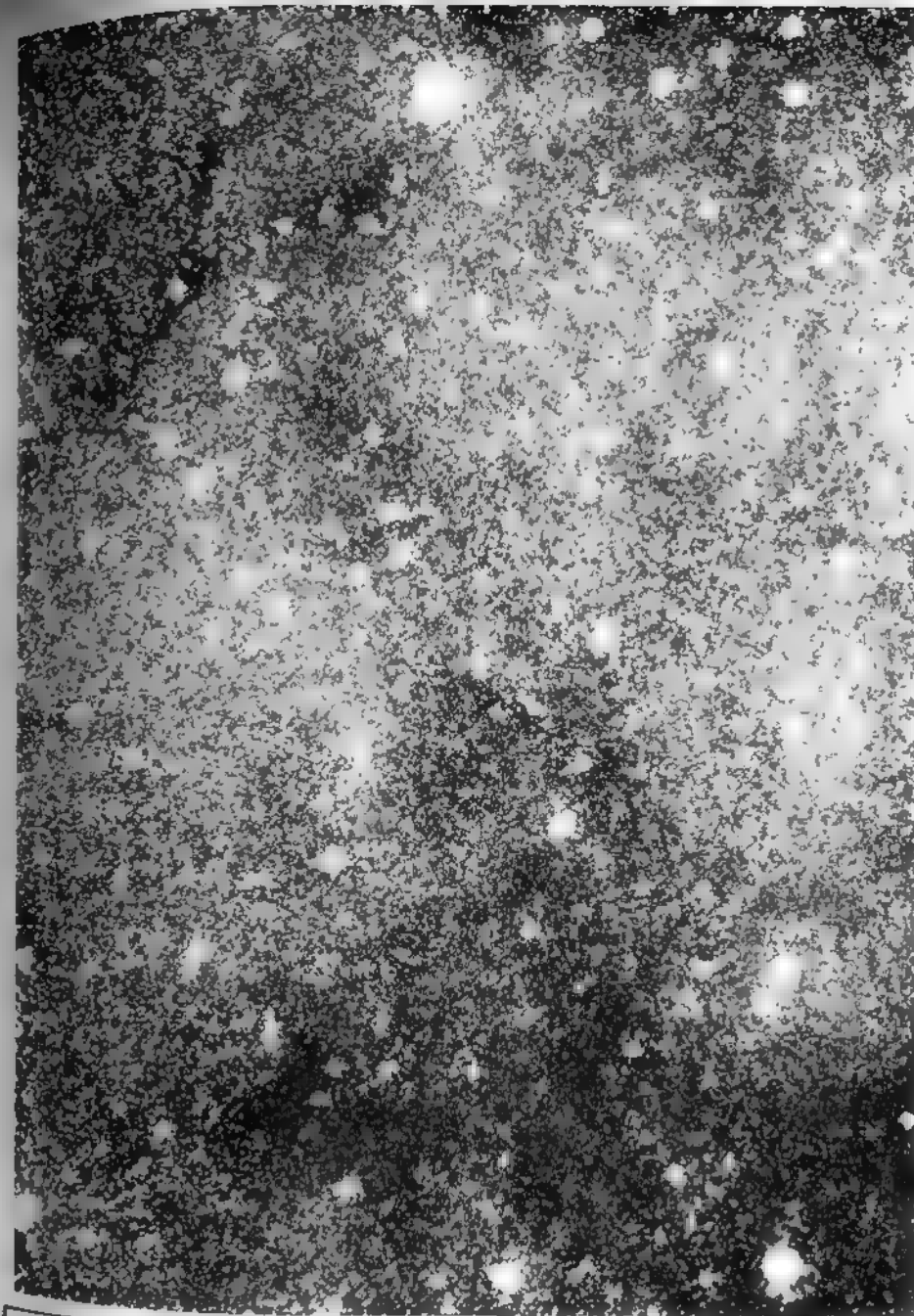
THE MILKY WAY IN SCUTUM. The view is centered on the Scutum Star Cloud, Barnard's "Gem of the Milky Way". Photographed with a 50 mm Takumar lens by David Healy.

during the rapid rise to maximum; these gradually turn to absorption lines shortly after peak brightness. This very individualistic star seems to share some of the characteristics of both the cepheids and the long-period red variables. From studies of spectral features, it appears that various layers of the star are expanding (or contracting) at different rates, and that the star has unusually great actual dimensions, at least 100 times the diameter of the Sun. Stars of this type are among the largest and most massive variables known, with absolute magnitudes in the range of -4.5 to -5.0, and inferred masses of 20 or 25 times that of the Sun. At peak luminosity R Scuti shines with the light of about 8000 suns; the distance is probably in the range of 2500 to 3000 light years, depending on the size of the correction made for light loss through space absorption. This star has the longest period and probably the highest luminosity of any star of the class. In the *Moscow General Catalogue of Variable Stars* (1970) it is classed as type G0e Ia (maximum light) and K0p Ib when at minimum. J.S.Glasby in his book *Variable Stars* (1969) reports a range of G8 to M3, however, illustrating the difficulty of accurate classification of stars with complex and anomalous spectral features.

R Scuti shows an annual proper motion of 0.06" and a radial velocity (variable) of about 26½ miles per second in recession.

Observers of the star should not fail to examine the very fine cluster M11 which lies about 1° distant, toward the SE. The brightest star between the variable and the cluster is the double ϵ 2391, an easy object for any small telescope with a separation of 38", magnitudes 6½ and 9½. The identification chart on page 1747 shows stars to about 10th magnitude; grid squares are 1° high with north at the top. Comparison magnitudes, courtesy of the AAVSO, are shown with decimal points omitted.

M11 (NGC 6705) Position 18484s0620. Exceptionally fine galactic star cluster, lying on the north edge of the prominent Scutum Star Cloud, and one of the outstanding objects of its type for telescopes of moderate aperture. It was discovered by Gottfried Kirch of the Berlin Observatory in 1681 as a "small, obscure spot with a



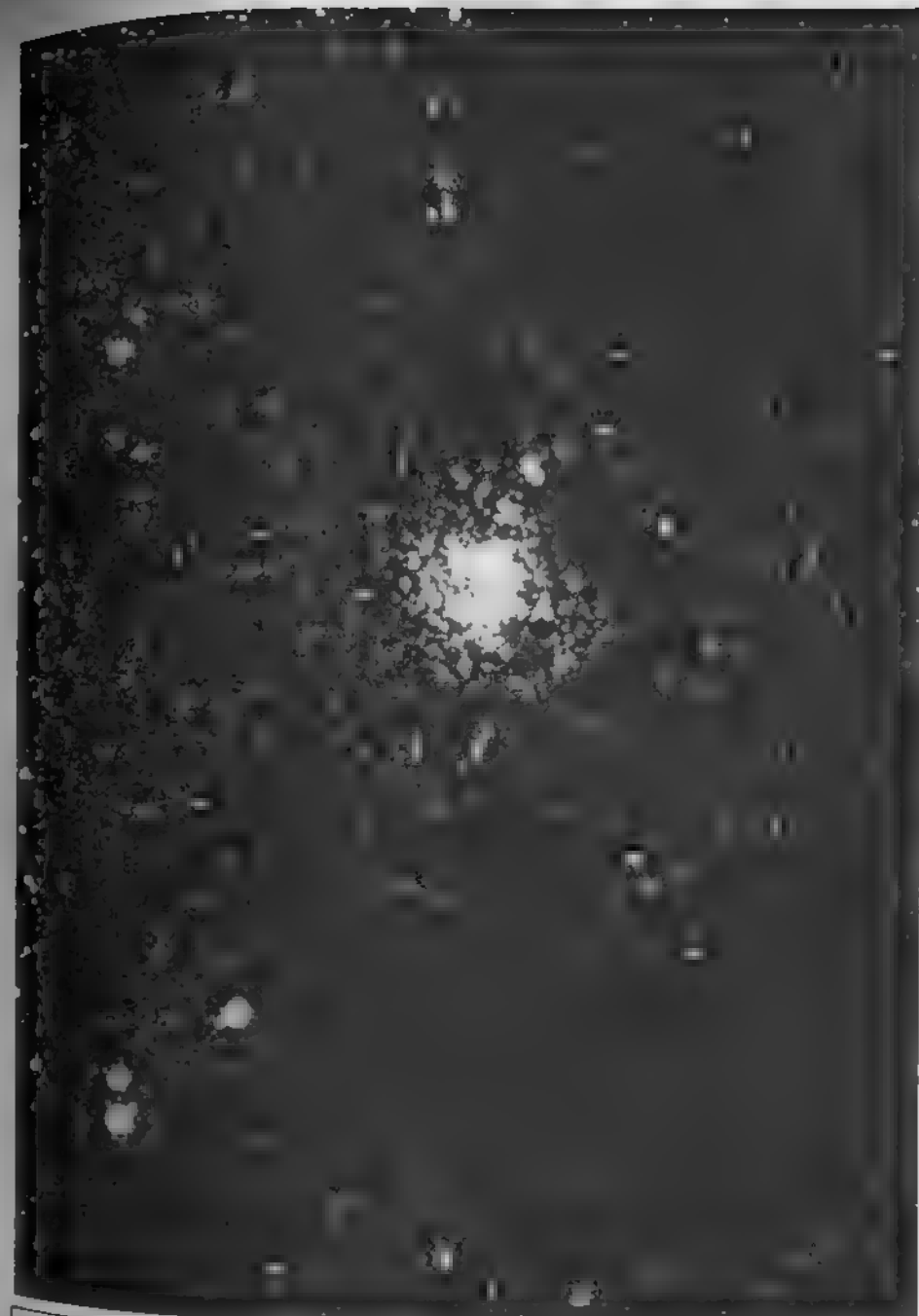
STAR FIELD IN THE SCUTUM STAR CLOUD. The rich galactic cluster M11 appears near the top of the print. Lowell Observatory photograph made with the 13-inch telescope.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

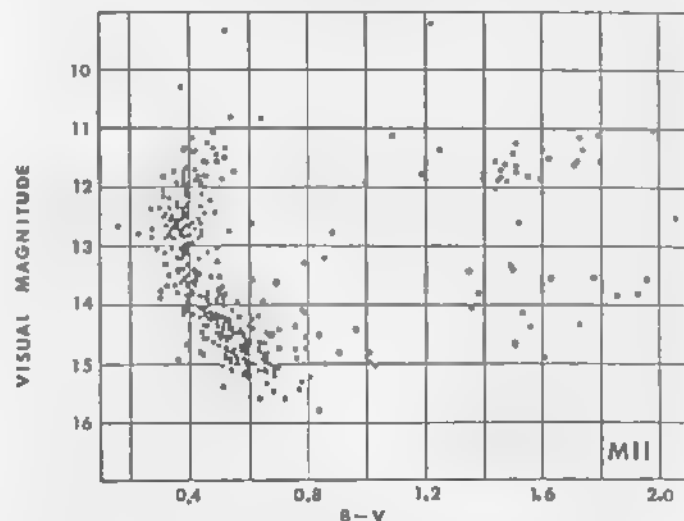
star shining through and rendering it more luminous". In 1715 the object was included by Halley in his short list of "nebulous stars", but the Rev. Wm. Derham of England seems to have been the first to resolve it into a cluster, in 1732: "It is not a nebula but a cluster of stars somewhat like that which is in the Milky Way". Le Gentil, in July 1749 saw here "a prodigious cluster of very small stars, forming a large, white cloud; six of the principal stars form a large letter V somewhat similar to the Hyades but with the opening towards the south..." Messier, in May 1764 listed M11 as "A cluster of a great number of small stars which can be seen in a good telescope. In a 3-foot [F.L.] instrument it looks like a comet. The cluster is mingled with a faint light; 8 mag. star in cluster..." William Herschel thought M11 just visible to the naked eye while in his telescope it consisted of "11th magnitude stars divided into 5 or 6 groups noted independently in a $5\frac{1}{2}$ inch. An 8 mag. star is a little within the apex." The seeming division of the cluster was also noted by D'Arrest who saw M11 as "A magnificent pile of innumerable stars... Irregular and as if divided into several agglomerations". To Admiral Smyth the main group resembled "a flight of wild ducks".

Modern observers will find this one of the richest and most compact of the galactic clusters. In binoculars or a low-power telescope it at first resembles a globular, but with increasing magnification the stars begin to draw apart, finally revealing M11 as a rich swarm of glittering star points, somewhat triangular in shape with one brighter star near the center, but no real central nucleus. Barnard thought the extreme diameter to be about 35' and the "wild duck" group about $\frac{1}{3}$ of this; Walter S. Houston confirms this estimate with a 10-inch reflector and describes the cluster as "a carpet of sparkling suns to the very center with outlyers swarming on all sides. A good 10-inch shows hundreds of glittering star points all over the field of view".

Modern studies reveal about 500 stars in the group brighter than 14th magnitude; probably at least 400 of these are true cluster members, while the number of probable members down to magnitude $16\frac{1}{2}$ appears to be about 870 according to a study by J.B. McNamara and W.L. Sanders in



STAR CLUSTER M11 in SCUTUM. One of the richest of the galactic clusters. Lowell Observatory photograph made with the 13-inch telescope.



1977. The same investigators found a probable total mass of about 2900 suns for M11 including an estimated 800 suns for the contribution from unseen companions. The derived distance of the cluster is about 5500 light years which agrees quite well with the figure of 5400 published by H.L. Johnson and A.R. Sandage in 1956. As the Sun would appear as magnitude 15.9 at that distance, it is evident that all the bright stars of M11 are very luminous giants; members which appear as 11th magnitude stars have a true luminosity of about 100 suns. The total light of the cluster is close to 10,000 times that of the Sun. From the plotted color-magnitude diagram, the majority of the members are found to be main sequence A and F stars, but at least two dozen yellow and red giants also exist in the group. With a computed age of about 500 million years, M11 is intermediate in age between the Pleiades and Praesepe (M44) in Cancer.

The true density of this cloud of remote suns has been the subject of several studies. The 10' central mass is roughly 15 light years in diameter; from this the central star density has been estimated at about 83 stars per cubic parsec, giving an average separation of less than a light year. R.J. Trumpler (1932) calculated that an observer at the center of M11 would see several hundred 1st magnitude stars in his sky, and possibly 40 or so with an apparent brightness ranging from 3 to 50 times the light

STAR CLUSTER M11 in SCUTUM. A shorter exposure than that shown on page 1753; this photograph was made with the 42-inch reflector at Lowell Observatory.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

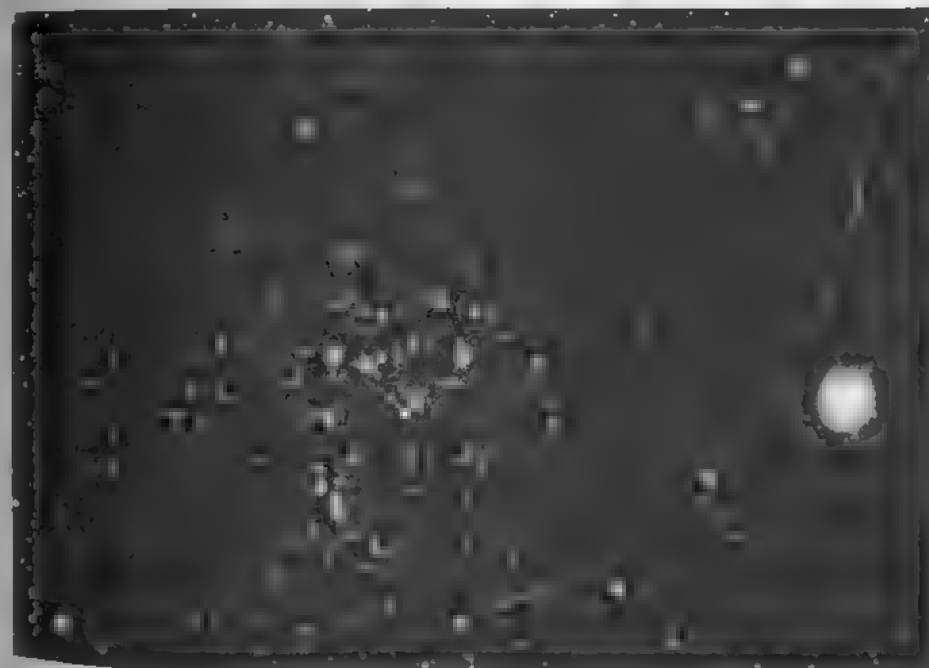
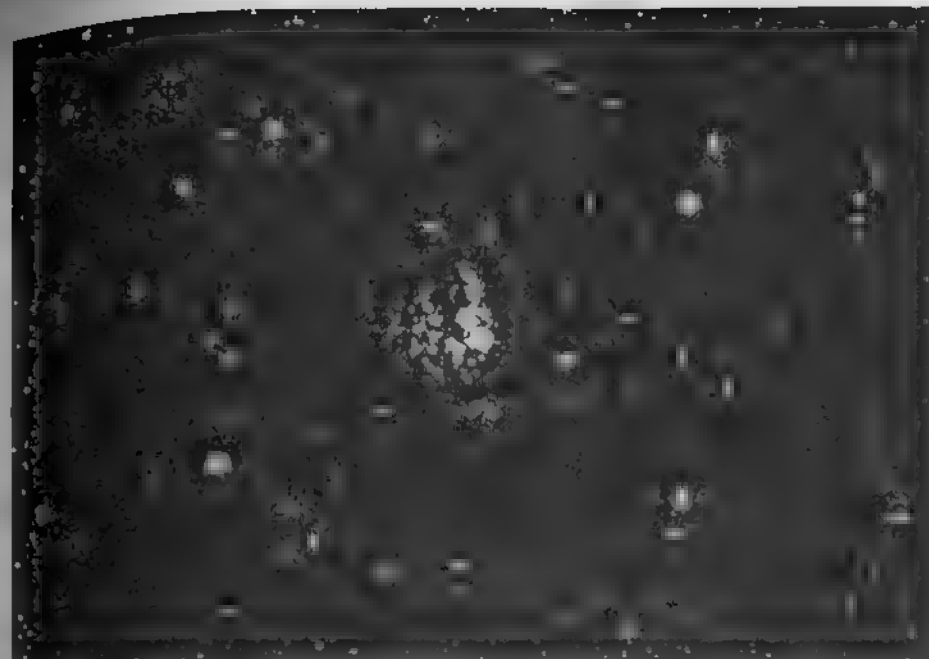
of Sirius! The star density is, in fact, not greatly inferior to some of the less condensed globulars. There are a few other galactic clusters known with a similar population density (NGC 2158 in Gemini and NGC 6791 in Lyra) but M11 is probably the closest example known. The rich star field of the Scutum Milky Way adds, of course, to the apparent high star density of the cluster, but M11 is considerably nearer to us than the Scutum Cloud and is not directly involved in it.

The bright and unusual variable star R Scuti will be found about 1° to the NW; another easy object in the field is the double star $\Sigma 2391$ which lies between the cluster and the variable. (Refer to chart on page 1747)

M26

(NGC 6694) Position 18425s0927. Galactic star cluster in a rich Milky Way field in Scutum, located about 0.8° ESE from Delta Scuti and about 3.5° SSW from M11. Discovery of M26 is usually credited to Le Gentil at some uncertain date prior to 1750; it was found by Messier in June 1764, who reported it as "not distinguished with a $3\frac{1}{2}$ -foot [F.L.] telescope.....it needed a better instrument...Contains no nebulosity". In a note to his copy of the catalogue of 1784 he added "I have seen it very well with a Gregorian telescope magnifying 104 X." Admiral Smyth described M26 as "A coarse but bright cluster of stars in a fine condensed part of the Milky Way. The principal members of this group lie nearly in a vertical position with the equator and the place is that of a small pair in the south of the field". Messier gave the apparent size as $2'$ but the cluster shows a total diameter of about $9'$ on modern photographs; the total magnitude is about $9\frac{1}{2}$. The cluster is possibly slightly nearer than M11; the best current distance estimate is about 4900 light years.

In the small telescope M26 appears as a small but tight group with the brightest star (11^m) on the SW corner and two short curving "prongs" of stars pointing upward from the north edge, enclosing a nearly circular dark gap about $2'$ wide. About 25 stars may be counted in the group with a 6 or 8-inch telescope; about 70 additional fainter stars are considered to be true cluster members, and the true diameter is in the range of 12 - 16 light years. (See photograph, page 1757)



STAR CLUSTERS IN SCUTUM. Top: The compact cluster M26. Below: The bright star Alpha Scuti and the scattered group NGC 6664. Lowell Observatory 13-inch camera photographs.

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
A1116	0.6	41	60	8 - 8	PA inc, spect A5	15092n1019
Σ 1919	24.0	10	58	6½- 7½	cpm, relfix; spect G5, dG6	15105n1928
A691	0.1	231	58	7½- 7½	Spect K0	15114s0109
δ 943	2.3	92	40	6½- 12	relfix, cpm, spect K0	15158n0107
Σ 1931	13.3	170	52	6½- 7½	Slight PA dec?	15163n1027
	162	93	08	- 12	cpm; spect F5, G0	
5	11.2	36	58	5 - 10	(ϕ Serp) (Σ 1930)	15167n0157
	127	40	24	- 9	AB cpm, slow dist inc, PA dec; spect F8, K4. Globular Cluster M5 in field	
6	3.1	20	58	5½- 9½	(β 32) cpm; slight dist inc, PA inc, spect K3	15185n0054
Σ 1940	0.6	324	67	8 - 8½	Dist dec, spect F8	15239n1821
A2074	0.3	276	67	8 - 8½	spect F8	15251n1748
Σ 1944	0.8	313	66	8 - 8½	PA dec, spect F8	15252n0616
δ	3.9	178	62	4 - 5	(13 Serp) (Σ 1954)	15324n1042
	65.2	14	59	- 14	PA dec, dist inc; Spect both dF0; A= δ Scuti variable	
δ c	4.4	339	11	14-14½		
Σ 1957	0.6	149	67	8 - 9½	PA & dist dec, Spect F8	15335n1305
O Σ 300	15.3	262	58	6½- 10	relfix, spect G8	15378n1213
A2076	0.6	176	60	8 - 8	PA & dist inc, spect A2	15382n1850
ϵ	0.1	78	62	5 - 5	(Hu 580) Binary,	15393n1950
	143	352	60	- 13½	10½ yrs; PA inc;	
	151	110	60	- 12½	spect A1	
A2176	0.2	16	61	8 - 8	Binary, 56 yrs; PA inc, spect A0	15395n0037
θ 619	0.5	358	60	7 - 7½	relfix, spect G8	15408n1350
ψ	4.2	61	57	6- 12	(A2230) PA dec,	15415n0240
	208	208	18	- 9	Dist slight inc,	
	171	281	18	-10½	spect dG5	
β	30.8	265	40	3½- 9	(Σ 1970) cpm, spect A2, dK3	15439n1535
	201	210	60	- 10½		

GLOBULAR STAR CLUSTER NGC 6712 in SCUTUM. This cluster lies in a rich region of the Milky Way. Lowell Observatory photograph with the 13-inch telescope.

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
A2079	3.6	59	58	6- 12½	cpm, relfix, spect F2	15513n1613
A2080	0.2	69	62	8½- 8½	Binary, 90 yrs; PA inc, spect F2	15519n1708
Σ1985	5.8	347	59	7 - 8	PA inc, Dist slow inc, spect G0	15533s0203
Σ1988	2.1	259	59	7½- 8	cpm, dist dec, PA slow dec, spect F2	15544n1237
Σ1987	10.4	322	54	7- 8½	relfix, spect A0	15548n0333
Σ1993	24.5	40	58	8 - 8	dist dec, spect A0	15576n1731
	242	179	18	- 10		
OE303	1.2	162	67	7½- 8	PA & dist inc, spect F5	15586n1325
Σ2000	2.7	229	54	8 - 9	relfix, spect F2	16007n1408
Σ2003	14.4	171	10	7½- 11	relfix, spect K2	16013n1134
Σ2007	36.6	323	58	6½- 8	Probably optical, Slight PA dec, dist inc, spect K0	16037n1327
	168	138	21	- 10		
Σ2031	21.1	230	22	7½- 9½	cpm, relfix, spect F8	16138s0132
	93.4	21	22	- 11½		
Σ2033	10.7	174	32	8½- 8½	cpm, relfix, spect A3	16156s0209
ν	46.3	28	59	4½- 8½	(Sh 247) Slight PA dec, spect A1	17180s1248
Σ2204	14.5	24	53	7 - 7	relfix, both spect A0	17435s1318
Hu 189	1.5	241	47	7½- 8½	PA inc, spect F5	17502s1338
h4995	28.8	155	20	6½- 11½	relfix, spect K0	17513s1120
Hn 139	3.7	152	45	7- 10½	relfix, spect F2	17521s1138
h2814	20.8	157	04	6½- 9	AB cpm, spect A0;	17534s1549
	33.7	349	04	- 11½	AC optical	
A2595	2.6	62	25	7 - 14	spect F8	18033s0807
A36	5.6	42	15	7½- 11	spect G0	18097s0718
A36b	1.3	196	25	11- 11		
β131	2.8	278	53	7½- 9½	relfix, spect F5;	18107s1537
	8.4	289	44	- 11½	AC PA & dist inc	
Σ2296	3.4	7	37	6½- 10½	relfix, spect K0	18131s0322
Σ2303	2.1	236	59	6½- 9	cpm; PA inc, dist dec, spect F5	18174s0802

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
AC 11	0.6	355	61	7 - 7	Binary, about 240 yrs; nearly edge-on, PA dec, spect dF5	18224s0136
β1203 59	0.3 3.9	134 318	60 58	7½- 7½ 5½- 7½	PA inc, spect A3 (Σ2316) cpm, slight dist dec? Primary variable; Spect G0 + A6	18235n0045 18246n0010
Σ2321	6.8	190	67	8 - 9½	relfix, spect A0	18274n0109
Σ2324	2.3	146	67	8½- 9	relfix, spect B8	18284n0121
Σ2342	10.3 30.5	329 5	24 30	6½-12½ - 8½	(β643) Dist inc, PA dec, spect A0; AC PA dec, dist inc	18331n0454
A88	0.2 16.3	354 120	60 60	7 - 7 - 14	Binary, 12.2 yrs; PA dec, spect dF8; AC optical	18358s0314
OE360	1.5	285	51	6½- 10	Dist slight inc? PA slow dec, spect K0	18362n0449
Σ2369	0.6	78	66	8 - 8½	PA & dist dec; spect G0	18414n0234
Σ2375	0.1 2.4	136 116	60 66	6½- 6½ - 6½	(φ332) AB PA inc, Spect A0	18430n0527
Σ2375c	0.1	135	60	7½- 7½		
A2192	0.2	121	67	7½- 7½	Binary, 72 yrs; PA dec, spect A2	18533n0323
θ	22.2	103	55	4½- 5	(Σ2417) relfix cpm, Fine pair; Spect both A5 (*)	18538n0408

SERPENS

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
δ	4.2--4.25	.134	δ Scuti type; Spect F0; Also visual double	15324n1042
ο	4.2--4.26	.053	(56 Serpentis) δ Scuti type; Spect A2	17386s1251
τ ⁴	6.1--7..	Irr	Spect M5	15341n1516
χ	5.4--5.44	1.5958	(20 Serpentis) α Canes Ven type; Spect Alp	15394n1300
59	4.9--5.9	Irr?	(d Serpentis) Class uncertain; Spect G0+A6	18246n0010
R	5.7--14..	357	LPV. Spect M6e--M8e (*)	15484n1517
S	7.7--14.1	368	LPV. Spect M5e--M6e	15193n1430
T	9.1--15..	340	LPV. Spect M7e	18264n0616
U	7.8--13.5	238	LPV. Spect M4e--M6e	16049n1004
V	9.6--10.7	3.4535	Ecl.Bin; Lyrid; Spect B8	18140s1532
W	8.5--10.0	14.159	Ecl.Bin; Spect gF5ep (*)	18070s1534
X	8.9--18.3	---	Nova 1903	16167s0223
Y	8.5--10..	433	Semi-reg; Spect M5e	15114s0142
Z	8.1--9.0	87	Semi-reg; Spect M5	15135n0221
■T	10----16	---	Probably a slow nova; (1910) (*)	17370s1155
VY	9.3--10.5	.71409	Cl.Var; Spect F2--F6	15285n0151
AM	9.9--12..	104	Semi-reg; Spect M2	15271s0014
BC	8.7--13..	245	LPV. Spect M3e--M5e	15584n0219
BQ	9.3--9.9	4.3204	Cepheid; Spect F3	18338n0421
CD	8.6--10..	80:	Irr or Semi-reg; Spect M4; in field of χ Serp.	15414n1248
CT	9.0--16..	---	Nova 1948	15433n1432
CV	9.9--10.2	29.705	Ecl.Bin; Wolf-Rayet type Spect WC7 + B0	18163s1139
DR	8.4--11..	Irr	Spect N	18449n0524
DX	9.0--11..	360	Semi-reg; Spect M	16060s0124
DZ	8.0--17..	---	Nova 1960	17576s1034
EG	8.7--9.5	4.9736	Ecl.Bin; Spect A0	18234s0143
FH	4.5--16..	---	Nova 1970	18283n0234

SERPENS

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
5904	M5	⊕	!! Mag 6.2; Diam 13'; vB,vL, eRi,eCM; Class V; stars mags 11.... Superb cluster (*)	15160n0216
5921	148 ¹	⊗	SBb; 12.0; 4.0' x 3.5' cB,cL,lE,vsbM	15195n0515
5936	130 ²	⊗	SBb; 12.9; 1.0' x 0.8' F,L,R,gbM; tight spiral	15276n1309
5962	96 ²	⊗	Sc; 11.9; 2.2' x 1.3' pF,pL,cE,gbM; faint outer ring, bright oval center	15342n1646
5970	76 ²	⊗	Sc; 12.4; 2.7' x 1.2' pF,pL,E	15361n1220
5984	656 ²	⊗	SBb; 13.0; 2.6' x 0.5' pB,S,E,bM; nearly edge-on	15406n1422
6027		⊗	Curious compact group of 5 S0 & E galaxies; 1.7' x 1.3' Mags 14 & 15 (*)	15570n2055
6070	553 ³	⊗	Sc; 12.5; 3.1' x 1.7' F,pL,pmE,vgbM	16074n0050
6118	402 ²	⊗	Sb/Sc; 12.3; 4.2' x 1.2' vF,cL,cE; multiple arm spiral	16193s0211
6535		⊕	Mag 11, Diam 1.5'; Class XI; pF,vS,R, stars eF	18013s0018
6539		⊕	Mag 12, Diam 2.5'; Class X; vS,F, in heavily obscured area	18021s0735
---	H19	⊙	S,pB; Diam 5'; about 40 stars mags 12... Class G; 30' NW from M16	18145s1318
6611	M16	□	!! Mag 6½, Diam 25'; L,B, scattered cluster, about 60 stars mags 8.... Class C; Surrounded by extensive nebulosity (*)	18160s1348
---	I. 4756	⊙	vvL, Diam 70'; scattered group of 80 stars mags 7.... Class D (*)	18366n0526

ALPHA

Name- UNUK AL HAY or UNUKALHAI, from the Arabic *Unk al Hayyah*, the "Neck of the Snake". The star has also been called *Cor Serpentis*. The serpent in this case is the symbol of the divine healer *Aesculapius* who became the god of medicine, and who appears in the sky as Ophiuchus, the Serpent-bearer. Serpens is the only star group completely divided into two portions: *Serpens Caput* to the west of Ophiuchus, and *Serpens Cauda* to the east.

Alpha Serpentis is Magnitude 2.65; Spectrum K2 III; Position 15418n0635. From direct parallaxes the distance is about 70 light years, giving the actual luminosity as 35 times that of the Sun (absolute magnitude +1.0). The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.14"; the radial velocity is a little less than 2 miles per second in recession.

An optical companion of the 12th magnitude was first measured by John Herschel in 1836; the pair appears as h1277 in his catalogue. Both the separation and the PA have decreased somewhat since discovery, the change resulting from the proper motion of the bright star. The *Lick Index Catalogue of Visual Double Stars* gives the separation as 58.2" in PA 350°. According to R.H.Allen the colors are pale yellow and blue.

BETA

Magnitude 3.67; Spectrum A2 IV; Position 15439n1535. Beta Serpentis marks the Head of the Serpent, but appears to have no proper name on standard star charts; R.H.Allen states that the Chinese designated it *Chow* (or *Chou*), the name of one of the most important of their ancient dynasties. The parallactic distance is about 95 light years, which leads to an actual luminosity of 23 suns. The annual proper motion is 0.08"; the radial velocity is less than 1 mile per second in approach.

The star should first be examined with lowest power, advises K.McKready, "The field near it, especially a little way to the northeast, is a fine spectacle even for the opera-glass or field glass". Beta itself forms a common proper motion pair with a 9th magnitude companion 30.8" distant; the small star is a dK3 yellow dwarf with about 1/6 the solar luminosity. This pair has remained relatively fixed since the first measurements of F.G.W.Struve in 1832, but at a projected separation of about 900 AU no sign of orbital revolution is to be expected.

Curiously, both McKready and Allen give the colors of the two stars as "both blue"; T.W.Olcott, however, calls them "blue and yellow".

Some 27' from Beta Serpentis, to the west and slightly south, lies another faint double star (Roe 75) which shares the proper motion of Beta and must be a physical member of the system. Located at 15420n1522, it consists of a 6.4" pair, magnitudes 9 and 9½, PA 326°, spectral types near dG0. According to the Yale *Catalogue of Bright Stars* this pair is 1642" distant from Beta, equivalent to a projected separation of about 48,000 AU. This whole multiple system shows very nearly the same space motion as Sirius, and is regarded as a member of the "Sirius stream" for which members have been recruited from virtually every part of the sky.

Slightly over 1° from Beta Serpentis, toward the ESE, lies the fine long period red variable star R Serpentis, one of the most suitable variables of the class for observation with small instruments. (Refer to page 1766)

ETA

Magnitude 3.25; Spectrum K0 III or IV; Position 18187s0255. This is the brightest star lying between the Scutum Star Cloud and the Head of Ophiuchus. The star has no English proper name, though R.H.Allen states that a Chinese name, translated "The Heavenly Eastern Sea", was applied to both Eta and Zeta Serpentis. Eta is a fairly close neighbor to the Solar System, at about 60 light years distance; its actual luminosity is some 6 times that of the Sun. The star shows a large annual proper motion of 0.89" in PA 218°; the radial velocity is about 5½ miles per second in recession.

THETA

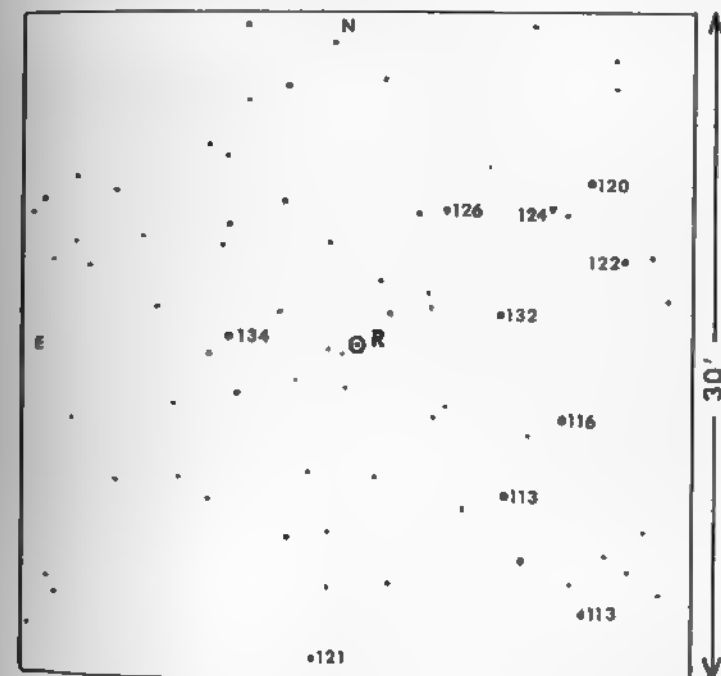
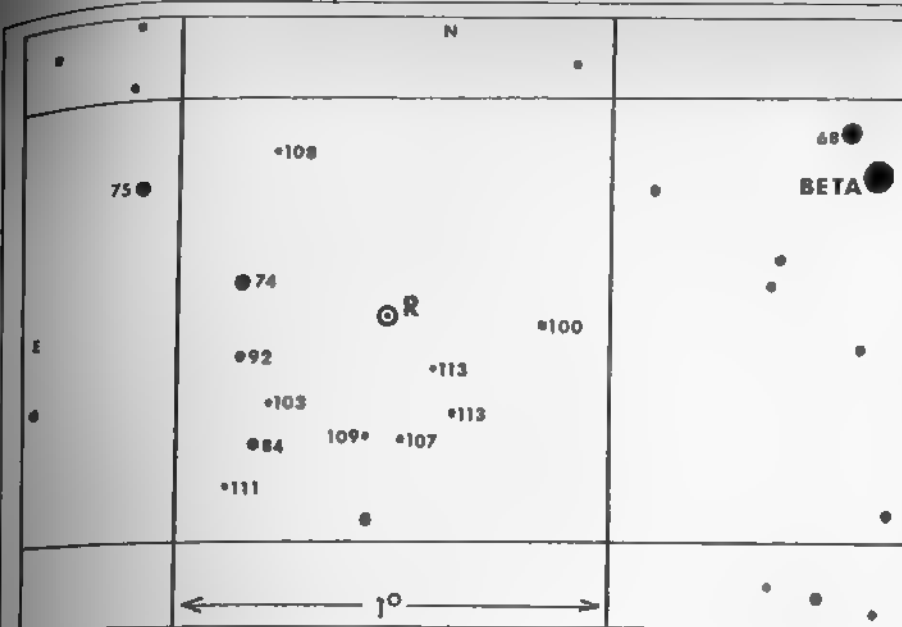
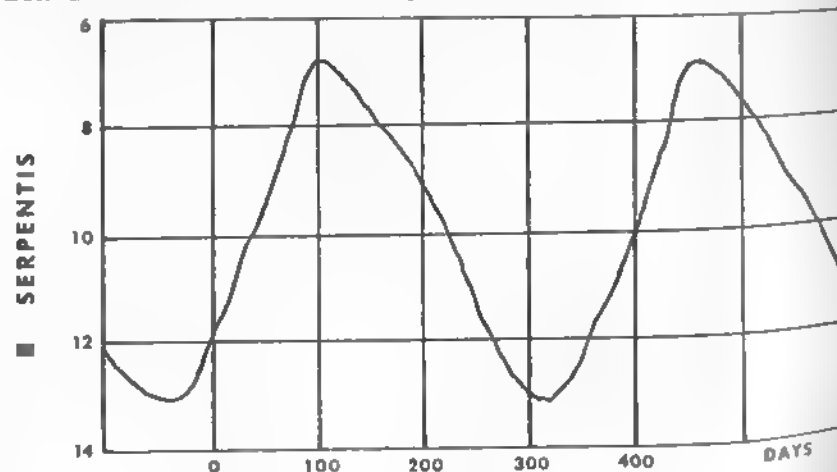
(63 Serpentis) Name- ALYA, probably from the Arabic name for "serpent". Magnitude 4.05; Spectrum A5 V; Position 18538n0408. The star lies in the NE portion of the constellation, near the Serpens- Aquila border, and marks the end of the Serpent's tail. Theta is one of the most attractive double stars in the sky for a very small telescope, and is generally resolvable in good binoculars, or a 1-inch aperture telescope. The components are separated by 22" and have remained fixed since the early measurements of Struve in 1830. C.E.Barns calls this

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

an "imperial pair in regal setting"; Webb refers to it as a "noble pair, in a very fine field; [it] lies to the naked eye in a dark space between two streams of the Galaxy...." Olcott calls the stars both yellow, while E.J.Hartung lists them as "an attractive pale yellow pair". The present author, however, sees them as a clear sparkling white. In the *Yale Catalogue of Bright Stars* the individual magnitudes are given as 4.59 and 4.99; spectra A5 V and A5n; another study by A.Slettebak (1963) has them as A5 V and A7 V. The stars share a common proper motion of 0.05" annually, with a projected separation of about 900 AU. From a direct Yale Observatory parallax, the distance is about 130 light years and the actual luminosities about 19 and 13 times the Sun. The system is approaching at about 28 miles per second.

Admiral Smyth suspected the variability of one or both components on more than one occasion; B.A.Gould in the 1880's found a total range of about 0.5 magnitude. T.W.Webb states that a difference of 1.3 magnitudes was noted between the stars at Harvard on one occasion. No very certain changes have been detected in recent years.

R Variable. Position 15484n1517, about 1.2° from Beta Serpentis, toward the ESE. The brightest of the long-period red variable stars in Serpens, and the only one which reaches naked-eye visibility on occasion, with a maximum recorded magnitude of about 5.7. The star



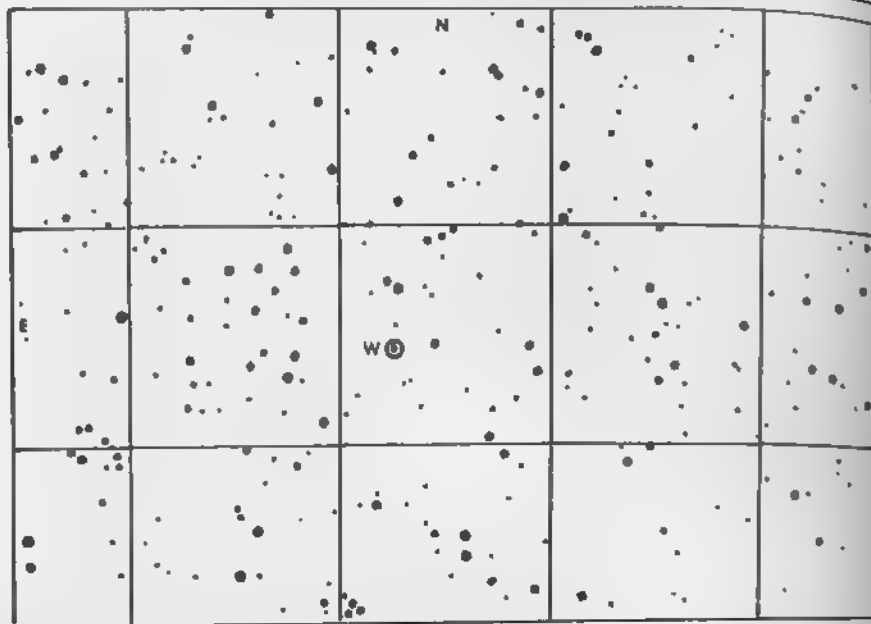
R SERPENTIS Identification fields. Comparison magnitudes are given (with decimal points omitted) according to observations of the AAVSO.

was first identified as a variable by the German astronomer K.L. Harding in 1826. Harding was also the discoverer of R Aquarii in 1811, and the discoverer of the third known asteroid, Juno, found with a 2-inch refractor in September 1804. R Serpentis, however, had been observed prior to Harding's time, though not recognized as a variable; it appears on a French chart made by D'Agelet in March 1783, thus preserving for us the approximate date of a very early maximum. Between 1826 and 1868, Argelander thought to find some evidence of a steady decrease in period, of about 1/4 day from cycle to cycle. The present period of 356.75 days, however, does not differ significantly from the figure of 357.2 days published in 1907 in the Harvard *Second Catalogue of Variable Stars*. The light curve shown on page 1766 is based on studies by L. Campbell of 46 maxima of the star, observed between 1904 and 1949. The mean maximum during this period was magnitude 6.9, and the mean minimum about 13.4. A magnitude brighter than 6 or fainter than 14 is rare for this star; the extreme range appears to be about 5.7 to 14.2.

R Serpentis is a fairly typical member of the Mira class of variables, the spectrum varying from M6e to about M8e as the light declines to a minimum. Stars of the type are all low-density red giants with diameters averaging several hundred times that of the Sun, and with true peak luminosities of about 250 suns. R Serpentis is estimated to be some 600 light years distant; it shows an annual proper motion of 0.05" and a radial velocity of about 14½ miles per second in recession. (For a brief account of the long period red variables, refer to Omicron Ceti, page 631)

W Variable. Position 18070s1534, near the Serpens Sagittarius border, about 3° SW of the great nebulous cluster M16. W Serpentis was discovered by Miss A.J. Cannon at Harvard in 1907, and catalogued as an eclipsing binary system with a period of about 14.1 days. According to recent studies the range (photographic) is magnitude 8.9 to 10.3, and the best value for the period is presently 14.15782 days. The very odd light curve of this star makes it virtually unique among eclipsing binaries, and has even raised some doubts as to whether the star is truly an eclipsing system at all! From the first detailed

VARIABLE STAR R SERPENTIS. A typical member of the long-period red giant type of variable. Lowell Observatory photographs made with the 13-inch telescope.

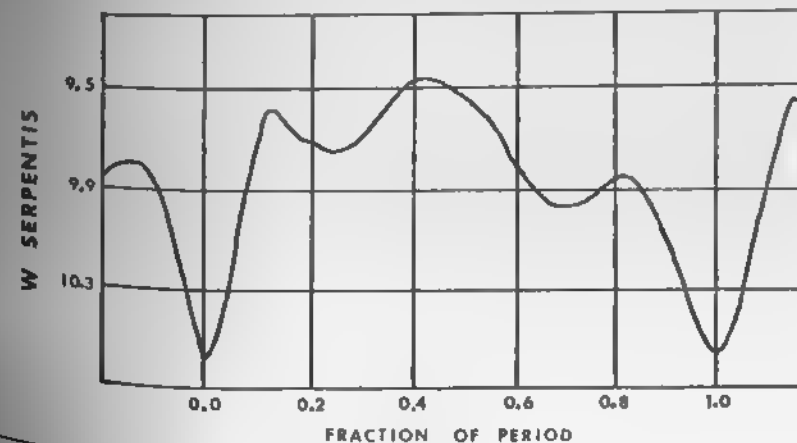


studies of the star, in 1927, W Serpentis has displayed changes and irregularities which can only be described as weird. Not only are there *two* secondary minima between the primary eclipses (giving effectively *three* maxima) but the light of the whole system shows irregular changes and the depth of the minima varies unpredictably. Were it not for the well-defined primary minima, it is doubtful that this star would be considered an eclipsing system at all. In addition to the eclipsing components (if this interpretation is correct) at least one of the stars must be intrinsically variable.

In an early study of spectra covering a 9-year interval, Dr. A. H. Joy at Mt. Wilson (1927) found spectral features resembling a cepheid variable, the spectrum varying from G1 to about G4, and showing the sharp-line "c" characteristic, one of the identifying features of the supergiants. "The change in the spectral type.... is noticeable mostly near the time of minimum light. At this time the whole spectrum undergoes an interesting transformation. The dark absorption-enhanced lines lose their c-characteristic and seem to approach the condition of emission. The bright

edges of the hydrogen lines increase in strength and several lines of ionized iron, together with a number of unidentified lines, show emission of considerable strength.... The lines of ionized iron which show emission at minimum change in about a day to absorption lines...." Prof. Joy found a mean radial velocity of about $14\frac{1}{2}$ miles per second in approach, reached at minimum light, as is always the case with eclipsing variables.

In 1937 S. Gaposchkin at Harvard derived an accurate light curve from 900 measurements of the star on Harvard patrol plates covering a 40-year span; the result seemed to confirm the star as an eclipsing binary, but the light curve is one of the oddest known for any eclipsing system. In summarizing his studies of this enigmatic star, Dr. Gaposchkin stated that "W Serpentis displays three types of variations: it is an eclipsing star with a range of about 0.9 mag., and a mean period of 14.15326 days; it has short-period intrinsic variation with an amplitude of about 0.2 mag., and a mean period equal to, or half of, the eclipsing period; and it has a long-period fluctuation, with a range of about 0.6 mag., and a possible period of about 270 days". Gaposchkin adopted a probable absolute magnitude of about -3.7 for the visible star; from the light curve the unseen secondary would appear to be another giant of somewhat later spectral type, probably about gK2. The bright spectral lines evidently originate in a huge and extensive chromosphere of the primary. But in addition to the eclipsing pair, it seems necessary to postulate that at least



one of the components is intrinsically variable. Some of the irregular variations of the star may also be due to interaction with the surrounding gas and dust clouds, as there appears to be considerable dark nebulosity in the region at about 3000 light years distance, close to the accepted distance of the star.

In a study made in the summer of 1956, C.R.Lynds confirmed the "many peculiarities for which the system is noted" but in addition found that "the ultraviolet light curve is not at all like that of an eclipsing binary..... The B-V color undergoes a strikingly regular variation which appears to repeat itself from cycle to cycle in contrast to the light variation..." This study showed also that virtually all the visible light of the system comes from the primary star which has the color of a reddened giant of about type F0. M.Hack has classed it as F5, while J.Sahade and O.Struve (1957) rate it closer to type A. They find evidence that the W Serpentis primary is probably an "undermassive late A-type star which ejects matter at high velocity. The gaseous mass forms an expanding envelope around this [shell] star, and the whole system is surrounded by a very extended atmosphere, not completely transparent. There is also a gaseous stream from the secondary star toward the following hemisphere of the primary...." This gaseous shell probably plays some part in the eclipses of the system, and is partially responsible for the peculiar shape of the light curve.

From current studies the two components appear to be not greatly different in size; each may be about 6 or 8 times the diameter of the Sun; the computed separation is roughly 14 million miles, with an orbital eccentricity of about 0.37. The orbital period is presently increasing at the rate of 20 seconds per year, which suggests that this star, like Beta Lyrae, is a system which is evolving with abnormal rapidity.

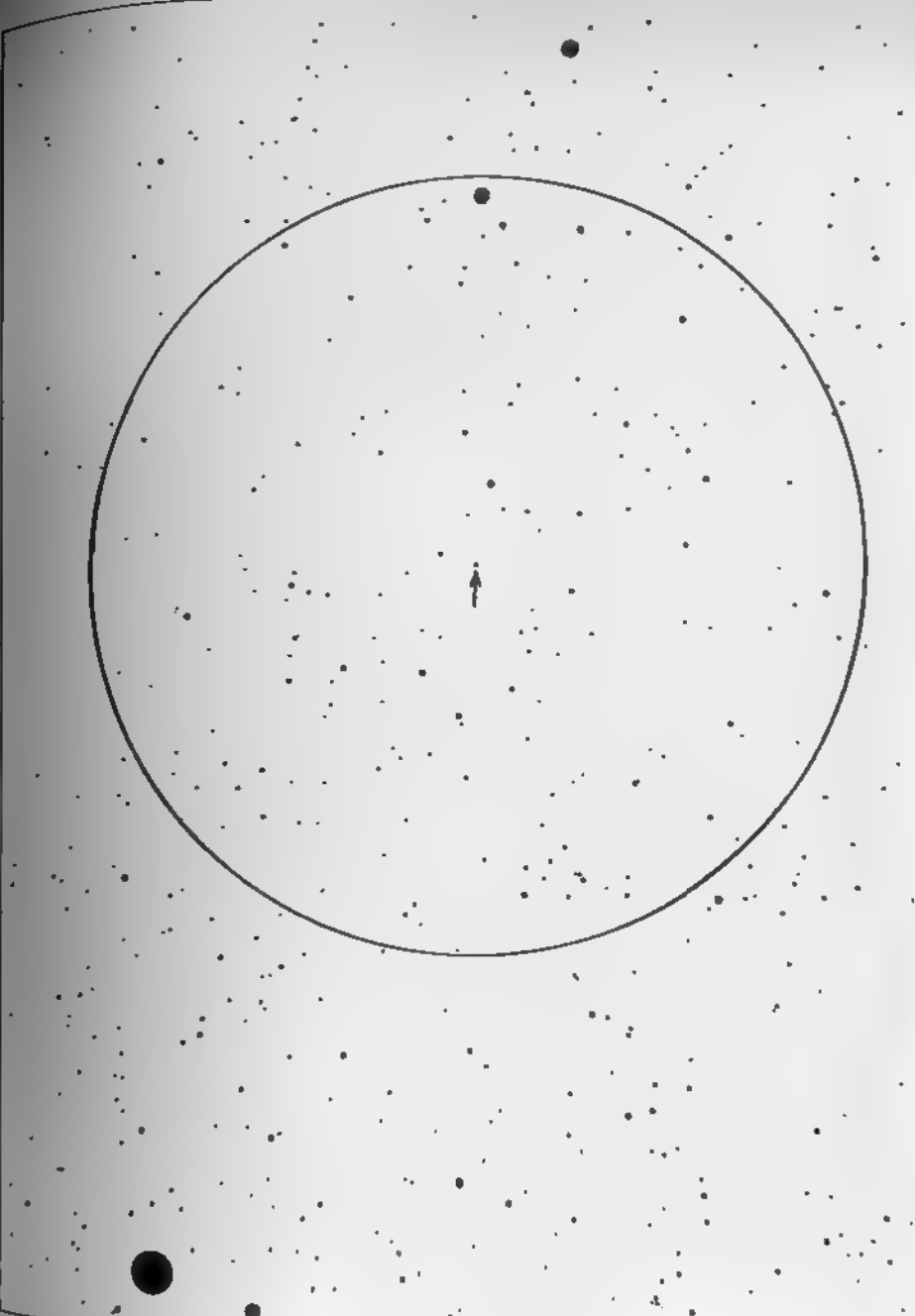
The identification chart on page 1770 shows stars to about magnitude $9\frac{1}{2}$; north is at the top and the grid square pattern indicates intervals of one degree.

The triple star β 131 lies just 1° distant to the east and the "Swan Nebula" M17 in Sagittarius is just over 2° distant to the ESE. The great nebulous cluster M16 is 3° to the NE. (Refer to page 1783)

W SERPENTIS FIELD. The variable (indicated by the circle) is located in a rich Milky Way field. The Swan Nebula M17 is at the left edge; M16 at the top. Lowell Observatory

RT Position 17370sl155. Peculiar variable star, usually classed as a slow nova, although some investigators have questioned whether it can be called a genuine nova at all. The star lies about 1° NNW from 56 Serpentis, and about 6° SSW from the famous recurrent nova RS Ophiuchi. RT Serpentis was discovered by Max Wolf in Europe and independently by E.E. Barnard at Yerkes. It was first noted as an object of magnitude 13.9 on a plate made in July 1909. Earlier plates going to 16th magnitude do not show it. The star brightened slowly, reaching 11th magnitude in 1910 and 9th magnitude in August 1913. It then remained at a nearly constant maximum for more than ten years. The fading was equally unhurried; the brightness was about 10th in 1930, 11th in 1935, and 14th in 1940. By 1963 the star had declined once again to its original 16th magnitude state.

According to C.P. Gaposchkin the spectroscopic features showed the "essential nova character" although it may be significant that this did not become really evident until rather late in the history of the star. The characteristic bright lines were finally detected after the "nova" had fallen to nearly 14th magnitude. But perhaps the oddest feature of RT Serpentis was the complete lack of any high expansion velocity; the radial velocities were at all times positive, giving a speed in recession of about 60 miles per second. A typical nova, of course, shows enormously blue-shifted spectral lines as matter is blasted off the star at velocities of several hundred miles per second. RT Serpentis is the only nova on record which showed no sign of this effect. Are we dealing here with a true nova, or some other more gentle type of stellar outburst, perhaps one of the sort which presumably create the planetary nebulae? The star currently has a spectral type of near A8, but the true luminosity is unknown, since the distance is uncertain. If the present magnitude of 16 represents a normal post-nova luminosity of about 1 sun, then a distance of about 5700 light years is derived, making no correction for light loss through absorption in space. The rise of only 7 magnitudes is unusually small for a nova, however, adding to the unusual puzzle of RT Serpentis. (For an account of novae in general refer to V603 Aquilae, page 213)



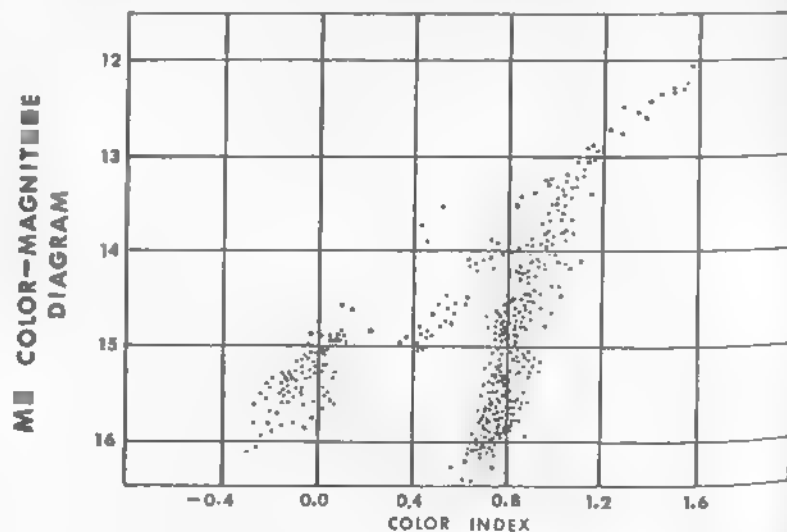
FIELD OF RT SERPENTIS. The field is 1° in diameter with north at the top; limiting magnitude about 16. Bright star at bottom is 56 Serpentis, mag 4.4.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

M5

Globular star cluster, also known as NGC 5904. Position 15160n0216, a little less than 8° SW from Alpha Serpentis, and about 20' NNW of the double star 5 Serpentis. M5 is one of the great show objects of the summer sky, ranking with M13 in Hercules and M3 in Canes Venatici as one of the three finest globulars in the north half of the sky. In total integrated light it appears to hold 5th place in the entire heavens, excelled only by Omega Centauri, 47 Tucanae, M22 in Sagittarius, and the great M13 itself.

Discovery of M5 is credited to the German astronomer Gottfried Kirch, who became director of the Royal Observatory in Berlin in 1705. From an account given by his wife, Marie Margarethe, it is known that the discovery occurred on the night of May 5, 1702, while Kirch was looking for a comet. Kirch was also the discoverer of Chi Cygni, the fine star cluster M11 in Scutum, and the sun-grazing comet of 1680. Charles Messier rediscovered M5 in May 1764, recording it as "a fine nebula which I am sure contains no star. Round; seen well in a good sky in a telescope of 1-foot... Diam 3'." As with nearly all the globulars, resolution was first definitely achieved by Sir William Herschel; in 1791 he found that the central core of M5 was a thick mass of about 200 stars "although the middle was so compressed that it is impossible to distinguish the components". In the



GLOBULAR STAR CLUSTER M5 in SERPENS. One of the finest clusters in the heavens. The photograph was made with the 42-inch reflector at Lowell Observatory.

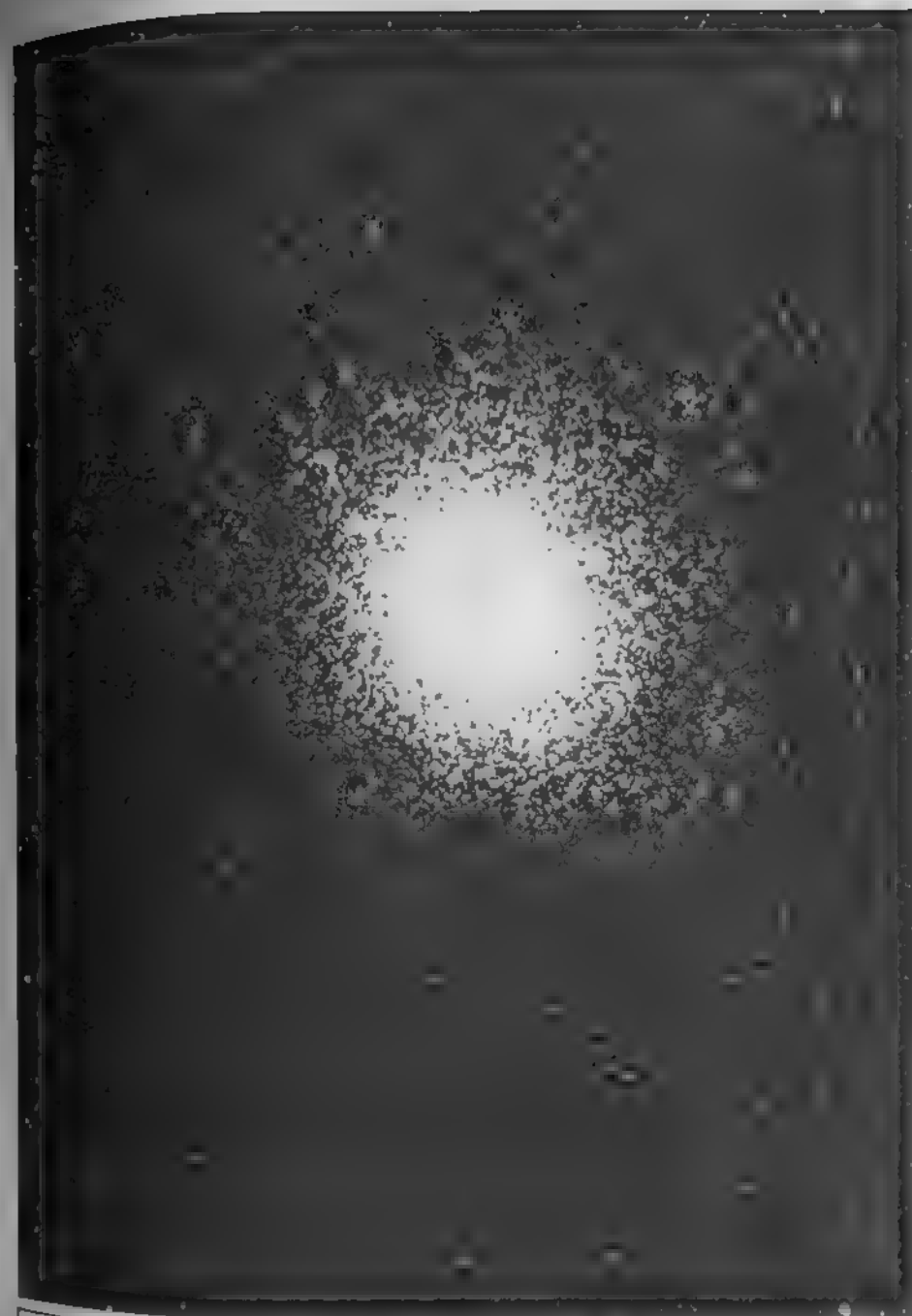


great reflector of John Herschel the cluster gave the impression of a cosmic snowball; the richer central part seemed to be "projected on a loose, irregular ground of stars". Admiral Smyth spoke of it as a "superb object.... a noble mass, refreshing to the senses after searching for faint objects, with outliers in all directions and a bright central blaze which even exceeds M3 in concentration". Lord Rosse, in 1875, thought the central core about 1' in diameter, with "stars 12-15 mag., many going out from the centre in curved lines.." T.W.Webb called M5 "A beautiful assemblage of minute stars, 11-15 mag. Greatly compressed in the centre".

Mary Proctor, writing in 1924 in *Evenings With the Stars*, gave an exquisite description of her impressions of M5 as seen through the world's largest refractor, the great 40-inch lens at Yerkes Observatory: "Myriads of glistening points shimmering over a soft background of starry mist, illumined as though by moonlight, formed a striking contrast to the darkness of the night sky. For a few blissful moments, during which the watcher gazed on this scene, it suggested a veritable glimpse of the heavens beyond...."

Many users of this book will remember Isaac Asimov's classic science-fiction story *Nightfall*, dealing with the fate of a civilization on a planet in a six-star system; the inhabitants have always known perpetual daylight, and have no psychological defenses against total darkness which comes to their world only once every 2,049 years..... At the climax of the tale, when the last of their six suns goes into total eclipse, they find that their world is in the center of a giant star cluster, with thirty-thousand mighty suns blazing through the darkness in soul-shattering splendor....

The present author first read Asimov's apocalyptic tale just two nights after having seen M5 through the fine 40-inch Ritchey-Chretien reflector of the U.S. Naval Observatory station at Flagstaff, Arizona. In that first stunning view it seemed as if the fireflies of a thousand summer nights had been gathered here, frozen forever in time and suspended among the stars. Asimov very likely had no definite star cluster in mind as the scene of *Nightfall*, but to the author of the *Celestial Handbook* it will always be M5.



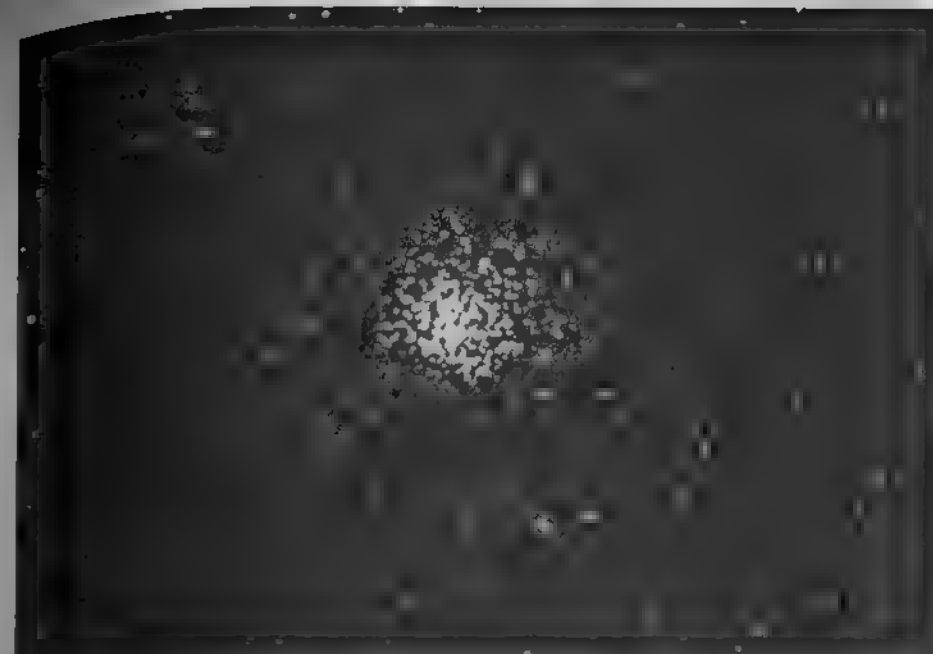
GLOBULAR CLUSTER M5, as it appears on a plate made with the 200-inch telescope at Palomar Observatory.

Asimov, incidentally, admits that the original inspiration for the story came from the famous quotation from Emerson in his essay *Nature*:

"If the stars should appear one night in a thousand years, how would men believe and adore, and preserve for many generations the remembrance of the City of God which had been shown!"

With a pair of good binoculars, the observer may obtain a glimpse of M5 as a small fuzzy-looking star-like spot of the 7th magnitude; in a 3-inch refractor it is a bright round nebula about 5' in size. Resolution begins to be apparent in telescopes of 4-inch or larger, and the angular size increases also as fainter outlying stars come into view. Walter S. Houston thinks it attains about 27' in his 10-inch reflector, under exceptionally clear skies; catalogues report various measurements ranging from 10' up to nearly 30' depending on the telescope and the observing techniques employed. H.B.S. Hogg gives the total apparent diameter as 19.9' and the total integrated magnitude as 7.04, photographic; the integrated spectral type is near F5, and the average magnitude of the 25 brightest members is 13.97. The cluster shows a moderate radial velocity of about 30 miles per second in recession. There is a general agreement that the distance of the group is about 26,000 or 27,000 light years; a little more remote than M13. The two clusters appear to be very nearly identical in size and luminosity; the total population of each is probably in excess of half a million stars, allowing for the large numbers of intrinsically faint stars which cannot be seen at all at such a distance. Our Sun, if placed in M5, would appear as a star of magnitude 19.4; this tells us immediately that the brightest cluster stars must be huge giants of absolute magnitude about -3 or -3.5; the true luminosity of such a star ranges up to 2000 times that of our Sun. The entire cluster radiates with the light of about a quarter of a million suns.

M5 is not a completely circular cluster; it shows a slight ellipticity of perhaps 10%, the longer axis tilted toward PA 50°. It also shows a somewhat irregular distribution of the brighter stars, when compared with a typical "smooth" globular such as Omega Centauri. Radiating star



DEEP-SKY FIELDS IN SERPENS. Top: The core of globular star cluster M5 as it appears in a short exposure. Below: Star cluster IC 4756. Lowell Observatory photographs.

streams are prominent around the edges of the cluster, sometimes giving the impression of a vague spiral pattern; this appearance is common in many bright globulars, and is often mentioned in the descriptions of Lord Rosse and his associates at Birr Castle.

M5 contains an unusually large number of variable stars, 97 having been identified up to 1975. The great majority of these stars are "cluster variables" of the RR Lyrae type with periods of near 0.5 day; these all have median magnitudes of close to 14.9. Two brighter stars (11th - 12th mags) appear to be cepheids; their periods are 25.74 and 26.42 days. One unusual variable seems to be a faint eruptive star of the SS Cygni class, reaching 17th magnitude at maximum.

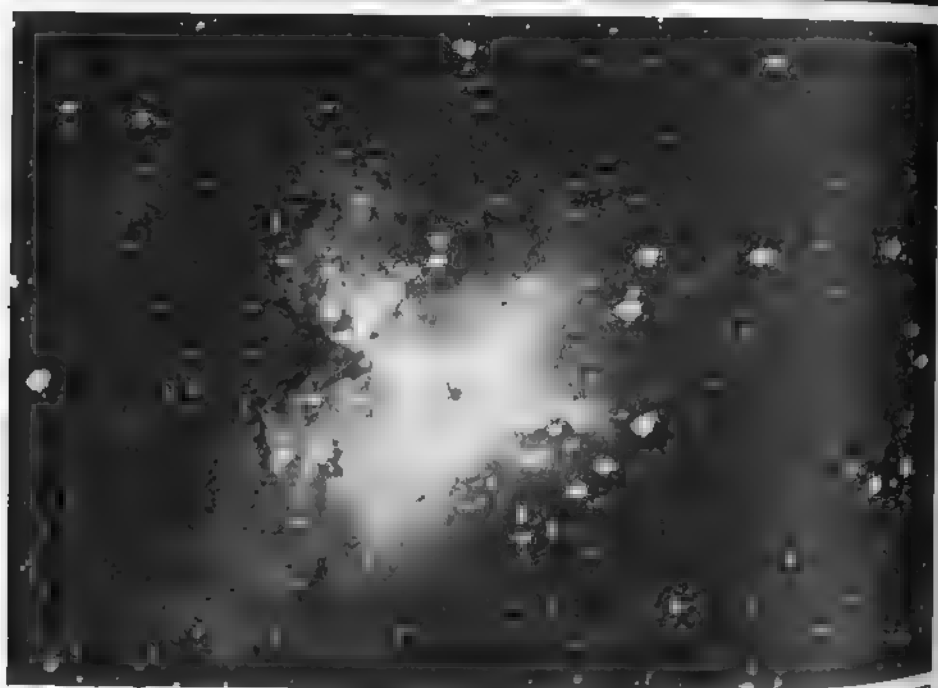
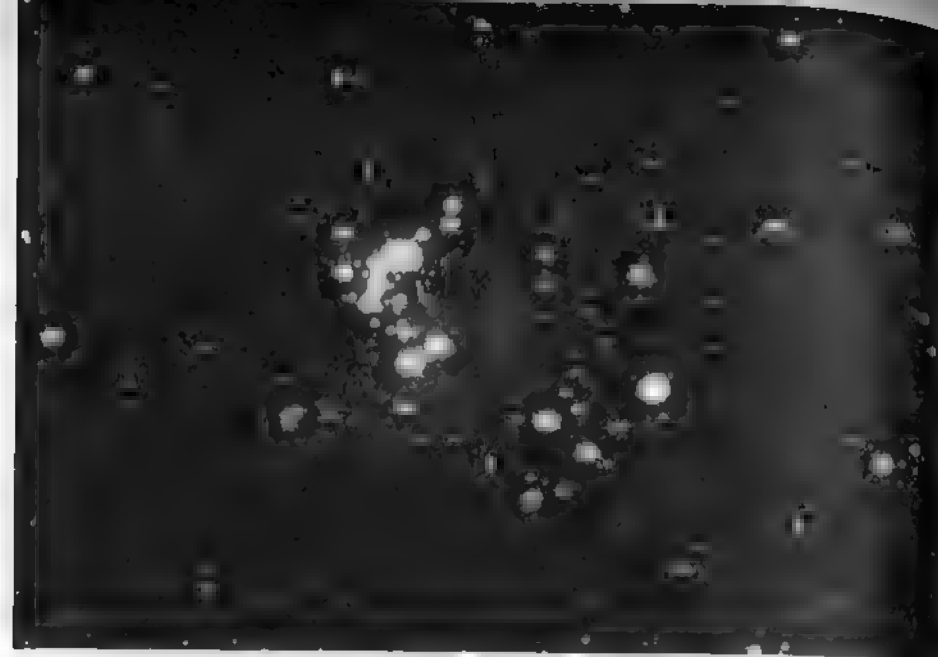
Harlow Shapley, in 1917, made use of the variables of M5 to check a theory that the velocity of light might possibly vary slightly with wavelength. By measuring the maxima of the stars in both blue and yellow light, it was shown that the greatest possible difference in the velocity could not exceed one part in 20,000,000,000. It is now generally agreed that there is no difference detectable, and that all radiant energy travels at the same velocity in space.

M5 is regarded as one of the most ancient clusters known, and like virtually all the globulars, is thought to have originated in the very early period of the history of the Galaxy, probably over 10 billion years ago. According to H.Arps in 1962, M5 has a computed age of about 13 billion years. (Refer also to M13, page 978, and the brief outline of cluster age-dating beginning on page 990).

The bright double star 5 Serpentis will be noticed in the same low-power field with M5; it is about 20' distant, to the SSE. For descriptive data, refer to page 1759.

M16

(NGC 6611) Position 18160sl348, near the Serpens-Scutum-Sagittarius intersection, just 3° north of the Swan Nebula M17 in Sagittarius. M16 is a large scattered star cluster immersed in a vast diffuse nebula, a most wonderful object whose full glory is only revealed on long-exposure photographs. The present author has introduced the name *The Star-Queen Nebula* for this exceptional wonder of deep-space; the name "Eagle Nebula"



NEBULOUS CLUSTER M16, photographed in blue light (top) and red (below) with the 13-inch telescope at Lowell Observatory. North is at the left, to match page 1786.

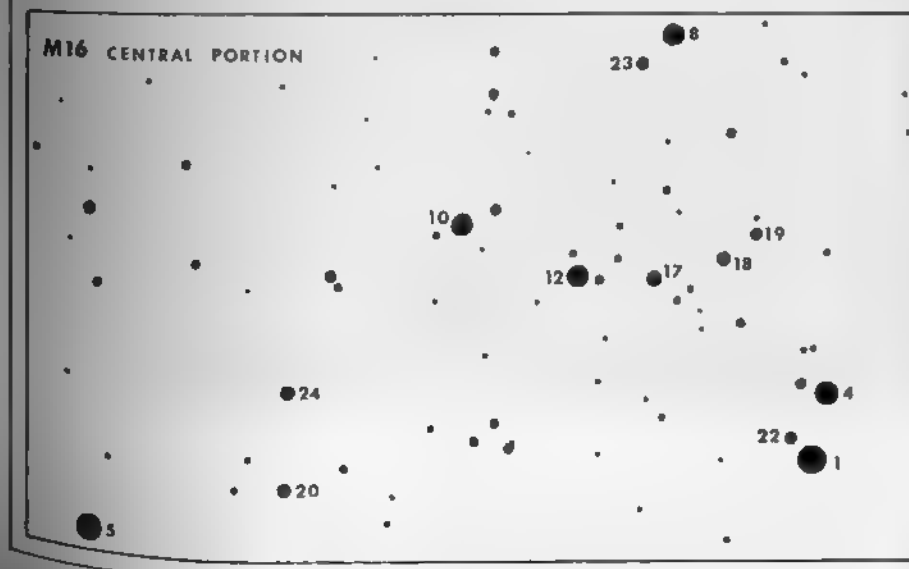
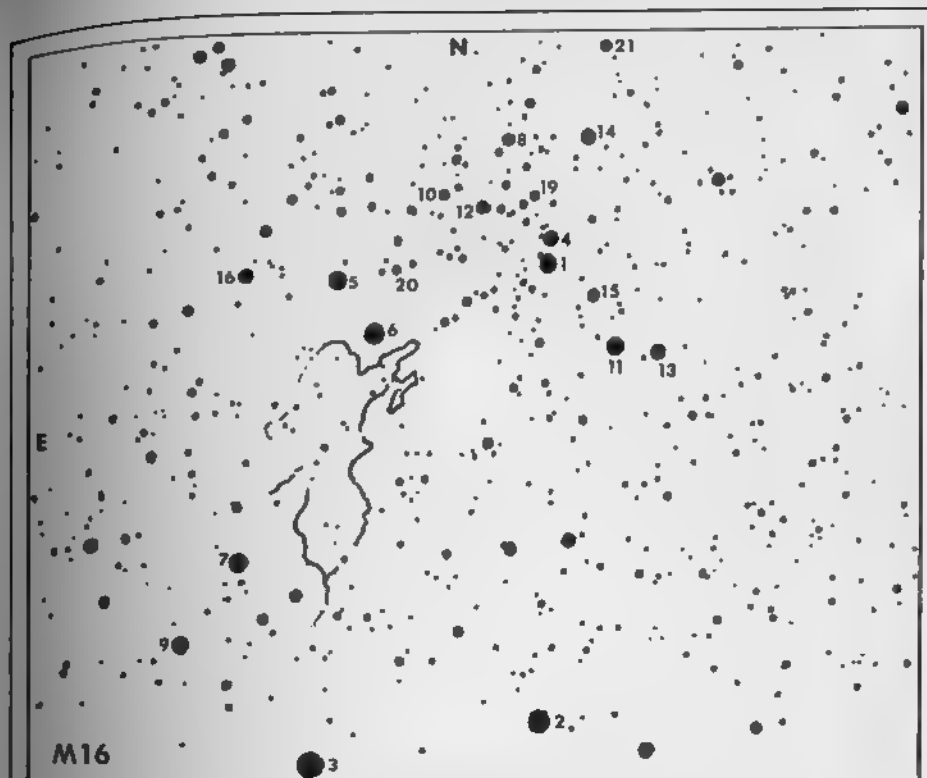
DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

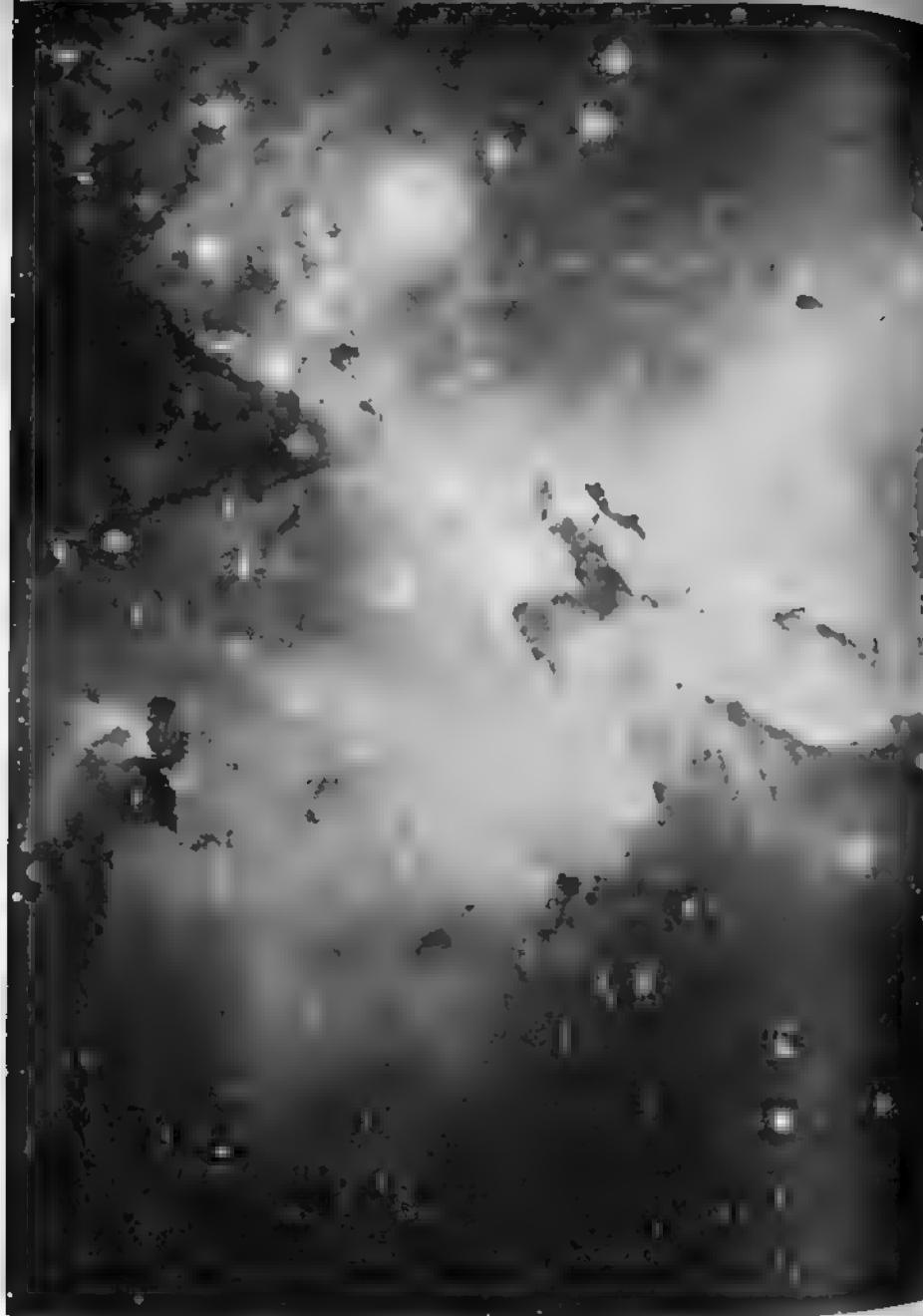
has also appeared in modern observing guides, but seems perhaps a little too prosaic for a vista of such cosmic splendor, aside from the fact that the eagle is already honored by two first magnitude stars, Vega and Altair.

The Swiss astronomer P.L.de Cheseaux was probably the first observer of M16; he recorded it in 1746 as "a cluster of stars between the constellations of Serpens, Sagittarius and Antinous". Messier, in June 1764, saw it as "A cluster of small stars enmeshed in a faint light.... In an inferior telescope it appears like a nebula..." This early reference to a "faint light" surrounding the stars is of great interest, as no other early observer recorded any impression of nebulosity in the cluster. The keen-eyed Admiral Smyth saw here "A scattered but fine, large stellar cluster. As the stars are disposed of numerous pairs among the more evanescent points of more minute components, it forms a pretty object in a telescope of moderate capacity". John Herschel thought the stellar membership to be about 100 stars, and T.W.Webb referred to it as "a grand cluster" but neither observer seems to have detected the diffuse nebulosity which is quite evident today in a good 6-inch or 8-inch telescope. John C.Duncan rated it as "no more difficult than the nebula in the Pleiades" and found it easily visible with the 12-inch refractor at the Whitin Observatory. E.E.Barnard, in 1895, was probably the first to record the nebulosity photographically; it also shows on a plate made by Isaac Roberts with his 20-inch reflector in 1897. Under good conditions the nebulous haze may be traced out to 20' or 25'; on the best photographs the full extent is about 35' x 30'.

CLUSTER M16 - MAGNITUDES AND SPECTRA

1.	8.24	05e	9.	9.69	B0+B5	17.	10.81	B2
2.	8.27	K0	10.	9.86	09	18.	11.06	08?
3.	8.30	B0+08	11.	9.88	B1:	19.	11.22	B1
4.	8.77	07	12.	9.94	B0	20.	11.24	B1
5.	8.95	08	13.	10.05	B1	21.	11.30	08+05
6.	9.43	09	14.	10.05	06	22.	11.41	09
7.	9.48	B1	15.	10.36	09	23.	11.60	B0:
8.	9.60	08	16.	10.74	B1	24.	11.62	K2:





NEBULOUS STAR CLUSTER M16 in SERPENS. One of the most spectacular examples of a great nebula. The photograph was made with the 200-inch reflector at Palomar Observatory

On photographs obtained with great modern telescopes M16 is one of the most spectacular of the diffuse nebulae, and shows an astonishing amount of fascinating detail. Thrusting boldly into the heart of the cloud rises a huge pinnacle like a cosmic mountain, the celestial throne of the *Star Queen* herself, wonderfully outlined in silhouette against the glowing fire-mist, where, as modern star pilgrims have learned, countless new stars are to be born. In the vast reaches of the Universe, modern telescopes reveal many vistas of unearthly beauty and wonder, but none, perhaps, which so perfectly evokes the very essence of celestial vastness and splendor, indefinable strangeness and mystery, the instinctive recognition of a vast cosmic drama being enacted, of a supreme masterwork of art being shown. H.P. Lovecraft, in the opening passages of his *Dream-Quest of Unknown Kadath*, must surely have been seeing some such vision when he wrote:

"It was a fever of the gods, a fanfare of supernal trumpets and a clash of immortal cymbals. Mystery hung about it as clouds about a fabulous unvisited mountain.... Vaguely it called up glimpses of a far forgotten first youth, when wonder and pleasure lay in all the mystery of days, and dawn and dusk alike strode forth prophetic to the eager sound of lutes and song, unclosing fiery gates toward further and surprising marvels...."

Here, in one of the great masterworks of the heavens, we can find something of that world-transcending glory which the young art critic Albert Aurier, in 1890, saw in the art of Vincent van Gogh:


"...skies like molten metals and dissolving crystals, with, sometimes, the torrid, incandescent sun-disks; beneath the incessant and formidable stream of every kind of light; in an atmosphere which is heavy, flaming, scorching, as if thrown off from fantastic furnaces which are vaporizing gold and diamond and strange gems - a disturbing, troubling, strange nature, both truly real and half supernatural....."

And Tennyson, the Victorian "Poet of Science", seems to be experiencing a similar vision as he looks into the star-deeps:

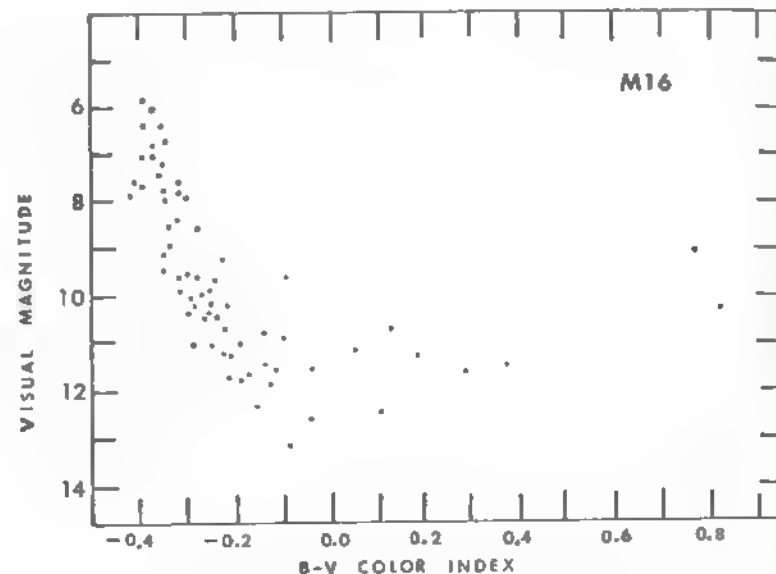
*"Yon myriad-worlded way;
The vast sun-cluster's gathered blaze;
World-isles in lonely skies,
Whole heavens within themselves, amaze
Our brief humanities...."*

Poets have always made the best prophets, it has been said, and in Tennyson's unerring vision of "whole heavens within themselves" we now find the simplest and most direct statement of astronomical fact. Contemplate for a moment the unearthly scene on the facing page. The great figure of the Star Queen and her Throne rises up to a height of about 6 light years; roughly 36 trillion miles, or about 5000 times the diameter of our Solar System. Surrounding this vast figure, glowing nebulosity extends out in all directions, over an area some 70 light years across. And in this great "world-isle" of star-mist, we are witnessing the birth of new suns, for this is one of the regions of space where star formation is presently in progress.

In the wider view shown on page 1786, we can examine some of the other remarkable features of M16. The major dark projection is one of those sharply-outlined dust clouds which have been called "elephant-trunk" formations by Fred Hoyle; he tells us that in this nebula we are seeing a cloud of hot gas expanding into cooler gas, and that the hot gas is expanding outward like an exploding bomb. Several other major projections are seen at various points in the nebula; all are more or less cone-shaped and oriented in such a way that the dark apex points generally in toward the center of the cloud. On the NE edge of the nebula (lower left on the print) we find the very curious formation shown on page 1791 on a larger scale; this strange feature resembles a towering pillar of black smoke, some 40 trillion miles high, perhaps a cosmic version of Aladdin's genie rising from the magic lamp. A third major projection is the dark triangular wedge which may be seen at the upper left edge on page 1786; this is fairly distinct visually in apertures of 8 or 10 inches, but only from a truly dark-sky site. Many smaller dark nebulae of very odd and intriguing shapes are scattered across the face of the bright cloud, the interplay of bright and dark features producing many a strange effect.



THE STAR QUEEN. This strange formation is the central feature of the great nebulous cluster M16. The print was enlarged from the photograph on page 1786.



The involved star cluster lies chiefly in the north-west portion of the nebula, and contains a large number of O and B-type giants, stars of great luminosity and high temperature. Magnitudes and spectra for the 25 brightest members are given in the table on page 1784; star numbers are keyed to the charts on page 1785, and the scale is given by the separation of stars 5 and 13, which is almost exactly 7.5'. A color-magnitude diagram for the cluster appears above, excluding star #2 which is known to be a foreground object.

Owing to strong and very variable obscuration and reddening throughout the region, reaching four magnitudes in some areas, an accurate distance for M16 has been very difficult to obtain, and estimates ranging from about 4200 up to 11,000 light years have appeared in various catalogs. M.F.Walker in 1960 derived a distance of about 3300 parsecs; C.R.O'Dell in 1965 found 2000 parsecs; and Y.Terzian in a radio-emission study in 1965 adopted 2500 parsecs. This last figure, of about 8000 light years, is believed to be the best modern estimate; it places M16 in the great Sagittarius spiral arm of the Galaxy, which agrees well with the evidence from radio studies.



THE BLACK PILLAR. This curious formation is located in the outer regions of the M16 nebulosity on the NE side.
Palomar Observatory

Radio emission from the Star Queen was first detected with the 300-foot "dish" at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory of Green Bank, West Virginia. In a later study by Y. Terzian (1965) it was found that the total mass of M16 out to a diameter of 28' is approximately 12,500 solar masses. At the accepted distance of the nebula 28' corresponds to an actual diameter of about 70 light years; the bright central portion of M16 is about 25 light years wide, or roughly 20,000 times the diameter of the Solar System.

True luminosities for the cluster stars have now been computed. In the case of Star #1, which appears magnitude 8.24, the obscuration has been found to be 2.49 magnitudes; if totally unobscured the star would therefore appear about 5.75; at a distance of 8000 light years the true absolute magnitude must be -6.25 and the luminosity about equal to 26,000 suns. For star #3 the computed absolute magnitude is about -5.7. These are tremendously brilliant stars which must also be relatively young stars, since such giants can maintain their vast outpourings of energy for only a relatively short time.

Extensive photographic and photoelectric studies of M16 have been made by W.F. Walker (1961) and by A.A. Hoag and H.L. Johnson and their associates (1961) at the U.S. Naval Observatory. All the studies show that the cluster has a color-magnitude diagram characteristic of extremely young clusters; the brighter stars are main sequence objects but the fainter members lie above the normal main sequence positions, by up to several magnitudes in some cases. The effect begins to show at about spectral type B5 and virtually all stars later than type B8 still appear to be in the pre-main sequence stage. This interpretation is supported by several other observations: the presence of highly luminous blue giants which are known to be necessarily short-lived stars, the presence of small dark nebulae or "globules" which are thought to be newly-forming "proto-stars", and the presence of many faint variables of the T Tauri type, which are thought to be still in the process of gravitational contraction. An age of about 800,000 years has been derived as an average for the cluster, though, as star formation is still underway, some of the members may have begun to shine as recently as 50,000 years ago. (See also NGC 2264 in Monoceros and NGC 2362 in Canis Major)



NGC 6027 in SERPENS. An unusual group of galaxies which appear to be linked by luminous bridges. Palomar Observatory photograph made with the 200-inch telescope.

SEXTANS

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
ϵ 1377 γ	3.9	136	44	8 - 11	PA slow dec, Spec F8	09408n0251
	0.2	113	67	5½- 6	(8 Sext) (h4256)	09500s0752
	35.8	325	40	- 12	Binary, 75 yrs; PA dec, spect A2	
A1767	1.8	19	33	7½- 11	PA inc, spect G5	09552s0142
β 25	1.5	150	67	8½- 9	PA dec, spect G5	10192s0931
β 1322	10.2	312	54	7 - 13	PA dec, dist inc, spect K0	10216n0237
A2570	0.3	311	66	8 - 8	PA dec, spect A0	10234n0311
β 1280	116	192	00	7 - 9	Spect A2	10236n0411
β 1280b	0.9	19	24	9- 11½		
O ϵ 218	0.5	104	67	8 - 9½	PA inc, spect K0	10249n0349
ϵ 1441	2.7	167	58	6½- 10	cpm, relfix, spect K5, F6; AC optical	10285s0723
	64.7	312	25	- 12		
β 1073	3.5	49	40	7 - 11	cpm, relfix, spect K0	10300s0549
J84	1.0	61	58	8½- 8½	Spect F8	10336n0057
A556	1.3	102	60	7 - 10	PA inc, cpm; spect G0	10345s0835
ϵ 1456	13.6	46	54	8- 9½	relfix, spect F5	10357n0130
ϵ 1457	1.8	331	67	7½- 8½	PA & dist inc; spect F2	10361n0600
A2768	0.5	207	57	8- 9½	PA dec, spect F5	10400n0351
35	6.4	236	58	6½- 7½	(ϵ 1466) Slight PA dec? Spect K3, K0	10407n0501
ϵ 1470	1.2	189	67	8- 8½	spect A0	10437s0530
40	2.2	10	67	7 - 7½	(ϵ 1476) PA inc, spect A2	10467s0346
41	27.3	306	34	6- 11½	(h838) relfix, spect A2	10478s0838

SEXTANS

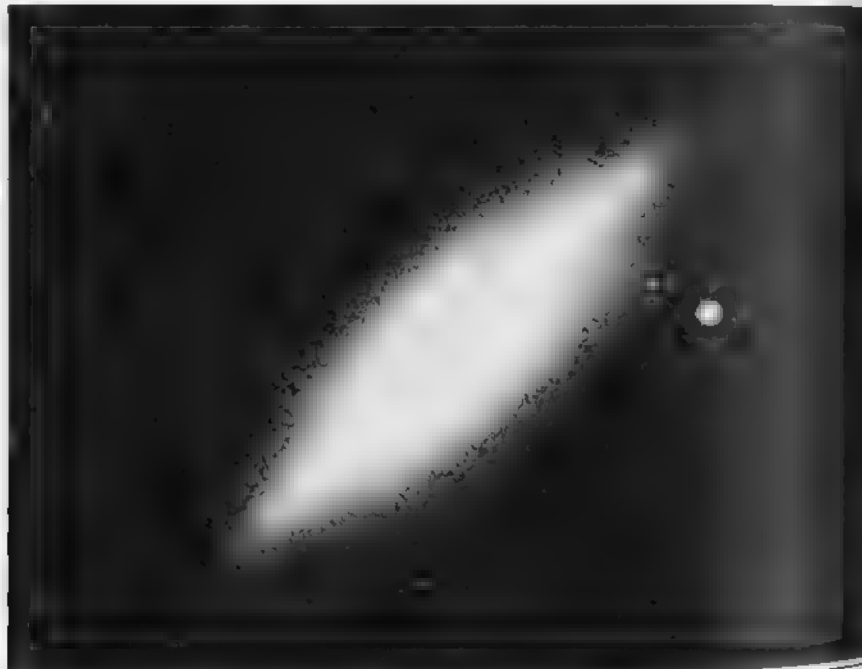
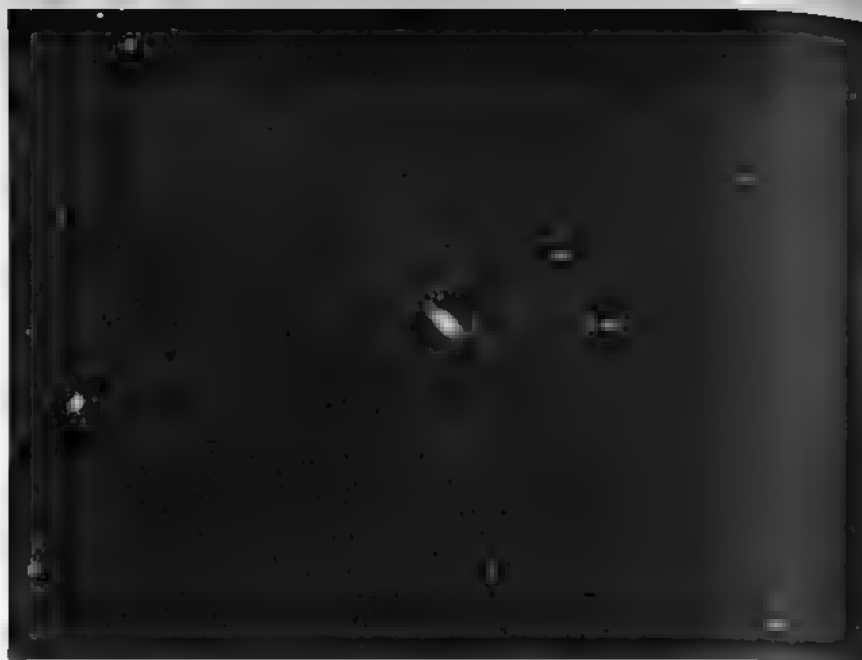
LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
S	8.3--13..	261	LPV. Spect M3e--M5e	10324s0005
T	9.8--10.3	.32470	Cl.Var; Spect A8--F4	09509n0218
W	9.0--10..	40:	Semi-reg; spect N	09484s0148
Y	9.3--9.9	.41982	Ecl.Bin; W U.Maj type; Spect F8	10002n0120
Z	9.1---9.7	57:	Semi-reg; spect M4	10084n0248
RR	8.5--10..	Irr	Spect M4	09523n0526
RT	8.0-- 8.5	96:	Semi-reg; spect M6	10099s1004
RX	6.6--6.62	.0799	δ Scuti type; spect A3	10236n0411

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
2967	275 ²	\odot	Sc; 12.4; 2.0' x 1.8'	09395n0034
			pF,pL,R,vglbM; face-on spiral	
2974	61 ¹	\odot	E4/S0; 12.0; 1.0' x 0.6'	09400s0329
			B,cS,R; 10 ^m star at SW tip	
2990	624 ²	\odot	Sc/Sd; 13.0; 1.0' x 0.5'	09436n0557
			F,pS,lE	
3044	254 ³	\odot	Sc/SBc; 12.6; 5.0' x 0.6'	09510n0149
			vF,vL,vmE; edge-on; flat ray	
3055	4 ⁶	\odot	Sc; 12.5; 1.4' x 0.8'	09527n0431
			F,pL,vlE, vgbM	
3115	163 ¹	\odot	E7/S0; 10.0; 4.0' x 1.0'	10028s0728
			vB,L,vmE,mbMN "Spindle Neb"	
			Edge-on galaxy (*)	
3156	255 ³	\odot	E5/S0; 13.1; 1.0' x 0.5'	10101n0322
			F,cS,R,psbM	
3166	3 ¹	\odot	Sa; 11.5; 4.0' x 1.5'	10112n0340
			B,pS,R,psmbM; 9' pair with NGC 3169	
3169	4 ¹	\odot	Sb; 11.4; 3.9' x 1.7'	10117n0343
			B,pL,mE, mbM; pair with 3166	
3423	6 ⁴	\odot	Sc; 11.7; 3.5' x 3.0'	10487n0607
			F,vL,R,vgbM; fine face-on spiral	

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES



NGC 3115 in SEXTANS. The bright spindle-shaped galaxy as photographed with the 13-inch Lowell astrograph (top) and the 200-inch reflector at Palomar (below).

NGC 3115 Position 10028s0728. A bright lens-shaped galaxy, apparently seen nearly edge-on, but somewhat difficult to locate from its position in a blank portion of the sky to the south of Leo. With equatorially mounted telescopes it is most easily located by simply moving the telescope a little less than 20° to the south from Regulus in Leo. Another method is to first locate, with binoculars, the little pair 17+18 Sextantis, just 11° due east from Alphard (Alpha Hydrae); the galaxy is about 1.5° NW from this pair.

NGC 3115 is noted for its unusually high surface brightness which permits the use of fairly high powers; it appears to the eye in amateur telescopes much as it does on the photographic plate. The total magnitude is about 9.8 and the extreme length about 4'. Popularly called the "Spindle Nebula", this galaxy has long been classed as a much-flattened elliptical system of type E7. However, the best of modern photographs obtained with the 200-inch telescope appear to show a dual structure; there is a bright oval nuclear hub, and a thin flat equatorial plane about 15" thick. From the presence of these two sub-systems, the classification has been changed to an S0, or possibly a transition type E7-S0. There is no evidence for any true spiral pattern, nor for any equatorial dust lane which is so often seen in edge-on galaxies.

The system does not appear to be a member of the great Virgo Galaxy Cluster which is centered some 40° away toward the NE. It has a much smaller red-shift, of about 260 miles per second, which suggest a distance of close to 25 million light years and an actual diameter of 30,000 light years. The derived absolute magnitude for the same distance is -19.6, and the actual luminosity about 5.8 billion times that of the Sun. R.Minkowski, at Palomar, has made an independent distance estimate of 21 million light years from observations of the globular clusters in the system, agreeing well with the distance derived from the observed red shift. In another study made at Palomar in 1975, T.B.Williams derived a rotation curve for NGC 3115 which indicates a total mass of approximately 24 billion suns out to the furthest point measured, 11,000 light years from the nucleus. No supernovae have yet been recorded in this galaxy.

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
B1178	1.0	349	54	6½- 12	relfix, spect G0	03210n0442 03214n1723
Σ383	5.5	121	40	8 - 8½	cpm, relfix, spect G5	
B879	24.7	71	25	6½- 11	cpm; spect G5	03259n1113 03279n2927
A983	0.2	20	66	8½- 9	PA inc, spect G0	
Σ406	9.4	124	40	7 - 9	relfix, spect F0	03282n0459 03283n2724
Σ401	11.0	270	49	6½- 7	relfix, cpm, spect A0	
Σ403	2.6	175	41	8½- 8½	PA slightly dec, spect F8	03284n1937
A1931	0.8	55	66	8½- 9	PA dec, spect F0	03291n0739 03294n1123
AG 68	17.6	249	25	7 - 10	spect A0	
7	0.6	11	66	6½- 6½	(Σ412) Binary, PA dec, about 600 yrs, spect A3. AC PA dec slowly	03315n2418
Σ414	7.4	185	49	8 - 8	relfix, cpm; spect A0	03316n1938
A1933	1.1	140	65	8½- 10	spect A0	03328n0615 03331n2949
B1040	3.6	337	28	7½- 11½	spect A0	
Σ422	6.2	260	57	6 - 8½	cpm, PA inc, spect dG9, dK6	03342n0026
Hu 813	3.4	290	20	7- 14½	spect A5	03374n2115 03376n2837
Σ427	6.9	209	54	6½- 7½	cpm, relfix, spect A0	
Σ430	26.1	55	35	6 - 9	relfix, spect G5	03378n0458
	37.0	301	35	- 10		
Σ435	13.0	2	34	7½- 8½	cpm, relfix, F5	03401n2531 03416n2745
B1041	127	43	20	6 - 6	(0Σ38) wide pair; Spect F0, G0	
B1041b	15.2	331	23	6- 13½	BC PA dec, dist inc	03430n0554 03433n2402
29	64.7	65	27	5½- 11½	(h2004) spect B3	
B536	0.6	190	61	8½- 9½	binary, about 1000 yrs; PA dec, spect dA6; AC dist inc;	03441n2440
B536c	39.1	306	55	- 8	In Pleiades	
	18.1	8	15	- 12	PA dec, spect A2;	03444n2430
B537	0.9	175	54	8½- 10½	In Pleiades	
Σ449	6.8	330	11	8½- 11	relfix, spect A0; In Pleiades	

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Σ450	6.1	265	52	7 - 9	cpm, relfix, B9	03444n2346
30	9.2	59	33	4½- 9½	(Σ452) relfix, cpm spect B3	03455n1059
A831	0.5	5	65	8½- 9½	PA inc, spect F0	03461n1133
27	0.4	39	29	5 - 8	(Σ453) Spect B8; In Pleiades	03462n2354
Ho 324	0.8	333	68	8 - 8½	PA dec, Spect F8	03462n1449
0Σ64	3.1	239	43	7 - 10	relfix, spect B9;	03470n2342
	10.1	234	37	- 9	In Pleiades	03473n2526
0Σ65	0.6	203	61	6½- 6½	Binary, 62 yrs; PA inc, orbit nearly edge-on; spect A3	
Σ457	1.1	95	44	8½- 8½	PA dec, spect F5	03474n2232
	18.1	340	11	- 12½		03493n0623
31	0.4	207	60	6½- 6½	(Kui 15) PA dec, spect B9	
Σ479	7.2	128	54	7 - 8	relfix, cpm, spect B9	03580n2304
	58.3	241	36	- 9		03590n0952 03592n2759
0Σ70	12.0	226	14	6- 11½	relfix, spect B8	
Σ481	2.4	106	58	7½- 11	relfix, spect G5; AC dist dec	04031n1050 04041n0533
	15.5	326	58	- 9½	PA dec, spect F5	
Σ491	2.6	102	42	8½- 9	PA slow dec, spect F8	04048n1502
Σ493	1.4	91	66	8½- 9	relfix, cpm; spect dF2	
Σ495	3.8	221	42	6 - 8½	relfix, spect K0	04051n1712
0Σ72	4.4	326	38	6 - 9	spect G0	04058n2904
B1232	0.3	354	66	8½- 9½	neat relfix pair, cpm, spect A3	04059n2258
Σ494	5.3	187	55	7½- 7½	relfix, spect G5	04096n0036
Σ510	11.3	302	25	6½- 9½	Dist inc, spect A3, AC PA inc	04108n0846
B1278	8.4	303	38	6½- 13½	Binary, 7.2 yrs; PA inc, spect F3	04108n0735
	54.3	255	59	- 12½	relfix, spect F5	
46	0.1	166	62	6 - 6½	(B547) PA dec, spect gG5; AB cpm, AC optical	04112n0908
Σ515	3.5	41	41	8½- 8½		
47	1.1	351	58	5½- 8		
	30.0	226	59	- 12		

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
HVI 98	65.5	315	37	6½- 7	cpm, spect G0, G5,	04128n0604
	214	47	07	- 10	M2	
0Σ78	2.4	247	42	7½- 9½	relfix, spect G0	04129n2955
Σ517	3.4	12	34	7½- 9	relfix, spect A0	04134n0020
Ho 328	0.2	342	66	7½- 8	binary, 60 yrs; PA	04141n1933
					dec, spect dF5	
Σ520	0.3	154	60	8½- 8½	PA inc, spect F5	04153n2241
Σ523	10.5	163	14	7½- 9½	relfix, spect A0	04168n2337
	108	48	15	-		
55	0.8	54	61	7 - 8	(0Σ79) Binary, 91	04170n1624
					yrs; PA dec, spect	
					dF7	
φ	52.1	250	25	5 - 8½	(Sh 40) Optical,	04173n2714
					dist dec, PA slow	
					inc, spect K1	
β87	2.0	171	46	6 - 9	cpm, relfix, nice	04194n2042
					colors, spect gM0,	
					A0	
χ	19.5	25	31	5½- 7½	(Σ528) cpm, spect	04195n2531
					B9	
0Σ82	1.3	13	61	7½- 8½	binary, about 240	04199n1456
					yrs; PA dec, spect	
					dF9, dG1	
Σ535	1.1	300	66	6½- 8	PA & dist dec,	04205n1116
					spect A2	
62	29.0	290	32	6 - 8	(Σ534) cpm, relfix,	04210n2411
62b	110	336	11	8 - 12	Spect B3, A0	
66	0.3	33	61	6 - 6	(Hu 304) Binary,	04211n0921
					52 yrs; PA inc,	
					spect A3	
χ	339	173	00	5 - 6	(65+67 Tauri)	04224n2208
					wide cpm pair,	
					spect A7, A5. Σ541	
					in field	
Σ541	5.6	329	56	9½- 10	relfix	04224n2208
68	1.4	333	58	4½- 7½	(Kui 17) PA inc,	04226n1748
	77.1	233	25	- 9	All cpm, spect A2	
β1185	0.3	38	55	8 - 8½	Binary, 29 yrs; PA	04229n1845
					dec, spect dG4	
Σ546	6.8	184	54	8 - 9½	PA dec, spect G0	04241n1901

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Σ545	18.8	57	24	7½- 9	relfix, spect A0	04242n1806
β1186	0.5	166	52	6 - 8½	PA dec, spect B7	04247n1106
A2033	0.7	251	19	7½- 10½	spect A0; in field	04253n0958
					with R Tauri	
Σ548	14.6	36	32	6 - 8	relfix, spect dF4	04257n3015
	121	194	08	- 10½		
Σ548c	16.6	52	08	10½-13½		
θ	337	346	17	3½- 4	(78 + 77 Tauri)	04258n1546
					wide cpm pair in	
					Hyades, spect A7,	
					K0; Hu 1080 in field	
Hu 1080	0.4	84	65	7 - 8	binary, 40.5 yrs;	04261n1603
					orbit nearly edge-	
					on, spect dF7	
80	1.6	18	67	5½- 8	(Σ554) binary, 170	04273n1532
					yrs; PA dec, spect	
					A6; Yn Hyades	
0Σ84	9.5	254	32	7½- 8	relfix, cpm;	04284n0641
					spect G5	
Σ559	3.1	276	66	7 - 7	relfix, spect B9	04306n1755
h5461	25.5	102	33	5½-10½	Spect B9 or Ap	04315n2852
	50.0	133	24	-11½		
Σ562	2.0	274	42	7 - 10½	relfix, spect F2	04318n2235
L 4	0.3	192	02	7 - 7½	Uncertain; spect F8	04328n1947
88	69.7	299	20	4½- 8½	(Sh 45) relfix,	04329n1004
					cpm, spect A3	
α	31.4	112	34	1 - 13½	ALDEBARAN (β550)	04330n1625
	121	34	23	- 11	AB cpm, AC dist inc	
αc	1.7	274	23	11-13½	Spect K5, dM2 (*)	
Σ569	8.2	133	25	8 - 8½	relfix, spect A3	04335n0907
0Σ86	0.6	25	65	7½- 7½	PA dec, spect A2	04336n1940
Σ567	2.0	335	66	8½- 9	PA & dist slow inc,	04338n1924
					spect G0	
Σ572	3.9	194	59	6½- 6½	PA dec, dist inc,	04354n2651
					spect dF2, dF3	
τ	0.1	09		4 - 8	(94 Tauri) (0ΣE54)	04392n2252
	62.9	212	26	- 9	(Ho 642) AB uncert.	
					Spect B3	
96	29.3	57	25	6 - 11	(h3261) (β551)	04469n1549
96b	6.3	205	24	11- 13	Spect gK3	

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
A1843	0.4	280	55	7½- 10	PA dec, spect A0	04505n2517
B1237	4.5	59	41	7½- 10	relfix, spect K0	04507n2328
99	6.3	9	38	6 - 12	(B1045) cpm, spect	04548n2352
	103	353	38	- 13	gG8	
E623	20.7	204	34	7 - 8½	relfix, spect B9	04568n2715
EI 12	0.3	294	54	7 - 9½	(A1844) (S461) AB	04586n2636
	78.7	159	21	- 8½	binary, 25 yrs; PA	
					inc, all cpm; spect	
					F5	
OE95	0.9	307	65	6½- 7	cpm, dist inc, PA	05026n1944
					dec, spect A2	
104	0.1	40	61	6 - 6	(A3010) binary, 5.3	05044n1835
					yrs; PA inc, spect	
					G4	
103	14.4	150	25	5½- 12	(HV 114) relfix;	05051n2412
	35.3	197	24	- 9	spect B2	
E645	11.9	27	52	6 - 8½	(B1047) relfix,	05066n2758
					spect A3	
E645b	0.3	72	60	8½- 9	BC slight PA dec?	
E665	1.5	255	66	8½- 9	relfix, spect F0	05128n1940
E670	2.5	164	65	7½- 8	PA dec, cpm, spect	05138n1823
					B3	
E674	9.7	150	40	6½- 9½	cpm, relfix,	05144n2005
					spect F5	
E680	9.0	204	38	6½- 10	relfix, spect K0	05163n2005
E686	9.3	223	37	8 - 8	spect F2	05179n2359
E694	1.1	6	43	8 - 8	relfix, spect A2;	05210n2455
	10.2	347	22	- 15	AC PA inc	
115	10.3	306	14	5½-10½	(OE107) Probably	05242n1755
	9.6	341	08	- 12	all cpm; spect B5;	
					BC= 5.6" pair	
118	5.1	204	57	6 - 6½	(E716) cpm, PA slow	05262n2507
	141	99	12	- 12	inc, spect B9	
OE64	10.6	129	17	7½- 13	(B891) AB cpm;	05269n1824
	54.2	21	32	- 8	spect A0; C= A2433	
A2433	1.1	248	31	8 -13	spect F	
E730	9.8	141	22	6½- 7	relfix, spect A2	05293n1701
E742	3.6	268	53	7 - 7½	PA inc, spect F8;	05334n2158
					½° west from Crab	
					Nebula M1	

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
E740	21.7	119	18	8 - 9	relfix, spect B5	05334n2109
E749	1.0	333	66	7 - 7	PA inc, dist inc,	05340n2654
					spect B8	
E755	5.7	318	22	8½- 9	relfix, spect F8	05361n2316
	146	34	07	- 8		
126	0.3	238	63	6 - 6	(B1007) binary, 78	05384n1631
					yrs; PA inc, spect	
					B3	
E770	0.9	333	68	8½- 10	relfix, spect A0	05386n1912
E776	2.4	100	55	8 - 9	relfix, spect A0	05400n2520
E777	4.8	85	22	8½- 9	relfix, spect A0	05403n2211
OE115	0.6	119	58	7½- 8½	perhaps slight PA	05417n1503
	92.8	256	11	- 11	dec, spect G0	
E785	14.2	348	43	7 - 8	(OE116) relfix,	05428n2554
	17.8	66	08	- 12	spect B9	
	201	10	11	- 10		
E785d	6.1	256	11	10½-12½		
E787	0.8	66	67	8 - 8½	PA dec, spect F2	05430n2118
	12.7	40	11	- 13		
B91	1.6	85	43	7½- 10	relfix, primary	05446n2056
					spect composite,	
					F + A	
OE118	0.4	314	53	6 - 7½	(OE67) All cpm,	05454n2051
	75.5	161	33	- 7	relfix, spect B7;	
					C spect= A0	
Ku 23	0.9	106	53	7 - 9	no certain change,	05480n1426
				-	spect B9	
E805	12.2	49	32	8 - 9	relfix, spect A2	05486n2827
136	15.0	232	58	6 - 12	(B1054) Spect A0	05502n2736

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
λ	3.4--4.1	3.9530	(35 Tauri) Ecl.Bin; Spect B3 + A4 (*)	03579n1221
R	8.1--14.7	324	LPV. Spect M5e--M7e	04256n1003
S	9.4--16..	373	LPV. Spect M7e; in field with R Tauri	04265n0950
T	9.4--13..	Irr	Erratic; In diffuse Neb- ula NGC 1555 = "Hind's Variable Nebula"; Spect dG5e (*)	04191n1925
V	8.5--14.1	170	LPV. Spect M0e--M4e	04491n1727
W	9.0--13..	261	Semi-reg; Spect M5; In Hyades Cluster, near θ Tauri	04251n1556
X	7.4--	---	Variability uncertain; Spect F5	03505n0737
Y	7.1---9.5	241	Semi-reg; Spect N2; 2° ESE from ζ Tauri	05427n2040
Z	9.2--13..	494	LPV. Spect M7e; On Taurus-Orion border	05496n1547
RR	9.9--13..	Irr	RW Aurigae type; Spect A2e (*)	05364n2621
RU	9.9--14.8	568	LPV. Spect M4e; In field of Z Tauri	05497n1558
RV	9.5--13..	79	Peculiar, multiple peri- od; typical "RV Tauri" star; Spect G2e--K3 (*)	04440n2606
RW	7.6--12.0	2.7688	Ecl.Bin; Spect B8+K0; In field of 41 Tauri (*)	04008n2800
RX	9.1--14.6	335	LPV. Spect M7e	04355n0814
RY	8.6--10.6	Irr	RW Aurigae type; Spect dF8e--dG2e	04189n2820
ST	8.0--8.6	4.0342	Cepheid; W Virg type; Spect F5--G5	05422n1334
SU	9.5--16..	Irr	R Cor.Bor type; Spect G0e p	05461n1903
SV	9.5--11.0	2.1669	Ecl.Bin; Spect B9+A0	05490n2806
SW	8.6--9.7	1.5836	Cepheid; W Virg type; Spect F4--F8	04219n0401
SY	9.6--10.4	Irr	Spect K3	03458n2322

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
SZ	6.8---7.4	3.1488	Cepheid; Spect F5--F9; 2° north from Aldebaran	04343n1827
TT	8.0--10..	166	Semi-reg; Spect N3	04484n2827
UX	9.8--12.5	Irr	RW Aurigae type; Spect dG5e; 1° south from ϵ Tauri in N.Hyades	04271n1807
VX	9.8--15..	299	LPV. Spect Me; In Hyades	04226n1627
WW	8.3--12..	116	Semi-reg; Spect G2e--K2	03586n3007
XX	6.0--16.5	---	Nova 1927	05165n1640
AB	9.1--11..	142	Semi-reg; Spect M6	05379n2805
BL	8.5--11..	Irr	Irr or Semi-reg; M5	03501n2004
BP	9.6--12..	Irr	T Tauri type; Spect dK5e	04161n2859
BU	5.0--5.5	Irr	(Pleione) (28 Tauri) In Pleiades; Spect B8	03462n2359
CD	6.7--7.2	3.4352	Ecl.Bin; Spect F2+F2	05146n2005
CE	4.7---5.1	165	(119 Tauri) Semi-reg; Spect M2	05293n1834
CH	9.4--10.7	97	Semi-reg; Spect M6	03423n0946
CM	-4.5---16	---	Supernova July 1054 AD; = Pulsar PSR 0531+21; "Crab Nebula" NGC 1952 (M1) is remnant of this nova (*)	05315n2159
CQ	8.2--10..	Irr	RW Aurigae type; Spect F2; Field of 121 Tauri	05329n2443
DV	8.4--9.5	Irr	Spect M6; in field with CE Tauri	05282n1832
DY	9.4--10..	Irr	Spect M4	05391n1831
ET	9.1--10.0	5.9969	Ecl.Bin; Spect B8; in field of nebula S147	05346n2715
EU	7.6--8.0	2.1025	Cepheid; Spect G5	05427n1838
GS	5.15-5.22	11.94	α Canes Ven type; Spect A pec	04035n2730
HU	6.0--6.8	2.0563	Ecl.Bin; Spect B9	04353n2035
IM	5.37-5.44	.132	δ Scuti type; Spect dF3	04078n2621

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
1435		□	vL,vF Neby surrounding 23 Tauri (Merope) in Pleiades	03433n2342
----	M45	☉	PLEIADES Cluster; Diam 100'; vvB,vL, Class C; brilliant naked-eye star cluster (*)	03439n2358
1514	69 ⁴	☉	L,F, Mag 11, Diam 120" with 10 ^m central star (*)	04061n3038
----	I.359	□	S,F, comet-like wisp length 1' with 12 ^m star at south tip	04171n2806
1555		□	vF,S; Diam 30"; "Hind's Variable Nebula" associated with variable star T Tauri (*)	04190n1925
----	L 2087	□	S,F neby Diam 2' in large dark obscuring cloud 28' wide	04369n2538
1647	8 ⁸	☉	vL,pB; Mag 6½, Diam 40'; 25 stars mags 8...13 in widely scattered group; Class C (*)	04432n1859
1746		☉	L,nC,Irr group Mag 6; Diam 45'; about 50 stars mags 8...	05006n2344
1758	21 ⁷		Class E; E portion is 1758	
1807		☉	pL,pR1; Mag 7½, Diam 10'; about 15 stars mags 8.....9	05078n1628
			Class E	
1817	4 ⁷	☉	L,R1,1C; Mag 8, Diam 15'; 50 stars mags 10...14; Class D; Pair with NGC 1807	05092n1638
1952	M1	□	!! Mag 9; Diam 5' x 3'; with outer filaments; The "Crab Nebula"; Supernova remnant (1054 AD) (*)	05315n2159
----	S147	□	eL,eF; Diam 2° x 3°; Huge oval cloud with filaments & nebulous shreds; probably supernova remnant (*)	05360n2800

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

ALPHA

Name- ALDEBARAN, from the Arabic *Al Dabaran*, "The Follower", or *Na'ir al Dabaran*, "The Bright One of the Follower", supposedly from the fact that the star follows the Pleiades across the sky. Aldebaran is the 13th brightest star in the sky. Magnitude 0.86 with possible slight variability; Spectrum K5 III; Position 04330n1625, on the left or eastern tip of the V-shaped Hyades Star Cluster. Opposition date (midnight culmination) is December 3.

Aldebaran has been from remote times considered the Eye of the Bull in the constellation, and has been honored with a variety of names and titles. The ancient Roman name *Palilicium* commemorates the *Palilia* or Feast of Pales, the special deity of Roman shepherds; this celebration also marked the traditional date of the founding of Rome, on April 21, 753 BC. Ptolemy refers to it under a name which has been translated "The Torch-bearer"; in Babylonian lands it was *I-ku-u* or "The Leading Star of Stars"; an even more ancient Akkadian title, *Gis-da*, has been translated "The Furrow of Heaven". The Persian name *Paha* and the Sogdian title *Baharu* both seem to mean "The Follower". Aben Ezra, in the 12th Century, identified Aldebaran with the Biblical *Kimah*, and the familiar reference to "Arcturus and his sons" in the *Book of Job* is thought by some modern scholars to actually refer to Aldebaran.

On the charts of Riccioli the name usually appears as *Aldebara*, sometimes as *Aldebaram*; Chaucer has *Aldeberan*, while Edmund Spenser, addicted to deliberate archaisms, refers to the star as *Aldeboran* in his curious epic poem *The Faerie Queen*. Schickard has the unusual form *Addebiris*, while Bayer's *Uranometria* of 1603 titles the star *Subruffa* in recognition of its "rose-red" tint. According to R.H. Allen, native Arabian titles included *Al Fanik*, "The Stallion Camel", *Al Fatik*, "the Fat Camel" and *Tali al Najm* or *Hadi al Najm*, referring to its position as the "Leader" or "Driving One" of the Pleiades. The Latin *Stella Dominatrix* expresses the same concept. An old English name, *Oculus Tauri*, refers of course to the Bull's Eye.

Aldebaran was one of the four "Royal Stars" of old Persia, the other three being Antares, Regulus, and Fomalhaut. In various cultures it was connected with the spirits or gods of the rain, and with the fertility of the Earth.

The Hindu title *Rohini*, the "Red One" or "The Red Deer" was applied both to Aldebaran and the entire constellation. It was near the banks of the Rohini River in Nepal, incidentally, where the famed *Lumbini Gardens* once existed, the traditional birthplace of the Buddha, at the "time of the May Full Moon," probably 563 BC. Modern scholars, however, do not seem to know whether the Rohini River was named in honor of Aldebaran or the constellation Taurus, or if the name in this case simply means "The Red Stream". According to the English missionary Joseph Edkins, Aldebaran was known to the Hindus as *Sataves*, which is said to mean "The Leader of the Western Stars".

Aldebaran appears from the Earth as a member of the Hyades Star Cluster, but the "membership" is accidental; it is roughly twice as close to us as the cluster, and has a different motion in space. The cluster, however, makes it impossible to mistake Aldebaran for any other 1st magnitude star. *"The locality is still more distinctly marked,"* says Martha E. Martin, *"if one chances to know the shimmering light of the Pleiades, which are in the same constellationand constitute the one group of stars that is usually familiar to the youth who celebrate Hallowe'en. Aldebaran shoots its ruddy face above the horizon just an hour after the hazy little dipper of the Pleiades has appeared, and the star is then to the east of, and, hence, almost directly under, the Pleiades..... In his section of the sky Aldebaran reigns throughout all the lovely autumn evenings, with beautiful Capella in her own realm to the north of him and Fomalhaut far to the south...."*

Aldebaran is a fair-sized giant star, not an actual supergiant like Betelgeuse, but a moderate K5 giant some 40 times the solar diameter, with about 125 times the solar luminosity. It lies some 68 light years distant, shows an annual proper motion of 0.21" in PA 160°, and has a radial velocity of about 33 miles per second in recession. The color of the star is usually described as "rosy" or "pale reddish-orange"; the poet W.R.Thayer evidently saw a deeper tint in the great star:

*"....I saw on a minaret's tip
Aldebaran like a ruby aflame, then leisurely slip
Into the black horizon's bowl..."*

*".....go forth at night,
And talk with Aldebaran, where he flames
In the cold forehead of the wintry sky..."*

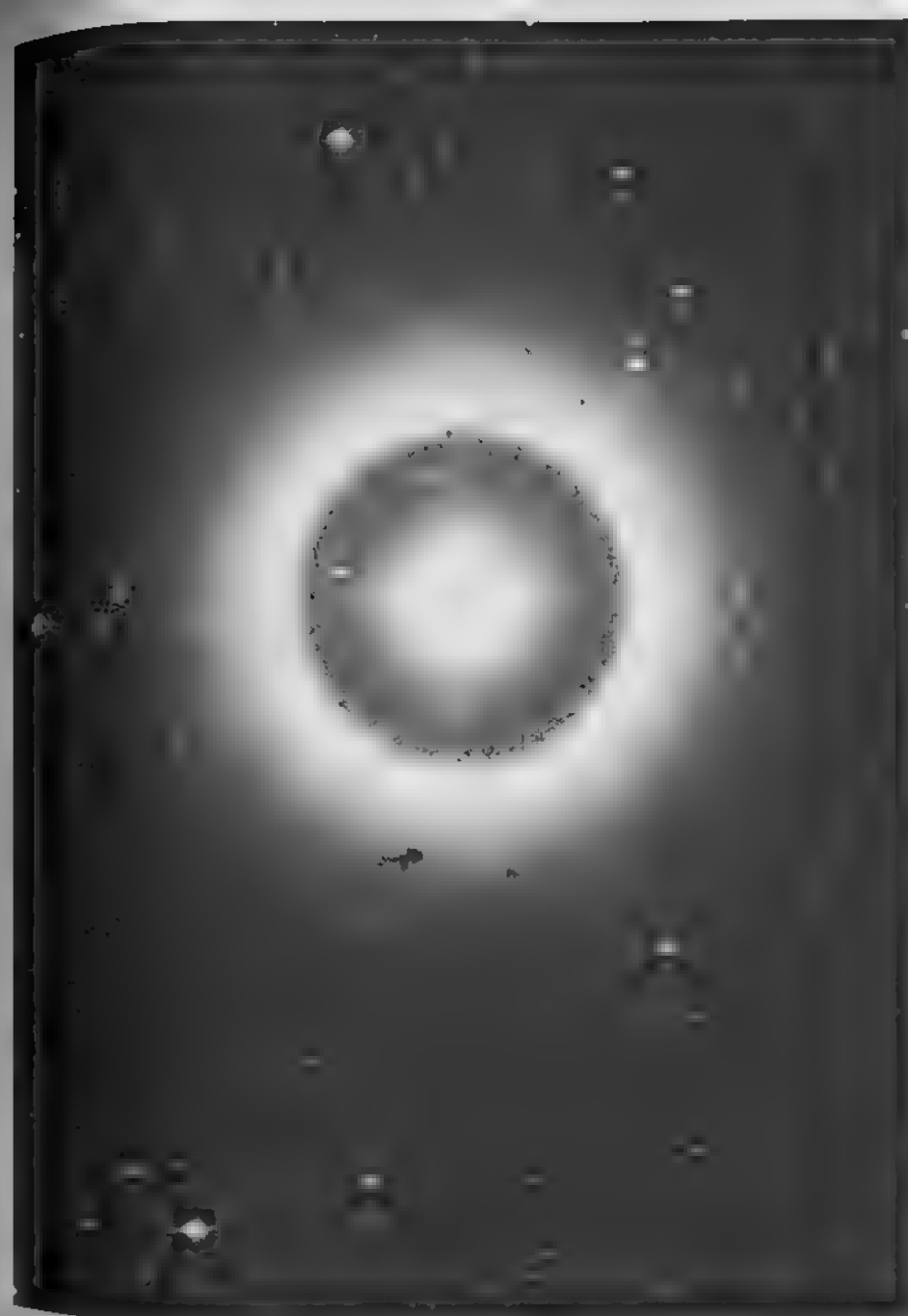
SIGOURNEY

Aldebaran, like many reddish or orange giants, may be slightly variable; the maximum recorded range appears to be about magnitude 0.78 to 0.93. For the owners of a visual spectroscope, Aldebaran shows a finely detailed absorption spectrum with many dark lines and bands. E.J. Hartung finds some of these visible with an aperture of 7.5 cm. A star of this class has a fairly low surface temperature, of about 3400°K, and a relatively low density of perhaps 0.00005 the solar density.

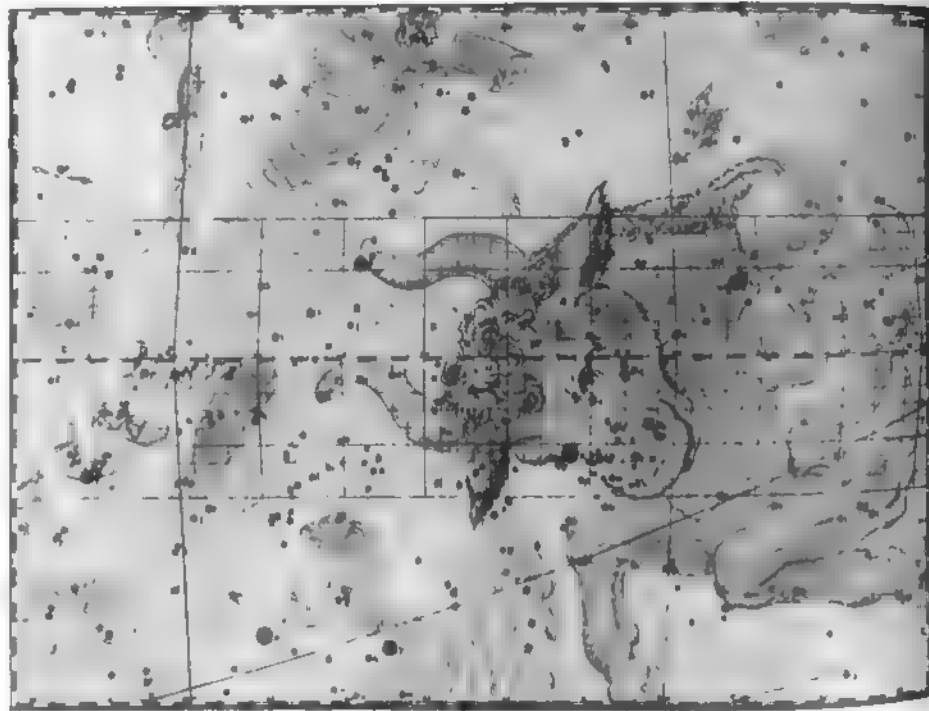
A red dwarf companion of the 13th magnitude shares the proper motion of Aldebaran at a distance of 31.4" in PA 112°; this is a rather difficult object owing to its feeble light and field glare from the dazzling primary. Its spectral type has been measured as dM2, and the computed absolute magnitude is near +12 or about 0.001 of the solar luminosity. The projected separation of the two stars is about 650 AU.

At a distance of 121" in PA 34° the observer may find another faint star, of the 11th magnitude, which, however, is not a true companion to Aldebaran. This is the object called β 1031, resolved into a close pair of 1.7" by S.W. Burnham in 1888, and known to be a physical pair with a slow decrease in both PA and distance. Both stars are faint dwarfs, with spectral classes of dK5 and dM2, and the gap between this pair and Aldebaran itself is gradually widening from the individual motions of the two objects.

Aldebaran is one of the few stars of the 1st magnitude which may be occulted by the Moon. Such events occur in "seasons" in which the star may be occulted repeatedly, month after month, as in 1978 when twelve such eclipses of the star were scheduled to occur. Owing to the lack of a lunar atmosphere, the disappearance of the star on such occasions is startlingly abrupt, one of the most nearly instantaneous phenomena which the eye can observe. Predictions for these events are carried in the standard *Nautical Almanac* for each year, as well as in monthly astronomical magazines. Occultations which occur at the moon's dark edge are particularly intriguing, as the star may be observed in comfort, without lunar glare, right up to the very last fraction of a second. One of the "classic" occultations of Aldebaran was that seen at Athens in March of 509 AD; in studying the records of this event more than a thousand

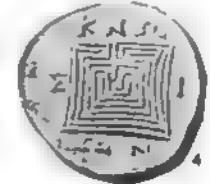
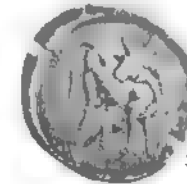


THE BULL'S EYE. Aldebaran as it appears on a photograph in red light, made with the 13-inch camera at the Lowell Observatory.



TAURUS APPEARS ON THE Egyptian zodiac at Denderah (upper left) and on the astronomical ceiling of the tomb of Seti I at Thebes (upper right). Below: Taurus as depicted on the 1750 edition of John Bevis' star atlas.

years later, Edmund Halley concluded that the phenomenon could not have occurred unless the position of Aldebaran had been several minutes of arc further north at the time. From a comparison of his positions with those reported in the ancient records, Halley found that Sirius, Arcturus, and Aldebaran had measurably changed their positions since ancient times. Halley, in 1718, announced the discovery of what we now call "proper motion". Modern measurements show that the motion of Aldebaran, in 2000 years, amounts to about 7', or roughly a quarter of the apparent size of the Moon's disc.



Mankind, for at least the last several thousand years, has seen the V-shaped Hyades group as the Head of the Bull, with ruddy Aldebaran as the Bull's Eye. Taurus is one of the very earliest constellations to be recognized and was probably named as early as 4000 BC when it marked the Vernal Equinox, and its meeting with the Sun heralded the beginning of the agricultural year. In later Greek myth Taurus was identified with the snow-white Bull which carried off Europa, and was later revealed (surprise!) as Zeus in disguise. This story is the subject of the well known painting by Veronese, one of the treasures of the Ducal Palace in Venice. In another legend, Taurus is the famed "Cretan Bull" (Fig.1) or the "Bull From the Sea" who was eventually conquered by Hercules, as portrayed on this silver coin from Selinus in Sicily, minted about 460 BC. The Bull was a very popular subject on ancient Greek coins; we sense his restless strength and fierce power on a silver coin of Thurium dating from about 425 BC (Fig.2); he is seen again, alert and wary, on a silver stater minted at Gortyna in Crete, a century later (Fig.3). It is in the Minoan culture of ancient Crete, of course, that we find the most completely "Bull-oriented" civilization known to

us. In the great capital at Knossus were held the strange "bull-leaping" games depicted in the wall-paintings of the king's palace; here the huge carved "horns of consecration" might be seen, stark against the sky atop the palace roof; here in the mysterious *Labyrinth* was kept the terrifying Bull-monster, the *Minotaur*, reputed to be a child of the king himself, and eventually slain by the Greek warrior-hero Theseus. The *Labyrinth* appears on many coins of the city of Knossus (Fig.4) minted, however, some 900 years after the legendary days of King Minos.

Sir Arthur Evans, excavator of the Minoan palaces, possibly found one basic explanation of the Minoan bull-cult when he experienced a sudden earthquake at his villa near Knossus in 1926:

".....Perhaps I had hardly realized the full awesomeness of the experience, though my confidence in the full strength of the building proved justified, since it did not suffer more than slight cracks. But it creaked and groaned, and rocked from side to side, as if the whole must collapse.....A dull sound rose from the ground like the muffled roar of an angry bull....."

"It is something to have heard with one's own ears the bellowing of the bull beneath the earth who, according to primitive belief, tosses it upon his horns....."

In other civilizations, much older than that of Crete, Taurus was associated with royalty and the concept of divine power. The Sumerian high god *Enki* is referred to in inscriptions as "The Bull" or "The Divine Bull"; in the lands of the Canaanites a supreme deity called *El* is shown in carvings as a figure wearing a crown or helmet adorned with bull horns, and is hailed as "The Great Bull, Creator of all Things". In the oldest of the Egyptian inscriptions, the *Pyramid Texts* of the 5th Dynasty, we find the following lines, addressed to the king in his role as divine being:

"Behold, thou art the Enduring Bull of the wild bulls of the gods who are on earth.....of the gods who are in the sky.... Endure, O Enduring Bull, that you may be infinite in strength as the ruler of all, at the head of the spirits forever....."

In an 18th Dynasty hymn to Amon-Re, dating from about 1500 BC, the god is addressed as:

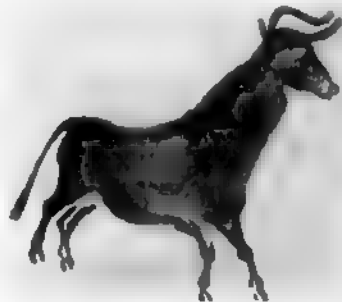
*"Lord of the Thrones of the Two Lands;
Ruling over Karnak,
Bull of his Mother, Presiding over his fields;
Far-reaching of stride,
Eldest of Heaven, First-born of Earth,
Lord of all that is, Enduring in all things,
The Goodly Bull of the Assembly of the Gods...."*

On the touchingly beautiful and exquisitely carved *Chair of Millions of Years* in the tomb of the boy-Pharaoh Tutankhamon, the central figure of the God of Eternity is flanked by two carvings of the Bull; the accompanying inscription gives the young king's name and hails him as "the Strong Bull, Beautiful of Birth":



In the ancient cult of Mithras, once a serious rival to Christianity, the central rite was the mystic sacrifice of the Bull, by which the god redeemed the world. There seems to have been considerable astronomical symbolism in this mysterious faith, as in the ancient Mithraic grotto still preserved beneath the church of St.Clemente in Rome, we find a ceiling inscribed with zodiacal figures, and an altar flanked by two figures representing the ascending and the descending Sun. Vastly more ancient, though, are the enigmatic bull-paintings found on the walls of the caves of Altamira and Lascaux in Spain and France, the wonderfully "modern" work of the Paleolithic cultures which existed in southern Europe some 15,000 to 20,000 years ago. Here the Bull is the subject of some of the earliest religious art produced by Man. As the paintings adorn the walls of some of the darkest and most inaccessible caverns, it seems unlikely that they were intended to be admired by tourists and art-lovers of the 20th millenium BC. Anthropologists

believe that their function was religious or magical; that they were used in rites intended to insure the success of the hunt, an early example of (as J.R.Conrad phrased it) "art for meat's sake". The animal portrayed in the Lascaux caves is generally claimed to be the ancient *auroch* or wild bull of paleolithic Europe, probably the ancestor of the fighting bulls of modern Spain.



By late Neolithic times the association of the Bull with the star of Taurus had become a permanent tradition; he is mentioned on Babylonian cylinder seals as the "Bull of Light" or the "Heavenly Bull"; R.H.Allen tells us that the Assyrians named their second month of the year in his honor, as "The Directing Bull". The first letter of both the Phoenician and the Hebrew alphabet appears to be a symbol of the head of a Bull or Ox, and has descended to us as the Greek *Alpha*. The symbol is said to have been the tribal sign of Ephraim, from the sentence in the 33rd chapter of *Deuteronomy*, "*his horns are the horns of the wild ox.*" As a symbol of divine strength and virility, the Bull became the central figure of the *Apis* cult of Egypt; whole series of tombs were prepared for these sacred bulls at the mysterious *Serapeum* near Sakkara. In Chaldaean legend, the "Star-of-Taurus" was associated with the name of the mythical King *Alaparos*, who was said to have ruled in the ages before the great Flood. In later Christian tradition, however, Taurus became associated with the very popular Saint Andrew, or occasionally with the patriarch Joseph.

Some 25 miles northwest of Dublin stands the revered hilltop of *Tara*, site of the stronghold of the high kings of ancient Ireland. Here was held the *Tarbfeis* or Bull-

Feast of legend, during which the name of the destined next king was revealed by a mysterious rite called the *Imbras Forosnai*, "The Knowledge Which Illuminates". In the tiny churchyard at Tara may still be seen the curious *Adamnan's Stone*, a carved pillar some five feet high upon which is engraved the enigmatic figure of a horned god... He is thought to be *Cernunnos*, an important deity of the ancient Celts. In Medieval Scotland, Taurus was the traditional *Candlemas Bull*, who journeyed across the sky on New Year's Eve.

R.H.Allen tells us that the constellation was the *Al Thaur* of Arabia; it was *Taura* in Syria, *Tora* in Persia, and *Shor* in Judaea. In some Latin writings it is referred to as *Princeps Armenti*, "The Leader of the Herd", or as *Bubulcus*, the "Driver of the Oxen". Ovid's titles *Europae* and *Agenoreus* refer to the maiden Europa and her father; Martial calls the constellation *Tyrius*, evidently from the tradition that Europa was a princess of Tyre in Phoenicia. The Chinese, however, saw here a part of their large star pattern *The White Tiger*; it also appears as a *Great Bridge* on some oriental star maps. In later times, after Jesuit missionaries had introduced the European constellations, it became the *Golden Ox*.

On traditional star-charts, only the head and horns of Taurus are usually shown, with the V-shaped Hyades outlining his face, Aldebaran his fiery eye, and the tips of his horns extending to Beta and Zeta Tauri, some 15° to the northeast. The rest of the Bull's body is presumably hidden beneath the waters of the sea as Taurus swims away with Europa. To the south and east, the great figure of the celestial warrior *Orion*, with shield held high on one arm, stands ready as he faces the thundering charge of the Bull, a mysterious sky-drama which is re-enacted each year in the stars.

THE HYADES

Prominent star cluster in Taurus, seen as a distinct V-shape group to the naked eye, marking the outline of the Bull's Head. It extends from Alpha (Aldebaran) to Gamma Tauri, and then from Gamma to Epsilon, each side of the "V" being some 4½° in length. A larger though less conspicuous group than the Pleiades, the Hyades Cluster forms an attractive region for small

telescopes; as a cluster it appears at its best in a good pair of binoculars. Aldebaran, which adorns the eastern tip of the "V" figure, is not a true member of the Hyades, but lies roughly midway between us and the cluster. The bright stars of the cluster are listed, with magnitudes and spectra, in the table on page 1820.

In the lore of the ancients, the Hyades were associated with wet and stormy weather; the name itself is said by some to be derived from an archaic Greek word meaning "to rain". Pliny speaks of them as

*".....a star violent and troublesome;
bringing forth storms and tempests
raging both on land and sea...."*

Homer refers to the "rainy Hyades" in very nearly the same words, and Tennyson, in modern times, faithfully followed the ancient tradition when he wrote in *Ulysses*:

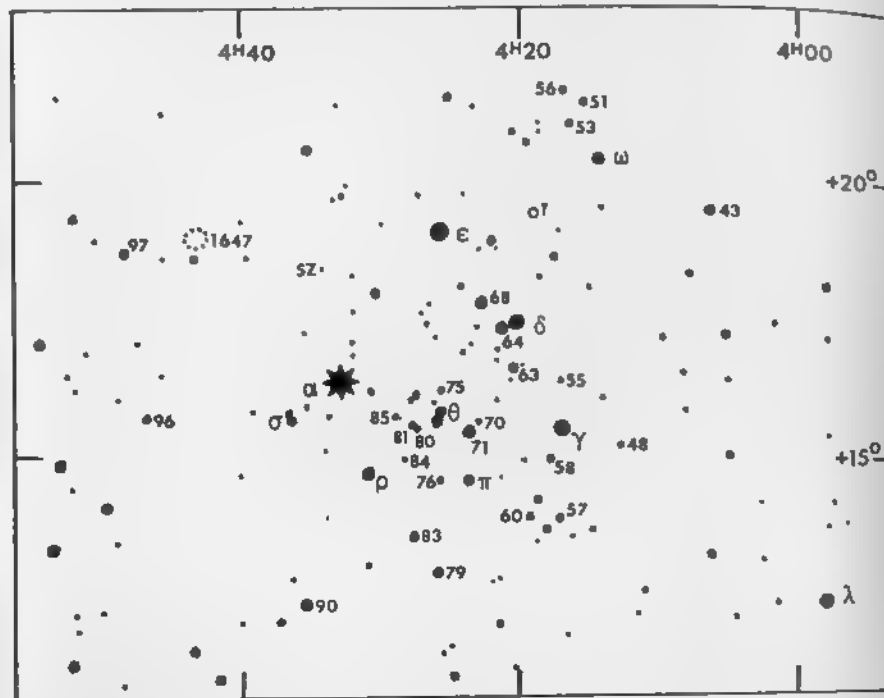
*"Thro' scudding drifts
the rainy Hyades veer the dim sea...."*

It is rather strange to find that the same tradition was a part of the lore of ancient China. In an anonymous poem in the pre-Confucian *Shih Ching* or "Book of Songs" we find the following passage, dating from at least the 6th Century BC:

*"The mountains and streams never end;
The journey goes on and on.....
.....
The Moon is caught in the Hyades;
There will be great rains.
The soldiers who are sent to the east
Think only of this...."*

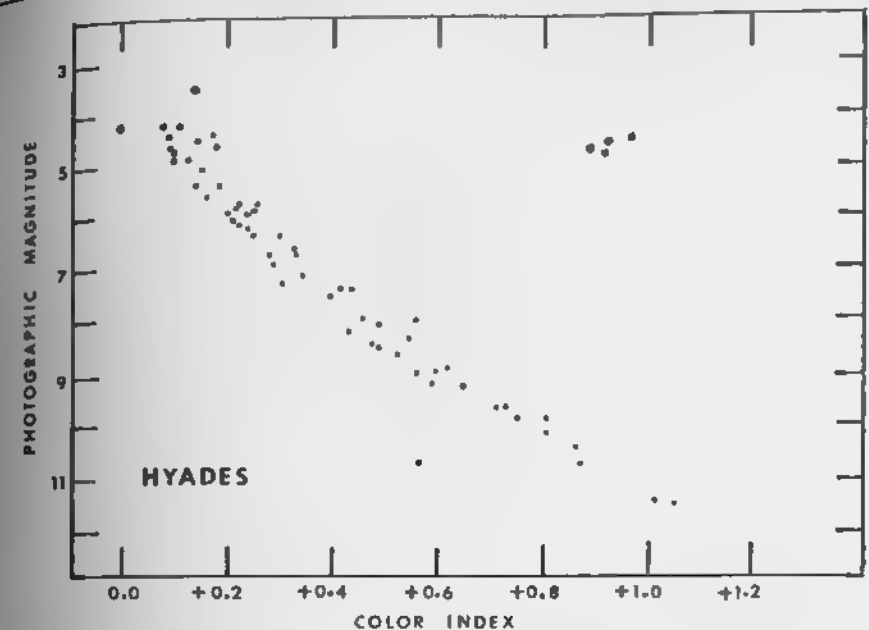
In Greek myth the Hyades were the daughters of Atlas and Aethra, half-sisters of the Pleiades; they were entrusted by Zeus with the care of the infant Bacchus, and afterwards rewarded by a place in the heavens. Hesiod has given us their names - Eudora, Koronis, Phaeo, Kleea, and Phaesula; at least two names appear to have been lost as the traditional number was seven. Pherecydes, in another version, gives the names as Diona, Ambrosia, Thyrene, Aesula, Polyxo, Koronis, and Eudora. Other lists preserve

THE HYADES. A portrait of one of the nearest star clusters. The small cluster at upper left is NGC 1647. Lowell Observatory photograph made with the 5-inch Cogshall camera.



LIST OF BRIGHT HYADES STARS

Star	Mag.	Spectrum	Star	Mag.	Spectrum
$\theta^2 = 78$	3.34	A7 III	58	5.17	sgA8
$\epsilon = 74$	3.53	K0 III	67	5.19	A5
$\gamma = 54$	3.68	G9 III	81	5.40	A7m
$\delta = 61$	3.77	K0 III	57	5.49	A9
$\theta^1 = 77$	3.87	K0 III	80	5.50	A6
$\kappa = 65$	4.11	A7 V	63	5.56	A1:
$\upsilon = 69$	4.20	F0 III	51	5.57	dA8
90	4.22	A5 V	60	5.64	A3:
68	4.24	A2 IV	45	5.65	dF4
71	4.43	F0 V	85	5.95	A9
$\iota = 102$	4.52	A7 V	48	6.35	dF2
$\sigma^2 = 92$	4.59	A5 V	101	6.70	F5
$\rho = 86$	4.66	F0 V	55	6.87	dF7
64	4.72	A7 V			
79	4.93	A6			



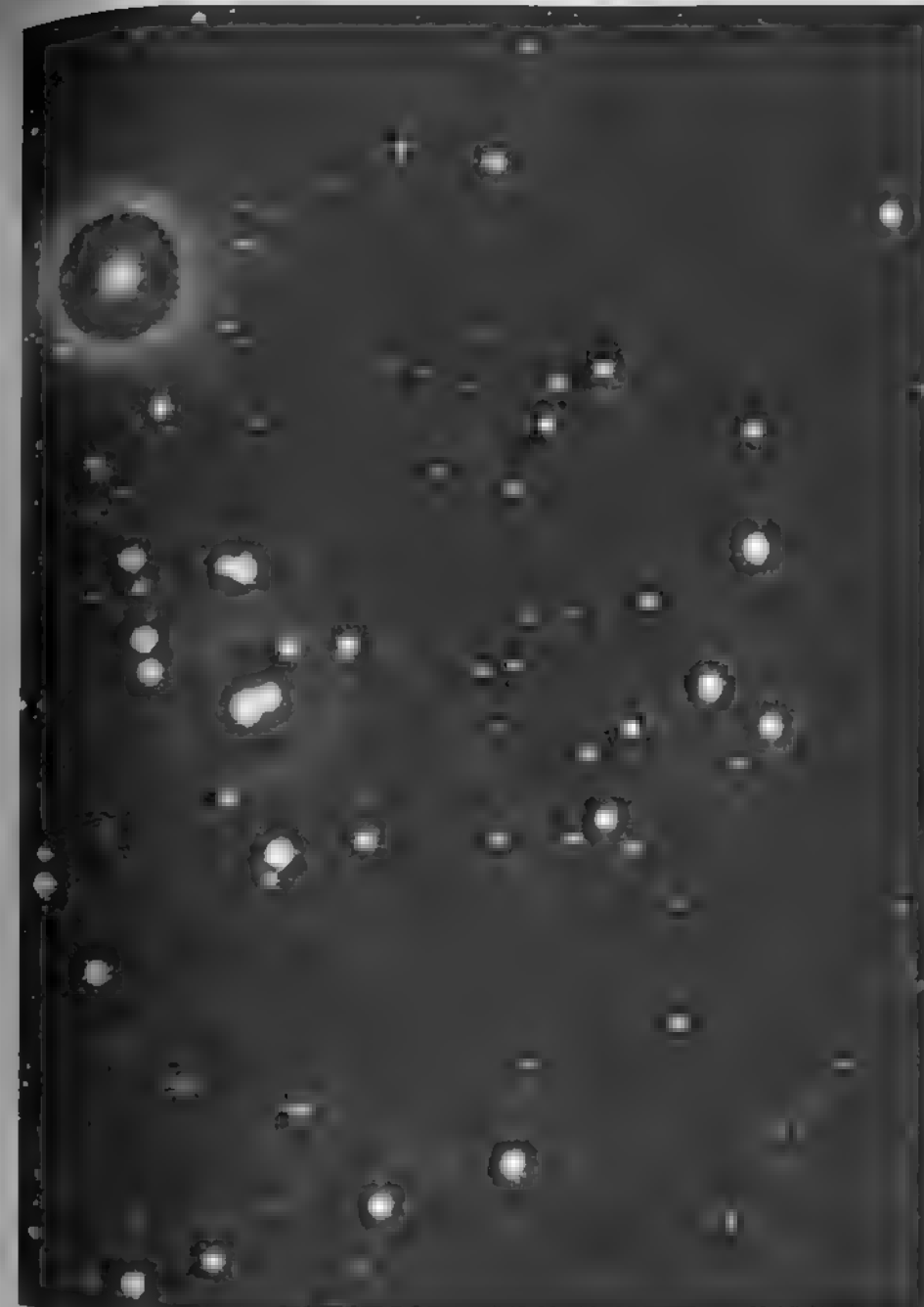
slightly different versions, but no list is known in which the names are identified with individual stars. The name Thyrene, Thyene, or Thyone was used by Ovid for the whole group; Pliny designates them as *Parilicium*, evidently from one of the ancient names for Aldebaran. Another name, in use in Roman times, was *Sidus Hyantis*, preserving for us the legend of the great grief of the sisters at the death of their brother Hyas, killed in Libya by a wild boar. In Arabic lands the group was *Al Mijdah*, the "Triangular Spoon", or *Al Kilas*, the "Little She-Camels"; the classic tradition of the "rainy Hyades" appears again in another Arabic name, *Al Kallas*, "The Boiling Sea". Bayer's strange title *Succidae* is derived from a name popular among the country-folk of Roman times, *Suculae*, "The Little Pigs"; Isidorus Hispalensis, however, in the 7th Century, thought the source to be the Latin *sucus*, "moisture". Admiral Smyth speculated that Aldebaran and the Hyades might have suggested a sow with her litter to the rural people of the ancient world. The meaning of the Anglo-Saxon name *Raed-gastran*, according to R.H.Allen, is not definitely known.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

In the dark tales of his *Cthulhu Mythos*, H.P. Lovecraft has made his own contribution to the mythology of the Hyades; he tells us that the Lake of Hali "which is on a dark star near Aldebaran in the Hyades" is the present lair of the *Old Ones*, those mind-freezing, shambling horrors from beyond the barriers of space and time, who once held dominion over the Earth, and seek ever to reconquer it..

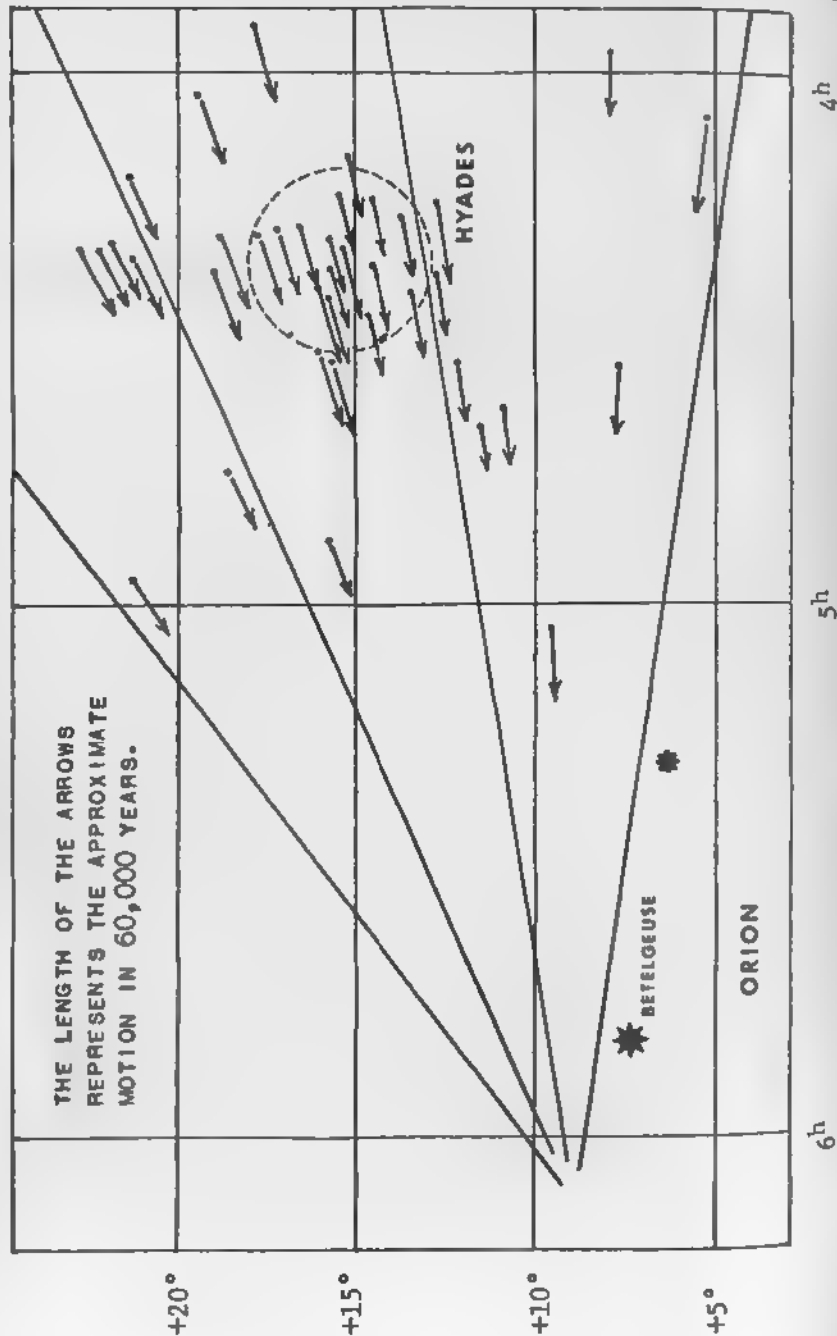
To modern astronomers the Hyades Cluster is one of the most important star groups in the sky, as it seems to be the nearest of the galactic clusters with the single exception of the Ursa Major moving group. According to the best summary of present evidence, the center of the Hyades is at a distance of 40 parsecs or about 130 light years; the bright V-shaped concentration measures about 3.5° in width, centered at about 4h 25m, $+16\frac{1}{2}^\circ$. This central group is some 8 light years in diameter, but forms only the nucleus of a much larger group called the "Taurus Moving Cluster", a loose aggregation containing many fainter members scattered over a large portion of the constellation. The entire group is drifting slowly through space toward a point a few degrees east of Betelgeuse in Orion, a fact first demonstrated by Lewis Boss in 1908; the true space motion of the cluster is about 26 miles per second. The Taurus Moving Cluster was closest to the Solar System some 800,000 years ago; in the course of the next 50 million years it will have receded so far as to appear as a dim telescopic cluster about 20' in diameter, east of the present position of Betelgeuse.

The diagram on page 1824 illustrates the motion of the Hyades and demonstrates the apparent convergence of the group as it recedes from us. This convergence is, of course the result of perspective, but it makes it possible to search for new Hyades members by proper motion studies. Stars at the cluster center show an annual proper motion of $0.11''$ but the motions of other members may be larger or smaller, depending upon the position in the cluster. The area of the sky covered by the known bright members is over 24° in diameter; the over-all size of the cluster must be at least 80 light years. Recent studies give the convergent point as RA 6h 08m; Dec $+9.1^\circ$.



THE FACE OF THE BULL. The entire V-pattern of the Hyades appears in this print. Aldebaran is at upper left, ϵ Tauri at upper right, and γ Tauri at bottom center.

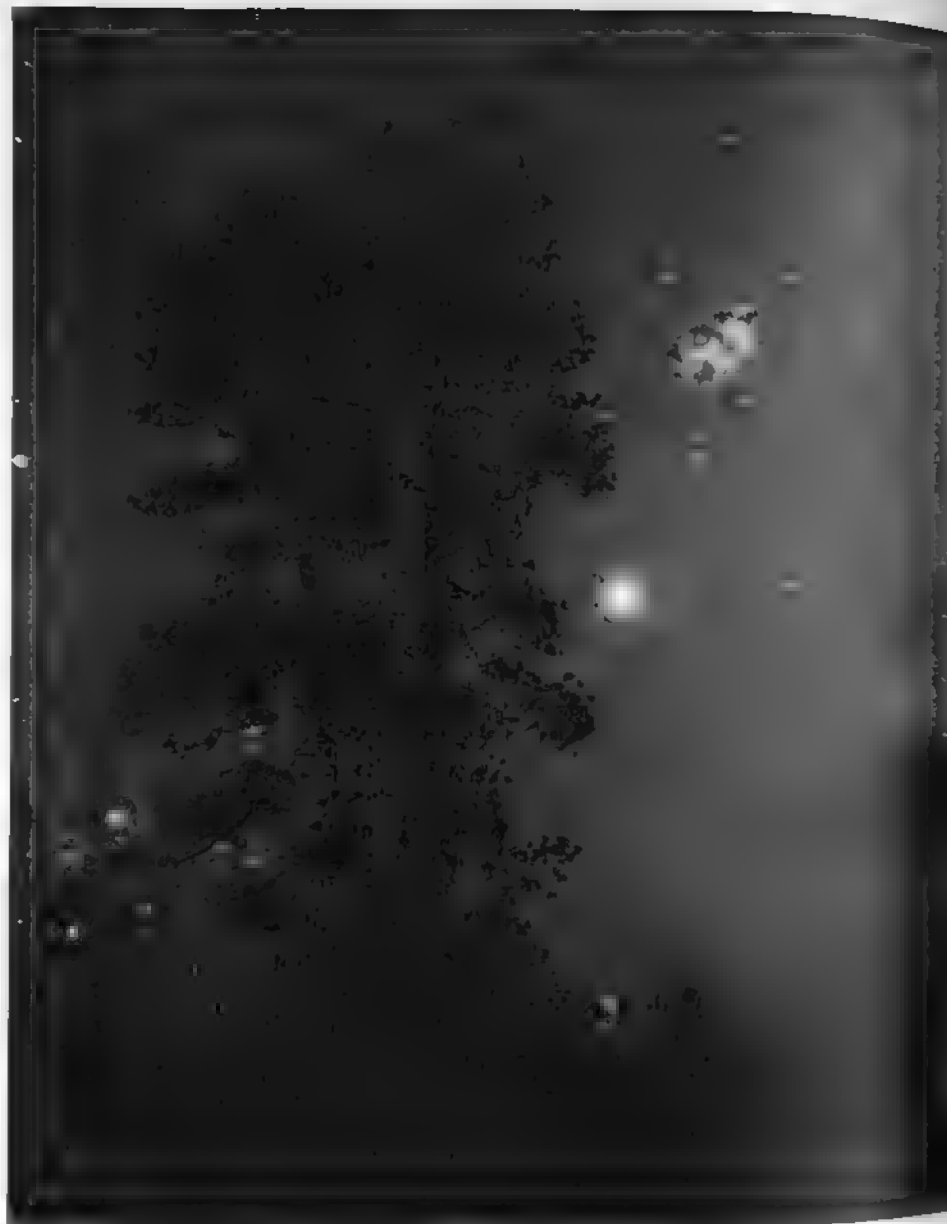
LOWELL OBSERVATORY



According to a survey by H.G.van Bueren (1952) there are 132 members of the cluster brighter than apparent magnitude 9. The number of fainter members is unknown, but is probably at least several hundred. In 1962 a preliminary survey was made at Lowell Observatory of a region covering 160 square degrees, centered on the southwest section of the Hyades; photographic plates made some 30 years apart were compared on the Lowell projection-type blink comparator. In this survey, 259 probable Hyades members were detected, all fainter than 9th magnitude, the majority ranging from 12th to 16th magnitude. As a standard of comparison it should be remembered that our Sun, as a Hyades star, would appear of magnitude 7.7. A member which appears as a 16th magnitude star is thus a very faint dwarf, some 2100 times fainter than the Sun. Stars of such low luminosity cannot be detected in the majority of clusters because the distances are too great; the nearby Hyades offers a rare opportunity to study the faint end of a cluster "family portrait".

The brightest Hyades star is Theta-2 Tauri, spectrum A7 III, magnitude 3.34, about 50 times the luminosity of the Sun. It forms a wide double with Theta-1, a K0 giant of magnitude 3.87; the separation is 337". Another wide pair for binoculars or the small telescope is Sigma Tauri, just 1° SE from Aldebaran; the components differ by about 0.45 magnitude and are 429" apart. In this case, however, only the brighter and more northerly star, Sigma-2, is a true Hyades member. There are four yellow giants in the Hyades: Epsilon, Gamma, Delta, and Theta-1; all are of luminosity class III, with spectra of K0 or G9. All the rest of the Hyades population are main sequence stars of types A,F,G,K and M; we find no B-type giants in this star group. At least a dozen white dwarfs are recognized members of the cluster; the brightest of these are 14th magnitude objects. A number of others will doubtless be found as the fainter cluster stars are more thoroughly studied.

Visual and spectroscopic doubles are common in the Hyades. Among the visual pairs are 55 Tauri (period about 91 years); 80 Tauri (period about 170 years); OE82 (about 240 years); and B552, across the border in Orion, with a period of about 101 years. Among spectroscopic doubles are 57, 63, 80 and 90 Tauri. Periods are known for 63 Tauri



JUPITER IN TAURUS. A composite photograph made by the author with a 1.7-inch Xenar lens, April 7, 1977. Star cluster M45 (The Pleiades) appears at upper right.

(8.4178 days) and the bright star Theta-1 (140.751 days). The primary component of OΞ82 is a spectroscopic double with a 4 day period.

A number of bright stars at various positions in the sky appear to show approximately the same space motion as the Hyades, and are often regarded as members of a very extensive "Taurus Stream" possibly associated with the cluster. Among the supposed members are Cor Caroli (Alpha in Canes Venatici) and the 1st magnitude star Capella.

The Hyades Cluster is considered to be a moderately old star group, as it contains no visible nebulosity or high temperature giants; four of the members have evolved to the K-giant stage. From present knowledge of stellar evolution, the cluster age is estimated to be about 400 million years. The color-magnitude diagram of the cluster (page 1821) is virtually identical to that of the Praesepe Cluster (M44) in Cancer, which also shows very nearly the same space motion and velocity. The two clusters seem so similar in type, size, motion, and age, that a common origin has been proposed. The present separation, however, is something like 450 light years. (A brief outline of cluster age-dating appears on pages 990 - 993)

BETA Name- EL NATH, from the Arabic *Al Natih*, "The Butting One". This is the Babylonian *Shur-narkabti-sha-iltanu*, the "Star in the Bull Towards the North". In Hindu legend it is associated with *Agni*, the god of fire, whose name we take in vain whenever we *ignite* anything. Beta Tauri is magnitude 1.65; Spectrum B7 III; Position 0523ln2834. The star is located on the Taurus-Auriga border, and has been claimed by both constellations; in modern catalogues it is officially awarded to Taurus, and marks the tip of the Bull's northern horn.

The computed distance of the star is about 300 light years, and the actual luminosity about 1700 times that of the Sun (absolute magnitude -3.2). The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.18" and a radial velocity of 5 miles per second in recession.

Beta Tauri lies about 3° from the central line of the Milky Way, and is the closest bright star to the position of the Galactic Anti-center, the point in the sky exactly opposite to the nucleus of our Galaxy in Sagittarius.

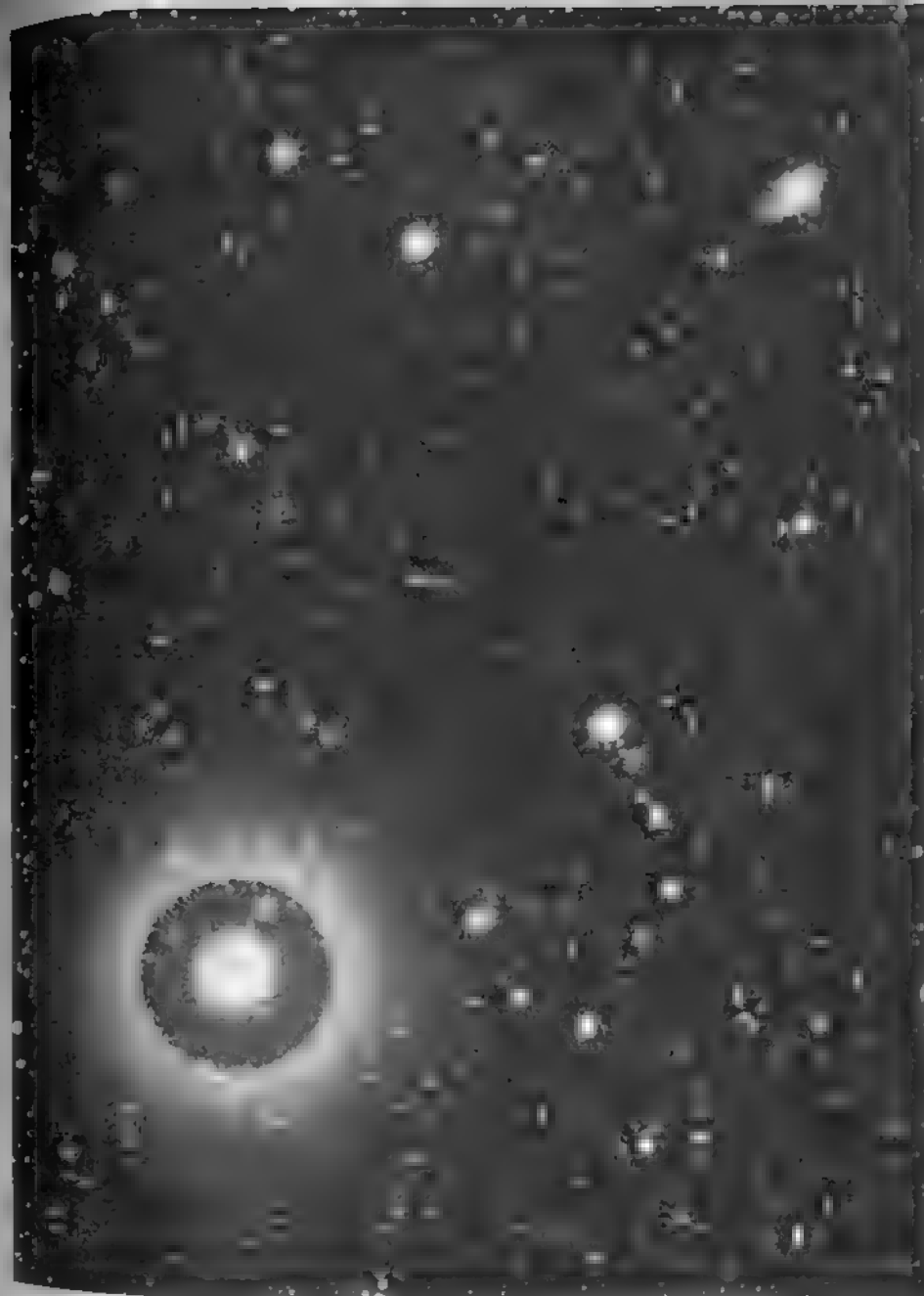
ZETA

Magnitude 3.00; Spectrum B2 III or IVp;

Position 05347n2107. Zeta Tauri lies about 8° SSE of Beta, and marks the tip of the Southern Horn of the Bull. The star seems to have no English proper name; R.H. Allen, on the authority of the English astronomer John Reeves, states that it was the Chinese *Tien Kwan*, The Gate of Heaven.

The star is too remote to yield a measurable trigonometric parallax. From various spectral features the true luminosity is estimated to be about 4400 times that of the Sun (absolute magnitude -4.2); the computed distance on this basis is about 940 light years. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.023" and a radial velocity of about 15 miles per second in recession; periodic variations in the measurement indicate that the star is a close binary with a period of 132.91 days. The semi-major axis of the orbit of the visible star is about ten million miles, with an eccentricity of 0.16. Evidently, the unseen star is an object of much smaller mass than the giant primary.

Zeta Tauri is one of the best known "shell stars", with spectroscopic features that reveal the presence of an extensive and turbulently expanding atmosphere. Since the early years of the 20th Century, the strength of the shell spectrum has varied considerably; it was very strong in 1914 and in 1950, weakening in 1951 and 1952, then once again strengthening until 1959. Although Zeta Tauri is often considered a fairly "placid" example of a shell star, it has shown considerable activity in recent years, with notable changes sometimes occurring within a few days. At such times the star's outer layers may show turbulent motions, with huge amounts of material flowing outward or inward with velocities of up to 100 km per second. The process suggests something resembling solar prominences on a vastly greater scale, sufficient to keep a permanent ring or shell of gas around the star. As in other stars of the type, there often seem to be several different layers in action at the same time, rising or falling at different speeds. Chemical stratification is detected in many of the stars of the type; the spectral lines of different elements evidently originate at different levels above the surface. While some stars of the class are optically variable, Zeta Tauri shows no certain changes in light.

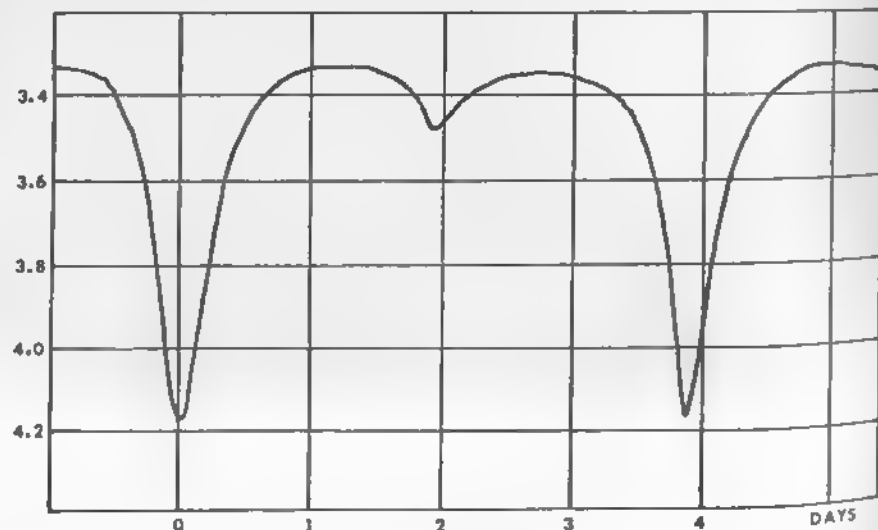


FIELD OF ZETA TAURI. The diffuse object at the upper right is the famous "Crab Nebula" M1. Lowell Observatory photograph made with the 13-inch telescope.

Very little is known about the operating mechanism of the shell stars, but it is thought that a series of shock-waves may be generated in a region of instability beneath the visible surface, keeping the outer layers of the star in an eruptive state. Rapid rotation may also generate turbulence, since the various layers of the extended shell undoubtedly rotate at different rates. Continuous shell formation may be one of the factors in the evolution of a star to the giant or supergiant state. (Refer also to 48 Librae, 17 Leporis, Gamma Cassiopeiae, and P Cygni)

The celebrated "Crab Nebula" M1 will be found near Zeta Tauri, just 67' to the NW. (Refer to page 1842)

LAMBDA (35 Tauri) Position 03579n1221, about 6° SW from Gamma Tauri, which is the star at the sharp point of the "V" pattern of the Hyades. Lambda Tauri is one of the brightest of the eclipsing variable stars, and among the first to be identified, found in 1848 by J. Baxendell in England. The variations are caused by the partial eclipse of the B-type primary by a faint companion, and may be easily followed without optical aid. Excellent comparison stars are Gamma Tauri (Mag 3.68, Spect G9) and Xi Tauri (Mag 3.74, Spect B8), located 6° and 9° distant on opposite sides of the variable.



Lambda Tauri was established as a spectroscopic binary by A. Belopolsky in 1897, and the first photoelectric measurements were made by J. Stebbins at Mt. Wilson in 1916. This star has a light curve of the Beta Lyrae type with a well-marked secondary minimum and continuous variation outside of eclipse; the orbital period is 3.9530153 days. As in many stars of this type, the exact dimensions and orbital elements are uncertain; in an analysis by D. B. McLaughlin the following results were obtained:

	Spect.	Diam.	Mass.	Lum.	Abs. Mag.
A	B3 V	6.0	6.1	525	-2.0
B	A4	4.0	1.6	70	+0.2

The computed separation of the two stars is about 8.5 million miles, and the calculated orbit has an eccentricity of 0.055. The eclipses of this system are partial, with about 40% of the diameter of the primary being occulted at mid-eclipse. From a study of the radial velocity measurements, it appears that a third body is present, with an orbital period of about 30 days; no spectral features attributed to this star have yet been detected.

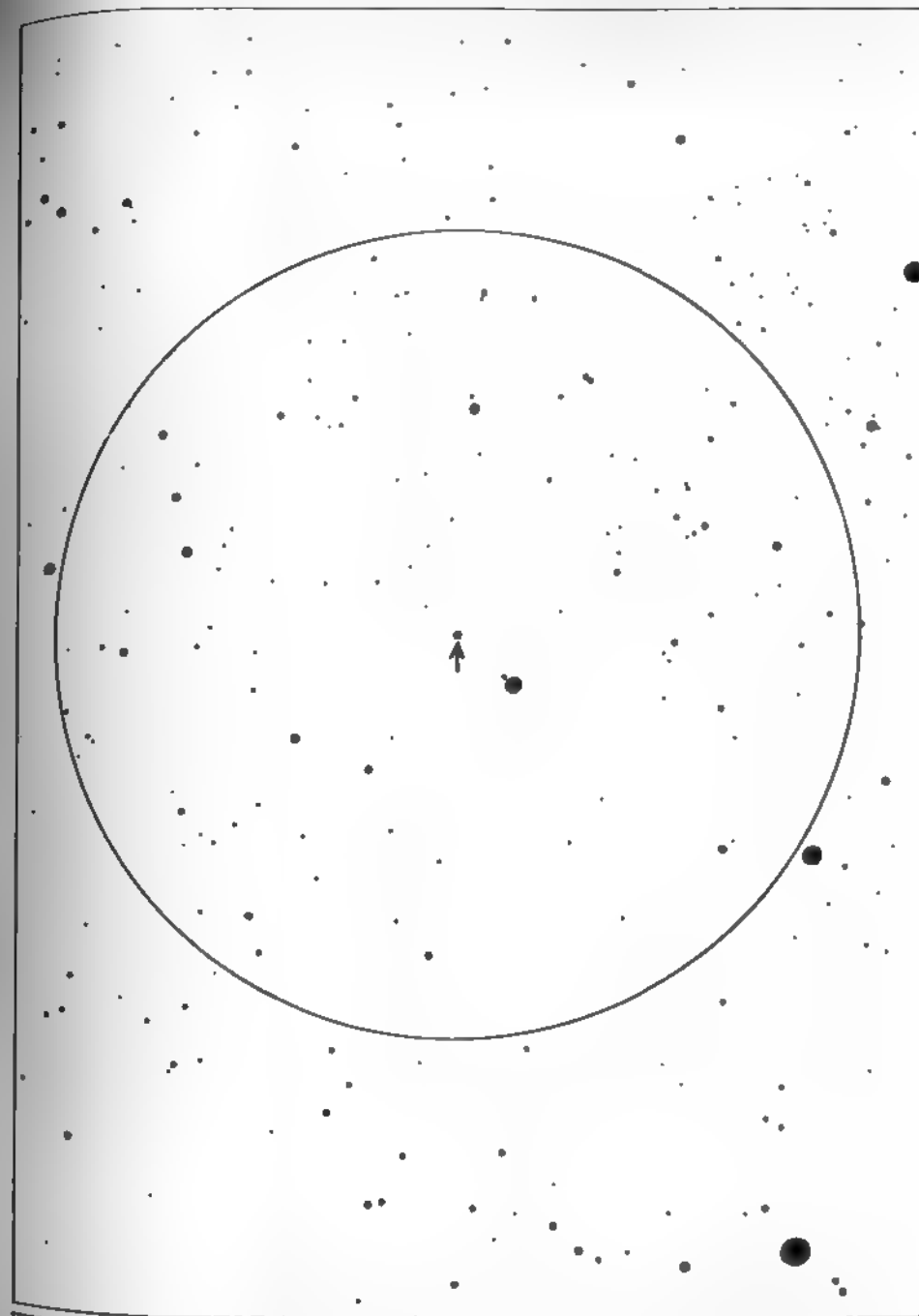
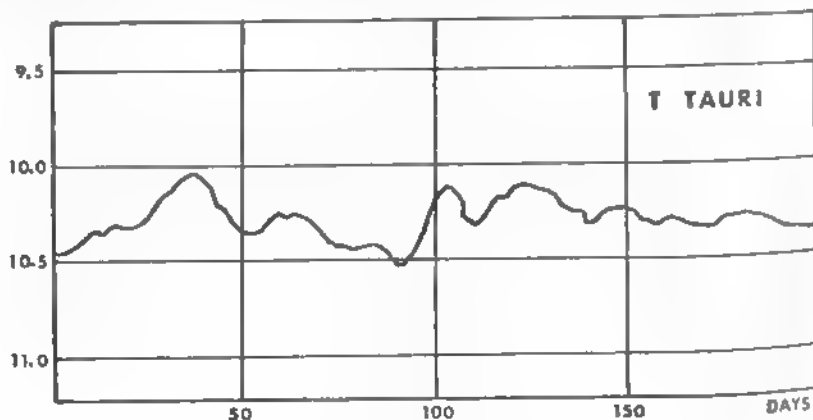
Lambda Tauri has a computed distance of about 400 light years; the annual proper motion is 0.01" and the mean radial velocity is 9 miles per second in recession. (See also Beta Lyrae, Beta Persei, U Cephei, and U Sagittae)

T Position 04191n1925, about 1.8° west and a little north from Epsilon Tauri, the northernmost bright star in the "V" figure of the Hyades. (See chart on page 1820) T Tauri is a remarkable irregular variable, associated with the peculiar "variable nebula" NGC 1555. Star and nebula both were discovered with a 7-inch refractor by J. R. Hind of London in October 1852. Hind described the nebula as very faint and not exceeding 30" in diameter, and announced that none of the catalogues listed any object in that position. He likewise observed that a 10th magnitude star just north of the nebula was not shown on current charts, and correctly surmised that the star was probably a variable.

Hind's nebula was seen by several observers during the next few years, but by 1861 it had faded noticeably

and by 1868 could not be detected in any telescope. The nebula was not seen again until 1890 when it was rediscovered by E.E.Barnard and S.W.Burnham with the 36-inch telescope at Lick Observatory. Five years later it had vanished again, but was detected photographically in 1899, and has been followed regularly since that time. Photographic studies have not only confirmed the variations in the light of the nebula, but have also revealed definite changes in its apparent size and form. The early observers described the nebula as lying about 40" SW of T Tauri; at the present time it appears directly west of the star, and has also brightened significantly in the last 50 years. On modern photographs the nebulosity appears as if composed of three or four overlapping curved filaments which form a rough 60° arc curving around the star. The appearance is suggestive of a portion of a luminous shell surrounding the star. A much smaller nebulosity about 5" in diameter closely envelops the star itself; this was seen as a fairly bright disc of elliptical shape in 1890, but is now represented by a few faint patches which can be detected only with the largest telescopes.

T Tauri itself is an unpredictable and enigmatic star. It varies erratically from magnitude 9 or so to about 13, sometimes passing through the entire range in a few weeks, at other times remaining nearly constant for months. The spectrum varies from type G4 to about G8, but not necessarily in correlation with the light changes; another peculiarity is the presence of numerous bright lines,



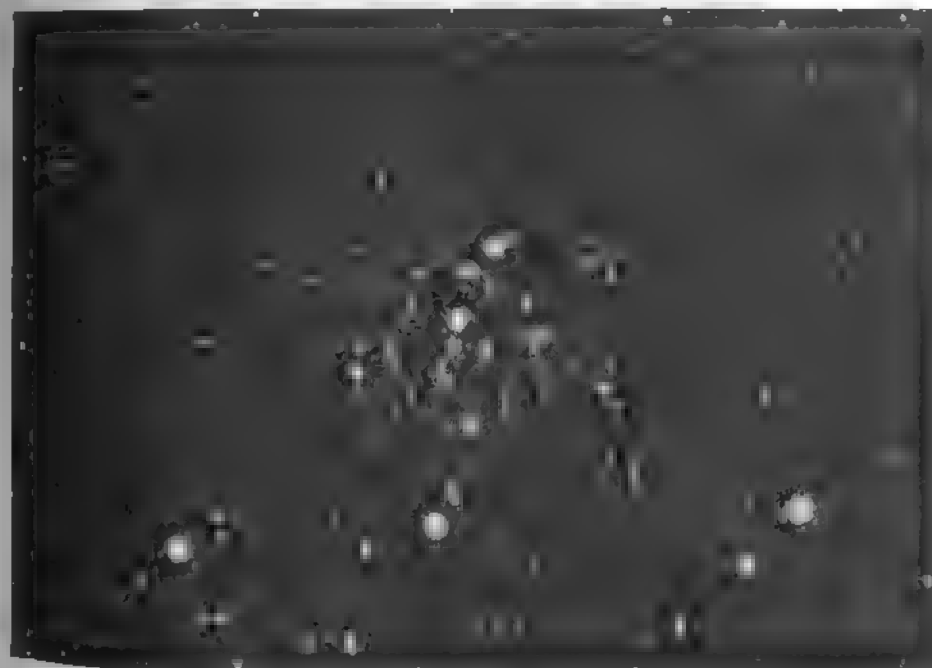
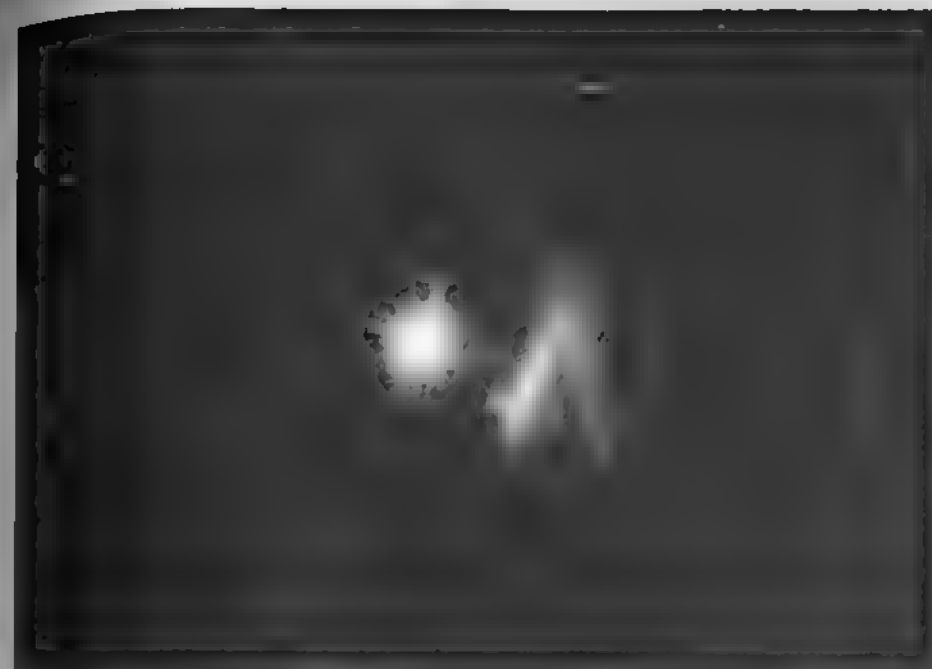
T TAURI Identification field, from a Lowell Observatory 13-inch telescope plate. The circle is 1° in diameter with north at the top; limiting magnitude about 15.

resembling the spectrum of the chromosphere of the Sun. The distance has been determined to be about 450 light years, and the resulting absolute magnitude at intermediate brightness is found to be about +5. T Tauri is thus a dwarf star of the main sequence, about equal to our Sun in average luminosity. At maximum it is some 4 or 5 times brighter but shows a somewhat later spectral type than the luminosity would suggest. To put it another way, the star is distinctly over-luminous for its spectral type.

T Tauri is usually considered the typical star of a class of peculiar dwarfish variables which appear rather similar to the erratic RW Aurigae stars, and are sometimes considered to be a sub-class of that group. A.H.Joy defined the distinctive features of the T Tauri stars as follows:

- (1) Irregular and erratic light variations of about 3 magnitudes.
- (2) Spectral types of F and G with emission lines, resembling the solar chromosphere.
- (3) Low luminosities, comparable to that of the Sun, but somewhat over-luminous for the spectral type.
- (4) Association with bright or dark nebulae.

The last characteristic is an important one, since it suggests an intrinsic connection between these stars and diffuse nebulae. In recent years, large numbers of T Tauri stars have been detected in the great dark obscuring clouds of the Milky Way, where they often seem to lie on the edges of obscuring patches or on the borders between bright and dark nebulae. Many stars of the type are found in the region of the Great Nebula in Orion; they occur also in such great nebulous complexes as NGC 2264 in Monoceros, M8 in Sagittarius, and M16 in Serpens. There is now a general agreement that these stars are newly born citizens of the galaxy, only recently formed from the huge nebulous clouds where we find them. The erratic variations of the T Tauri stars are seen as symptoms of their relative youth; they have not yet reached a stable main sequence state, and may in fact still be growing through accretion. One of the odd features of the T Tauri spectra is the high over-abundance of lithium, some 70 to 100 times that found in the Sun. No satisfactory explanation is known, but the possible theories would seem to fall into two basic groups: Either the stars were formed from lithium-rich material

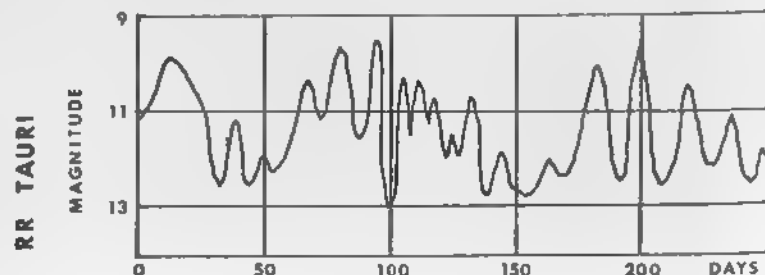


DEEP-SKY OBJECTS IN TAURUS. Top: The star T Tauri and the nebula NGC 1555, photographed at Mt. Wilson. Below: Star Cluster NGC 1647 as it appears on a plate made with the 13-inch camera at Lowell Observatory.

in the beginning, or some lithium-generating nuclear reactions are active in stars of this type. Presumably, much of this material will be transformed into other elements by the time the star has reached the main sequence, about 10 million years from now. In addition to the unusual lithium content, T Tauri also shows emission lines of hydrogen, neutral oxygen, and singly ionized silicon and calcium, as well as the more usual absorption lines whose broad and diffuse appearance indicates high rotational velocity. It is in stars of this type, according to one theory, that we may be seeing an early stage in the formation of a planetary system. (Refer also to M16 in Serpens, M42 in Orion, and NGC 2264 in Monoceros. For brief accounts of two other variable nebulae, refer to NGC 2261 in Monoceros, and NGC 6729 in Corona Australis)

RR

Position 05364n2621, about 3° SE of Beta Tauri and some 30' north of 125 Tauri. This is an irregular variable star of uncertain class, discovered by L.Ceraski at the Moscow Observatory in 1900. Observations by E.Hartwig suggested a period of about 95 days, while a period of over 200 days was indicated by later studies at Harvard; during the last 50 years the variations have been more or less erratic. At times the fluctuations are slow and of small amplitude; at other times there may be changes of more than a magnitude in only a few days. The light variations resemble those of T Tauri, but the spectral type of A2e is much earlier; G.H.Herbig (1960) finds some evidence for shell activity in the spectrum of the star, and



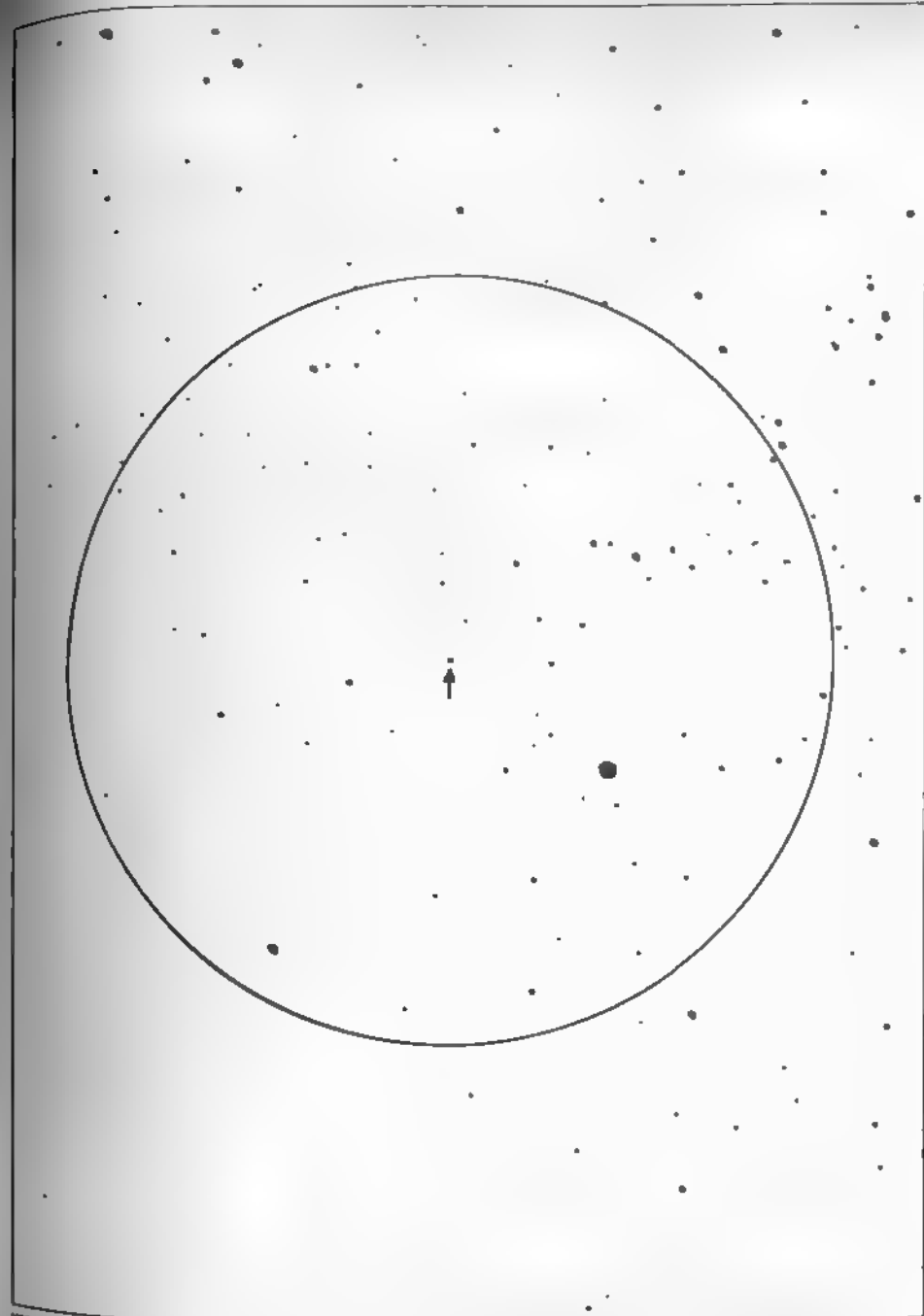
RR TAURI Identification field, from a Lowell Observatory 13-inch telescope plate. The circle is 1° in diameter with north at the top; limiting magnitude about 15. The bright star is 125 Tauri.

classes the spectrum a little earlier, about B8 or B9e. The classical T Tauri stars are usually type G, though a few are known of late class F.

RR Tauri is located on the southern edge of a great ring-shaped filamentary nebulosity known as S147, invisible on most ordinary photographs but appearing clearly on red-sensitive plates. This great cloud, believed to be a very old supernova remnant, measures over 2° in diameter, and is estimated to be some 3000 light years distant. If it is actually involved in this nebula, RR Tauri must have a peak absolute magnitude of about 0.0, the luminosity ranging from 4 suns up to about 85. As yet, however, there is no definite proof that the star is actually at the same distance as the nebula and physically associated with it. The apparent association might be merely a chance line-up, though the apparent brightness of the star seems to place it at about the same distance as the nebula. However, even if the association should be found to be accidental, there is no doubt that the star should be classed as a nebular variable. It lies precisely upon a small knot of nebulosity from which a small loop extends northward about $30''$; this knot may or may not be connected with S147, but it is definitely connected with the star. Observations have not yet shown whether the nebula varies in light, as does that connected with T Tauri.

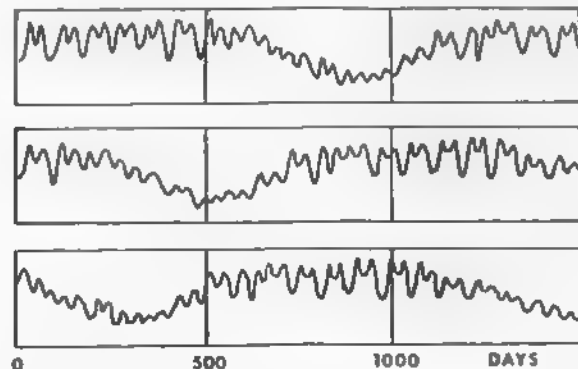
The Moscow *General Catalogue of Variable Stars* (1970) classes RR Tauri as an irregular nebular variable of the "Orion" type, resembling T Orionis; other references list it as an RW Aurigae type star, a class to which T Orionis itself is often assigned! The nebular variables display so many individual traits and peculiarities, that any attempt at a strict classification often seems pointless. (Refer also to T Tauri, RW Aurigae, T Orionis (page 1331), NGC 2261 in Monoceros, and NGC 6729 in Corona Australis.)

RV Position 04440n2606. A variable star of a rare type, discovered by L. Ceraski at the Moscow Observatory in 1905, and located in a region of fairly heavy obscuration about 8° WSW from Beta Tauri. The star shows a semi-regular variation with a period of 79 days, during which there are two maxima of nearly equal height, and two minima of unequal depth. These fluctuations are



RV TAURI Identification field, from a Lowell Observatory 13-inch telescope plate. The circle is 1° in diameter with north at the top; limiting magnitude about 14.

superimposed on a longer cycle of about 1300 days, which causes the entire light curve to rise and fall in a long wave of about $3\frac{1}{2}$ years. The 79-day changes are most conspicuous when the star is near the maximum of the long cycle; when near minimum the variations are irregular and of small amplitude.



RV Tauri is a yellowish giant of spectral type G2e Ia which alters to type K3 or so as it fades; when near the minimum brightness the features of a red giant appear in the spectrum, and the star is classed by some observers as M2 Ia at that time. Stars of this class are high luminosity giants, and seem to combine the characteristics of the long period variables and the cepheids. From their position on the H-R Diagram, the absolute magnitudes at maximum appear to reach -4.5 or -5.0, and the computed masses lie in the range of 20 or 25 suns. Although only a few dozen stars of the type are known, the existence of at least two sub-types seems evident. One class, of which RV Tauri is itself a member, shows the superimposed long cycle of about 3 years; in the other class, typified by R Scuti, this feature is not present. All the stars of the type show rather peculiar spectra in which emission lines appear as the star rises to maximum, bordering the absorption lines on both sides, that on the violet side generally being the stronger. As in many pulsating variables, there is clear evidence that various layers of the star's atmosphere are oscillating at different rates. Among fairly bright stars of the type are SS

Geminorum, AC Herculis, U Monocerotis, TX Ophiuchi, TT Ophiuchi, R Sagittae, AR Sagittarii, V Vulpeculae, and R Scuti. Only a few stars are known with light curves of the RV Tauri type (showing the superimposed long cycle) and the brightest examples are SX Centauri, SU Geminorum, IW Carinae, AI Scorpii, and RV Tauri itself. (Refer also to R Scuti, page 1747)

RW

Position 04008n2800, about 5° NE of the bright Pleiades star cluster, and a little less than 1° NW from 41 Tauri. RW Tauri is an eclipsing binary system of unusual type, popularly called "the star with a luminous ring". It was discovered by Mrs. W. Fleming at Harvard in 1905. The primary star, of spectral type B8, is totally eclipsed by a K-type subgiant companion, at intervals of 2.768846 days; each eclipse lasts 9 hours, with the total phase lasting 84 minutes. The depth of primary minimum is one of the greatest known, 3.50 magnitudes visually and 4.49 photographically. In a study of the system in 1959, G. Grant obtained a distance of about 1370 light years, and derived the following properties for the components.

	Spect.	Diam.	Mass.	Lum.	Abs. Mag.	Dens.
A	B8 V	2.25	2.55	130	-0.5	0.22
B	K0 IV	3.00	0.55	$3\frac{1}{2}$	+3.4	0.02

The computed separation of the two stars is about 5 million miles. The peculiar feature of this system is the "Saturn-like" ring of glowing hydrogen which rotates around the B-type primary, and is eclipsed with it. The ring, of course, cannot be seen visually in any telescope, but is a conspicuous spectroscopic feature. In a study of the star in 1942, A. H. Joy found that the bright spectral lines of the ring appear just after the total phase of the eclipse begins; at this time the lines show a radial velocity of about 210 miles per second in recession. Some 27 minutes later the lines vanish as the ring is hidden completely by the eclipsing K-star. Then 27 minutes before the end of totality, the spectral lines of the ring reappear, this time showing a radial velocity of 210 miles per second in approach. From the Doppler shift of the lines, Joy finds that the ring is rotating in a period of about 14 hours,

and that its size is about 4 times the diameter of the Sun. Were it not for the presence of the eclipsing companion, the ring could not have been detected because of the overpowering glare of the bright B-type star. The situation is comparable to observing the corona of the Sun, visible in its full glory only during a total solar eclipse. The light of the ring appears to be about 0.001 of the luminosity of the B-star. Gaseous rings of this sort evidently originate in material which is being lost by one of the stars, very probably from the strong tidal effects between the components of close pairs. We find evidence for gaseous streams between the two stars of such pairs as Beta Lyrae, Algol, U Cephei, and U Sagittae.

RW Tauri is one of the eclipsing systems in which slight but definite changes in period have been detected. The exchange of mass between the two stars, through the mechanism of the ring, may be partially responsible. It is also probable that at least one unseen star exists in the system. A faint visual companion was in fact discovered by Prof. Joy; it is magnitude $12\frac{1}{2}$ and the separation is about 1". This star is too distant (projected separation = 400 AU) to be the hypothetical perturbing body which still remains unseen and unproved. If real, it is possibly a white dwarf star, and too faint and close to the variable to be detected.

M1

(NGC 1952) (TAURUS X-1) (TAURUS A) (3C 144) (PSR0531+21) Position 05315n2159. The famous "Crab Nebula" in Taurus, the most conspicuous known supernova remnant, and one of the most interesting objects in the heavens. It is located 67' NW from Zeta Tauri, the star which marks the southern tip of the Bull's horn. (Refer to photograph on page 1829) The nebula was discovered by the English physician and amateur astronomer John Bevis, in 1731, but was independently found by Charles Messier some 27 years later. In September 1758 he detected what he called a "nebulousity above the southern horn of Taurus.... It contains no star; it is a whitish light, elongated like the flame of a taper; discovered while observing the comet of 1758". It was this discovery which prompted Messier to compile his famous catalogue of nebulae and clusters in order that other observers might not confuse them with comets:

RW TAURI Identification field, from a Lowell Observatory 13-inch telescope plate. The circle is 1° in diameter with north at the top. Bright star at lower left is 41 Tauri.

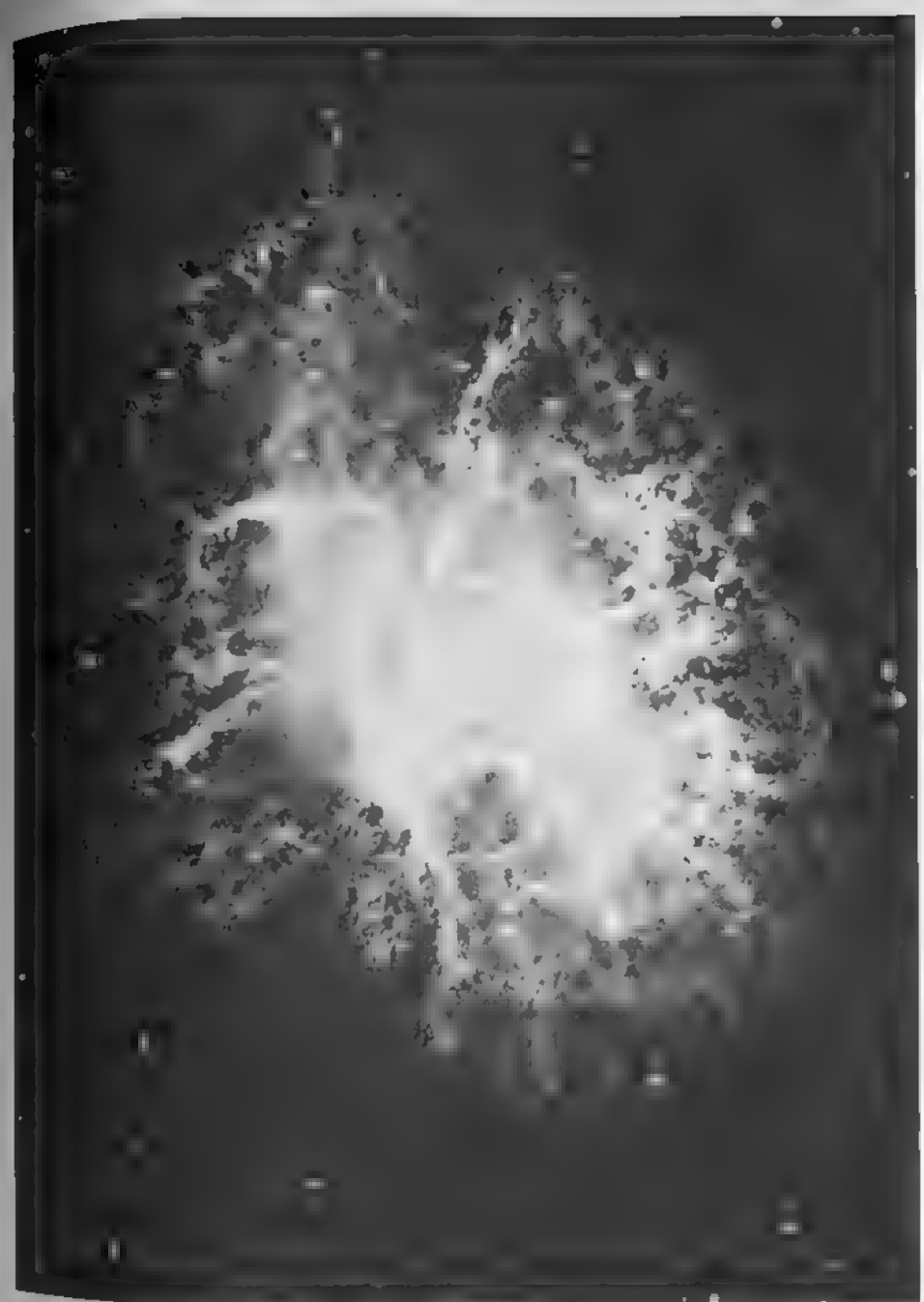
"What caused me to undertake the catalog was the nebula I discovered above the southern horn of Taurus on Sept. 12, 1758, while observing the comet of that year... This nebula had such a resemblance to a comet, in its form and brightness, that I endeavored to find others, so that astronomers would not confuse these same nebulae with comets just beginning to shine. I observed further with the proper refractors for the search of comets, and this is the purpose I had in forming the catalog..."

J.E.Bode, in 1774, observed Messier's nebula as "a small nebulous patch without stars", but John Herschel's impression was that M1 was probably a barely resolvable cluster. Admiral Smyth saw it as a "large nebula, pearly-white, of oval form, with a major axis N.p. & S.f. and the brightest portion toward the south." It was Lord Rosse, in 1844, who detected the extending filaments, and referred to them as resembling the legs of a crab; he seems to have regarded the filaments, however, as something in the nature of star chains: ".....It is no longer an oval resolvable nebula; we see resolvable filaments singularly disposed, springing principally from its southern extremity, and not, as usual in clusters, irregularly in all directions. Probably greater power would bring out other filaments, and it would then assume the ordinary form of a cluster..."

Lassell, observing with his large reflector at Malta in 1852, confirmed the filamentary structure: "With 160X it is a very bright nebula, with two or three stars in it, but with 565X it becomes a much more remarkable object.... Long filaments run out from all sides and there seem to be a number of very minute and faint stars scattered over it; the outlying claws are only just circumscribed by the edge of the field of 6' diameter...."

In Lick Observatory *Publications XIII*, dealing with observations of the nebulae, M1 is described as a "very complex and interesting object.....nearly 6' x 4' in PA about 125°....It is not a typical planetary in form and it is doubtful whether it is properly to be included as a member of the class....Two stars of mag. 16 are close together near the centre but it is not certain that either of them is the central star...."

For the modern telescope, M1 is a fairly easy object, detectable in 3 and 4-inch apertures, appearing irregularly



THE CRAB NEBULA. This expanding gas cloud is the brightest known supernova remnant in the sky. Palomar Observatory photograph, made with the 200-inch reflector.

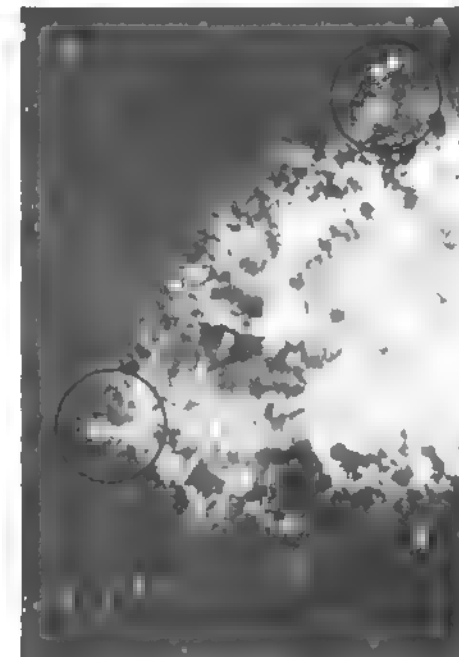
DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

oval in a 6-inch glass, and showing some hint of detail in a 10-inch or larger instrument. The integrated magnitude is about 9, and the visual size about 5' x 3'. A rather large telescope is required to make the filamentary structure plainly evident, and the finest details are revealed only on the photographic plate.

EXPANSION OF THE CRAB NEBULA. Messier's "Number 1" has now the best documented history of any nebula in the heavens. Motion inside the cloud was first detected by C.O.Lampland at Lowell Observatory in 1921, through a study of a series of plates made with the 42-inch reflector. Various nebulous details were seen to vary in intensity, and it soon became evident that the cloud itself was slowly growing in size. Photographs obtained at Mt.Wilson by J.C.Duncan revealed that the expansion rate varied somewhat for different parts of the nebula, but averaged about 0.2" per year. At the derived distance of the nebula, this corresponds to a true velocity of over 600 miles per second, or some 50 million miles per day. This is one of the highest velocities known in the Galaxy, and seems to indicate that the nebula - which is now nearly 6 light years in diameter - had its beginning in a colossal explosion centuries ago, almost certainly a supernova outburst. In 1942, Dr.W.Baade computed a probable age of about 760 years for the cloud; newer estimates allow for the fact that the expansion rate is accelerating somewhat, and the best present figure is about 900 years. The chronicles of medieval China contain a very intriguing account of a "guest star" which appeared near Zeta Tauri in July 1054 AD. According to a translation by J.J.Duyvendak (1942) the text, in the *Sung Shih*, or Annals of the Sung Dynasty, reads as follows:

"....In the 1st year of the period Chih-ho, the 5th moon, the day chi-ch'ou, a guest star appeared approximately several inches south-east of Tien-Kuan....After more than a year it gradually became invisible.."

The precise date, according to this account, was July 4, 1054 AD, and the position "several inches" south-east of Zeta Tauri. The use of the term which has been translated "inches" may suggest that the writer was referring to the position on a celestial globe or armillary sphere, rather than the actual sky. A later reference to



EXPANSION OF THE CRAB NEBULA. Top: The arrows indicate the outward motion of the filaments in about 250 years. Below: Two photographs made 34 years apart, illustrating the outward motion of the nebulous filaments.

the nova appears in the *Sung hui-yao*, compiled by Chang Te-hsiang, and giving us a bit of further information about the appearance of the object:

"....During the third month in the first year of the Chia-yu reign period [March 19- April 17, 1056] the Director of the Astronomical Bureau said, 'The Guest Star has become invisible, which is an omen of the departure of the guest'. Originally, during the fifth month of the first year of the Chih-ho reign period [it] appeared in the morning in the east guarding T'ien-Kuan. It was visible in the day like Venus, with pointed rays in all four directions. The color was reddish-white...It was seen altogether for twenty-three days." [as a daylight object]

There are no known European records of the nova, and Prof. Fred Hoyle has suggested that religious prejudices of the time may have forced medieval historians to ignore the event. Since the nova of 1006 AD was mentioned in the contemporary account of a Swiss monk, however, it might be more charitable to surmise that possibly records were made but have not survived. Some additional verification may come from several American Indian pictographs found in ruins in northern Arizona, one in a cave at White Mesa and the other on a wall of Navajo Canyon. Both pictographs show a crescent moon with a large "star" nearby and below. Computations reveal that the crescent moon was located just 2° north of the present position of the Crab Nebula on the morning of July 5, 1054. If the Chinese chronicles are correct, this was the morning after the nova appeared, and it must have formed a most striking spectacle with the Moon. The identification cannot be regarded as certain, of course, but the ruins in question are known to have been occupied during the 11th to 13th centuries. The fact that the White Mesa pictograph shows the moon turned the wrong way is not particularly disturbing; even a modern artist, when portraying the moon in a painting, is capable of making quite surprising errors of position and orientation. Cartoonists are possibly the worst offenders, but even a respected artist seems to think it quite permissible to tip the lunar crescent any way he pleases. There is no reason to suppose that an Indian artist, in the 11th Century, would be overly concerned with scientifically accurate representations of the strange star and the Moon.



THE TAURUS SUPERNOVA. Above: The author's imaginary reconstruction of the view on the morning of July 5, 1054 AD. Below: American Indian pictographs which may depict this event. (Courtesy of William C. Miller)

A much more serious objection is that the "star and crescent" symbol is not really very rare in history; aside from being the time-honored symbol of the Islamic faith, it appears on Sumerian cylinder seals, Roman coins, crusader's shields, national flags, and on every other imaginable type of object from medieval coats-of-arms to modern Hummel collector's plates. The conjunction of the crescent moon and Venus is a fairly common occurrence of course, and always attracts much attention. According to students of mystical symbolism, the "star-and-crescent" motif represents the *Star of Isis between the Horns of Taurus*. On the shield or banner of King Richard I, it is said to have represented the Star of Bethlehem. On Roman coins it quite often seems to have no certain meaning, and evidently does not refer to any actual astronomical event as the star is depicted impossibly placed *inside* the lunar crescent, the same arrangement which Coleridge's *Ancient Mariner* speaks of: ".....the horned moon, with one bright star within the nether tip..."

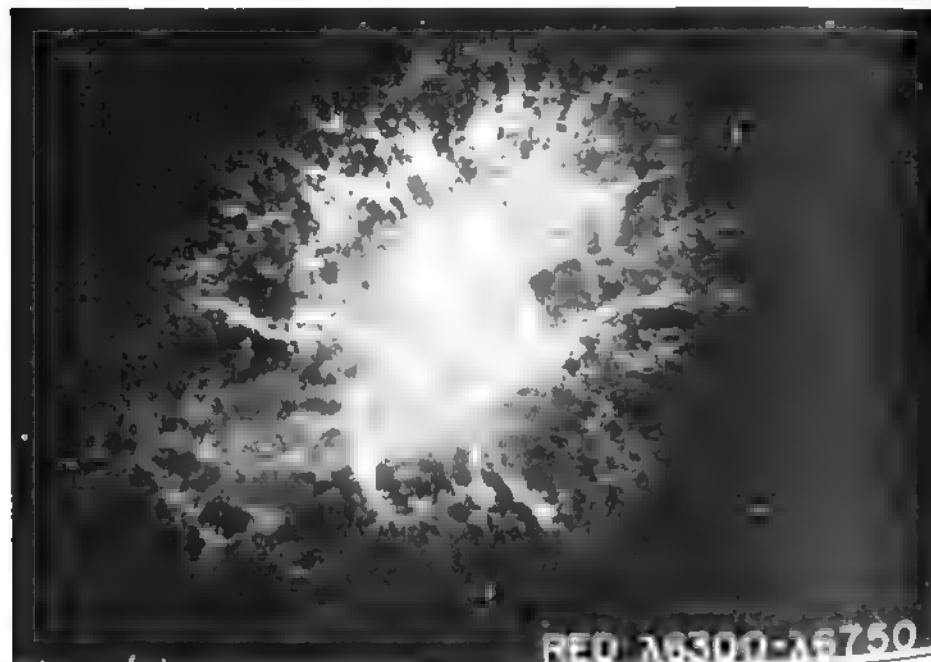
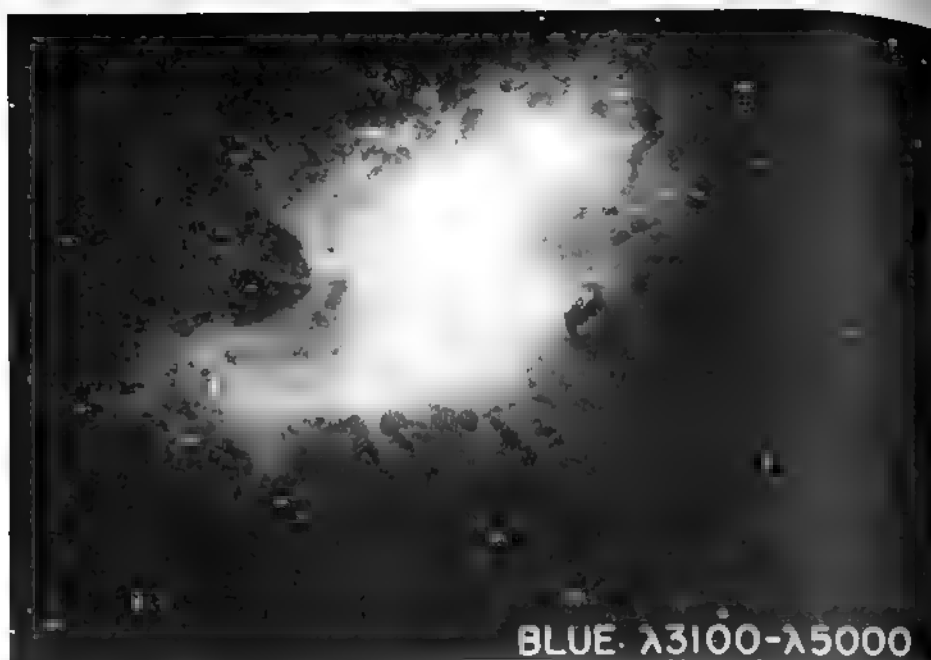


The coin shown in Fig.1 is a denarius of Emperor Hadrian, minted about 130 AD. In an earlier Roman coin, dated to 41 BC, the crescent appears with *five* stars; this issue is said to honor Diana, the moon-goddess, whose worship was introduced into Rome by the Sabines. Neither of these coins appear to refer to any specific astronomical event. On the other hand, the "star" which appears on a denarius of the Emperor Augustus (Fig.3) is known to represent the bright comet of 44 BC, which was visible for a week following the assassination of Julius Caesar. In still another example, the classic "owl tetradrachm" of Athens, the crescent moon appears as a symbol of the Battle of Marathon in 490 BC, when the vastly outnumbered Athenians drove back the invading Persian hordes "under a waning moon" to save Athens. (Fig.4) In view of the universal popularity of these

astronomical symbols, there seems to be no real reason to connect any particular "star and crescent" rock carving with a specific celestial event, unless strong supporting evidence is available. Since the North American Pueblo cultures left no written records, the identification of the Arizona carvings with the nova of 1054 will probably always remain an unproven - though plausible - speculation. Even the identification of the Crab Nebula with the 1054 nova cannot be said to be absolutely proven; there is a definite discrepancy in position, since the Chinese records describe the "guest star" as being *southeast* of Zeta Tauri, whereas the nebula is actually about 1° northwest of the star. The relative alignment of the two objects has changed somewhat in 900 years, of course, but by less than 1'. Since the Crab Nebula is definitely recognized as a supernova remnant, and its age *must* be close to 900 years, most students of the problem have preferred to regard the identification as definite, dismissing the discrepancy of position as the result of a copyist's error or a mis-translation.

In the past thirty years, M1 has been one of the most intensively studied objects in the heavens. In a review of 12 different distance estimates obtained through various methods, Virginia Trimble (1974) finds that a figure of 1930 parsecs or about 6300 light years is the best modern value. This tells us immediately that the supernova at maximum had an absolute magnitude of at least -16½; possibly closer to -17 or -17½ if the effect of absorption is taken into account. For a few weeks the star was blazing with the light of about 400 million suns. Only on two occasions in the 9 centuries since, has man witnessed a comparable cataclysm in our Galaxy. The supernova of 1572 (Tycho's Star in Cassiopeia) was comparable in apparent brilliance, while Kepler's Star of 1604 in Ophiuchus appeared a magnitude or so fainter. An earlier supernova, in Lupus in 1006 AD, may have been the most dazzling of the four. Unfortunately, all of these appeared before the invention of the telescope; modern astronomers now await the next comparable display, which, it would seem, is already long over-due.

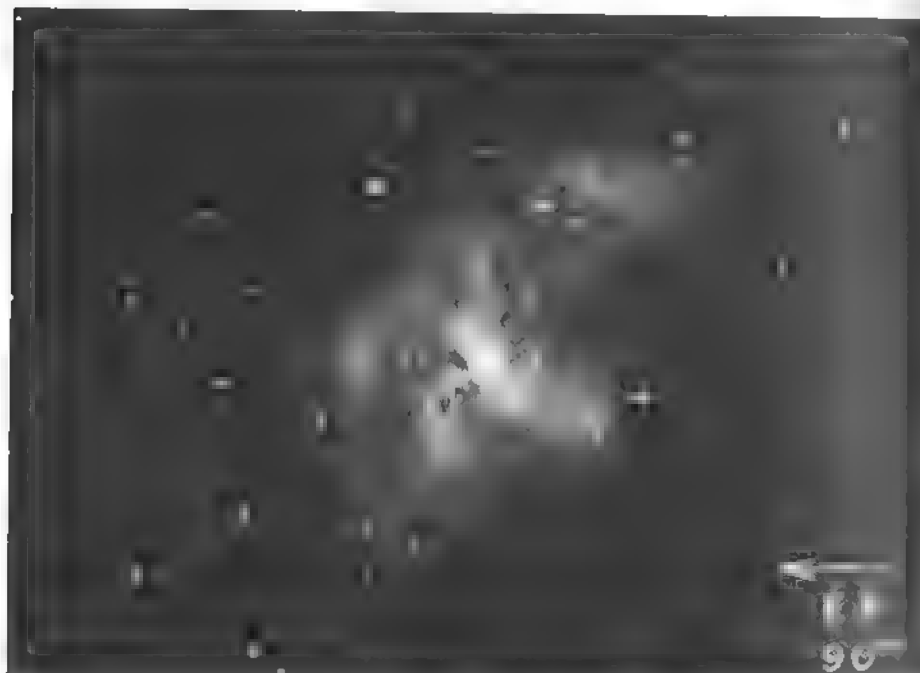
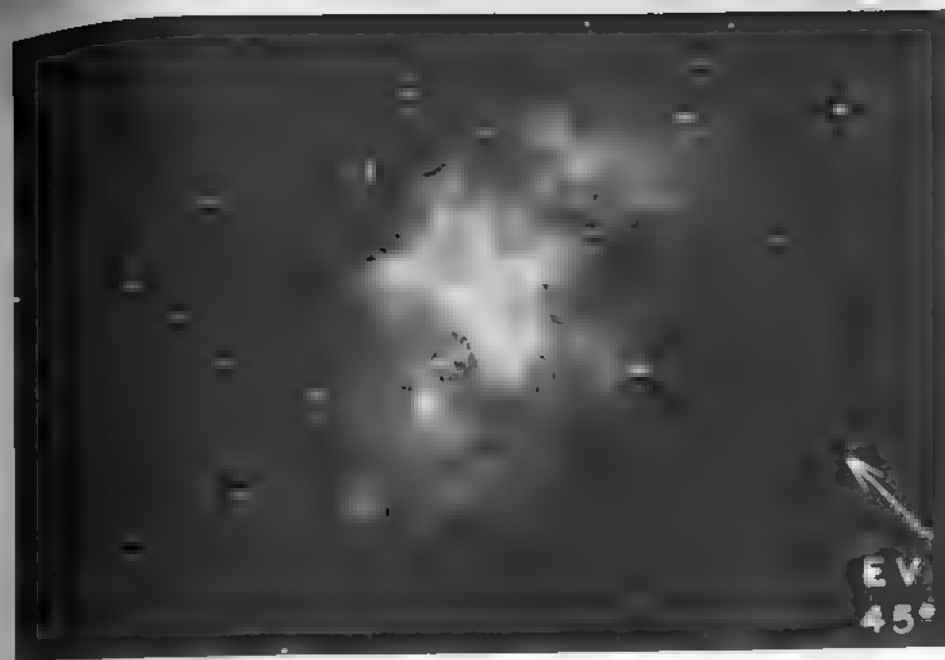
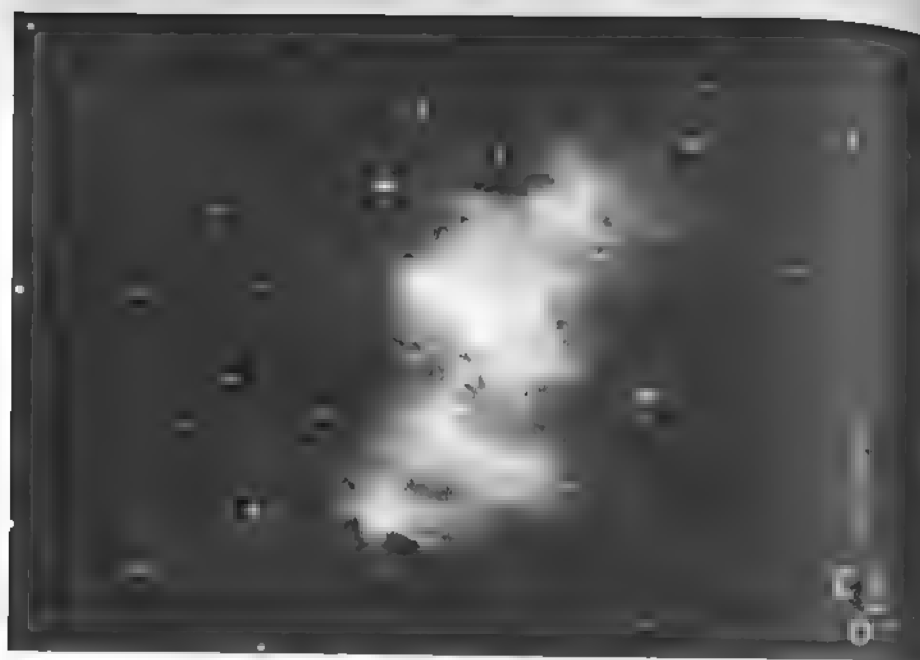
The Crab Nebula has a peculiar dual structure which is strikingly evident on the accompanying photographs made with the 100-inch reflector at Mt. Wilson Observatory. The



THE CRAB NEBULA, photographed in blue light (top) and in red light (below). Note the prominence of the filaments on the red plate. Mt. Wilson 100-inch telescope photographs.

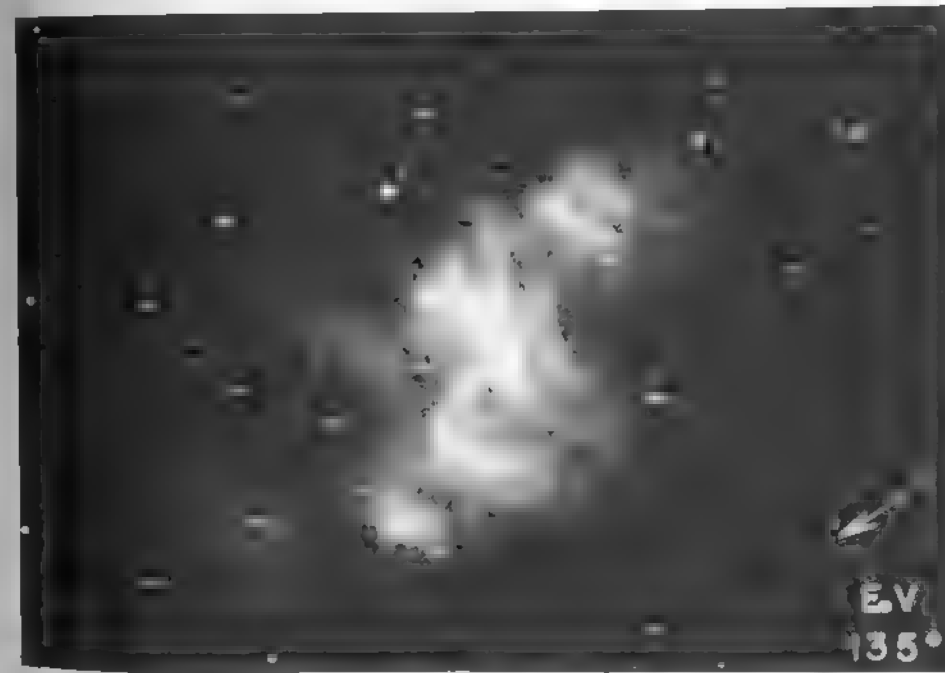
inner part of the nebula consists of an intricate network of fine filaments, conveying an impression of chaotic turbulence; this structure is best seen on red-sensitive plates. Surrounding and enveloping it is a larger, more transparent, virtually formless cloud, best seen on blue-sensitive plates. This nebulosity is computed to have about 1/1000 the density of the filaments, which in turn are less than a trillionth the density of ordinary air. It is in the filaments that we find the emission features of the nebula, bright lines of neutral and ionized helium, hydrogen, and a few other atoms; the spectrum resembles that of a bright planetary nebula. The amorphous nebulosity, however, shows a continuous spectrum in which the light is strongly polarized, a discovery made in 1954. In describing a series of photographs made through polaroid filters with the 200-inch telescope, Dr. W. Baade pointed out that the appearance of the structural details changed noticeably as the polaroid filter is rotated in PA: "Take any of these structures.... and follow its intensity changes... as the analyser is turned in position angle.... One notices at once that the structural features disappear when the electric vector is parallel to them. They obviously reflect the run of the underlying magnetic field..." In this way it was shown (photographs on pages 1854-1855) that the structural features outlined the magnetic lines of force in the Crab.

At the time that astronomers began to be aware of the very unusual nature of the Crab Nebula, Dr. Baade had studied the pair of faint stars near the apparent center, and had identified the SW component as the probable nova-remnant; it appeared to be a hot bluish dwarf of the 16th magnitude. The identification of this star, however, seemed to raise new problems; it is about 1000 times fainter than the whole nebula, and it is therefore difficult to see how it can supply the exciting radiation for the entire cloud unless it is at a fantastically high temperature. The observed radiation would require a surface temperature in excess of 500,000°K, with a total energy output of some 30,000 times that of the Sun. At such an extremely high temperature the star would radiate almost entirely in the ultraviolet portion of the spectrum, and this would explain its visual faintness as well as its strong exciting effect on the gases of the nebula. This relatively simple picture



THE CRAB NEBULA photographed in polarized light. In each print the arrow indicates the orientation of the electric vector.

Hale Observatories



POLARIZED LIGHT PHOTOGRAPHS of the Crab Nebula demonstrate the existence of strong magnetic fields in the cloud.

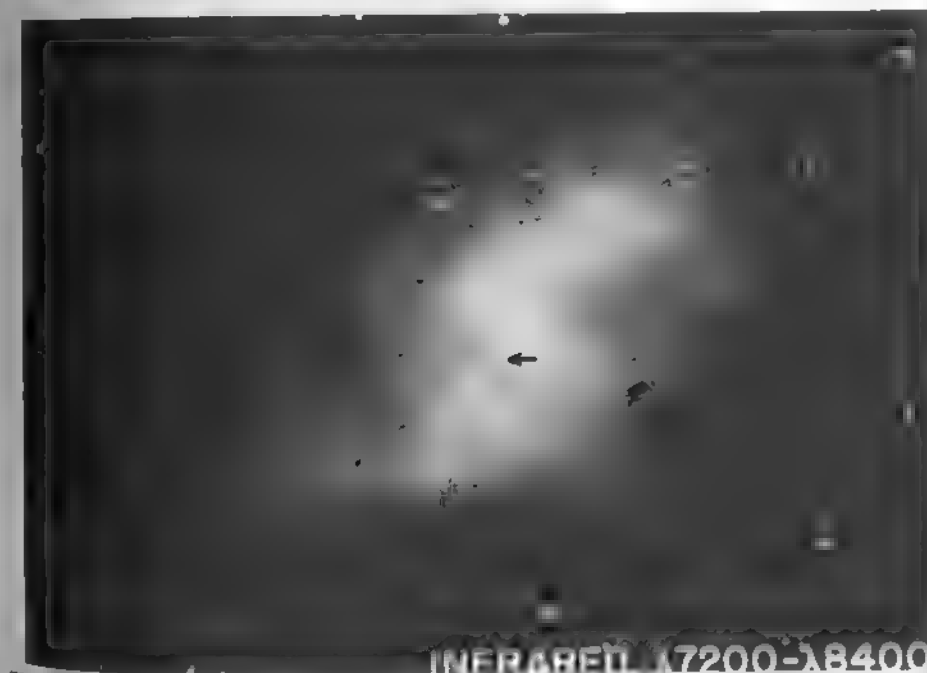
Hale Observatories

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

soon became obsolete, however, as new facts emerged. First, in 1948, the nebula was identified as a strong source of radio energy. As measured at Jodrell Bank in England, the radiation has about 10 times the intensity of the Cassiopeia source which is presumably connected with the great supernova of 1572. The Crab Nebula is among the four brightest "stars" in the radio sky, and the radio emission, like the visible light, shows polarization. Then, in April 1963, X-ray energy was first detected from the region during the launch of an Aerobee rocket equipped with an X-ray detector designed at the Naval Research Laboratory. The X-ray energy might be coming from the whole nebula or from only the tiny central star; to settle the question M1 was observed during several occultations by the Moon, beginning with that of July 5, 1964. The observations, repeated during a series of occultations in 1974 and 1975, demonstrated that the X-ray generator is not a point source, but is at least 2' in size. Possibly about 5% of the X-ray energy may originate in the star itself; the rest is produced in some way in the surrounding nebula.

These discoveries have led to a general acceptance of a theory first proposed in 1953 by I.S.Shklovsky, and independently by J.H.Oort and T.Walraven, attributing the radiation of the Crab Nebula to the motion of high-speed electrons being accelerated or decelerated in the nebula's magnetic field. This process is rather comparable to the activity inside a cyclotron, and is known as "synchrotron radiation". It is also thought likely that objects such as the Crab Nebula create much of the high-energy cosmic radiation that reaches the Earth. In X-ray energy alone, the nebula generates about 100 times the energy emitted in the form of visible light.

The total mass of the Crab Nebula is not well known, and some very discordant figures have been published. From a study by R.Minkowski in 1968, it appears that the mass of the bright filaments is almost certainly less than 1 solar mass; Shklovsky and Oort have shown that the observed radiation might be generated by a mass as small as 0.1 the Sun if the conditions are just right. The mass of the amorphous nebulosity is even more uncertain, and different studies have resulted in figures ranging from about 1 solar mass up to 10 or more. Presumably, the original pre-supernova



THE CRAB PULSAR. Arrow indicates the fantastically dense neutron star identified as the stellar remnant of the great supernova of 1054 AD.

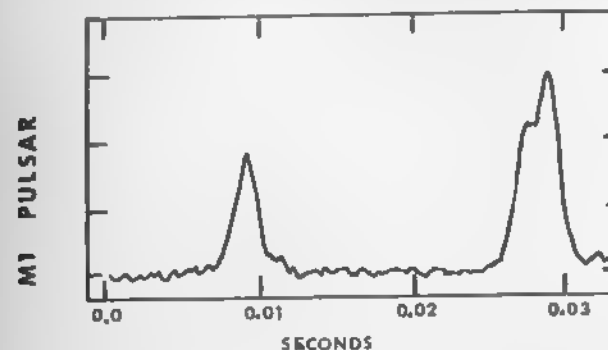
Mt. Wilson Observatory

star had a mass of at least several suns, so it appears unreasonable that the total mass of the Crab should be as small as 1 sun. The supernova, in this case, is now thought to have been one of Type II, a star which is younger and more massive than Type I. (Both Tycho's Star of 1572 and Kepler's Star of 1604 have been identified as supernovae of Type I.)

THE CRAB PULSAR. At the time that the Crab Nebula was first recognized as the debris cloud of a supernova, several theoretical studies had suggested that the final product of such a stellar explosion might be a fantastically compressed "core" with a density a few hundred million times that of an orthodox white dwarf star. The Russian physicist L. Landau in 1932 was among the first to postulate the actual existence of such "neutron stars", while F. Zwicky, G. Gamow, W. Baade and others, in studies going back to 1934, found strong theoretical reasons for believing that such objects should be the end-product of the collapse of a very massive star. Up until the late 1960's, the possible identification of the central star of the Crab (now called "CM Tauri") as a genuine neutron star remained uncertain. Then, in 1968, the first example of a new type of object, the "pulsar", was announced, and the neutron star was promoted from theoretical possibility to definite fact.

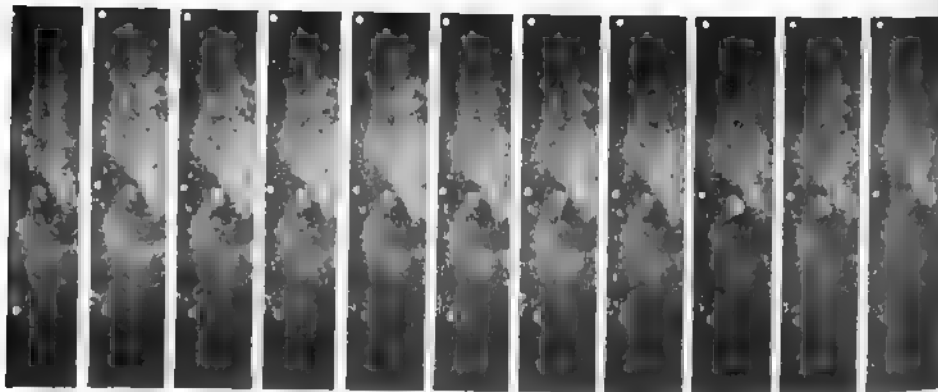
The first known example was detected during the program of radio studies at the Cambridge University Observatory in 1967, by J. Bell and A. Hewish. Located near the star 2 Vulpeculae at 19196n2147, the mysterious object was found to be emitting perfectly regular pulses of radio energy, at intervals of 1.337301 seconds. Although no visible object could be located at the radio position, the identification of "CP1919" as a neutron star seemed reasonable, as not even the smallest white dwarf star could have a rotation period, or pulsation period, as short as 1 second. With one such object identified, radio astronomers went on to find dozens more, the number totalling over 100 by 1976. Among the most important of the new pulsars was "NP0532", that famous little star at the center of the Crab Nebula. The radio pulses, first detected in 1968, have the astonishingly short period of 0.033089 second; the frequency is thus close to 30 pulses per second!

As the number of known pulsars continued to grow, a standard numbering system was adopted in which the designation gives the approximate coordinates in the sky. CP1919 in Vulpecula is thus usually referred to as PSR1919+21; the Crab Pulsar has the official designation PSR0531+21.



Since the Crab Pulsar, at the time of its discovery, was the only example known which coincided with an optically visible object, it seemed particularly important to determine whether the neutron star was optically variable as well. Although the observations were hampered somewhat by the light of the nebulosity, astronomers at the University of Arizona at Tucson, on January 15, 1969, detected the first optical pulsations from the object, matching the same ultra-short cycle previously found by the radio astronomers at Cambridge. The observations were made with the 36-inch reflector at Tucson by W. J. Cocke, M. J. Disney, and D. J. Taylor; the findings were confirmed by similar studies at Kitt Peak National Observatory and at McDonald Observatory in Texas. In addition to the optical and radio pulses, the object shows the same "pulsar" effect in its X-ray output.

With specially designed computer equipment, it has been possible to analyse the form of individual pulses in this strange object. The main pulse, shown at the right on the above graph, is preceded by a brief hump or "precursor" while a lower "interpulse" occurs between the chief peaks. Unusually strong pulses, up to 1000 times more intense than the average, occur at intervals of about 5 minutes, or about one in every 10,000 pulses. The type of pulse is also associated with the degree of polarization. From studies

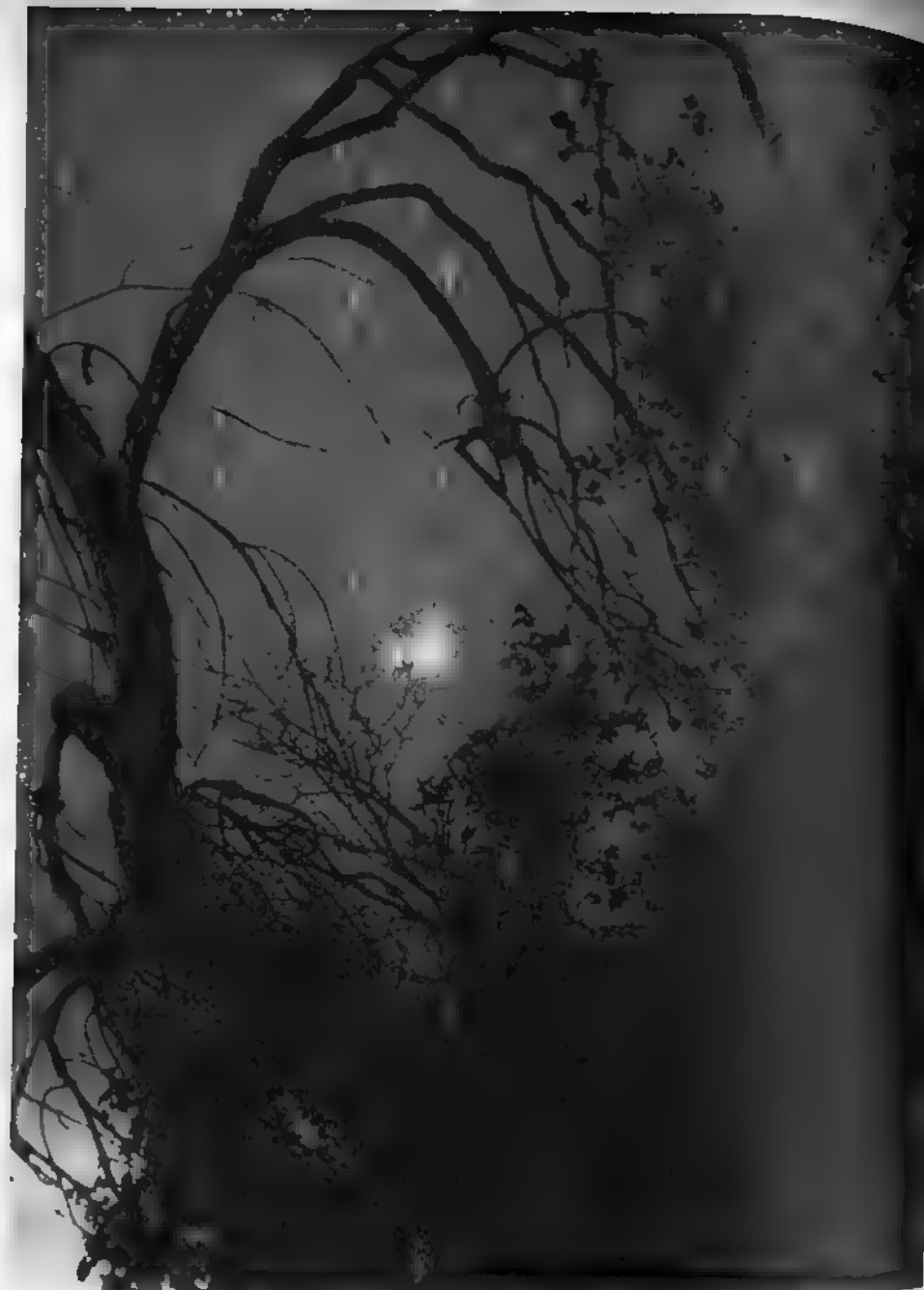


THE CRAB PULSAR. Arrow indicates the 16th magnitude neutron star. Below: A series illustrating the rapid pulsations, from observations obtained at Kitt Peak National Observatory.

made with the giant radio "dish" at Arecibo, Puerto Rico, it is known that a main pulse is 18% linearly polarized, while the "precursor" pulse is 100% polarized; the interpulse appears to show only slight polarization, if any. In this bizarre object, it seems that we are observing a remarkably tiny neutron star, probably not more than a few miles in diameter, and with an extremely strong magnetic field, rotating at the astonishing rate of 30 times per second. Such an object apparently emits both radio energy and visible light in the form of a narrow beam at the magnetic poles; the pulses are detected when the beam, like that of a rotating searchlight, sweeps across the observer's position. Occasional "glitches" or abrupt changes in period are attributed to a shrinkage or shifting of portions of the neutron star's "crust"; it can be calculated that a shrinkage of less than a thousandth of an inch produces a measurable change in the rotation period. At the present time, the rotation of this pulsar is slowing down by a slight but measurable amount; the nature of the so-called "braking mechanism" is not definitely known. As one research worker has said, ".....at the moment we are in the exciting, but frustrating position of having data which appears to be considerably better than our understanding of the underlying physics..."

A "Crab Nebula Symposium" was held in Flagstaff, Arizona in June 1969, and a detailed summary and review of the discussions appeared in the *Publications of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific* (Vol.82) in May 1970. The Crab Nebula is also the subject of an entire book *The Crab Nebula* (Symposium No.46) published on behalf of the International Astronomical Union by D.Reidel Publishing Company in 1971. Another book, *Pulsars*, by F.Graham Smith, was published by Cambridge University Press in 1977, and is probably the best and most informative book on the subject for the serious student; it was reviewed in *Sky & Telescope* magazine in February 1978.

(Refer also to "Tycho's Star" of 1572 in Cassiopeia, "Kepler's Star" of 1604 in Ophiuchus, and the supernova of 1006 AD in Lupus. A brief account of the supernova of 1885 in the Andromeda Galaxy will be found on page 144; the supernova of 1972 in NGC 5253 is described and pictured on pages 570-571. See also "Neutron Stars" on page 411.)



".....The Pleiads, rising thro' the mellow shade,
Glitter like a swarm of fireflies
Tangled in a silver braid...."

TENNYSON

M45

The Pleiades Star Cluster. Position 03439n2358 or about 12° NW of the Hyades Group. This is the group often called the "Seven Sisters", undoubtedly the most famous galactic star cluster in the heavens, known and regarded with reverence since remote antiquity. The name is said to be derived from the Greek πλειν, "to sail", from the tradition that the heliacal rising of the Pleiades was the sign of the opening of the navigational season in the Mediterranean world; an alternate suggestion is that the name is simply a form of the Greek πλειος, "full" or "many" which is also the meaning of the Arabic *Al Thurayya*, and probably the Biblical *Kimah*. In various Greek and Roman writings they are referred to as *The Starry Seven*, the *Net of Stars*, *The Seven Virgins*, *the Seven Atlantic Sisters*, *the Daughters of Pleione*, or the *Children of Atlas*. In Greek myth they were half-sisters of the Hyades, and were saved by Zeus from the pursuit by the giant Orion, so the legend goes, by being transformed into a group of celestial doves. Aratus, in a poem written in the 3rd Century BC, gives us their names:

"...These the seven names they bear:

*Alcyone and Merope, Celaeno,
Taygeta, and Sterope, Electra,
And queenly Maia, small alike and faint,
But by the will of Zeus illustrious all
At morn and evening, since he makes them mark
Summer and winter, harvesting and seed-time..."*

Manilius, in the days of Augustus, speaks of them as the *Narrow Cloudy Trail of Female Stars*, and in another passage as *Glomerabile Sidus*, the "Rounded Asterism" or "Circular Group of Stars". Valerius Flaccus has a similar title: *Globus Pleiadum*, while Seneca refers to them as the *Pleiadum greges*. Hesiod tells us that the Pleiades marked the agricultural seasons in his time:

*"When Atlas-born, the Pleiad stars arise
Before the Sun above the dawning skies,
'Tis time to reap; and when they sink below
The morn-illumin'd west, 'tis time to sow..."*

The connection of the Pleiades with agricultural activities is immortalized also in such titles as "*Virgins*"

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

of Spring", the Stars of Abundance, the "Stars of the Season of Blossoms", etc., all these names referring to the fact that the Sun reaches conjunction with the Pleiades in mid-May (now about May 20), the time of blossoming flowers. In Buddhist scriptures we read that the birth of the holy child was prophesied to occur *"When the Flower Star Shines in the East"*, very possibly a reference to the Pleiades. In actual fact his birth (in a garden!) in mid-May, about 563 BC, would coincide closely with the yearly Sun-Pleiades conjunction.

The Pleiades are mentioned several times in Hebrew scriptures, particularly in the book of Amos, where (Ch.V Verse 8) we find the reference to

Him that maketh the Seven Stars and Orion...

And in the more famous lines from the 38th Chapter of the *Book of Job*, which refers also to Orion and the mysterious Mazzaroth:

31. *Canst thou bind the sweet influence of the Pleiades, or loose the bands of Orion?*
32. *Canst thou bring forth Mazzaroth in his season?
Or canst thou guide Arcturus with his sons?*

Milton evidently had these lines in mind when he wrote of the Creation:

*".....the gray Dawn
And the Pleiades before him danc'd,
Shedding sweet influence...."*

In the works of Middle-Eastern poets, the Pleiades often occur in glittering phrases which compare them to celestial jewelry. Hafiz of Persia, in the 14th Century, wrote to a poet-friend:

*"To thy poems Heaven affixes the Pearl Rosette of
the Pleiades as a seal of immortality...."*

In the 13th Century *Gulistan* or "Rose-Garden" of the Persian poet Sadi we read:

*"The ground was as if strewn with colored enamel,
and necklaces of Pleiades seemed to hang upon the
branches of the trees...."*

And in his lines in the *Mu allakat*, composed in the



THE PLEIADES. The most famous of the galactic star clusters and a favorite target of amateur telescopes. Photographed with a 5-inch Cogshall camera at Lowell Observatory.

7th Century, the Arabian poet Amr al Kais evokes for us "The hour when the Pleiades appeared in the firmament like the folds of a silken sash variously decked with gems..." Edgar Allan Poe, in his poem *Israfel*, inspired by a verse in the *Koran*, pictures the Pleiades as seven maidens of a starry choir who have paused in Heaven to hear the voice of the angel Israfel, "whose heart-strings are a lute", and who sings with the sweetest voice of all God's creatures. The most famous reference to the Pleiades in English literature occurs in the opening passages of Tennyson's prophetic *Locksley Hall*:

"Many a night from yonder ivied casement,
ere I went to rest,
Did I look on great Orion, sloping slowly
to the west.
Many a night I saw the Pleiads,
rising thro' the mellow shade,
Glitter like a swarm of fireflies
tangled in a silver braid."

According to R.H.Allen, one mention of the Pleiades in Chinese annals appears to refer to an observation made in 2357 BC; in the ancient Hindu Lunar Zodiac the group was apparently the central feature of the 1st *nakshatra* called *Krittika*, the *General of the Celestial Armies*. The cluster appears on some Hindu charts as the *Flame of Agni*, and was apparently an object of veneration during the star-festival of *Dibali*, the "Feast of Lamps", celebrated in the "Pleiad-Month" of *Kartik* (October-November) each year. W.T.Olcott in his *Field Book of the Skies* calls attention to the interesting fact that the Pleiades are associated with such festivals as Halloween, All Saint's Day, and other memorial services to the dead traditionally held in many lands and ages in October and November. The date of their midnight culmination was observed with solemn ceremony in countries as widely separated in space and time as Pre-Columbian Mexico and ancient Persia. Olcott suggests that "these universal memorial services commemorate a great cataclysm that occurred in ancient times, causing a great loss of life...." The legendary sinking of the mythical *Atlantis*, we might speculate, is possibly the catastrophe in question although, for geological reasons, it is no longer possible

to accept Plato's story literally. Modern students of ancient lore have thus placed Atlantis- since they feel the need to place it somewhere- at a wide variety of sites ranging from the Azores Islands to Spitzbergen and from Gibraltar to Patagonia. The currently fashionable theory is that the original inspiration for the legend was the cataclysmic eruption of the Santorin volcano on the island of Thera in the Aegean Sea, some 70 miles north of Crete. This catastrophe is dated to about 1450 BC, and was evidently one of the most violent volcanic explosions ever recorded on the earth, exceeding even the famous eruption of Krakatoa in 1883. According to some theorists, the Santorin eruption may have been one of the chief causes of the downfall of the Minoan civilization; others have attempted to connect it with the stories of the Ten Plagues of Egypt and the events of the Biblical Exodus. In both cases it remains uncertain as to whether the chronology can be made to fit. However, if the old traditions are "true" and the Pleiades were indeed near midnight culmination, we have the consolation, at least, of knowing the approximate time of year of the great cataclysm (mid-November) although there is no hint of the exact year!

In American Indian legend the Pleiades are connected with the *Mateo Tepe* or Devil's Tower, that curious and wonderfully impressive rock formation which rises like a colossal petrified tree-stump to a height of 1300 feet above the plains of northeastern Wyoming. According to the lore of the Kiowa, the Tower was raised up by the Great Spirit to protect seven Indian maidens who were pursued by giant bears; the maidens were afterwards placed in the sky as the Pleiades cluster, and the marks of the bears' claws may be seen in the vertical striations on the sides of the Tower unto this day. The Cheyenne had a similar legend.

The Pleiades, in some classical legends, shared the watery reputation of their half-sisters, the Hyades, and were associated with the affairs of seamen. A popular name in Germany some 200 years ago, according to Christian Ideler, was *Schiffahrts Gestirn*, the "Sailor's Stars"; King James I refers to them in his *Tables of some Obscure Words* as the *Seamens Starres*. The Russian name, *Baba*, translated "The Old Wife", possibly refers to the legendary Old Witch *Baba Yaga*, whose flight through the sky in a fiery mortar

is so vividly interpreted by Moussorgsky in the next-to-last scene of his orchestral suite *Pictures at an Exhibition*. The Anglo-Saxon name *Sifunsterri* is the equivalent of the German *Siebengestirn*; both simply mean the "Seven Stars". Milton calls them the "Seven Atlantic Sisters" and Chaucer has them as the "*Atlantes doughtres sevene*". R.H. Allen tells us that various European peoples, as the Finns and the Lithuanians, saw them as a "seive" or a net; the curious Swedish title *Suttjenes Rauko* has been translated "Fur in Frost". The name *Killukturset*, in use in Greenland at the time of the arrival of the first Norse missionaries, seems to mean "The Dog Pack" or possibly "The Dogs Attacking the Bear"; the Welsh had a similar tradition with their *Y twr tewdws*, the "Close Pack". J.R.R. Tolkien, in his epic fantasy *The Hobbit*, tells us that the Pleiades were known in the ancient days of Middle-earth as *Remmirath*, or "The Netted Stars".

In ancient Aztec and Mayan tradition, the midnight culmination of the Pleiades was an event of great and ominous significance, particularly at intervals of 52 years when the two Pre-Columbian time-counts (the sacred and the secular calendars) once again came into coincidence. The world, it was believed, would come to an end on one of these dates; it had already been destroyed and re-created on four such occasions in the past. At the sacred site of *Teotihuacan*, some 28 miles northeast of Mexico City, we find that the west face of the great Pyramid of the Sun is oriented to the setting of the Pleiades, and that all the west-running streets of the city point to the same spot on the horizon. These structures, however, are far more ancient than either the Aztec or the Toltec culture; they date to about the 1st Century and, unless the orientation is dismissed as a coincidence, tell us that even at that time the Pleiades cluster was regarded with special reverence. R.H. Allen states that a number of ancient Greek temples were oriented to the rising (or setting) of the Pleiades. In Egypt too we find them honored as a symbol of the goddess *Neith*, and revered as *The Stars of Athyr* or *Hathor*, one of the many forms of *Isis*.

On the unique *Phaistos Disk*, found in the ruins of a Minoan Age palace on Crete in 1908, we find a puzzling series of strange symbols, stamped into the original clay

with carefully made punches before the disc was ceramically fired. Among the many symbols are a fair number which very possibly have an astronomical significance; eagles, twisted serpents, and a frequently repeated pattern of *seven dots enclosed in a circle*. Of the many possible interpretations of the disk, the most convincing appears to be the idea that it represents a sort of early almanac or sky-calendar to be used by pilgrims visiting sacred sites, or by farmers who could determine the correct times for sowing and plowing by the stars. The "seven-dot" symbol, according to this theory, can hardly represent anything other than the cluster of the Pleiades.

In addition to the reverence paid to the Celestial Sisters in many lands, it is interesting to find them associated with more mundane matters among rural peoples everywhere, usually as a *Hen and her Chicks*, as in the *Massa Gallinae* of medieval times. Farmers in Germany saw in them the *Gluck Henne*; the Danes had them as *Aften Hoehne* or the "Eve Hen", while a Russian peasant name *Nasedha* is translated "The Sitting Hen". In an early translation of the Bible, dating from 1535, a marginal note to the *Book of Job* thoughtfully identifies the "Seven Stars" of the text as "*The Clock Henne with her Chickens*". In other traditions they are a flock of pigeons or doves, a group of goats, or as in one Arabian text, a Herd of Camels. The identification with doves is probably derived from the Greek myth of the Seven Doves who carried ambrosia to the infant Zeus; in another legend we are told of the Seven Sisters who were placed in the heavens that they might forget their grief over the fate of their father Atlas, condemned to support the sky upon his shoulders. On a silver coin of Thurium in Lucania, dating from about 430 BC, Taurus is depicted as an imposing bull with a dove perched on his shoulders, evidently an allusion to the Pleiades. Miss Agnes Clerke, in her classic work *The System of the Stars* (1907) excellently summarizes the reverence with which the Pleiades have been honored in all ages:

This is the immemorial group of the Pleiades, famous in legend, and instructive, above all others, to exact inquirers - the meeting-place in the skies of mythology and science. The vivid and picturesque aspect of these stars rivited, from the earliest ages, the attention of mankind;

a peculiar sacredness attached to them, and their concern with human destinies was believed to be intimate and direct. Out of the dim reveries about them of untutored races, issued their association with the seven beneficent sky-spirits of the Vedas and the Zendavesta, and the location among them of the centre of the universe and the abode of the Deity, of which the tradition is still preserved by the Berbers and Dyaks. With November, the "Pleiad-month," many primitive people began their year; on the day of the midnight culmination of the Pleiades, 17th November, no petition was presented in vain to the ancient kings of Persia; and the same event gave the signal at Busiris for the commencement of the feast of Isis, and regulated less immediately the celebration connected with the fifty-two year cycle of the Mexicans. Savage Australian tribes to this day dance in honor of the "Seven Stars", because "they are very good to the black-fellows". The Abipones of Paraguay regard them with pride as their ancestors. Elsewhere, the origin of fire and the knowledge of rice-culture are traced to them. They are the "hoeing-stars" of South Africa, take their place as a farming-calendar to the Solomon Islanders, and their last visible rising after sunset is, or has been celebrated with rejoicings all over the southern hemisphere as betokening the "waking-up time" to agricultural activity..."

The English missionary William Ellis has recorded that the natives of the Tonga and Society Islands called the Pleiades *Matariki*, the "Little Eyes"; a similar name, *Matariki*, was in use among other Polynesian tribes, who also had a legend that the group was once a single bright star, broken into six during a battle of the gods. Hence the name *Tauono*, "The Six", which bears a suspicious resemblance to the Latin "Taurus". The natives of the Solomon Islands, according to Allen, called the group *Togo Ni Samu*, a "Company of Maidens". The Abipones revered them as their great spirit *Groaperikie*, or Grandfather. A more sinister influence was attributed to the Pleiades in the Middle Ages as their midnight culmination became the traditional date of the fearsome *Witch's Sabbath* or *Black Sabbath*, the night of unholy revelry held amid high crags in the Caucasus or on the Brocken in Germany; the date evidently preserves the memory of the ancient Druids' rites of November 1st, still

THE PLEIADES. This striking photograph of the cluster was made with the 13-inch astrographic telescope at Lowell Observatory.

observed in the modern world as *All Hallows' Eve* or *Halloween*. The traditional date has also been kept, although the actual midnight culmination of the Pleiades now occurs on November 21.

Alcyone, the brightest star of the Pleiades, has been honored with a variety of titles. The Arabians called it *Al Wasat*, the "Central One", and *Al Nair*, the "Bright One"; other names have been translated *The Light of the Pleiades* and *The Leading One of the Pleiades*. The Hindu name was *Amba*, the Mother, but J.F.Hewitt relates that an earlier name was *Arnadhatri*, identified as the wife of the *Chief of the Seven Sages*, worshipped particularly by newly-married couples. A.Lampman paid tribute to this chief star of the cluster in his poem *Alcyone*:

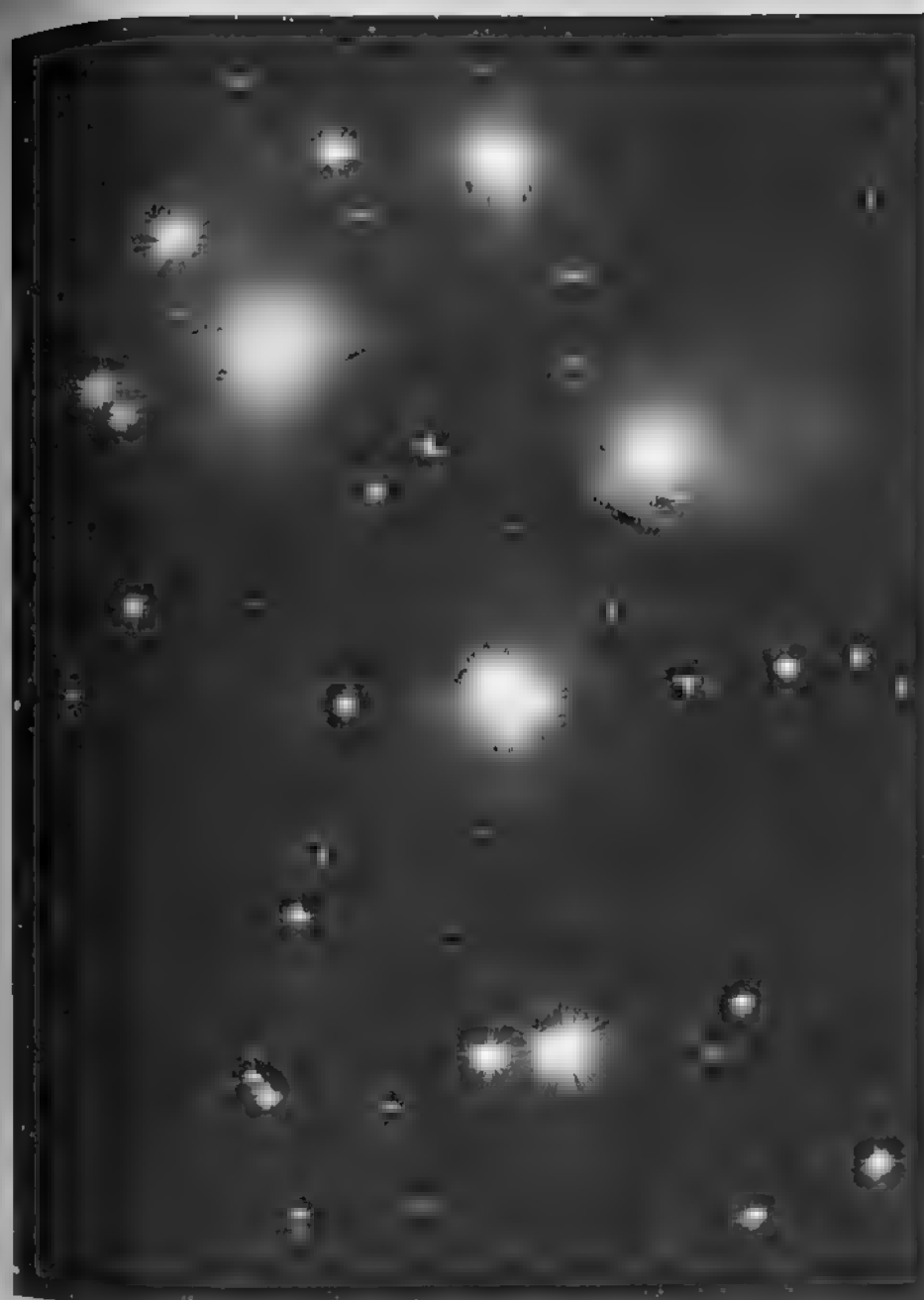
".....the great and burning star,
Immeasurably old, immeasurably far,
Surging forth its silver flame
Through eternity.....*Alcyone*!"

One of the oldest traditions concerning the cluster is the persistent myth of a *Lost Pleiad*. The Greeks identified her as *Electra*, who is said to have veiled her face in grief at the burning of Troy; another version casts *Merope* in the role, as she reputedly hid her face in shame at having married a mortal, the King of Corinth, while all her sisters had been wedded to gods. *Celaeno* is another possible candidate, as she is reported to have been struck by a thunderbolt. Aratus refers to the tradition of the "Lost Pleiad" when he writes:

"Their number seven, though the myths oft say,
And poets feign, that one has passed away.."

This tradition, however, is not confined to the Greek world; the story of a lost Pleiad appears also in Japanese lore, and in the legends of Australian aborigines, natives of the Gold Coast of Africa, and head-hunters of Borneo. If the legend has its origin in astronomical fact, the star *Pleione* is the most likely suspect; it has a peculiar shell spectrum, and is known to be variable by at least half a magnitude.

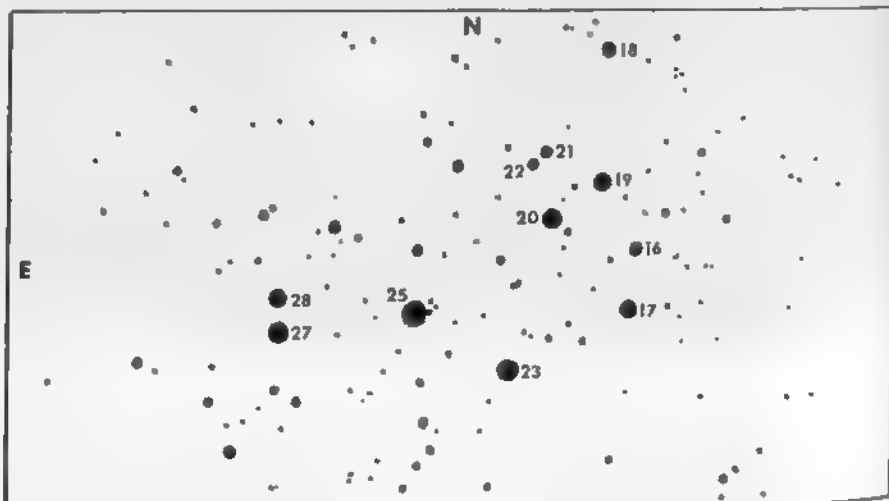
"The Sister Stars that once were seven
Mourn for their missing mate in Heaven.."



THE PLEIADES, showing swirls of nebulosity about the stars. The photograph was made with the 36-inch Crossley reflector at Lick Observatory.

The Pleiades Cluster remains a group which commands attention and admiration even in the days of modern astronomy. Otto Struve has stated that the cluster has been the target of more astronomical cameras than any other object in the heavens beyond the Solar System. America's foremost non-professional astronomer, Leslie C. Peltier, tells us in his delightful autobiography *Starlight Nights* that a view of the Pleiades remains his earliest memory of a celestial object. Fittingly, he closes his final paragraph with one last view, through the eyes of memory, of the *seven little stars that sparkle in a long-gone autumn sky*".

To the average eye the Pleiades Cluster appears as a tight knot of 6 or 7 stars, but some observers have recorded 11 or more under excellent conditions. Miss Agnes Clerke tells us that "Maestlin, the tutor of Kepler, perceived 14, and mapped eleven Pleiades previously to the invention of the telescope; Carrington and Denning counted fourteen; Miss Airy marked the places of twelve with the naked eye". William Dawes was able to distinguish 13 stars without optical aid; Carl von Littrow claimed 16. There are at least 20 stars in the group which might be glimpsed under the finest conditions, having a brightness just below usual naked-eye range; the crowded massing of the stars, however, makes this impossible. In the small telescope the Pleiades becomes one of the most attractive celestial objects, and



makes its best impression with low-power wide-angle type instruments; opera glasses, binoculars, or rich-field reflectors. High powers are absolutely useless on such an object; obviously the impression of a cluster will be totally lost if only one star can be seen in the field at a time! The present author finds the most dazzling view of the Pleiades to be obtained with 20 X 70 binoculars, though the group is superb even in 7 X 50s. In a dark sky the 8 or 9 bright members glitter like an array of icy blue diamonds on black velvet; the frosty impression is increased by the nebulous haze which swirls about the stars and reflects their gleaming radiance like pale moonlight on a field of snow crystals. With larger instruments the number of faint stars will increase noticeably; Robert Hooke reported a count of 78 with a 2-inch refractor in 1664; Max Wolf recorded 625 to the 14th magnitude on a photograph made at the Paris Observatory in 1876; modern photographs reveal over 2000 stars in the field. Possibly about 250 of these are known to be true cluster members; further research and study of the fainter members will probably increase the total to at least 500.

The nine brightest stars are concentrated in a field slightly over 1° in diameter, so it is possible to include the whole group in telescopes up to 10-inch of aperture if a wide-angle ocular is used. These 9 bright stars form a

THE BRIGHT MEMBERS OF THE PLEIADES

STAR	NAME	MAGNITUDE	SPECTRUM
η = 25	Alcyone	2.86	B7e III
27	Atlas	3.62	B8 III
17	Electra	3.70	B6e III
20	Maia	3.86	B7 III
23	Merope	4.17	B6 IV
19	Taygeta	4.29	B6 V
28 = BU	Pleione	5.09 v	B8e p
16	Celaeno	5.44	B7 IV
21 + 22	Asterope	5.64; 6.41	B8e V; B9 V
18	-----	5.65	B8 V

pattern resembling a stubby dipper with the short handle at 27 and 28 Tauri (Atlas and Pleione). The cluster is thus sometimes erroneously called the "Little Dipper", but this name properly belongs to the constellation Ursa Minor.

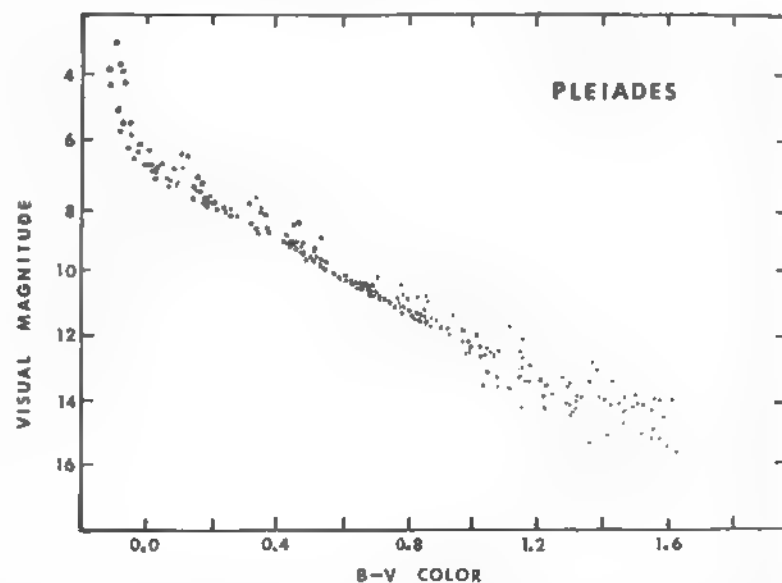
The Pleiades group is one of the nearest of the open or "galactic" star clusters, and appears to be slightly over 3 times the distance of the nearby Hyades. The best modern value for the distance still appears to be that derived in 1958 by H.L.Johnson and R.I.Mitchell in a photometric study of the known members; their result was about 126 parsecs, or 410 light years. The nine brightest stars are all B-type giants, and are concentrated in a region about 7 light years in diameter. A few outlying members are found as distant as 20 light years from the center.

Eta Tauri or *Aloyone*, the central star and brightest member of the Pleiades, is nearly 1000 times more luminous than the Sun, and probably about 10 times greater in size. The apparent magnitude is 2.86, spectral type B7e III; the absolute magnitude is about -2.6. In contrast, the faintest known members are less than 1/100 the solar luminosity. Between these extremes we find the usual Main Sequence containing all intermediate types and spectra, down to faint red dwarfs of the 16th magnitude. The Pleiades cluster contains no red giant stars, and is evidently a much younger group than the Hyades. An age of about 20 million years is suggested by present knowledge of stellar evolution. Only a few white dwarfs have been detected in the field of the cluster; the most convincing candidate for true membership is a 16th magnitude DA star called LB 1497, discovered by W.J.Luyten; it seems to show approximately the same proper motion as the cluster.

Much interest attaches to the discovery of a number of faint red dwarf variables in the Pleiades. These erratic objects, often called "flash stars", appear to belong to the same general class as the rapidly flickering faint variables in the Orion Nebula. In 1963, G.Haro reported on the presence of seven of these stars in the Pleiades. The spectra ranged from dK2 down to dM3; the amplitudes of the sudden "flashes" varied from 0.8 to 3.7 magnitudes, and the duration of the outbursts varied from several minutes up to about 3 hours. These stars are all faint objects; the magnitudes at normal light ranged from 13.3 to 16.9.



NEBULOSITY IN THE PLEIADES. Maia and Taygeta appear near the top of this print; Merope is at lower left. Mt.Wilson Observatory photograph made with the 100-inch telescope.



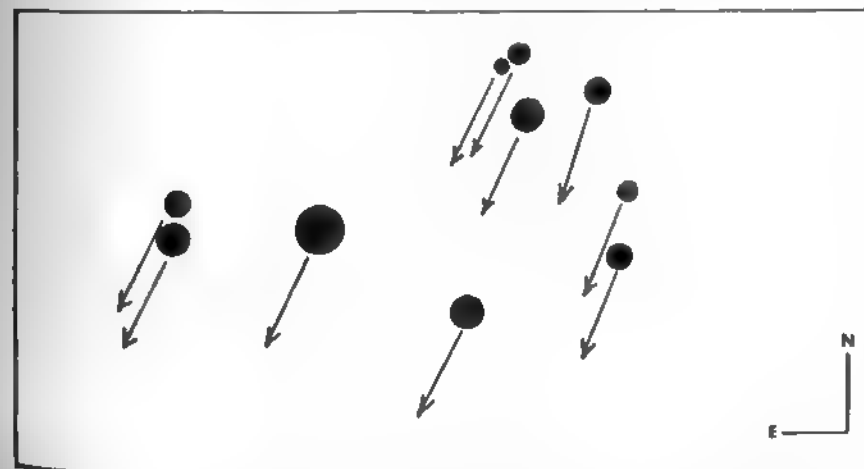
It is believed that such stars are still in the process of gravitational contraction and have not yet reached a stable state. Haro suggests that the "flash stars" are objects of the well known T Tauri type in a somewhat later stage of evolution. The presence of these stars adds support to other evidence that the Pleiades cluster is relatively young, and that new stars may have been formed in the group fairly recently.

The Pleiades Cluster is drifting through space in a SSE direction at an apparent rate of about 5.5" per century. Though this corresponds to an actual space velocity of about 25 miles per second, the cluster will require over 30,000 years to drift a distance equal to the apparent width of the Moon. The group was somewhat closer to us in the remote past; the measured radial velocity of the bright members is about 4½ miles per second in recession, but the individual velocities are not in precise agreement owing perhaps to motions within the cluster, and also to observational difficulties. The bright Pleiades stars all show rapid rotation which widens and blurs the lines of the spectrum, making exact radial velocity measurements rather difficult. The star Pleione (28 Tauri) is an exceptionally

remarkable example of this effect, rotating about 100 times as fast as does our Sun. The star is definitely variable, with a range of about 0.5 magnitude, and may be the "Lost Pleiad" of legend. As a variable it bears the designation BU Tauri, and is also known as 28 Tauri.

The spectroscope reveals curious turbulence in the atmosphere of Pleione; at times it seems to eject expanding gaseous shells which eventually disperse into space. Bright hydrogen lines were first noticed in the spectrum in 1888; these had vanished by 1903, but reappeared again in 1937-1938 when a period of major activity began. During the next 10 years the shell spectrum weakened, vanishing in 1951. A decrease of about 0.5 magnitude occurred between 1937 and 1939, probably from the absorption of light by the shell. In recent years only slight variability has been detected, but the mean brightness has remained about 0.2 magnitude below that recorded from 1897 to 1936. A new outburst of Pleione occurred in late 1972.

According to O. Struve, the gaseous shell which grew in 1938 was about 1.5 times the size of the star, or about 7.5 times the diameter of the Sun. Shell activity in this star may be chiefly the result of the unusually great rotational velocity; if so the "shell" may be actually more like a thick equatorial ring.



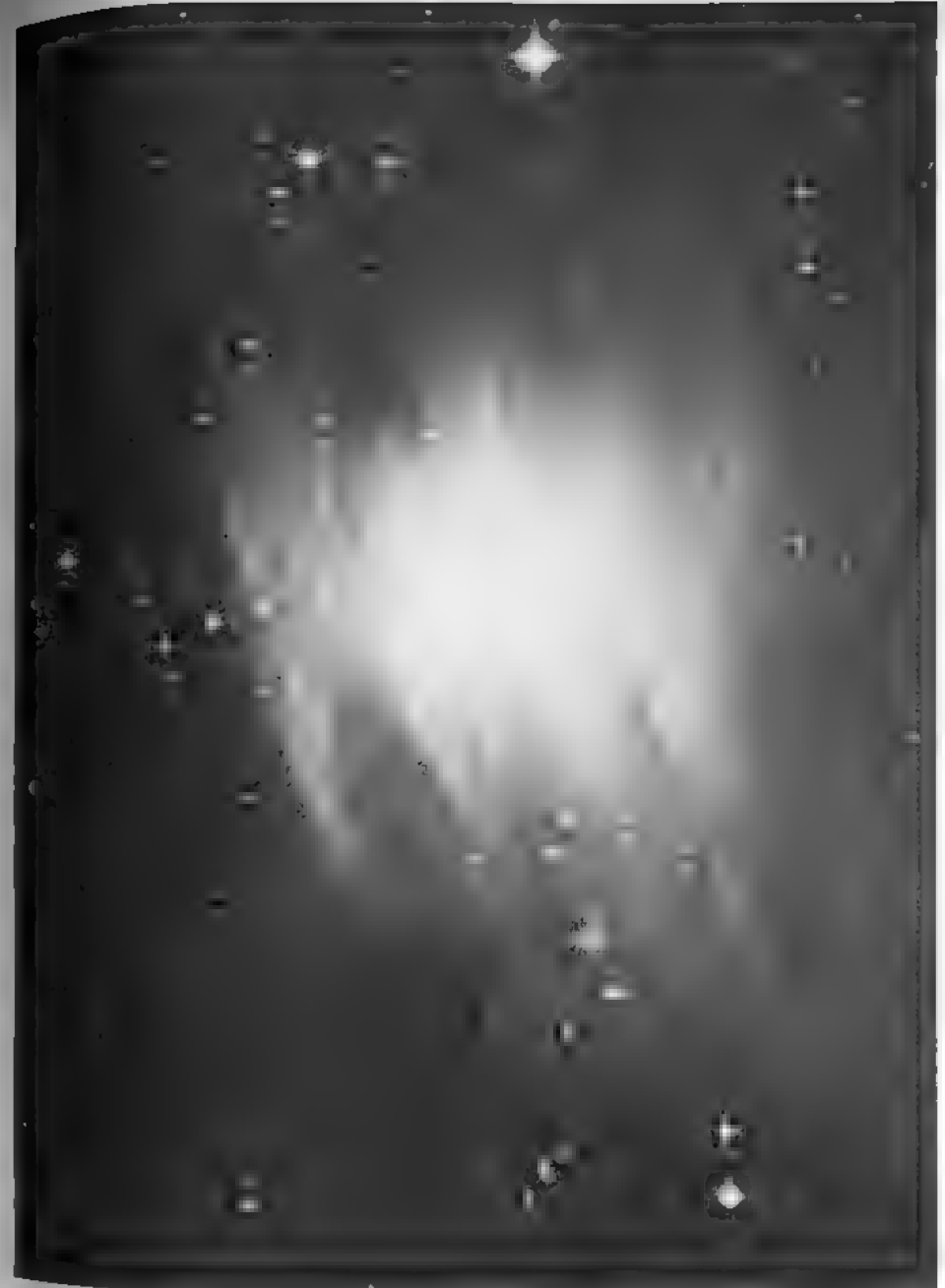
THE PROPER MOTION OF THE PLEIADES. The length of the arrows shows the motion in approximately 20,000 years.

Studies of the proper motion of the Pleiades led in 1846 to one of the most curious misinterpretations in the history of astronomy. J.H.von Maedler at the Observatory of Dorpat, finding that the members of the Pleiades showed no motion relative to one another, rashly concluded that the cluster, and Alcyone in particular, represented the fixed center of the entire stellar system. The notion that Alcyone was the "central sun" of the Universe gained some popularity, but became entirely obsolete within a few decades as actual knowledge concerning the structure of the Galaxy became available.

THE PLEIADES NEBULOSITY. A remarkable fact about the cluster is that the entire star-swarm is enveloped in a faint diffuse nebulosity of vast extent (Tennyson's "silver braid") which appears to shine by reflected light. This cosmic cloud is elusive visually, but shows much peculiar detail on long-exposure photographs. The spectrum of this nebulosity is identical to the spectra of the involved stars, a fact first discovered by V.M.Slipher at the Lowell Observatory in 1912. The light is apparently star-light, reflected from dust and perhaps larger solid particles.

The brightest portion of this nebulosity envelops the star *Merope*, and extends about 20' to the south; it was first noticed by Prof.W.Tempel with a 4-inch refractor, observing at Venice on October 19, 1859. He described it as resembling a faint stain of fog, like the effect of "a breath on a mirror". Lewis Swift found it detectable with 25X on a 2-inch refractor in 1874; T.W.Backhouse confirmed its reality with a 4½-inch refractor, "though to see it well it was necessary to have *Merope* out of the field". On the other hand, S.W.Burnham found no sign of it with the great 18-inch Dearborn refractor in Illinois; for some years the *Merope* Nebula was considered to be variable. No certain changes are evident on photographs dating from 1885 when the nebula was first successfully recorded by the brothers Paul and Prosper Henry of Paris; a plate made by Isaac Roberts in the following year also shows the nebula much as it appears today.

In January 1894 a 4-hour exposure of the Pleiades was obtained by H.C.Wilson with an 8-inch lens at the Goodsell Observatory of Carleton College in Minnesota. "As a result a very fine picture was obtained of the nebula involving



THE MEROPE NEBULA. Fine details are seen on this photograph of NGC 1435, made with the 42-inch reflector at Lowell Observatory.

nearly the whole group of bright stars and exhibiting marvelous details of structure resembling those of the great nebula of Orion.....The structure of the nebula about Merope is very curious. There are many approximately parallel and slightly curved lines of light passing the star at an angle of about 30° to the meridian. The same structure is apparent, though less marked, in the diffuse part of the nebula which extends to the south and east of Merope. From the southern edge of the image of Electra a bright streak of nebulosity about 20" in width proceeds on a straight line toward Alcyone. It extends about one-third of the way to Alcyone, tapering to a point. About 1' south of this a narrower streak extends half the distance of the former, and 5' south another streak, almost as bright as the first and nearly parallel, extends from a point 2' west of Electra to a point 5' or 6' northwest of Merope, taking in on the way the two brightest stars between Electra and Merope. Through the middle of the group and especially around Alcyone the background is filled with mottled patches of nebula.....

.....The region about Maia is especially interesting. A very bright hornshaped patch of nebula runs out from the west edge of the star image, curving immediately northward, and extends to a distance of 3' north of the star. The nebula here is full of irregularly parallel streaks similar to those about Merope.....Some of them run to and beyond the bright stars north of Maia....."

Both the Merope and Maia clouds are very remarkable for their fine structure, resembling in their wind-torn appearance the typical streamers of a high-altitude cirrus cloud on the earth. Other portions of the nebulosity run in the form of peculiar straight wisps, occasionally seeming to link the brighter stars. It is not known what forces may have acted to produce such effects. The diameter of the Merope cloud is about 2 x 3 light years; the nebulosities surrounding Maia and Alcyone are somewhat smaller and considerably fainter.

Modern observers will find the Merope Nebula, now catalogued as NGC 1435, only moderately difficult in good 6-inch or 8-inch instruments; the present author finds it surprisingly distinct with low-power oculars and a dark sky, but totally invisible in moonlight. Walter Scott Houston, observing with an 8-inch reflector in the exceptionally

clear mountain air of southern Arizona, reported a superb view of the Pleiades in 1974: "*When I looked into the eyepiece, expecting to see a few faint wisps, the field was laced from edge to edge with bright wreaths of delicately structured nebulosity..*" Miss Agnes Clerke mentions the impression that "the masses of nebula, in numerous instances, seem as if *pulled out of shape* and drawn into festoons by the attractions of neighboring stars. But the strangest exemplification of this filamentous tendency is in a fine thread-like process, 3" or 4" wide, but 35' to 40' long, issuing in an easterly direction from the edge of the nebula about Maia, and stringing together "like beads on a rosary", seven stars met in its advance. Two similar rectilinear nebulae run parallel to the first..." E.E. Barnard, in 1890, detected a tiny but very bright nebulous nucleus, resembling the head of a small comet, very close to Merope, and nearly hidden in the radiance of the star; this may be the central nucleus of the Merope nebula.

DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS are common in the Pleiades. With binoculars the observer will first notice the bright pair 27 and 28 Tauri (Atlas and Pleione) on the east edge of the cluster; they are just 5' apart and often appear fused into a single elongated image if no optical aid is employed. The simplest field-glass, however, will show them separate. The brighter star, 27 Tauri, is a very close and difficult pair first catalogued by F.G.W. Struve in 1827; it has a reported separation of 0.4" and a brightness difference of three magnitudes. From 1843 to 1935 the companion was not seen at all, except for one reported glimpse during an occultation by the Moon in January 1876; modern observations are fairly discordant but the reality of the companion seems to be reasonably certain.

Another wide and easy pair is *Asterope* (21 + 22 Tauri) on the north edge of the cluster, with a separation of 2.8' and referred to on some star maps as "Sterope I and II".

The field of Alcyone (Eta Tauri) is attractive for small instruments with a neat 1' triangle of 9th magnitude stars lying just 3' to the NW; Olcott calls this "a quadruple star and a very beautiful object". From observations made in 1972 during a grazing occultation by the Moon, it appears that Alcyone itself may be a very close pair, with a companion closer than 1" and about a third the brightness

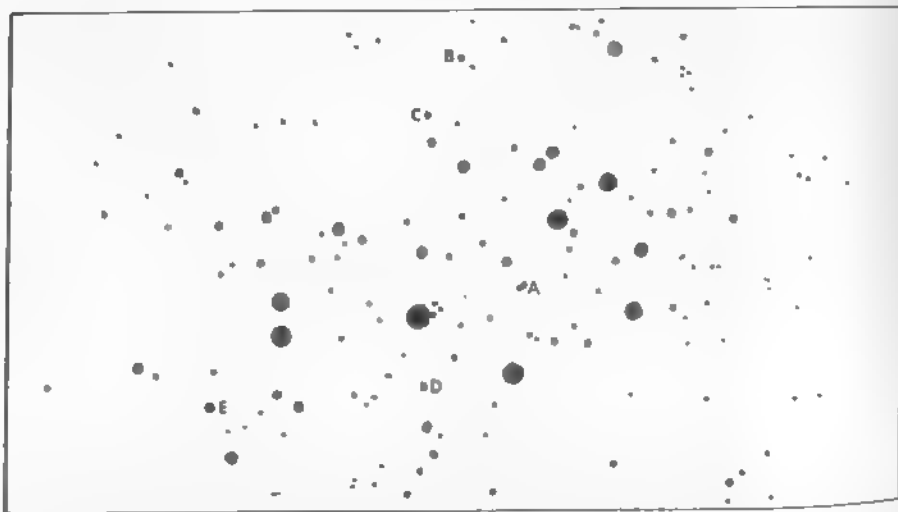
TAURUS

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

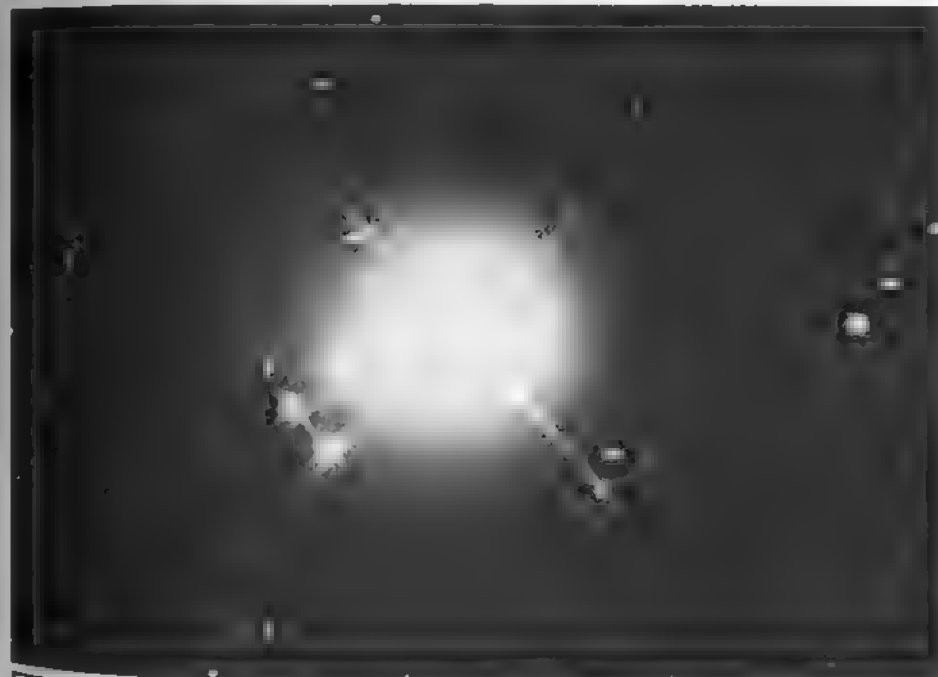
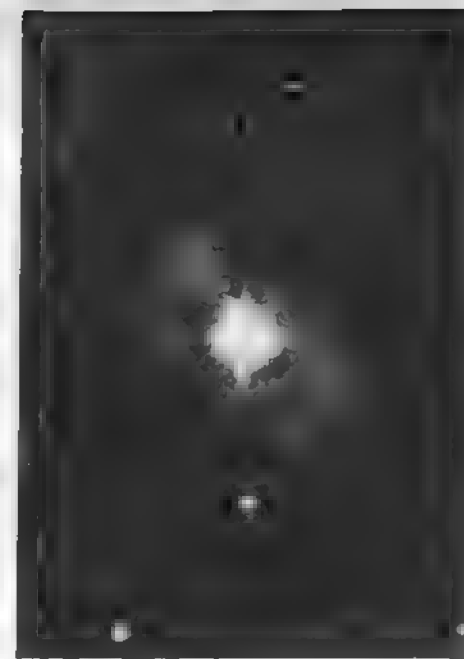
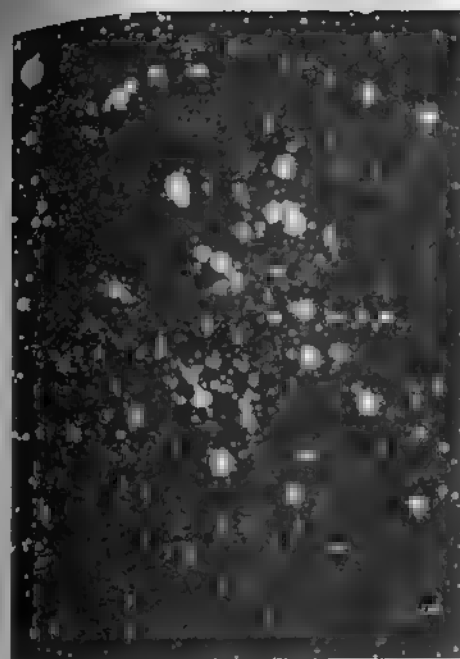
of the primary. Taygeta (19 Tauri) is another bright Pleiad with a visual companion; the pair was first listed by John Herschel under the designation h3251. The separation is 69" in PA 330°; various catalogues list the companion as magnitude 8, 9, or 10; R.H.Allen calls the colors "lucid white and violet". According to a study by H.A.Abt at Kitt Peak, the bright primary shows radial velocity variations and may be a spectroscopic binary with a period of about 1300 days. Maia (20 Tauri) is sometimes listed as a spectroscopic pair but the radial velocity variations are rapid and possibly not periodic, suggesting that the star, like Pleione, shows atmospheric pulsations or eruptions.

In addition to the bright pairs, the cluster also contains several fainter visual doubles. These are indicated on the chart below; for data on each star refer to the list on page 1798 and 1799:

A= 8536	Position 03433n2402	Triple system
B= 8537	03441n2440	Double
C= 8449	03444n2430	Double
D= 8450	03444n2346	Double
E= 0864	03470n2342	Triple



The Pleiades Cluster lies about 4° from the Ecliptic, and thus is subject to occasional occultations by the Moon. As R.H.Allen points out, the mean angular diameter of the Moon (about 31') is several minutes of arc less than the space



DEEP-SKY VIEWS IN TAURUS. Top left: Star cluster NGC 1746. Top right: The faint planetary nebula NGC 1514. Below: The bright star Alcyone in the Pleiades. Lowell Observatory.

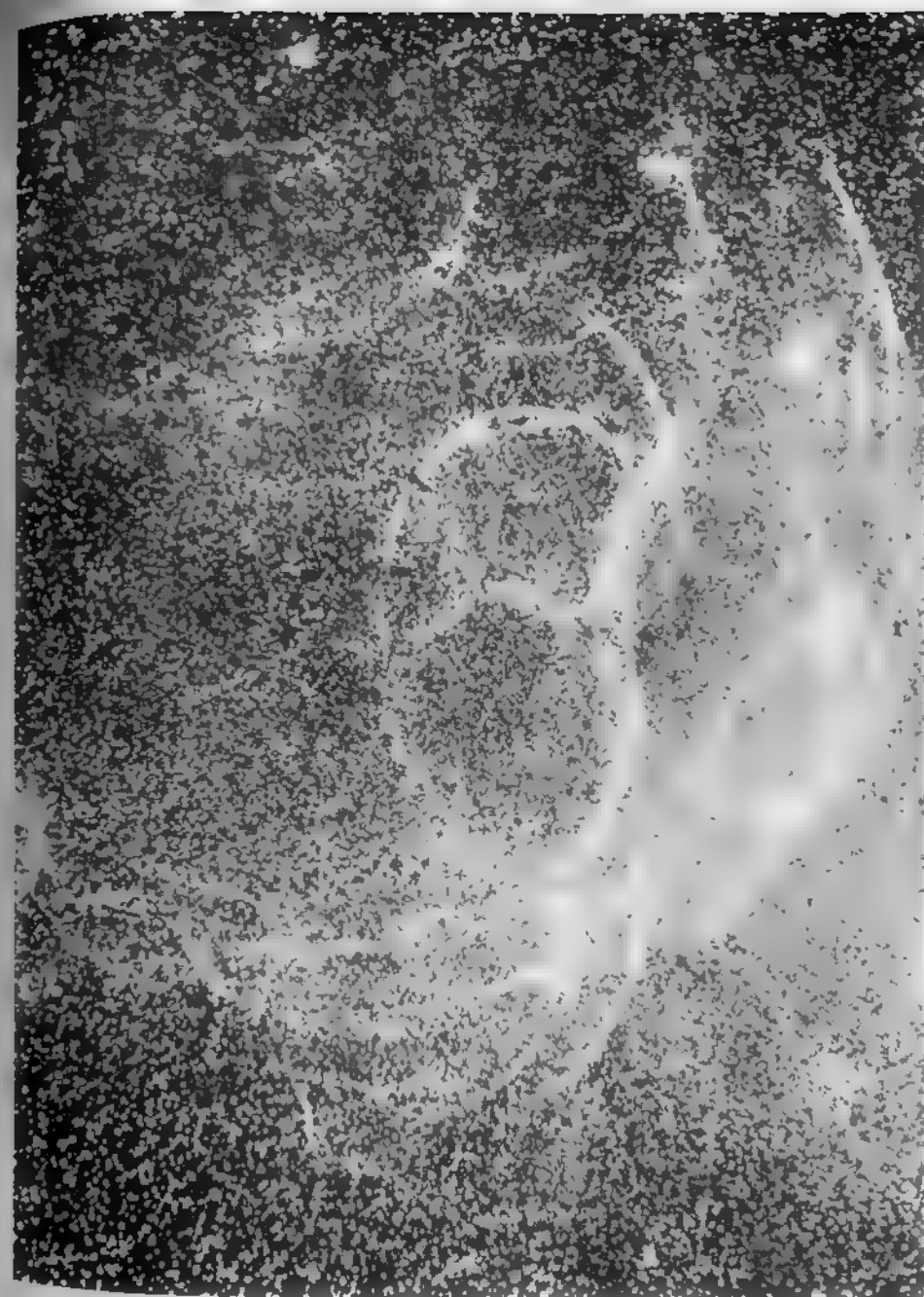
between Alcyone and Electra, or between Merope and Taygeta, so that the Moon "could be inserted within the quadrangle formed by those four stars with plenty of room to spare; although in looking at the cluster the impression is that our satellite would cover the whole. An occultation of the Pleiades by the moon gives a vivid realization of this fact; and as this is a not infrequent phenomenon, I commend its observation to any unbeliever".

S147

Position about 05360n2800. One of the strangest nebulae in the sky, a huge, nearly circular cloud composed entirely of many slender thread-like filaments forming a great ring about $2^\circ \times 3^\circ$ in size. It is located in the eastern portion of the constellation, just beyond the tips of the horns of Taurus, about 1° NE from 125 Tauri and about 5° NNE of the Crab Nebula. The major portion of the cloud lies in Taurus; the northern edge crosses the border into Auriga. S147 resembles the famous Veil Nebula in Cygnus, but is apparently a much fainter and much older object. It has not been detected visually in any telescope, and appears clearly only on red-sensitive photographs. Its appearance, when compared with the Veil Nebula, is illustrated on page 808.

S147 was discovered in 1952 by G.A.Shajn and V.E.Hase at the Crimean Astrophysical Observatory at Simeis in the U.S.S.R. It was found in the course of a photographic program begun in 1950, using the 25-inch Schmidt camera at Simeis. At about the same time the nebula was discovered independently on red plates made with the 48-inch Schmidt at Palomar Observatory. More recently, radio observations by D.E.Harris of the California Institute of Technology have shown that S147 is a source of radio energy. Measured at a frequency of 960 mc/sec, the nebula has about half the intensity of the Veil Nebula in Cygnus. The Veil itself is now generally recognized as a supernova remnant, and it can scarcely be doubted that the Taurus feature had the same origin. Although the expansion rate of the cloud has not been accurately measured, a comparison with the Veil seems to suggest that S147 is the older of the two objects, and probably dates back well over 50,000 years.

The exact distance of S147 is not accurately known. From a measurement of the apparent widths of the fine



NEBULA S147 in TAURUS. The filamentary structure is well shown in this photograph made at the Crimean Astrophysical Observatory in the U.S.S.R.

filaments, Harris has estimated a distance of about 2600 light years, while the Russian astronomer I.S.Shklovsky obtained about 3600 light years. If we accept about 3000 light years as a working value, the actual diameter of the cloud is found to be about 165 light years, somewhat greater than the computed diameter of the Veil, and vastly larger than the size of the famous Crab Nebula, which is known to be a very recent supernova remnant. There is, however, at least one object known and identified as a probable supernova remnant, which exceeds even S147 in size; this is the great ring-cloud in the Nubecula Major, shown on page 849; its estimated diameter is over 400 light years. From these examples, it appears that a supernova cloud may remain visible even after it has expanded to fill a volume of space several hundred light years in diameter.

The filamentary structure, like that of the famous Veil Nebula (page 801) has excited much speculation. Well-defined filaments typically have widths of 1" to about 5", or about 1000 to 5000 AU. There is a growing belief that electrical and magnetic fields are involved in some way with their formation. It has also been suggested that a filament may mark the "front" of an advancing shock wave. The source of the illumination of S147 remains a mystery for the present. No object has been identified as a central illuminating star, nor does any sufficiently bright hot star exist in the vicinity. Curiously, the source of the light of the Veil has never been positively identified either.

An interesting circumstance is the presence of the erratic nebular variable star RR Tauri on the south edge of S147. It lies just off one of the bright filaments on a small nebulous patch of its own. The association with S147 may not be physically real, but the question remains open. From current studies of the star, it seems that it lies at about the same distance of the nebula. (Refer to RR Tauri, page 1836)

(See also NGC 1952 (M1) in Taurus, and NGC 6960 + 6992 in Cygnus. Supernovae are treated in this book under "Tycho's Star" (Nova 1572) in Cassiopeia, "Kepler's Star" (Nova 1604) in Ophiuchus, and "Nova 1006" in Lupus. See pages 570 and 1388 for examples of supernova in other galaxies)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
B1879	1.7	266	34	6- 11½	spect K1	18073s4732
Hd 288	1.8	149	43	7- 10½	PA & dist dec, spect F0	18090s5035
I 429	0.1	146	52	8½- 8½	spect A0	18111s5020
h5033	17.3	115	13	7 - 9½	spect K0	18116s4853
	18.2	9	13	- 11		
	27.9	64	13	- 9½		
I 111	1.0	295	44	7 - 9½	PA dec, spect K0	18118s5640
h5034	2.4	97	59	7½- 8½	PA inc, spect A2; Nebula IC 4699 in field	18125s4602
I 1361	2.6	254	35	7½- 12	spect A2	18165s4909
Δ220	31.1	178	38	8 - 8½	cpm, relfix, spect G0	18180s5535
h5041	2.6	259	43	7½- 9½	relfix, spect F0	18218s5341
h5045	8.3	23	33	7- 10½	spect G0	18272s4803
h5049	19.9	264	13	7 - 11	spect F2	18337s4707
h5053	0.2	154	52	8 - 8	(B398) AB PA dec, spect F5	18393s5549
	32.6	197	13	- 10		
h5055	7.5	76	52	8½- 9	relfix, spect A2	18394s5255
h5059	25.6	238	13	7 - 11	spect B9	18435s4941
	32.0	201	13	- 11		
I 112	1.6	186	48	7½- 9½	(Δ 224) PA slow inc; AC spectra F5, A0	18503s4721
	84.0	63	49	- 7½		
I 113	2.6	227	48	6½- 10	relfix, spect K5	18551s4834
h5100	19.4	152	15	7 - 12	spect B5	19146s5614
I 1397	1.5	336	28	6½- 11	spect A0	19157s5140
h5114	69.0	254	13	5½- 7	optical, dist inc, PA dec, spect K2,G0	19238s5426
	70.5	96	00	- 11		
h5114b	8.3	195	32	7 - 11	BC PA inc, dist dec	
I 118	1.2	132	59	7½- 10	relfix, spect G5	19293s4653
Cor 238	3.3	50	53	7½- 8½	relfix, spect A3	19384s5304
h5148	14.2	318	14	7 - 12	spect K0	19466s4531
Δ227	22.9	149	52	6 - 6½	relfix, nice cpm pair; spect G5, A2, color contrast	19487s5506
φ31	1.8	54	27	8- 12½	spect K0	19512s5156
I 256	1.0	194	42	7½- 9½	PA dec, spect K0	19578s4732

TELESCOPIUM

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
I 123	8.2	184	54	7 - 11	PA inc, dist dec, spect K0	20071s4653
λ415	11.1	97	46	7½- 12	spect F5	20174s4542
h5187	17.8	323	14	8- 13½	spect K0	20188s5426
I 664	1.0	280	59	8 - 9	PA dec, spect F0	20254s5115
LIST OF VARIABLE STARS						
NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES		RA & DEC	
R	7.8--14..	462	LPV. Spect M5e--M7e		20112s4707	
T	9.9--12..	256	LPV. Spect M4e		18229s4941	
U	8.8--12..	445	LPV. Spect M7e		19043s4859	
V	9.0--10..	125:	Semi-reg; Spect M4?		19144s5032	
W	8.3--12..	304	LPV. Spect M5e--M8e		19468s5008	
X	9.5--12.5	310	LPV. Spect M5e		20150s5246	
Y	8.5--9.5	Irr	Spect M7		20166s5052	
Z	9.5--12..	230	LPV. Spect M4e		29360s4542	
RR	6.5--16..	---	Nova-like; Spect F5ep (*)		20003s5552	
RS	8.5--12..	---	R Cor.Bor Type, Spect R8		18151s4634	
RT	9.5--10..	Irr	Spect M3		18402s4718	
RU	9.0--14..	271	LPV. Spect M4e		19044s4820	
RW	8.0--10..	127	Semi-reg; spect M6e		18397s4550	
RX	7.8--9..	350	Semi-reg; Spect M		19033s4603	
SV	8.8--12..	226	LPV. Spect M4e--M6e		18525s4932	
TY	9.2--14..	361	LPV.		18179s5250	
BL	6.9--9.0	778	Ecl.Bin; Spect gF8+M		19027s5130	
BM	9.5--15..	415	LPV.		19039s5008	
BN	9.0--13..	270	LPV.		19059s4814	
BQ	8.7--15..	290	LPV. Spect M5e		20172s5621	
BR	8.8--10.2	142	Semi-reg; Spect G5		20202s5302	
HO	7.8--8.5	.8918	Ecl.Bin; Spect A2		19484s4659	
MT	8.68--9.3	.3164	Cl.Var; Spect A0		18585s4643	

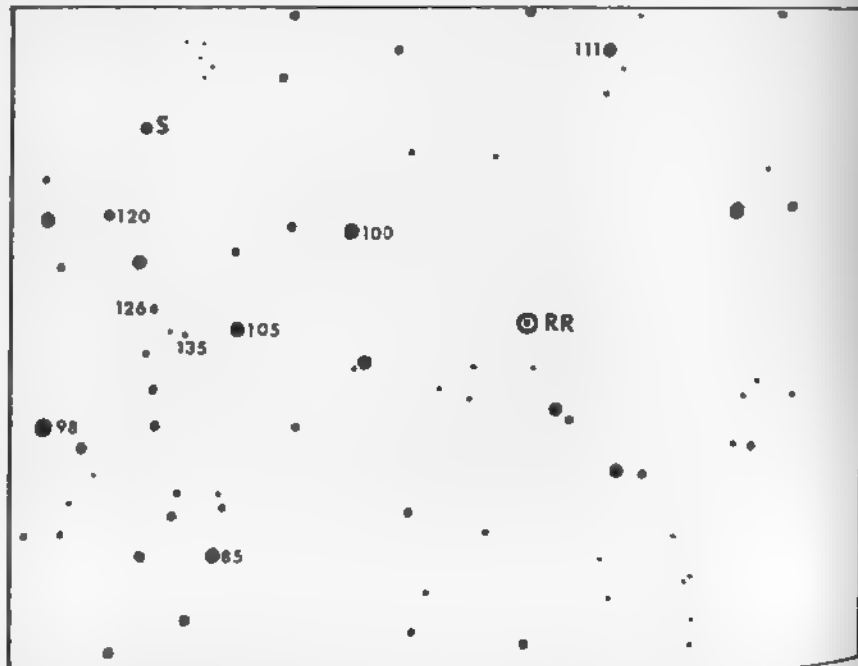
TELESCOPIUM

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
6584	Δ376	⊕	Mag 8½, Diam 6'; Class VIII; cB,cL,R,gmbM; stars mags 15..	18146s5214
---	I.4699	⊙	Mag 12, Diam 5"; S,F, stellar appearance	18148s4601
---	I.4797	⊗	E5; 12.2; 1.3' x 0.6'	18523s5422
---	HA85	⊗	F,S,bM	18529s5436
---	---	⊗	S0; 12.4; 0.7' x 0.5'	18529s5436
---	---	⊗	S,1E,bM	18529s5436
6754	---	⊗	SBb; 13.1; 1.4' x 0.6'	19075s5044
---	---	⊗	pF,pL,mE,glbM	19075s5044
6758	---	⊗	E1; 12.7; 1.0' x 0.8'	19098s5624
---	I.4837	⊗	pB,S,R	19098s5624
---	---	⊗	SBc; 12.9; 1.4' x 1.0'	19113s5446
---	---	⊗	F,cS,R,bM	19113s5446
6780	---	⊗	Sc; 13.2; 0.9' x 0.8'	19187s5553
---	L 4889	⊗	F,L,R,vglbM	19187s5553
---	---	⊗	E5; 12.5; 1.6' x 0.8'	19413s5429
---	---	⊗	S,pF,bM	19413s5429
6851	---	⊗	E4; 12.8; 1.0' x 0.7'	19599s4825
---	---	⊗	pF,S,v1E,1bM	19599s4825
6854	---	⊗	E2; 13.2; 0.6' x 0.4'	20018s5432
---	---	⊗	F,S,v1E,glbM	20018s5432
6861	Δ425	⊗	E5/S0; 12.3; 1.3' x 0.7'	20037s4831
---	---	⊗	B,S,cE,gpmB	20037s4831
6868	---	⊗	E2; 12.1; 1.4' x 1.0'	20063s4831
---	---	⊗	vB,S,R,psvmbM	20063s4831
6875	---	⊗	E6; 12.6; 1.0' x 0.5'	20096s4619
---	---	⊗	F,vS,R,vgmbM, BN	20096s4619
6887	---	⊗	Sb; 12.8; 3.3' x 1.3'	20134s5256
---	---	⊗	pF,cL,pmE,glbM	20134s5256
6893	---	⊗	S0; 12.5; 1.5' x 1.0'	20172s4825
---	---	⊗	pF,S,1E,svmbM	20172s4825
6909	---	⊗	E6; 12.8; 0.8' x 0.6'	20241s4712
---	---	⊗	pB,pL,gbM	20241s4712

RR

Position 20003s5552, in the southern portion of the constellation, about 3° WNW from Alpha Pavonis. RR Telescopii is a peculiar nova or nova-like variable, possibly one of the most extreme cases of the "slow nova" type. It is the only nova on record which was recognized as a periodic variable before the outburst, and according to S. Gaposchkin (1930) had a period of about 387 days with a magnitude range of $12\frac{1}{2}$ to 15. In the following fourteen years the minima became somewhat deeper, falling to about $16\frac{1}{2}$; the total range thus increased to about three magnitudes, the period remaining approximately the same. In 1944 the star rose in a nova-like fashion to about 7th magnitude, where it remained for some 6 years. The maximum brightness was about 6.5 in July 1949. Two years later the magnitude was about 8, and the star was still fading slowly with slight fluctuations in which the presence of the 387-day period could still be detected. This very unorthodox nova required some 1600 days to reach maximum, one of the slowest on record.



RR TELESCOPII FIELD, based on an AAVSO chart. Scale = 20" per mm. North is at the top.

The nova-like features of the star's spectrum appeared rather late in the history of the outburst, as was also true of the similar star RT Serpentis, described on page 1774. In 1949, when the brightness was near maximum, the spectrum resembled that of an F5 supergiant, but with weak emission features to the red side of the hydrogen lines. Absorption lines of helium (He I) were measured in 1951, and revealed approach velocities of 425 miles per second; in 1952 the same lines gave a measurement of 536 miles per second. The distance of the star is not accurately known. If the actual luminosity at maximum was near -8, a computed distance of about 25,000 light years is derived; if it was closer to -6, the figure is reduced to about 10,000 light years. The true luminosity is uncertain, but, from a study of many different novae, it seems that a typical slow nova is 1 or 2 magnitudes fainter than one of the very fast types. A maximum luminosity of about -6 seems reasonable for RR Telescopii.

The light curve of this enigmatic star resembled that of RT Serpentis, which had an even slower "outburst", remaining at maximum for more than ten years. In the case of RR Telescopii, however, the periodic variations before the outburst suggests a connection with stars like the odd R Aquarii and Z Andromedae. Unfortunately the star was not well observed before its nova-like maximum and it is not even certain that the 387-day period represents the variations of a Mira-type red giant. The star's observed rise of 9 magnitudes corresponds to a light increase of about 4000 times, equal to some of the full-scale novae. Should the star be a close pair like R Aquarii, the true range of the nova component probably exceeded 10 magnitudes. RR Telescopii has also been compared to the puzzling star Eta Carinae, which, however, had a much higher actual luminosity and a much slower spectroscopic development. The two stars seem to be operating on time-scales which differ by a factor of about 10.

A study by A.D. Thackeray at Radcliffe has shown that the rich emission-line spectrum of the star has "increased steadily in ionization level with time.... Between about 1951 and 1960 the spectrum also displayed much broader emission bands resembling those in Wolf-Rayet stars..." (Refer also to RT Serpentis)

TRIANGULUM

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
E158	2.1	267	62	8½- 9	cpm; PA slow inc;	01439n3255
	55.0	256	12	- 12½	spect F8	
	100	70	12	- 11½		
E183	0.2	217	66	7½- 8½	AB PA inc, spect F2	01523n2833
	5.6	164	40	- 8½	AC relfix	
A819	0.6	170	58	8 - 9	PA inc, spect F5	01541n3047
	66.5	270	17	- 9½		
E197	28.1	234	23	7½- 8½	optical; dist inc;	01581n3505
					spect F5	
E	3.9	118	35	5 - 11	(E201) (3 Tri)	02000n3303
					relfix, cpm; spect A2	
E219	11.6	183	35	8 - 9	relfix, spect A0	02073n3308
6	3.8	72	61	5 - 6½	(6 Tri) (E227)	
					cpm; PA slow dec,	02095n3004
					Spect G5, F6 (*)	
E232	6.5	246	55	7½- 7½	neat pair, relfix;	02118n3010
					cpm; spect B8	
E239	14.0	211	61	7 - 8	cpm, relfix;	02145n2831
					spect F5	
E246	9.2	123	55	7½- 8½	cpm, relfix;	02156n3416
					spect F8	
E269	1.6	345	61	7½- 10	slight PA inc,	02252n2938
					spect G0, near 13 Tri.	
h653	23.0	42	25	7½- 11	relfix, spect K2	02306n3111
E285	1.6	166	66	7 - 7½	PA slow dec,	
					spect K0	02359n3312
E286	2.9	254	38	8- 10½	cpm, relfix; spect G5	
E310	2.6	91	38	7½- 11	cpm, relfix; spect A2	02464n3344

TRIANGULUM

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & EC
R	5.7--12.5	266	LPV. Spect M4e--M8e	02340n3403
S	8.7--12.4	248	LPV. Spect M2e	02243n3231
T	9.9--14..	323	LPV. Spect M8e	01537n3347
W	7.3--8.8	108	Semi-reg; spect M5	02384n3418
X	8.9--11.5	.97153	Ecl.Bin; spect A3+G3	01577n2739
RS	9.6--10.5	1.9089	Ecl.Bin; spect A5	01320n2920
LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES				
NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
598	M33	☉	Sc; 6.5; 60' x 40'	01311n3024
			!! B,eL,R,vglbM; One of the nearest spirals; "Pinwheel Galaxy" (*)	
670	611 ²	☉	E5; 13.0; 0.9' x 0.5'	01445n2738
			F,S,1E	
672	157 ¹	☉	SBc; 11.6; 4.5' x 1.7'	01450n2711
			F,pL,mE; coarse spiral	
750	222 ²	☉	E1; 13.0; 0.4' x 0.3'	01546n3258
			cB,pL,R; Contact pair with 751 = E0; 13.8; 0.2'; Separation 0.4'	
777	223 ²	☉	E1/E2; 13.0; 0.9' x 0.7'	01573n3112
			pB,pL,1E; glbM	
890	225 ²	☉	E4/S0; 12.7; 1.0' x 0.5'	02191n3302
			B,S,E, bM	
925	177 ³	☉	Sb/Sc; 12.0; 9.4' x 4.0'	02243n3322
			cF,cL,mE; coarse spiral	
949	154 ¹	☉	Sb; 12.8; 1.1' x 0.4'	02276n3656
			cB,L,E,vgbM; compact center	

ALPHA

Name- CAPUT TRIANGULI, the Latin equivalent of the earlier Arabic *Ras al Muthallath*.

Position 01502n2920; Magnitude 3.49; Spectrum F6 IV. From direct trigonometrical parallaxes the distance of the star is about 65 light years, and the actual luminosity about 13 times that of the Sun (absolute magnitude +2.0). Alpha Trianguli shows an annual proper motion of 0.23 in PA 178°; the radial velocity is 7 miles per second in approach. The star is also a close spectroscopic binary with a period of 1.73652 days and an eccentricity of 0.12.

BETA

Magnitude 2.99; Spectrum A5 III; Position

02066n2542. The computed distance of the star is about 140 light years; the actual luminosity about 90 times that of the Sun, and the absolute magnitude about -0.1. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.16"; the radial velocity is about 6 miles per second in recession. Beta Trianguli is a double-line spectroscopic binary with a period of 31.4009 days and an eccentricity of 0.46; the computed semi-major axis of the orbit of the brighter star is about 6 million miles.

IOTA

Position 02095n3004; Magnitude 5.05; Spectra

G5 III + F6 V. An attractive double star with a noticeable color contrast, probably first observed by Herschel in 1781, and measured repeatedly since the time of Struve in 1836. The components form a binary in slow retrograde motion, with a gradual decrease in PA of about 7° per century. The separation has remained for many years at 3.8", and the two stars differ in brightness by 1.4 magnitudes. Admiral Smyth thought the color contrast of this pair "exquisite"; they are usually seen as strong yellow and pale blue, though E.J.Hartung refers to Iota Trianguli as "a bright golden yellow pair". C.E.Barns has the colors reversed, apparently, since he calls them "sapphire and gold".

Both components of this fine pair are double-line spectroscopic binaries; the primary pair has a period of 14.732 days and an eccentricity of 0.04; the fainter star has a period of 2.236 days and an eccentricity of 0.01. The actual dimensions of the system are somewhat uncertain but the computed semi-major axis of the orbit of the G5-

star is about 7 million miles, and of the F6 star about 1.8 million miles. Figures obtained in this way are computed on the assumption that the orbit is seen nearly edge-on; in the case of most spectroscopic binaries the true inclination remains unknown, so the correction factor also remains unknown. A system which shows stellar eclipses, of course, must be oriented edge-on, but in all other cases the apparent tilt might be anything from nearly edge-on to nearly face-on.

The computed distance of the Iota Trianguli system is about 200 light years; the visual pair then has a projected separation of about 250 AU, and the total luminosity must be about 30 suns. The whole system shows an annual proper motion of 0.08"; the radial velocity is 11 miles per second in approach.

M33

(NGC 598) Position 01311n3024. This is the great "Pinwheel Galaxy", one of the bright

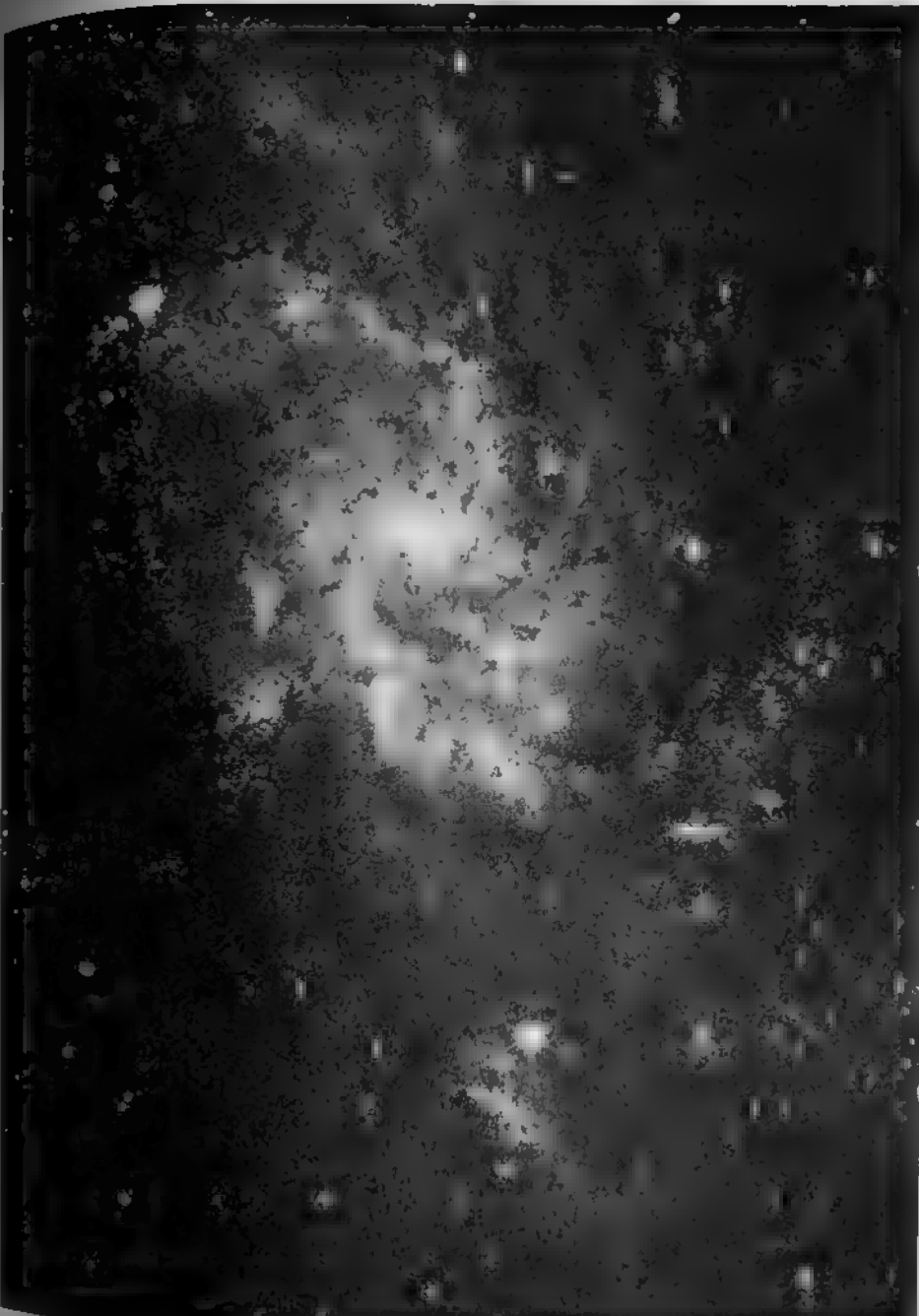
members of the Local Group of Galaxies, and probably the nearest spiral galaxy after the Andromeda system M31. It lies on the extreme western portion of the constellation, about 14° SE from M31, and a little less than 7° SE from the bright star Beta Andromedae. M33 was one of the notable discoveries of Messier, found in August 1764, and described as a "whitish light of almost even brightness. However, along two-thirds of its diameter it is a little brighter. Contains no star. Seen with difficulty in a 1-foot telescope..." Messier thought the apparent size to be about 15'. J.E.Bode, in 1775, saw it as "a faintly illuminated nebulous patch of disorderly shape" while Sir William Herschel recorded a "mottled aspect" in his great reflector. John Herschel remarked on the rather low surface brightness of the object, and found it "only fit for low powers, being actually imperceptible from want of contrast with my 144 X". The same remark is credited to T.W.Webb.

Admiral Smyth described M33 as "A large, distinct, but faint and ill-defined, pale white nebula, with a bright star a little N.p. and five others following at a distance; between them and the nebula there is an indistinct gleam of mere nebulous matter..." "Very large, faint, and ill-defined," says T.W.Webb, "Visible from its great size". Lord Rosse was probably the first to detect some sign of

is 7.8, the visual magnitude about 6.0. With a good 6-inch glass, the observer will notice a distinct nuclear mass, but without the sharp stellar nucleus displayed by the M31 system in Andromeda. The two galaxies are at fairly similar distances; M33 is generally thought to be the nearest of the visible spirals after M31, at a distance of 2.4 million light years. It is also, evidently, one of the most distant members of the Local Group, and is both a smaller and more irregular spiral than the great M31.

With modern telescopes, M33 is possibly the easiest of all galaxies to resolve; masses of star clouds and even bright individual stars show clearly on exposures made with 12-inch reflectors. With the world's great telescopes, M33 is revealed as a huge double-armed spiral of star clouds curving about the bright nuclear mass; the arms are thick and clumpy, dotted with nebulous regions, and the spiral structure is loose and irregular when compared with such symmetrical galaxies as M81 in Ursa Major. Allan Sandage, in the *Hubble Atlas of Galaxies*, calls attention to the fact that M33 is the nearest of the Sc spirals, and that the stellar content can therefore be studied down to stars of absolute magnitude -1.5. The first detailed study of the stars of the Pinwheel was made by E. Hubble in 1926; among the known members we find high luminosity O and B stars, open and globular star clusters, cepheids and irregular variables, novae, and fields of bright nebulosity. Spiral arms are well resolved into masses of stars, most of which, according to Sandage, are blue supergiants, "but there are also at least 3000 red supergiants of absolute magnitude -5 which are similar to those found in η and χ Persei". Owing to the large numbers of B-type supergiants, the light of M33 is "bluer" than that of many galaxies; the integrated spectral type is about A7, and the measured color index is close to +0.2. In the northern sky, the galaxy most closely resembling M33 is the nearby NGC 2403 in Camelopardalis, thought to be a member of the M81 group which is centered in Ursa Major.

The major diameter of 60' corresponds to 42,000 light years at the accepted distance; microdensitometer tracings increase this to 90' or about 60,000 light years. From a study by E. Holmberg, the total mass, out to the visible radius, is some 8 billion times the solar mass, and the



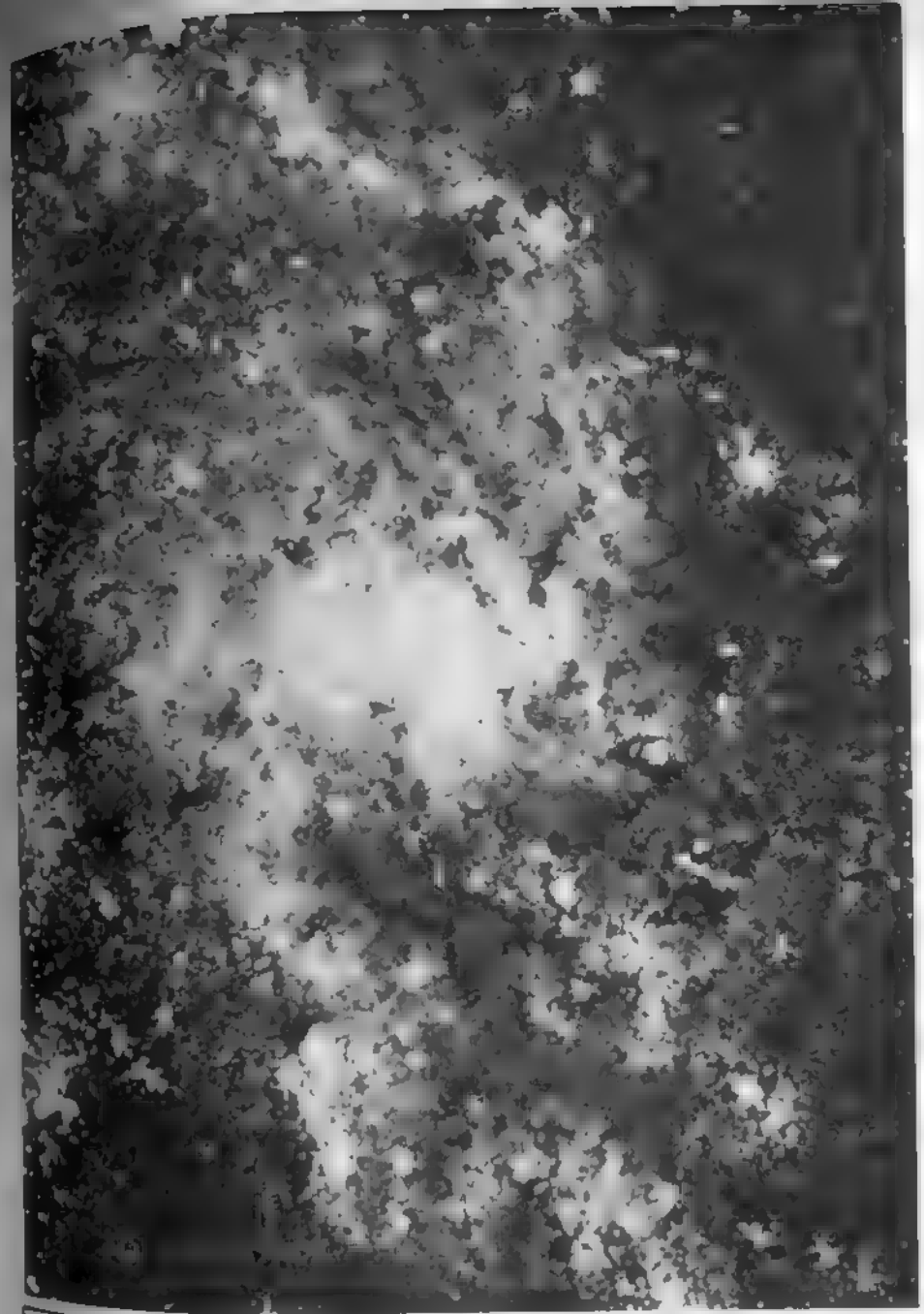
THE PINWHEEL GALAXY shows much detail on this 12½-inch reflector photograph, made with a cooled emulsion camera by Evered Kreimer of Prescott, Arizona.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

total light is about 3 billion times that of the Sun, with a computed absolute magnitude of about -19. The rotation of the Pinwheel is clockwise, with the northern arms moving slowly to the right or west; the rotational period in the region of the rim has been measured at about 200 million years.

It was not until the early years of the 20th Century that telescopes became sufficiently powerful to resolve individual stars in M33. In 1922 the first variable star in the system was identified; within four years some 25 stars of the cepheid class, many irregular variables, and two novae had been found. Studies of the cepheids made possible a distance estimate for the system, which was first given as about 750,000 light years. As in the case of the great Andromeda Galaxy this estimate was more than doubled by later studies, but was at least sufficient to demonstrate that both M31 and M33 were actually external galaxies. M33 is one of the few galaxies that does not show a red shift of its spectral lines; M.L.Humason gives the measured value as 117 miles per second in approach, but the correction for the motion of the Sun in our own rotating galaxy reduces the figure to a mere 7 miles per second in approach. It is interesting to note that M33 and M31 are only about 570,000 light years apart, four times closer than either is to our own Milky Way.

The Pinwheel continues to be the subject of modern investigations. In a study made at the Asiago Observatory in 1972, L.Rosino and A.Bianchini discovered five novae in the galaxy which had appeared in the interval between 1960 and 1972. In a radio investigation of M33, made in 1971 at Green Bank with the 300-foot paraboloidal antenna, the system was found to contain at least 1.6 billion solar masses of neutral hydrogen, in addition to the approximately 80 emission nebulae already identified in the spiral arms. Of these the most prominent is NGC 604, a giant nebulosity and star association on the NE edge of the galaxy, 10' out from the center in PA 50°; it is the bright spot at the upper left edge of the galaxy in the photograph on page 1901. One of the largest "H II" regions known in any galaxy. This emission nebulosity measures about 320 parsecs in diameter (about 1000 light years) and shows a spectrum resembling that of the Orion Nebula. (See also M31 in Andromeda)



CENTRAL PORTION OF M33. The heart of the Pinwheel Galaxy, from a plate made with the 60-inch reflector at Mt. Wilson Observatory.

TRIANGULUM AUSTRALE

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
T	41.3	41	00	7 - 10	(Hd 243) Spect A0;	15050s6832
	55.0	311	00	- 11	Primary suspected variable	
I 332	1.1	107	29	6½- 9	Spect B3	15160s6718
I 240	2.4	190	27	7- 10½	cpm, spect B9	15317s6457
B842	0.6	263	60	7½- 8½	no certain change, spect A0	15360s6341
L6477	1.9	149	47	6½- 6½	(Rmk 20) cpm, PA dec, spectra both A5	15436s6517
h4809	1.2	97	43	6½- 8½	(Δ194) (Slr 11)	15507s6036
	45.0	48	17	- 9	AB slight PA inc,	
	48.1	257	17	- 8½	spect B8	
B854	9.7	284	27	6 - 12	spect B8	15543s6454
R275	3.8	349	37	8½- 9	relfix, spect A0	16146s6427
6	19.6	16	18	5½- 10	(Δ201) Optical, PA & dist dec, spect dF4	16233s6356
I 336	1.2	198	46	8 - 8½	spect B9	16273s6210
Δ203	27.4	262	30	8½- 8½	Optical, Pa inc, dist dec, spect A0, F2	16287s6048
Rst 5063	1.4	147	42	7 - 12½	spect A0	16414s6135
Gls 230	7.0	205	20	8½- 8½	relfix, spect G5	16464s6729

TRIANGULUM AUSTRALE

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
R	6.0--6.8	3.389	Cepheid; spect F6--G4	15153s6619
S	6.1--6.7	6.323	Cepheid; spect F6--G2	15567s6338
T	7.0--		Visual double; variability uncertain; Spect A0	15050s6832
U	7.5--8.3	2.568	Cepheid; spect F4--F8	16029s6247
V	8.3--9.0	Irr	Spect N	16450s6742
W	8.1--11..	249	LPV. Spect Me	16467s6754
X	6.2--7..	Irr	Spect N	15095s6954
Z	8.4--10..	151	LPV. Spect MSe--M6e	16499s6507
RS	8.5--10..	436	LPV.	16176s6120
RT	9.4--10.1	1.9461	Cepheid; spect G2	16299s6302
RU	8.3--12..	327	LPV. Spect M4e	16332s6826
EN	7.7--8.1	36.90	Cepheid; spect G5	14525s6838
EP	9.4--9.9	2.1416	Ecl.Bin; Spect A0	15450s6407
EQ	8.3--8.9	2.7095	Ecl.Bin; spect F5	16052s6602

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
5979		☉	Mag 13, Diam 8" vS,R, appearance nearly stellar	15434s6102
6025	Δ304	☼	Mag 6, Diam 10'; about 30 stars mags 7.... Class D	15594s6022

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES

ALPHA Name- ATRIA. Position 16433s6856; Magnitude 1.91; Spectrum variously given as K2, K3, or K4, luminosity class III. The star is a yellow giant some 80 light years distant, and about 90 times the solar luminosity (absolute magnitude about -0.1). The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.04"; the radial velocity is 2.5 miles per second in approach.

The modern name "*Abraham's Star*" is based on the title *The Three Patriarchs* for Alpha, Beta, and Gamma; the name, according to R.H.Allen, was first suggested by the Dutch writer P.Caesius in the 17th Century. This Southern Triangle, with sides of 8°, 8° and 6½°, is a larger and also more nearly equilateral triangle than its northern counterpart. Its introduction as a constellation was probably first suggested by Pieter Theodor early in the 16th Century, though, as Allen says, it first appeared in print in Bayer's famous *Uranometria* of 1603.

BETA Position 15507s6317; Magnitude 2.84; Spectrum F2 IV or V. The star lies some 8° NW from Alpha, and is apparently about half the distance of the brighter star, with a computed distance of about 42 light years. This gives it an actual luminosity of about 10 suns and an absolute magnitude of +2.3. Beta Tri.Aust shows a fairly large proper motion of 0.45" annually in PA 205°; the radial velocity is close to zero.

The cepheid variable S Tri.Aust will be found in the field, about 35' distant to the ESE; this 6th magnitude star has a range of about 0.6 magnitude in a cycle of 6.323 days.

GAMMA Position 15142s6830; Magnitude 2.88; Spectrum A0 or Alp, luminosity class V. Gamma is probably the most distant of the *Three Patriarchs*, at a computed distance of about 115 light years. It is also the bluest of the three stars, with an A-type spectrum showing abnormally strong lines of the rare element europium. The computed luminosity is about 70 times that of the Sun and the absolute magnitude about +0.2. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.07"; the radial velocity is close to zero. The easy double and suspected variable T Tri.Aust lies 1° distant to the west.

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
B554	4.3	110	30	7 - 12	Spect M	22128s5749
I 20	0.3	243	59	7½- 8	PA dec, spect F5	22146s6304
δ	7.0	282	28	4½- 9	(h5334) cpm relfix, spect B8	22238s6513
I 137	2.0	335	43	7 - 10	spect A2	22241s5815
I 340	0.9	359	49	6 - 9	PA dec, spect K0	22490s6327
Hu 1643	1.8	12	43	7- 11½	PA inc, spect A3	22580s5842
h5373	47.2	96	16	7½- 10	(Δ244) slight dist dec, spect F0	22591s6434
B590	0.1	355	28	7½- 8	spect G0	23055s6408
Δ245	13.7	291	20	7 - 9	Slight dist dec, spect F2	23056s6000
I 143	3.1	9	43	7- 10½	no certain change, spect K2	23126s5958
Δ247	46.6	291	20	7 - 8	Optical pair, dist inc, spect G5, A3; color contrast	23151s6116
Hu 1648	1.9	283	34	7- 11½	relfix, spect A3	23235s6322
h5402	36.3	198	17	7 - 9	spect G0	23280s6922
h5403	37.7	45	17	7½- 10	spect F0	23324s6457
h5415	38.2	126	17	7½- 11	spect G5	23405s7106
B1020	0.3	213	49	8 - 8½	spect A3	23429s5833
I 695	8.3	23	14	7 - 13	spect K0	23446s7135
Cor261	5.6	100	30	8 - 8½	relfix, spect K0	23449s6047
B626	7.5	258	27	7½-13½	spect A3	23535s6309
Gls 289	3.7	267	38	7½- 9	relfix, spect F5	23580s6657
I 43	0.5	320	31	7 - 8½	PA & dist dec, spect A5, G	00082s7330
β ₁ -β ₂	27.1	169	52	4½- 5	Fine pair; cpm, spect B8, A2	00293s6314
β ₁	2.4	151	32	4½- 13	spect B8	
β ₂	0.2	2	26	5 - 6½	(I 260) Binary, 43 yrs; PA dec, spect A2	
β ₃	0.1	143	54	6 - 6	cpm with β ₁ and β ₂ at 10' S.f.; spect A2	00305s6318
I 440	0.1	354	44	7½- 8	PA inc; spect A3; in field of Rho Tucanae	00405s6553

TUCANA

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Cor 3 Δ 2	2.4 20.7	68 81	42 52	6½- 8½ 6½- 7½	spect F5 cpm, spect F8; in field of Lambda Tucanae	00424s6247 00505s6947
I 48 h3416	0.5 5.0	339 128	33 51	7½- 8½ 7½- 7½	spect G0 neat relfix pair; spect F5	00559s6650 01013s6022
Gls 9	3.9	355	28	7 - 10	relfix, spect A0; on edge of Small Magellanic Cloud	01085s7314
I 27	1.0	317	26	8 - 8½	Binary, 81 yrs; PA inc, spect G5; cpm with κ Tuc at 320"	01133s6905
κ	5.4	336	54	5 - 7	(h3423) PA dec, spect F6. Multiple system with I 27.	01140s6909
h3426	2.5	337	28	6½- 9½	cpm, slight PA dec, spect A0	01153s6640
I 263	0.6	233	59	8 - 8½	PA inc, spect F2	01205s6959

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
θ	6.06--6.15	.052	δ Scuti type? Spect A4m	00313s7133
R	9.5--14.5	286	LPV. Spect M5e	23548s6540
S	8.7--14..	241	LPV. Spect M3e--M5e	00208s6157
T	7.7--13.8	250	LPV. Spect M3e--M6e	22373s6149
U	8.3--14..	259	LPV. Spect M3e--M5e	00557s7516
TZ	9.6--15..	239	LPV. Spect M3e	00512s7009
UU	9.2--12..	335	LPV. Spect M4e	22190s6108
AN	9.9--11.0	5.4609	Ecl.Bin; Spect A5	23276s5842
BQ	5.6--5.8	Irr	Spect M5	00516s6309
BS	7.43--7.57	.065	δ Scuti type, Spect A5	01061s6208

TUCANA

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
104	Δ 18	⊕	(47 Tucanae) !!! Mag 4½; Diam 25'; Class III; stars mags 11..... vB,vL,eRi, vmCM; Splendid cluster (*)	00219s7221
292	S.M.C.	⊖	Small Magellanic Cloud; Irr Galaxy, member of Local Group; Total Mag 1.5; Diam 3½° (*)	00500s7330
362	Δ 62	⊕	Mag 6, Diam 10'; Class III; vB,vL,vmC; stars mags 13...	01006s7107
406		⊖	Sc; 12.9; 3.5' x 1.5'	01058s7009
434		⊖	F,vL,E SB/ S0; 13.0; 1.5' x 1.0'	01102s5831
7205		⊖	B,S,1E,psbM, BN On Indus-Tucana border	22051s5740
7329		⊖	Refer to Indus SBb; 13.0; 2.5' x 1.5'	22370s6644
			pB,pS,mE	

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES

ALPHA

Position 22151s6031. Magnitude 2.85; Spectrum K3 III or IV. The star lies near the western border of the constellation, about 20° distant from the Small Magellanic Cloud. Tucana itself was introduced as a constellation by Bayer in 1603, honoring the large -beaked bird of tropical South America. The name sometimes appears as *Toucana*, as on the star charts of E.H.Burritt. According to R.H.Allen it was referred to by both Kepler and Riccioli as *Anser Americanus*. Alpha Tucanae itself has no common proper name.

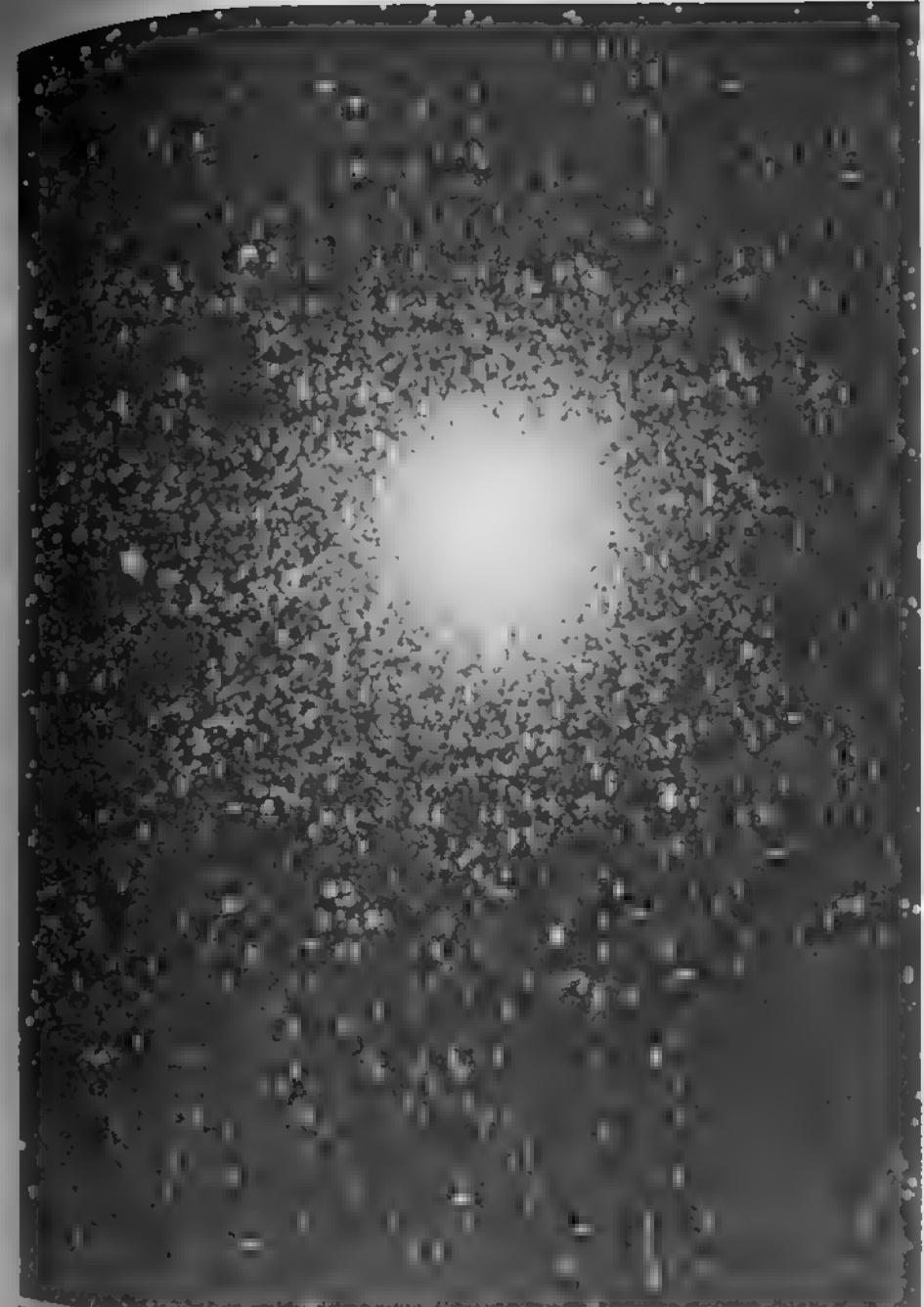
The star is a yellow K-type giant or subgiant with a moderate luminosity of about 20 suns. From direct parallaxes the distance appears to be about 62 light years. The star shows an annual proper motion of $0.08''$ and a radial velocity of 25 miles per second in recession.

Alpha Tucanae is a spectroscopic binary whose orbital elements have also been confirmed by astrometric plate measurements. The period is 4197.7 days, or close to 11.5 years, and the orbital eccentricity is 0.38 with periastron in December 1909. According to a study by S.Jones (1928) the semi-major axis of the orbit of the visible star is about 240 million miles, or about $0.05''$, suggesting that the companion might be within range of visual detection when the pair is near maximum separation.

NGC 104

(47 Tucanae) Globular star cluster. Position 00219s7221, about $2\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ to the west of the Small Magellanic Cloud. This is a magnificent globular star cluster, usually regarded as the finest in the heavens with the single exception of the great Omega Centauri. It seems to have been first noticed by the Abbe de Lacaille in 1755, during the course of his observations at the Cape of Good Hope. Unfortunately, this splendid object is situated so far south that it is never observable in the United States; observers in the Southern Hemisphere will find it easily visible to the naked eye as a hazy star-like object of magnitude $4\frac{1}{2}$, only slightly inferior to Omega Centauri itself. Miss Agnes Clerke in *The System of the Stars* (1905) gave a striking description of her impressions of 47 Tucanae:

"The loveliness of the cluster 47 Tucani near the Lesser Magellanic Cloud was, to Herschel's view, set off by a diversity of colour between an interior mass of rose-



LOBULAR STAR CLUSTER NGC 104 in TUCANA. One of the finest of the globulars. The photograph was made with the 60-inch reflector at Harvard's Boyden Station in South Africa.



THE SMALL MAGELLANIC CLOUD. One of the companion galaxies to the Milky Way. The photograph was made with Harvard's Bruce telescope at Arequipa, Peru.

THE SMALL MAGELLANIC CLOUD

centered at about 0h 50m, $-73^{\circ}30'$, and visible to the naked eye as a misty cloud some $3\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ in diameter. It forms a pair with the Large Magellanic Cloud, about 22° distant in the constellation Dorado. The two clouds are the nearest of the visible external galaxies, and are sometimes regarded as satellite galaxies of the Milky Way. The distances are about 190,000 light years for the Large Cloud, and 200,000 light years for the Small Cloud. The actual separation of the two systems is some 80,000 light years.

On the best photographic plates the dimensions of the Small Cloud increase to about $9^{\circ} \times 8^{\circ}$, giving the over-all diameter as about 30,000 light years. The bright central mass measures some 10,000 light years across, and the total integrated magnitude is in the neighborhood of -17 absolute, a total luminosity of at least 600 million suns. Radio observations reveal the existence of a great gaseous envelope of hydrogen which surrounds both clouds; the two systems are further linked by a scattered population of stars and clusters. Both clouds are flattened systems which seem to be inclined considerably from the face-on position; in the case of the Small Cloud the orientation is probably about 30° from the edge-on position.

The flattening of both clouds suggests rotation, which reveals itself, in the Large Cloud, at least, by the faint indication of a spiral pattern. The evidence for such a pattern in the Small Cloud is not very clear; an extension or "arm" has been detected which reaches out toward the Large Cloud, but this feature appears to be a tidal effect or a portion of a "bridge" linking the two systems, rather than an incipient spiral arm. The two Clouds may well be in slow orbital motion about each other, and about our own Galaxy also, though the periods would be a matter of many millions of years. The Small Cloud shows a recession velocity of nearly 100 miles per second; the Large Cloud about 170. Both of these measurements are heavily affected by the rotation of our own Galaxy; applying the proper correction we find that the Large Cloud is nearly stationary with respect to the Milky Way, while the Small Cloud is receding at nearly 50 miles per second.

(NUBECULA MINOR) (NGC 292)

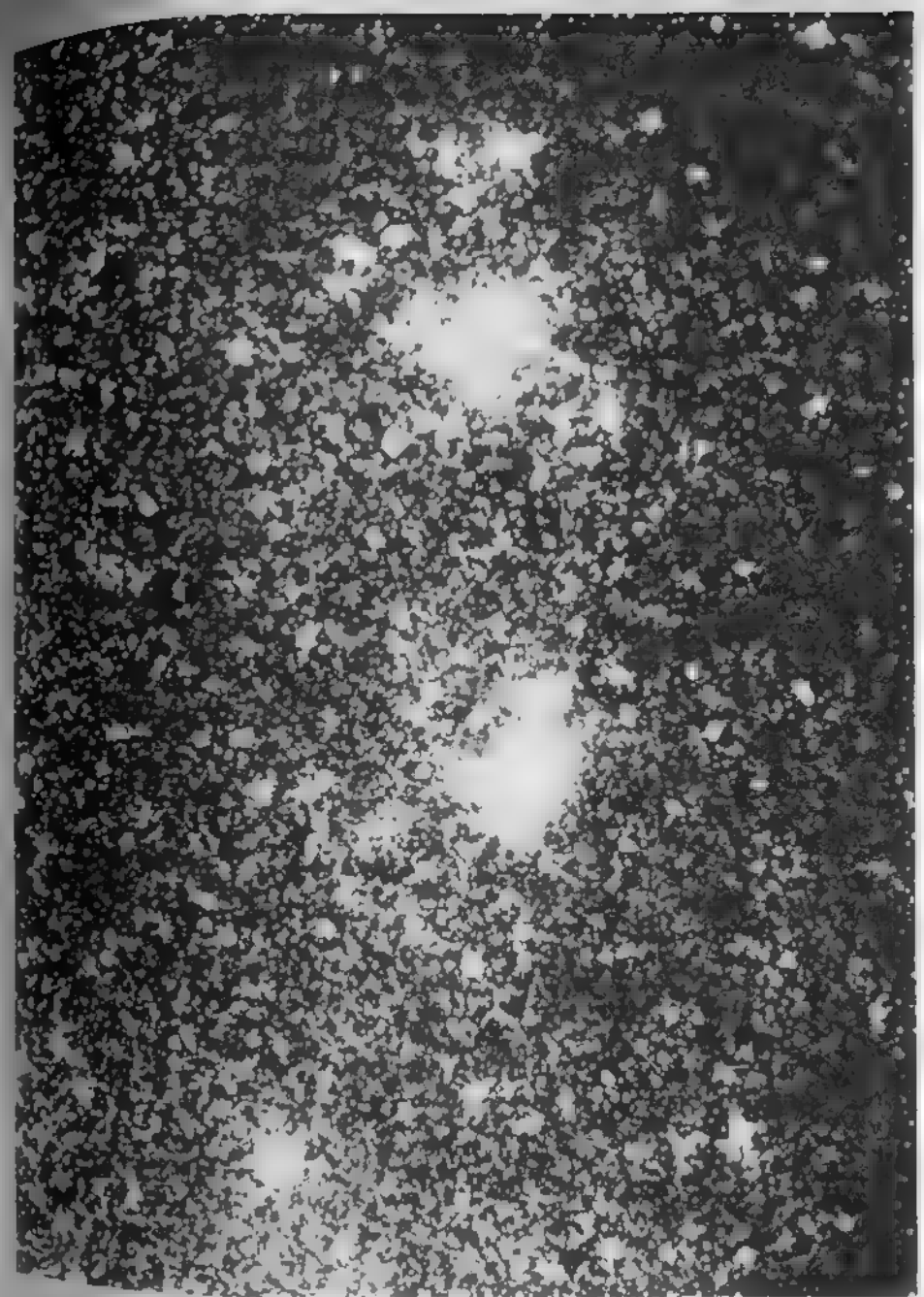
A famous irregular galaxy and nearby member of the Local Group,

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

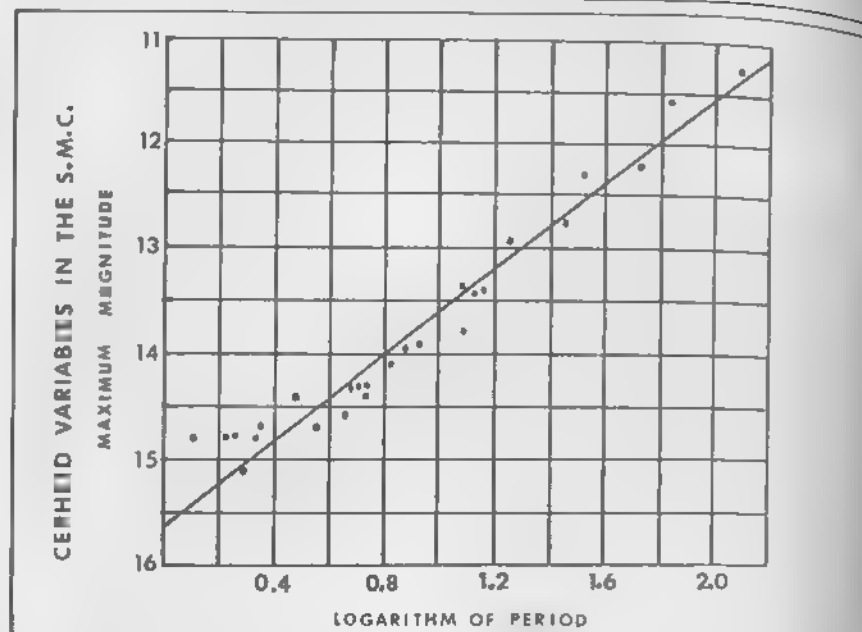
The Large Magellanic Cloud is unquestionably the richest astronomical treasure-house of the southern sky, containing such magnificent objects as the Great Looped Nebula or "Tarantula Nebula" NGC 2070, and the most luminous individual star known, S Doradus. By contrast, the Small Cloud remains somewhat neglected, overshadowed by the glory of its larger neighbor. It contains few regions of bright nebulosity, and its stellar population is noticeably less flamboyant. Through the telescope it is resolved into immense numbers of stars, and resembles a Milky Way star cloud. At least a million of its stars are brighter than Sirius, while the fainter members are quite literally beyond counting. As a standard of comparison it should be remembered that our Sun, at the distance of the Small Cloud, would appear as a star of nearly 24th magnitude, and would be just at the limit of detectability with the greatest telescopes in the world.

The number of star clusters in the Small Cloud is not definitely known, since no survey yet made can be regarded as reasonably complete. In a list published in 1956, G.E. Kron catalogued 69 clusters which could be identified on plates made with Harvard's "ADH" Baker-Schmidt telescope in South Africa. Fifteen of these were regarded as globular clusters, the others as galactic clusters and associations of varying degrees of concentration. Among the better known and larger globulars is NGC 419, with a diameter of about 115 light years, and NGC 121 which lies about $2\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ distant from the main body of the Cloud.

In the photograph opposite we see several of the brightest clusters and diffuse nebulosities of the Cloud. The bright mass near center is NGC 346, lying about 1° NE of the main mass of the Cloud; it is a great nebulous star cluster measuring about $4'$ visually, with extensions to $5' \times 10'$; the true dimensions must be about 580×290 light years. This surpasses in size and splendor many of the best known diffuse nebulae in our own galaxy. Above it on the print is the large cluster NGC 371, nearly 300 light years in diameter, and containing myriads of giant stars; the smaller cluster near it is NGC 395. Near the bottom of the photograph is still another group, NGC 330, about $1'$ across and described by E.J.Hartung as "a very bright knot of stars, irregularly round.....in a field sown with faint



STAR CLUSTERS IN THE SMALL MAGELLANIC CLOUD. NGC 346 is just below center; NGC 371 appears above. The photograph was enlarged from the print on page 1914.



stars; it is well resolved with sufficient magnification and 7.5 cm shows it plainly with some star sparkle....The stars must be very luminous to be evident in such a remote object".

Another interesting region is the field of the chain of clusters called NGC 456- 465, some 2° east of the main mass of the Cloud, and shown on the photograph opposite. Some nebulosity exists in this stellar association which measures about $20'$ in length, over 1100 light years in actual extent.

Special attention must be given to the pulsating variable stars of the Small Magellanic Cloud, since their discovery opened a new age in astronomical research. The first such stars were found by Henrietta Leavitt of Harvard in the opening years of the 20th Century, after the Bruce 24-inch refractor had been placed in operation at Arequipa, Peru. A study of the Magellanic Clouds was begun in 1899 and many variable stars were detected and catalogued; close to 1000 were known by 1906. As these stars were studied in detail, a peculiar relationship between their periods and apparent brightness was noted, illustrated by the graph at



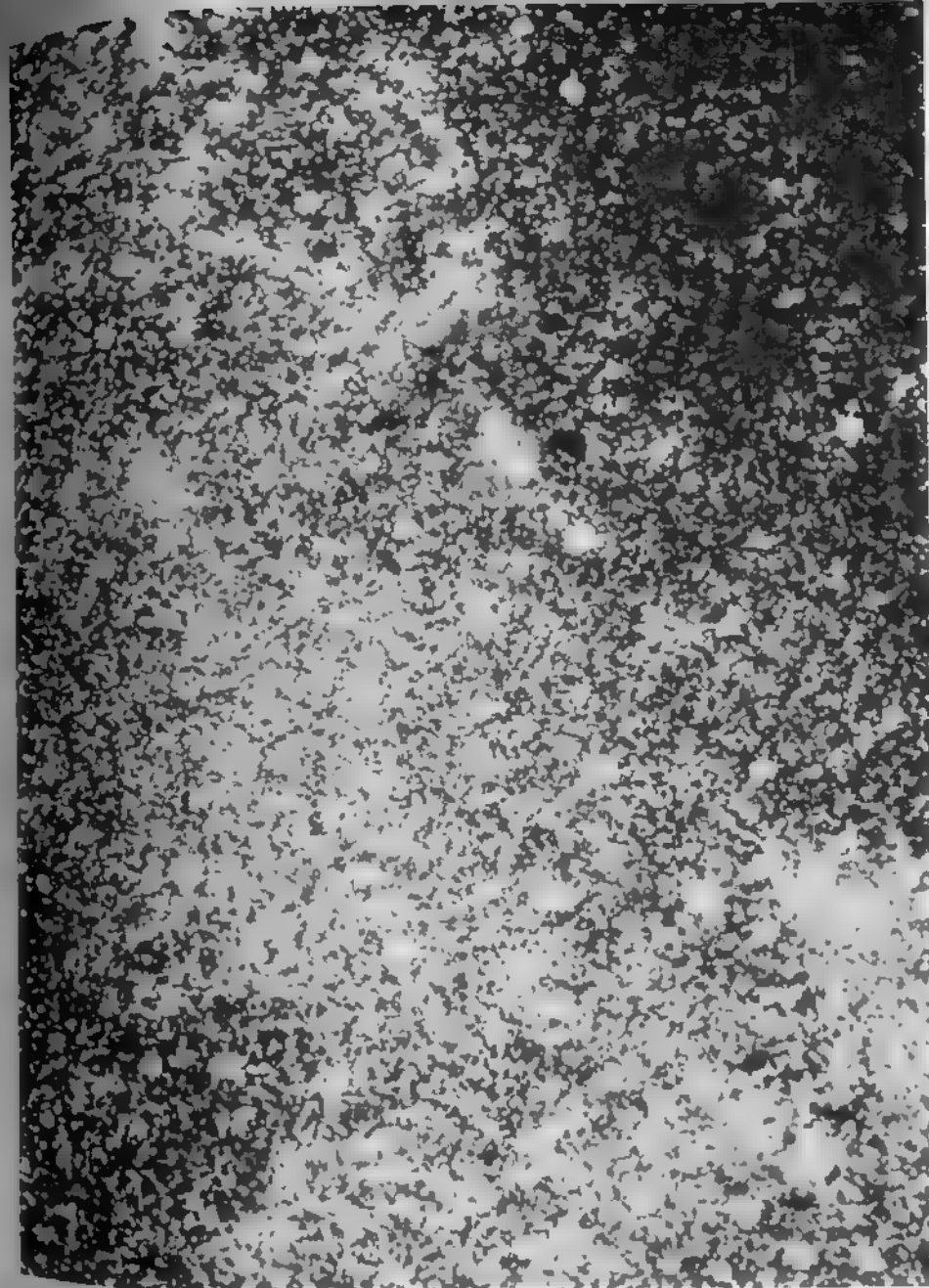
STELLAR ASSOCIATION IN THE SMALL MAGELLANIC CLOUD. This is the group numbered NGC 456- 465, east of the main mass of the Cloud. Harvard Bruce telescope photograph.

the top of page 1918. The periods ranged from a day or so to over a month, but the apparently brighter stars showed the longer periods. Since the stars of the Small Cloud were virtually all at the same distance, it became evident that the relationship must be areal one. The stars were later identified as cepheid variables, pulsating giants of the Delta Cephei type. The period-luminosity relation of these stars was an important discovery in astronomy since it gave a key to the measurement of vast stellar distances; if the true luminosity of a cepheid can be determined from the observed period, then the star may be used as a distance indicator. The period-luminosity relation was first announced at Harvard in 1912, and a preliminary calibration of the cepheid rule had been made by Harlow Shapley by 1917. Within a few years, such stars had been identified in the Andromeda spiral M31, allowing the distance to be determined, and revealing once and for all that the spirals were actually other galaxies at immense distances. (Refer to Delta Cephei, page 583; M31 in Andromeda, page 129, and the Large Magellanic Cloud in Dorado, page 837)

Two very fine globular clusters will be found in the vicinity of the Small Magellanic Cloud: NGC 104 lies about $2\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ to the west, and NGC 362 is about the same distance to the north. These are not truly associated with the Cloud, however; they are foreground objects located in our own Galaxy.

PROMINENT CLUSTERS IN THE SMALL MAGELLANIC CLOUD

NGC	OTH	DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
121		Small globular cluster	00244s7148
330	$\Delta 23$	Galactic cluster 1' diam	00545s7244
346	$\Delta 25$	Large nebulous cluster 4' diam= over 500 lt.yrs.	00574s7227
371	$\Delta 31$	Cloud of stars 5' diam	01019s7220
376	$\Delta 36$	Small irregular cluster diam 0.5'	01023s7305
419		Globular cluster $1\frac{1}{2}'$ diam	01068s7309
456	$\Delta 7$	Large galactic cluster, portion of 20' chain of clusters	01124s7334



HEART OF THE SMALL MAGELLANIC CLOUD. A dense star field in the main mass of the Cloud; this view resembles a portion of the Milky Way. Enlarged from a Harvard photograph.

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
ε1192	2.8	258	35	7 - 10½	relfix, spect F0	08116n6032
	48.6	224	21	- 10		
	99.5	195	21	- 12		
ε1193	43.1	87	25	6 - 9	relfix, spect K5	08152n7234
1	7.1	192	00	3½- 15	(Omicron U.Maj)	08262n6053
	143	152	23	- 11	(β1067) Spect G0	
	173	207	24	- 10½		
ε1258	9.7	331	55	7 - 7½	relfix, spect F0	08399n4903
ε1279	1.3	269	58	8½- 8½	relfix, spect G0	08467n3947
ε1275	2.0	197	58	8 - 8	relfix, spect F0;	08476n5743
	39.8	79	19	-12½	AC slight dist inc	
A1584	0.5	117	62	8 - 8	Binary, 85 yrs; PA	08494n5508
					inc, spect G0	
ε1280	1.9	77	63	7½- 7½	Binary, about 1200	08510n7100
					yrs; PA inc, dist	
					dec, spect K5, dM1	
β408	2.9	343	46	8- 10½	cpm, relfix,	08549n6337
					spect G5	
ζ	4.5	16	58	3 - 10	(h2477) (Hu 628)	08558n4814
ζ b	0.2	254	68	10½-11	(Oε196) All cpm, AB	
					PA inc, dist dec;	
					BC binary, 39 yrs;	
					PA dec, AB spect A7	
					+ dM1 (*)	
κ	0.2	286	62	4½- 4½	(12 U.Maj) (A1585)	09002n4721
					Binary, 58 yrs; PA	
					dec, spect B9 (*)	
σ²	2.4	20	62	5 - 8½	(13 U.Maj) (ε1306)	09060n6720
	205	148	19	- 9½	AB binary, about	
					700 yrs; PA dec,	
					spect F7 (*)	
ε1312	4.5	149	51	7½- 8	relfix, cpm, spect	09068n5235
					A5	
τ	57.1	48	06	5- 10½	(14 U.Maj) (HV 73)	09068n6343
					optical, spect Am	
ε1315	24.8	27	25	7 - 7	relfix, spect A0,A0	09088n6153
ε1318	2.9	237	58	7½- 8½	PA & dist slow dec,	09103n4712
					spect F8	
ε1321	18.1	82	62	7½- 7½	Binary, about 700	09114n5255
	28.4	283	07	- 14	yrs; PA inc, dM0	

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
ε1331	1.0	153	54	8 - 8	relfix, spect A5;	09169n6134
	13.2	186	54	- 11½	AC dist inc, PA dec	
	20.4	118	54	- 13½		
	139	223	10	- 10		
Oε199	5.7	132	55	6 - 10	(37 Lyncis) PA inc,	09173n5129
	142	5	24	- 10	spect dF3	
ε1340	6.2	319	25	6½- 8½	(39 Lyncis) relfix,	09192n4946
	135	83	09	-	spect B9	
Oε200	1.6	337	59	6½- 8½	relfix, spect G0	09215n5147
21	5.7	311	37	7 - 8	(ε1346) relfix,	09221n5415
	97.3	189	08	-11½	spect A2	
Oεε99	77.3	162	24	5½- 7	(S 598) dist dec,	09254n4550
	83.5	80	23	- 10	Spect G5, F8	
ε1349	19.2	166	24	7 - 8	relfix, spect A2	09269n6746
23	23.0	271	58	4 - 9	(ε1351) relfix, AB	09276n6317
	99.6	231	57	- 10½	cpm, spect F0; AC	
					dist inc	
ε1358	23.5	164	20	7½- 8½	slow PA inc, spect	09277n4454
					M	
θ	4.1	101	58	3 - 13	(β1071) cpm, PA inc	09296n5155
					dist dec, spect F6	
					(*)	
ε1350	10.4	248	58	7 - 7	relfix, spect F5	09302n6701
	130	214	21	- 9		
ε1363	10.7	360	04	7½- 11	spect F0	09315n6107
ε1376	5.1	311	50	8 - 8	relfix, spect F5	09419n4328
	68.9	332	13	- 13½		
υ	11.6	293	34	4- 11½	(Oε521) (29 U.Maj)	09475n5917
					cpm, relfix, spect	
					F2	
ε1381	1.1	201	54	8½- 8½	PA & dist dec,	09476n6051
					spect G0	
φ	0.4	48	66	5 - 5½	(30 U.Maj) (Oε208)	09487n5418
					Binary, 107 yrs; PA	
					inc, spect A3 (*)	
Oε209	4.7	309	34	7 - 10	relfix, spect G5	09500n5051
Oε522	14.2	124	15	7½- 11	spect K0	09501n6502
ε1386	2.1	112	55	9 - 9	spect F5; In field	09510n6908
	144	355	00	- 10	of galaxy M82	
ε1398	2.2	125	60	8 - 11	PA dec, spect F0	09576n6858

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
0E210	1.0	260	68	7½- 8½	Slight PA dec, spect G5	09594n4636
E1402	27.2	102	24	8 - 9½	optical, dist inc, spect K5, G0	10016n5544
E1407	5.2	53	40	9 - 9½	relfix	10054n6441
E1415	16.7	167	58	6½- 7	relfix, cpm, both	10139n7118
	150	14	56	- 10½	spect A3	
E1427	9.4	213	28	7 - 7½	relfix, cpm, spect F5	10190n4409
E1428	3.1	87	54	7½- 8	dist dec, slight PA inc, spect F5	10228n5253
Es1905	47.3	66	21	7½-11½	spect K0	10270n6337
Es1905b	4.0	200	21	-13½		
β1074	2.5	208	26	7 - 11	spect K0	10325n4555
0E222	4.4	340	57	6½-10½	relfix, cpm, spect F8	10351n6024
E1460	3.5	164	44	8 - 8	relfix, spect F2	10377n4225
E1462	8.0	172	34	8 - 9½	relfix, spect A3	10398n5104
	194	56	09	- 10		
E1463	7.6	259	17	8½- 9	relfix, spect G5	10399n4657
E1465	2.0	10	58	8½- 9	relfix	10403n4453
E1469	11.0	322	24	7 - 10	relfix, spect F8	10444n6543
0E229	0.7	290	66	6½- 7	PA dec, spect A3	10452n4122
E1483	2.8	67	55	9 - 9	relfix, spect G5	10516n4746
E1495	34.3	37	24	6 - 8½	relfix, spect K2	10570n5911
ADS8015	13.4	201	34	7 - 11	spect K0	10579n4300
α	0.6	285	44	2 - 5	(β1077) Binary, 44½ yrs; PA dec, spect K0 (*)	11007n6201
51	8.1	251	58	6 - 12	(Ho 377) relfix, cpm, spect A3	11017n3831
Ho 378	0.8	234	60	8 - 8	PA inc, spect F2; in field of 51 U. Maj.	11022n3841
E1510	5.0	332	54	7 - 8½	cpm, dist inc, PA dec, spect F5	11051n5306
E1512	9.9	52	24	8 - 8½	relfix, spect A2	11062n6246
0E231	35.0	264	35	8 - 9	AB cpm, spect K5;	11083n3043
	174	332	33	- 9	AC dist inc; K5+G0	
Ho 254	2.5	163	23	6½-12½	spect K0	11106n3343

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
A1353	0.2	60	58	7½- 8½	spect F2; in field of nebula M97	11108n5541
Ho 50	3.1	32	58	7 - 10	spect K0	11109n4122
Hu 639	0.1	281	58	7½- 7½	spect A5	11127n4745
E1520	12.6	344	58	6½- 8	relfix, cpm pair; spect dF2	11132n5303
ε	2.9	129	68	4½- 5	(53 U.Maj) (E1523) Binary, 60 yrs; PA dec, spect G0 (*)	11155n3149
ν	7.2	147	58	4 - 10	(E1524) relfix, spect K3, cpm	11158n3322
0E233	4.9	335	34	7 - 10	relfix, spect F0	11158n6657
	41.7	303	12	- 12		
E1525	2.1	179	39	9 - 9	relfix, spect F5	11167n4745
A1592	4.4	63	28	7 - 14	spect F0	11235n5224
E1541	7.7	29	16	8 - 10	relfix, spect F8	11249n4631
E1542	3.0	262	39	7- 10½	cpm, relfix, spect F0	11252n4450
57	5.4	359	58	5 - 8	(E1543) AB cpm, PA dec, spect A1	11264n3937
	217	9	10	-11½		
L 11	0.9	331	60	7 - 11	PA dec, spect F2	11266n3042
0E234	0.3	345	66	7½- 8	Binary, 86 yrs; PA inc, spect dF1	11281n4134
E1544	12.3	91	27	7 - 8	relfix, spect A5	11285n5959
0E235	0.8	95	68	5½- 7	binary, 72 yrs; PA inc, spect F6	11295n6122
Hu 1134	0.2	94	66	7 - 7	PA dec, spect K0	11295n3631
E1553	6.0	168	53	7½- 8	Slight dist inc, PA dec, galaxy NGC 3780 in field	11339n5625
E1559	1.9	322	69	7 - 8	relfix, spect A2	11360n6437
E1561	9.7	253	24	6½- 8½	AB cpm, PA dec, spect G0; AC dist inc	11361n4523
	121	90	31	- 9½		
Hu 729	1.3	351	55	7- 11½	PA dec, spect A0	11452n5006
E1576	5.1	243	40	8 - 8½	relfix	11503n3106
65	0.3	59	58	7 - 9	(E1579) (A1777) AB	11525n4645
	3.7	40	58	- 8½	PA inc, spect B9	
	63.1	114	53	- 6½		
0E241	1.6	138	66	6½- 8½	Slight PA inc, F2	11537n3544

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
8918	7.5	231	14	7 - 13	cpm, spect F0	11556n3233
8919	4.5	16	58	6 - 12	relfix, spect K2	11567n3327
OE243	0.8	8	67	8 - 8½	cpm, spect F8	11572n5341
Σ1600	7.5	92	41	7 - 8	relfix, cpm; spect F5	12030n5213
Hu 1136	2.0	223	58	6 - 11	relfix, spect K2	12031n6313
Σ1603	22.3	82	55	8 - 8½	relfix, cpm, spect both F8	12056n5545
Σ1608	12.7	221	55	7½ - 8	cpm, slow dist inc, slight PA dec, spect K0	12090n5342
Σ1630	2.5	168	38	8½ - 9	relfix, spect G0	12165n5639
OE249	0.4	280	59	7 - 8	PA dec, spect G5	12214n5426
	13.2	149	25	- 11		
A1601	2.0	67	16	7½ - 14	spect K2	12339n5706
Σ1691	18.8	277	37	8 - 9	relfix, spect F0; galaxy NGC 4814 in field	12528n5826
Σ1695	3.7	283	58	6 - 8	PA slight dec,	12541n5422
	124	142	09	- 10½	spect A2	
78	1.0	21	67	5 - 7½	(81082) binary, 116 yrs; PA inc, spect F2	12586n5638
ζ	14.4	151	67	2½ - 4	MIZAR (Σ1744) fine pair; PA slow inc, spect A2 (*)	13219n5511
A1361	3.4	37	31	8 - 14	spect F5	13256n5617
S 649	182	111	24	5½ - 8½	cpm, spect A0, F8;	13270n6011
S 649b	1.1	128	58	8½ - 11	(Σ1752) PA dec	
Σ1770	1.9	121	56	7 - 8	relfix, spect M2	13357n5058
Σ1774	17.6	134	58	6½ - 10	cpm, spect F8	13384n5046
8802	3.6	223	50	8 - 11	relfix, spect F0	13466n4836
Σ1795	7.7	3	16	7 - 10	relfix, cpm; spect A2	13571n5321
A1097	0.3	100	24	8½ - 8½	binary, about 125 yrs; PA inc, spect F5	14003n5728
	28.0	20	12	- 10½		
Σ1820	2.3	105	67	8 - 8½	PA inc, spect K2	14114n5533
Σ1830	8.1	303	56	8½ - 10	PA & dist inc,	14142n5654
	35.5	81	23	- 13½	spect G5	

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Σ1831	139	63	56	- 6½	(Σ1830 A-D)	
	6.2	139	56	6½ - 9	Slight PA dec,	14144n5655
	108	222	56	- 6½	spect F0; galaxy NGC 5585 in field	
LIST OF VARIABLE STARS						
NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES		RA & DEC	
ε	1.76-1.79	5.0887	α Canes Ven type; Spect A0p (*)		12518n5614	
υ	3.77-3.86	.133	(29 U.Maj) & Scuti type		09475n5917	
			Also visual double; Spect F2			
R	6.7--13.4	302	LPV. Spect M3e--M9e (*)		10412n6902	
S	7.4--12.4	226	LPV. Spect S1e--S5e		12418n6122	
T	6.5--13..	257	LPV. Spect M4e--M6e		12341n5946	
U	6.3--	---	Uncertain; possibly not variable; Spect M0		10117n6014	
V	9.3--11..	193	Semi-reg; Spect M5-M6		09047n5119	
W	7.9---8.6	.33364	Dwarf Ecl.Bin; Typical "W U.Maj" Star; Spect dF8 (*)		09403n5611	
X	8.1--14.8	249	LPV. Spect M4e		08373n5019	
Y	8.5--9.6	168	Semi-reg; Spect M7		12381n5607	
Z	6.8--9.2	196	Semi-reg; Spect M5e		11539n5809	
RR	8.6--14.2	231	LPV. Spect M4e		13241n6239	
RS	8.4--14..	260	LPV. Spect M4e--M6e		12367n5846	
RT	8.6--9.6	Irr	Spect N		09149n5137	
RU	8.5--14..	252	LPV. Spect M3e--M5e		11390n3845	
RV	9.5--10.6	.46806	Cl.Var; Spect F4--F5		13314n5415	
RW	9.5--10.5	7.3282	Ecl.Bin; Spect dF9+dG9		11381n5216	
RX	9.8--12.2	195	Semi-reg; Spect M5; In field of 17 U.Maj		09101n6728	
RY	7.0--8.2	311	Semi-reg; Spect M2--M3e		12181n6135	
RZ	8.5--10.3	115	Semi-reg; Spect M5--M6		08064n6522	

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
SS	12....	---	Supernova (1909) in NGC 5457 (Galaxy M101)	14003n5442
ST	6.7--7.9	81:	Semi-reg; Spect M4	11251n4528
SU	11.0--14..	Irr	U Geminorum type (*)	08081n6246
SV	9.0--10.3	76	Semi-reg; Spect Gle- K3p	10435n5518
SY	5.3---	---	Uncertain, possibly not variable; Spect A2	09524n5003
TT	8.9--9.5	Irr	Spect M6	09013n6029
TU	9.2--10.2	.55766	Cl.Var; Spect A8--F8	11272n3021
TV	7.1--8.2	50	Semi-reg; Spect M5	11430n3610
TX	7.0--8.8	3.0632	Ecl.Bin; Spect B8 + F2	10424n4550
TZ	8.3--9.0	116	Semi-reg; Spect M4	12071n5840
UX	12.7--13.8	.19667	Ecl.Bin; Possibly former nova (*)	13374n5210
VW	6.9--7.8	125	Semi-reg; Spect M2	10556n7016
VY	6.0--6.6	Irr	Spect N0	10416n6740
WW	9.0--10.4	Irr	Spect M6	11444n5831
WY	8.6--9.4	Irr	Spect M5	10389n5154
WZ	9.5--10.0	Irr	Spect F5	12033n5419
YZ	9.5--11..	Irr	Spect dM5	09522n4414
AC	9.1--11..	6.8548	Ecl.Bin; Spect A2	08516n6510
AW	6.8--7.1	.4387	Ecl.Bin; W U.Maj type; Spect F0 + F2	11274n3015
AZ	8.2--9.0	Irr	Spect M6	11446n4344
CF	8.5--12..	?	Flare star? Spect M4	11504n3805
CG	5.9--6.0	Irr	Spect M4	09181n5655

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
2639	204 ¹	☉	SO/Sa; 12.5; 1.1' x 0.6' cB,S,E,psmbM	08401n5024
2654		☉	Sa/Sb; 12.7; 3.0' x 0.7' pF,S,E, edge-on, spindle-shaped	08443n6028
2681	242 ¹	☉	SO/Sa; 11.3; 2.8' x 2.5' vB,vL,vgvsmB; compact center and distinct spiral arms	08500n5131
2685		☉	SO/Sb? 12.2; 2.5' x 0.8' pF,lE, unusual system with outer ring (*)	08522n5859
2693	823 ²	☉	E3p; 13.0; 0.7' x 0.5' pB,pL,lE,psbM; 32' east from NGC 2681	08535n5133
2701	66 ⁴	☉	Sc; 12.5; 1.8' x 1.0' pB,lE,bM	08555n5359
2742	249 ¹	☉	Sc; 12.5; 2.5' x 1.1' cB,cL,E, bM	09037n6041
2768	250 ¹	☉	E5; 11.6; 1.6' x 0.8' cB,cL,mE,psbM, LBN	09078n6016
2787	216 ¹	☉	SO/Sa; 12.0; 2.1' x 1.3' B,pL,lE,mbM	09149n6925
2841	205 ¹	☉	Sb; 10.3; 6.2' x 2.0' vB,L,vmE,vsmbM; fine spiral with symmetrical whorls (*)	09186n5112
2880	260 ¹	☉	E3/S0; 12.7; 1.2' x 0.7' B,cS,lE,mbM; in field of 23 U.Maj.	09257n6244
2950	68 ⁴	☉	SO/Sa; 12.0; 1.3' x 0.9' B,pS,lE,vgvmbMN	09391n5905
2976	285 ¹	☉	Sc/Sd/Irr? 10.8; 3.4' x 1.3' B,vL,mE; member of M81 group; Spiral pattern uncertain (*)	09432n6808
2998	717 ²	☉	Sc; 12.8; 3.0' x 1.1' pF,pL,E,bMN	09458n4419
2985	78 ¹	☉	Sa/Sb; 11.3; 4.0' x 3.0' vB,cL,lE,psmbM, with fine spiral whorls	09460n7231
3031	M81	☉	Sa/Sb; 8.0; 18' x 10' ! eB,L,E,BN fine spiral (*)	09515n6918

URSA MAJOR

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
3034	M82	☉	Ip; 9.2; 8.0' x 3.0' ! vB,vL,vME, fine pair with M81 (*)	09519n6956
3043	835 ²	☉	Sb; 13.2; 1.1' x 0.4' pB,S,vLE,vgbM	09528n5932
3065	333 ²	☉	SO/Sa; 12.9; 0.5' x 0.5' pF,vS,R,bM; Pair with 3066= SBc galaxy 2.9' SSE	09577n7225
3079	47 ⁵	☉	SBb; 11.4; 8.0' x 1.0' vB,L,mE; bright edge-on, long streak tilted N-S	09586n5557
3077	286 ¹	☉	E2/Ip; 11.0; 2.6' x 1.9' cB,cL,mbM; member of M81 group (*)	09594n6858
3184	168 ¹	☉	Sc; 10.5; 5.5' x 5.5' pB,vL,R,gbM; fine face-on spiral in field of Mu U.Maj.	10152n4140
3198	199 ¹	☉	Sc; 11.0; 9.0' x 3.0' pB,vL,mE,vgbM; nearly edge-on spiral, elongated NE-SW	10167n4549
3206	266 ¹	☉	SBc; 13.0; 2.0' x 1.2' pB,cL,E,glbM	10185n5711
----	I.2574	☉	I/Sd; 13.0; 9.0' x 4.0' vL,eF,Irr;mE; stellar group on N edge; member of M81 group (*)	10250n6843
3259	870 ²	☉	I/Sc; 12.7; 1.2' x 0.7' F,S,lE,gbM	10292n6518
3310	60 ⁴	☉	I/Sc pec; 11.0; 3.0' x 2.0' cB,pL,R,vgvsmBMN	10357n5346
3319	700 ³	☉	SBc; 11.8; 6.0' x 2.8' cF,L,mE; flattened central region elongated NE-SW; coarse spiral arms	10364n4156
3320	745 ²	☉	Sc; 12.9; 1.9' x 0.9' F,pS,mE	10367n4740
3353	842 ³	☉	Sc? 13.0; 0.8' x 0.5' F,cS,R,pgbM	10423n5614
3359	52 ⁵	☉	SBc; 11.0; 6.0' x 3.0' pB,L,E,vglbM	10434n6330

URSA MAJOR

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
3348	80 ¹	☉	E1; 12.0; 0.9' x 0.8' B,S,lE,psbM	10435n7307
3415	718 ²	☉	E4/E5; 13.1; 0.8' x 0.5' pB,pS,vLE	10489n4359
3445	267 ¹	☉	Sc; 12.9; 1.1' x 1.1' cB,pL,R,vglbM; NGC 3458 in field, 14' NE	10516n5715
3448	233 ¹	☉	Sc/I; 12.6; 1.8' x 0.3' B,pL,mE,glbM; edge-on, thick streak with outer extensions; type uncertain, in field of 44 U.Maj.	10517n5434
3458	268 ¹	☉	S? 13.0; 0.8' x 0.6' vB,vS,R; in field of 3445	10530n5722
3478	705 ³	☉	Sb; 13.2; 2.2' x 0.8' eF,S,lE	10565n4623
3516	336 ²	☉	SO/Sa; 12.4; 1.0' x 0.8' pB,vS,lE,psmbM	11034n7250
3549	220 ¹	☉	Sb; 12.8; 2.7' x 0.9' cB,cL,cE, nearly edge-on galaxy, flattened oval	11082n5339
3556	46 ⁵	☉	Sc; 10.8; 7.8' x 1.4' cB,vL,vME,pbM; nearly edge-on; Owl Nebula M97 in field 48' to SE (*)	11087n5557
3583	728 ²	☉	Sb/Sc; 12.2; 2.2' x 1.8' pB,pL,R,vgpmbM	11114n4839
3587	M97	☉	! B,L,R, Mag 11; Diam 150"; 14 ^m central star. The "Owl Nebula" (*)	11120n5518
3610		☉	E4; 11.6; 1.4' x 0.9' vB,pS,lE, vsmbM, SN	11156n5904
3614	729 ²	☉	Sc; 12.9; 3.5' x 1.6' F,pL,lE, glbM	11156n4602
3613	271 ¹	☉	E5; 11.7; 1.7' x 0.8' vB,cL,mE,smbMN; pair with NGC 3619	11157n5817
3619	244 ¹	☉	SO/Sa; 12.7; 1.0' x 1.0' cB,cL,R,vgmbM; 15' pair with NGC 3613	11165n5802

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
3631	226 ¹	☉	Sc; 11.5; 4.5' x 4.0' pB,L,R,svmbM; bright face-on spiral	11183n5328
3642	245 ¹	☉	Sc; 11.9; 5.5' x 4.2' pB,pL,R,vgbM; outer arms faint and delicate	11196n5921
3665	219 ¹	☉	E2/SO; 12.1; 1.3' x 1.0' cB,cL,1E, pgmbM	11221n3902
3675	194 ¹	☉	Sb; 11.4; 3.5' x 1.3' vB,cL,vmE,vsmbMN; elongated N-S; in field of 56 U.Maj.	11235n4352
3683	246 ¹	☉	SBC; 13.2; 1.3' x 0.5' cB,pL,E	11248n5709
3687		☉	Sb; 13.0; 1.3' x 1.3' pB,pS,R,lbM	11253n2947
3690	247 ¹	☉	Sp? 12.1; 1.4' x 0.4' pB,pS,vlE,pgbM; appears as two galaxies in contact	11260n5849
3718	221 ¹	☉	SBA; 11.8; 3.0' x 3.0' cB,vL,R,lbM; central dust lane, long spiral arms; NGC 3729 foll 12' to ENE	11299n5321
3726	730 ²	☉	Sc; 11.3; 5.0' x 3.4' pB,vL,1E,vsmbM; well defined spiral pattern	11307n4719
3729	222 ¹	☉	SBP; 12.5; 1.8' x 1.3' pB,pL,1E; In field with 3718	11310n5324
3738	783 ²	☉	I; 12.1; 1.2' x 0.9' pB,pL,bM; compact irregular; NGC 3756 in field 15' SE	11331n5448
3756	784 ²	☉	Sc; 12.3; 3.4' x 1.5' pF,L,mE N-S; 3738 in field	11341n5434
3769	731 ²	☉	Sb; 12.5; 2.6' x 0.6' pB,S,pmE; nearly edge-on	11351n4811
3780	227 ¹	☉	Sc; 12.6; 2.4' x 2.0' pF,L,vlE,vgbM	11367n5633
3782	732 ²	☉	SBC/pec; 12.9; 1.2' x 0.6' F,S,E; asymmetric spiral	11369n4644
3813	94 ¹	☉	Sb; 12.6; 1.9' x 0.8' cB,pL,pmE,bM	11387n3649

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
3877	201 ¹	☉	Sb/Sc; 12.0; 4.4' x 0.8' B,L,mE; edge-on spiral; 16' south from Chi U.Maj.	11435n4746
3888	785 ²	☉	Sc; 13.0; 1.3' x 0.9' pB,S,1E,pgbM; in field with NGC 3898	11450n5615
3893	738 ²	☉	Sc; 11.0; 3.9' x 2.5' B,pL,1E,mbM	11461n4900
3894	248 ¹	☉	E3/E4; 13.0; 1.2' x 0.8' pB,pL,1E,pgmbM; NGC 3895 2' NE; pF,pL,vlE; Mag 14, Sa	11462n5942
3898	228 ¹	☉	Sa/Sb; 11.9; 2.6' x 0.9' B,pL,mE,svmbM; NGC 3888 in field 15½' SW	11467n5622
3917	824 ²	☉	Sc/Sd; 12.8; 4.5' x 0.8' F,L,vmE,vgbM; nearly edge-on spiral, flat streak	11483n5206
3938	203 ¹	☉	Sc; 11.2; 4.5' x 4.0' B,vL,R,bM,pBN; fine face-on spiral	11502n4424
3941	173 ¹	☉	E3/SO; 11.3; 1.9' x 1.1' vB,pL,E,smB	11503n3716
3945	251 ¹	☉	SO/SBA; 11.9; 5.0' x 2.0' B,pL,E,gmbM; outer ring	11506n6057
3949	202 ¹	☉	Sb/Sc; 11.5; 2.2' x 1.1' cB,pL,pmE,vglbM	11511n4808
3953	45 ⁵	☉	SBB; 11.1; 6.0' x 2.8' cB,L,E,vsbM; fine multiple-arm spiral	11512n5237
3963	67 ⁴	☉	Sb/Sc; 12.7; 2.0' x 1.9' pF,cL,R,vgsbM; in field with Z U.Maj.	11524n5846
3982	62 ⁴	☉	Sb; 11.8; 2.0' x 1.8' B,pL,R,gbM	11539n5524
3985	707 ³	☉	SBD; 12.9; 0.9' x 0.5' vF,cS	11541n4837
3992	61 ⁴	☉	SBB; 10.9; 6.4' x 3.5' cB,pL,pmE,sbM,BN, 0 Structure barred spiral; in field of Gamma U.Maj., 40' to SE	11550n5339

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
3995		☉	Sc/p; 12.9; 2.2' x 0.6' F,pL,cE,bM	11552n3235
3998	229 ¹	☉	E2/SO; 11.6; 1.6' x 1.2' cB,pS,R,vgsbM	11553n5544
4013	733 ²	☉	Sb; 12.7; 4.2' x 0.5' B,cL,vmE,vsmbM; edge-on	11560n4413
----	I.749	☉	Sc; 13.2; 1.8' x 1.1' pB,L,E,lbM; 3.3' pair with I.750	11560n4301
----	I.750	☉	Sa/Sb; 13.0; 1.7' x 0.6' pB,L,lE,bM; pair with I.749	11563n4300
4026	223 ¹	☉	E8/SO; 11.9; 3.3' x 0.7' vB,cL,mE,vsmbM,BN; edge-on lens-shaped galaxy	11569n5114
4036	253 ¹	☉	E6/SO; 11.6; 3.0' x 1.0' vB,vL,E; spindle-shaped; NGC 4041 in field	11589n6210
4041	252 ¹	☉	Sc; 11.7; 2.2' x 1.9' B,cL,R,psvmbMN; in field with NGC 4036; separation 16'	11597n6225
4047	741 ²	☉	Sa? 12.8; 1.1' x 1.0' pB,pS,R	12002n4855
4051	56 ⁴	☉	Sb/Sc; 11.2; 4.2' x 3.0' B,vL,E,gvsmbM; thick spiral arms	12006n4448
4062	174 ¹	☉	Sb/Sc; 12.2; 3.2' x 1.0' pB,vL,mE E-W; vgbM	12015n3210
4085	224 ¹	☉	Sb/Sc; 12.8; 2.2' x 0.5' B,pL,pmE,vsbM; in field with NGC 4088	12028n5038
4088	206 ¹	☉	Sb/Sc; 11.1; 4.7' x 1.5' B,cL,E,lbM; distorted spiral arms, extending mass on NE tip; NGC 4085 in field 11' to south	12030n5049
4096	207 ¹	☉	Sc; 11.5; 5.8' x 1.0' pB,vL,mE, nearly edge-on	12035n4745
4100	717 ³	☉	Sb/Sc; 11.9; 4.5' x 1.1' pB,vL,vmE,vglbM; nearly edge- on spiral	12036n4951

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
4102	225 ¹	☉	Sb; 12.2; 2.2' x 1.2' B,pS,lE,bM,BN	12038n5259
4111	195 ¹	☉	E7; 11.6; 3.4' x 0.8' vB,pS,vmE; lenticular or edge-on SO; on Canes Venatici border	12045n4321
4144	747 ²	☉	Sc/Sd; 12.4; 5.3' x 0.7' pF,cL,vmE,vgbM; edge-on	12075n4644
4157	208 ¹	☉	Sb; 12.0; 6.0' x 0.9' pF,cL,vmE; edge-on spiral, narrow streak	12086n5046
4290	805 ²	☉	SBA/SBB; 12.7; 1.5' x 0.9' pB,pL,lE,gmbM; in field of 70 U.Maj.	12185n5822
----	M40		(Wcn 4) Error; no nebula at this position (*)	12198n5822
4605	254 ¹	☉	Sc/pec; 10.9; 4.0' x 1.2' B,L,vmE,glbM	12378n6153
4814	243 ¹	☉	Sb; 12.5; 2.5' x 2.3' B,pS,vlE,vgbM	12533n5837
5204	63 ⁴	☉	I/Sd; 11.9; 3.9' x 2.6' pB,cL,lE,gmbM	13283n5840
5308	255 ¹	☉	SO/E8; 12.6; 2.0' x 0.6' B,pL,mE,psbM, BN; edge-on system, narrow spindle	13454n6114
5322	256 ¹	☉	E2/E3; 11.3; 1.4' x 1.0' vB,pL,iR,psmbM	13476n6026
5376	238 ¹	☉	Sb; 13.0; 1.2' x 0.8' cB,pL,vlE,vgmbM; NGC 5389 in field 15' NNE= F edge-on spiral	13536n5945
5389	240 ¹	☉	Sa? 13.0; 1.7' x 0.7' pB,pL,mE,mbMN; edge-on spiral in field with NGC 5376	13545n6009
5422	230 ¹	☉	SO/E8; 13.0; 2.9' x 0.4' pB,S,pmE,vsmbMN; edge-on	13590n5524
5430	827 ²	☉	Sb; 12.8; 2.0' x 1.0' pB,S,E,mbM; asymmetric outer arm pattern	13591n5934

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
5448	691 ²	⊙	Sa; 12.3; 3.5' x 1.0' pB,cL,vmE,smbMN; with outer ring	14009n4925
5457	M101	⊙	Sc; 9.0; 22' x 20' pB,vL,R,vsmB, BSN; splendid large face-on spiral (*)	14014n5435
5473	231 ¹	⊙	E2/SO; 12.6; 1.1' x 0.7' pB,S,lE,gbM; in field with M101	14030n5508
5474	214 ¹	⊙	I/Sc/pec; 11.5; 4.0' x 3.0' pB,L,bM	14032n5354
5480	692 ²	⊙	Sc/SBc; 12.6; 1.3' x 0.9' F,pS,vgbM; NGC 5481 is 3' to east = SO/E2 galaxy 0.8' diam	14046n5057
5485	232 ¹	⊙	SO/Sa; 12.6; 0.9' x 0.8' cB,R,vgbM	14055n5514
5585	235 ¹	⊙	Sc/Sd; 11.6; 4.5' x 2.3' pF,L,lE,vgmbM; coarse spiral pattern	14180n5657
5631	236 ¹	⊙	SO/Sa; 12.5; 0.8' x 0.8' B,S,R,psbMN	14251n5648

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES

URSA MAJOR GROUP

Among all the constellation patterns of the heavens, there is none so well known as the seven-starred figure of the *Big Dipper* or the *Great Bear*, prominent in the star-lore of all lands, and famous as the traveler's guide to the North Star. To modern observers, the Great Dipper holds an additional interest in the knowledge that the pattern of the "Seven Stars" is not entirely an arrangement of chance. The five central stars of the figure share a common proper motion, and form a true moving group in space. The group is not a rich one, but is of great interest since it is the nearest of all the star clusters.

"Although the group has many titles and mythical associations," says R.H.Allen, "it has almost everywhere been known as a Bear... All classic writers, from Homer to those in the decline of Roman literature, thus mentioned it, - a universality of consent as to its form which, it has fancifully been said, may have arisen from Aristotle's idea that its prototype was the only creature that dared invade the frozen North". Ursa Major, however, was identified as a Bear not only in the Greek and Roman world, but also by the Iroquois and Algonquin tribes of ancient North



THE GREAT DIPPER
100,000
years ago



AS IT APPEARS TODAY



100,000 YEARS
IN THE FUTURE

America. The American historian George Bancroft states that among the Narragansetts and the Illinois, the *North Star* was called the Bear; elsewhere the Bowl of the Dipper was identified as the Bear and the three stars of the handle were three hunters tracking the animal and carrying the pot (Alcor near Mizar) with which to cook it. W.T.Olcott thought that "by no stretch of the imagination can the figure of a bear be traced out of the stars in this region, and it is one of the great mysteries as to how the constellation came to be so named". A fairly tolerable bear may be constructed, however, out of the surrounding stars, as shown in the diagram opposite. The bear's nose is at the star Omicron Ursae Majoris, his ears at Sigma, his front feet at Iota and Kappa, and his back paws at Mu and Lambda. Since the Dipper pattern is slowly changing, it has been suggested that possibly the name was given at some remote time when the pattern resembled a bear more than it does today. The change throughout all human history has been so slight, however, that the explanation does not seem very likely. The inimitable Will Cuppy has suggested the charmingly different Groucho-Marx-type theory that perhaps Ursa Major received its name at some very distant time when bears resembled dippers more than they do today.

In Greek legend the bear was originally Callisto of Arcadia, daughter of King Lycaon; she was transformed into the animal to disguise her from the jealous and wrathful Juno. Callisto's young son Arcas, while out hunting, was about to slay the bear, not recognizing his mother in her strangely altered form; the gods then placed them both in the heavens as the Big and Little Bear. Ovid in his *Metamorphoses*, tells us how Zeus

*".....flung them through the air,
In whirlwinds to the high heavens,
and fix'd them there,
Where the new constellations nightly rise,
Lustrous in the northern skies."*

It was because of the enmity of Juno, it was said, that the Bears are not allowed to go to their rest beneath the rim of the earth like the other constellations, but must circle the Pole eternally. In the same legend we have an explanation of the unusually long tails of the Bears; in

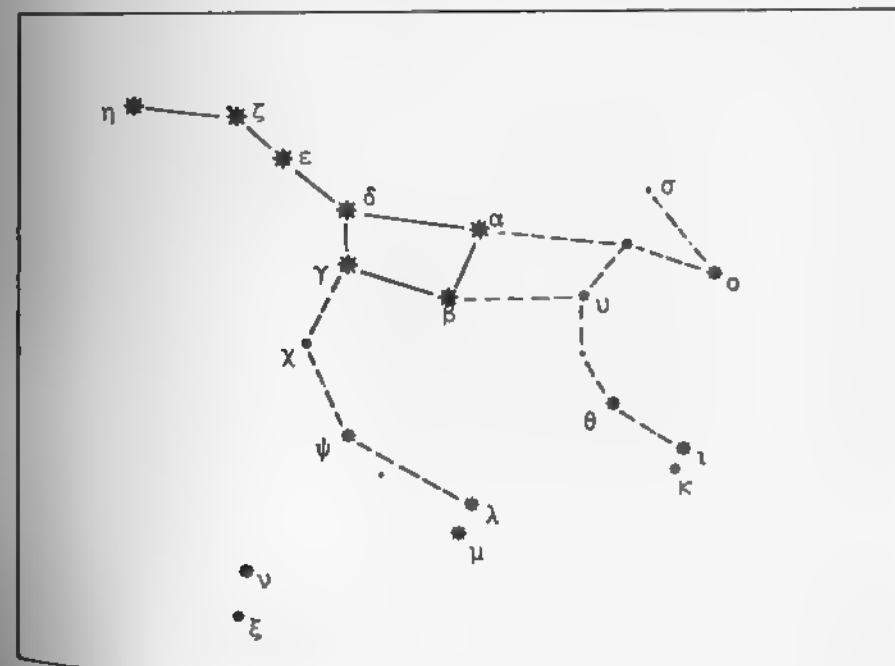
a memoir attributed to Thomas Hood and dating to about 1590 a master and his pupil are debating the question:

Scholar: *I marvel why (seeing she hath the forme of a beare) her tayle should be so long..*

Master: *I imagine that Jupiter, fearing to come too nigh wito her teeth, layde holde on her tayle, and there by drewe her up into the heaven; so that shee of herself being very weightie, and the distance from the earth to the heavens very great, there was great liklihood that her tayle must stretch. Other reason know I none..*

James Russell Lowell pictures the titan Prometheus, chained to his rock on a summit of the Caucasus, watching the eternal circling of the stars:

*"One after one the stars have risen and set,
Sparkling upon the hoar-frost of my chain..
The Bear that prowled all night about the fold
Of the North Star hath shrunk into his den,
Scared by the blithesome footsteps of the dawn.."*



Milton, burdened by his own unbreakable chains, seems to find solace in imagining himself as a watcher of the stars:

*"Let my lamp at midnight hour
Be seen in some high lonely tower
Where I may oft outwatch the Bear..."*

R.W. Buchanan, in the *Ballad of Judas Iscariot*, seems to suggest that the Great Bear of the north must be, as logic would appear to require, a polar bear:

*".....round and round the frozen Pole
glideth the lean white bear..."*

And Bryant again alludes to the fact that the Bear remains in the company of the eternally circling stars:

*"The Bear that sees star setting after star
In the blue brine, descends not to the deep..."*

According to R.H. Allen, the Arabian name for Ursa Major was *Al Dubb al Akbar*, The "Greater Bear", evidently derived from the Phoenician *Dub*, the Hebrew *Dobh*. Bayer has the curiously garbled version *Dubhelacbar*; a portion of the name still survives in the familiar *Dubh* for Alpha Ursae Majoris. Various Greek and Roman names refer to the legend of Callisto and Arcas, as in the *Arcadium Sidus* mentioned by Sophocles, honoring the land of Arcadia, home of the "people of the Bear". The towns, tribes, and mountains of Arcadia are commemorated in such titles as *Tegae Virgo*, *Maenalis Ursa*, and *Parrhasides Stellae*, the last possibly having some connection with the Phoenician *Parrasis*, the "Guiding Star". Ovid calls the Two Bears the *Magna minorque ferae*; Propertius has them as *Geminae Ursae*, while Horace and Virgil use the name *Gelidae Arcti*. The Greek *Arctos* is seen frequently in writings of the Middle Ages; occasionally it appears as *Lycaonia Arctos*, honoring Callisto's father. Ben Jonson, in 1609, refers to Callisto as "a star Mistress Ursula in the heavens".

In ancient China the *Tseih Sing* or "seven Stars" were associated with the celestial palace of the Lord on High, sometimes with the "Star God of Longevity" *Shou Lao*, and the heavenly mountain of *Tien Shan*, paradise of the Taoist immortals. The star Sirius was the *Heavenly Wolf* who guarded the celestial palace; modern star watchers may find a

strange significance in the choice of Sirius, since it is now known that the star shares the space motion of the Ursa Major Group, and is regarded as an outlying member of that association.

The three stars of the Great Dipper's handle are referred to in some Chinese writings as the "Jade Scales", possibly from the connection of the concepts of weighing and measuring with those of celestial government and divine justice, as well as the "measuring of the seasons". In an early poem of the Han Dynasty, written some 2000 years ago, we find them referred to as a sign of the coming of winter:

*"The brilliant moon shines splendid in the night;
One may hear the house cricket singing
on the east wall..."*

*The Jade Scales speak of the beginning of winter,
Scattering a million stars across the sky!
Already the fields are white with hoarfrost;
Now comes the sudden change of season....."*

The *Celestial Palace of the Immortals* appears in a famous painting attributed to the Sung Dynasty artist Li-Lung Mien (about 1100 AD), one of the treasures of the Freer Gallery of Art in Washington. In this mystic and evanescent work, the temple of the Immortals floats among drifting clouds in an atmosphere of nirvanic serenity; in the distance, great craggy peaks loom dimly through the mist....

It was a similar painting, undoubtedly, which inspired one of the most delightful legends of Old China, the story of the greatest of all T'ang Dynasty painters, that magical genius Wu Tao Tzu. Having created a marvelous celestial landscape for the imperial palace, the artist then vanished forever by *walking into the painting* in the presence of the Emperor and his entire court. Unfortunately, we have no opportunity to experience the cosmic power which Chinese mystics saw in the paintings of Wu Tao Tzu, as not a single one of his works is known to have survived up to the present. His name, incidentally, signifies *The Master of the Mystic Way*.

Another painter of legendary skill was that strange artist Lieh-I, who, it was said, could create vast images



THE COSMIC VISION OF VINCENT VAN GOGH is expressed in his *Starry Night on the Rhone* (top) and the dynamic *Starry Night* (below), painted in 1888 and 1889.

of the Mountain of the Immortals by filling his mouth with colored water and spitting it out in the form of paintings. "We have no modern paintings produced by such a method," mused that irrepressible astronomer-detective Burt Reglund, "but many of them *look like they were*".

Our own master of visionary art, Vincent van Gogh, has given us a number of paintings which literally shimmer with cosmic power. In his iridescent *Starry Night on the Rhone*, painted in 1888, the Great Dipper is the central subject; in his widely reproduced *Starry Night*, completed the following year, he makes us *feel* the infinite energy of the rolling spheres, the celestial power that surges through all things. It was of such transcendent visions that he wrote:

"I have a terrible lucidity at moments, these days when nature is so beautiful... I am not conscious of myself any more and the picture comes to me as in a dream.."

The Seven Stars of the Great Dipper have often been connected in legend with *Seven Sages*, *Seven Wise Men*, or other groups of illustrious persons; the same traditions surround the cluster of the Pleiades. J.F.Hewitt thought that the original Sanskrit name signified *The Seven Bears* though another possible translation is *The Seven Bulls* or even simply *The Seven Shining Ones*. Prof.W.D.Whitney states that the term *riksha* may signify both "Bear" and "star" and also carries the meaning of "to shine". In the great Finnish national epic, the *Kalevala*, Ursa Major is the *Seitsen Tahtinen*; Chaucer has an equivalent title with his "*Sterres seven*". In Welsh lore, the constellation is seen as a symbol of King Arthur; his name, it is claimed, is derived from *Arth-Uthyr*, "the wonderful Bear". So it was that the early Britons saw Arthur's Chariot in the great constellation:

"Arthur's slow wain his course doth roll
In utter darkness, round the Pole..."

In Ireland it was King David's Chariot; in Denmark and Sweden it was the *Stori Vagn* or Great Wagon, and to the Teutonic tribes the *Karls Vagn* or Chariot of Thor. Similarly, the Vikings saw it as the Chariot of Wotan or Odin. A medieval Polish name, *Woz Niebeski*, has been translated "The Heavenly Wain", which is the exact equivalent of the

German *Himmel Wagen*; the charts of Bayer have it labeled *Horwagen*, while a Saxon name, *Waenes Thisl*, seems to refer to a wagon-pole. To medieval Christians the Wagon was, of course, that heavenly Chariot in which Elijah was taken up to heaven.

In England the constellation has for centuries been called *Charles Wain*; the older forms *Cherlemaynes Wayne* and *Charel-Wayne* appear in many old writings. Sir John Davies, the Elizabethan Age poet, refers to

*"Those bright starres
Which English shepherds, Charles his waine do name;
But more this Ile is Charles, his waine,
Since Charles her royall wagner became..."*

And King James, in his royal survey of the constellations, wrote:

*"Heir shynes the charlewain,
There the harp gives light,
And heir the Seamans starres,
And there the Twinnis bright..."*

The name, according to the *New English Dictionary*, "appears to arise out of the verbal association of the star name *Arcturus* with *Arturus* or *Arthur*, and the legendary association of *Arthur* and *Charlemagne*; so that what was originally the wain of *Arcturus* or *Bootes*....became at length the wain of *Carl* or *Charlemagne*..." In later tradition, however, it became associated with the two British King *Charles*, particularly the martyred *Charles I*. In the days of *Shakespeare*, the constellation was popularly used as a variety of natural time-piece; in Act II of his play *King Henry IV*, one of the porters at the Inn-yard exclaims:

*"Heigh-Ho! An't be not four by the day,
I'll be hanged; Charles' Wain is over
the new chimney,
And yet our horse not pack'd..."*

Tennyson, in *The Princess*, uses the slow polar circling of *Ursa Major* as a symbol of the passing of time:

*"I paced the terrace, till the Bear had wheel'd
Thro' a great arc his seven slow suns...."*

Diodorus of Sicily wrote that travelers in the great deserts of *Arabia* "direct their course by the Bears, in the same manner as is done by us at sea". *Edmund Spencer*, in his archaically-worded epic *The Faerie Queen*, speaks of the use of *Ursa Major* as a navigational guide:

*"By this the northern wagner had set
His sevenfold team behind the steadfast starre
That was in ocean waves never yet wet,
But firme is fist, and sendith light from farre
To all that in the wide deep wandering erre..."*

Ursa Major in English tradition is also the *Plough*, derived possibly from the *Triones* or *Teriones*, the *Plough Oxen* or *Threshing Oxen* of Roman fable; *Cicero* mentions them as the *Septentriones*, which later became a term for the north wind, the northern heavens, and polar things in general. *Michael Drayton* speaks of "*septentrion cold*" while *Milton*, in *Paradise Regained*, uses the phrase "*cold Septentrion blasts*". *R.H.Allen* suggests that the origin of the *Triones* may be the *Hapto-iringas*, or "Seven Bulls" of the Persians. *Al Biruni*, in the 11th Century, suggested that the word is a form of *tarana*, referring to the "passage" or circling of the Seven Stars. In other traditions, the Seven Stars are a bier followed by mourners, as in the Arabic *Banat Na'ash al Kubra*, the "Daughters of the Great Bier"; Arabian Christians identified it as the Bier of *Lazarus*. *Flammarion* thought that the tradition possibly arose from "the slow and solemn motion of the figure around the pole". In the seemingly tomb-obsessed culture of *Egypt*, however, the constellation was merely a *Bull's Thigh*, and is so mentioned in inscriptions at the *Ramesseum* at *Thebes* and in the *Book of the Dead*. The ancient Egyptian name, *Mesxet*, suggests some connection with the malignant deity *Set*; in late Egyptian times the star group became the boat or chariot of *Osiris*.

In the modern world it is almost universally the *Big Dipper*, whose position marks the current season in the cycle of the year; *Tennyson* tells us that

*"We danced about the May-pole and in the hazel copse
Till Charles's Wain came out above
The tall white chimney tops..."*

MEMBERS OF THE URSA MAJOR MOVING CLUSTER

HD #	STAR	MAG.	SPECT	ABS.MG.	NOTES	RA & DEC
112185	Epsilon U.Maj.	1.79	A0p	-0.3	Spectrum variable	12518n5614
95418	Beta U.Maj.	2.37	A1	+0.3		10588n5639
116656	Zeta U.Maj. (A)	2.40	A2	+0.3	Mizar; fine double	13219n5511
116657	Zeta U.Maj. (B)	3.96	A7	+2.0		" "
103287	Gamma U.Maj.	2.44	A0	+0.2		11512n5358
106591	Delta U.Maj.	3.30	A3	+1.2		12130n5719
116842	80 U.Maj.	4.02	A5	+1.9	Alcor	13232n5515
97696	21 Leo Minoris	4.47	A7	+2.2		10045n3529
124752	GC 19195 U.Min.	8.2	K0	+6.8		14113n6749
113139	78 U.Maj.	4.89	F2	+3.0	Close binary	12586n5638
91480	37 U.Maj.	5.16	F1	+2.9		10320n5720
111456	GC 17404 U.Maj.	5.87	F5	+3.7		12465n6036
129798	Σ1878 Draco	6.17	F2	+2.9	Binary	14408n6129
115043	GC 17919 U.Maj.	6.74	G1	+4.7		13116n5658
109011	HD 109011 U.Maj.	8.1	K2	+6.1		12288n5524
110463	HD 110463 U.Maj.	8.4	K3	+6.3		12395n5601
139006	Alpha Cor.Bor.	2.23	A0+dG6	+0.4	Membership uncertain	15326n2653

The Hindu astronomer Varaha Mihira, some 1400 years earlier, had created a similar picture, imagining the Seven Stars as dancing maidens:

"The northern region is adorned with these stars, as a beautiful woman is adorned with a chain of pearls strung together, and a necklace of white lotus flowers, a most beautifully arranged garland....Thus adorned, they are like maidens who dance and revolve about the Pole as the Pole does direct them...."

And B.F.Taylor saw in their approach to the high place of the north, a welcome herald of soft summer nights:

"From that celestial Dipper, or so I thought, the dews were poured out gently upon the summer world...."

THE URSA MAJOR MOVING CLUSTER. The pattern of the Dipper is not entirely the result of the chance alignment of totally unrelated stars. As early as 1869, R.A.Proctor determined that the five central stars of the figure shared a common proper motion, and must form a true moving group in space. This conclusion was verified by W.Huggins in 1872 by a series of radial velocity measurements, showing that the actual space motions were the same. In the years following this discovery of the Ursa Major moving cluster, a number of additional members have been identified. The group is a fairly sparse one, but is of special interest since it is the nearest known star cluster, at slightly more than half the distance of the Hyades group in Taurus.

In a list published in 1949 by N.G.Roman, there were 13 stars recognized as definite members. In a discussion of the cluster in 1958, D.L.Harris listed 17 stars as accepted members. Magnitudes, spectra, and positions for these stars are given in the table on the facing page. The most uncertain entry on the list is Alpha Coronae Borealis, which is more than 30° from the main concentration, but appears to be nearly at the same distance and moving in the same direction. It has been accepted as a member by some investigators, but rejected by others.

The center of the Ursa Major cluster is located at a distance of about 75 light years, and the group occupies a roughly ellipsoidal volume of space measuring some 30 light years in length and about 18 light years in width. The

computed space velocity of the cluster is about 9 miles per second, and the individual proper motions range from $0.07''$ to about $0.12''$ annually. Radial velocity measurements differ somewhat, according to the position of the star in the cluster, and range from 4.5 to about 9.5 miles per second in approach. The motion of the group is eastward and south, giving a computed convergent point about 130° away in the eastern portion of Sagittarius at about RA 20^h24^m and -37° .

The members of the cluster all appear to be main sequence stars, ranging in type from A0 down to K3; the stellar population resembles those of the Hyades cluster and Praesepe (M44) in Cancer. Epsilon Ursae Majoris is the brightest member of the group; magnitude 1.79, spectrum A0; it is about 85 times more luminous than our Sun. The star is a spectrum variable of the Alpha Canum type with a 5.09 day period, possibly somewhat overluminous for its spectral class. Another notable member of the cluster is Zeta Ursae Majoris, a fine visual double, and accompanied also by a remote companion, Alcor, nearly $12'$ distant. The double system 78 Ursae Majoris is a well observed binary; recent computations give the period as 116 years. Among the four probable new members listed by Harris is another binary, El878 in Draco. This orbiting pair has shown only a slight change in PA in the last hundred years, and no period can yet be derived.

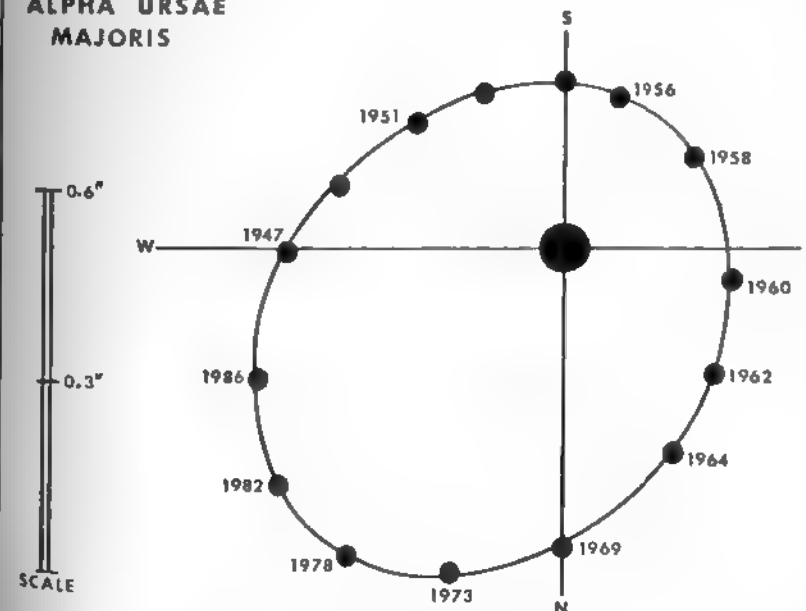
When the stars of the Ursa Major group were first studied, many years ago, it was noticed that a number of bright stars in various parts of the sky have very nearly the same space motion. The list of such stars eventually grew to include Sirius, Alpha Ophiuchi, Delta Leonis, Beta Aurigae, and Alpha Coronae Borealis, as well as about 100 other fainter stars. It is now generally thought that the majority of these objects, with the possible exception of Alpha Coronae, are not true cluster members, but are part of a general stream of stars which share the cluster motion fairly closely, and may or may not be physically associated with it. This larger "Ursa Major Stream" occupies a region of space at least several hundred light years in extent, enveloping the region of the Sun, so that stream members are scattered all over the sky. In a list published by N.G. Roman in 1949 the number of probable members was given as 135, with about 70 stars regarded as definitely proven.

Although the actual Ursa Major cluster contains only main sequence stars, the larger stream contains a number of red and yellow giants as well. Neither group contains any stars earlier than spectral type A0. The true connection, if any, between the smaller cluster and the extended "stream" may remain speculative for many years to come.

ALPHA

Name- DUBHE, DUBH, or DUBB, from the Arabian *Thahr al Dubb al Akbar*, "The Back of the Great Bear". Magnitude 1.81, Spectrum K0 II or III; Position $11007^{\circ}n6201'$. This star and Beta form the two "Pointers" at the front of the Dipper's Bowl; a line extended through them will direct the observer to Polaris, the North Star, some 28° north from Alpha. Dubhe, however, is not a true member of the Ursa Major cluster; its motion, and that of Eta Ursae Majoris, are nearly in the opposite direction, so that the "Dipper figure" will become quite distorted in the course of time.

For the small telescope or field glass, Dubhe has a 7th magnitude common motion companion at a distance of $6.3'$

ALPHA URSAE
MAJORIS

in PA 204°. This is GC 15179. Although the spectral class is about F8 (some catalogues list it as F5) the star often looks bluish in small instruments, a contrast effect resulting from the bright golden color of the primary. This is a remarkable example of a wide common motion pair; the true separation must be at least 12,000 AU. R.M. Petrie, in 1959, announced the small star to be a spectroscopic binary with a period of 6.035 days. (Photograph on page 1961)

Alpha itself is a close visual binary, but a very difficult object even in large telescopes. The companion was discovered in 1889 by S.W. Burnham with the 36-inch refractor at Lick Observatory. The separation was then 0.9" in PA 326°, and the rapid decrease in PA during the next 10 years seemed to indicate a fairly short period. From 1900 to 1933 the companion was not seen with certainty by any observer, but was recovered by R.G. Aitken in 1933 and has been fairly well observed since. According to an orbit computed by P. Couteau (1959) the period is 44.66 years with a semi-major axis of 0.77" and an inclination of 127°; the two stars were at periastron in 1965. From studies in 1977 the elusive companion has a spectral type of late A.

Magnitude estimates of the companion have been very discordant, ranging from Burnham's visual estimate of 11 to G. Kuiper's photometric measurement of 4.9. Possibly the star is variable, which might account for its apparent invisibility in the years 1900-1933. From an astrometric study of Greenwich and Allegheny plates, the total mass of the system appears to be about 3 suns, and the individual masses are nearly equal, with the fainter star having the slightly greater mass. Here is one of those odd cases in which the usual mass-luminosity law is seriously violated; evidently the companion is some strange variety of under-luminous star.

The system has been suspected of variability by more than one observer. The German astronomer H.J. Klein thought in 1867 that the star showed periodic changes in color, from reddish to yellow; his observations were seemingly confirmed in 1881 by a series of measurements made with a polarizing colorimeter by M. Kovesligethy in Hungary; an approximate period of 54½ days was derived. But, as R.H. Allen wrote in 1899, "this is still in doubt". Martha E. Martin, in 1907, wrote that "There is some difference of

opinion as to these changes, and it may be that the period of change is not so regular as has been supposed. It is certain, however, that the star seems redder at some times than at others even to the naked eye...."

The computed distance of Alpha Ursae Majoris is about 105 light years, giving the total luminosity as about 145 times the Sun, and the absolute magnitude as -0.7. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.14"; the radial velocity is about 5.5 miles per second in approach.

BETA

Name- MERAK or MIRAK, from the Arabian *Al Marakk*, the "Loins of the Bear"; the star was known to the Greeks as *Helice* or *Helike*, from the city of Callisto in Arcadia. R.H. Allen states that it appears as a celestial sphere or Armillary sphere in Chinese charts, with the title *Tien Seu-en*; the Hindu name *Pulaha* honored one of the legendary sages or *rishis*. The star is magnitude 2.37; Spectrum A1 V; Position 10588n5639. This is one of the bright members of the Ursa Major moving cluster, and lies 5.4° south from Alpha; these are the two "Pointer" stars which indicate the direction to Polaris. Beta Ursae is very similar to Sirius in general type, but somewhat more luminous. The accepted distance is about 80 light years, the actual luminosity about 65 times that of the Sun, and the absolute magnitude about +0.5. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.09"; the radial velocity is 7 miles per second in approach with slight variations.

About 1.5° to the SE the observer will find a bright edge-on galaxy NGC 3556, and less than 1° further on the large "Owl Nebula" M97, one of the nearest of the planetary nebulae. (Refer to page 1996)

GAMMA

Name- PHAD or PHECDA, sometimes given as Phacd or Phekda, all from the Arabic *Al Fahdh*, "The Thigh". Magnitude 2.44; Spectrum A0 V; Position 11512n5358. Another bright member of the Ursa Major group, probably at a slightly greater distance than Beta, the computed distance being about 90 light years. This gives an actual luminosity of about 75 suns and an absolute magnitude of +0.2. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.09"; the radial velocity is about 7.5 miles per second in approach. This star and Beta mark the bottom of the Bowl of the Dipper.

About 0.7° to the SE will be found the hazy spot of NGC 3992, a bright barred spiral galaxy of the 11th magnitude. This galaxy has been added to the original Messier catalogue in some observing guides, under the designation M109.

DELTA

Name- MEGREZ, from the Arabic *Al Maghrez*, the "Root of the Tail". The Chinese title *Tien Kuen* is interpreted "The Authority of Heaven". This is the faintest of the seven stars which compose the Great Dipper, and marks the junction of the Bowl with the Handle. Delta Ursae Majoris is magnitude 3.30; Spectrum A3 V; Position 12130n5719. The computed distance is about 65 light years; the actual luminosity about 20 times that of the Sun, and the absolute magnitude +1.9. The star shows an annual proper motion of $0.10''$; the radial velocity is 7.5 miles per second in approach.

Megrez is one of the suspected "secular variables" as they are called; stars which have supposedly faded or brightened over the centuries. Miss Agnes Clerke, in her book *Problems in Astrophysics* (1903) considered it to be one of the stars which "have undeniably faded with the lapse of centuries". Tycho rated it as 2nd magnitude, but Ptolemy, some 1800 years ago, had it as 3rd. There appears to be no certain evidence of any real change in modern times.

EPSILON

Name- ALIOTH or ALLIOTH, of uncertain meaning but possibly from the Arabic *Allyat* which is said to refer to the "fat tail" of an animal, or from the phrase *Al Haur* or *Al Hawar*, "The White of the Eye" or the "Bright Eye". Various forms as *Aliot*, *Alhaiath*, and *Aliath* appear on medieval charts. The Chinese *Yu Keng* seems to refer to a "gemmeous transverse", a portion of an astronomical sighting instrument used in ancient times. The Hindu name *Angiras* is said to honor another of the seven sages. Epsilon is magnitude 1.79; Spectrum A0p; Position 12519n5614. This is the brightest of the seven stars which form the outline of the Great Dipper, and one of the more important members of the Ursa Major cluster. Its computed distance is about 70 light years; the actual luminosity about 85 times that of the Sun, and the absolute magnitude +0.2.

Epsilon Ursae Majoris has a peculiar spectrum displaying abnormally strong lines of chromium and europium. Certain spectral features attributed to chromium and calcium show periodic changes in intensity in a cycle of 5.089 days; these variations are accompanied by a very slight fluctuation in light with a range of about 0.02 magnitude. The variations are connected in some way with the star's regularly changing magnetic field. The standard star of the type is Alpha Canum Venaticorum.

In addition to its spectrum variability, the star also shows two longer periods of radial velocity variation which are probably due to unseen companion stars; one has a cycle of 0.95 day, and the other about 4.15 years. The whole system shows an annual proper motion of $0.11''$ and a radial velocity of about 5.5 miles per second in approach.

ZETA

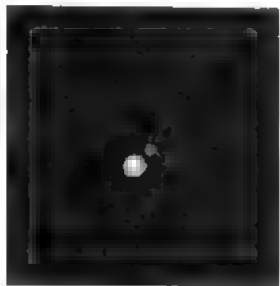
Name- MIZAR, from the Arabic *Mi'Zar*, a girdle or waistband; the alternate forms of *Mirza* or *Mizat* appear in medieval manuscripts, but sometimes are applied to one of the other bright stars of the figure. The star also was the *Anak al Banat*, or "Necks of the Maidens"; R.H.Allen points out that some editions of Ulug Beg's star tables have *Al Inak* or *Al 'Inz* (The Goat) in place of *Anak*. Mizar is magnitude 2.40; Spectrum A2 V; Position 13219n5511 at the bend of the Great Dipper's handle.

This is probably the best known member of the Ursa Major group; the first double star to be discovered, by Riccioli in 1650, reobserved and described by G.Kirch and his wife in Germany in 1700, and measured repeatedly since the time of Bradley in 1755. For over three centuries it has remained one of the most celebrated double stars, and is often the first example of that class of object to be observed by many a modern amateur. The two stars are magnitudes 2.4 and 4.0 and are separated by $14.4''$, an easy and striking pair in any good small telescope. As to the colors of this pair, there is slight difference of opinion; W.T. Olcott calls them both white; T.W.Webb sees them both as greenish-white; R.H.Allen calls them "brilliant white and pale emerald". C.E.Barns designates Mizar a "pioneer star" which "never fails to inspire awe, however frequently observed". Not only was it the first known double; but was also the first one to be photographed, in 1857 by G.P.Bond

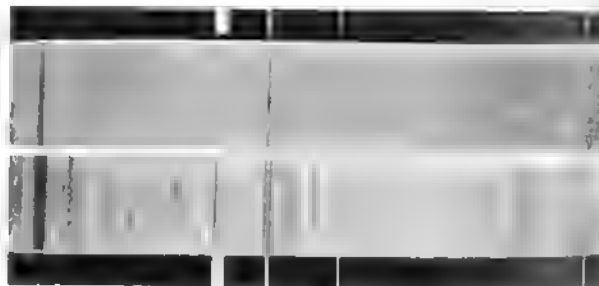
at Harvard. (Fig 1) The primary is an A2-type star with about 70 times the luminosity of the Sun; the fainter star has a somewhat peculiar metal-lined spectrum, currently classed as A7. The minimum separation of the two stars is about 380 AU, nearly 5 times the diameter of the orbit of Pluto.

Since the measurements of Bradley in 1755, the PA of the pair has increased from 143° to 151° , a change of 8° in a little more than 200 years; evidently the period of the pair must be many thousands of years. *"Many radiant couples,"* wrote Miss Agnes Clerke in 1905, *maintain, decade after decade, an all but absolute fixity....The nascent displacements of ζ Ursae Majoris suggest the possible accomplishment of a circuit in 10,000 years....."*

Mizar also has the distinction of being the first binary to be detected spectroscopically. In 1889, Pickering found that the spectrum lines of the primary became doubled at period intervals, and announced that the star was a pair too close to be resolved with any telescope. (Fig 2)



1



2

From the equal intensity of the doubled lines, it is evident that the two stars are closely comparable in actual luminosity, each being about 35 times as luminous as the Sun. The revolution period is 20.5386 days, and the computed separation of the components about 18 million miles; the orbit has the fairly large eccentricity of 0.54.

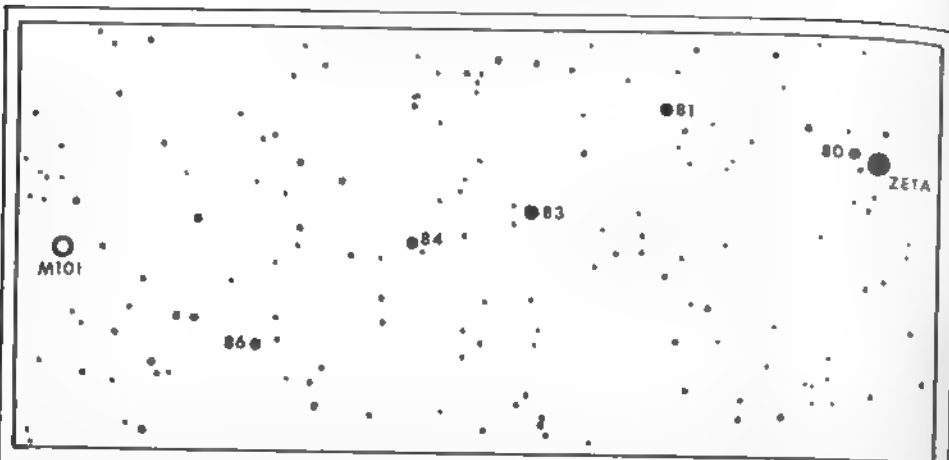
The fainter component of the visual pair, Mizar B, is known from later studies to be a spectroscopic double also. Radial velocity shifts in its spectral lines were detected as early as 1908 by E.B. Frost. A period of about half a

year was found by F. Gutmann of the Dominion Astrophysical Observatory, and a value of 182.33 days was announced by W.R. Beardsley in 1964. In addition, astrometric measurement of the star's position indicate a third component with a period of 1350 days. There are also rapid oscillations in radial velocity, apparently caused by physical pulsations in the atmosphere of one member of the close pair.

The computed distance of Mizar is 88 light years; it shows an annual proper motion of $0.12''$ in PA 105° and a radial velocity of about 5.5 miles per second in approach.

ALCOR. Immediately to the east of Mizar in the sky will be noticed the 4th magnitude star 80 Ursae Majoris, called Alcor, separated from Mizar by $11.8'$ in PA 72° . The name itself, according to Admiral Smyth, is supposed to have been derived from *Al Jawh* or *Al-jat*, a "courser" or "rider" though the name *Suha*, "The Lost One" or "The Forgotten One" was also in popular use among the Arabians. The two stars form the pair now often called "The Horse and Rider", and are traditionally considered a good test for the naked eye. T.W. Webb suggested that the brightness of Alcor may have increased since medieval times, as it is no longer a truly difficult naked-eye object. The Arabian writer Al Firuz-Abadi, in the 14th Century, however, refers to it as *Al Sadak*, "The Test", or "The Riddle", while the Persian Al Kazwini, in the 13th Century, stated that "people tested their eyesight by this star". Bayer's name *Eques* is translated "The Cavalier"; R.H. Allen tells us that a popular name in Old England was "Jack on the Middle Horse". In several German legends, Alcor is connected with the story of a wagoner named Hans who chose the right to drive his heavenly wagon across the universe as a reward for his services to Christ. A Latin name, *Eques Stellula*, is translated "The Little Horseman of the Stars". (Photo, pg 1961)

Alcor is magnitude 4.02, spectrum A5 V, and is a true member of the Ursa Major group, sharing the proper motion of Mizar, and distant from it at least a quarter of a light year. The star is a spectroscopic binary of uncertain period; the two stars have a total luminosity of about 15 suns. Forming a flattened triangle with Mizar and Alcor is the 8th magnitude star *Sidus Ludovicianum*, so named in 1723 by admirers of Ludwig V, under the mistaken impression that it was a newly-appeared star or possibly a planet.



To the east of Mizar, the chain of 4th and 5th magnitude stars labeled 80, 81, 83, 84 and 86 will aid the observer in finding his way to the large spiral galaxy M101, about $5\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ to the east. The star 83 Ursae Majoris (Mag 4.73, Spect M2 III) is a suspected variable which is said to have shown a single nova-like outburst in 1868. According to Miss Agnes Clerke, "On 6th August, 1868, 83 Ursae Majoris, a sixth-magnitude star near Mizar, was seen by Birmingham to be the equal of Delta Ursae; though for that night only. The next, it had visibly gone off, and before long the whole of its added splendour had departed..." This is a star obviously worth an occasional curious glance. On the above chart the field is approximately 6° wide with north at the top; stars to about 9th magnitude are shown.

ETA

Name- BENETNASCH, sometimes called ALKAID;

both names derived from the Arabic *Ka'id Banat al Na'ash*, "The Governor of the Daughters of the Bier", sometimes rendered "The Leader of the Daughters of the Mourners". The name appears in various forms; Bayer has it as *Elkeid* and also *Benenacx*, Riccioli refers to it as *Benat Elnaschi* and *Benenatz*, while *Bennenazo* appears in the *Alfonsine Tables* of 1521. The Hindu *Marici* is one of the 7 Rishis or sages of India; the Chinese *Yao Kwang*, according to R.H.Allen, is translated "A Revolving Light".

The star is magnitude 1.87; Spectrum B3 V; Position 13456n4934. This is the star at the end of the handle of the Great Dipper, but is not a true cluster member, and has

a different proper motion than Beta, Gamma, Delta, Epsilon and Zeta. Sir John Herschel, in 1847, thought Eta the first star in brightness in the constellation; in 1838, however, he had rated Epsilon in first place, which agrees with the modern measurements of the Seven Stars. Miss Agnes Clerke thought that "*The immemorably observed constituents of the Plough preserve no fixed order of relative brilliancy, now one, now another of the septet having at sundry epochs assumed the primacy..*" No definite proof of clear changes in the order of brightness has been obtained in modern times.

Eta Ursae Majoris has a computed distance of about 210 light years; the actual luminosity must be close to 630 suns, and the absolute magnitude -2.1. The star shows an annual proper motion of $0.12''$; the radial velocity is 6.5 miles per second in approach. The fine "Whirlpool Galaxy" M51 in Canes Venatici lies just $3\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ distant, to the SW. (Refer to page 369)

THETA

(25 Ursae Majoris) Position 09296n5155; Magnitude 3.19; Spectrum F6 IV. The star has no

generally used proper name. According to R.H.Allen, the term *Sarir Banat al Na'ash* was in use among the Arabs for the group including Theta, Upsilon, Phi, and several other faint stars in the neck of the Bear. The name signifies "The Throne of the Mourners". Theta has a computed distance of about 65 light years. The actual luminosity is about 16 times that of the Sun, the annual proper motion is $1.09''$ in PA 240° , and the radial velocity is 9 miles per second in recession.

The faint companion, of magnitude $13\frac{1}{2}$, was first seen by S.W.Burnham with the 36-inch refractor at Lick Observatory in 1889. This is a common motion pair, but the orbital revolution is quite slow; between 1889 and 1958 the PA changed from 75° to 101° , and the separation decreased from $5.1''$ to $4.1''$. The projected separation at present is about 85 AU, and the faint star is a dwarf of uncertain type, some 700 times fainter than the Sun.

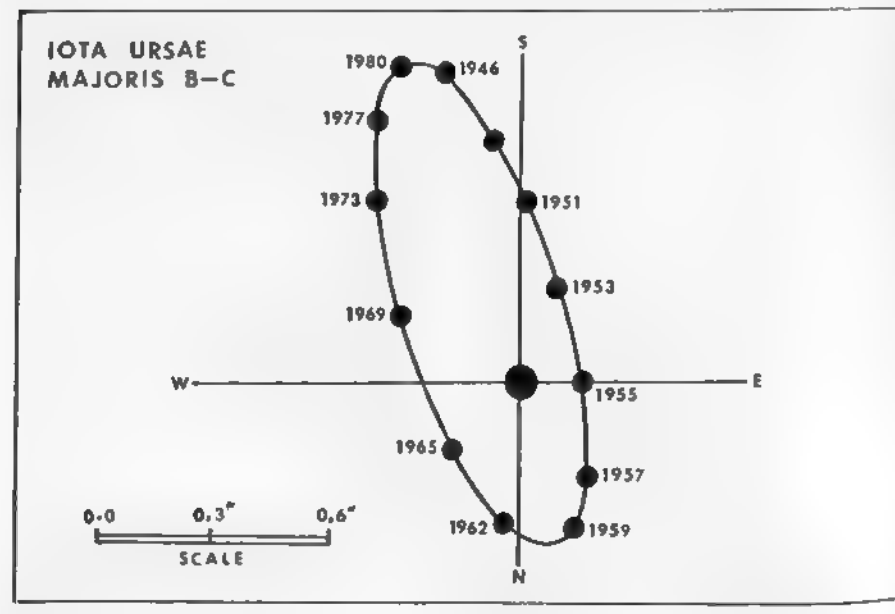
Approximately 1.7° WSW from Theta Ursae Majoris lies the fine spiral galaxy NGC 2841, one of the best examples of a very regular and symmetrical Sb-type system. (Refer to photograph on page 2005)

IOTA

Name- TALITHA or TALITA, probably from the Arabic *Al Kafzah al Thalithah*, usually translated "The Third Leap" or "The Third Spring"; sometimes it appears as "The Third Vertebra". The name seems to have been used for Iota and Kappa together; the two stars marking the front feet of the Bear. Iota is Magnitude 3.12; Spectrum A7 V; Position 08558n4814. The star is also designated 9 Ursae Majoris.

The computed distance is about 50 light years; the annual proper motion is 0.50" in PA 241°, and the radial velocity is about 7½ miles per second in recession. The star has an actual luminosity of about 11 suns.

John Herschel, in 1820, seems to have been the first to note the 10th magnitude companion which forms a common proper motion pair with Iota. The separation at discovery was about 10" but has slowly narrowed to about 4.5"; the PA in the same interval increased from 280° to 360° (1909) and then up to 16° in 1958; a measurement made in 1969 gave 4.4" in PA 21°. The period is unknown, but must be several centuries at the very least; the present projected separation is about 70 AU. T.W.Webb quotes a statement by Buffham that the companion appears "very dull for its size" and



that E.S.Holden suggested the possibility that the companion might be shining by reflected light. This impression was evidently a result of the contrast between the bright white or yellowish blaze of the primary and the weak ruddy glow of the red dwarf companion. R.H.Allen calls the colors "topaz yellow and purple".

The faint reddish companion is itself a close binary for large telescopes; the orbit is quite rapid with a computed period of 38.7 years. According to calculations by P.Baize (1961) the semi-major axis is 0.7", the inclination is 109°, the eccentricity is 0.39, and periastron was in 1958. Both stars are red dwarfs of spectral types dM1, and differ in brightness by less than half a magnitude. Each star is roughly 1/100 the luminosity of our Sun, and the mean separation is about 11 AU, or just slightly more than the separation of Saturn from our Sun.

The star once called "10 Ursae Majoris", but now actually located in Lynx, is 6.2° to the south, but seems to show the same proper motion and parallax as Iota. It is also a binary, and a very rapid one, with a 22 year period. (For data refer to page 1125)

KAPPA

Name- AL KAPRAH, but possibly used by error, as some star charts apply the name to Chi Ursae Majoris instead; the Arabian name *Talitha* was given to Iota and Kappa together. The two stars are just 1° apart and mark the Bear's front paw. Kappa is magnitude 3.68; spectrum B9 or A0; Position 09002n4721. The star lies at a computed distance of about 300 light years; the actual luminosity then must be about 250 times that of the Sun. The annual proper motion is 0.07"; the radial velocity is about 2.7 miles per second in recession.

Kappa Ursae Majoris is a very close binary system, discovered by R.G.Aitken in 1907, with the 36-inch refractor at Lick Observatory. The two stars are magnitudes 4.3 and 4.5 and the orbital period is slightly under 58 years with a mean separation of 0.3". According to computations by P.Baize (1951) the semi-major axis is 0.27"; the orbit inclination is 101° and the eccentricity is 0.30. If the computed distance is correct, the true separation must be fairly comparable to that of Uranus and the Sun. The pair is suitable only for powerful telescopes.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

LAMBDA

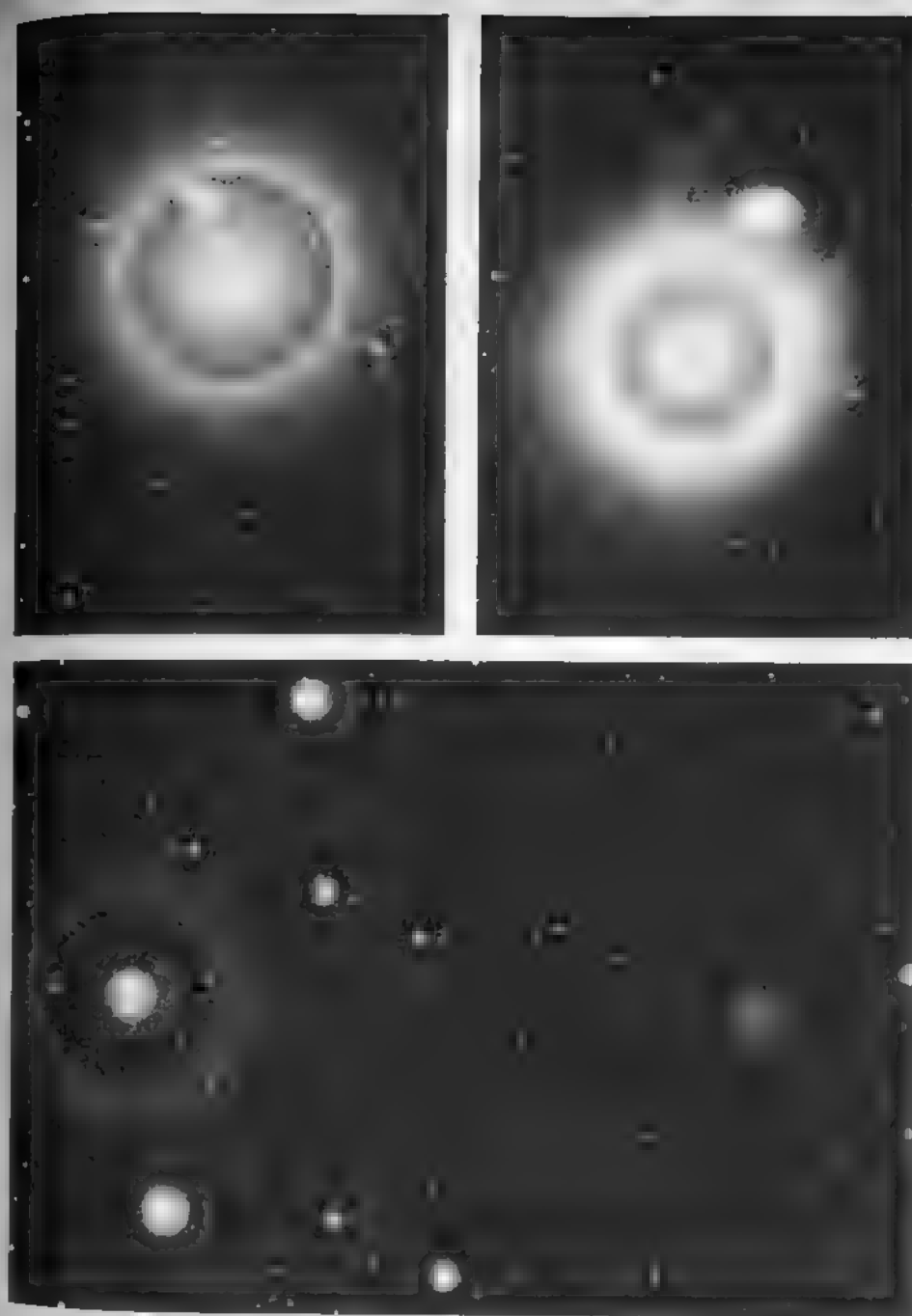
Name- TANIA BOREALIS, from the Arabic *Kafzah al Thaniyah*, "The Second Leap" or "The Second Spring"; the star forms a bright 1.5° pair with Mu Ursae, the two stars marking the Bear's left hind foot. In the Latin translation of Ulug Beg's star tables the name is given as *Al Phikra al Thania*, but the word *Phikra*, from *Al Fikrah*, "The Vertebra", seems to be an error, says R.H. Allen, as the pair of stars has always been considered to mark the feet of the Bear.

Lambda Ursae Majoris is magnitude 3.45; Spectrum A2 IV; Position 10141n4310; the star is also known as 33 Ursae Majoris. The computed distance is about 150 light years, the actual luminosity about 75 times that of the Sun, the annual proper motion is $0.17''$ and the radial velocity is about 11 miles per second in recession. This star is one of a large number which show about the same space motion as the Hyades cluster in Taurus, and are considered to be outlying members of the "Taurus Stream" associated with the cluster.

MU

Name- TANIA AUSTRALIS, marking, with Lambda, one of the feet of the Bear. The star is also known as 34 Ursae Majoris. Magnitude 3.05; Spectrum MO III; Position 10194n4145. Observe the Lambda-Mu pair with low power field glasses or small telescope to note the interesting difference in color. Mu Ursae is a red giant star of moderate luminosity, located at a distance of about 105 light years; the computed luminosity is about 50 times the brightness of our Sun. The star shows an annual proper motion of $0.09''$; the radial velocity is 12.5 miles per second in approach. From spectroscopic studies the star is known to be a close binary with a period of 230.089 days; the semi-major axis of the orbit of the visible star is about 14.5 million miles with an eccentricity of 0.06.

The fine face-on spiral galaxy NGC 3184 will be seen in the field with Mu Ursae, about 0.7° distant nearly due west. In small telescopes it appears as a round glow about $4'$ to $5'$ in diameter with a slightly brighter center. Another fainter galaxy, NGC 3319, lies 2.8° distant, almost due east; this is a much-elongated barred spiral with a flattened central region; the total length is about $6'$.

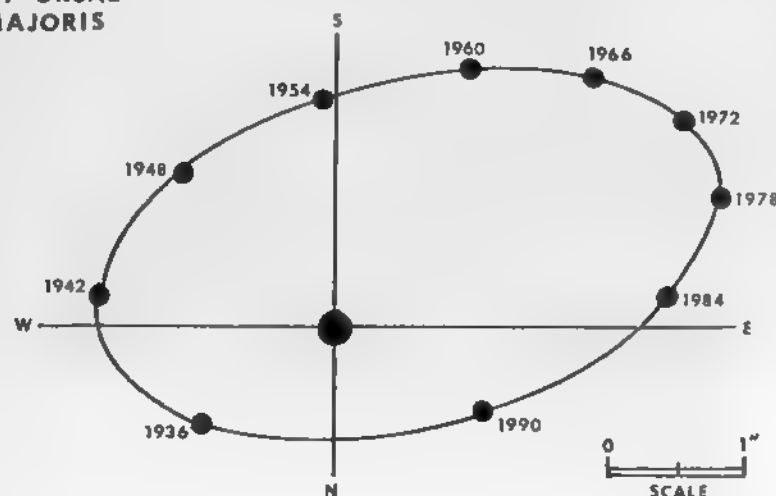


STAR FIELDS IN URSA MAJOR. Top left: α U.Maj. and its 7th magnitude companion. Top right: Mizar and Alcor. Below: Mu U.Maj. and the galaxy NGC 3184. Lowell Observatory

XI

Name- ALULA AUSTRALIS, from the Arabic *Al Kafrah al Ula*, "The First Spring". The star Nu Ursae, just 1.6° to the north, is Alula Borealis. Ulug Beg's tables give *Al Fikrah al Ula* for Xi Ursae. The star is also designated 53 Ursae Majoris. Magnitude 3.74; Spectrum G0 V; Position 11155n3149 in the southern portion of the constellation, about 11° north from Delta Leonis.

Xi Ursae Majoris is a fine close binary of great historical interest, found by Sir William Herschel in May 1780, and announced as a physically associated pair in 1804 when the change in PA since discovery amounted to 59° . This star was the first binary to have an orbit computed, by M. Savary in 1828; as Miss Agnes Clerke phrases it, the star was "the subject of the first experiment in the extension of Newtonian principles to the sidereal universe". The pair has a period of slightly under 60 years, with closest apparent separation of $0.9''$ in 1933 and widest separation of $3.1''$ in 1975. The individual magnitudes are 4.3 and 4.8 and both components closely resemble our own Sun in type, size, and brightness. This is one of the nearest binaries to the Solar System, 26 light years distant, and shows a fairly large annual proper motion of $0.73''$ in PA 216° . No very definite color contrast exists in this pair; to most

XI URSAE
MAJORIS

observers both stars appear a clear pale yellow; R.H.Allen, however, calls them "subdued white and grayish white".

According to orbit computations by T.Rakowiecki in 1938, the period is 59.74 years with periastron in 1935; the semi-major axis is $2.56''$ or about 21 AU; the eccentricity is 0.40 and the inclination 121° . From the orbital elements, the total mass appears to be about $2\frac{1}{2}$ suns. Predictions for the system are given in the following table, according to an ephemeris by W.Wegner in Germany:

1975	3.10"	115.0°	1984	2.48"	94.5°	1993	0.85"	359.9
1976	3.09	113.0	1985	2.33	91.2	1994	0.93	335.5
1977	3.07	111.0	1986	2.15	87.4	1995	1.10	316.9
1978	3.03	109.0	1987	1.95	82.9	1996	1.29	303.6
1979	2.98	106.9	1988	1.73	77.4	1997	1.47	293.7
1980	2.92	104.8	1989	1.50	70.1	1998	1.61	285.8
1981	2.84	102.5	1990	1.27	60.2	1999	1.71	278.9
1982	2.74	100.0	1991	1.05	45.9	2000	1.77	272.7
1983	2.62	97.4	1992	0.89	25.5	2001	1.80	266.8

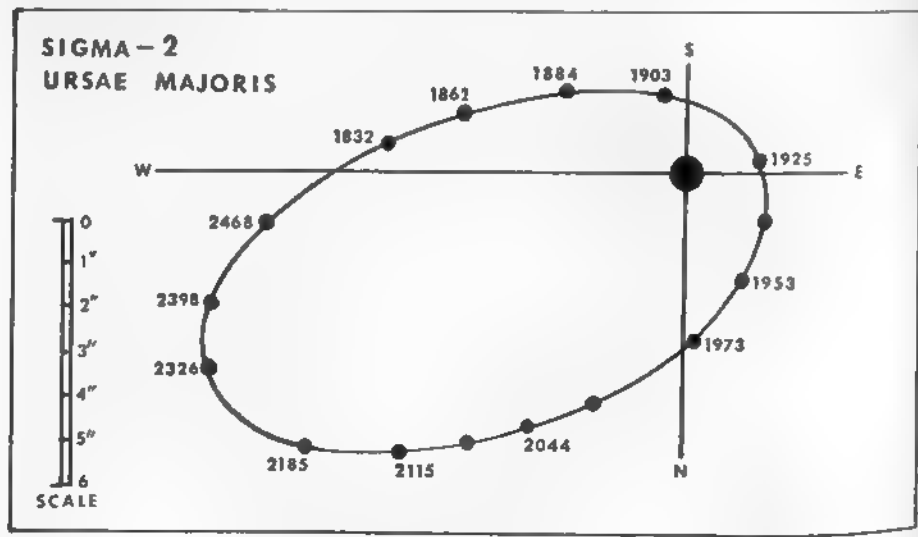
Both stars of this pair are spectroscopic binaries. In the case of the brighter star, both spectroscopic and astrometric studies confirm the duplicity, and give the period as 669.17 days; the semi-major axis of the orbit of the brighter component is about 38 million miles, with an eccentricity of 0.53. Xi-B is a much closer pair with a period of only 3.98 days and a nearly circular orbit. This well known double star is thus actually a quadruple system of suns, approaching us at about 10 miles per second.

OMICRON Name- MUSCIDA according to Bayer, from a word attributed to the "Barbarians" of the Middle Ages, and said to mean "Muzzle". It marks the nose of the Great Bear, and is a portion of the asterism known to the Persians as *Al Thiba*, the Gazelle, including also Sigma, Pi and Rho. Omicron is also designated 1 Ursae Majoris. Magnitude 3.37; Spectrum G5 III; Position 08262n6053. The star has a computed distance of about 150 light years, giving the actual luminosity as about 85 suns. The annual proper motion is $0.17''$; the radial velocity is 12 miles per second in recession.

A 15th magnitude companion was discovered in 1889 at Lick, by S.W.Burnham, using the 36-inch refractor; the

separation at discovery was 7" in PA 191°. This small star evidently shares the proper motion of the primary, since no relative change could be detected by Burnham in a 10-year interval. Unfortunately, the star can be observed only in great telescopes, and standard double star catalogues list no measurements of the pair since 1899. The projected separation of the components is about 320 AU, and the companion is a dwarf star of uncertain type with an actual luminosity of about 1/600 that of the sun.

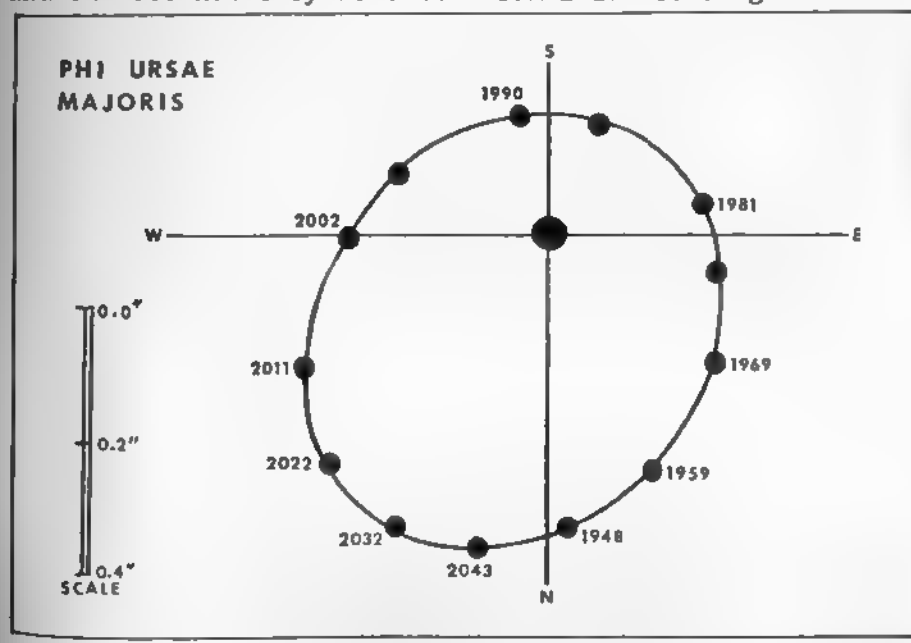
SIGMA-2 (13 Ursae Majoris) Position 09060n6720, forming with Sigma-1 and Rho a small group marking the ears of the Great Bear. Magnitude 4.78; Spectrum F7 IV or V. The star is a slowly rotating binary of very long period, discovered by Sir William Herschel in 1783, and measured repeatedly since the time of F.G.Struve in 1832. The stars are magnitudes 4.8 and about 8.3 with a separation of 3.7" (1974); the pair is now widening and will continue to do so for several centuries. Several orbits have been computed, ranging from about 600 years up to 1100 years. According to calculations by W.Rabe (1961) the best modern computation is about 706 years with periastron occurring in 1918; the semi-major axis of the orbit is about 4.9" and the eccentricity 0.75. Orbital motion is retrograde, with an inclination of 137°.



T.W.Webb reports that both Sadler and Dembowski considered the smaller component to be variable, with an estimated magnitude range of 8 to 10. No strong colors are seen in this pair; Webb thought the primary "greenish" and found no certain contrast in the colors of the two stars.

From a direct parallax measurement the distance seems to be about 60 light years; the actual luminosities of the stars are then 5.0 and 0.2 suns, and the mean separation about 90 AU. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.09" and the radial velocity is less than 1 mile per second in approach.

PHI (30 Ursae Majoris) Position 09487n5418. Magnitude 4.54; Spectrum A3. This is the pair 02208, a rather close binary system discovered by F.G.W. Struve in 1843, and suitable as a test object for a good 10-inch telescope. The two stars are very nearly equal in magnitude, and are in slow direct revolution in a period of about a century. According to an orbit computation by S. Wierzbinski (1957) the period is 107 years with periastron in 1882; the semi-major axis is 0.35", the inclination 27½° and the eccentricity is 0.44. From a direct trigonometric



URSA MAJOR

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

parallax obtained at Sproul Observatory, the system appears to be at a distance of about 120 light years; the resulting total luminosity is then about 17 suns, and the true mean separation of the components is about 13 AU. These results, however, would give the system an unusually small total mass, suggesting that the distance is actually much greater than the adopted parallax seems to imply. The star shows a small proper motion of about $0.01''$; the radial velocity is near 7 miles per second in approach.

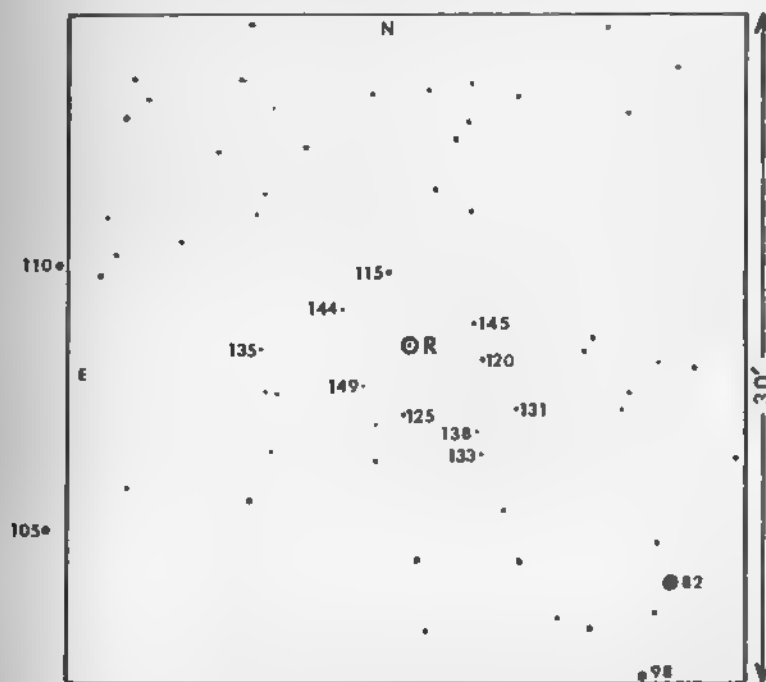
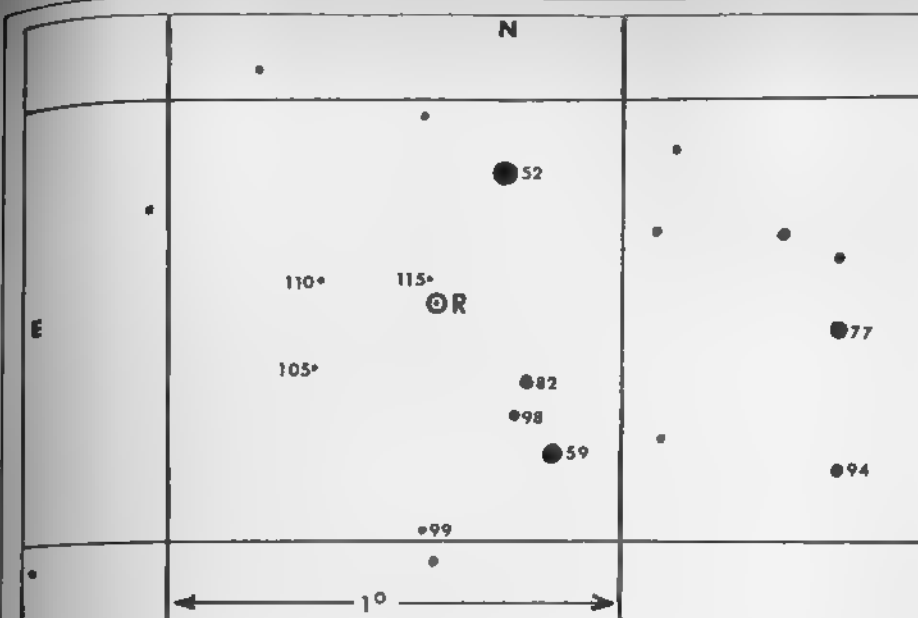
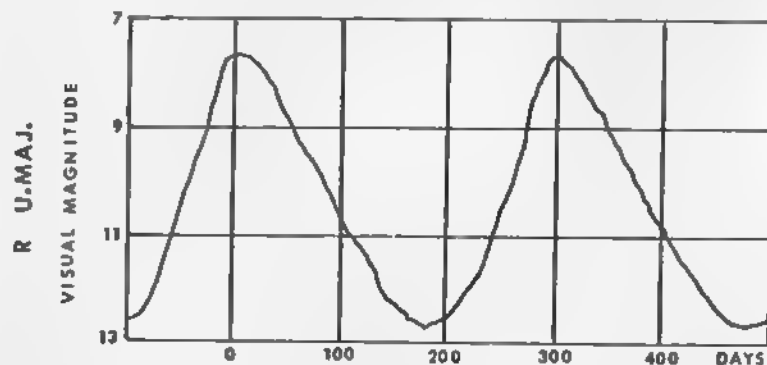
The rapidly revolving dwarf binary system W Ursae Majoris is located near Phi, approximately 2.2° to the NNW. (Refer to page 1968)

PSI

(52 Ursae Majoris) Position 11069n4446, the brightest star about 10° below the bowl of the Great Dipper. Magnitude 3.01; Spectrum K1 III; a yellow giant star about 85 times the luminosity of our Sun. The computed distance is about 130 light years; the annual proper motion is $0.07''$ and the radial velocity is $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles per second in approach. According to R.H.Allen, John Reeves states that this is the Chinese *Ta Tsw*, "The Extremely Honorable".

R

Variable. Position 10412n6902. The first of the long-period variables in Ursa Major, found by N.Pogson in 1853. A maximum in mid-May 1843 has been established, however, from pre-discovery observations made with the transit circle at Oxford. The star is located 7° NNW from Alpha Ursae Majoris, and is easily found in the field of the 5th magnitude star GC 14713 (Magnitude 5.22,



R URSAE MAJORIS Identification fields. Comparison magnitudes are given (with decimal points omitted) according to observations of the AAVSO.

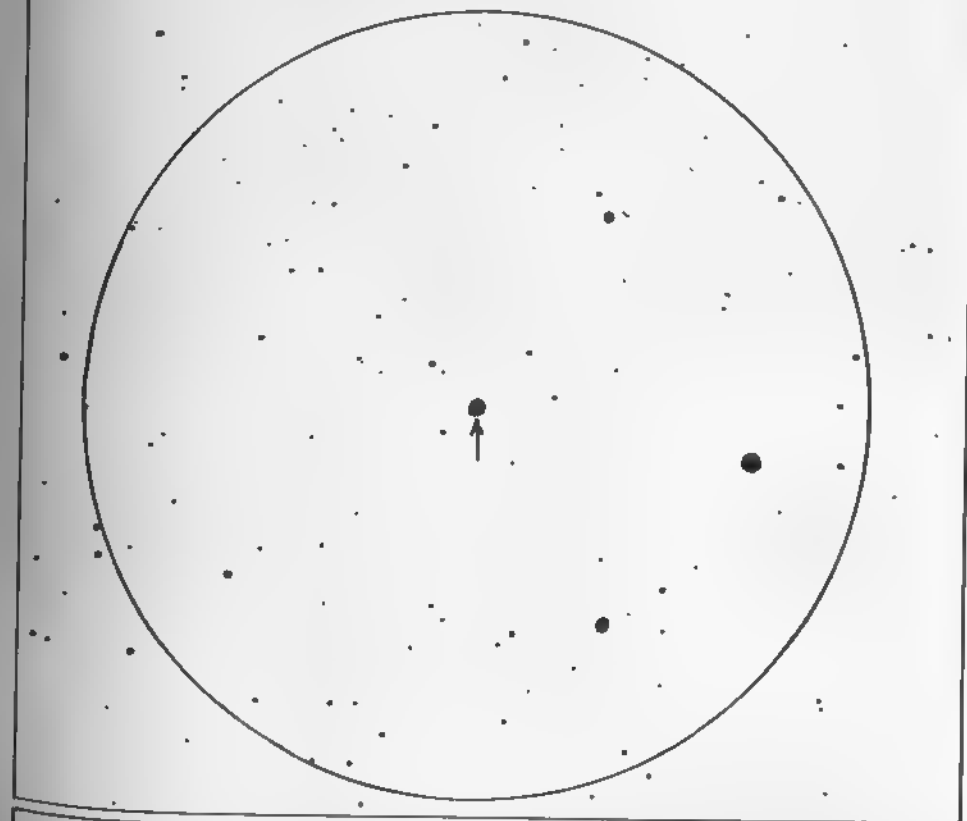
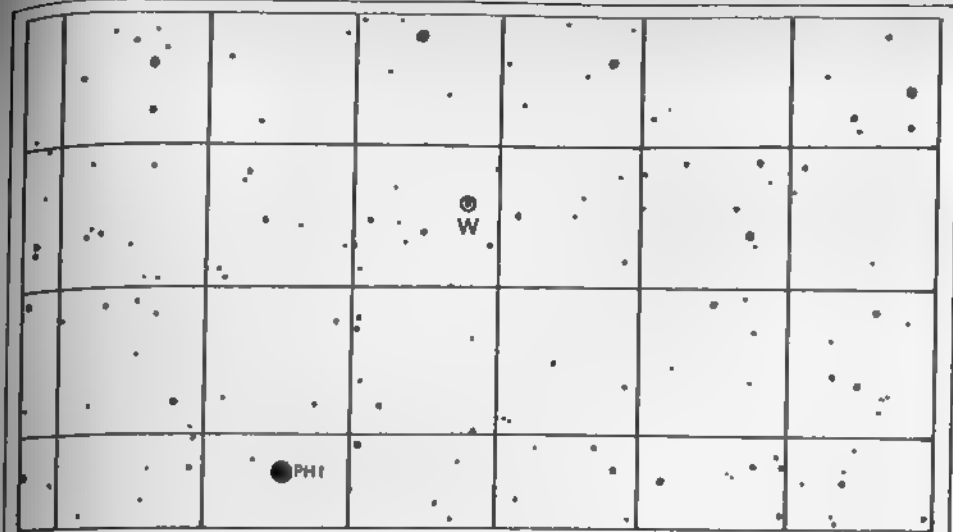
DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

Spectrum K3 III) which is located at 10395n6920. This is the brightest star on the identification chart (page 1967) and is just 20' NNW of the variable. The field is one that is easily identified, making this an especially suitable variable star for the amateur observer.

R Ursae Majoris is a pulsating red giant of the Mira class, closely comparable to Mira itself in period, range, and spectral type. Its usual range is from magnitude $7\frac{1}{2}$ to about 13 in a cycle averaging 302 days; the star occasionally reaches 6.7 or so at a high maximum. When near the bottom of its cycle R Ursae is one of the reddest of the long-period variables; the color, however, weakens as the star rises to maximum. From the difference in apparent brightness, R Ursae appears to be about 6 times more remote than Mira; the estimated distance is about 1350 light years and the actual peak luminosity about 250 times that of our Sun.

The light curve of the star on page 1966 is based on a study of 33 cycles of the star by Leon Campbell of the AAVSO. During these cycles the maximum magnitude of the star ranged from 6.7 to 8.2, and at minimum from 12.3 to about 13.4. The star brightens about twice as rapidly as it fades; the average time from minimum to maximum is about 116 days. R Ursae shows an annual proper motion of $0.047''$ according to R.E.Wilson's *General Catalogue*; the radial velocity is about $20\frac{1}{2}$ miles per second in recession. (See also Omicron Ceti, page 631)

W Variable. Position 09403n5611, about 2.2° NNW from Phi Ursae Majoris. This is a noted dwarf eclipsing binary system, discovered by G.Muller and P.Kempf at Potsdam in 1903. It is the typical example of a class of binaries characterized by small diameters, low masses, and very short periods. Each revolution of the components of W Ursae Majoris is completed in 0.33364667 day, or just a fraction of a minute over 8 hours. There are two eclipses in each revolution, the primary eclipse being only 0.1 magnitude deeper than the secondary one; the photographic range of the system is 8.3 to 9.06. Although the tilt of the orbit is thought to be some 10° from edge-on, primary eclipse is total or very nearly so, and lasts for about 20 minutes; the full duration of each eclipse is about 2 hours.

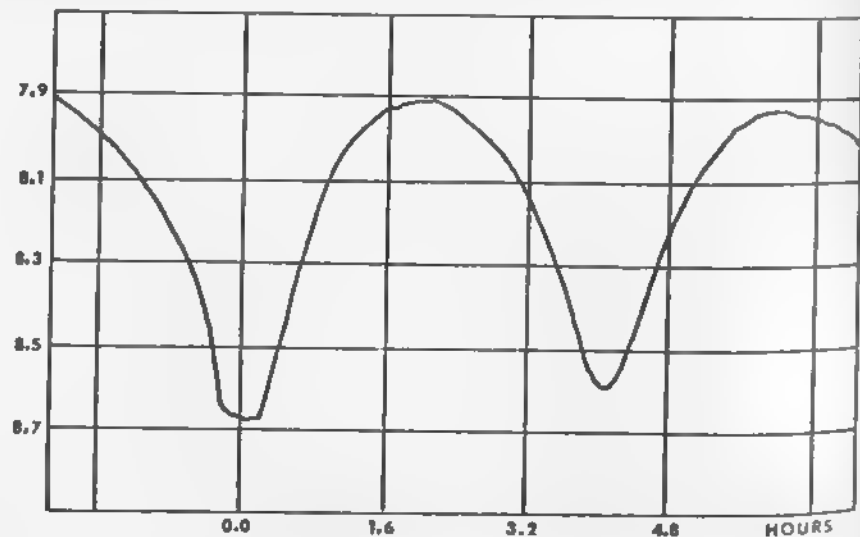


W URSAE MAJORIS Identification charts. Top: Grid squares are 1° on a side, limiting magnitude about $9\frac{1}{2}$. Below: One degree field surrounding the star. North is at the top.

Secondary eclipse follows just 4 hours after primary minimum, and is evidently a large partial obscuration. Both of the stars are dwarfs of class F, fairly comparable in size and luminosity to our Sun. W Ursae has been the subject of numerous investigations; from the combined results of seven different studies, the table given here has been prepared:

	Diam.	Mass.	Spect.	Abs.Mag.	Lum.
A	1.14	0.99	dF8	+4.42	1.45
B	0.83	0.62	dF6	+4.75	1.0

There are substantial discrepancies in the results obtained from the different studies, owing to the fact that the precise inclination is uncertain, and that the radial velocity measurements are distorted by rapidly moving gas streams between the stars. There is a general agreement that the primary is closely comparable to the Sun in mass and diameter, and that the secondary has close to 60% the mass of the primary. The difference in luminosity is at least 0.3 magnitude, and, according to one study, may be as great as 1.0 magnitude. W Ursae Majoris is the standard example of a binary in which the stars are nearly or quite in contact, and revolve in the same atmospheric envelope. The computed separation, center to center, is close to one million miles, which places the surfaces virtually in con-



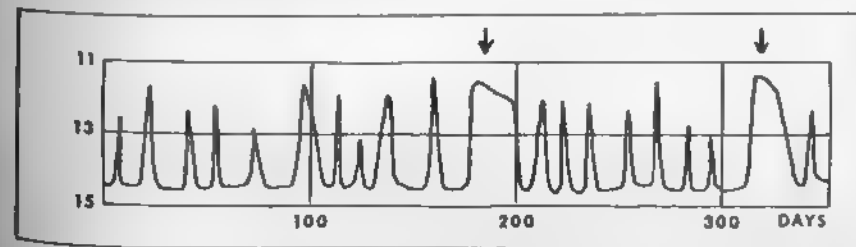
tact. Both stars are distorted into egg-shaped ellipsoids by rapid rotation and tidal effects; the best radial velocity measurements indicate that the components are moving at about 75 and 150 miles per second in their orbits. The entire system shows an approach radial velocity of about 30 miles per second. From a direct trigonometrical parallax the distance appears to be about 200 light years.

A common proper motion companion of the 13th magnitude was discovered by T.E.Espin in 1920; it is 7" distant from the primary in PA 50° and both stars share the motion of 0.06" in PA 132°. At the adopted distance the projected separation is about 435 AU. This pair is also known as ADS 7494 and Es 1825.

According to a study by Harlow Shapley, the W Ursae Majoris stars probably outnumber all other known varieties of eclipsing binary stars, by a factor of about twenty. In the *Moscow General Catalogue of Variable Stars* (1971) 374 stars of the type were listed. As the majority are faint objects, only about 30 have been observed in detail. It is thought that such "contact binaries" are probably the ancestors of the eruptive SS Cygni stars; both classes of objects have similar masses and periods, and are similarly distributed in space. (Refer also to SS Cygni, U Geminorum and U Pegasi)

SU

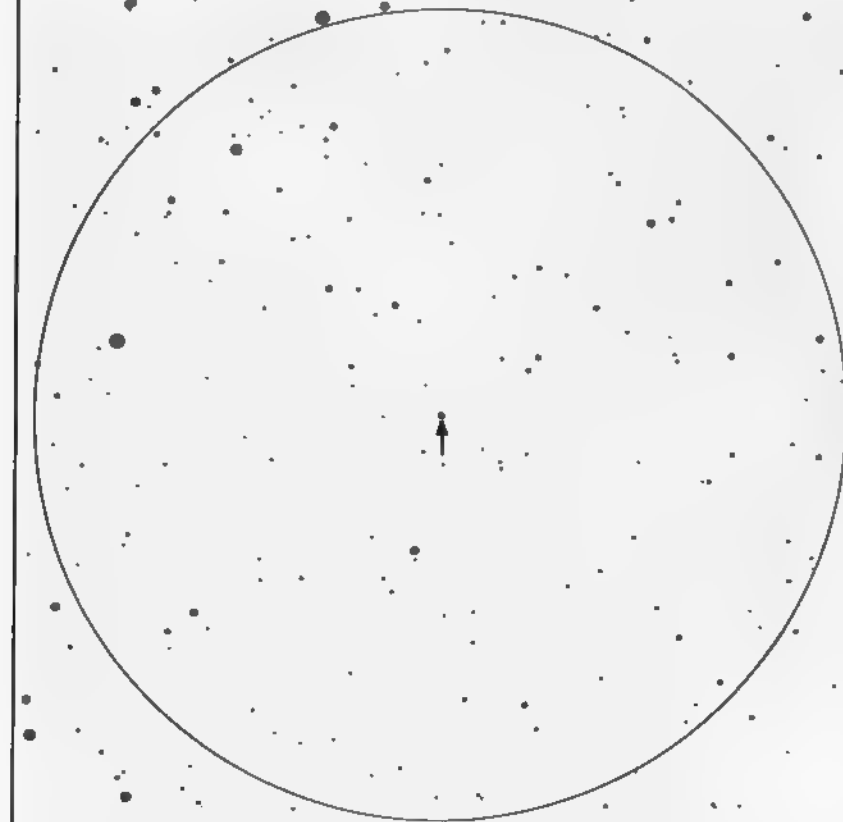
Variable. Position 08081n6246, about 3° NW from Omicron Ursae Majoris, at the tip of the Bear's nose. SU Ursae is a faint erratic variable of the "dwarf nova" or "cataclysmic variable" class, resembling SS Cygni and U Geminorum. It is normally a 15th magnitude object, but at intervals of about 16 or 17 days it rises suddenly to magnitude 11. The light increase thus amounts to about 40 times, and is accomplished in about 24 hours. On occasion the period has been as short as 8 days; as of



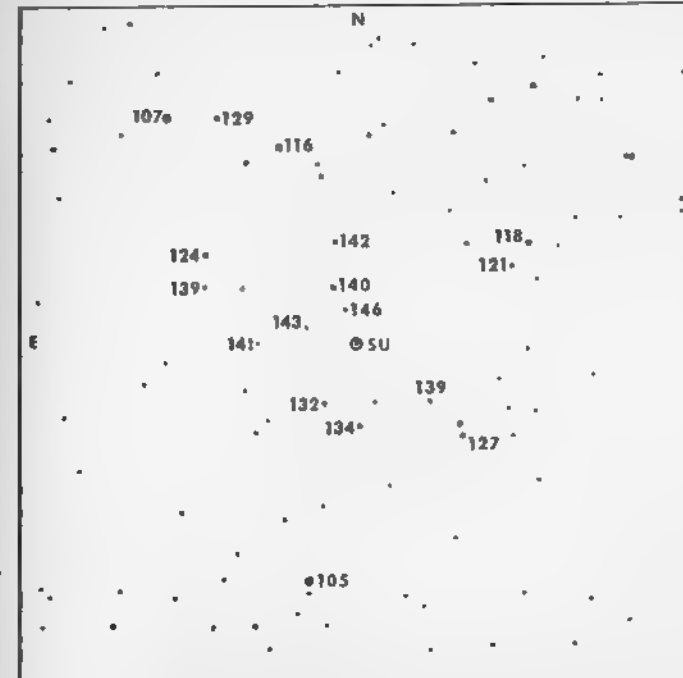
1975 this remains the shortest interval yet observed for stars of the type. The light variations were first detected by L. Ceraski at Moscow in 1908.

SU Ursae has several notable peculiarities. It shows frequent periods of accelerated activity when the maxima may follow each other at about half the normal interval; the star SS Aurigae shows the same sort of restless sputtering, as illustrated by the light curve on page 283. SU Ursae also shows occasional "supermaxima" when the star remains bright for a time equal to a whole average period; the brightness at these times is also about a magnitude higher than a normal maximum. Two such supermaxima are indicated by the arrows on the light curve on page 1971; the average interval between supermaxima is about 6 months. A similar activity is shown by the star AY Lyrae.

SU Ursae has a peculiar spectrum, appearing nearly continuous at maximum, and with an energy distribution corresponding to spectral type late B or early A. Bright lines of hydrogen appear as the star fades, and there are faint indications of the superimposed spectrum of a yellow dwarf



SU URSAE MAJORIS Identification field, from a Lowell Observatory 13-inch telescope plate. The circle is 1° in diameter with north at the top; limiting magnitude about 15.



DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

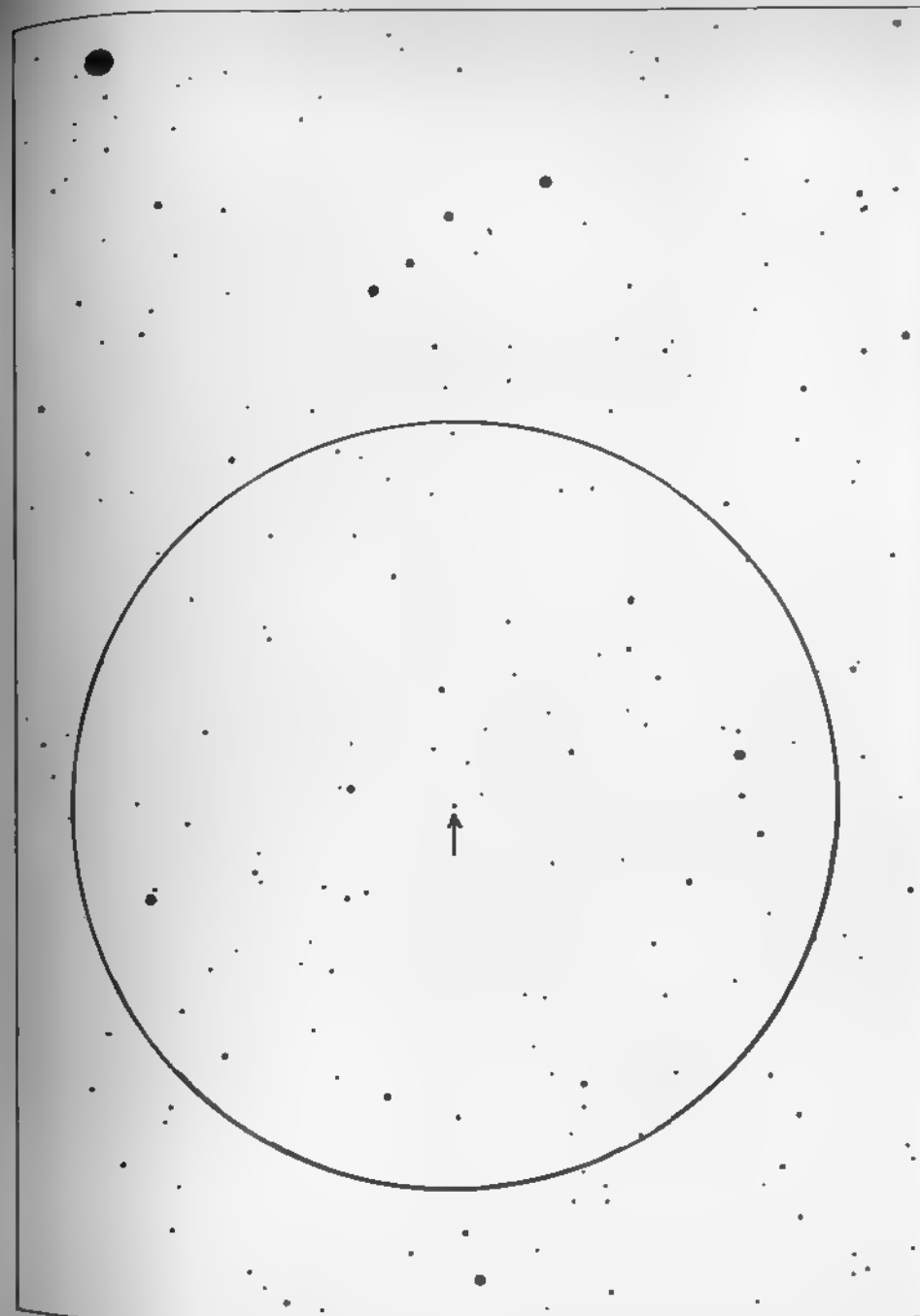
of type G. According to current theory, all the stars of the type are believed to be extremely close binaries in which one of the stars is a white dwarf or semi-degenerate; a typical period for systems of this type is about 5 hours. SU Ursae, however, is probably not an eclipsing system, as no periodic dips have been detected in the light curve. The star shows constant "flickering" at minimum, with rapid oscillations on the order of 0.3 to 0.4 magnitude, with a rough periodicity of about 5 minutes. The flickering often remains detectable while the star is rising to a maximum.

According to a study by R.P.Kraft (1962) stars of the class have absolute magnitudes near +9 at minimum; during an outburst the luminosity rises to about that of the Sun. In the case of SU Ursae, the blue component appears to be about 1 magnitude fainter than the cooler G-star, so the actual range of the nova-like component may be about $4\frac{1}{2}$ magnitudes. No parallax has been detected for the star, but if SU Ursae is comparable in actual luminosity to SS Cygni the computed distance must be about 1200 light years. W.J. Luyten has measured an annual proper motion of about $0.02''$ for the star.

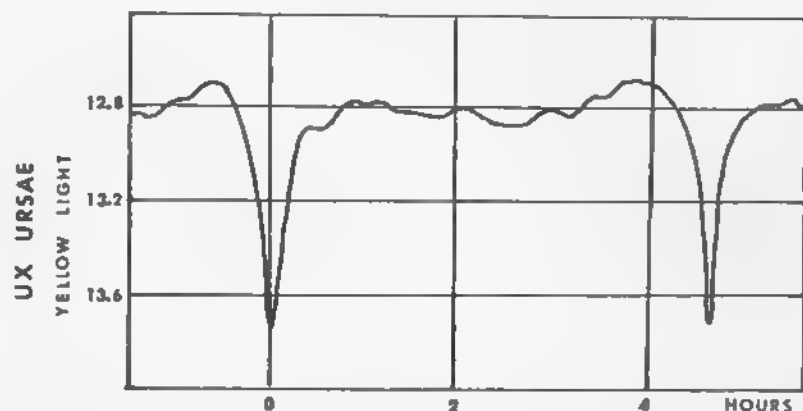
The field lies about 1° west of the star labeled 57 Camelopardalis on star atlases; the star, however, is now actually in the constellation Ursa Major. In the chart on page 1973, comparison magnitudes are given (with decimal points omitted) according to observations of the AAVSO.

(Refer also to SS Cygni, U Geminorum, SS Aurigae, AE Aquarii, and WZ Sagittae. For an account of novae in general, see Nova Aquilae 1918)

UX Variable. Position 13374n5210, almost exactly between Zeta and Eta Ursae Majoris in the handle of the Great Dipper. The star lies slightly over 1° SSW from 82 Ursae Majoris, which appears in the upper left corner of the chart opposite. UX Ursae Majoris is a remarkable dwarf eclipsing binary star, discovered by S.Beljawsky in 1933, and famous at the time for having the shortest period of revolution known, 4 hours and 43 minutes. Several still shorter periods are known at present, including the former nova DQ Herculis, the eruptive variable stars U Geminorum and SS Aurigae, and the present record-holder WZ Sagittae, which has an eclipsing cycle of 81.6 minutes. All of these



UX URSAE MAJORIS Identification field, from a Lowell Observatory 13-inch telescope plate. The circle is 1° in diameter with north at the top; limiting magnitude about 15.

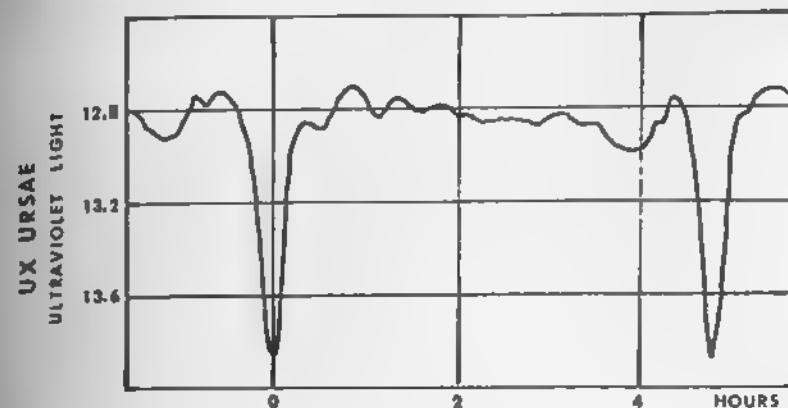


stars appear to be very similar systems, which raises some interesting speculations about the past or future history of UX Ursae.

The star has a magnitude range of 12.7 to 13.8 in yellow light, and a primary eclipse which lasts about 40 minutes. The orbit of the two stars is oriented about 5° from the edge-on position, and the primary eclipse appears to be nearly, but not completely, total. No secondary minimum has been definitely recorded. The extremely short period implies very small diameters, and suggests that the two stars must be very nearly in contact, making the system an object of unusual interest. Both components are dwarfs, and must be intermediate between the main sequence and the white dwarf state. A spectral type of about B3 has been obtained for the primary; the spectral class of the companion is not definitely known.

In an analysis of the system in 1949, P. Parenago found that the stars are separated by about 1.2 million miles, and that each star is about half the diameter of the Sun. The computed masses are close to 3.0 and 2.0 suns, giving the densities as 25 and 15 times the solar density. This is at least 100 times denser than a normal main sequence star of the same spectral class. With an absolute magnitude of about +3, the primary star lies about 5 magnitudes below the main sequence. The star is underluminous by a factor of about 100.

The light curve is distinctly peculiar. There is a rising hump of about 0.2 magnitude just before the descent



into primary eclipse, and frequently a slight "standstill" in brightness just before the end of the eclipse. The light curve, however, does not always repeat exactly, and the differences are sometimes as great as half a magnitude in ultraviolet light, somewhat less visually. In addition to the light variations caused by the eclipses, the system is evidently somewhat variable on its own account.

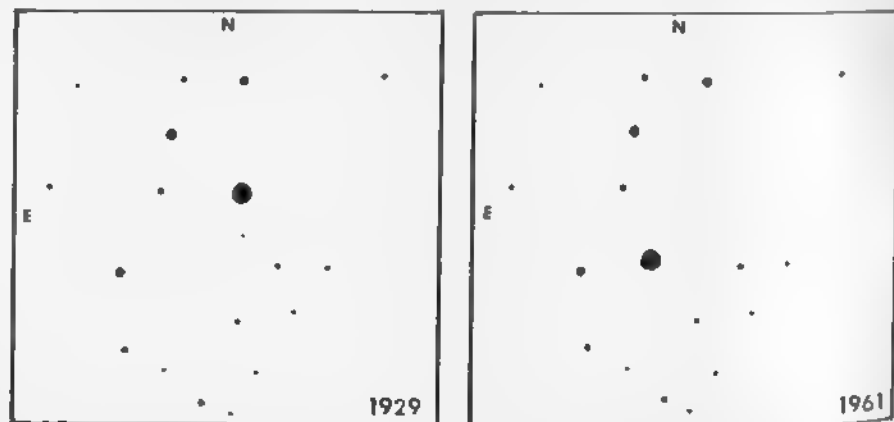
Intrinsic fluctuations outside of eclipse were first detected at Harvard's Oak Ridge Station in 1949. They are of very short duration, sometimes showing a periodicity of about 20 minutes, and an amplitude generally under 0.2 magnitude. The cause of these variations is uncertain, but may be the result of rotating gas streams between the stars; there appears to be a bright gas cloud associated with the primary component, and sharing its orbital revolution.

A striking feature of UX Ursae Majoris is its great similarity to DQ Herculis, the famous eclipsing system (period = $4^h 39^m$) which flared up as a 1st magnitude nova in 1934. Is UX Ursae scheduled to become a nova at sometime in the future, or has it possibly had such an outburst already in the past? Although no definite answer can be given at present, this star seems to be one of the most likely candidates for novahood known in the heavens. Although a rather faint object for small telescopes, the star may be observed in a good 8-inch or 10-inch reflector; any sign of an increase to unusual brightness should be reported to a major observatory immediately. (Refer also to DQ Herculis, GK Persei, and Nova Aquilae 1918)

GROOMBRIDGE 1830 (LFT 855) (GC 16253) (BD+38°2285)
 Position 1150ln3805, about 16°
 due south from Gamma Ursae Majoris, and 7.8° NE from Nu.
 The star is plotted on the Skalnate Pleso *Atlas of the Heavens*, but is not labeled. Groombridge 1830 is noted for its exceptionally large proper motion of 7.04" per year, the third fastest known. It was first noted by F.W.A. Argelander in 1842, and remained for over 50 years the largest proper motion known. Kapteyn's Star (8.70" per year) was discovered in 1897, and Barnard's Star (10.29" per year) in 1916. According to W.J. Luyten, the precise annual proper motion of Groombridge 1830 is 7".042 in PA 145.5° and the star requires 511 years to change its position by 1° in the sky, a rate of progress which, as Miss Agnes Clerke stated, "would carry it in 185,000 years round the entire [celestial] sphere, or in 265 [years] over as much of it as the sun's diameter covers". Obviously, if the majority of bright stars had proper motions of this size, the constellation patterns would become unrecognizable in a few centuries.

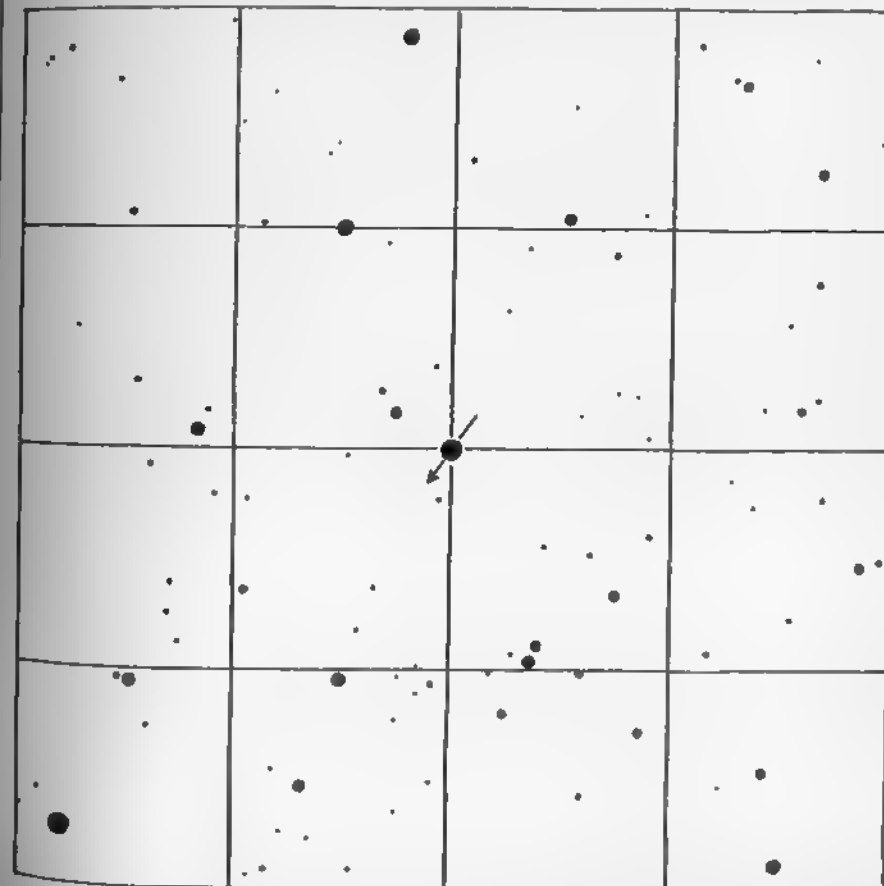
The apparent motion of the star is illustrated below as it appears on the blink-field of the Lowell Observatory blink-comparator; the two plates were made in 1929 and 1961 and the scale is approximately 19" per mm. The total motion in 32 years amounts to 225".

Groombridge 1830 is a G8 yellow star of visual magnitude 6.5, slightly underluminous for its spectral class and



PROPER MOTION OF GROOMBRIDGE 1830, from Lowell Observatory 13-inch telescope plates. Scale approximately 19"/mm.

thus defined as a subdwarf. The actual luminosity is about 1/7 that of the Sun, and the absolute magnitude about +6.8. From direct parallaxes, the distance is close to 28 light years. As this is not an unusually small distance (Barnard's Star is only 6 light years away) the large apparent motion must indicate an abnormally high true space velocity of about 216 miles per second. This is a remarkable example of a "high velocity star" and one of the nearest known members of the Pop. II galactic halo. The star has a peculiar metal-deficient spectrum indicating that the content of the metallic atoms is only about 1/30 that of the Sun. Presumably the star was formed at a very early period in the



FIELD OF GROOMBRIDGE 1830. Grid squares are 1° on a side with north at the top; limiting magnitude about 11.

history of the Galaxy, probably preceding the formation of the Galactic disc and the pattern of the spiral arms. O.J. Eggen has identified several stars which appear to share the space motion of Groombridge 1830; these include the noted variable RR Lyrae, the two faint doubles ADS 10938 in Serpens and ADS 16655 in Cassiopeia, and BD+72°94 which is also in Cassiopeia. With the exception of RR Lyrae, all the members are subdwarfs of types sdF8, sdF8 and sdF2, with spectral peculiarities resembling those of Groombridge 1830 itself.

At present the star shows a high approach radial velocity of about 61 miles per second; the approach will continue until about the year 9900 AD when the star will be 0.1 magnitude brighter than at present and the annual proper motion will have increased to 8.11". Some 100,000 years from now the star will have faded to an apparent magnitude of 9.1, and will have moved to the constellation Lupus.

In 1968 the discovery of a faint companion to the star was announced by P. van de Kamp at Sproul Observatory. The companion, two magnitudes fainter than the primary, was at 1.7" distance in PA 166°. Since the faint star does not appear on many other plates, it is concluded to be a rapid variable, possibly a flare star, with a range of at least 8.5 to 12.0. Possibly its variations account for a reported 0.6 magnitude increase in the brightness of Groombridge 1830 observed in 1939. If the total mass of the system is close to one sun, the expected orbital period is on the order of 50 to 100 years. (Refer also to Barnard's Star in Ophiuchus, and Kapteyn's Star in Pictor)

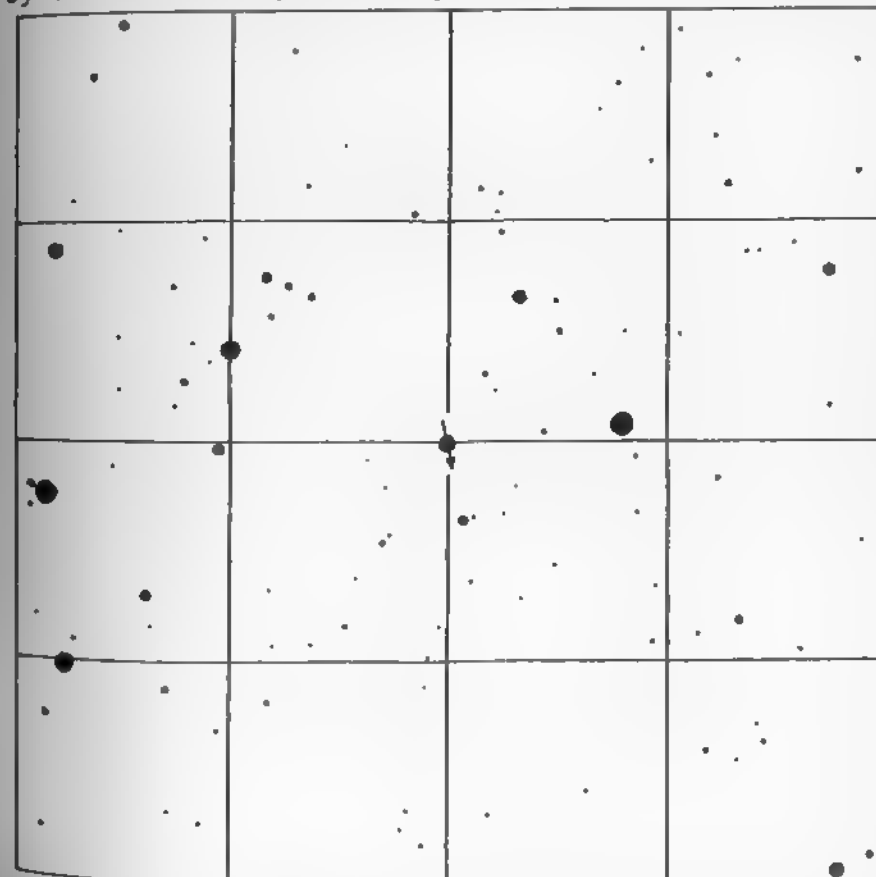
LALANDE 21185

(LFT 756) (GC 15183) (BD+36°2147)

Position 11007n3618, about 2.2° due south of the double star 51 Ursae Majoris. Lalande 21185 is one of the nearest known stars, ranking presently in fourth place, immediately after the Alpha-Proxima Centauri system, Barnard's Star in Ophiuchus and Wolf 359 in Leo. With a parallax of 0.395" the star is 8.3 light years distant, a little farther than W359, but about half a light year closer than Sirius. The star shows an unusually large annual proper motion of 4.78" in PA 187°, the eighth largest known proper motion. (Refer to list on page 1257) Observers will find the star plotted, but not identified, on the Skalnate

Pleso *Atlas of the Heavens*; the field is about 4° NW from Nu Ursae Majoris, and roughly 9° west and 1.8° south from Groombridge 1830.

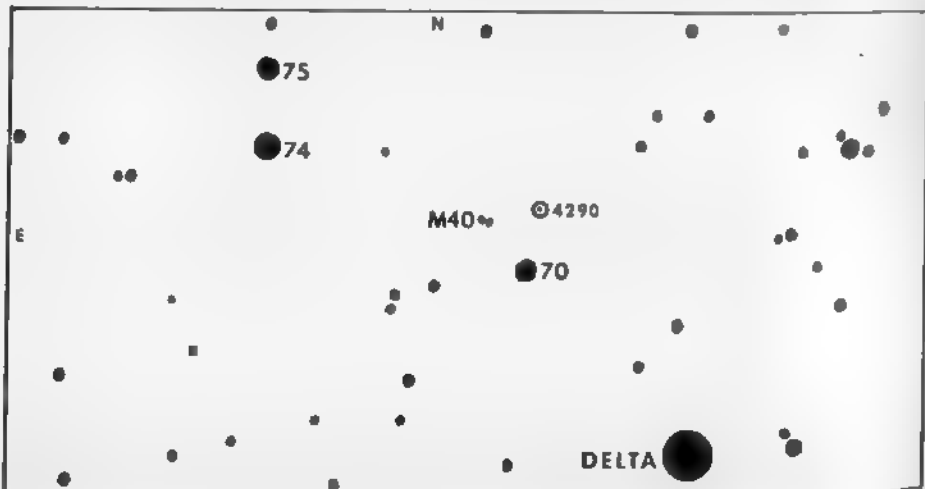
Lalande 21185 is a red dwarf star of apparent visual magnitude 7.6, absolute magnitude about +10.5 and actual luminosity of 0.0048 that of the Sun. It has a spectral class of dM2 and a computed mass of about 0.3 sun. The very large proper motion is a result of the nearness of the star combined with a large space velocity of about 62 miles per second. The radial velocity is 52 miles per second in approach. Variations in the proper motion were discovered by G. Land in 1941, and the presence of an unseen companion



FIELD OF LALANDE 21185. Grid squares are 1° on a side with north at the top; stars to about 11th magnitude are shown.

seems well established. An analysis of measurements from 1912 to 1959 has been made by S.Lippincott; the resulting period is about 8 years and the computed mass of the unseen companion is about $1/100$ the solar mass. From the computed orbit the maximum separation is expected to be about $0.04''$ (1953, 1961, 1969, etc) and it is unlikely that the faint star will ever be detected visually. The computed semi-major axis is $0.03''$; the eccentricity is 0.30 and the inclination is 79° . Greatest separation occurs near western elongation (PA near 260°) and closest approach occurs near PA= 0° when the separation is about $0.005''$. As the computed mass of the unseen star is less than that of any known visible star, it has been suggested that we may have detected here a very massive planet instead. (Refer also to 61 Cygni and Barnard's Star in Ophiuchus)

M40 Position 12198n5822, about 1.5° NE from Delta Ursae Majoris. M40 is one of the few real mistakes in the Messier catalogue, and is listed here only for the benefit of members of Messier clubs who wish to complete their "set". No nebula or cluster exists at the spot; the object is merely a close pair of faint stars which, of course, might appear fuzzy under inferior seeing conditions and was, in fact, considered by J.E.Bode to be slightly nebulous. The original authority for a nebula at this position seems to have been Hevelius in 1660; he listed as



No. 1496 in his *Prodromus Astronomiae* a "nebula above the back [of Ursa Major]". Wm. Derham and Maupertius subsequently included it in their catalogues. Messier, in 1764 "looked for the nebula which is above the back of the Great Bear... I found by means of this position, two stars, very close together and of equal brightness, about 9th magnitude, situated at the root of the tail of the Great Bear... They are difficult to distinguish with an ordinary telescope of 6 feet.... It is presumed that Hevelius mistook these two stars for a nebula..."

Messier, nevertheless, included the object in his catalogue as M40. It is identical to the double star Wcn 4 recorded by A. Winnecke in 1863; the components are 50.1" apart in PA 83° with visual magnitudes of about 9.0 and 9.3 according to recent measurements; the PA has possibly decreased somewhat since Winnecke's original measurement of 88°. The Lick Observatory *Index Catalogue* gives the spectrum of the primary as G0. The pair lies just 16' NE from 70 Ursae Majoris; there is also a faint galaxy, NGC 4290, in the field, but this is definitely not the object seen by Messier, and it seems very unlikely that it could have been noticed by Hevelius. It is a faint barred spiral of total magnitude 12.7, about 1.5' in extent.

M81 (NGC 3031) Position 09515n6918, about 10° NW from Alpha Ursae Majoris and 2° east from 24 Ursae Majoris, just behind the ears of the Great Bear. The pair M81-M82 is one of the finest pairs of galaxies available to small telescopes; they are 38' apart and form a striking duo even in 20X70 binoculars. The two systems form the nucleus of a small group which may be the nearest group of galaxies beyond our own Local Group. Published distances range from 6½ to about 9 million light years, and it is not quite certain whether this aggregation or the Sculptor Group is the closest to us. S. van den Bergh, in a list published in 1977, gives 6.5 million light years as the distance of M81; J.L. Sersic has 7.4 million, while A. Sandage in the *Hubble Atlas of Galaxies* (1961) reports a modulus of 27.1 magnitudes, corresponding to a distance of about 8.5 million light years. A "compromise figure" of about seven million light years appears in many modern textbooks. The M81 group possibly contains about a dozen members.

M81 and M82 were discovered by J.E.Bode at Berlin in December 1774; M81 was recorded as "a nebulous patch, more or less round, with a dense nucleus in the middle". Messier added it to his catalogue in February 1781: "This nebula is a little oval, the centre clear and can be seen well in an ordinary telescope of 3½ feet..." T.W.Webb saw it as bright "with vivid nucleus, finely grouped with small stars, two of which are projected on the haze to which J.H. gives nearly 15' length. Two little pairs S.p." Admiral Smyth also mentions the two double stars in the field, which he identifies as E1386 and E1387; they are 144" apart and may be seen on the photograph opposite as the two brightest stars below the image of M81. The brighter and more southerly one is E1386.

E1386	2.1"	112°	Mags 9 + 9	Spect F5	09510n6908
E1387	8.9	271	10 + 10	G	09510n6911

Smyth described M81 itself as "A fine bright oval nebula of white colour....Major axis lies N.p. and S.f. and certainly brighter in the middle..." Isaac Roberts, on an early photograph made in March 1889, found it to be "spiral with a nucleus which is not well defined at its boundary and is surrounded by rings of nebulous matter". On modern photographs, M81 is one of the most magnificent spirals in the heavens, remarkable for its strikingly symmetrical structure and dynamic appearance. The spiral whorls enclose a bright ovoid central mass which undoubtedly is composed of millions of faint stars, although resolution has not been achieved, and may be somewhat beyond the capabilities of any present telescope. According to A.Sandage the brightest stars of the central hub (red giants of absolute magnitude -3.0) would appear at about apparent magnitude +24, if the computed distance is correct. This bright central region surrounds an almost stellar nuclear condensation, usually lost on photographs owing to strong over-exposure. The well defined spiral arms are bordered on their inside edges by narrow dust lanes which can be traced to within 35" of the nucleus on short exposure photographs; the arms themselves are well resolved into star clouds and bright patches of nebulosity. In stellar content M81 seems to resemble the great galaxy M31 in Andromeda.

GALAXIES M81 and M82 in URSA MAJOR. The upper object is M82 and the bright star near the bottom is the double E1386. Lowell Observatory 13-inch telescope photograph.

On modern photographs the apparent dimensions are about $18' \times 10'$ and the major axis is oriented toward PA 149° ; the long dimension corresponds to about 36,000 light years at the accepted distance, and the actual luminosity is equal to about 20 billion suns. M81 was studied by M. Wolf in 1914 in an early attempt to measure the rotation of a "spiral nebula"; from the inclination of its spectral lines he found that the outer portions had a rotational velocity of close to 180 miles per second. In a similar study by E. Holmberg a total mass of about 250 billion suns was derived, somewhat exceeding the computed mass of our own Milky Way system. M81 is among the densest galaxies known, containing about 0.1 solar mass per cubic parsec; it has possibly about twice the density of a large typical Sb spiral like M31. Well over a third of the mass appears to be concentrated in the amorphous central hub. Because of the vast numbers of red and yellow giants, the light of M81 appears somewhat yellower than usual for large spirals; the integrated spectral type is about G3.

According to A. Sandage in the *Hubble Atlas of Galaxies*, individual stars detected in M81 are brighter than absolute magnitude -4.5 ; among the objects identified are seven irregular blue variables of high luminosity, three cepheids, fifteen other suspected cepheids, a number of irregular red variables, and 25 novae. Up to 1977 no supernova had been detected in this galaxy. As one of the nearest galaxies beyond the Local Group, M81 shows only a very moderate red shift of about 48 miles per second.

In addition to M81 and M82, this galaxy group also contains the peculiar galaxies NGC 3077 and 2976, the faint irregular systems NGC 2366, IC 2574 and Ho II, and possibly a few other faint members. The large spiral NGC 2403 in Camelopardalis also appears to be a dynamical member of this group. (See further notes on page 1993)

M82

(NGC 3034) Position 09519n6956, just $38'$ to the north of M81. A bright spindle-shaped galaxy of unusual type, forming a striking pair with M81. Both galaxies were discovered by J.E. Bode in December 1774; he found M82 "a nebulous patch, very pale, elongated"; Messier in 1781 thought it "less distinct than the preceding; the light is faint and elongated with a telescopic

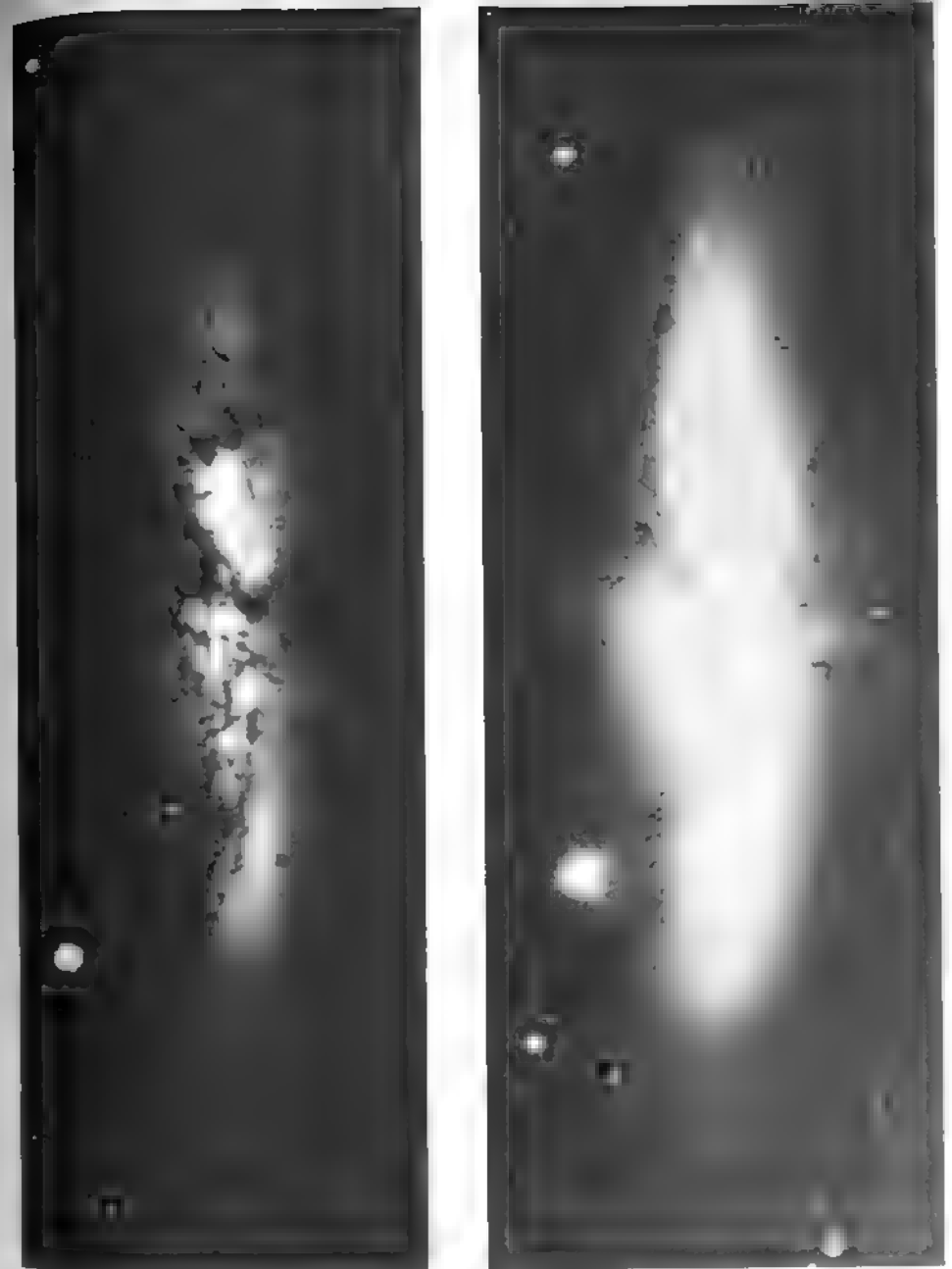
SPIRAL GALAXY M81 in URSA MAJOR. An exceptionally fine example of a large symmetrical Sb-type spiral. Palomar Observatory 200-inch telescope photograph.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

star at its extremity..." Admiral Smyth saw it as "very long, narrow, bright, especially in northern limb, but paler than M81". Lord Rosse with his giant reflector, saw some of the bright and dark detail in the galaxy in 1871: "A most extraordinary object, at least 10' in length and crossed by several dark bands". To H.L.D'Arrest it was a striking and curious spectacle: "Vividly luminous and sparkling; 7' long and 100" wide with two nuclei eccentrically disposed in the major axis. It scintillates as if with innumerable brilliant points..." In Vol.XIII of the *Lick Publications*, M82 is described as "an irregular, elongated mass, 7' x 1.5' in PA 65° showing numerous rifts; an irregular lane divides it approximately along the shorter axis. It is possibly a very irregular spiral seen edge-wise.... Exceedingly bright, the brighter condensations show easily on a 5 min. exposure". J.Mullaney and W.McCall, in their publication *The Finest Deep-Sky Objects*, report that some of the dark lanes crossing M82 are visible with an aperture of 10 inches. In small telescopes it often appears more eye-catching than M81, owing to its distinctive spindle-shaped outline and high surface brightness.

M82 is a peculiar object which could easily be taken for an edge-on spiral in the small telescope. Photographs made with great reflectors, however, show an elongated and amorphous mass of rather nebulous appearance, fading away into hazy wisps and filaments around the edges, and heavily spotted with irregular streaks and masses of absorbing material. There is no indication of any spiral pattern and no sign of resolution into stars. The integrated spectral type of the system is about A5, but color measurements show that the outer parts are bluer than the central regions, and that the over-all color index is equivalent to class G0. Another strange feature is the fact that the light of M82 is strongly polarized, apparently indicating the existence of a strong magnetic field. M82 has long presented a number of unsolved problems.

In 1962 this peculiar galaxy was made the subject of a thorough study by A.Sandage and C.R.Lynds, and the results were reported in the *Astrophysical Journal* in May 1963. The galaxy was identified as a strong radio source, and the polarization of light was found by A.Elvius and J.S.Hall to be from 10 to 15% in the outer filaments, as



THE UNUSUAL GALAXY M82 in URSA MAJOR. (Left) A photograph obtained with the 61-inch reflector at the U.S.Naval Observatory. (Right) A Palomar 200-inch telescope photograph.

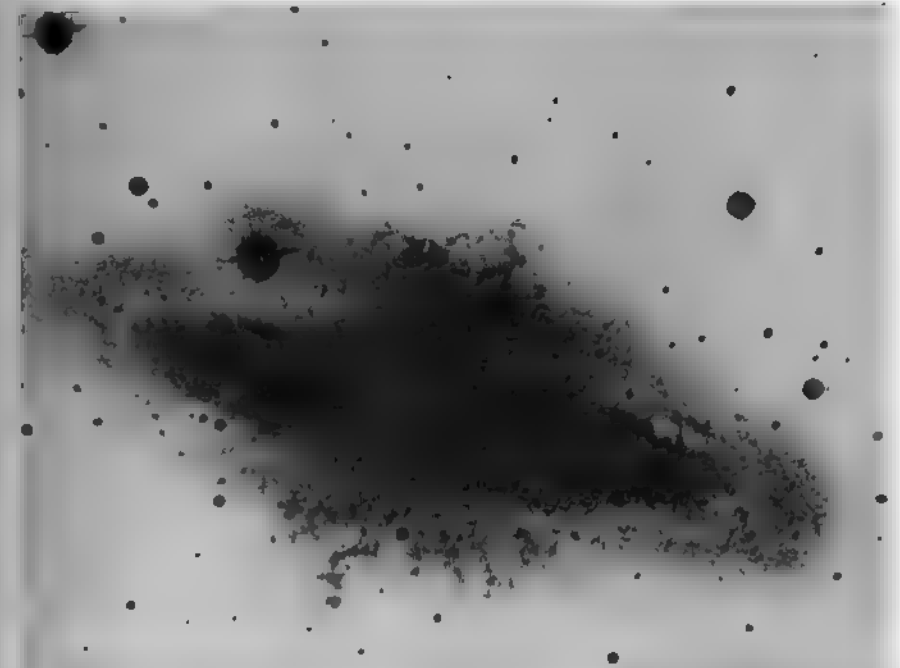
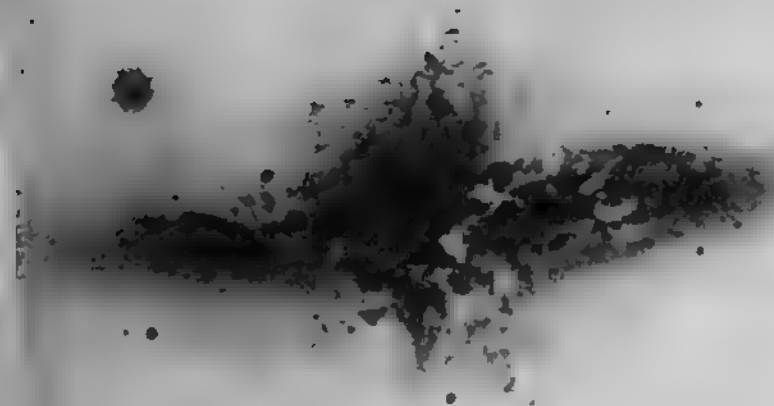
DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

compared to about 3% in the main body of the galaxy. The discrepancy between the integrated spectral class and the color index has now been attributed to reddening of the light caused by large amounts of dust.

The outer filaments were found to record strongly on red-sensitive plates, and evidently radiate chiefly in the familiar red light of hydrogen, the frequency called H-Alpha at 6563 angstroms. A direct photograph of M82, taken in the light of H-Alpha with the 200-inch telescope, is reproduced on the facing page (top) and a composite photograph made with yellow-sensitive emulsion through a polaroid filter is shown (below). These techniques reveal an extensive system of filaments reaching out from the central region, at right angles to the plane of the galaxy; they may be traced out to approximately 10,000 light years on either side of the central hub, and appear to follow magnetic lines of force. Spectroscopic measurements reveal that the material of the filaments is expanding outward from the center of M82 at a velocity of about 600 miles per second. The total mass of the expanding material is computed to be about 5 million times the mass of the Sun.

These discoveries seem to suggest that a violent outburst of some sort occurred in the central region of M82 some 1.5 million years ago. Such an explosion, involving a mass of several million suns, would be on a scale far exceeding anything previously known, but a few other examples of similar activity in galaxies are now known, as NGC 1275 in Perseus, M87 in Virgo, and possibly NGC 5128 in Centaurus. It is suggested that in the center of a galaxy which still contains much dust and gas, vast contracting "pseudo stars" or "hyper-stars" might be formed, containing many thousands or millions of solar masses. Depending upon the exact conditions, such a contracting body might collapse directly into the "black hole" state, or destroy itself in a huge outburst when pressures and temperatures reached a critical stage. It now appears that some of the enigmatic "radio galaxies" may be objects of this sort.

Such odd galaxies as Cygnus A, M87, NGC 1275, and NGC 5128 all combine structural peculiarities with very strong radio emission; some of these were thought at one time to be colliding galaxy systems, but it is now known that the radio energy emitted is in many cases far too intense to be



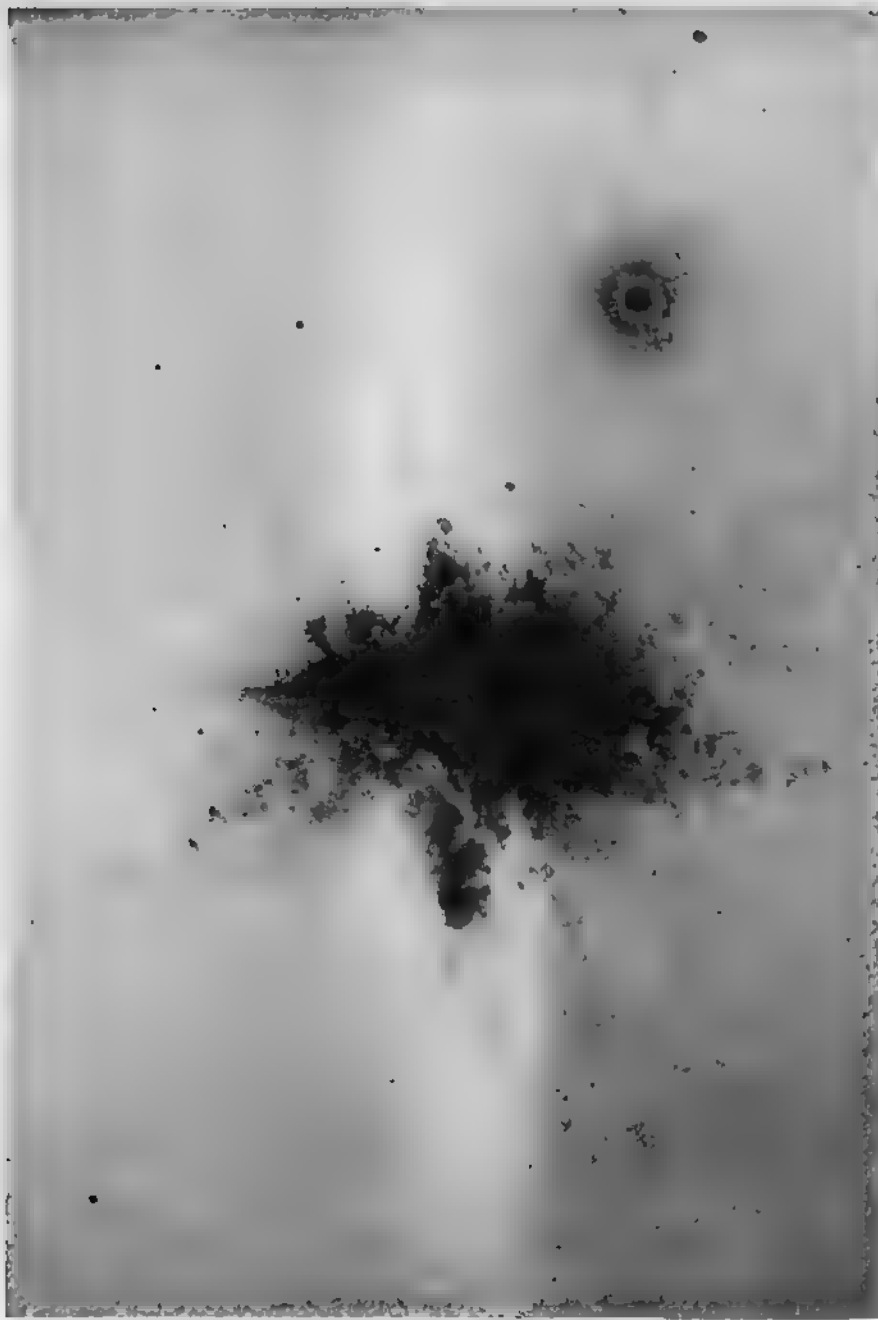
FILAMENTARY STRUCTURE IN M82. Top: A red light (H-alpha) photograph made with the 200-inch reflector. Below: Yellow-sensitive exposure made through a polaroid filter oriented along the major axis. Palomar Observatory

explained by such a mechanism. A new variety of collision hypothesis was, however, suggested in 1977, attributing the unusual features and radio emission of M82 to its collision with a vast intergalactic dust cloud, rather than with another galaxy. Although this theory seems inadequate to account for all the unusual features of M82, there is good evidence that much intergalactic dust is present in the region. In the photograph on page 1986 we may notice long narrow streaks crossing the upper portion of M81, at nearly right angles to its major axis; these are evidently seen *in front* of the galaxy, and very possibly mark the "front" of an advancing shock wave from M82 which lies some 30' distant. The light of the M82 filaments, in any case, seems to be the same "synchrotron radiation" which was first discovered in the supernova remnant called the "Crab Nebula" (M1) in Taurus. In this odd object, a gas cloud some 6 light years in diameter seems to be emitting this strange radiation, but in M82 we are witnessing a similar phenomenon on an enormous scale, affecting the entire central region of a galaxy.

Intrinsically, M82 is among the smaller galaxies, with a computed diameter of about 16,000 light years, and a mass of about 50 billion solar masses, roughly a fifth of the mass of M81. According to R. Minkowski at Palomar, it shows a much larger red shift than M81; the corrected measurement is about 240 miles per second.

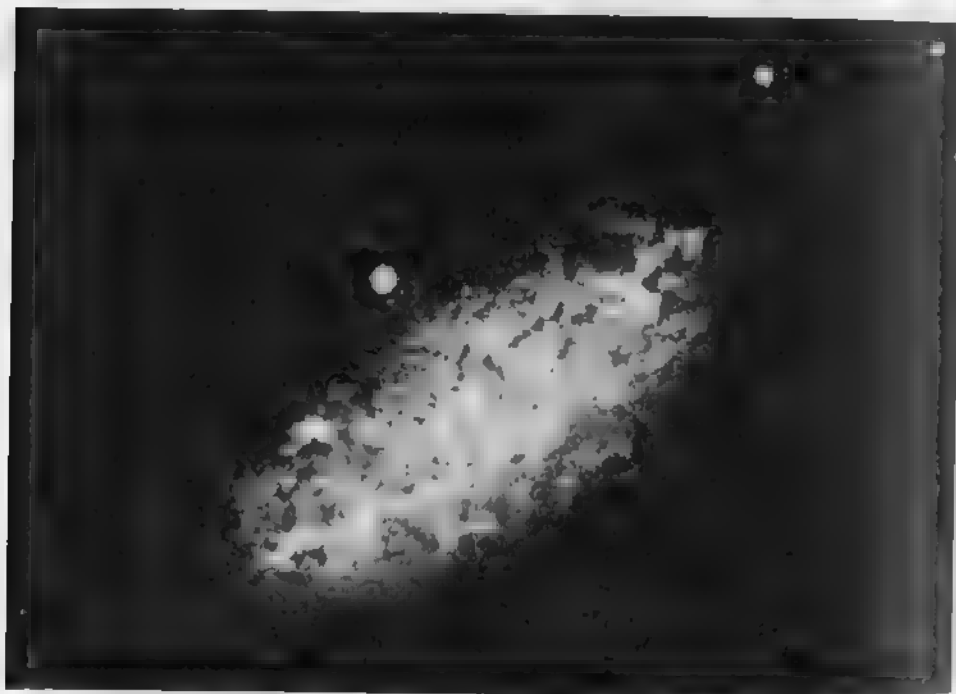
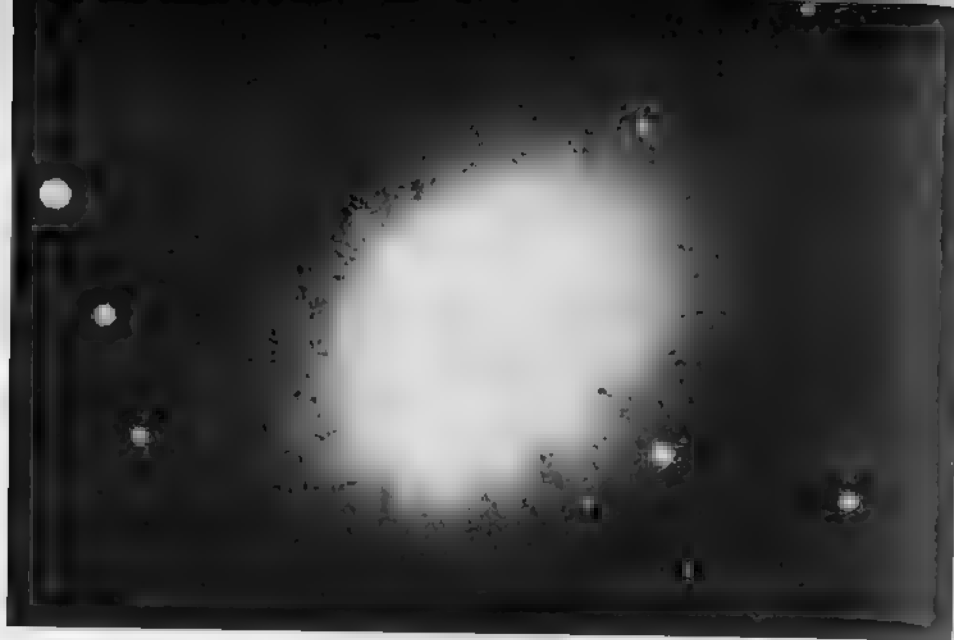
OTHER MEMBERS OF THE M81 GROUP. At least one of the other smaller members of the group shows a structure somewhat resembling that of M82. NGC 3077, which looks like a small elliptical galaxy in the telescope, has the same wispy edges and scattering of dust clouds which characterizes M82. It is located 45' ESE of M81 and is easily found in a 6-inch telescope, the apparent magnitude being about 11.0, and the longer diameter about 2.6'. This is a dwarf galaxy only about 6000 light years in diameter, usually classed as type E2 with the added notation "peculiar".

The fourth member of the M81 group is NGC 2976, located about 1.4° from M81 toward the SSW. This is another odd galaxy, usually classed as a spiral of type Sd although very little evidence of spiral structure appears on photographs. The outline is elliptical; there does not appear

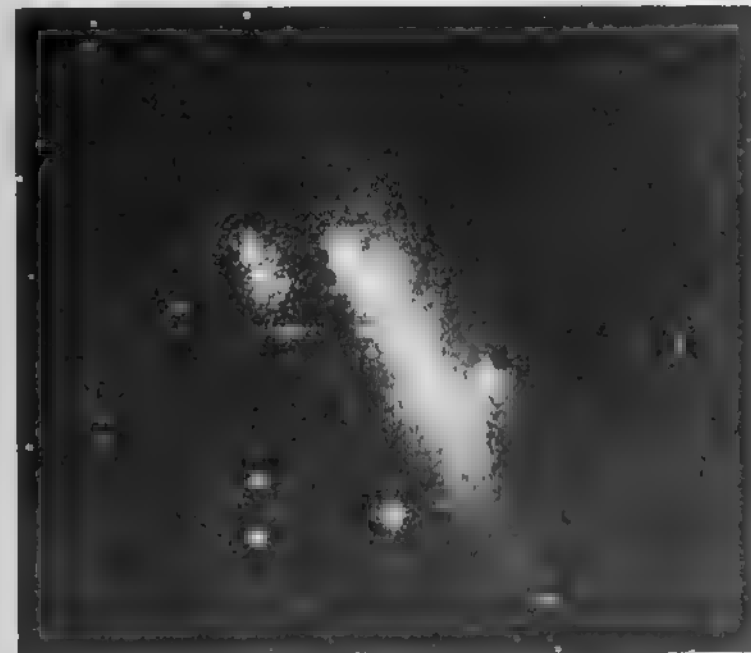
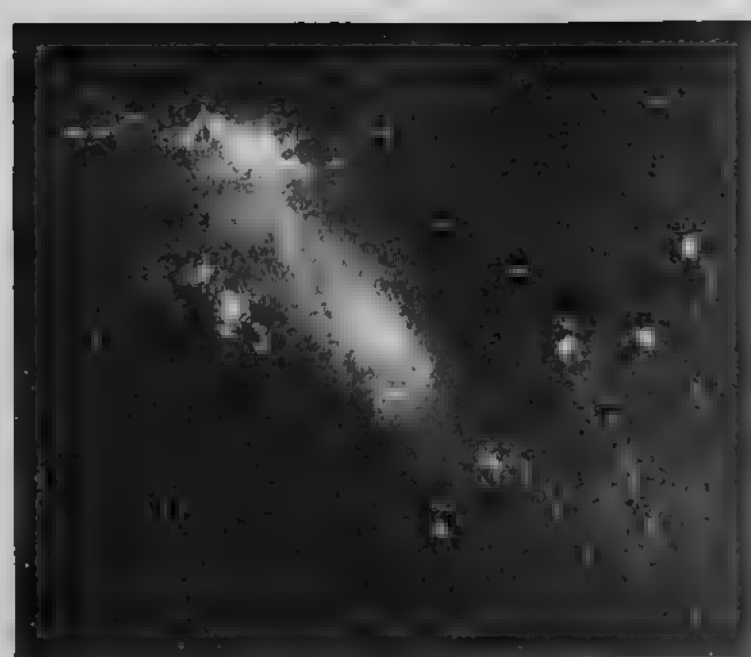


COMPOSITE PHOTOGRAPH OF M82. The filamentary detail is intensified by superimposing an H-alpha positive upon a yellow-sensitive negative.

Palomar Observatory



COMPANION GALAXIES TO M81. Top: NGC 3077, an elliptical system with dusky spots. Below: The odd galaxy NGC 2976, a "spiral with no definite spiral structure".



IRREGULAR GALAXIES OF THE M81 GROUP. Top: IC 2574 in URSA MAJOR. Below: NGC 2366 in Camelopardalis. The photographs on these two pages were made with the 200-inch reflector.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

to be any definite nucleus, and the entire surface of the galaxy is resolved into a mottled conglomeration of star clouds and dust patches. This is another dwarf system with a computed diameter of about 7000 light years.

Three faint irregular galaxies are known to be members of the M81 group. NGC 2366 is about 13° distant in Camelopardalis, while IC 2574 is located some 3° east of M81 and about 0.8° south. Some faint indications of a true spiral structure appear on long exposure photographs of IC 2574, and there is a large stellar association resembling a giant cluster on the north edge. This is a large system, about $9' \times 4'$, but difficult visually as the total light is only magnitude 13. The true diameter across the longer axis must be about 18,000 light years. Another much smaller system called Ho II was discovered by E. Holmberg during a study of the group in 1950. Finally, the very impressive large spiral NGC 2403 in Camelopardalis seems to be a true member of the M81 aggregation, although about 14° from the main group. (Refer to page 333)

M97 (NGC 3587) Position $11120n5518$, about 2.4° SE from Beta Ursae Majoris, under the front of the Great Dipper's bowl. This is the well known Owl Nebula, one of the largest of the planetary nebulae, but rather a featureless object in small telescopes owing to its fairly low surface brightness. It was discovered by P. Mechain in 1781; he reported it "difficult to see, especially when one illuminates the micrometer wires; its light is faint, without a star". John Herschel saw it as "a large, uniform, nebulous disc, quite round, very bright, not sharply defined but yet very suddenly fading away to darkness"; he found the apparent size to be about $2'40''$ while Lord Rosse gave the dimensions as $163'' \times 147''$. It was Rosse, also, who found in 1848 a striking resemblance to the face of an owl, with two dark circular perforations and "a star in each cavity" giving the impression of two gleaming eyes. From the reports of Rosse it is claimed that both stars were visible up through March 1850, but "five weeks later the fainter one had vanished, nor could it ever again be found, though looked for about forty times during the ensuing quarter of a century." The central star, about 14th magnitude visually, lies on the central "bridge" of luminosity

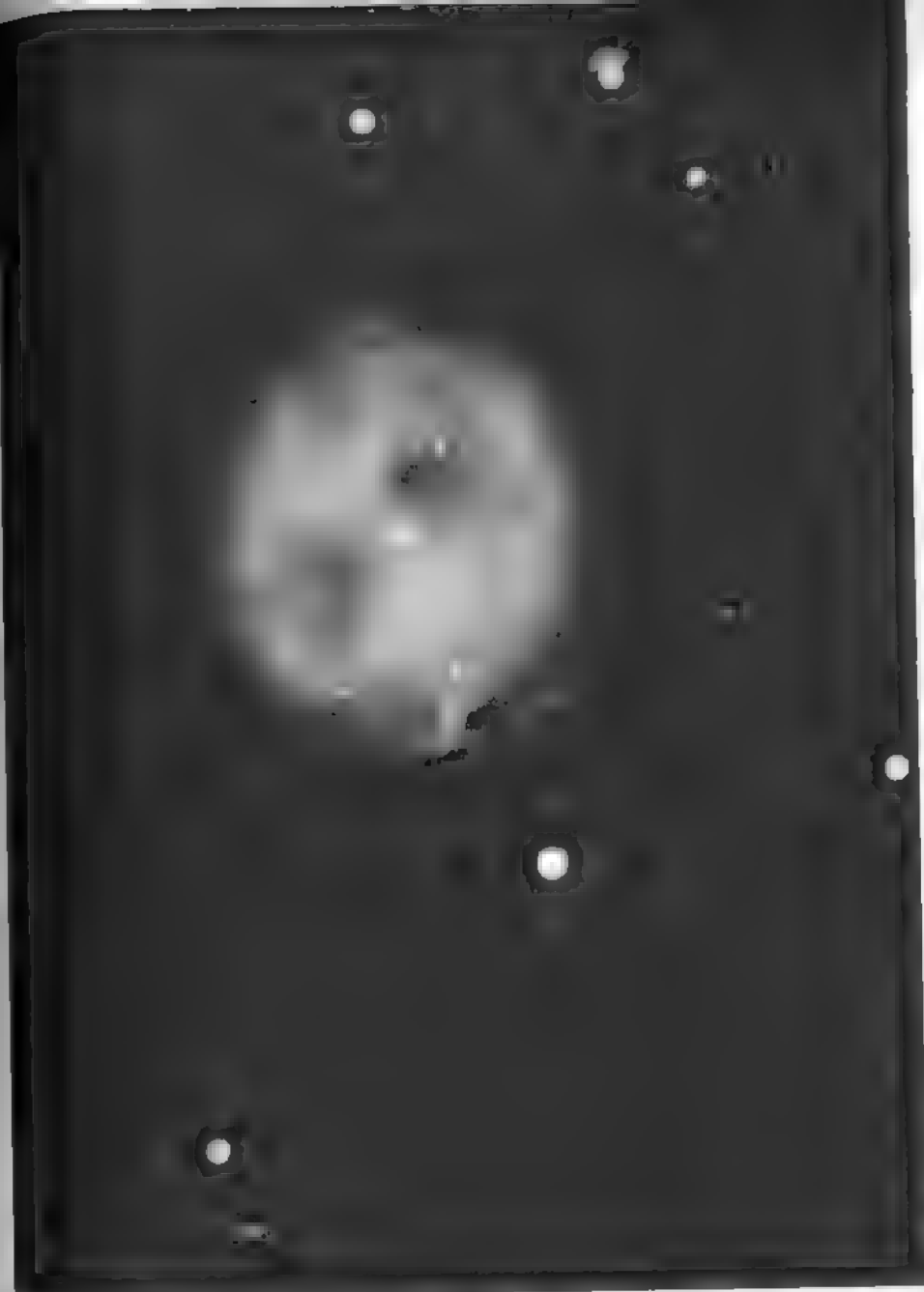
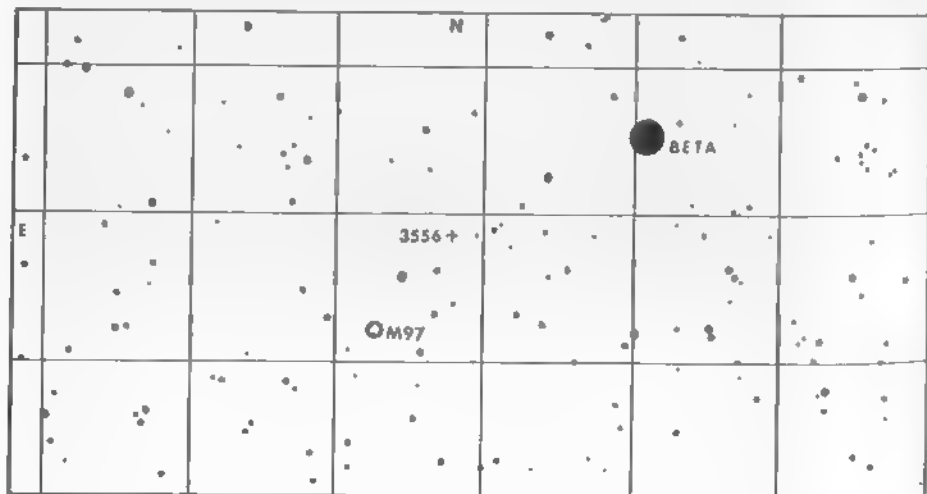


FIELD OF THE OWL NEBULA. M97 is the circular object at lower left; Galaxy NGC 3556 appears above. Lowell Observatory photograph made with the 13-inch telescope.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

which separates the two dark vacancies; the faint swirls of nebulosity surrounding the two "eyes" gave a vague impression of "spiral arcs" to Rosse and to Dr. T. R. Robinson, who observed the nebula in 1848 through Rosse's 6-foot reflector at Birr Castle. According to Lick Observatory *Publications* Vol. XIII, "the brighter central oval lies in PA 12° and the diameter along this line is 199". At right angles to this direction it is 203" in diameter to the outside of the whorls. Aside from the outer whorls, all structural details are very vague and indistinct". Admiral Smyth called it "This very singular object...circular and uniform after long inspection, looks like a condensed mass of attenuated light seemingly the size of Jupiter". A very faint, nearly circular outer shell encloses the somewhat elliptical main mass of the nebula. K. G. Jones thinks that both the central star and the "owl" perforations might be seen in good conditions with an aperture of about 12 inches. Even in the great reflectors of William Herschel, however, it appeared merely as "a globular body of equal light throughout", and to most visual observers today it is merely a large pale disc of light. With great telescopes there is a distinct impression of a spectral bluish-green tinge.

Although this is presumably one of the nearest of the planetary nebulae, the exact distance is uncertain. In a study made in 1961, L. Kohoutek obtained a distance of about 1630 light years; C. R. O'Dell in 1963 derived a very similar



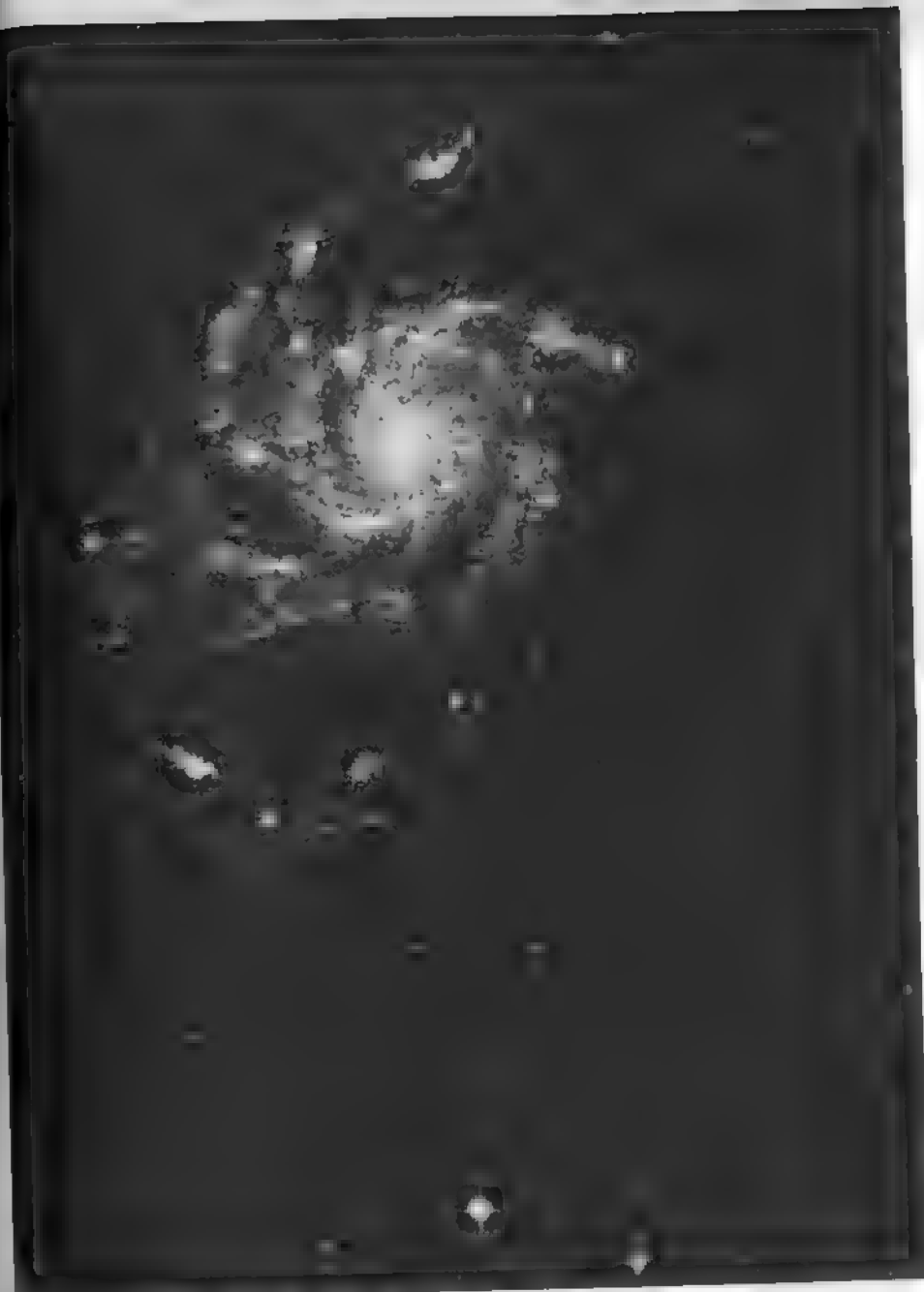
THE OWL NEBULA. M97 is one of the largest of the planetary nebulae. The photograph was made at Mt. Wilson with the 60-inch reflecting telescope.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

figure of 1600 light years; K.M.Cudworth (1974) has 2580 light years, I.S.Shklovsky has 1430, and the Skalnate Pleso *Atlas Coeli* Catalogue (1960) has 7460. Voroncov-Vel'jaminov has published a larger figure than any of these, 8150 light years, while K.G.Jones in his book *Messier's Nebulae and Star Clusters* gives the distance as 10,000 light years. If a working value of about 3000 light years is accepted, the actual diameter of the Owl is about 3 light years, and the central star is about half a magnitude brighter than our Sun in true luminosity. C.R.O'Dell finds that the star has an effective surface temperature of about 85,000°K, one of the hottest known, and a radius of about 4% that of the Sun, clearly implying a density near that of a white dwarf star. A total mass of 10 or 15% of the Sun has been computed for the Owl, fairly large for a planetary nebula. Objects of this sort were once regarded as possibly the debris clouds of ancient novae, but it now seems more likely that they are the products of a much quieter type of emission activity which affects stars in their old age. *"They are wreaths placed by Nature",* says L.H.Aller, *"around dying stars."*

Just 48' to the NW the observer will notice the pale glow of the nearly edge-on spiral NGC 3556, looking like a little ghostly cigar about 7.8' in length, oriented almost due E-W. This was apparently first noticed by P.Mechain in 1781, and has been added to the original Messier catalogue in some observers' books, under the designation M108. (See photographs on pages 1997 and 2004)

M101 (NGC 5457) Position 14014n5435, about 5.5° east from Mizar (Zeta U.Maj) and about the same distance NNE from Eta. (Refer to chart on page 1956) M101 is one of the finest examples of a large face-on Sc type spiral, and a beautiful object on long-exposure photographs. It was discovered by P.Mechain in 1781 and described in the same year by Messier as "A nebula without star, very obscure and pretty large, 6' or 7' diam. between the left hand of Bootes and the tail of the Great Bear..... Difficult to distinguish when graticule lit..." William Herchel could distinguish little in it but "a mottled nebulousity" but Admiral Smyth, in 1844, spoke of it in a paragraph which reveals a remarkable prophetic insight: *"It is one of those globular nebulae that seem to be caused by a*



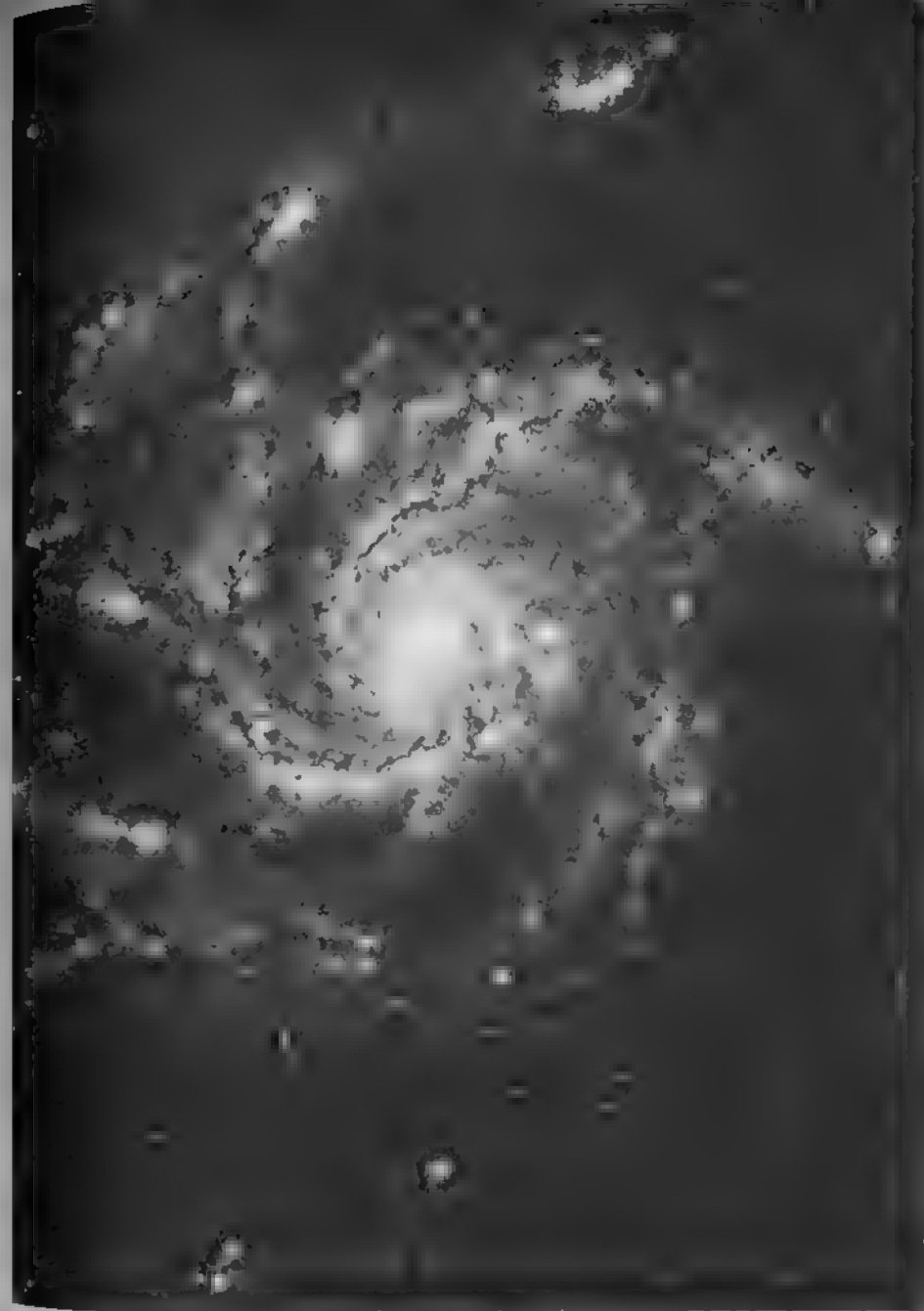
"Across the seas of space lie the new raw materials of the imagination... Strangeness, wonder, mystery, adventure, magic - these things, which not long ago seemed lost forever, will soon return to the world..." ARTHUR C. CLARKE

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

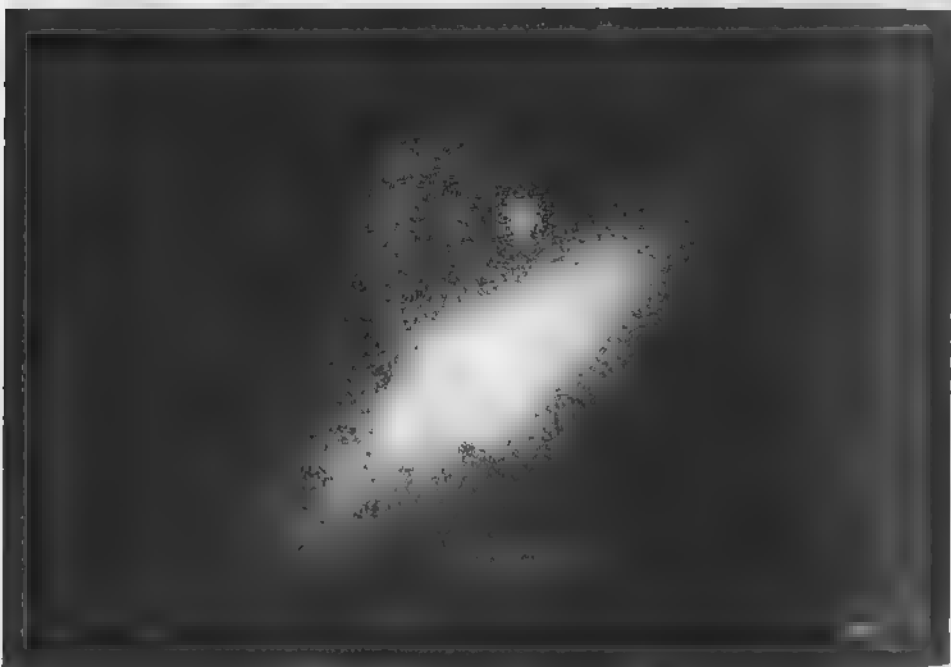
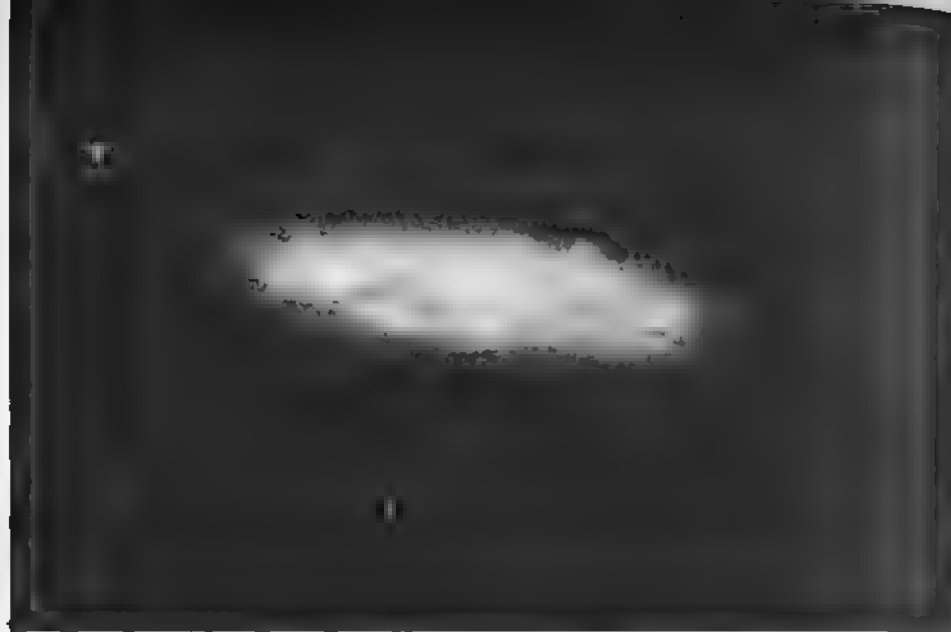
vast agglomeration of stars rather than by a mass of diffused, luminous matter... the paleness tells of inconceivable distance..." Lord Rosse thought the extreme diameter to be at least 14' and found it to be "A large spiral..... faintish; several arms and knots..." D'Arrest found the structure complex "with two intertwining nuclei, though not well distinguished". The central mass is dominated by a bright, nearly stellar nucleus, while the far extending outer whorls contain a multitude of nebulous condensations which found their way into the N.G.C. catalogue as separate numbers. According to Vol.XIII of the *Lick Publications*, these include NGC 5449, 5450, 5451, 5453, 5455, 5458, 5461 and 5462. The large galaxy, however, does have a few genuine companions, chiefly NGC 5474 to the SSE and NGC 5485 to the NE. Probably at least 8 other smaller members belong to the group. A.Sandage and M.Humason report a red shift of about 245 miles per second for M101. The distance is thought to be close to 15 million light years; the apparent size of about 20' then corresponds to about 90,000 light years, one of the larger examples of an Sc spiral.

According to E.Holmberg, the computed mass of this system is about 16 billion suns, which is only about 10% the estimated mass of the Milky Way; the resulting ratio of mass to density is therefore unusually low, about 1 solar mass per 160 cubic parsecs. M101 is also one of the bluest galaxies known, as much of the light comes from the hot Population I stars of the spiral arms; the integrated spectral type is about F8 and the measured color index close to +0.16. At the derived distance, the computed absolute magnitude is near $-19\frac{1}{2}$, or about 5 billion times the light of the Sun.

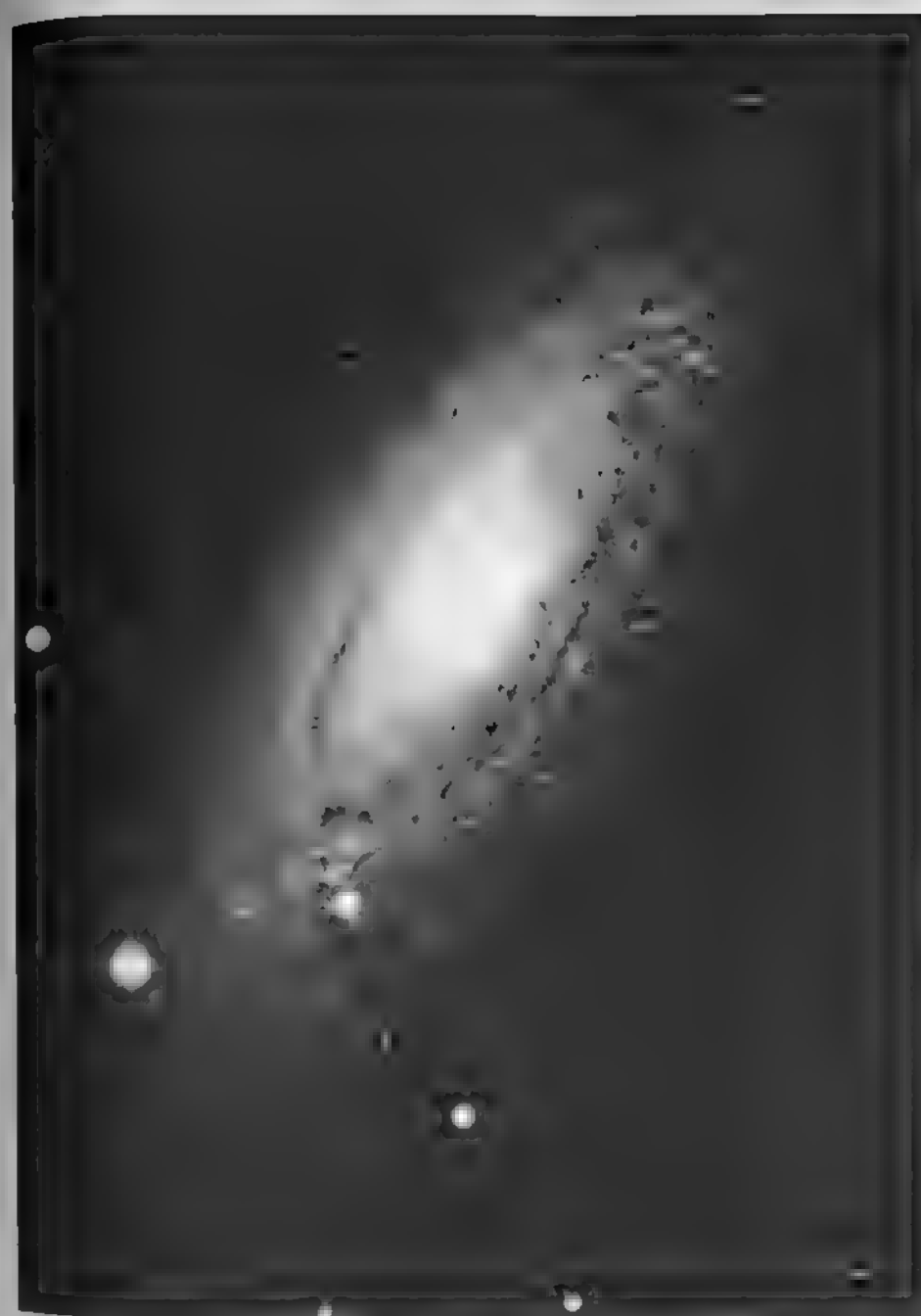
Three supernovae have been recorded in M101. The first was discovered by Max Wolf in 1909 as a 12th magnitude star and now known as "SS Ursae Majoris". A much fainter nova, probably discovered well past maximum, appeared in February 1951 in the brightest star cloud near the top of the print on page 2001. In July 1970 the third known example was discovered by M.Lovas at Budapest; it attained magnitude 11 and appeared in the compact star cloud which looks like a bright star on the outer left edge of the galaxy in the photograph. (Refer also to M83 in Hydra and NGC 6946 in Cepheus)



GALAXY M101 in URSA MAJOR. An impressive system with well defined spiral arms. Palomar Observatory photograph made with the 200-inch telescope.



UNUSUAL GALAXIES in URSA MAJOR. Top: NGC 3556 shows many obscuring dust masses. Below: The odd system NGC 2685 with its encircling ring. Palomar Observatory photographs.



SPIRAL GALAXY NGC 2841 in URSA MAJOR. One of the finest examples of a bright symmetrical Sb spiral. U.S. Naval Observatory photograph made with the 61-inch reflector.

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
α	18.4	218	55	2 - 9	POLARIS. ($\Sigma 93$)	01488n8902
	44.7	83	00	-13	PA slow inc, spect	
	82.7	172	00	-12	F8; Primary cepheid variable (*)	
$\Sigma 1583$	11.1	285	25	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	($\Sigma 238$) relfix, spect A2	11578n8718
$\delta 799$	1.0	250	67	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA & dist inc, spect A5	13033n7318
$\Sigma 267$	0.2	332	60	9 - 9	PA measures discordant, spect F5	13244n7615
$\Sigma 1771$	1.7	78	67	8 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA inc, spect F5	13354n7002
$h 2682$	26.1	280	56	7 - 10	spect A5	13402n7705
	45.9	316	56	- 9 $\frac{1}{2}$		
$\Sigma 1798$	7.3	12	25	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect F2	13551n7839
$\Sigma 1840$	27.0	222	24	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	relfix, spect A0	14189n6801
$\Sigma 1849$	1.1	4	57	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	Slight dist dec, spect F5	14199n7656
$\Sigma 1915$	2.5	321	35	7 - 10	PA slow dec, spect K0	14409n8610
$Hu 908$	1.2	258	35	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 10	PA dec, spect K0	14542n7823
	113	142	14	- 9		
$\Sigma 1905$	3.7	160	35	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect F8	14565n7102
$\Sigma 1928$	6.8	274	37	9 - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	cpm, relfix, spect G5	15093n7239
$\Sigma 3125$	2.2	269	58	9 - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect K2	15250n6714
Π^1	31.1	80	59	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	($\Sigma 1972$) cpm, slight	15320n8037
	135	104	25	- 11 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA dec, spect G0, G8	
$\Sigma 1980$	10.0	50	18	9 - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect F0	15356n8113
Π^2	0.4	46	25	7 - 8	($\Sigma 1989$) Binary, about 150 yrs; PA dec, spect dF3	15423n8008
$\Sigma 2034$	1.2	117	56	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	relfix, spect A3	15547n8346
$A 1134$	2.2	38	47	7 - 12	cpm, PA dec, spect G5	15586n7102
$Hu 917$	2.9	189	58	6 - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	(Ku 1) AB cpm; AC	16453n7736
	115	14	59	- 10	dist dec, spect dF2	

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
α	1.95--2.05	3.9698	POLARIS (North Star) Cepheid; also visual double; Spect F8 (*)	01488n8902
γ	3.1----	---	Irr; Spect A3 (*)	15208n7201
ϵ	4.2--4.3	39.481	Ecl.Bin; Spect G5 (22 Ursae Minoris)	16510n8207
R	8.7--11.0	324	LPV. Spect M7e	16306n7223
S	7.8--12.7	327	LPV. Spect M7e--M9e	15314n7848
T	8.5--15.0	314	LPV. Spect M5e	13336n7341
U	7.5--13.0	326	LPV. Spect M6e	14162n6701
V	7.4--8.8	72	Semi-reg; Spect M5	13378n7434
W	8.6--9.7	1.7012	Ecl.Bin; Spect A3	16208n8619
RR	4.7--5.1	40:	Semi-reg; Spect M5	14568n6608
RW	6.0----21	---	Nova 1956	16498n7707

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
6217	280 ¹	ϕ	Sc; 12.0; 1.8' x 1.2' B,cL,lE,lbM	16348n7818

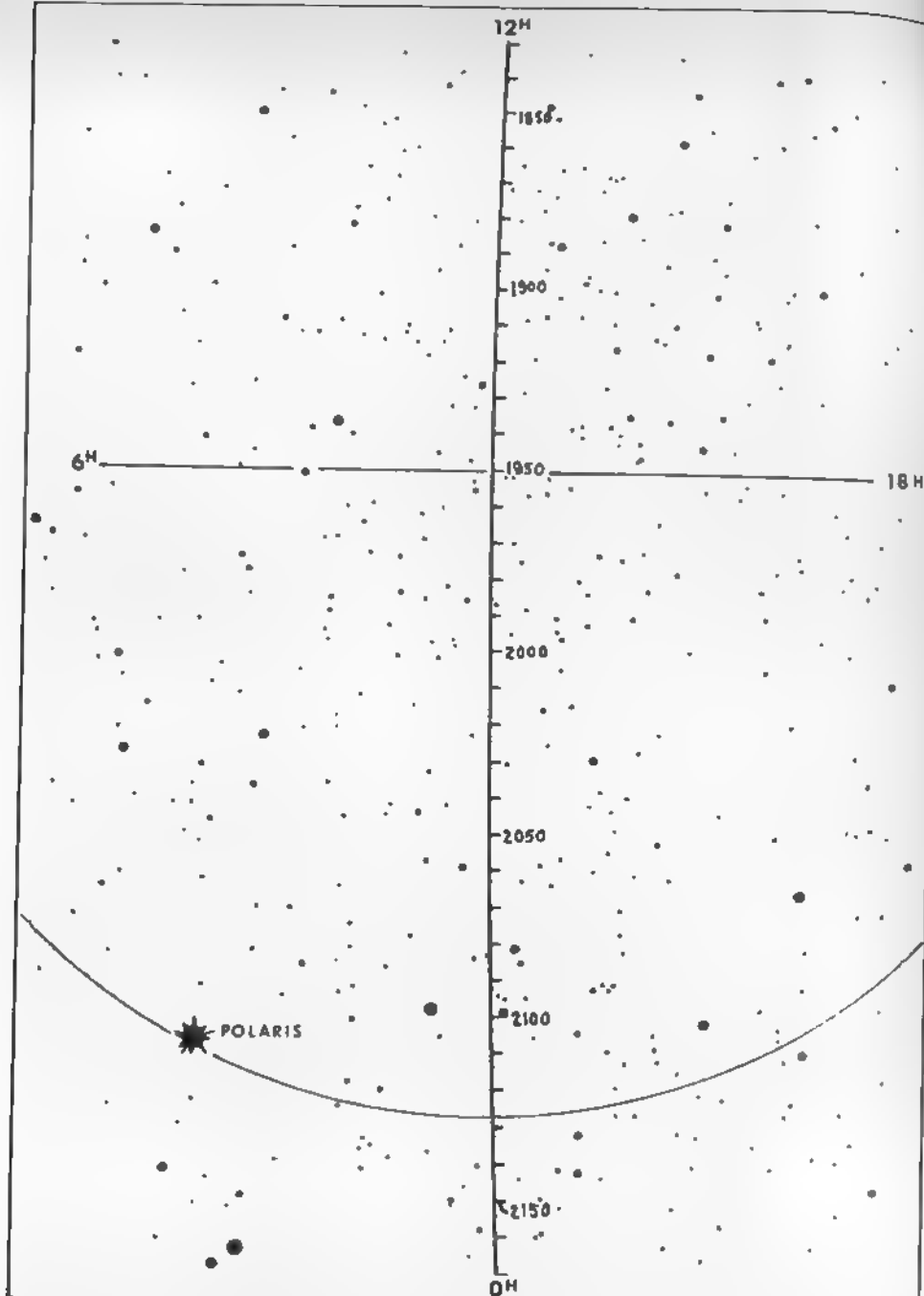
DESCRIPTIVE NOTES

ALPHA

Name- POLARIS, or "Stella Polaris", the NORTH STAR or POLE STAR. Magnitude 1.99 (slightly variable); Spectrum F8 Ib; Position 01488n8902. Polaris is unquestionably one of the most famous stars in the sky, although it ranks only 49th in brightness among all the stars. To navigators and travelers it is one of the most important of the fixed stars, owing to its location near the north pole of the heavens. The star is not located precisely at the true Pole, however, but is a little less than 1° distant; during the next 150 years this distance will diminish and the star will be closest to the exact pole ($27' 31''$) in the year 2102 AD. The change in distance is, of course, due to the gradual change in the direction of the Earth's axis in space, in a period of about 25,800 years, the so-called "precessional cycle". During this time the polar point moves in a great circle some 47° in diameter. The star Thuban (Alpha Draconis) was the Pole Star some 4600 years ago, during the age of the Pyramid builders of ancient Egypt, while 12,000 years ago the bright star Vega was near the position of honor. At the present time Polaris is much closer to the true Pole than Vega can ever be, and is a much more accurate guide to true north than the compass. If a greater degree of accuracy is required, the true Pole lies very nearly on a line drawn from Polaris toward Eta Ursae Majoris, the last star in the handle of the Great Dipper. For precise alignment of the polar axis of a telescope, the observer should refer to the chart on page 2008, where the scale is $40''$ per mm.

Observing with binoculars, one may notice the little circlet of 7th and 8th magnitude stars, about $35'$ in size, called the "engagement ring" of Polaris, just to the south of the star; Polaris itself sparkling as the celestial solitaire of the ring.

For the small telescope, Polaris is an interesting double star, having a small companion which seems of a pale bluish tint, about $18\frac{1}{2}''$ distant. The companion, of the 9th magnitude, was first seen by Sir William Herschel in 1780, and is an excellent test object for small telescopes. S.W. Burnham found it detectable in a 1.6 inch refractor, but most observers will probably require at least a 2.5 or 3-inch glass. The two stars form a common motion pair, with a change in PA of about 2° per century; the orbital period



PATH OF THE NORTH POLE from 1850 to 2150 AD. The portion of the circle is 1° in radius, centered on the position for 1950.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

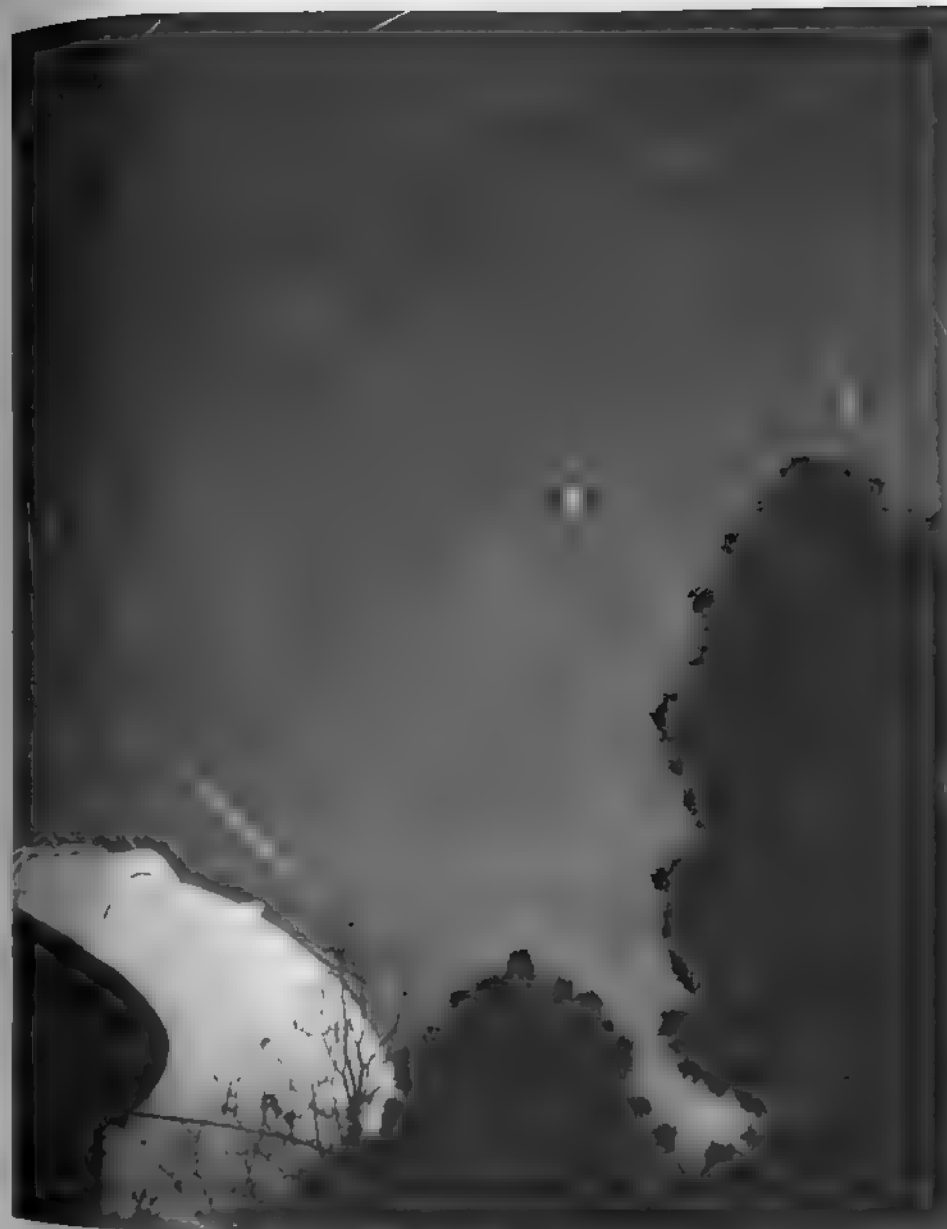
must be many thousands of years, and the projected separation of the pair is close to 2000 AU.

The distance of Polaris is too great to be measured accurately by direct parallax, and is certainly over 300 light years. The apparent magnitude of the companion, which is an F3 main sequence star, implies a distance of about 360 light years. The absolute magnitudes are then -3.2 and $+3.2$; the primary star is about 1600 times brighter than our Sun. Polaris shows an annual proper motion of $0.046''$; the radial velocity is somewhat variable, averaging about 10.4 miles per second in approach.

The bright star is a cepheid pulsating variable of type II (the W Virginis class) with a period of 3.9696 days and the unusually small range of about 0.1 magnitude in the visual; the range is 0.17 magnitude in the ultraviolet and only 0.04 in the infrared. In addition, variations in the radial velocity indicate the presence of an unseen companion with a period of 30.5 years; orbit computations by J.H. Moore (1929) and E. Roemer (1955) agree in placing periastron in 1928. The orbital eccentricity is 0.64 and the semi-major axis of the orbit of the bright star is about 290 million miles. No evidence of the light of the unseen companion is detected in the spectrum; presumably the star is some 5 or 6 magnitudes fainter than Polaris itself.

Polaris was the *Cynosura* of the Latins, a name in common use in Europe some two centuries ago, but, according to R.H. Allen "this was one of the ancients' titles for the whole of Ursa Minor, and never, by them, limited to the *Lucida*". Marlowe, in his *History of Doctor Faustus*, tells us that the stars "All jointly move upon one axletree
Whose terminine is term'd
The world's wide pole...."

For many centuries Polaris has been the *Lodestar* or *Steering Star* of navigators, the *Pivot Star* of seamen and the *Latin Navigatoria* of voyagers. Anglo-Saxon tribes, a thousand years ago, called it the *Scip-Steorra*, or "Ship-Star"; an earlier Greek name, *Phoenice*, is said to have originated from the legend that the wise man Thales learned of its use in navigation by the Phoenicians; hence the name *Ursae Phoenicia* for the constellation. Arabian astronomers knew the star as *Al Kaukab al Shamaliyy*, the "Star of the



THE ETERNAL CIRCLING OF THE STARS is revealed by a time exposure centered near Polaris. This photograph was made by the author with a 1.7-inch Xenar lens.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

North", but R.H.Allen suggests that it may have been Beta Ursae Minoris which had the name in ancient times, when the actual Pole was about equally distant from both stars. The Arabian name is evidently the source of the *Alrucaba* of the *Alfonsine Tables*, and Bayer's title *Alruccabah*. Another name in use in Moslem lands was *Al Kiblah*, referring to a concept of determination of true compass points so that the traveler might know the accurate direction to Mecca. The name *Al Kutb al Shamaliyy* has been translated "The Northern Axis" or the "Northern Spindle".

Bryant refers to the traditional use of Polaris as a guide to seamen in his *Hymn to the North Star*:

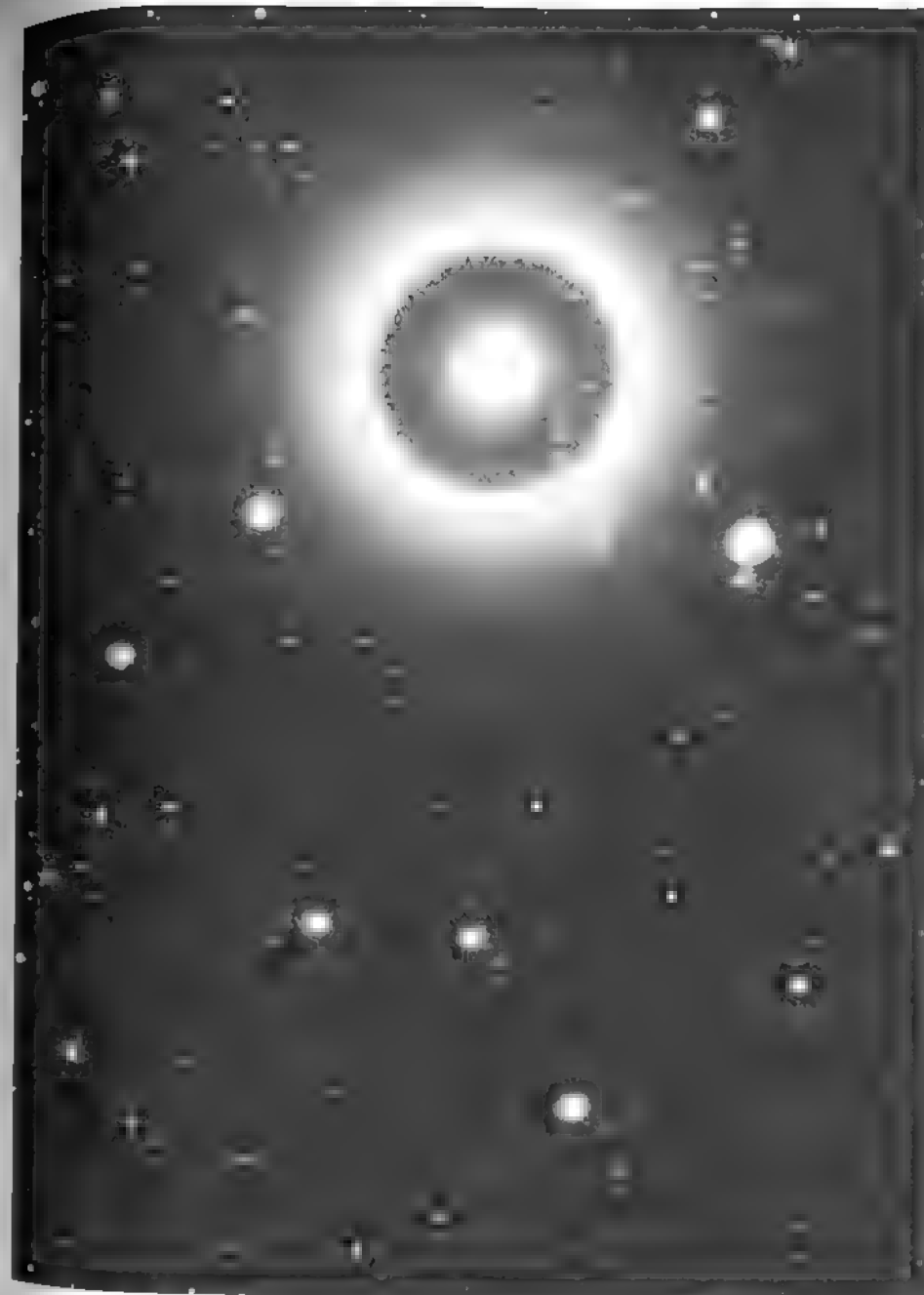
*"Constellations come, and climb the heavens, and go.
Star of the Pole! And thou dost see them set.
Alone in thy cold skies,
Thou keepest thy old unmoving station yet,
Nor join'st the dances of that glittering train,
Nor dipp'st thy virgin orb in the blue western main.
On thy unaltering blaze
The half wrecked mariner, his compass lost,
Fixes his steady gaze,
And steers, undoubting, to the friendly coast;
And they who stray in perilous wastes by night,
Are glad when thou dost shine to guide
their footsteps right.
A beauteous type of that unchanging good,
That bright eternal beacon by whose ray
The voyager of time should shape his heedful way."*

Christina Rossetti saw in the Pole Star a celestial monarch of the North:

*".....one unchangeable upon a throne
Broods o'er the frozen heart of earth alone,
Content to reign the bright particular star
Of some who wander...."*

And Dante, in the *Paradiso*, saw it as the central axis of the world:

*".....the mouth imagine of the horn
That in the point beginneth of the axis
Round about which the primal wheel revolves.."*



POLARIS. The North Star, as photographed with the 13-inch telescope at Lowell Observatory. The brighter stars in the field form the "engagement Ring" of Polaris.

Wordsworth, looking down the long corridors of time, imagines that the men of earliest times paid reverence to their guiding star:

*"Chaldaean shepherds, ranging trackless fields,
Beneath the conclave of unclouded skies,
Spread like a sea, in boundless solitude,
Looked on the polar star, as on a guide
And guardian of their course, that never closed
His steadfast eye...."*

In many lands and ages, the North Star has been seen as a symbol of constancy and faithfulness. Sir James Frazer in *The Golden Bough* describes an ancient Hindu rite in which a newly married couple honored the Pole Star as the symbol of fidelity, and vowed in its light to remain faithful to each other for "a hundred autumns". Confucius, in the 5th Century BC, had expressed the same concept: "He who rules by moral force is like the Pole star, which remains in its place while all the lesser stars do homage to it.." John Keats, in his *Last Sonnet*, hails the Pole Star:

*"Bright star! would I were steadfast as thou art—
Not in lone splendour hung aloft the night...."*

And Shakespeare has Julius Caesar say, only a few moments before his assassination:

*"If I could pray to move, prayer would move me;
But I am constant as the northern star,
Of whose true-fix'd and resting quality
There is no fellow in the firmament.
The skies are painted with unnumber'd sparks,
They are all fire and everyone doth shine;
But there's but one in all doth hold his place.
So in the world...."*

Again, in *Othello*, the Pole star appears as a symbol of what T.S.Eliot called "the still point of the turning world":

*"The wind-shak'd surge, with high and monstrous mane
Seems to cast water on the burning Bear,
And quench the guards of th' ever fixed pole..."*

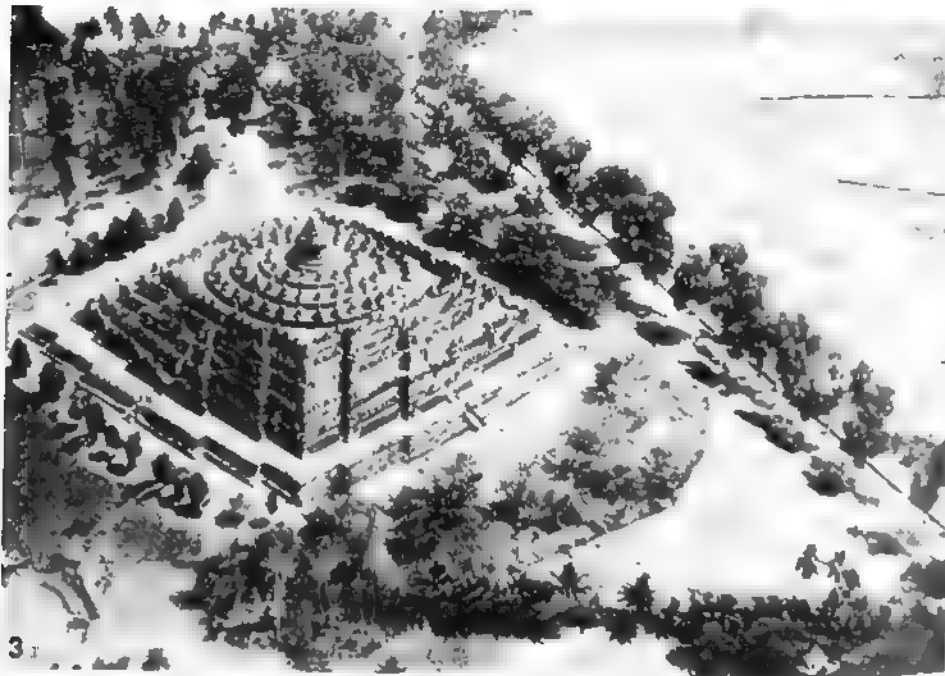
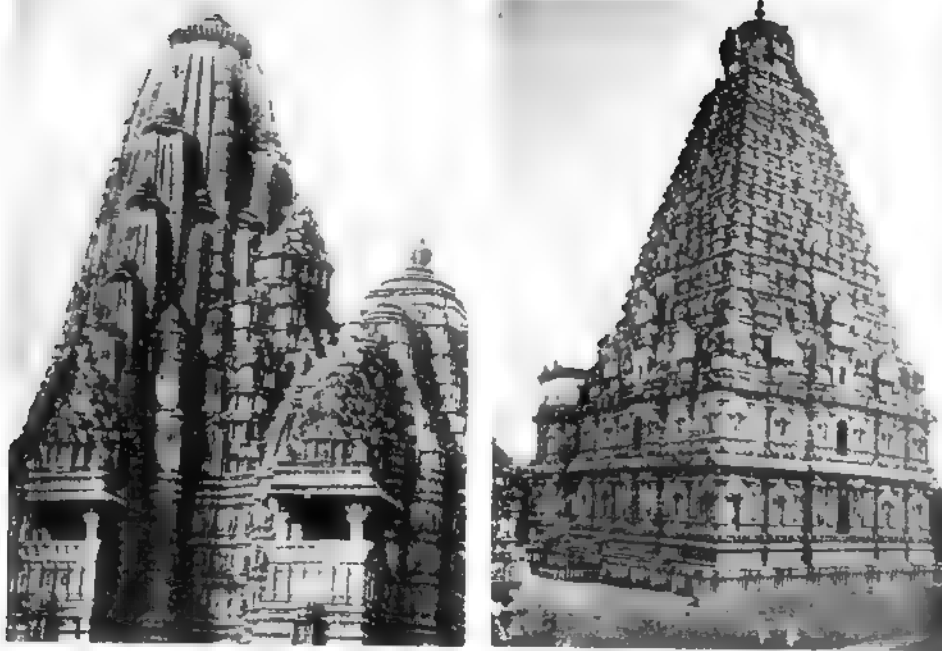
The "guards" in this case being the stars Beta and Gamma Ursae Minoris, long known as the traditional "Guards"

or "Guardians of the Pole". About 3000 years ago the true Pole was closer to Beta than to the present Polaris, so it is likely that some of the very early references to the "Star of the North" actually refer to Beta Ursae Minoris instead. Aeschylus, in the dramatic opening scene of the *Agamemnon*, shows us the watchman on the palace roof at Mycenae, hopefully awaiting the appearance of the beacon-fires that shall tell of the fall of far-off Troy:

*"I pray the gods a respite from these toils;
This long year's watch that, dog-like, I have kept,
High on the battlements of the Atridae, beholding
The nightly council of the stars,
The eternal circling of the celestial signs,
And those bright regents,
High-swung above earth, that to mortal men
Bring summer and winter..... Here I watch,
Longing for the beacon flame that shall
wing its voice
From far Troy, telling of victory....."*

If this memorable scene took place in the traditional year of the conquest of Troy, 1184 BC, the closest star of any prominence to the true Pole was Beta Ursae Minoris, then about 6° distant. A thousand years after, in the time of Caesar, Alpha and Beta were both about equally distant from the actual Pole. The Jewish shekels struck during the period of the Second Revolt, about 132 AD, bear a design of a star over the temple at Jerusalem, often thought to be a symbol of the Star of the North, since the name of the great leader Bar Kochab obviously comes from the same root as the Arabic *Al Kaukab*. The leader's name apparently means "Son of the Star".

Polaris, in legends found virtually throughout all of Asia, holds a position of great importance, as the star is regarded as the spire or pinnacle of the cosmic *Mountain of the World* or "Axis of the Universe", the fabled *Mt. Meru* or *Sumeru* of Hindu and Buddhist lore. On the summit of Meru, "84,000 leagues above the Earth", the sky god Indra has his heavenly palace; in various myths we find Surya, Vishnu, and other deities dwelling on Meru as on the Greek *Olympus*. Virtually all of the great temples of India are symbolic representations of the cosmic mountain; especially

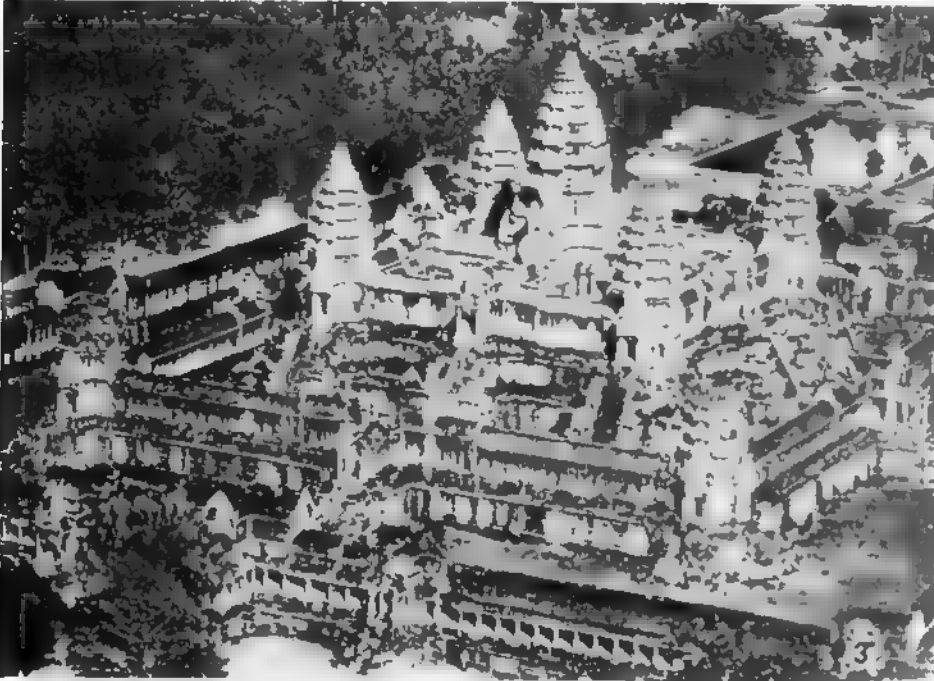
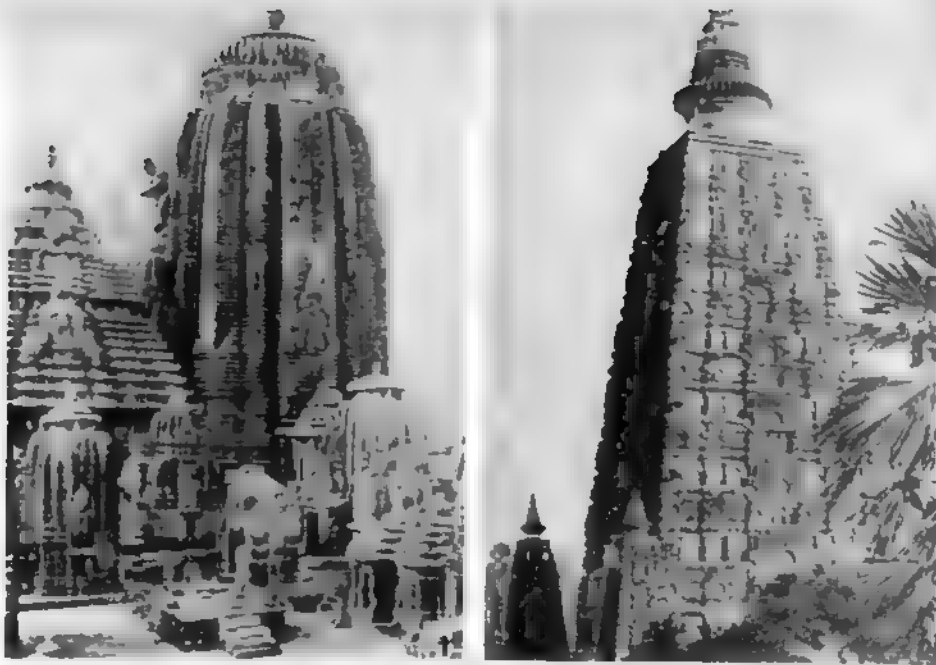


3
THE COSMIC MOUNTAIN. The Celestial Axis of the World is symbolized by these structures. (1) The Kandarya Mahadevi Temple at Khajuraho. (2) The Great Temple at Tanjore. (3) The huge Buddhist shrine of Borobudur in Java.

striking examples are the Kandarya Mahadevi temple at Khajuraho (about 1000 AD), the Lingaraja Temple at Bhuvaneshvara (about 1000 AD), and the vast but ruined *Surya Deul* or "Black Pagoda" at Konarak (about 1240 AD) where the whole enormous temple-mountain is shown supported by great stone wheels carved at its base. The wheels, some 10 feet in diameter, transform the entire temple into the symbolic representation of the Chariot of the Sun, but also, it is thought, symbolize the axis of the cosmic mountain on which the heavens turn. At Tanjore, the great temple-tower of the Chola king Rajaraja (about 1000 AD) offers an especially intriguing concept of the cosmic mountain. The huge capstone, a single ornately carved mass of rock weighing some 20 tons, was raised to the temple summit, 180 feet above the ground, by means of a ramp two miles long, and 10 years of dedicated labor. Sherman E. Lee of the Cleveland Museum of Art speaks of this achievement as "one of the most extraordinary and in its implications, frightening feats of engineering in India". The temple pinnacle, we may imagine, represents the Pole star itself, and its role as the cosmic axis of the world.

At Budh Gaya in northern India, a similar temple-pinnacle marks the spot where the young prince Siddhartha attained ultimate enlightenment (about 528 BC) and became the Buddha.

In the fantastic *Kailasa* or "Kailasanatha" temple at Ellora in Hyderabad we find another interpretation of the cosmic mountain - in this case the celestial palace of the great god Siva, who was believed to dwell on Mt. Kailasa, an actual peak in the Himalaya. The Kailasa Temple, completed about 785 AD, is a complete celestial palace with pillars, courtyards, balconies, corridors, chambers, towers, and statuary, wonderfully decorated with intricate ornamentation, the whole gigantic structure *carved in one single piece* from the great rock cliffs of Ellora. The temple cannot be called a "building", it is *sculpture*, on a scale never attempted anywhere else on earth. The builder himself, King Krishna I, seems to have been as astounded by his completed dream palace as any modern traveler. "How is it possible," he wrote, "that I built this other than by magic?" It was with the same helpless feeling of incredulous wonder that the simple people of Cambodia, a century



THE COSMIC MOUNTAIN. (1) The Lingaraja Temple at Bhubanesvara. (2) The Bodhi Gaya Shrine near Benares. (3) The Great Temple of Angkor Wat, vast Khmer shrine in Cambodia.

ago, looked upon the stunning immensity of Angkor Wat and refused to believe that such a structure could be anything other than the work of the gods.

The great temple at Angkor is indeed the ultimate representation of the cosmic mountain brought to earth, and one of the world's supreme achievements in architecture. That unquenchable globetrotter Richard Halliburton called it the greatest man-made wonder of the world and "the greatest mystery in history". Some of the mystery has possibly been dispelled by dedicated modern archeologists, but the wonder remains. Not only is Angkor Wat one of the most colossal and exquisitely ornamented structures ever erected on earth, but all the major dimensions and proportions of the whole vast complex are known to express fundamental concepts of Hindu cosmology. Completed during the reign of the Khmer king Suryavarman II, about 1150 AD, Angkor was abandoned to the ravages of the jungle in 1431, and remained almost totally unknown to the outside world for over 400 years. With its miles of richly sculptured corridors and cloistered galleries, its acres of intricate stone carvings and soaring towers of stone lace, Angkor lies in the jungle in its brooding magnificence, "powerful and beautiful and desolate beyond belief...."

One wonders if, in the great days of Angkor, a sacred flame might have burned on the Temple summit, in honor of the Pole Star, axis of the world....

It is interesting to find in Hebrew scripture some reference to a holy mountain which seems to be connected in some way with the northern sky or northern stars. In the 48th Psalm occur the lines:

*"Great is the Lord, and greatly to be praised
In the city of our God, in the mountain of
his holiness.
Beautiful for situation, the joy of the whole earth
Is Mount Zion, on the sides of the North,
The city of the great king."*

Again, in the 14th chapter of Isaiah, we find the following lines in which the prophet, addressing the degenerate monarch of Babylon, satirically compares him to the fallen angel Lucifer:

"How art thou fallen from heaven. O Lucifer,
 Son of the morning!
 How art thou cut down to the ground,
 Which did weaken the nations!
 For thou hast said in thy heart,
 I will ascend into heaven,
 I will exalt my throne above the stars of God;
 I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation,
 In the sides of the north;
 I will ascend above the heights of the clouds;
 I will be like the most High.."

The phrase "sides of the north" seems somewhat ambiguous, but appears in some other translations as "the uttermost parts of the north". Sumerian inscriptions mention a great peak called "the mountain of the world" in the far north or northeast, the home of the gods, and the supporting pillar of heaven. In many cultures we find this concept symbolized on Earth by some sort of "temple-mountain"-the *ziggurat* in Babylonia and Sumer, the *pyramid* in Egypt, the huge dome-shaped *dagoba* in Ceylon, the *teocalli* or pyramid-temple in ancient Mexico, and the *sikhara* or temple spire in India. In Norse and Teutonic mythology too, the same concept appears in the legend of the *Himinbiorg*, the Sky-Mountain, where dwell the guardians of the *Bifrost* Bridge to Asgard and Wotan's stronghold of Valhalla.

Again, in the ancient Horse Sacrifice of the Altai tribes of Siberia, we find the concept of the Cosmic Axis of the world, represented in the ceremony by a birch tree; at the climax of the ritual the celestial power is invoked by the shaman with the words "*Thou who the starry heavens hast turned a thousand thousand times...*" The symbolism of a tree as the cosmic axis suggests some connection with the Norse myth of the great World Ash *Yggdrasil*, which was said to stand in the far north and unite heaven and earth.

Glastonbury in Somerset, with its indefinable aura of mysterious sanctity, is the spot in England most often connected with the concept of the cosmic world-axis. The "holiest spot in Britain", Glastonbury has been identified with the legendary lost land of Avalon where the sword Excalibur was forged. Here was the site of the first Christian church in England, established possibly as early as

the 1st or 2nd Century AD; here, at Glastonbury Abbey, so legend said, was enshrined the Holy Grail itself, brought here by Joseph of Arimathea; here in the year 1190 AD was discovered a tomb believed, from its inscription on a lead cross, to be that of the semi-mythical King Arthur himself: "*HIC JACET SEPULTUS INCLYTUS REX ARTURUS IN INSULA AVAL-LONIA*". The Glastonbury fables range from the historically plausible to the wildly bizarre; any factual truth underlying the legends will probably remain forever unknown as virtually all the physical evidence was destroyed in the heart-breaking time of the dissolution of the monasteries under Henry VIII.

Dominating the haunted ruins of Glastonbury Abbey stands the huge mound of Glastonbury Tor, 500 feet high, and topped by the medieval tower of the chapel of St. Michael; here, according to some modern scholars, is the central axis of a huge astronomical calendar or sky map, the "*Glastonbury Zodiac*". This idea was probably first advanced by the last of England's royal magicians, John Dee, in the days of Elizabeth I, but was revived in modern times by the British writer Mrs. K. Maltwood (1924) who used English topographical survey maps to demonstrate the existence of a vast ring of earthworks representing the constellations of the zodiac, and centered on Glastonbury Tor. Many of these are so badly eroded that the reality of the whole pattern is open to serious question, but the discoveries concerning the astronomical significance of nearby Stonehenge at least make the idea plausible. There can be little doubt that Stonehenge, in addition to its religious significance, was used as a celestial calendar and astronomical computer.

In the texts of ancient China, the concept of the "cosmic mountain" appears under the name *T'ai Chi*, variously translated as "The Axis of the Universe", "The Center", "The Ridgepole", the "Great Root", the "Wheel of the Universe", "The Pole Star", or "The Wheel of Life". In early Buddhist thought the endlessly turning heavens visibly express the concept of the *Wheel of the Law*. To Taoist sages the cosmic axis symbolizes the absolute, the infinite intelligence of the Universe, the indefinable *Tao*, the "Way of Nature". In the opening sentence of the great Buddhist scripture called the *Dhammapada*, often attributed to Buddha

himself, the turning wheel appears as a metaphorical symbol of the inviolable principle of universal karma:

"All that we are is the result of what we have thought... It is founded on our thoughts, it is made up of our thoughts..... If a man thinks or acts with an evil thought, pain will follow him as surely as the wheel follows the foot of the ox that draws the carriage...."

In the popular mythology of China, the North Pole of the sky was the home of Huan-T'ien Shang-Ti, the "Supreme Lord of the Dark Heavens", or the "Supreme Prince of the North Pole". Great accuracy is claimed for the traditional representations of this deity, as they are all based upon a famous painting made by the Sung Dynasty artist-emperor Hui-tsung, after the God had honored him with a personal visit in 1118 AD. The "cosmic mountain" was also identified in China with various actual peaks, usually with the T'ai Shan in eastern Shantung, sacred since at least the 7th Century BC, and from which, according to legend, the Sun began his daily journey across the sky. In the annals of the Ch'in Dynasty we find an interesting statement that the arrogant Shi Huang Ti, builder of the Great Wall and first ruler of a united China, attempted an ascent of T'ai Shan, to offer sacrifice on the summit in celebration of his victories, but was repeatedly driven back by fierce storms. *"Only sages of supreme merit may perform such a sacrifice,"* explained later historians of the Han Dynasty, after their own emperor Wu reached the summit in 110 BC.

After the introduction of popular Buddhism into China, however, the location of the "cosmic mountain" was gradually shifted in popular belief to the legendary peak of K'un-Lun or Tien Shan, immeasurably far to the west. Here was the *Pure Land* or *Western Paradise*, the "Sukhavati" of Indian scripture, presided over by the great Buddhist saint Amida or Amitabha, the "Buddha of Infinite Light". This same far land, it would seem, appears in the lore of many lands and cultures under various names, it is the kingdom of Peng-Lai, the mysterious island of Dériyabar of the Rainbow Mists, the Heavenly Kingdom of Amel-Ric, and, undoubtedly, Lovecraft's *Unknown Kadath*, and the *Shangri-La* of James Hilton's *Lost Horizon*. In Taoist legends it is

Shou Shan, the "Jade Mountain of Immortality" or the famed "Island of the Eight Immortals", where those sages who have attained ultimate wisdom dwell on the shores of the "Green Jade Lake", living on celestial dew, the essence of pure jade, and the peaches of immortality. The association of jade with the cosmic mountain and celestial matters was a universally held concept in China. The traditional Chinese jade, incidentally, was the mineral known today as nephrite, regarded from the most ancient times as the "stone of heaven". More highly valued than gold, it was revered for its unique power of placing Man into contact with cosmic forces and "open the doors of wisdom" to higher states of consciousness. *"When I think of a wise man,"* states Confucius, *"his merits appear to be like jade.."* It seems particularly appropriate, therefore, that a number of jade ritual objects are known from ancient China which seem to be astronomical instruments of some sort.

The type most often found is a round flat disc up to a foot in diameter, with a central hole, often decorated with ornamental carvings. A number of these are known which date back to the earliest historical period of China, the almost legendary Shang Dynasty of the 16th to 11th centuries BC. There seems to be little doubt that such a jade disc, called a *pi*, was some sort of a symbol of the heavens; a number of ancient texts support this interpretation, as in the *Li Chi* or Book of Rites where we read:

*"With a blue-green pi reverence is paid to Heaven...
With a yellow ts'ung homage is rendered to earth..."*

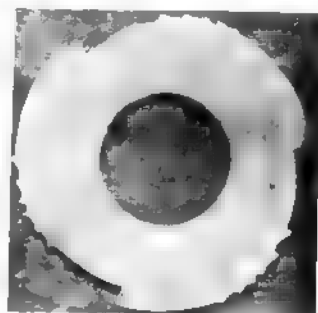
Especially interesting is the variety called the *hsun-chi*, characterized by a number of irregularly spaced notches on the outer rim. A number of authorities on the jade-lore of China believe that these discs were some type of astronomical sighting device, most probably used to locate the exact position of the true celestial Pole. The curator of the Art Museum of the University of Singapore, William Willetts, shows an interesting example of a *hsun-chi* in his book, *Foundations of Chinese Art*; the notches of his specimen, when held against the sky, may be aligned with the stars Alpha, Delta, Epsilon and Zeta in the Great Dipper, Chi Cephei, and Zeta and Phi in Draco. The true pole, as it would have been seen about 3000 years ago, is

then seen neatly positioned in the central aperture. The nearest bright star to the Pole at that time was Beta Ursae Minoris, about 6° distant.

In an obscure passage in the ancient Chinese classic, the *Shu Ching* or "Book of History", of the 6th Century BC, we find a cryptic reference to a "turning sphere" and a "jade transverse" with which the emperor performed a ritual to "regulate the Seven Directors". S. Howard Hansford, in his book *Chinese Carved Jades* suggests that the passage refers to the use of the *hsun chi* to determine the direction of true north, which was necessary "not only for ritual purposes and the auspicious orientation of buildings, but for accurate calibration of the calendar, believed to be a prime necessity for determining the days upon which agricultural tasks, ploughing, sowing, etc., should be put in hand".



PI



HSUN CHI



TS'UNG

Possibly connected with the use of the *hsun chi* was another type of artifact called a *ts'ung*, essentially a square hollow tube with cylindrical ends. These range in shape from squat thick forms to long tubes exceeding twenty inches in length. A statement in the *Book of Rites* implies that these objects were used in some sort of ritual connected with worship of the earth, while the name seems to derive from the Chinese ideogram for "shrine" or "sacred". Some students of Chinese lore believe that the *ts'ung* was originally a container for inscribed ancestral tablets or rolled up scrolls, though in later times it was almost certainly used as some sort of sighting device. It seems more than likely that the *ts'ung* was, in fact, the "jade transverse" mentioned in Chou Dynasty annals, and that one of

these tubes, of the proper size, was fitted into the central hole of the disc of the *hsun chi* to make the complete astronomical sighting instrument. Joseph Needham, in his authoritative study *Science and Civilization in China*, makes the statement that the use of such instruments was so well known by late Chou times (3rd Century BC) as to lead to a proverbial expression: *i kuan k'uei t'ien* - "to look at the heavens through a tube". Hansford carries this speculation one step further when he makes the intriguing suggestion that such a device *could* have been equipped with simple lenses and used as a primitive telescope, more than a thousand years before Galileo. "There is no doubt that such lenses could have been made and finely polished by Chinese lapidaries from the fifth or fourth centuries BC onward". Needless to say, however, no such lenses have ever been found in any ancient site in China; neither is there any mention in Chinese writings of the wondrous discoveries that would certainly have been made in the heavens had a telescope actually been in use.

BETA

Name- KOCHAB, from the Arabic *Al Kaukab* which was also a portion of the title of Polaris.

Magnitude 2.06; Spectrum K4 III; Position 14508n7422. This star and Gamma mark the front of the bowl of the Little Dipper, and have for centuries been designated "The Guardians of the Pole". Some 3000 years ago it was the closest bright star to the true Pole, and is probably the Greek "Polos" and other objects referred to in very early writings as the "Polar Light" or "Polar Star". As the Arabian *Al Farkad* it was a symbol of faithfulness; as *Al Na'ir al Farkadain*, it was the "Bright One of the Two Calves"; the name originating from the tradition that Alpha, Beta, Gamma and Delta comprised a herd of animals closely circling about their mother. The Latin names *Circitores*, *Saltatores*, and *Ludentes* refer to Circlers, Leapers, or Dancers around the Pole.

Beta Ursae Minoris lies at a computed distance of about 100 light years, and has an actual luminosity of 130 times that of the Sun. (absolute magnitude about -0.5) The star shows an annual proper motion of about 0.03"; the radial velocity is 11 miles per second in recession.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

GAMMA

Name- PHERKAD, from the Arabic *Alifa al Farkadain*, the "Dim One of the Two Calves". This star and Beta form the two "Wardens" or "Guardians of the Pole"; Riccioli calls them the *Vigiles*. Gamma is magnitude 3.08 (slightly variable); Spectrum A3 II or III; Position 15208n7201, at the present time just 18° from the true Pole. Gamma is 13 Ursae Minoris, and forms a wide pair with 11 Ursae Minoris (Mag 5.01, Spectrum K4 III) just 17' almost due west. The color contrast is noticeable in the small telescope, but the two stars do not form a true pair. The computed distance of Gamma is about 270 light years, and the actual luminosity about 330 times that of the Sun, with an absolute magnitude of about -1.5. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.03"; the radial velocity is about 2½ miles per second in approach.

Gamma Ursae Minoris is a peculiar variable star of uncertain class. The light variations, discovered by P. Guthnick in 1914, are irregular and of small amplitude, not exceeding 0.1 magnitude, but the changes often occur in intervals as short as 2 or 3 hours. No regular periodicity has been determined. O. Struve in 1923 found rapid changes in radial velocity, sometimes in a period of about 2.6 hrs, but on other occasions the measurements showed constant velocities for long intervals. The star is a puzzling object, probably pulsating in several superimposed periods, and has been assigned by different investigators to the Beta Cephei class, the dwarf cepheid class, the Alpha Canum type, and the rapid spectroscopic binary category. In the *Yale Catalogue of Bright Stars* (1964) it is identified as a spectroscopic binary with a period of 0.108449 day, but with a note that the elements are variable. From recent studies made at the Uttar Pradesh State Observatory in India, it seems that the star is most likely a dwarf cepheid oscillating in two or more superimposed cycles; the light curve repeats itself very closely after every 21 cycles, and the best period determination for an individual cycle now appears to be 0.143009 day or about 3^h26^m. Owing to the "beat" phenomenon, the star at times shows virtually no measurable variations, while the shape of the light curve varies from cycle to cycle. As the derived luminosity seems unusually high for a dwarf cepheid, the adopted distance may be overestimated. (Refer also to page 1158)

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Jc 12	27.1	16	13	8½- 8½	Spect A	08036s4516
Rst 5285	0.9	278	49	8- 11½	spect A0	08056s4802
Y	41.0	220	51	2½- 4	(Δ65) Beautiful	08079s4712
	62.3	151	07	- 8½	easy pair; typical	
	93.5	141	02	- 9½	Wolf-Rayet star;	
					Spect WC7, B3 (*)	
Yd	1.8	146	28	9½- 13	(I 1175)	
λ96	0.3	291	42	6½- 7	spect B4	08109s4607
h4069	0.4	293	36	6½- 8	(φ113) Spect B3;	08128s4541
	33.3	250	59	- 8½	AC PA slight dec	
Brs 3	5.2	327	40	8½- 9	spect A0	08173s4453
	77.6	143	00	- 9		
Rst 4884	7.8	136	47	7- 13½	spect K0	08175s4602
h4081	42.5	185	20	6½- 11	spect B3	08176s4802
I 67	0.9	138	46	5 - 6½	(B Vel) Spect B1	08210s4820
Δ69	25.7	220	31	5 - 8½	(Gls 95) Spect B3	08241s5134
Cor 71	7.0	105	28	8 - 11	spect A0	08262s4105
h4102	68.5	281	13	6½- 9½	Spect B3, G0	08271s4225
h4104	0.1	120	59	6½- 6½	(φ315) AB PA inc,	08275s4746
	3.7	245	51	- 8	Spect B5; AC PA inc	
	18.8	39	34	- 9½	(A Vel)	
Δ70	5.0	350	51	5- 6½	relfix, spect B3	08278s4433
I 168	3.3	74	34	6½- 11	PA dec, spect B5	08290s4434
I 313	3.8	216	37	7 - 9	spect K2	08290s4121
h4107	4.5	329	20	6½- 8½	relfix, spect B3	08294s3854
	30.8	100	20	- 9½		
Slr 8	0.8	292	47	6 - 7½	PA dec, spect G5	08307s5302
Cor 72	3.6	98	35	8½- 10	spect F8	08308s5048
Hd 202	15.0	225	00	6½-10½	spect B5	08314s4535
I 195	1.9	42	54	6½- 8½	relfix, spect K5	08326s3726
h4119	10.1	226	13	7½-10½	spect A0	08356s4915
Cor 74	4.0	64	35	5½- 9	PA slight inc;	08384s4004
					spect B9; labeled	
					"Cor 18" in Norton	
h4126	16.7	30	33	5½- 9½	relfix, spect B5;	08385s5253
					cluster IC 2391 in	
					field	
I 815	4.4	2	37	7 - 11	spect B5; D= 10"	08428s4106
	8.3	130	38	- 13½	pair, mags 11, 12½	
	35.0	225	37	- 11	in PA 325°	

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
δ	2.6	153	52	2 - 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	(I 10) (h4136) AB	08433s5431
	69.2	61	13	- 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	cpm, PA dec, spect A0 (*)	
δ_c	6.2	102	35	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ -13		
Jc 13	2.1	313	41	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, spect B9	08448s4223
Hu 1590	0.3	338	33	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	spect A3; in star cluster H3	08449s5239
I 70	1.3	113	53	7 - 9	relfix, spect A0	08459s3845
I 1181	3.8	338	33	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 12	spect F0	08486s4944
Hd 205	3.4	84	59	5 - 10	(f Vel) relfix, spect B0	08489s4620
h4148	5.8	111	17	8 - 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect A2	08494s5355
Cp 9	3.0	79	37	7 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, cpm, spect A0	08512s5156
h4150	17.5	265	20	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 10	spect B9	08521s4138
H	2.7	339	38	5 - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	(R87) PA slight dec? spect B5	08548s5232
Δ 73	65.2	359	36	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	PA slight inc, both spect K0	08548s5519
	27.5	240	13	- 10 $\frac{1}{2}$		
Cor 78	10.9	144	19	8 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect A0	08550s5336
λ 108	3.1	46	35	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 10	(Gls 102) spect B3	08553s4304
	43.1	2	00	- 10		
	48.1	240	00	- 9		
I 71	9.1	307	34	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 10	(Gls 104) spect K0	08584s4922
h4165	0.9	118	54	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 7	PA inc, spect B9	09002s5159
h4177	0.6	126	38	7 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	(Rst 3620) spect B9; AC PA dec	09031s5608
	12.4	241	59	- 9 $\frac{1}{2}$		
	35.5	296	13	- 9 $\frac{1}{2}$		
I 492	0.3	147	45	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8	spect B5	09059s4425
h4188	0.1	130	59	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 7	(ϕ 317) Spect B8;	09107s4324
	2.7	282	51	- 7	AC PA slight dec	
h4191	5.6	15	35	5 - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	(z Vel) PA slight inc, spect B5	09125s4301
I 11	0.9	284	60	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA inc, spect A0	09134s4521
Rst 4907	3.5	319	44	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 14	spect K0	09185s4458
Rst 4909	1.6	21	49	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 13	spect G5	09202s4633
Cor 83	19.4	152	20	7 - 10	spect F8	09240s5302
λ 112	9.3	270	33	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 12	(Δ 76) spect B5	09267s4517
	60.7	98	13	- 8		

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
ψ	0.5	202	61	4 - 5	Binary, 34 yrs; PA inc, spect F2	09287s4015
Syd 1	10.8	19	37	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ -10 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect B5	09312s5652
h4220	2.0	214	55	6 - 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA inc, spect B4	09319s4847
R125	3.2	179	48	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA inc, spect F0	09346s4832
λ 115	0.5	180	49	6 - 6	PA inc, spect A3; cluster NGC 2925 in field	09356s5326
Hu 1465	4.5	195	33	7- 13 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect G0	09357s4946
	13.2		00	- 11		
Hu 1467	6.3	310	32	8- 12 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect A2	09370s5017
R129	3.2	294	59	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	Slow PA inc, spect G5	09410s5537
B1658	2.1	200	44	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 11	spect B8	09417s5100
h4240	12.4	57	17	8 - 10	spect B8	09418s5948
Δ 80	18.6	70	19	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	relfix, cpm, spect both F8	09432s4916
h4242	7.7	358	20	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect B9	09437s4126
h4245	9.4	216	39	7 - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect G5	09442s4541
ϕ 33	8.6	191	28	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 13	spect K0	09465s5410
I 1520	3.1	250	42	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 11	spect K0	09472s4315
Cor 92	5.8	22	55	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect F8	09483s4923
Δ 81	5.3	241	52	6 - 8	relfix, spect B4	09523s4503
Hu 1472	1.6	8	32	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ -12 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect B8	09553s4938
h4269	14.1	321	33	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 11	spect B3	09558s4810
h4273	15.5	135	29	7 - 11	spect A0	09574s4443
Hd 209	15.0	55	01	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 10	spect B8	09594s5551
h4282	47.7	199	17	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect A2, A0	10013s5148
h4283	8.0	181	41	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9	relfix, spect B9	10026s5134
Hu 1594	0.4	278	60	7 - 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	PA inc, spect B9	10031s5104
h4284	6.6	66	35	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	spect K0	10031s4539
I 173	0.2	144	26	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 7	binary, about 230 yrs; PA inc, spect K0	10042s4707
I 499	1.7	301	59	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	Slight PA dec, spect B9	10053s5420
R140	3.2	281	54	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	Slight PA inc? spect A2	10172s5546
h4307	0.8	40	48	7 - 10	(Rst 5518) spect F2	10179s5119
	13.5	262	40	- 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	NGC 3228 in field	

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Rmk 13	7.2	102	52	4½- 8	relfix, spect B3; R140 in field	10191s5547
I 208	0.7	23	60	7½- 9	PA slight dec,	10217s4359
	25.4	24	60	-14	spect A0	
h4319	12.1	123	34	7½-11½	spect K5	10243s5338
Rst 4928	0.5	314	49	6½- 8½	spect A5	10247s4725
h4329	46.4	94	38	5 - 8½	optical, PA & dist inc, spect F6, K5	10295s5328
Cp 10	2.2	345	40	7½- 9	spect B8	10298s5158
Δ 88	13.4	218	51	6 - 6½	(s Vel) relfix, spect B8	10298s4449
h4330	40.5	162	60	5 - 8½	(t Vel) relfix, spect K4+A; h4332 in field	10308s4645
Δ 89	26.0	30	38	6½- 8½	(H1d 106) relfix,	10313s5507
Δ 89b	1.5	250	54	8½- 9	AB spect G5, A0	
h4332	28.4	162	33	7 - 9½	relfix, spect B9	10314s4643
I 175	1.9	156	60	7½-10½	relfix, spect G0	10342s4735
λ119	0.4	286	58	4½- 5	(p Vel) Binary, 16 yrs; PA dec, spect F2, A3	10352s4758
Δ 95	51.9	105	38	4½- 6½	(h4341) (x Vel)	10374s5521
Δ 95b	20.2	176	34	6½- 11	spect G2	
μ	0.7	90	42	3 - 7	(R155) cpm, PA inc, dist dec, spect G5	10446s4909
h4388	34.7	206	30	7- 11½	spect K0	10554s4536
Hu 1601	0.2	4	60	8½- 9	spect K0	10559s5404
h4394	28.6	261	13	8½- 9	spect G5	10571s4252
Rst 4933	0.7	312	44	7½- 10	spect K5	10580s4438

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
λ	2.14--2.22	Irr	Spect K4	09062s4314
o	3.56--3.67	.13198	β Canis type; Spect B3	08389s5245
N	3.1---	Irr?	Variability uncertain; Spect K5	09297s5649
S	7.7--9.5	5.9337	Ecl.Bin; Spect A5e + X5e	09314s4459
T	7.8--8.3	4.6397	Cepheid; Spect F6--F9	08361s4711
U	7.9--8.6	40:	Semi-reg; Spect M5	09313s4517
V	7.2--7.9	4.3710	Cepheid; Spect F6--F9	09208s5545
W	8.3--14..	394	LPV. Spect M8e	10134s5414
X	8.4--10.7	140:	Semi-reg; Spect N	09534s4121
Y	8.2--14..	445	LPV. Spect M8e--M9e	09274s5158
Z	7.9--14..	422	LPV. Spect M9e	09512s5357
RS	8.0--11..	410	LPV. Spect M7e	09221s4839
RT	9.2--11..	141	LPV. Spect M7e	10281s4627
RU	9.4--11..	125	Semi-reg; Spect M3e	10515s5255
RV	10.0-10.8	4.8211	Ecl.Bin; Spect G0	09173s5021
RW	7.8--12..	452	LPV. Spect M7e	09186s4919
RY	7.9--8.7	28.127	Cepheid; Spect F6--G3	10188s5504
RZ	6.4--7.6	20.397	Cepheid; Spect G8	08353s4356
ST	9.4--10.0	5.8584	Cepheid; Spect K	08434s5022
SU	8.8--11..	150:	Semi-reg; Spect M7?	09480s4147
SV	7.9--9.1	14.097	Cepheid; Spect F6--G5	10429s5602
SW	7.5--9.0	23.474	Cepheid; Spect K2	08420s4713
SX	7.8--8.6	9.5499	Cepheid; Spect G5	08432s4610
SY	7.6--8..	63:	Semi-reg; Spect M5	09106s4334
SZ	8.2--9.5	150:	Semi-reg; Spect M5e	09482s4425
UX	8.7--15..	226	LPV. Spect M0e	10382s5427
VZ	9.5--11..	317	Semi-reg; Spect M6e	10262s5055
WW	9.4--13..	187	LPV. Spect M5e	10482s4824
WY	7.6--9..	Irr	Z Andromedae type; Spect M3e + B	09203s5221
WZ	7.7--9..	130:	Semi-reg; Spect M3	10155s4742
ZZ	9.8--10.4	2.8762	Ecl.Bin; Spect A0	10359s5541
AC	8.7--9.2	4.5622	Ecl.Bin; Lyrid, Spect B6	10443s5634
AH	5.5--5.9	4.2272	Cepheid; Spect F8p	08104s4630
AI	6.4--7.1	.11157	Dwarf Cepheid; Spect A2 ---F2p (*)	08124s4425
AL	8.6--9.1	96.112	Ecl.Bin; Spect K0 + A3	08296s4730
AO	9.6--10.0	1.5846	Ecl.Bin; Spect B9	08104s4836
AP	9.5--10.4	3.1278	Cepheid; Spect F9	08380s4341

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
AS	8.7--9.3	1.5579	Ecl.Bin; Spect A3	08264s3848
AX	7.9--8.5	2.5928	Cepheid; Spect F8	08093s4733
AY	9.1--9.8	1.6177	Ecl.Bin; Lyrid, Spect B9	08186s4343
BG	7.4--8.0	6.9236	Cepheid; Spect G5	09067s5114
CF	9.3--14..	245	LPV.	10090s5016
CH	9.0--12..	327	LPV.	10461s4114
CM	7.4--10..	780	Semi-reg; Spect M0--M2	10057s5301
CN	9.7---16	---	Nova 1905	11005s5407
CQ	9.0--16.5	---	Nova 1940	08574s5308
CV	6.6--7.3	6.892	Ecl.Bin; Spect B2 + B2	08591s5122
CW	9.5--10.6	2.3609	Ecl.Bin; Spect B9	09008s5239
DN	9.6--10.1	12.898	Ecl.Bin; Spect B9	09178s4528
DR	9.3--9.9	11.200	Cepheid	09299s4926
DW	8.8--15..	476	LPV.	09483s5146
DZ	9.7--10.2	2.8104	Ecl.Bin; Spect G0	09527s4946
EP	8.4--10.1	240	Semi-reg; Spect M6	08401s4756
FW	9.4--10.1	2.3841	Ecl.Bin; Spect A2	10438s5209
FX	9.2--10.4	1.0526	Ecl.Bin; Lyrid, Spect Be	08307s3749
FY	6.84-7.06	33.72	Ecl.Bin; Lyrid? Spect B2	08309s4926
FZ	5.15-5.17	.065	δ Scuti type; Spect F0	08572s4702
GG	8.0--8.5	1.4752	Ecl.Bin; Spect A0	09110s4317
GH	9.0--9.3	75:	Semi-reg; Spect M3	09120s4827
GI	7.9--8.1	120:	Semi-reg; Spect M3	09232s4510
GK	6.2--6.5	120:	Semi-reg; Spect M5	09233s4346
GL	7.3--8.0	117	Semi-reg; Spect M5?	09251s5318
GM	8.8--9.1	120	Semi-reg; Spect M6	09458s4625
GO	6.6---6.9	Irr	Spect M5	08358s4016
GP	6.7---6.9	8.962	Ecl.Bin; Spect B0	09002s4021
GS	9.2---9.5	Irr	Spect M2	10436s5619

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
2547	Δ 411	☉	Mag 5.5; Diam 15'; B,L,cC; about 50 stars mags 7....15; class D; 2° south of Gamma	08089s4907
2626		□	10m B2 star in Small neby, diam about 2'	08338s4028
2659		☉	Mag 9.5; Diam 10'; Class D; about 50 stars mags 11....	08409s4446
2660		☉	L,pRi,pmE Mag 11; Diam 2'; Class D; pS,mC,R, about 25 stars mags 12....	08410s4702
---	I.2391	☉	vL,B, scattered group of 10 stars incl. Omicron Velorum; class C	08412s5245
---	I.2395	☉	Mag 6; Diam 10'; Class E; about 16 stars mags 9....	08434s4800
2671		☉	cluster 2670 in field 30' S Mag 10; Diam 3'; Class E; pL,lCm, about 25 stars mags 11....	08444s4142
2670		☉	Mag 9; Diam 15'; Class D; pL,P,lC, about 20 stars mags 11...13; cluster I.2395 in field	08446s4836
---	H3	☉	Mag 6; Diam 7'; Class E; about 35 stars mags 10..... Incl double star Hu 1590	08446s5236
2792		☉	vS,F,disc; Mag 13, Diam 12"; 1.1° NE from Lambda Vel.	09106s4214
2899			pL,pF,R, Diam 1.5' in rich field 1.3° SE from Kappa Vel.	09255s5554
---	I.2488	☉	Mag 7; Diam 20'; Class D; about 50 stars mags 11....	09257s5645
2910		☉	Mag 8; Diam 6'; Class F; cL,pRi,pC; about 30 stars mags 10....	09284s5241
2925		☉	Mag 8; Diam 11'; Class D; pL,pC,pRi; about 30 stars	09319s5313
3105		☉	Mag 11; Diam 2'; Class F; S, C,lE; 15 stars mags 12....	09589s5432

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
3132		☉	! vB,L,1E; Mag 8.2; Diam 84" x 52"; 10 mag star in center; "Eight-Burst" planetary nebula; on Vela-Antlia border (*)	10049s4011
3201	Δ445	⊕	Mag 8.5; Diam 10'; Class X; vL,B,Ri,lcM; stars mags 13.. loose-structured globular	10155s4609
3228	Δ386	☼	Mag 6.5; Diam 20'; Class F; B,1C; about 25 stars mags 9....	10197s5129
3256		☼	S/pec?; 12.1; 2.0' x 1.5' cB,S,E, double nucleus; Two interacting galaxies?	10257s4338
3261		☼	SBb; 12.8; 2.5' x 1.8' F,S,1E	10268s4423
3318		☼	SBb; 12.6; 2.0' x 1.2' cF,pL,bM, BN	10351s4122

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES

GAMMA

Name- Sometimes known as SUHAIL, from the Arabic *Al Suhail al Muhlif*, thought to be a form of *Al Sahl*, "The Plain", and later made a term of admiration, implying "brilliant" or "glorious". The name, however, in various forms, was applied also to Lambda and Zeta Puppis. Magnitude 1.88; Spectrum WC7 or possibly composite WC7+O7; Position 08079s4712, near the western edge of the constellation. Gamma Velorum is a splendid and easy double star for any small telescope, resolvable in a good pair of binoculars, although rather low in the sky for observers in the U.S. The companion, magnitude 4½, is located 41" from the brilliant primary in PA 220°; there has been no definite change in separation or angle since the early measurements of John Herschel in 1835. The two stars probably form a true physical pair, although the

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

apparent motion is so slight that it is difficult to be certain about a common proper motion. The projected separation is about 6800 AU. E.J.Hartung finds the companion visible by day with an aperture of 30 cm; he calls both stars "white". A third fainter star, mag 8½, may be noticed at 62" in PA 151°; R.H.Allen calls the colors of the three objects as "white, greenish-white, and purple".

The computed distance of Gamma Velorum is about 520 light years; the actual luminosity of the primary is then about 3900 times that of the Sun and the absolute magnitude about -4.1. The annual proper motion is only 0.01" and the radial velocity is about 21 miles per second in recession. If at the same distance as the primary, the 4th magnitude companion is about 400 times the solar luminosity, with an absolute magnitude of about -1.7; the spectral type is B3.

The bright star is of special interest, as it is the classic example of a "Wolf-Rayet" star. Once included in spectral class O, these stars are now usually classed by themselves in a separate class "W". The first stars of the type were discovered in 1867 by C.Wolf and G.Rayet at the Paris Observatory, with a visual spectroscope. Wolf-Rayet stars are extremely hot and luminous giants like the stars of the "helium giant" type O, but show strong continuous spectra on which are superimposed numerous broad bright lines. Miss Agnes Clerke, writing in 1905, described the "extraordinary beauty" of the spectroscopic appearance of this star which was "studied with some care and much delight" by Dr.Copeland in the Andes, in April 1883:

"An intensely bright line in the blue, and the gorgeous group of three bright lines in the yellow and orange, render the spectrum... incomparably the most brilliant and striking in the whole heavens". Miss Clerke adds that "A vivid continuous spectrum extends into the violet as far as the eye has power to follow it, and accounts for the brilliant whiteness of the star".

The bright emission lines are frequently up to 100 angstroms wide, and 10 to 20 times brighter than the background spectrum. Occasionally the bands are bordered by weak absorption lines on their violet edges. Hydrogen lines are unusually weak in the star; the bands are produced chiefly by ionized helium, nitrogen, oxygen, carbon, and silicon. Spectra of the Wolf-Rayet stars appear to fall

into two subclasses called "WC" and "WN"; one group having strong carbon lines and the other showing strong nitrogen features.

The peculiar spectral features of the Wolf-Rayet type stars evidently originate in a continually expanding gaseous envelope, supplied by material streaming out of the star at tremendous velocities. Expansion velocities of up to 1800 miles per second seem to indicate that the outer layers of the star are being blown away into space in an almost nova-like fashion. This interpretation is supported also by the absorption lines on the violet edges of the bright bands; these are shifted to the violet by the Doppler effect, since they are produced by material lying directly in front of the main body of the star, where the approach velocity is naturally greatest.

Wolf-Rayet stars are objects of very high intrinsic luminosity, and, as a class, are also very distant objects. Gamma Velorum itself appears to be the nearest star of the type. Much of our knowledge of these stars has been derived from studies of numerous examples in the Magellanic Clouds, the two irregular galaxies which are the nearest optically visible members of the Local Group. The absolute magnitudes are then found to range from -4 to about -8, or up to about 100,000 times the luminosity of the Sun. They are also among the hottest stars known, with temperatures ranging from 50,000° to 100,000°K. It is a curious fact that many of the central stars of the planetary nebulae show spectra of the Wolf-Rayet type, but the actual luminosities are very much lower, often less than the luminosity of the Sun.

A number of Wolf-Rayet stars are known to be close spectroscopic binaries, and a widely supported theory regards all stars of the class as close doubles. The development of a Wolf-Rayet star possibly depends upon the effect of a close and very massive companion. Gamma Velorum itself shows periodic radial velocity shifts in a cycle of about 78½ days, almost certainly indicating binary motion. From a study in 1970 with a combination of spectroscopic and interferometric techniques, the WC7 star now appears to have a mass of about 15 suns, a diameter of 17 suns, and an absolute magnitude close to -5.6; these results also imply that the distance is somewhat greater than was previously thought, probably close to 800 light years. The fainter

component of the binary pair is approximately a magnitude less luminous than the primary, and appears to be a giant star of type O7.

Gamma Velorum is located in a fine starry field in the Milky Way, near the Puppis-Vela border. The bright eclipsing variable V Puppis lies about 2½° to the SW (see page 1502) and the galactic star cluster NGC 2547 is just 2° south. The odd short-period variable AI Velorum will be found about 2.8° to the north. (Refer to page 2039)

DELTA

Magnitude 1.95; Spectrum A0 V; Position 08433s 5431, about 9° SE from Gamma Velorum, near the Vela-Carina border. This is one of the stars which seems to share the space motion of the Ursa Major stream, along with Sirius and a number of other bright stars. The computed distance is 75 light years, and the actual luminosity about 70 times that of the Sun (absolute magnitude about +0.2). Delta Velorum shows an annual proper motion of 0.09"; the radial velocity is 1.3 miles per second in recession.

The 6th magnitude companion at 2.6" was discovered by R.T. Innes in 1894 and shares the proper motion of the primary. There has been no definite change in the separation in the last 80 years, but the PA has slowly decreased from 175° to about 150°. In addition, the 10th magnitude star at 69" appears to be a physical member of the system, and is itself a double of 6" separation, magnitudes about 10½ and 13. Projected separations for this multiple star family are: AB= 58 AU; AC= 1580 AU; CD= 140 AU. E.J. Hartung refers to the AB components as "a pale yellow pair" and finds them resolvable with an aperture of 10.5 cm.

KAPPA

Name- MARKAB, but very seldom used, as Alpha Pegasi in the northern sky has the same title. Magnitude 2.45; Spectrum B2 IV; Position 09206s5448, about 5° east of Delta. The computed distance is about 470 light years; the actual luminosity about 1900 times that of the Sun, and the absolute magnitude about -3.4. Kappa Velorum shows an annual proper motion of 0.01"; the radial velocity is 13 miles per second in recession. The star is a spectroscopic binary with a period of 116.65 days. Several galactic star clusters will be found near Kappa: NGC 2910 and 2925 lie about 2.2° to the NE.

LAMBDA Name- SUHAIL, from the Arabic *Al Suhail al Wazn*, "The Suhail of the Weight". Several of the bright stars in the region, however, have been given some variation of the name, as Gamma Velorum. Lambda is magnitude 2.24; Spectrum K5 Ib; Position 09062s4314, about 10° ENE from Gamma. Lambda is a bright yellow-orange supergiant with a computed absolute magnitude of -4.6 (luminosity = 5800 suns); it lies some 750 light years distant. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.03"; the radial velocity is 11 miles per second in recession. An extremely faint companion to the star was detected by T.J.J. See in 1897; the pair was entered in his catalogue as λ 109. Said to be magnitude 14.8, the companion is 18" distant from the bright star in PA 137°.

Two other interesting pairs lie in the field. About 0.7° to the east and slightly south is the triple h4188; just 1° west and slightly north is the double star h4191, sometimes marked "z Velorum" on atlases, but not to be confused with the variable "Z Velorum" which is a different object. (Refer to data on page 2029). Also near Lambda is the faint pale greyish disc of planetary nebula NGC 2792; look for it about 1.1° NE of the star.

MU Magnitude 2.67; Spectrum G5 III; Position 10446s4909, near the eastern boundary of the constellation. Mu Velorum is a rather difficult binary, first measured by H.C. Russell in 1880 when the separation was 2.8" in PA 55°; it has since closed down to about 0.7" in PA 90° (1942) and, according to a note in the *Lick Index Catalogue of Visual Double Stars* in 1961, has not been seen with certainty since.

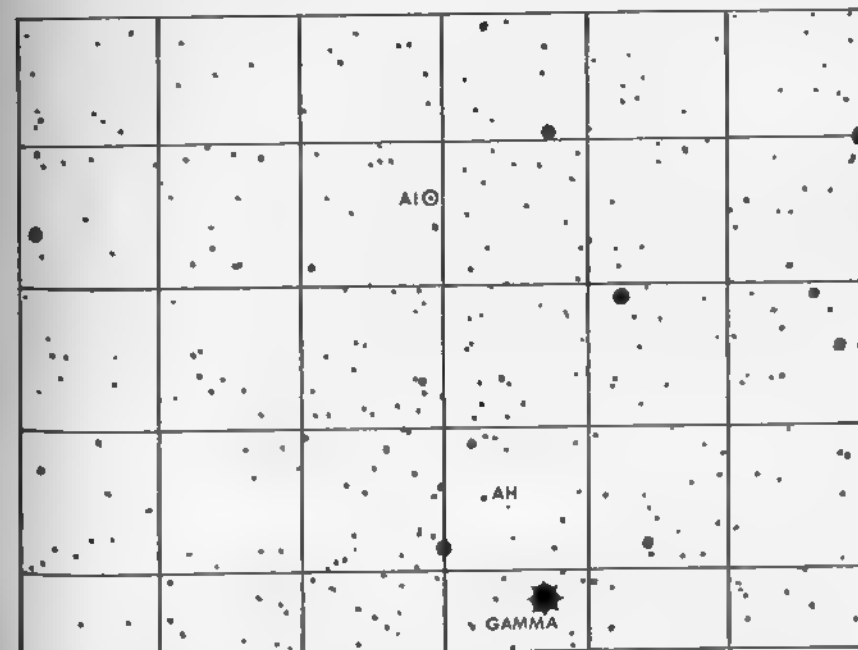
The computed distance of the star is about 110 light years, and the total luminosity about 75 times that of the Sun. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.08"; the radial velocity is 4 miles per second in recession.

N (Suspected variable) Magnitude 3.15; Spectrum K5 III; Position 09297s5649, about 2.3° SSE from Kappa Velorum. Suspected of variability by various observers, the star seems to be constant in light at the present time. R.T. Innes in 1895, however, reported a range of magnitude 3.2 to 3.8 with no regular period. Isaac

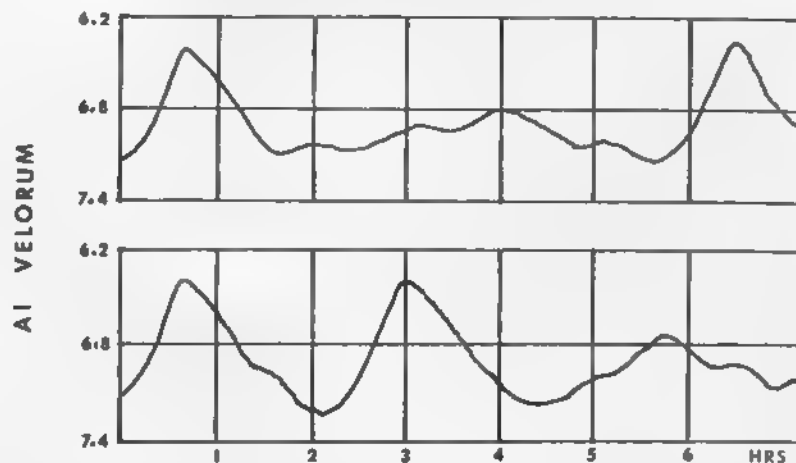
Roberts thought that the star varies in color, though possibly not in light. The case is rather similar to that of Alpha Cassiopeiae, which also seems constant in light although variability was reported in the past.

Direct parallaxes indicate a distance of about 170 light years; this gives the star an actual luminosity of 120 suns, and an absolute magnitude of -0.4. The annual proper motion is 0.04"; the radial velocity about 8 miles per second in approach.

AI Variable. Position 08124s4425. A peculiar short-period pulsating variable star, located in the Milky Way some 2.8° north and slightly east from Gamma Velorum. The star is usually classed as a dwarf cepheid, though it has a rather strange light curve. It was discovered by E. Hertzsprung in 1931, from photographs made at Johannesburg in South Africa. At first thought to be an RR Lyrae type star, AI Velorum was found to be a pulsating variable with the very rapid fundamental period of 2^h 41^m,



AI VELORUM FIELD, showing stars to about 8th magnitude. Grid squares are 1° on a side with north at the top.



with a magnitude range of 6.4 to 7.1. The star is a white type A2 at maximum, fading to a somewhat yellowish F2 at minimum. According to the *Moscow General Catalogue of Variable Stars* (3rd Supplement, 1976) the precise period is 0.11157396 day.

The light curve of the star shows many puzzling and curious irregularities which result in some maxima being over twice the amplitude of others. A high maximum may be followed immediately by one which shows an amplitude of only a small fraction of a magnitude. The radial velocity, which averages about 9 miles per second in recession, is likewise variable, at times decreasing to zero, at other times rising to nearly 25 miles per second. This is evidently a case of pulsation with several superimposed periods. In addition to the primary cycle of 161 minutes, the star appears to be oscillating in periods of 46 minutes, 64 minutes, and 124 minutes. When these multiple oscillations reinforce each other the total range in brightness is nearly one magnitude; when they interfere the range is only a fraction of a magnitude. A "beat period" of 0.379188 day has been identified.

In discussing this peculiar star, O. Struve pointed out that AI Velorum is analogous to a vibrating organ pipe; it may oscillate not only in its fundamental frequency, but also in various "overtones". For a fundamental period of 161 minutes, overtones of 70 and 46 minutes are predicted;

the first of these has not been detected, but the 46-minute oscillation was found in the analysis of T. Walraven in his study at Johannesburg. The interaction of the primary period with the two overtones produces the secondary cycles of 64 and 124 minutes. This is a complex situation, and the physical processes at work in the star are largely unknown. Pulsations of this type probably originate in the deeper layers of the star's photosphere, and not in the central body or "core".

The distance of AI Velorum is not accurately known. If it is roughly a magnitude fainter in actual luminosity than typical RR Lyrae stars, the absolute magnitude may be about +1.8 and the distance would then be close to 300 light years. An annual proper motion of 0.06" has been measured, consistent with the assumed distance. (Refer also to RR Lyrae, CY Aquarii, and SX Phoenicis)

NGC 3132 Position 10049s4011. Fine planetary nebula, located squarely on the Vela-Antlia border, and included in some observing guides under Antlia. More or less comparable in size to the Ring Nebula in Lyra, NGC 3132 appears more conspicuous visually than the Ring, owing to the presence of the unusually bright central star, listed as either 9th or 10th magnitude in standard catalogues. The disc of the nebula is noticeably elliptical, measuring about 84" x 52" on photographs, with much diaphanous detail and a structure suggesting the appearance of several oval rings superimposed and tilted at different angles. From the complex structure on photographs, NGC 3132 has been called the "Eight-Burst" Nebula. E.J. Hartung reports his impression that the light of this nebula appears "bright white" and without a sign of the usual bluish-green tint common in the planetaries. The total integrated magnitude is 8.2.

C.R.O'Dell (1963) derives a distance of about 2800 light years for this nebula; I.S. Shklovsky obtains 2150 and L. Kohoutek about 1955. The actual diameter is close to 0.5 light year. In a recent study (1977) it was found that the "central star" (HD 87892, Mag 10, Spectrum A0) is not truly the illuminating star of the nebula; the radiation instead is supplied by a 16th magnitude dwarf companion 1.65" distant, with a surface temperature of possibly 100,000°K. (See photograph on page 1175)

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Σ1560	4.9	278	58	6 - 10	cpm, relfix; spect gK1	11358s0210
A2578	0.9	140	33	7½- 12	spect A3	11378n0114
Σ1568	9.6	222	30	9 - 9	relfix, spect F5	11407n0102
Σ1575	30.4	210	40	7½- 8	relfix, spect G0+F5	11494n0907
Σ1593	1.3	17	56	8½- 8½	relfix, spect F0	12010s0210
	49.7	3	41	- 11½		
A2982	142	195	17	8 - 11	spect K2	12047s0548
A2982b	0.4	76	57	11-11½		
Σ1605	23.7	278	31	8 - 8½	relfix, spect F2	12079s0158
Σ1616	23.4	295	53	7½- 10	AB cpm spect G0+K2;	12119n0905
	157	293	20	- 9½	AC dist inc	
Σ1618	26.3	245	27	8½- 8½	relfix, spect F5	12125n1016
Σ1619	7.2	273	55	7½- 8	PA dec, spect G5	12126s0658
	98.7	176	25	-10½		
Σ1627	19.9	196	58	6½- 7	cpm, relfix, spect dF4, dF5	12156s0341
Σ1628	9.8	239	38	8½- 9	cpm, relfix, spect G0	12162n1204
	47.5	349	20	- 11	(A145) spect K0	12168s0838
14	3.3	165	39	7- 14½	cpm, relfix, spect A0	12186s1111
Σ1635	13.3	173	38	7½- 8½	(Σ1636) relfix, cpm spect dF8, dK5	12200n0536
17	19.6	337	58	6½- 9	AB PA dec, spect F5	12239s0137
Hn 13	1.2	145	57	9 - 9		
	134	74	09	-12		
Hn 13c	15.1	350	09	12- 14	PA dec, spect A5	12242n0006
AGC 4	0.7	200	56	7½- 11	PA inc, spect F2	12242s0519
A78	0.3	113	66	8 - 8½	spect A0	12258n0440
β923	2.6	60	25	7- 13½	cpm, PA slow inc, spect F2	12280n1000
Σ1647	1.2	236	67	7½- 8	slight PA inc?	12280n0347
Σ1648	7.8	43	34	7½- 9½	spect K0; galaxies NGC 4457 & 4496 in field	12285n0223
AG 178	1.5	288	60	8½- 9	relfix, spect F0; Quasar 3C 273 in field	12286n0136
A2583	50.0	290	21	8 - 8½	(Sh 146) spect A5	

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
A2583b	5.0	336	52	8½- 13	(Sh 146b)	12286n0136
Σ1649	15.4	194	55	7 - 8	relfix, cpm, spect A5, F2	12290s1048
Σ1658	2.5	9	58	8 - 10	AB cpm, PA inc, spect F8; AC optical, dist inc. Galaxy NGC 4526 in field.	12326n0743
	112	261	23	- 9½		
Σ1661	2.4	247	59	8½- 8½	PA inc, spect G5	12335n1141
Σ1665	8.9	98	38	8½- 9	relfix, spect K0; galaxy NGC 4593 in field	12361s0503
Σ1668	1.4	190	58	7½- 8	PA slow dec, spect F2	12384n0906
γ	4.7	306	66	3½- 3½	Fine binary; 171 yrs; PA dec, both spect F0 (Σ1670) dist dec (*)	12391s0111
31	4.0	37	58	5½-11½	(β924) cpm, PA inc, spect B9	12394n0705
Rst 4965	7.6	97	43	8 - 11	spect K0	12424s0816
Σ1677	16.2	348	38	7 - 8	relfix, spect A3	12427s0337
Σ1677	17.9	343	29	7 - 12	dist dec, PA slight inc, spect A5	12437n0244
Σ1681	8.7	197	40	8½- 8½	cpm, slight PA inc; spect G0	12470n0406
Σ1682	30.8	301	59	6½- 9	optical, PA slow dec, spect gG8	12488s1004
	144	201	11	- 11		
Σ1689	28.6	211	27	6½- 9	PA inc, spect M	12530n1146
Σ1690	5.8	148	43	7½- 9	relfix, spect A0	12537s0435
Σ1690	0.8	93	67	7 - 7½	PA inc, spect F5	12539s0041
Σ1690	2.0	296	60	7 - 10	cpm, PA dec, spect F5	12549s0929
Σ1701	21.6	306	27	7½- 9½	cpm, relfix, spect G5	12568n0647
44	20.9	54	58	6 - 11	(Σ1704) cpm, relfix spect A2	12571s0333
46	1.1	165	58	6 - 11	(AGC 5) PA inc, spect gK2; AC slow PA inc	12580s0306
	3.6	122	12	- 13		

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Σ1711	0.6	341	67	8½- 9	PA dec, spect F5	13004n1344
8928	2.1	316	67	8 - 9	Spect F0; Galaxy	13008s0610
Σ1712	8.7	332	27	9 - 9½	NGC 4951 in field	13010n0944
8341	0.8	312	47	6 - 6½	cpm, relfix, spect	13011s2019
48	0.7	202	67	7 - 7	G5	13013s0324
I 915	0.3	65	60	8½- 8½	relfix, spect dF8	13029s2148
Σ1719	7.5	1	50	7½- 8	(8929) PA dec,	13048n0051
Θ	7.2	343	58	4½- 9	spect A7	13074s0516
	71.4	299	34	- 10	spect F5	
8931	4.9	205	28	6½- 11½	relfix, spect F5	
54	5.3	34	58	6 - 7	(Σ1724) cpm, relfix	
Hu 740	3.9	271	44	7½- 13	spect A1	13083n1334
Σ1734	1.0	179	68	6½- 7½	cpm, spect KO	13108s1834
HV 119	19.4	309	24	7½- 10	(Hh 412) (Sh 151)	13171s1125
Σ1738	3.9	281	55	8 - 8	relfix, spect A0	13182n0312
Σ1740	26.5	75	52	7 - 7	inc, spect A0	13201s1256
8610	3.9	16	33	7 - 10½	cpm, spect A2	13206s1440
Σ1742	1.0	353	68	7½- 8	relfix, spect F8	13211n0259
8460	2.3	34	37	8- 10½	easy relfix cpm	13211s2040
Σ1746	25.0	247	58	7½-10½	pair; both spect G5	13218n0140
A2490	1.1	97	37	8 - 11	relfix, spect KO;	13224s1522
72	29.6	16	38	6- 11½	Galaxy NGC 5134 in	13257n0943
Σ1751	5.7	60	35	7½-10½	field	13257n0230
73	0.1	183	59	7 - 7	relfix, spect A2	13278s0613
Σ1757	2.6	104	62	7½- 8½	dist slow dec,	13282n0934
8114	1.2	155	67	8 - 8½	spect KO	13293s1828
					(Σ1750) cpm, relfix	13317s0004
					spect A5	
					relfix, spect KO	
					(B2542) PA dec,	
					spect A4m	
					binary, about 240	
					yrs; PA inc, spect	
					dK1	
					PA inc, spect F8	

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
8932	0.2	8	60	6½- 7	Binary, about 200	13320s1258
	25.7	149	59	- 12½	yrs; PA inc, spect	
A1611	0.7	128	68	8½- 8½	A1; AC PA dec	13342n0705
81	2.6	40	68	7½- 7½	PA dec, spect A5	13350s0737
Σ1764	14.1	328	12	- 11	(Σ1763) relfix;	
	15.7	32	33	7 - 8½	spect K2	13352n0238
84	3.0	229	58	5½- 8	relfix, cpm, spect	13405n0347
Σ1775	27.7	336	38	7 - 9½	K0, nice colors	13409s0402
	38.5	178	00	-13½	(Σ1777) dist slight	
86	1.3	303	58	6- 10½	dec, PA slow dec,	13433s1211
86a	2.4	272	58	11½-13	spect K2, dG5	
Σ1781	0.4	11	68	7½- 8	relfix, cpm,	13446s0928
Kui 65	0.3	269	66	6½- 8	spect K2	13518s2200
Hu 1262	1.0	295	59	6½- 10	(Σ1780) (8935) PA	13524s0749
Σ1788	3.3	91	59	6½- 7½	inc, spect gG7;	
	126	293	22	- 10½	CD dist inc	13529s0917
	156	215	24	- 11	binary, about 360	13535s0423
Ho 261	7.1	180	24	7½- 12	yrs; PA inc, spect	13538n0532
Σ1790	5.4	241	45	8½- 8½	G0	
0Σ273	0.9	112	60	8 - 8½	spect gK5	13591n0147
τ	80.1	290	27	4½- 9	PA inc, spect KO	14022s0618
Σ1799	4.2	293	44	8 - 9	AB cpm, dist inc,	14054s1241
Σ1802	5.6	279	59	7½- 9	PA inc, spect dF8,	
Σ1805	4.8	33	52	8½- 8½	dG1	14075n0415
Σ1807	6.9	29	55	7½- 8	spect F0	14087s0306
Σ1813	4.8	192	55	8 - 8	relfix, spect F8	14109n0538

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
8939	0.4	87	66	8 - 8	PA dec, spect F2	14115s0817
	87.6	281	14	- 9		
Σ1819	0.7	268	68	7½- 8	binary, about 360 yrs; PA dec, spect dF8	14128n0322
Hn 18	3.7	354	60	7½- 11	cpm, relfix, spect A2	14167s1817
	134	336	09	- 12		
β116	3.2	276	50	8 - 8½	cpm, relfix, spect G0; in field of λ Virginis	14168s1329
Σ1833	5.7	172	54	7 - 7	PA inc, spect G0	14200s0733
Σ1842	2.7	16	49	8½- 8½	relfix, spect G0	14245n0355
φ	4.7	110	58	5 - 9½	(105 Virg) (Σ1846)	14256s0200
	92.8	209	60	- 12½	AB cpm, relfix, spect G2, dK0	
Σ1852	25.0	267	37	7 - 10	relfix, cpm, spect F2	14274s0401
Rst 4529	0.3	168	62	8½- 8½	binary, 42½ yrs; PA inc, spect dG5	14284s0535
A2227	2.0	139	56	7 - 11	cpm, spect F8; Galaxy NGC 5690 in field	14350n0230
Rst 5004	1.6	210	43	7½- 13	spect A2	14389s0150
Al109	1.3	74	60	7½- 10	PA & dist inc, spect F8	14403n0648
Σ1876	1.2	98	68	8 - 8½	PA inc, spect G0	14437s0711
Σ1881	3.5	359	48	7 - 9½	cpm, relfix, spect A0	14446n0111
β1113	4.0	137	24	6- 11½	spect A2; in field of 109 Virginis	14449n0215
Σ1883	0.2	141	41	7½- 7½	binary, about 300 yrs; PA dec, spect dF5	14464n0610
β348	0.4	111	58	5 - 7½	slight PA dec, spect gM2; AC optical	14592n0003
	31.7	217	60	- 14		
Σ1904	9.9	347	58	7 - 7	relfix, spect F0	15017n0541

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
α	0.97--1.04	4.0142	Ecl.Bin or Ell.Bin; SPICA; Spect B1 (*)	13226s1054
ψ	4.7-- 4.8	Irr	(40 Virginis) Spect M3	12518s0916
ω	5.23--5.37	Irr	(1 Virginis) Spect M4	11359n0825
ρ	6.2--12.1	146	LPV. Spect M4e--M8e (*)	12360n0716
τ	6.2--13..	378	LPV. Spect M6e--M7e	13304s0656
σ	8.9--14..	339	LPV. Spect M6e	12121s0545
υ	7.5--13.5	207	LPV. Spect M2e--M5e	12486n0550
φ	8.1--14.5	250	LPV. Spect M3e--M5e	13252s0255
χ	9.5--10.7	17.274	Cepheid; Typical Pop II type; Spect F0--G0 (*)	13235s0307
ψ	7.3--11.2	?	Class uncertain; spect sgFp	11593n0921
ζ	8.4--15..	219	LPV. Spect M3e--M5e	12313s0409
η	9.8--15..	307	LPV. Spect M5e	14077s1304
θ	7.2--14..	353	LPV. Spect M6e--M7e	14248n0454
ι	7.6--9..	155:	Semi-reg; Spect M8	13001n0527
κ	9.0--14..	437	LPV. Spect R3e p	12448n0425
λ	7.1--8...	Irr	Spect M5	12047s0629
μ	7.7--8...	200:	Semi-reg; Spect K0	12022s0530
ν	9.0--10..	140	Semi-reg; Spect M3	13390s1853
ξ	6.0--9.6	355	LPV. Spect Ne	12227n0103
ο	8.4--14.5	210	LPV. Spect M2e--M4e	12027n1238
π	8.0--11..	296	LPV. Spect M4e	11578s0956
ρ	6.9--7.8	150:	Semi-reg; Spect M7	13115s0233
σ	8.8--12..	106	Semi-reg; Spect Me	13338s1920
τ	9.6--13.7	237	LPV.	13560s0420
υ	8.0--8.3	30:	Semi-reg; Spect G3p	11493s0529
φ	7.8--9.4	134	Semi-reg; Spect M5	12020n0254
χ	9.9--11.1	.47561	Cl.Var; Spect A9--F5	12060s0013
ψ	8.9--12.2	1.8107	Ecl.Bin; Spect A2	13127s1713
ω	8.0--8.8	1.9945	Ecl.Bin; Spect A7	12592s1930
α	9.0--13..	280	LPV. Spect M3e p	13159s0425
β	8.4--9.0	.64265	Ecl.Bin; Lyrid; Spect A2 + A2	11585n1317
γ	9.2--9.7	.40752	Ecl.Bin; W U.Maj type; Spect K0 + K0	12118n1206
δ	9.1--9.9	10.303	Cepheid; W Virg type; Spect F3--G0	14084s1305

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
AN	7.5---8.5	100:	Semi-reg; Spect M7?	14153s1429
AO	8.6--11..	256	LPV. Spect M2e--M4e	14193n0408
AQ	9.8--14..	293	LPV. Spect M5e	14439s0704
AY	8.5--9.7	113	Semi-reg; Spect M6	13493s0326
BD	9.9--11.2	2.5485	Ecl.Bin; Spect A5	13240s1552
BG	8.0--9...	Irr	Spect M5	14446n0506
BH	9.6--10.6	.81687	Ecl.Bin; Spect G0 + G2	13559s0125
BK	7.4--8.7	Irr	Spect M7	12278n0442
BZ	8.0--11..	151	LPV. Spect M5e	12581s1723
CE	8.5--9.6	70:	Semi-reg; Spect K2	13467s0141
CF	9.5--13..	228	LPV. Spect M5e	14131s0538
CH	8.0--9.5	Irr	Spect M7?	12178s0843
CI	8.5--9.3	Irr	Spect M6	12306n0731
CN	8.2--9.0	60:	Semi-reg; Spect M3	12563n0829
CO	8.6--9.6	70:	Semi-reg; Spect M5	13014n0720
CP	8.4--9.3	70:	Semi-reg; Spect M7	13545n0649
CQ	9.0--9.7	Irr	Spect M3	14189n0640
CR	8.5--9.0	Irr	Spect M5	14354n0343
CS	5.73--5.93	9.2954	α Canes Ven type; Spect A3p	14159s1829
CT	9.3--10..	Irr	Spect M1	12496n0614
CU	4.9--4.95	.52068	α Canes Ven type; Spect B9p	14098n0238
CW	4.9--4.99	3.722	α Canes Ven type; Spect A2p	13316n0355
CX	9.2--9.7	2.9621	Ecl.Bin; Lyrid, Spect F5	14067s1521
DK	6.67-6.72	.121:	δ Scuti type; Spect F1	13139s0108
DL	7.0--7.5	1.3155	Ecl.Bin; Spect F2 + A2	13499s1828
DM	8.5--9.2	4.6694	Ecl.Bin; Spect F6 + F6	14052s1055
DN	7.7--8.5	Irr	Spect M4?	14087s1014
EP	6.3--6.4	16.31	α Canes Ven type; A4p	12446n0613
EQ	9.2--9.4	3.9140	Ecl.Bin with flares ? Spect K7e	13321s0805
ER	6.45--6.6	55:	Semi-reg; Spect M5	14040s1358
ES	8.1--8.3	Irr	Spect M	14060s0838
ET	4.8--5.0	80:	Semi-reg; Spect gM3	14081s1604
EU	9.0--9.2	38:	Semi-reg; spect M3?	14096s1831
EV	6.7--7.1	120	Semi-reg; Spect M3	14104s1338
EW	9.2--9.3	100:	Semi-reg; Spect M4	14143s1612

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
3818	284 ³	\odot	E4/E5; 12.9; 0.8' x 0.5' F.pS,E, psbM	11394s0553
3952	612 ³	\odot	Pec; 13.0; 1.0' x 0.4' cF,cS,lE,bM	11511s0343
3976	132 ²	\odot	Sb; 12.4; 3.6' x 0.8' B,pL,mE,vsmBMN, nearly edge-on spiral	11534n0702
4030	121 ¹	\odot	Sb/Sc; 11.2; 3.3' x 2.4' cB,L,lE,psmbM; fine nearly face-on spiral	11578s0049
4037	77 ³	\odot	SBb; 12.8; 1.5' x 1.1' cF,pL,E	11588n1341
4045	276 ²	\odot	Sa; 12.8; 1.2' x 1.0' pF,L,E,sbM; with faint outer arms	12002n0215
4073	277 ²	\odot	E1/E2; 13.2; 0.7' x 0.6' F,pS,R,sbM; field of 6 small galaxies 5' to south	12019n0211
4116		\odot	SBc; 12.3; 3.3' x 1.4' F,L,E; flattened bar-shaped central mass; 13.4' pair with 4123	12051n0258
4123	4 ⁵	\odot	SBb; 12.0; 3.5' x 2.4' cF,vL,E,bMN; pair with 4116	12056n0309
4124	33 ¹	\odot	SO/Sa; 12.5; 3.5' x 1.2' pB,pL,mE,bM; flattened oval outline	12056n1040
4129	548 ²	\odot	SBb; 12.9; 1.9' x 0.3' F,pL,pmE,vglbM; nearly edge-on barred spiral	12063s0845
4168	105 ²	\odot	EO/E1; 12.6; 1.2' x 1.2' pB,pL,R,psbM	12098n1329
4178		\odot	SBc; 12.0; 4.5' x 1.5' vF,vL,mE; nearly edge-on; central mass is long narrow streak; 37' NNW from 12 Virg	12102n1109
4179	9 ¹	\odot	E8/SO; 11.7; 2.7' x 0.6' pB,pS,pmE,bMN; edge-on; spindle-shaped	12103n0135

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
4189	106 ²	⊖	Sc; 12.7; 1.7' x 1.5' F,L,1E,vglbM; compact nearly face-on spiral	12112n1342
4215	135 ²	⊖	SO/Sb; 12.8; 1.3' x 0.4' B,S,E,sbM; edge-on; lens- shaped system	12134n0642
4216	35 ¹	⊖	Sb; 10.9; 7.2' x 1.0' vB,vL,vnE,sbMN; long streak, fine nearly edge-on spiral; two others in field (*)	12134n1325
4224	136 ²	⊖	Sa/Sb?; 12.8; 1.5' x 0.6' pB,pS,1E,gbM; nearly edge-on spiral with equatorial dust lane; 4233 & 4235 in field	12140n0744
4233	496 ²	⊖	Ep?; 13.0; 1.0' x 0.4' pF,R,vsbM,SN; with faint extensions north & south	12146n0754
4234		⊖	SBC/Irr; 13.0; 0.8' x 0.7' pB,S,R,gbM; seems to be a distorted spiral	12146n0358
4235	17 ²	⊖	Sa; 12.7; 3.0' x 0.6' pB,pL,mE,bM; nearly edge-on; in field with 4224 & 4233	12146n0728
4260	138 ²	⊖	SBC; 12.7; 2.3' x 0.9' pB,E,psbM	12168n0623
4261	139 ²	⊖	E2; 11.7; 2.0' x 1.7' pB,pS,1E,gbM; 4260 is 16.7' to north	12168n0606
4267	166 ²	⊖	E2/SO; 12.0; 2.2' x 2.2' pB,vS,R,vsmB	12172n1303
4270	568 ²	⊖	SO/Sa; 13.0; 1.4' x 0.5' pB,S,E; group with 4273 & 4281	12173n0544
4273	569 ²	⊖	Sc; 12.3; 1.7' x 1.2' pB,L,E,gbM; asymmetric; 4270 is 7.5' north; 4281 is 6.7' ENE	12174n0537
4281	573 ²	⊖	E5/SO; 12.2; 1.5' x 0.8' B,vL,E,pgbM; group with 4270 & 4273	12178n0540

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
4294	61 ²	⊖	SBC; 12.6; 2.4' x 0.9' F,L,mE; followed by 4299, 5.6' to east	12187n1147
4299	62 ²	⊖	SBC; 12.9; 1.1' x 0.9' F,L,1E,vgbM; pair with 4294	12192n1147
4303	M61	⊖	Sc; 10.2; 5.7' x 5.5' vB,vL,vsbM; large face-on spiral (*)	12194n0445
4307		⊖	Sa/Sb; 13.0; 2.8' x 0.4' pF,L,mE; spindle-shaped edge-on spiral	12195n0920
4313	63 ²	⊖	Sa/SO; 13.2; 1.4' x 0.4' pS,F,mE,bM; spindle-shaped edge-on galaxy	12201n1204
4324		⊖	SO/SB; 12.5; 1.6' x 0.7' pB,E,bM; 9' ESE from 17 Virg.	12206n0531
4339	143 ²	⊖	EO; 12.6; 1.0' x 1.0' pB,pL,R,bM	12210n0622
4342	96 ³	⊖	SO/Sa; 13.0; 2.0' x 0.5' cF,S,1E; edge-on lenticular; 4 fainter galaxies to north between 4342 & 4365	12211n0722
4348	625 ²	⊖	Sb; 13.1; 2.8' x 0.4' F,pL,mE,vlbM; spindle-shaped edge-on galaxy	12213s0310
4365	30 ¹	⊖	E2/E3; 11.0; 2.0' x 1.3' cB,pL,E,gsmbM	12220n0736
4371	22 ¹	⊖	SO/SBa; 11.8; 2.0' x 1.2' B,1E,1E,gbM	12224n1159
4374	M84	⊖	E1; 10.5; 2.0' x 1.8' vB,pL,R,psbM; central core of Virgo Galaxy cluster (*)	12226n1310
4378	123 ¹	⊖	Sa; 12.8; 3.0' x 2.7' B,S,R, with outer ring	12228n0512
4380		⊖	Sb?; 12.8; 3.0' x 1.5' vF,pL,R,lbM; spiral pattern ill-defined & amorphous	12229n1017
4385		⊖	SO/SBa; 12.9; 1.2' x 0.6' vF,vS,1E; SS Virg in field	12231n0050

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
4388	168 ²	☉	SBC; 12.0; 5.0' x 1.0' vF,vmE,bM; edge-on lens-shaped galaxy, 16.7' SE from M84 in central portion of Virgo Galaxy Cluster	12233n1256
4402		☉	Sb; 13.0; 2.0' x 0.8' F,L,mE; edge-on spiral with equatorial dust lane; 10' north from M86; Virgo Cluster	12236n1324
4406	M86	☉	E3; 10.5; 3.0' x 2.0' vB,L,R,gbMN; In central core of Virgo Galaxy Cluster (*)	12237n1313
4412	34 ²	☉	SbP; 12.8; 1.0' x 0.8' F,pL,lE,gbM; compact non-symmetrical spiral	12240n0414
4413	169 ²	☉	SBa; 13.2; 1.1' x 0.7' cF,S,lE,gbM; 11.7' ESE from 4388 in Virgo Galaxy cluster	12240n1253
4417	155 ²	☉	E7/S0; 12.2; 2.2' x 0.8' F,pL,E, edge-on lens-shaped system; 4424 in field 11' SSE	12243n0952
4420	23 ²	☉	SBC; 12.5; 1.8' x 0.7' F,pL,lE; Quasar 3C273 about 1° ESE	12244n0246
4424		☉	SBa; 12.5; 2.5' x 1.3' F,pL,E,bM; spiral pattern hazy & amorphous; 4417 in field 11' to NNW	12246n0942
4425	170 ²	☉	S0/Sb; 12.9; 2.0' x 0.5' F,S,E,bM; lens-shaped edge-on system; 19' SE from M86	12247n1301
4428		☉	Sc; 13.1; 1.5' x 0.6' vF,pL,E; compact spiral, 7' pair with 4433	12249s0754
4429	65 ²	☉	S0/Sa; 11.3; 3.0' x 1.0' B,L,cE,psbM; oval with large Saturn-like outer ring	12249n1123
4433		☉	Sc; 12.9; 1.4' x 0.6' pF,pL,lE; compact spiral, 4428 is 7' to north	12250s0801

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
4435	28 ¹	☉	E4/S0; 11.8; 1.4' x 0.9' vB,cL,E; 4438 is 4.5' SSE	12252n1321
4438		☉	Sa/Pec; 11.0; 4.0' x 1.5' B,cL,vlE, with long extending angular filaments; pair with 4435; in Virgo Galaxy Cluster	12253n1317
4442	156 ²	☉	E5/S0; 11.6; 2.0' x 1.0' vB,pL,lE,smbM	12256n1005
4452	23 ¹	☉	Sb?; 13.2; 1.3' x 0.3' pB,S,vmE; cigar-shaped edge-on spiral	12262n1202
4454	180 ²	☉	SBa; 12.8; 1.2' x 1.0' F,L,lE,gbM	12263s0140
4457	35 ²	☉	SBa; 11.7; 2.0' x 1.6' cB,pS,lE,smbMN; with faint outer arms	12264n0351
4461	122 ²	☉	S0/Sa; 12.2; 2.0' x 1.0' pF,S,E,bM	12266n1328
----	3C273	QSO	Brightest known quasar; Mag 12.8; appearance stellar (*)	12266n0219
4469	157 ²	☉	SbP; 12.5; 3.0' x 0.9' pF,pL,mE,bM; edge-on system with box-shaped central mass; resembles NGC 128 in Pisces	12270n0902
4472	M49	☉	E3/E4; 10.1; 4.0' x 3.4' vB,L,R,mbM (*)	12273n0816
4473	114 ²	☉	E4/E5; 11.3; 2.0' x 1.0' pB,pL,E,bM	12273n1342
4476	123 ²	☉	E4/S0; 13.3; 0.7' x 0.4' F,S,lE,bM; in field of M87, 12' to west	12275n1237
4478	124 ²	☉	E1/E2; 12.4; 1.0' x 0.8' pB,S,lE,psbM; in field of M87, 9' to WSW	12278n1236
4483		☉	Sa; 13.3; 0.8' x 0.5' pB,pS,R,bM	12282n0917
4486	M87	☉	E1p; 10.1; 3.0' x 3.0' vB,vL,R,mbM; radio source; Two faint ellipticals 4476 & 4478 in field (*)	12283n1240

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
4487	776 ²	⊖	Sc; 12.0; 3.5' x 2.5' F,vL,1E; coarse structured spiral	12283s0748
4496	36 ²	⊖	SBC; 12.0; 3.0' x 2.0' F.cL, coarse structure	12291n0412
4503	66 ²	⊖	E2/SO; 12.8; 1.0' x 0.7' pB,S,E,gbM	12296n1127
4504	771 ²	⊖	Sc; 12.3; 4.0' x 2.0' pB,cL,E,gvlbM	12297s0717
----	R80	⊖	Sc?; 12.6; 3.5' x 1.5' S,E,BN; spiral pattern weak; 17' north from 4517	12299n0038
4517	5 ⁴	⊖	Sc; 11.4; 9.0' x 1.0' cB,vL,vmE, long narrow streak east-west; edge-on spiral with equatorial dust patches	12302n0023
4519	158 ²	⊖	SBC; 12.4; 2.5' x 1.8' F,pL,1E,bM; spiral pattern coarse	12310n0856
4522		⊖	Sc; 12.9; 3.0' x 0.8' F,pL,E,vlbM; edge-on spiral	12312n0927
4526	31 ¹	⊖	E7/SO; 10.7; 4.0' x 1.0' vB,vL,mE,psmbM; lenticular, nearly edge-on; between two 7th mag stars	12316n0758
4527	37 ²	⊖	Sb/Sc; 11.3; 5.1' x 1.1' pB,L,mE,mbM; nearly edge-on spiral	12316n0256
4532	147 ²	⊖	I; 12.1; 2.3' x 0.8' pB,pL,pmE,vgbM; tadpole- shaped, brighter portion to north	12318n0644
4535	500 ²	⊖	SBC; 10.7; 6.0' x 4.0' pF,vL,SBN; fine S-shaped spiral, delicate arms	12318n0828
4536	2 ⁵	⊖	Sc/SBC; 11.0; 7.0' x 2.0' B,vL,vmE,sbM; highly tilted spiral with long curving arms	12319n0228
4546	160 ¹	⊖	E6/SO; 11.4; 1.6' x 0.7' vB,cL,pmE,vsmbMN	12329s0331

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
4550	36 ¹	⊖	E7/SO; 12.6; 2.0' x 0.7' pB,S,E, Small E3 galaxy in field 3.3' NNE = 4551	12329n1230
4552	M89	⊖	E0; 11.0; 2.0' x 2.0' pB,pL,R,gbM (*)	12331n1250
4564	68 ²	⊖	E6; 12.1; 1.8' x 0.6' pB,S,E,psbM; 11' north from pair 4567 & 4568	12340n1143
4567	8 ⁴	⊖	Sb/Sc; 12.0; 2.4' x 1.6' vF,pL,BN; contact pair with 4568 = "The Siamese Twins" (*)	12340n1132
4568	9 ⁴	⊖	Sb/Sc; 11.9; 3.6' x 1.8' vF,pL,mE, 1.6' pair with 4567	12341n1131
4569	M90	⊖	Sb; 11.1; 7.0' x 2.5' pL,E,bMN; fine well-formed oval spiral (*)	12343n1326
4570	32 ¹	⊖	E8/SO; 11.8; 2.5' x 0.7' cB,pS,mE,sbMN; edge-on lens- shaped system, in field of R Virginis	12344n0731
4578	15 ²	⊖	SO/Sa; 12.5; 2.0' x 1.4' pF,pS,1E,smbMN	12350n0950
4579	M58	⊖	Sb; 10.5; 4.0' x 3.5' B,L,E,vmbM; fine compact spiral (*)	12351n1205
4580	124 ¹	⊖	Sa/Sb; 12.8; 1.4' x 1.1' pB,L,1E,vgbM	12353n0538
4586		⊖	Sa/Sb; 12.7; 2.6' x 1.1' vF,S,mE,bM; spiral pattern indistinct	12359n0435
4592	31 ²	⊖	Sb/Sc; 12.4; 3.0' x 0.7' F,L,mE,vgbM; 1° NNW from fine double star Gamma Virginis	12367s0016
4593	183 ²	⊖	SBB; 12.1; 3.2' x 2.5' pB,cL,E,sbMN; saturn-like central mass with extensive outer arms; 4602 in field	12370s0504
4594	M104 43 ¹	⊖	Sa/Sb; 8.2; 7.0' x 1.5' ! vB,vL,vmE,vsmbMN, with dark equatorial lane (*)	12373s1121

VIRGO

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
4596	24 ¹	⊖	SO/SBa; 12.0; 2.4' x 0.9' B,pS,E,gmbM; Saturn-like disc with projecting ansae; ½° W from Rho Virg; 4608 in field	12374n1027
4597	636 ²	⊖	SBC; 12.9; 3.8' x 1.2' F,vL,E,bM; reversed "Z" structure	12375s0532
4602	184 ²	⊖	Sb/Sc; 12.4; 3.0' x 1.5' F,L,cE,vglbM; in field with 4593, 19' to NE	12380s0452
4608	69 ²	⊖	SO/SBa; 12.1; 2.0' x 1.4' F,L,E,vglbM; 11' SW from Rho; in field with 4596	12387n1026
4612	20 ²	⊖	SO/Ep; 12.6; 1.0' x 0.9' pB,lE,psmbM	12390n0735
4621	M59	⊖	E3/E4; 11.0; 2.0' x 1.5' B,pL,lE,vsvmbM; M60 is 25' to east (*)	12395n1155
4623	149 ²	⊖	E5; 13.2; 1.1' x 0.6' cF,pL,E,pslbM	12396n0756
4630	532 ²	⊖	S/pec?; 13.1; 1.1' x 0.8' cF,S,R,lBM; possibly compact ill-defined spiral	12400n0414
4632	14 ¹	⊖	Sc; 12.1; 2.7' x 0.9' pB,L,E,bM	12400n0011
4636	38 ²	⊖	E1; 10.8; 1.3' x 1.2' B,L,R,vgvmbM	12403n0257
4638	70 ²	⊖	E5/SO; 12.2; 1.1' x 0.5' F,E,gbM; stubby lens-shape; in field with M59 + M60	12402n1143
4639	125 ²	⊖	SBb; 12.2; 2.0' x 1.3' pB,S,E, in field with 4654	12403n1331
4643	10 ¹	⊖	SBa; 11.6; 1.7' x 0.8' cB,pS,lE,mbM; Saturn-like central mass, projecting ansae	12408n0215
4647	44 ³	⊖	Sc; 12.0; 2.3' x 1.8' pF,pL,lE; in field with M60, 2.5' to NW	12410n1151

VIRGO

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
4649	M60	⊖	E1/E2; 10.0; 3.0' x 2.5' vB,pL,R,lBM; 4647 in field, 2.5' to NW (*)	12411n1149
4653	662 ³	⊖	Sc; 12.7; 2.2' x 1.9' vF,pL,R, 20' WSW from 4666	12414s0018
4654	126 ²	⊖	Sc; 11.2; 4.5' x 2.5' F,vL,pmE; 4639 in field 18' WNW	12414n1323
4658	558 ²	⊖	SBC; 12.4; 1.4' x 0.6' vF,L,E	12421s0949
4660	71 ²	⊖	E5; 12.2; 1.3' x 0.6' vB,S,svmbMN; 25' SSE from M60	12420n1126
4665	142 ¹	⊖	SO/SBa; 11.8; 3.0' x 2.0' B,pL,R,mbM	12426n0319
4666	15 ¹	⊖	Sc; 11.4; 3.9' x 0.7' B,vL,vmE,psbM; nearly edge- on spiral; 4668 in field	12426s0012
4668	663 ³	⊖	SBC/pec; 13.4; 0.8' x 0.6' vF,S; 7.8' SE from 4666	12430s0017
4682	523 ³	⊖	Sc?; 13.1; 1.4' x 0.8' cF,L,E,vlbM	12447s0948
4684	181 ²	⊖	SO/Sa; 12.2; 1.6' x 0.5' B,pL,pmE, lenticular, nearly edge-on	12447s0228
4688	543 ³	⊖	Sc; 13.0; 2.2' x 2.2' eF,pL,R, asymmetric spiral	12453n0436
4691	182 ²	⊖	SBa; 11.8; 2.0' x 1.5' pB,pL,E,mbM	12456s0304
4694	72 ²	⊖	E5/SO; 12.6; 1.9' x 0.7' pF,S,mE	12457n1115
4697	39 ¹	⊖	E5; 10.5; 2.5' x 1.3' vB,L,lE,smbMN	12460s0532
4698	8 ¹	⊖	Sa/Sb; 11.8; 2.8' x 1.0' cB,pL,E,bM; 1° NE from 32 Virginis	12458n0845
4699	129 ¹	⊖	Sa/Sb; 10.3; 3.0' x 2.0' vB,L,lE,vmbMN	12465s0824
4700	524 ³	⊖	SB; 12.5; 2.2' x 0.3' F,L,mE,vlbM; edge-on spiral	12465s1108

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
4701	578 ²	☉	Sc; 12.8; 1.5' x 1.0' F,S,1E, compact center and faint spiral arms	12466n0339
----	An 3	☉	Sc?; 12.4; 2.5' x 2.0' F,S,1E, spiral pattern ill-defined	12468s0951
4713	140 ¹	☉	Sc; 12.3; 2.3' x 1.4' pB,L,v1E,glbM; coarse spiral	12475n0535
4731	41 ¹	☉	SBC; 12.2; 5.5' x 2.5' vF,pL,E, loose, open-structured spiral, far-extending arms	12484s0608
4742	133 ¹	☉	E3/E4; 12.0; 1.0' x 0.6' pB,vS,E,vmbMN; Group with 4760 + 4781	12492s1012
4753	16 ¹	☉	Ep/I?; 10.6; 2.8' x 2.0' cB,L,v1E,vglbM	12498s0055
4754	25 ¹	☉	S0; 11.8; 2.5' x 1.0' B,pL,E,psbM; Pair with 4762, 11' to NW	12497n1135
4760		☉	E1/E2; 12.5; 0.6' x 0.5' pB,S,R, between 4742 + 4781	12505s1013
4762	75 ²	☉	S0/SBa; 11.5; 3.7' x 0.4' pB,vmE; edge-on; thick streak with extending tufts at ends; 11' pair with 4754	12504n1131
4765	544 ³	☉	S?; 12.9; 0.7' x 0.5' F,cS,1E,gbM	12507n0445
4771	535 ²	☉	Sb/Sc; 12.9; 3.0' x 0.5' F,pL,mE; edge-on lens-shaped spiral	12508n0133
4772	24 ²	☉	Sa; 12.6; 2.7' x 1.0' pF,pS,E,mbM	12510n0227
4775	186 ²	☉	Sc; 11.6; 1.7' x 1.6' F,cL,R,vglbM; compact face-on spiral	12511s0621
4781	134 ¹	☉	SBC; 11.7; 2.6' x 1.1' cB,vL,mE; coarse spiral, group with 4742 + 4760	12518s1016

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
4786	187 ²	☉	E2; 12.7; 0.8' x 0.7' pB,pS,mbM; in field with 4775, 18' to SE	12520s0635
4790	560 ²	☉	SBC; 12.5; 1.4' x 1.0' pF,pS,1E, 16' NNE from 4781	12522s0958
4795	21 ²	☉	Sa?; 13.1; 1.5' x 1.0' pF,pL,1E,bM; spiral pattern hazy	12525n0820
----	An 4	☉	S; 12.9; 2.8' x 1.7' pS,F,E, spiral pattern faint and indistinct	12526n0023
4808	141 ¹	☉	Sc; 12.5; 2.2' x 0.8' pB,cL,mE, 1° N from Delta	12533n0435
4818	549 ²	☉	Sa/SBa; 12.1; 3.4' x 1.0' pB,pL,pmE,gbM	12543s0815
4825	563 ²	☉	E2/S0; 12.9; 1.0' x 0.7' pB,1E,bM	12543s1324
4845	536 ²	☉	Sa/Sb; 12.6; 4.0' x 0.8' pF,pL,pmE,vgbM; nearly edge-on with equatorial dust lane	12555n0151
4856	68 ¹	☉	SBa; 11.4; 2.5' x 0.7' B,mE,psmbM	12567s1446
4866	162 ¹	☉	S0/Sa; 12.0; 4.0' x 0.7' B,pL,mE,sbMN; edge-on lens-shaped system tilted E-W	12570n1427
4880	83 ³	☉	S0/Sa; 13.1; 2.2' x 1.3' cF,pL,R,vglbM; spiral pattern indistinct	12577n1245
4891		☉	Sc; 13.0; 1.6' x 1.4' F,S,bMN; spiral arms faint	12581s1309
4899	300 ²	☉	Sc/pec; 12.7; 1.9' x 1.0' pF,L,cE	12583s1341
4900	143 ¹	☉	Sc; 11.9; 1.7' x 1.5' cB,L,1E; compact spiral	12582n0246
4902	69 ¹	☉	SBB; 11.6; 2.0' x 2.0' pB,pL,R, θ shape center, triskelion arm pattern	12583s1415
4904	517 ²	☉	SBC; 12.8; 2.0' x 1.0' pB,pS,bM	12584n0015

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
4915	47 ⁴	⊖	EO/SO; 13.0; 0.7' x 0.6'	12588s0416
4928	190 ²	⊖	pB,S,R,bM	
4933	191 ²	⊖	Sb/pec; 12.9; 0.8' x 0.6'	13003s0749
4939	561 ²	⊖	F,pS,vLE,bM	
		⊖	SO/Ep; 12.8; 1.2' x 0.6'	13012s1114
		⊖	pB,pL,R	
		⊖	Sb/Sc; 12.2; 5.0' x 2.0'	13017s1005
		⊖	pB,L,LE,gmbM; beautiful well defined spiral with delicate arms; 1° NW from 49 Virg.	
4941	40 ¹	⊖	Sa/SBa; 12.2; 3.0' x 1.0'	13016s0517
		⊖	pF,L,E,gbM,BN; smooth-textured spiral	
4951	188 ²	⊖	Sc; 12.7; 3.0' x 1.0'	13025s0614
		⊖	F,pL,LE; nearly edge-on, spiral form indistinct	
4958	130 ¹	⊖	E6/SO; 11.5; 2.0' x 1.0'	13031s0745
		⊖	vB,pS,E,bM,BN; nearly edge-on lenticular	
4981	189 ²	⊖	Sb/Sc; 12.2; 2.0' x 1.6'	13061s0631
4984	301 ²	⊖	B,pL,LE	
		⊖	SB; 11.9; 1.3' x 1.0'	13064s1515
		⊖	B,pL,R,psmbM; dense but ill defined structure	
4995	42 ¹	⊖	Sb; 11.8; 2.2' x 1.5'	13070s0734
4999	537 ²	⊖	pB,pL,LE,vgpmbM; dense spiral	
		⊖	SBb; 12.8; 2.0' x 1.8'	13072n0155
5017	669 ³	⊖	cF,pL,R,lbM; θ pattern	
		⊖	E2; 13.3; 0.5' x 0.4'	13103s1630
5018	746 ²	⊖	F,R,bM	
		⊖	E3/SO; 12.2; 1.5' x 0.8'	13103s1915
		⊖	cB,S,LE,mbM,pBN; 30' NW from 55 Virg.	
5037	510 ²	⊖	Sa; 13.1; 1.6' x 0.5'	13124s1620
		⊖	cF,pS,vcE,bM; nearly edge-on; 13' SSW of 5044	
5044	511 ²	⊖	EO; 12.2; 1.0' x 1.0'	13128s1608
		⊖	pB,pL,R,bM; 5037 and two other faint galaxies in field	

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
5054	513 ²	⊖	Sb; 11.9; 4.0' x 2.3'	13143s1623
		⊖	F,pS,LE, three-branch spiral	
5068	312 ²	⊖	SBC; 11.6; 6.0' x 5.5'	13162s2047
		⊖	F,vL,R,bM; coarse spiral, 5087 in field	
5077	193 ²	⊖	E3; 12.4; 1.0' x 0.7'	13169s1224
		⊖	pB,S,vLE,sbM; 5088 and two other faint galaxies in field 2° SW from Spica	
5084	313 ²	⊖	E8/SO; 12.4; 6.0' x 1.0'	13175s2134
		⊖	cB,cS,mE; edge-on spindle with faint extensions at tips	
5087	724 ³	⊖	E4/SO; 12.4; 0.8' x 0.5'	13177s2021
		⊖	cF,vS,E; in field with 5068, 32' to NE	
5088		⊖	Sb/Sc; 13.2; 2.0' x 0.6'	13177s1219
		⊖	pB,pS,E,bM; 13' ENE from 5077	
5134	314 ²	⊖	Sb; 12.4; 1.8' x 0.8'	13226s2051
		⊖	F,pS,LE,vgbM; Saturn-like oval with hazy arm pattern; double star β610 in field	
5147	25 ²	⊖	Sc; 12.1; 1.3' x 1.0'	13237n0222
		⊖	pB,pL,vLE,vsmbM; compact spiral	
5170	22 ⁵	⊖	Sc; 12.6; 7.0' x 0.7'	13271s1742
		⊖	cF,L,mE,pgbM; edge-on spiral, flat narrow streak; some obscuring lanes	
5230	87 ³	⊖	Sc; 12.9; 1.7' x 1.6'	13330n1356
		⊖	F,L,E,vgbM; well defined face-on spiral	
5247	297 ²	⊖	Sb/Sc; 11.9; 4.5' x 4.0'	13353s1738
		⊖	cF,vL,R,vgpsmbM,LN; very fine reversed-S double-arm spiral	
5300	533 ²	⊖	Sc; 12.3; 3.2' x 2.0'	13457n0411
		⊖	vF,vL,LE,vgbM; multiple-arm spiral; 1.3° ENE from 84 Virg	
5324	307 ²	⊖	Sc; 12.6; 1.6' x 1.5'	13494s0548
		⊖	cF,L,R,bM	

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
5334	665 ³	⊖	SBC; 12.5; 3.5' x 2.2' cF,vL,lE,lbM; many-arm spiral 36' NW from Rho Virg.	13504s0053
5363	6 ¹	⊖	I/Ep; 11.1; 1.7' x 1.5' B,pL,R,psbM; 14½' pair with 5364	13536n0529
5364	534 ²	⊖	Sb; 11.5; 5.0' x 4.0' cF,L,R,gbM; beautiful oval spiral; pair with 5363, 14½' to North (*)	13537n0515
5426	309 ²	⊖	Sc; 12.7; 1.5' x 1.1' pF,cL,lE,gmbM; pair with 5427	14008s0549
5427	310 ²	⊖	Sc; 12.0; 2.0' x 1.7' pF,cL,R; face-on spiral; pair with 5426, 2.8' to south	14008s0547
5468	286 ³	⊖	Sc; 12.4; 2.1' x 1.9' F,L,R,vgbM; 3-branch spiral	14040s0514
5493	46 ⁴	⊖	S0; 12.5; 0.9' x 0.5' pB,vS,lE,psmbM; fat lens- shaped system	14089s0449
5496		⊖	Sc/Sd; 12.8; 3.9' x 0.6' pB,vL,mE; edge-on, streaky dust lanes	14090s0056
5534		⊖	SB?; 13.0; 0.8' x 0.5' pF,S,lE; distorted spiral	14150s0711
5566	144 ¹	⊖	SB; 11.4; 5.8' x 1.3' B,pL,E,psbM; compact center & faint outer arms; 2 faint galaxies in field	14178n0411
5574	145 ¹	⊖	S0; 13.4; 0.9' x 0.3' pF,pS,lE; stubby oval, pair with 5576	14184n0328
5576	146 ¹	⊖	E2/E3; 11.9; 0.8' x 0.6' B,S,lE,vsmbM; 5574 in field 2.8' to SW	14185n0330
5584		⊖	Sc; 12.2; 2.7' x 1.0' F,L,mE,glbM; many-arm spiral	14198s0010
5634	70 ¹	⊕	Mag 10; Diam 4'; Class IV; vB,cL,R,gbM; stars mags 19... 11 ^m star on E edge	14270s0545

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
5638	581 ²	⊖	E1; 12.5; 1.0' x 0.9' cB,pL,R; Faint barred spiral in field 2' to north	14271n0327
5645	150 ²	⊖	SBC; 12.9; 1.6' x 1.0' cF,pL,lE,gbM	14281n0729
5668	574 ²	⊖	Sc; 12.3; 2.0' x 1.6' F,pS,vlE, nearly face-on spiral, arms weak	14309n0440
5690	582 ²	⊖	Sb/Sc; 12.9; 2.7' x 0.6' vF,mE; nearly edge-on spiral; Double star A2227 is 3' west	14352n0230
5691	681 ²	⊖	S/pec; 13.0; 1.1' x 0.8' pB,pS,lE,gbM; distorted structure	14353s0011
5701	575 ²	⊖	SBB; 12.8; 3.0' x 2.0' cB,pS,lE,mbM; outer halo- like ring	14367n0534
5713	182 ¹	⊖	Sb/Sc/pec; 11.8; 2.1' x 1.9' pL,cB,R,psmbM; tight spiral with faint outer halo; Faint mE spiral 11' to east	14376s0005
5740	538 ²	⊖	Sb; 12.6; 2.5' x 1.5' pB,L,E,gbM; in field with 5746 & 109 Virg.	14419n0154
5746	126 ¹	⊖	Sb; 11.7; 6.5' x 0.8' B,L,vmE,bM,BN; fine edge-on spiral with equatorial dust band; 5740 is 18' to SSW	14423n0210
5750	183 ¹	⊖	SBC; 12.6; 1.5' x 0.9' pF,pS,vlE,mbM; with Saturn- like elliptical ring around nucleus	14436s0001
5775	554 ³	⊖	SBB; 12.3; 4.0' x 0.7' F,cL,vmE,gvlbM; edge-on; Faint round Sc system in field 4½' NW	14515n0345
5806	539 ²	⊖	Sb; 12.4; 1.9' x 0.9' cB,cL,E,sbMN; 45' WSW from 110 Virg; 5813 in field 21' to SE	14575n0205

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES (Cont'd)

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
5813	127 ¹	⊖	E1; 12.1; 1.0' x 0.9' B,pS,R,psbM; in field with 5806	14587n0154
5831	540 ²	⊖	E3p; 12.7; 0.5' x 0.5' pB,S,R,mbM	15016n0124
5838	542 ²	⊖	SO; 11.9; 3.2' x 0.7' pB,pS,E, 38' East from 110 Virginis	15029n0218
5846	128 ¹	⊖	EO; 11.5; 1.0' x 1.0' vB,pL,R,psbMN; Pair with 5850, 10' ESE	15040n0148
5850	543 ²	⊖	SBb; 12.0; 2.6' x 2.1' cF,S,lE,psbM; delicate θ-shaped barred spiral; pair with 5846	15046n0144
5854	544 ³	⊖	SO/SBa; 12.6; 2.0' x 0.4' pB,S,lE,lBM	15053n0245
5864	585 ²	⊖	SO/E7p; 12.8; 1.8' x 0.4' pF,cS,cE,gbM; nearly edge-on lenticular system	15070n0314

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES

ALPHA

Name- SPICA, from the Latin *Spicum*, said to signify the Ear of Wheat which Virgo holds in her left hand. Magnitude 1.00; Spectrum B1 V; Position 13226s1054. Spica is the 16th brightest star in the sky, and may be regarded as the standard example of a 1st magnitude star, having a measured mean visual magnitude of exactly 1.00, though the star varies slightly above and below the zero point. Opposition date (midnight culmination) is April 13.

The Arabian name, *Al Simak al A'zal*, seems to mean "The Unarmed One" and appears in a variety of forms in medieval writings, as does the Coptic *Khoritos*, the Solitary One. The 1515 edition of the *Almagest* has *Aschimech Inermis*; the *Alfonsine Tables* designate it *Inermis Asimec*; Riccioli has *Eltsamecti*, Bayer has it labeled *Alaazel*, and Schickard has *Huzimethon*. According to Thomas Hyde, the Persian *Chushe*, the Syrian *Shebbelta*, and the Turkish *Sal-kim* may all be translated "The Ear of Wheat". The Sogdian name *Shaghar* seems to honor the star as "The Point" of the constellation.

In Greek and Roman tradition the Virgin was usually identified with the goddess *Astraea*, the personification of Justice, daughter of Zeus and Themis, and the last of the deities to abandon the Earth at the end of the Golden Age. In another legend she is *Persephone*, daughter of the goddess of the harvest, Ceres, and consequently associated with agricultural matters. In many parts of the classical world she is the *Wheat-Bearing Maiden* or the *Daughter of the Harvest*. Aratus offers her his admiring praise:

"Her lovely tresses glow with starry light;
Stars ornament the bracelet on her hand;
Her robe in ample fold, glitters with stars;
Beneath her snowy feet they shine; her eyes
Lighten, all glorious, with the heavenly rays,
But first the star which crowns the golden sheaf."

In Egypt she was the goddess *Isis*, the Divine Wife and Mother, and her star was honored as the *Lute Bearer*. Prof. Lockyer thought that at least one of the temples at Akhenaton's royal city, now known as Tell el Amarna, was oriented to the setting of Spica. If so, it may be that this most individualistic and enigmatic of the Pharaohs,

often considered as the "first monotheist in history", was actually paying tribute to his own "Divine Wife", the exotically lovely Nefertiti. In other lands too, Virgo was associated with a great "Mother Goddess"; in Assyria she was the *Wife of Bel*, in Babylonian lands she was *Ishtar*, Queen of the Stars, and in India she was identified with *Kanya*, the Maiden, and mother of Krishna. Medieval Christians saw her as the Madonna, or as *Ruth of the Fields*; in Roman times the goddess *Pax* with her olive branch was seen here, as was the serene *Concordia* and the mysterious *Tyche* or *Fortuna*. R.H.Allen states that she was identified by the Venerable Bede with the Saxon goddess *Eoestre* or *Eostre*, whose name still survives in the modern observance of our Easter. To some writers of classical times, the proximity of Virgo to the Lion suggested an identification with the mother-goddess *Cybele*, in her lion-drawn carriage; she was also honored as *Diana*, *Minerva*, *Athena*, and occasionally as *Urania*, Muse of astronomy.

*"Virgin August! Come in thy regal state,
With soft majestic grace and brow serene
Though the fierce Lion's reign is overpast,
The summer's heat is all thy own as yet;
And all untouched thy robe of living green..."*

Spica is a brilliant "helium" type star, about 2300 times more luminous than our Sun. From the results of a combined spectroscopic and interferometric study made in 1970, the distance appears to be about 275 light years. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.05"; the radial velocity is less than 1 mile per second in recession with definite variations.

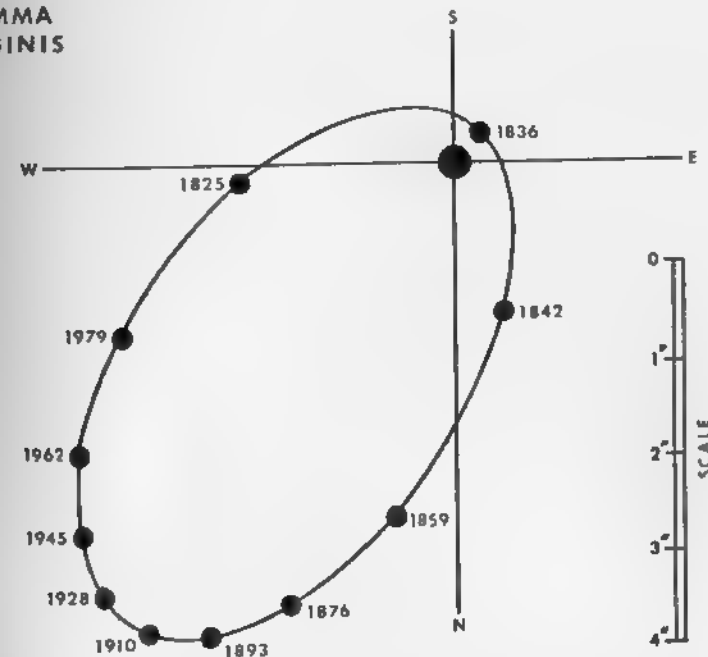
Spica is a massive spectroscopic binary star, first detected by H.C.Vogel in 1890; the period is 4.01416 days, remarkably short for stars of the giant class. About 80% of the light of the system comes from the primary star which has a computed mass of 10.9 and a diameter of 8.1 the solar values; the fainter star appears to be possibly half the size of the primary, and has a spectral type close to B7 and a computed mass of 6.8. From the orbital elements the center-to-center separation must be something close to 11 million miles, and the two stars form a grazing eclips-

ing system with a range of about 0.07 magnitude; the orbit is inclined about 24° from the edge-on position, and the computed eccentricity is 0.10. In addition to the small light changes caused by the eclipses, the brighter star is itself a pulsating variable, evidently of the Beta Canis Majoris class, with a period of about 0.174 day; both the amplitude and the shape of the light curve are variable.

Name- PORRIMA, in honor of the "Goddess of Prophecy". The Arabian name *Zariyat al Aurwa* is translated "The Angle (or Corner) of the Barker"; from the tradition that the space enclosed by the curve of Epsilon, Delta, Gamma, Eta and Beta marked the "Retreat of the Howling Dog". Gamma is the SE corner of the figure. Magnitude 2.76; Spectrum FO V + FO V; Position 12391s0111; the first bright star NW from Spica, about 14½° away.

Gamma Virginis is one of the finest of the visual binaries, the components being almost identical in type and

GAMMA VIRGINIS



brightness; the apparent magnitude of each star is +3.65. The star was discovered as a double by Bradley and Pound in 1718, and was also observed by Cassini in 1720. Sir John Herschel calculated the orbit in 1833 and predicted that at the closest approach the two stars would be inseparable in any but the greatest telescopes. This was verified in 1836 when the apparent separation diminished to 0.3" at periastron passage, and the star appeared as single even in Herschel's telescope at the Cape of Good Hope. Within a few months the pair had widened and soon became an easy object for small telescopes.. In 1920 it attained its greatest separation of about 6.2"; the stars are now closing in and will again appear single about the year 2007.

C.E.Barns refers to this binary as "one of the finest pairs visible!"; to Mary Proctor they were "both white" while E.J.Hartung sees them as "bright yellow". To the present author they are a clear pale yellow, and look for all the world like the remote twin head-lamps of some celestial auto, approaching from deep space.

John Herschel's calculation of an orbit for a binary system was the second such case on record; the orbit of Xi Ursae Majoris had been computed by M.Savary in 1828. There are at least two interesting accounts of occultations of Gamma Virginis by the moon in 18th Century records. At the occultation of March 20, 1780, observed at Paris, it was found that the disappearances of the two stars occurred 10 seconds apart. Cassini reported having observed a similar phenomenon in 1720. It is also interesting to note that F.G.W.Struve suspected light variations in one or both of the components. In the years between 1825 and 1831 the star now regarded as the secondary appeared to be the brightest, but in 1851 the order of brightness appeared to have reversed. On many nights in 1852, Struve found the two stars to be perfectly equal in light. Modern photometric studies show that the present difference is only 0.02 magnitude.

The orbit of the pair is very well known, and three modern computations give the period as 171 years with periastron in June 1836. The semi-major axis is 3.7" or about 38 AU. With an eccentricity of 0.88, this system has a much-elongated comet-like orbit; the motion is retrograde with an inclination of 146°. At periastron passage the true separation diminishes to about 3 AU, increasing to 70 AU at

widest separation. Gamma Virginis is one of the relatively nearby star systems, at a distance of 32 light years; both components are F-type main sequence stars giving a total light of 7 suns. The absolute magnitude in each case is +3.6. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.57" in PA 271°; the radial velocity is about 12 miles per second in approach.

Several distant optical companions are mentioned in the ADS Catalogue. A 15th magnitude star at 53" in PA 159° was noted by S.W.Burnham in 1889, and a star of the 12th magnitude lies 124" distant in PA 88°. These stars have no real connection with the orbiting pair, and the separation is increasing in both cases from the proper motion of Gamma itself. Several faint galaxies will be found in the field of this binary: the elongated spiral NGC 4592 is about 1° to the NNW, and the nearly edge-on spiral NGC 4666 is 1.3° to the NE. (Refer to pages 2055 and 2057 for data)

Magnitude 3.66; Spectrum M3 III; Position 12531n0340, about 6° NE from Gamma. The star has no common English name; R.H.Allen states that it was *Lu Lim* in Babylonian lands, the name signifying a stag or a gazelle; the Hindu name *Apas* is translated "The Waters". The star was called *Bellissima* by Father Secchi in recognition of its beautiful banded spectrum, resembling that of Alpha Herculis.

The computed distance is about 180 light years, and the actual luminosity about 85 times that of the sun. The star shows an annual proper motion of 0.47" in PA 263°; the radial velocity is about 11 miles per second in approach.

EPSILON Name- VINDEMIATRIX, from the Latin *Vindemiator* or *Provindemiator*, "The Grape Gatherer", so called from the rising of the star with the Sun just before the annual vintage time. Magnitude 2.84; Spectrum G9 II or III; Position 12597n1114, about 13½° NNE from Gamma. The star is about 90 light years distant and has an actual luminosity of about 50 suns (absolute magnitude about +0.6). The annual proper motion is 0.27" in PA 273°; the radial velocity is 8½ miles per second in approach.

Between this star and Beta Leonis is centered the great Virgo Cluster of Galaxies (Refer to page 2074)

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

ZETA

Magnitude 3.38; Spectrum A3 V; Position 13321 s0020, on the equator and about 11° north and slightly east from Spica. Zeta Virginis is a white star very similar in type and luminosity to Sirius. The computed distance is about 90 light years, the actual luminosity about 30 times that of the Sun (absolute magnitude +1.1) and the annual proper motion is 0.29" in PA 276°, closely matching that of Epsilon. The two stars also show about the same radial velocity, approximately 8 miles per second in approach.

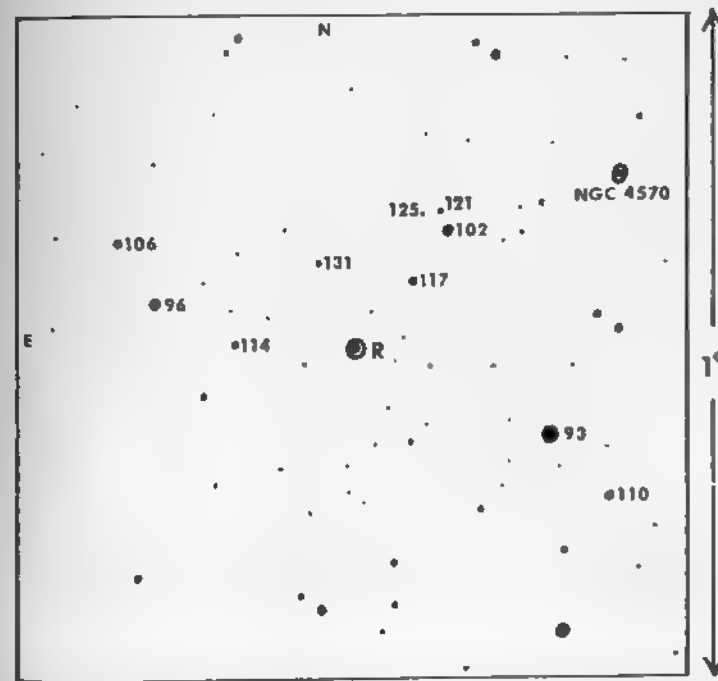
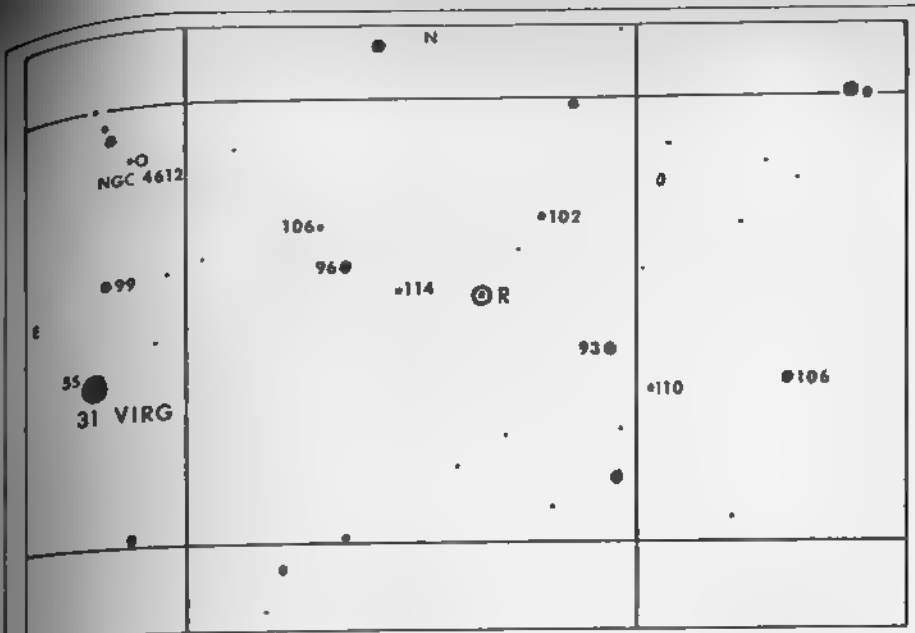
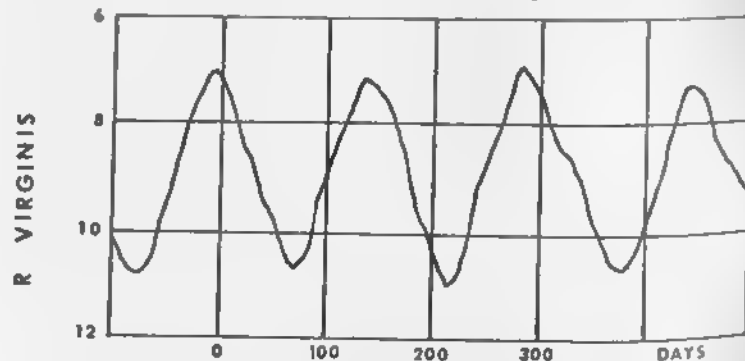
The two variable stars V and W Virginis lie near Zeta, about 3° to the SW. (Refer to chart on page 2073)

R

(Variable) Position 12360n0716, some 8½° N from Gamma Virginis and 1° west of 31 Virg.

The first of the long-period variables in Virgo to be discovered, found by K.L.Harding in Germany in 1809. It varies in brightness from magnitude 7 or so down to about 11, but the range on occasion may be as great as 6.2 to about 12.0. L.Campbell, in the AAVSO publication *Studies of Long Period Variables* (1955) summarizes the results of observations of the star from April 1921 to April 1949: the star rose above magnitude 7.0 on 23 occasions in this interval, and the highest observed maximum was 6.2. On only three occasions did the magnitude fall to 12.0, and the deepest minimum recorded was 12.1.

R Virginis is one of the Mira-type stars, but the mean cycle of only 145½ days is unusually short for stars of the class, less than half the period of Mira itself. At maximum the spectral class is M3 or M4, with the usual

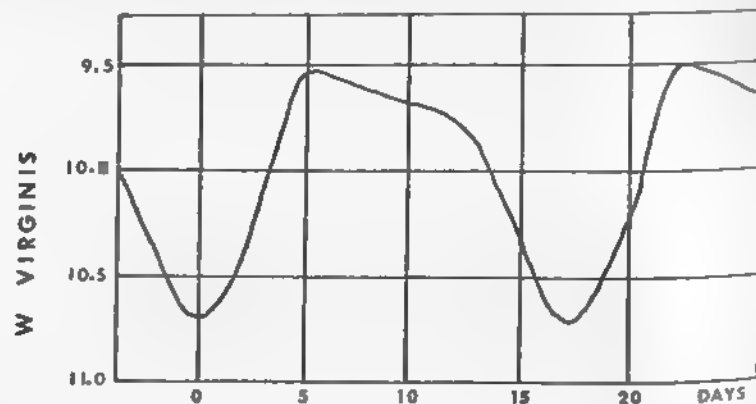


R VIRGINIS Identification fields. Comparison magnitudes are given (with decimal points omitted) according to observations of the AAVSO.

bright lines of hydrogen; the spectral type shifts to M8 at minimum and the red color deepens as the light fades, as is generally true of all the red giant variables. The star may be followed throughout its entire range with only modest telescopes; it never fades below visibility in a 6-inch reflector. From statistical studies of many stars of the class, variables of the type are believed to have maximum absolute magnitudes in the range of -1 to -2; the luminosity at an average maximum may be about 300 suns. A distance of close to 1000 light years is suggested by the spectroscopic luminosity criteria. R Virginis shows an annual proper motion of 0.03"; the radial velocity is about 15½ miles per second in approach.

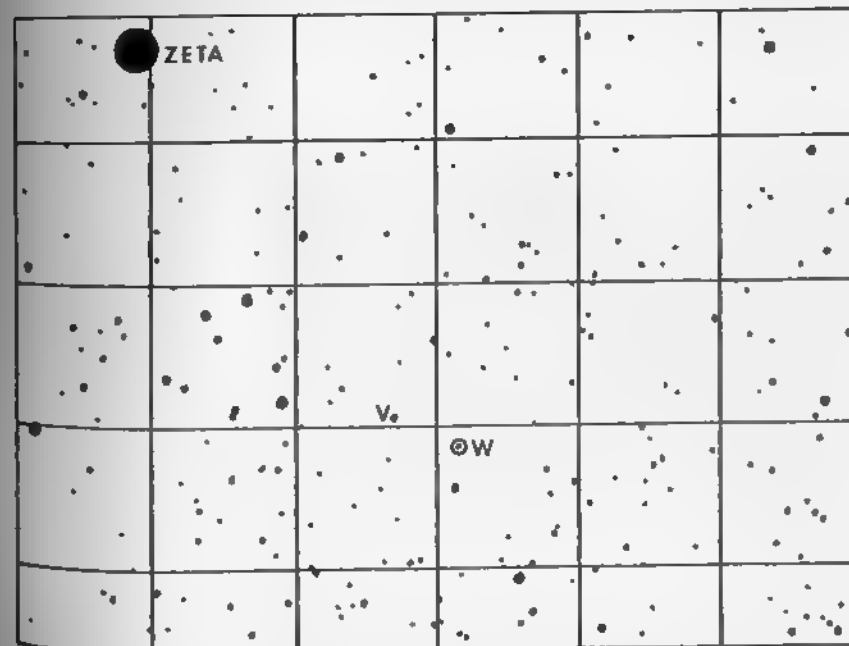
Two fairly conspicuous galaxies will be found in the field, as shown on the identification charts. NGC 4570 is the brighter of the two, and is evidently a much elongated E or S0 system seen nearly edge-on. It lies about ½° from the variable, to the NW.

W (Variable) Position 13235s0307, about 3½° SW of Zeta Virginis. W Virginis is a cepheid variable star of somewhat unusual properties, discovered by Prof. E. Schonfeld in Germany in 1866, and now recognized as the typical example of a "Population II" cepheid. It exhibits several peculiarities: The position in the sky is some 57° above the galactic plane whereas the majority of cepheids lie in or near the Milky Way; the light curve is unusually broad with a square-shouldered hump on the side



following maximum light; this odd light curve cannot be fitted into the standard sequence of cepheid light curves shown on page 588; and the spectrum is abnormal in showing bright hydrogen emission lines during the rise to maximum.

Like all the cepheids, W Virginis is a pulsating giant star whose outer layers appear to be alternately expanding and contracting; the period was 17.2711 days in 1907, but has changed slightly to the present value of 17.2736 days. At the current rate of increase, the period will be about 0.16 day longer 1000 years from now. Variations of the star are accompanied by corresponding changes in the spectral class and diameter, the spectrum varying from G0 Ib at minimum at about F0 Ib at peak luminosity. Visually the range in light is about 1.2 magnitudes, but increases to 2.4 magnitudes when the star is observed in the ultraviolet. The size of the star, or at least of the light-radiating photosphere, is estimated to vary by a factor of 2 during the cycle; at maximum it may be about 30 solar diameters. The pulsations may also be followed by



W VIRGINIS FIELD, showing stars to about 9th magnitude. Grid squares are 1° on a side with north at the top.

measuring the cyclic change in the radial velocity, which varies from about 23 to 56 miles per second in approach, the greatest velocity coinciding with peak brightness.

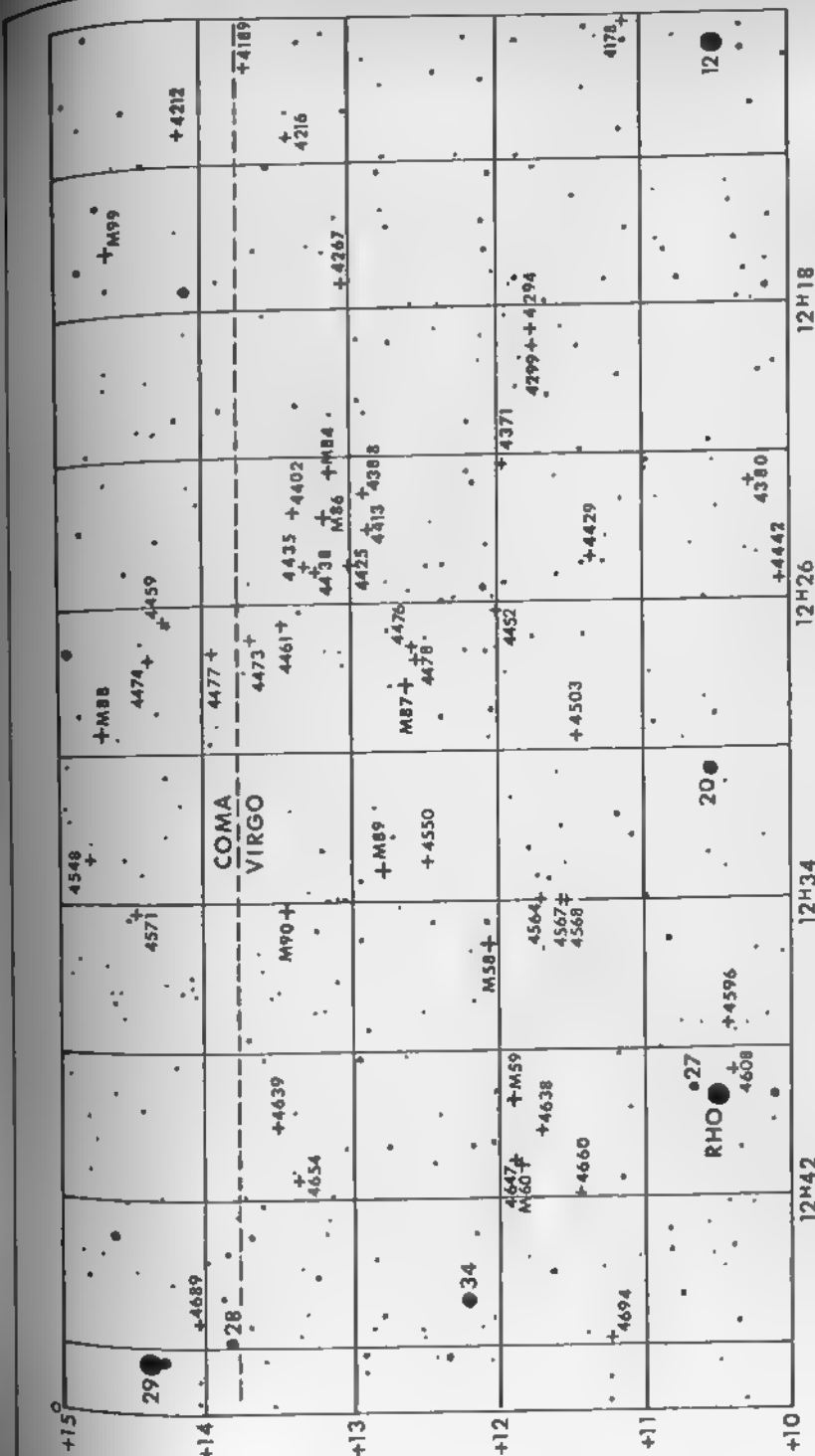
W Virginis, as a Population II star, is a member of the great "halo" of stars which envelops the Galaxy, a much older star than typical members of the spiral arms. Both types of populations contain cepheids, but those of Pop. II are scarcer and intrinsically fainter, by about $1\frac{1}{2}$ magnitude, than the Pop. I cepheids. From the period-luminosity graph (page 591) we see that the expected absolute magnitude of W Virginis at mid-range is about -2.5; the maximum luminosity may be about 1500 times the solar value. From this figure the computed distance is found to be about 11,000 light years; the star appear to be located a great distance above the galactic plane, far out in the halo of the Galaxy. A very small proper motion of about 0.006" per year is consistent with the derived distance.

About $\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ from W Virginis, to the ENE, lies the Mira-type long-period red variable V Virginis, varying from magnitude $8\frac{1}{2}$ or so to about 14, in a cycle of 250 days. (See chart on page 2073)

THE VIRGO GALAXY CLUSTER

The Coma-Virgo section of the sky is one of the most remarkable areas of the heavens, occupied by the Virgo Cluster of Galaxies, sometimes called the Coma-Virgo Cloud of Galaxies, and often referred to in the past as "The Field of the Nebulae". Centered near the Virgo-Coma border, about midway between Epsilon Virginis and Beta Leonis, the Cluster extends as far north as Canes Venatici, and south into Corvus; the central concentration is near $12^h 24^m$, and $+13^\circ$. A celestial wonderland of innumerable star cities, the Virgo Cluster may be explored with telescopes of 6-inch aperture or larger, and is the only great cloud of galaxies available to the average amateur. Some 3000 members have been identified on photographs taken with the greatest telescopes; more than 100 are within range of a good 8-inch reflector.

The Virgo Galaxy Cluster is the nearest of the large aggregations of galaxies, but the exact distance, in 1978, was still being debated. G.de Vaucouleurs, in 1977, finds a modulus of about 30.6 magnitudes, giving the distance as



CENTRAL PORTION OF THE VIRGO GALAXY CLUSTER

Stars to about 9th magnitude are plotted, and galaxies to 13th. Grid squares are 1° high.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

about 42 million light years. This figure is the weighted mean of six different methods of distance determination, and matches well the figure of 41 million light years which is derived from the apparent brightness of globular clusters in the group. From this result, however, de Vaucouleurs obtains a value for the Hubble Constant (red shift-distance relation) of about 16.4 miles per second per million light years, rather than the value of about 10.0 which has been accepted as the best value since the mid-1970's. The figure of about 10.0 is thought by A. Sandage and G. Tammann to be the more accurate, but it puts the Virgo Cluster at about 70 million light years. Distances given for galaxies in this book are generally based upon the Sandage figure of about 10.0 for the Hubble Constant, but in the case of the Virgo Cloud, the figure of 16.4 appears to give the more reasonable distance. One way out of this impasse is to assume that the expansion of the Universe is not necessarily uniform; both the Virgo Cloud and the Local Group may have individual space motions which either add to or subtract from the effect of the general expansion. From a red shift study of many galaxies, there seems to be some evidence that the Local Group is moving at a velocity of a few hundred kilometers per second, in the general direction of Leo, relative to the over-all background of distant galaxies. This finding suggests that all the measured radial velocities in the Virgo Cloud are systematically too low, and should possibly be increased by something like 180 miles per second. In the meantime, the distance of about 42 million light years seems reasonable for the Virgo Cloud.

There is a wide range in the radial velocities of the different galaxies, but the mean red shift for the cluster is about 680 miles per second. According to a list published by M. L. Humason, N. U. Mayall, and A. Sandage (1956) the largest red shift known among the members is that of NGC 4281, about 1545 miles per second. The object is an SO or elliptical galaxy of the 12th magnitude, located near M61. At the other extreme, several of the galaxies (including the bright elliptical M86) show approach radial velocities, and would thus appear to be much closer than the average. It is not certain whether this peculiar situation can be completely explained by random individual motions within the cluster.



CENTER OF THE VIRGO GALAXY CLUSTER. The two bright elliptical galaxies M84 and M86 are at the top; the pair at center is NGC 4435 & 4438. North is at the left in this print.

CORRECTED RADIAL VELOCITIES IN MILES ■■ PER SECOND FOR MEMBERS OF THE VIRGO GALAXY CLOUD							
NGC	RV	NGC	RV	NGC	RV	NGC	RV
4179	+712	4387	+270	4477	+740	4594 (M104)	+630
4192 (M98)	-125	4394	+445	4478	+875	4621 (M59)	+210
4216	-30	4406 (M86)	-280	4479	+465	4636	+540
4254 (M99)	+1490	4421	+1010	4486 (M87)	+755	4638	+625
4261	+1300	4425	+1120	4492	+1018	4649 (M60)	+820
4267	+730	4429	+635	4501 (M88)	+1275	4660	+590
4270	+1385	4435	+495	4526	+220	4665	+425
4273	+1360	4438	-65	4527	+1000	4697	+730
4281	+1545	4442	+305	4535	+1140	4698	+590
4303 (M61)	+965	4450	+1235	4546	+545	4742	+730
4321 (M100)	+960	4458	+190	4548	+230	4754	+865
4324	+995	4459	+645	4550	+175	4762	+500
4339	+730	4461	+1120	4551	+560	4856	+680
4343	+380	4464	+685	4552 (M89)	+130	4866	+1150
4350	+695	4467	+855	4569 (M90)	+555	4941	+450
4365	+660	4472 (M49)	+570	4570	+1015	4958	+860
4374 (M84)	+545	4473	+1350	4578	+1365		
4382 (M85)	+445	4474	+905	4579 (M58)	+1040		

Radial velocities for the brighter members of the group are given in the table opposite. The values have been corrected for the motion of the Sun in our own Galaxy.

Among the bright members, spiral galaxies are in the majority in the Virgo Cluster, numbering nearly 75% of the total. The remaining members are chiefly elliptical and SO systems, with only a few irregulars. Only a few extreme dwarf galaxies have been identified in the group; doubtless there are many others too faint to be detected by any telescope now in existence. The majority of those known at the present time are dwarf irregulars, resembling such systems as IC 1613 in the Local Group.

The brightest spiral in the Virgo Cluster is M100 or NGC 4321, which lies across the border in Coma Berenices; it has an absolute magnitude of about -21, or about twenty billion times the luminosity of the Sun. About equally brilliant is the giant elliptical M87 (NGC 4486) which is also the strong radio source "Virgo A".

EXPLORING IN THE VIRGO CLUSTER. In small telescopes none of the members of this galaxy cluster are visually impressive; they appear mainly as pale little patches of light, round, elongated, and irregular; even the brightest members are not brilliant or striking objects. It is the knowledge of the actual nature of these glowing spots that compels the interested amateur to return again and again to the Virgo Galaxy Field, to observe and contemplate a celestial panorama surpassing the highest flights of human imagination. As a Japanese sage has said, "One must be open to the experience of the Ah! of things.." Here in the Virgo Cloud one may gaze upon the radiance of a hundred vastly remote star cities, twinkling across the millions of light years. Thomas Carlyle might have had such a panorama in mind when he wrote:

"....but is it not reckoned still a merit, proof of what we call a 'poetic nature', that we recognize how every object has a divine beauty in it; how every object still verily is 'a window through which we may look into Infinitude itself'?"

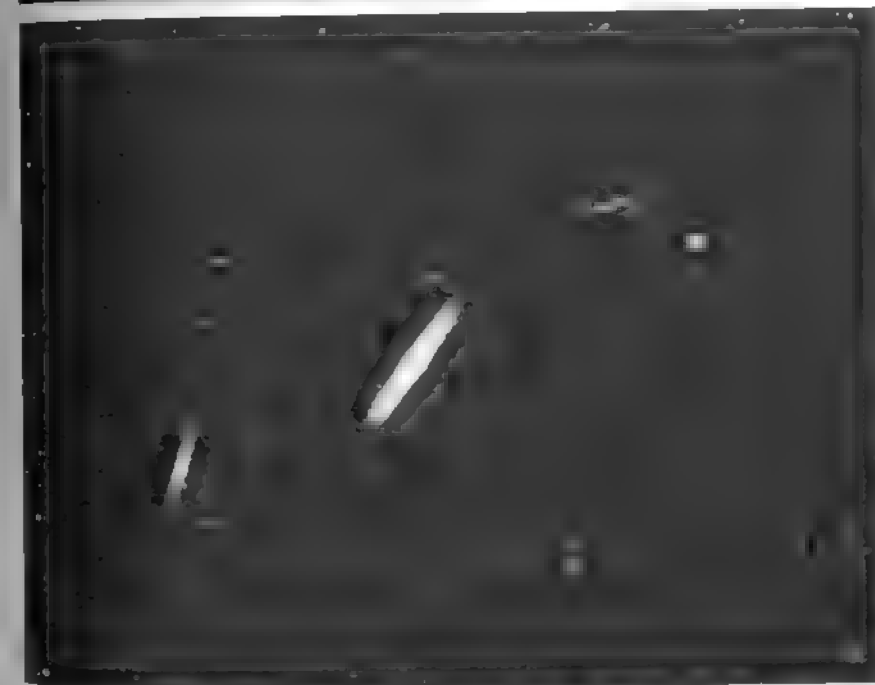
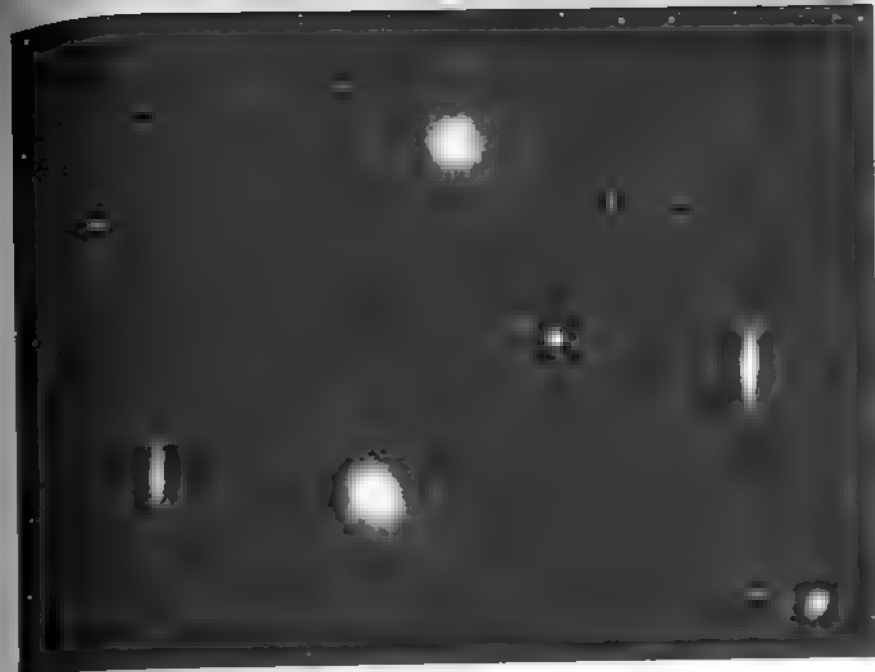
For the exploration of the Virgo Cluster, at least a 6-inch telescope is recommended; a clear and moonless night is essential, and the observer should take the time to

dark-adapt his eyes before attempting to locate any object. A wide-angle low power eyepiece should be used on the telescope; 30X to 50X is ideal on 6 to 8-inch instruments. Once located, specific objects may be examined with higher power if desired.

The most crowded area of the field is the region lying on the Virgo-Coma border at about $12^h 24^m$, the best starting point for exploration. Two of the brighter E-type galaxies are easy to locate here; these are M84 and M86, about $17'$ apart. From these, a long curving chain of fainter objects runs eastward and then north, pointing toward a fine bright spiral, M88, across the border in Coma, about $2\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ away. When the observer has become familiar with the region from M84 to M88, he will find it not difficult to locate the other bright galaxies in the surrounding region. Starting about 1° SE of the M84-M86 chain, the celestial traveler will first note the monster elliptical M87, one of the major sights of a tour through the Virgo Cloud. Very similar in appearance is the E0 galaxy M89 which lies just over 1° to the east and slightly north; from this point the observer may move either NNE to the fine spiral M90, or SSE to another large spiral M58. These are illustrated on page 2087. About 2° west of the M84-M86 group may be seen the large nearly edge-on spiral NGC 4216, a bright streak about $7'$ in length, with two other edgewise systems in the same field; this curious group is illustrated on page 2081.

Between the bright star Epsilon Virginis and the M84-M86 chain lies a scattering of noble objects. The nearly edge-on spiral NGC 4762 and its barred companion 4754 are easily found $2\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ west of Epsilon. The same distance again brings us to the contrasting pair M60 and NGC 4647; the former is a bright elliptical, and the companion a smaller and unusual spiral with strangely broken and mottled spiral arms. Another odd pair, about 2° west and slightly south, is the intriguing double system NGC 4567 and 4568, called the "Siamese Twins" by L.S. Copeland. Are these actually in contact, or does one lie considerably beyond the other? There is no sign of tidal filaments or distorted structure as is often found in gravitationally interacting pairs. (Photograph on page 2082)

Five degrees south of the M84-M86 chain is the fine bright elliptical M49, a good guide to another oddly con-



GALAXIES OF THE VIRGO CLUSTER. Top: Region of M84 and M86, two bright elliptical systems. NGC 4388 is at the right. Below: NGC 4216, a nearly edge-on spiral.

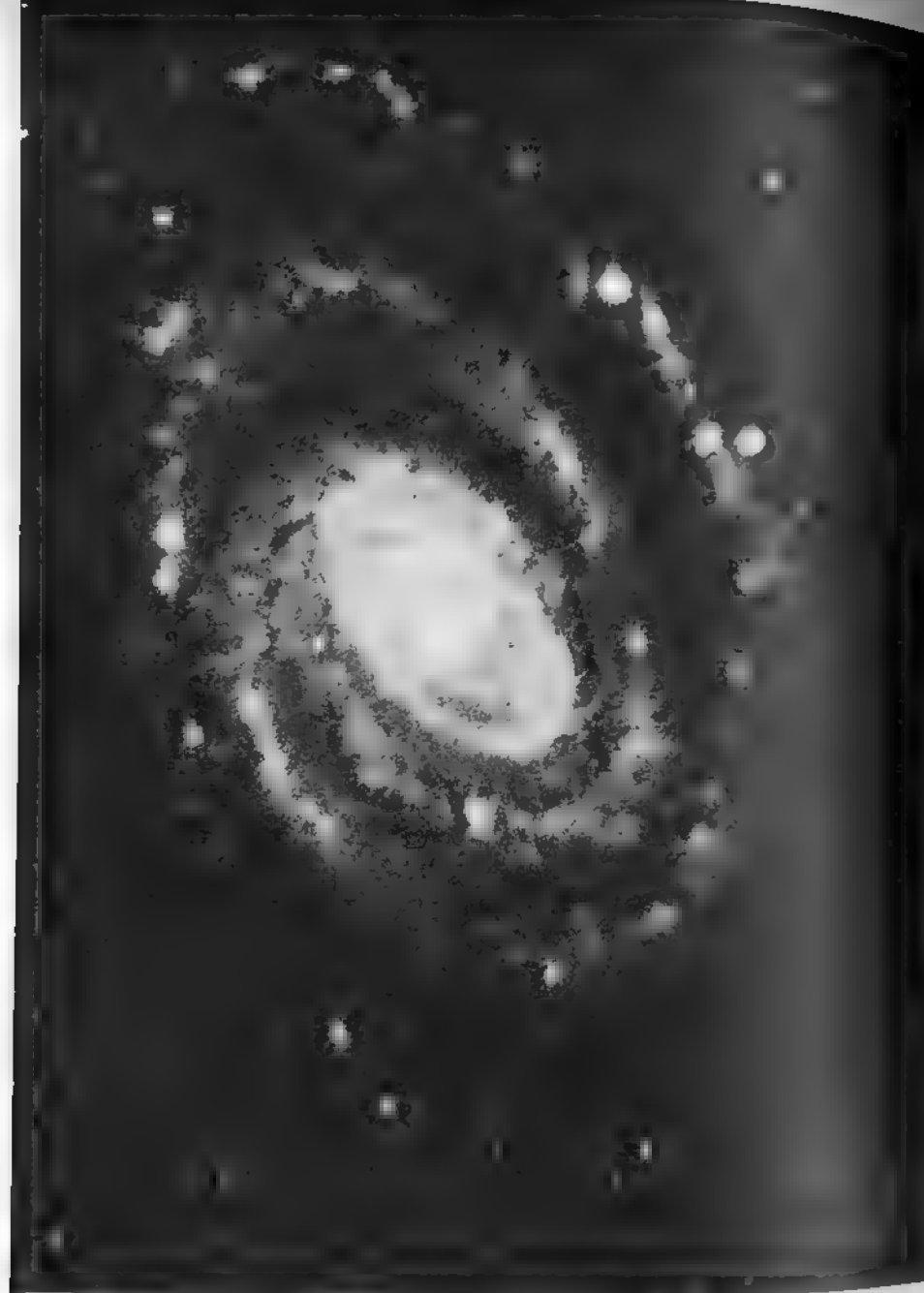
Lowell Observatory

trasting pair of objects located a little more than 1° to the east. These are the galaxies NGC 4526 and 4535, the former a much-elongated elliptical or S0 system with a bright center, the other a large round spiral of rather low surface brightness, measuring $6' \times 4'$ in size. From its hazy phantom-like appearance in the amateur telescope this has been christened the "Lost Galaxy" by L.S. Copeland. On photographs an S-shaped spiral arm pattern appears, and a small bright central nucleus. About 4° away, toward the SW, is another, brighter spiral with strong arms and a large central mass which shows some indication of a barred structure; this is M61, illustrated on page 2090. A degree to the north and somewhat west is a remarkable concentration of 9 small galaxies, including NGC 4270, 4273, 4260, and 4261. Any observer who takes the time to become really familiar with the Virgo Cluster will discover many other interesting groupings in this extraordinary region of the sky.

Some of the bright members of the Virgo Cluster were the first galaxies in which large recessional velocities were found in 1913, thus introducing astronomers to the mystery of the "red shift" and the problem of the "expanding universe". Specifically it was the galaxy NGC 4594, the well known "Sombrero", in which V.M. Slipher in 1913 discovered a red shift of about 700 miles per second, the highest radial velocity measured up to that time. A study of the Virgo group has been of prime importance in the problem of calibrating the red shift - distance relation; the key to the scale of the Universe, as well as to its age and its history.

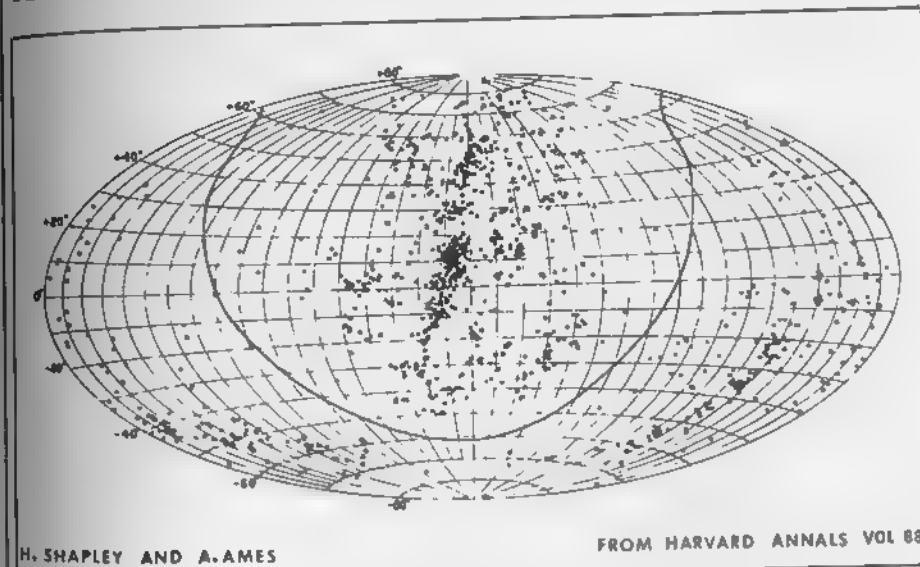
THE SUPERGALAXY. The dimensions of the Virgo Cluster are usually said to be about $12^\circ \times 10^\circ$, or something over five million light years in actual diameter. The distribution of neighboring galaxies, however, has suggested to many investigators that the Virgo Cloud is only the core of a much more extensive aggregation. On the chart on page 2085 the distribution of all galaxies brighter than 13th magnitude is shown on the Aitoff "equal area projection". The dense concentration near the center is the Virgo Cloud. It will be seen that there are definite extensions to the pattern, both north and south, increasing the total length to over 90° . This "supergalaxy" must measure at least 40 million

GALAXIES OF THE VIRGO CLUSTER. Top: The large elliptical system M86. Below: The "Siamese Twins" NGC 4567 & 4568. Palomar Observatory 200-inch telescope photograph.



SPIRAL GALAXY NGC 5364. This beautiful system lies in eastern Virgo, some 20° from the main core of the Virgo Galaxy Cluster. Palomar Observatory 200-inch telescope.

light years in extent, and appears to form a vast flattened cloud of perhaps more than 10,000 individual galaxies. In addition to the Virgo members, it appears to include many of the bright galaxies in Coma, Canes Venatici, Ursa Major and Leo. From the computed diameter of this gargantuan super-system of galaxies, it seems quite possible that our own Galaxy is located, as G. de Vaucouleurs has suggested, on the outskirts of the Virgo aggregation, and that our whole Local Group is merely a sub-unit, a small cluster of perhaps 2 dozen members, riding on the edge of the Virgo Cloud. The flattened shape of the Super-galaxy is very evident, implying rotation in some period of many hundreds of millions of years.



H. SHAPLEY AND A. AMES

FROM HARVARD ANNALS VOL 89

Although the Virgo Cluster is the most thoroughly studied aggregation of galaxies known, it is not unique. A rich cluster of galaxies in Corona Borealis appears to be rather similar in size and type, but is located at a distance probably approaching 700 million light years, and is therefore observable in large telescopes only. The most luminous members are magnitude 16.5. Other large clusters are known in Ursa Major, Hydra, and Hercules, all at mind-chilling distances. The 48-inch Schmidt camera at Palomar

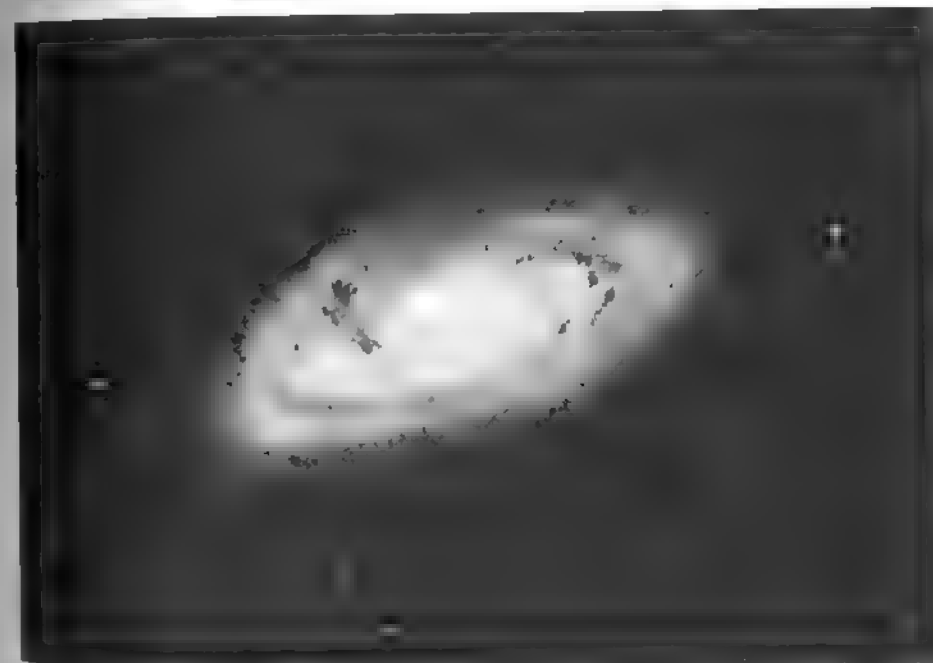
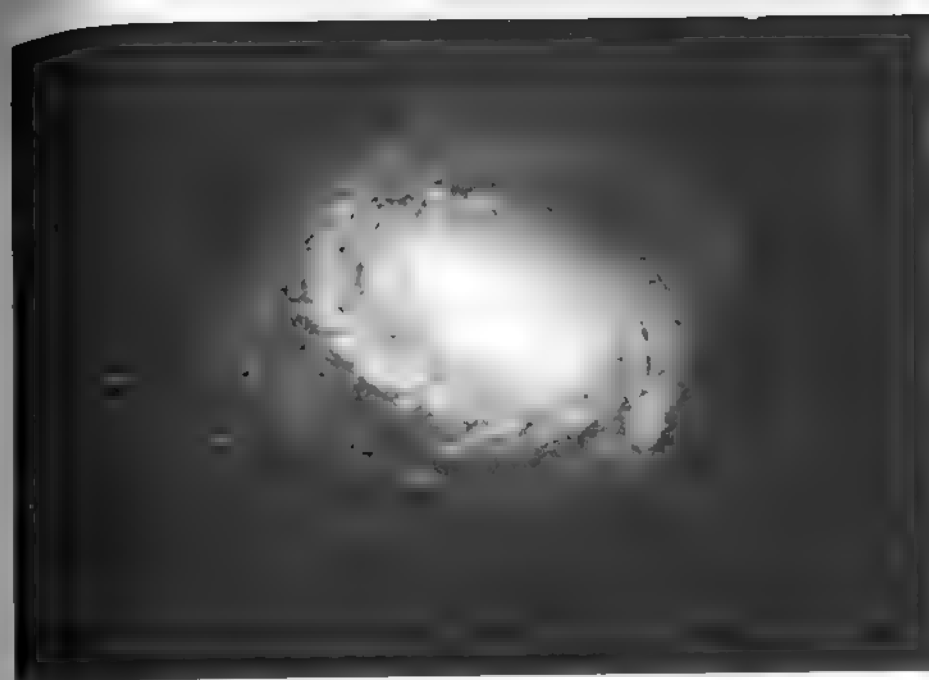
DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

has revealed several thousand such clusters, ranging from small families like our own Local Group up to enormous clouds of galaxies like the Virgo system. The occurrence of galaxies in clusters may in fact be the general rule in space, rather than the exception. (Refer also to the Coma Cluster on page 691, the Corona Borealis Cluster on page 714, and the Fornax Group on page 899. A portion of the very distant Hercules Galaxy group is shown on page 996)

M49 (NGC 4472) Position 12273n0816, about 5° S from the center of the Virgo Galaxy Cluster.

One of the bright members of the Virgo group, discovered by Messier in February 1771, and "seen only with difficulty in a $3\frac{1}{2}$ -foot telescope". Admiral Smyth described it as "a bright, round, and well-defined nebula" of a "pearly aspect"; T.W.Webb called it a "faint haze in a beautiful position between two 6th mag.stars". According to Lick Observatory *Publications* Vol.XIII, "the very bright nucleus is not stellar; shows well in a 3-min.exposure. Nearly round, 2' in diameter, fading out rapidly toward the edges. No structure discernible, though spiral character is suspected near the centre in short exposures". M49 is slightly ovoid on photographs, and is usually rated as about type E3; it is one of the largest and most massive elliptical systems known, with a computed absolute magnitude of about $-21\frac{1}{2}$, and a total mass, according to E.Holmberg, of about 5 times that of the Milky Way system. Owing to its lack of high luminosity blue giant stars, this great system shines with a much yellower light than do most galaxies; the integrated spectral type is near G7. If the figure of 42 million light years for the Virgo Cluster is accepted, M49 has a true diameter of about 50,000 light years. The corrected radial velocity is 570 miles per second in recession.

M58 (NGC 4579) Position 12351n1205, about $2\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ SE of the main core of the Virgo Cluster. This galaxy is a fine compact barred spiral, discovered in April 1779 by Messier, and recorded as "a very faint nebula..... almost on the same parallel as Epsilon [slightly north]". John Herschel thought it "hardly resolvable; rather mottled as if with stars". According to K.G.Jones, the presence of the central bar may be detected in an 8-inch telescope "as



SPIRAL GALAXIES OF THE VIRGO CLUSTER. Shown here are (top) M58, and (below) the more elongated system M90. Palomar Observatory photographs.

an extension of the central nucleus in an E-W direction". On photographs the major diameter of 4' corresponds to an actual size of about 50,000 light years at the accepted distance of the Virgo Cloud. E.Holmberg finds for this system a computed mass nearly comparable to that of the Milky Way, about 160 billion solar masses. The derived absolute magnitude is close to -21, and the integrated spectral type about G3. According to M.Humason, the radial velocity is 1040 miles per second in recession.

The curious pair called the "Siamese Twins" (NGC 4567 + 4568) lies about 0.5° distant to the SW; these are illustrated on page 2082.

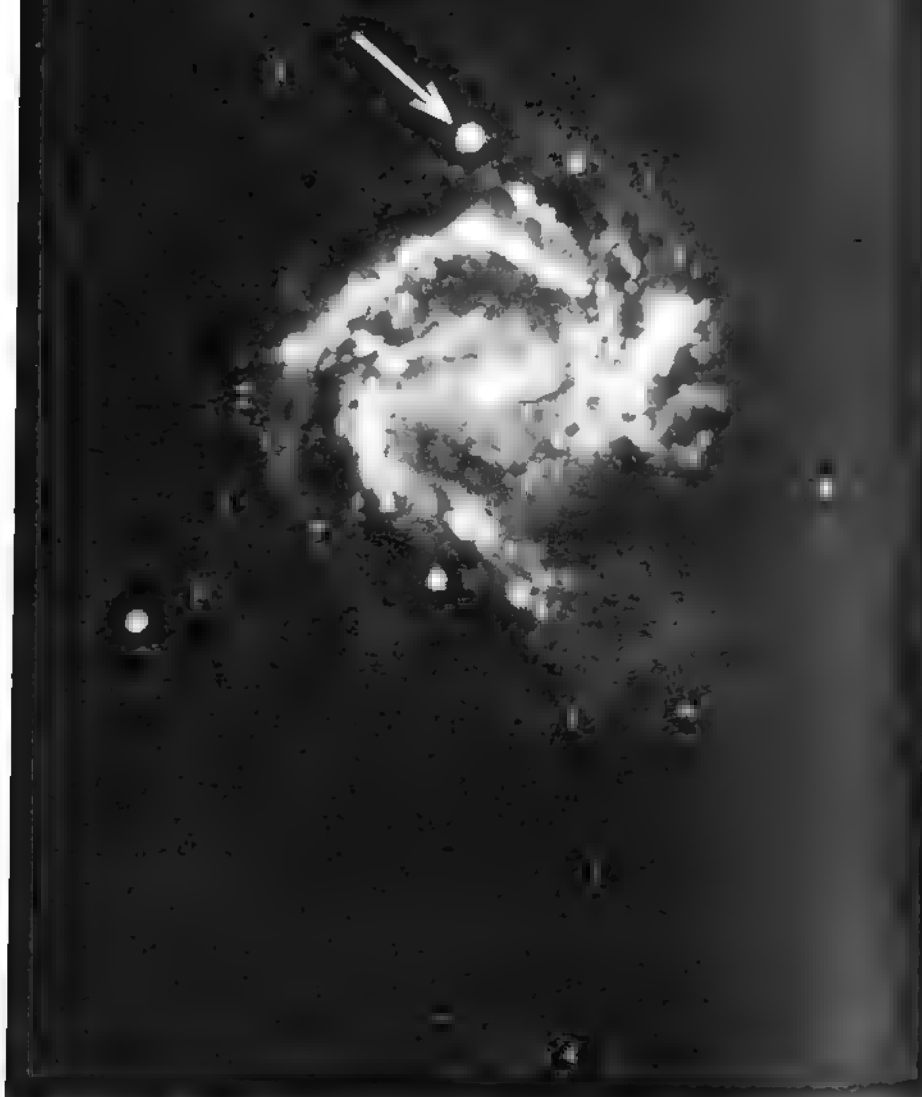
M59 (NGC 4621) Position 12395n1155, about 1° east and slightly south from M58, or 1.5° due north from Rho Virginis. Elliptical galaxy of the 11th magnitude, discovered in April 1779 by J.G.Koehler at Dresden, while observing the comet of that year. It is classified by different authorities as type E3 or E4, occasionally E5; the dimensions on photographs are about 2' x 1.5'. Messier recorded M59 on his chart of the comet of 1779, and found it to be "of the same light as that above [M58] and as faint." The galaxy appears to be a somewhat smaller and less massive system than either M49 or M60, but the derived figure of about 250 billion solar masses still exceeds that of our own Galaxy. This is a much denser system than the Milky Way as the computed diameter is only about 24,000 light years, about a quarter the size of our own system. At the mean distance of the Virgo Cloud the derived absolute magnitude is close to -19½. M59 has an integrated spectral class of about G7, and the radial velocity is only about a third of the mean figure for the Virgo Cloud, about 210 miles per second in recession. A 12th magnitude supernova was recorded in the galaxy in May 1939.

M60 (NGC 4649) Position 12411n1149, about 0.5° E from M59. Bright elliptical galaxy of about 10th magnitude, discovered by J.G.Koehler in April 1779. Messier, observing it a few nights later, found it "a little more distinct than the two preceding [M58 & M59]" and saw the comet of 1779 pass through the field on April 13 and 14. M60 forms a close pair with the fainter spiral NGC 4647,

which lies about 2.5' to the NW; Admiral Smyth refers to these as "a double nebula, lying N.p. & S.f. about 2' or 3' centre to centre, the preceding one being extremely faint. The following, or brighter one, is that seen and imperfectly described by Messier [M60] in 1779 and is nearly between two telescopic stars N-S". T.W.Webb could detect only the brighter object in his 3.7-inch refractor. H.Shapley, in describing this unlike pair, pointed out that "there are many similar examples of an open spiral and an elliptical galaxy in close proximity. It is very difficult to account for as they are thought to be very different in age and also of development. There is the possibility of chance encounter, but this is also remote".

M60 is one of the largest elliptical galaxies known, comparable to M49 in mass, and only slightly smaller in dimensions. It has a computed absolute magnitude of about -21, an integrated spectral type of G7, and a mass of close to a trillion suns, roughly 5 times that of the Milky Way system. The visible diameter of 3' corresponds to about 25,000 light years at the adopted distance. The companion spiral has about a tenth the mass of M60 itself, and 1/6 the luminosity. A red shift of 820 miles per second was measured by E.Hubble for M60, somewhat higher than the mean value for members of the Virgo Cluster.

M61 (NGC 4303) Position 12194n0445, about 8° NW from Gamma Virginis. A large face-on spiral of 10th magnitude, discovered by the Italian astronomer B. Oriani in May 1779, while observing the comet of that year; Messier found it a few nights later and at first mistook it for the comet. Lord Rosse resolved it into "a spiral with a bright centre and 2 knots" but Admiral Smyth saw it as "a large pale-white nebula...a well-defined object, but....so feeble as to excite surprise that Messier detected it with his 3½-foot telescope in 1779. Under the best action of my instrument it blazes toward the middle..." In Vol.XIII of the *Lick Publications* it is described as "Nearly round, 6' in diameter, very bright. A beautiful spiral with a very bright, almost stellar nucleus and many almost stellar condensations in its open, somewhat irregular whorls". E.J. Hartung finds it "easy, but not bright" with an aperture of 7.5 cm. To K.G.Jones it appears "faintly three-lobed; it



SPIRAL GALAXY M61 in VIRGO. Arrow indicates the supernova of 1961; north is at the right in this photograph, made at Lick Observatory with the 120-inch reflector.

is almost round with a diameter of about 5'. The background is dark and the field contains several 8 - 9 mag. stars."

M61 is one of the larger galaxies in the Virgo Cloud, with a computed linear diameter of about 60,000 light years and an absolute magnitude close to -21. The integrated spectral type is about G1, and the total mass, according to E. Holmberg, may be about 50 billion solar masses, or about 25% the mass of the Milky Way system. A rather unusual effect is seen in the spiral structure of this galaxy; the arms show several sudden changes of direction at sharp angles, producing an over-all polygonal structure, and there is an exceptionally bright and thick star cloud in the arm on the north edge of the system. Supernovae were recorded in M61 in 1926, 1961, and 1964. The brightest of these was the outburst of 1961, shown on page 2090; it was located approximately 82" east of the center of the galaxy, and reached magnitude 13.0.

The easy double star 17 Virginis lies about 50' north in the field, next to the faint S0 galaxy NGC 4324; the small group consisting of NGC 4270, 4273, and 4281 is about 1° to the NNW.

M84 + M86 (NGC 4374 and 4406) Positions 12226n1310 and 12237n1313, in the center of the Virgo Galaxy Cluster. This is the bright pair of elliptical galaxies which form the western portion of the "core" of the Virgo aggregation; they are about 17' apart, and were discovered by Messier in March 1781: "They both have the same appearance and are seen together in the field of the telescope." Each was described as a "nebula without star in Virgo... in the centre it is pretty bright, and surrounded with a pale nebulosity..". Each is rated at about magnitude 10.5, and M84 is the western member of the duo. Both are shown in the photograph on page 2081.

M84 is usually classed as an elliptical system of type E1, though on short exposures a dusky ring may be seen surrounding the bright nucleus; this suggests that the true classification should be changed to S0. At the accepted distance of the Virgo Cloud, the 2' apparent size corresponds to about 25,000 light years, and the derived absolute magnitude is about -20.5. E. Holmberg finds a mass of about 500 billion suns for the system, and the integrated spectral

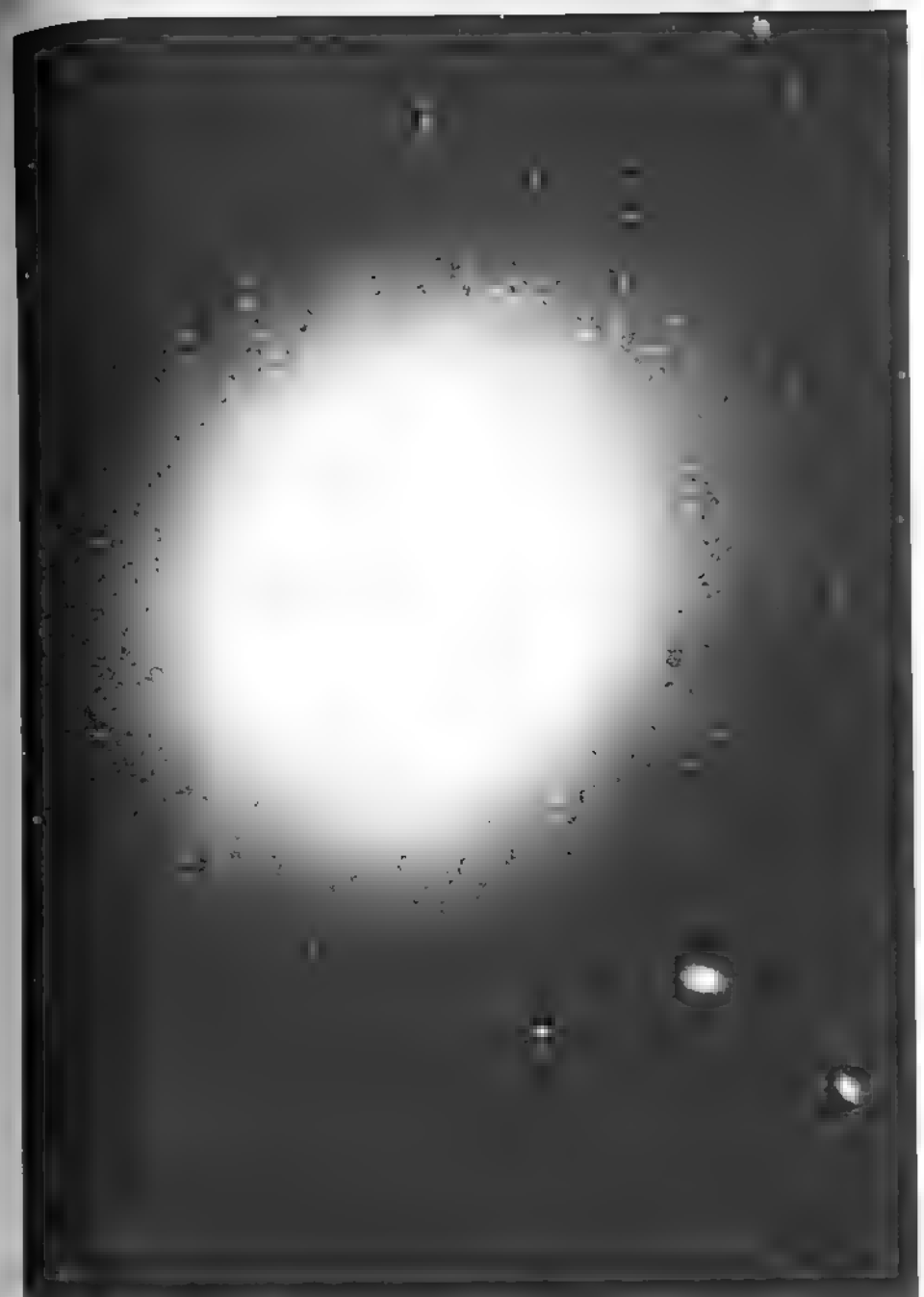
DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

type is about G5. This galaxy has been identified as a source of radio radiation. In May 1957 a supernova appeared about 48" north of the nucleus, and reached an apparent magnitude of about 12.5.

M86, some 17' to the east, has a very similar appearance in the small telescope, though slightly more oblate; it is usually classed as type E3. D'Arrest thought that the nucleus was equivalent to a star of mag. 11 or 12, but observations at Lick revealed that the nucleus was not stellar in short exposures. M86 is one of the eccentrics of the Virgo group, since it shows no red shift at all; the radial velocity is about 280 miles per second *in approach*. If it is actually a member of the Virgo aggregation, it must have an abnormally high individual space motion, and is possibly escaping from the cluster. There is the possibility, also, that M86 is actually a foreground system, merely seen in the same direction as the Virgo Cloud, but actually much closer to us; this was the solution adopted by E. Holmberg, who found a probable distance of slightly under 20 million light years, an absolute magnitude of -19.1, and a computed mass of about 130 billion solar masses. M86 is one of the redder galaxies in this region, with an integrated spectral type of about G7.

The spindle-shaped system NGC 4388 forms a nearly equilateral triangle with M84 and M86, lying about 16' to the south; this appears to be an edge-on SBc galaxy. Also in the field, about 10' north, lies another edge-on spiral with a prominent equatorial dust lane; this is NGC 4402. The group is illustrated on page 2081.

M87 (NGC 4486) Position 12283n1240, about 1.3° SE from M86. Giant elliptical galaxy, one of the largest members of the Virgo Cluster, discovered by Messier in March 1781, and described as "Nebula without star in Virgo.....below and very near an 8 mag. star.....appears to have the same light as the two nebulae M84 and M86..." D'Arrest found it "very large and bright, perfectly circular, diam 85". A little brighter towards the middle and, in the absolute centre, almost resolved to a star of 9 or 10 mag." Modern observations give the total photographic magnitude as about 9.7, and the apparent size as 3.0' with slight ellipticity; the type is usually given as E1.



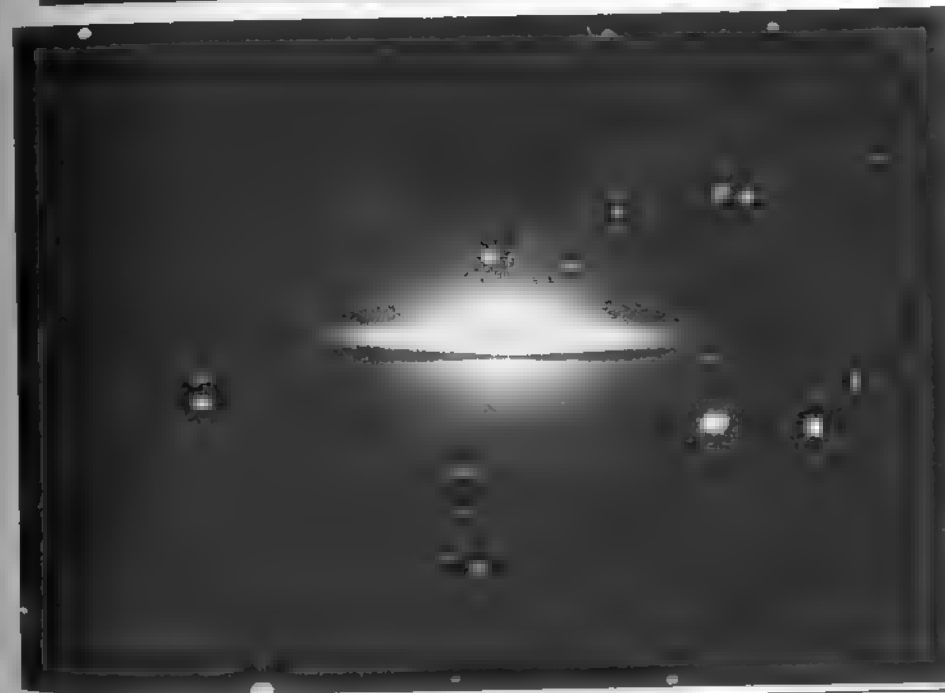
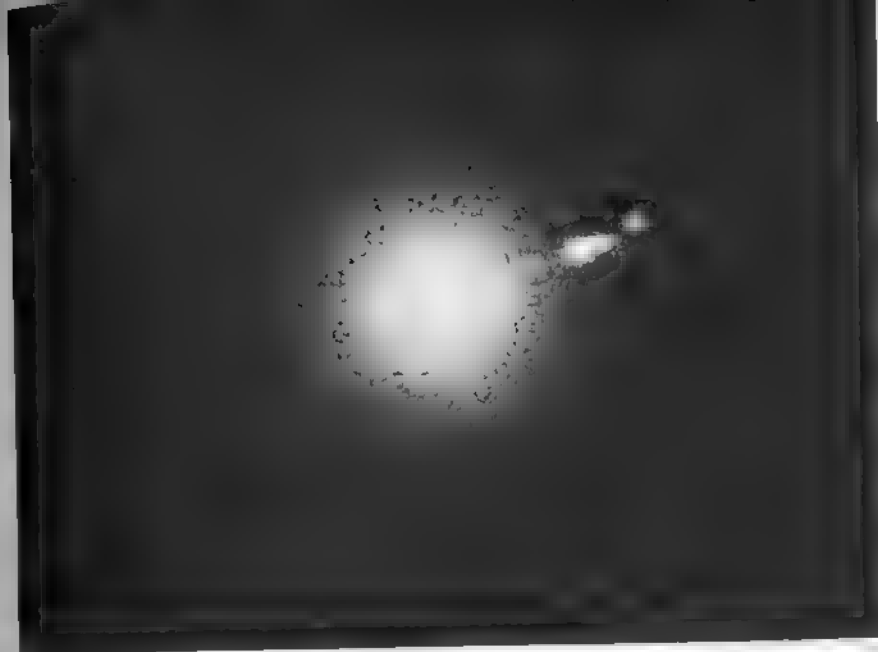
M87 in VIRGO. Some of the system's many globular clusters appear as fuzzy spots around the edges of this galaxy. Palomar Observatory 200-inch telescope photograph.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

This is undoubtedly one of the most massive and luminous of all known galaxies, with an absolute magnitude of about -21, exceeding even such systems as the Andromeda Galaxy M31. E. Holmberg derives a total mass of 790 billion solar masses and finds an integrated spectral class of about G5. The red shift for this galaxy is 755 miles per second.

M87 is remarkable for its large family of globular star clusters which appear as many small fuzzy images scattered throughout the outer parts of the galaxy. Over 500 of them can be detected on plates made with the 200-inch reflector, and a great many others may be out of sight on the far side of the galaxy, or in front of it where detection would be nearly impossible. The total number of globulars in the system may be at least 1000, and, according to a recent study (1976) may be as high as 4000. Our own Milky Way Galaxy, for comparison, possesses a known total of about 110.

M87 is a strong source of radio emission, originally detected by J.G. Bolton in 1948, and now called "Virgo A". In the Cambridge Catalogue of radio sources it bears the designation 3C 274, and ranks 5th in intensity among all the known radio sources of the sky. The strong radio energy appears to be associated with a curious optical feature first mentioned in astronomical literature by H.D. Curtis at the Lick Observatory in 1918: "The brighter central portion is about 0.5' in diameter....no spiral structure is discernible. A curious straight ray lies in a gap in the nebula.... apparently connected with the nucleus by a thin line of matter..." This peculiar nebulous jet appears to extend outward from the nucleus on the north-west side; it is some 20" in length and about 2" wide. Photographs made with the 200-inch reflector reveal that the jet contains 3 main condensations, and is much bluer than the light of the galaxy itself. According to M.L. Humason (1954) the spectrum of the jet is continuous, showing neither absorption nor emission lines. In 1956, W. Baade discovered that the light of the jet is strongly polarized. More recently, in 1966, it was discovered that M87 and its jet are a strong source of X-ray emission; the intensity of the X-ray energy is at least 10 times that of the combined optical and radio emission. The length of the jet is about 4100 light years, and the width about 400.



GALAXIES IN VIRGO. Top: The nuclear "jet" of M87 is shown in a short exposure with the 200-inch reflector. Below: The "Sombrero" galaxy M104, photographed at Lowell Observatory.

Using a technique of computer-enhancement of images in 1977, H.C.Arps at Palomar and J.Lorre of J.P.L. have resolved the M87 jet into a string of six small components, each less than 1" in size. The combined radio and optical studies suggest that the jet was formed by an ejection of material from the nucleus, and that the source of the radiation is the "synchrotron process" in which high-speed electrons are accelerated in a magnetic field. The original cause may have been some sort of gigantic outburst in the nucleus, such as now appears to be in progress in other odd galaxies such as M82 in Ursa Major and NGC 1275 in Perseus. The details of such an event are still highly speculative. Arps and Lorre point out that "The conclusion that these apparently synchrotron emitting knots are less than 1" in apparent dimension, and are being ejected so accurately aligned and spaced from the nucleus of M87, is undoubtedly very important to the understanding of galaxies and their relationship to more unusual objects".

Only one supernova is recorded for M87, a star of about magnitude 12½ which appeared in the spring of 1919 about 100" north from the nucleus and 15" west. As the star was not discovered until 1922, the true peak luminosity may have been as high as 11½, or about absolute magnitude -19.

M89 (NGC 4552) Position 12331n1250, about 1.3° E and slightly north from M87. Large elliptical galaxy of type E0, discovered by Messier in March 1781: "Its light was extremely faint and pale and it can be seen only with difficulty". In appearance it resembles M87 but is somewhat smaller and about 1 magnitude fainter. The central nucleus was thought by D'Arrest to be equivalent to a star of about 10th magnitude. E.Holmberg finds a computed mass of about 250 billion solar masses for M89, exceeding that of our own Galaxy; the total absolute magnitude is in the range of -19 or -20, depending upon the precise distance adopted. The red shift of only 130 miles per second is much smaller than the mean value for the Virgo Cluster, suggesting that M89 may be considerably closer to us than some of the other bright members. This is another of the rather "yellowish" elliptical systems, and has an integrated spectral type of about G7. As of 1977, no supernovae have been recorded in this galaxy.

M90 (NGC 4569) Position 12343n1326, about 1° NNE from M89 and 1.7° NE from M87. Bright spiral galaxy of the Virgo Cluster, discovered by Messier in March 1781, and recorded with the usual phrase "Nebula without star in Virgo. Its light is as faint as the preceding, No. 89". D'Arrest, observing in 1862, thought this object to be "splendid, immense; in the centre of an elliptical nebula, 7' x 90" is a shining and sparkling 11 mag.star... The nucleus is a true star and no more than a point of light". Flammarion also mentions the "brilliant nucleus at the centre". On photographs the system is a fine much inclined spiral of type Sb, about 7' in length, probably rather similar in type and dimensions to our own Milky Way. At the accepted distance of the Virgo Cluster, about 42 million light years, the actual diameter is found to be about 80 thousand light years, and the total absolute magnitude near -21½. E.Holmberg reports for this galaxy an integrated spectral type of about G0, and a total mass of near 80 billion solar masses. The corrected red shift is 555 miles per second. (Photograph on page 2087)

M104 (NGC 4594) Position 12373s1121, on the Virgo-Corvus border, usually accepted as a member of the Virgo Cluster of Galaxies although it lies some 20° S of the main concentration. This is the well known "Dark Lane" or "Sombrero" galaxy, discovered by P.Mechain in May 1781, and added by Messier to his copy of the *Connaissance des Temps* (1784); consequently it has been added in many modern observing guides to the original Messier list, and given the number M104. Other versions of the list have proposed additions up to M109, but, as K.G.Jones states, "the trouble with sort of thing is to know where to stop". The present author thinks it advisable to "stop" with M104, having seen, from long experience, how things can get far out of hand.

M104 is a fine example of a galaxy seen nearly edge-on, and has sometimes been regarded as a transition type between the spiral and elliptical galaxies; in most modern lists it is classified as an "Sa" or an intermediate Sa-Sb. It has a bright bulging main mass with a nearly stellar nucleus, and a well-defined dark lane traversing the equatorial plane. This was probably first noticed by William

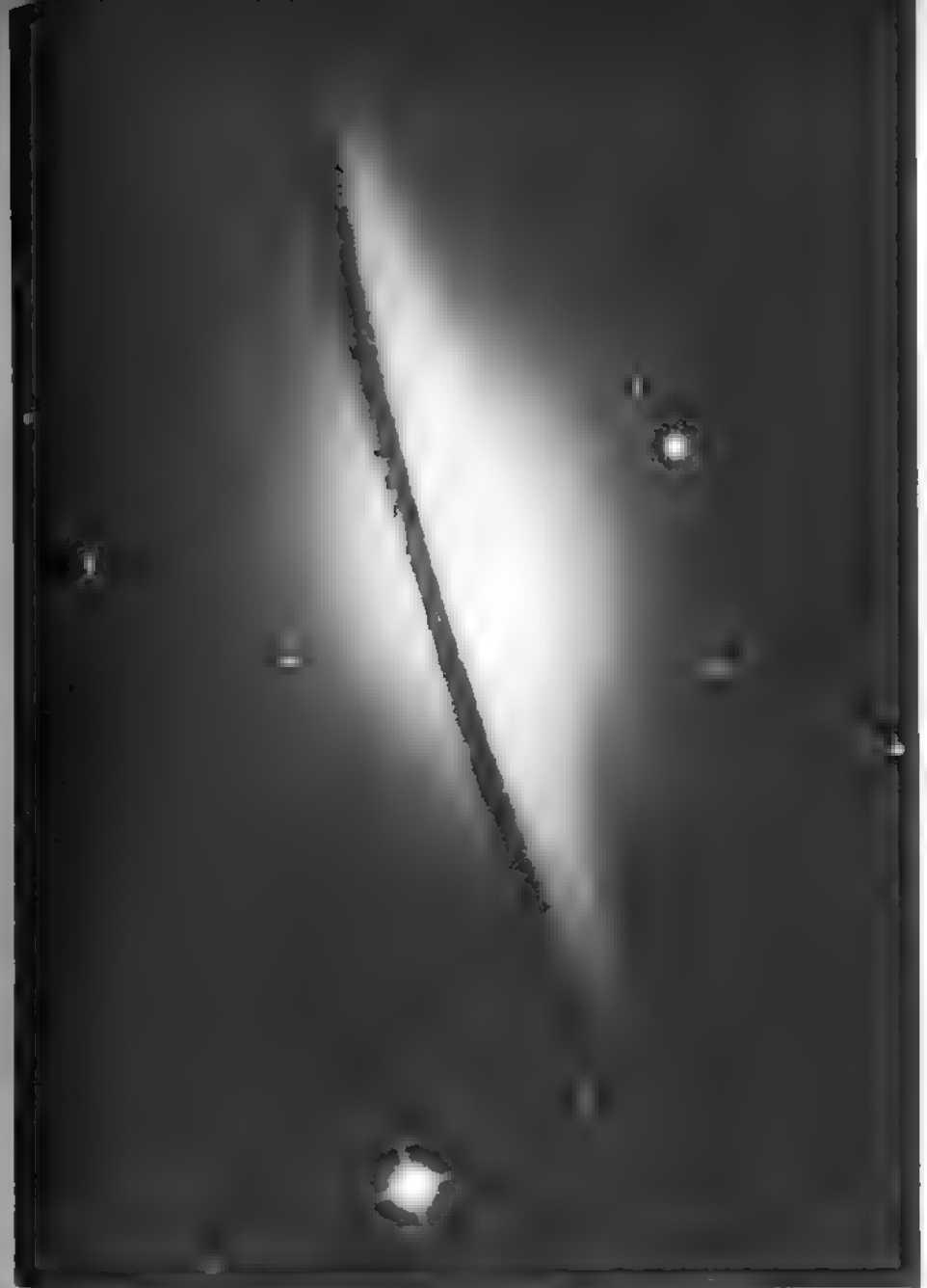
DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

Herschel with his great reflector: "A faint diffused oval light all about it; almost positive that there is a dark interval or stratum separating the nucleus and the general mass of the nebula from the light above it..." In Vol. XIII of the *Lick Publications* a much clearer description is given of this phenomenon: "A remarkable, slightly curved, clear-cut dark lane runs along the entire length to the south of the nucleus; probably the finest known example of this phenomenon". The dark band is not exactly easy in a 10-inch aperture, though it has been glimpsed with instruments as small as 6-inch. Much depends upon the darkness and clarity of the sky. On photographs there is some indication of spiral structure at the ends of the projecting arms, and A. Sandage suggests that the system, if seen face-on, might resemble the tightly coiled NGC 488 in Pisces. The orientation, however, is only about 6° from edge-on.

Palomar Observatory photographs reveal a rich population of globular star clusters surrounding the Sombrero; if these are comparable to the ones in our own galaxy, a distance of about 40 million light years is derived, which matches well the accepted distance of the Virgo Group. M104 is intrinsically one of the brightest and most massive of the galaxies. E. Holmberg derives an absolute magnitude of about -22, an integrated spectral class of G3, and a total mass of 1.3 trillion suns. The apparent diameter of 7' is equivalent to about 82,000 light years, but fainter outer portions increase the total size to about 130,000 light years. According to A. Sandage, the brightest globulars of the system have absolute magnitudes (pg) of about -10.6.

V. M. Slipher of the Lowell Observatory, in May 1914, announced the discovery of the rotation of M104, through a study of the inclination of the spectral lines. From later measurements made at the ends of the spiral arms, the rotation period at that distance appears to be about 25 million years.

The name of the Sombrero is forever linked with the discovery of the "red shift" and the mystery of the expanding universe. Investigation of the radial velocities of the galaxies was begun at Lowell Observatory in 1912, before the true nature of such objects was known. The Sombrero was found to show a red shift of nearly 700 miles per second. This enormous velocity, exceeding anything known at the



THE SOMBRERO GALAXY. M104 shows one of the clearest examples of an equatorial dust lane. Palomar Observatory photograph made with the 200-inch telescope.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

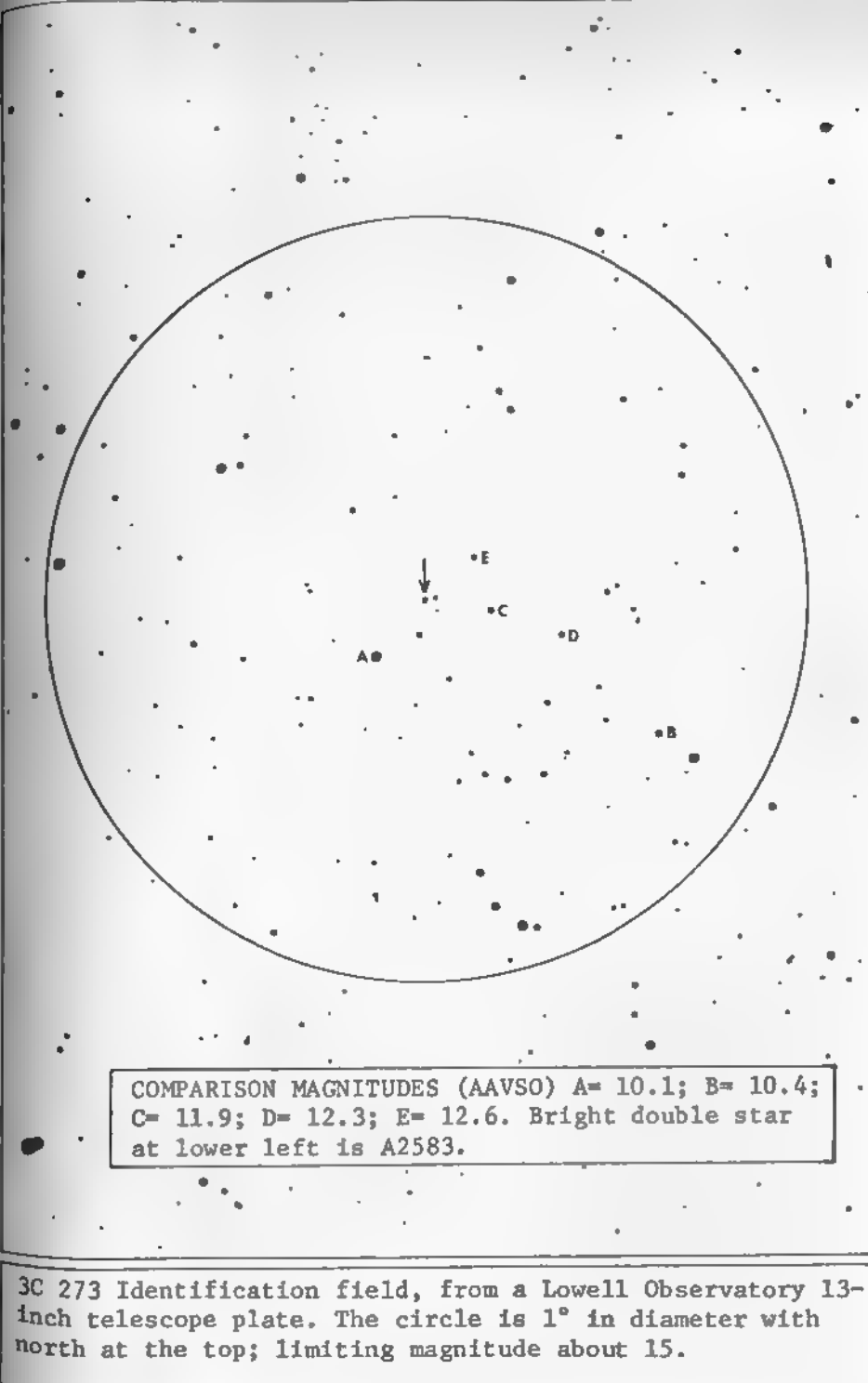
time, made it seem very unlikely that such a "nebula" could be a local gas cloud in the Milky Way system, and offered strong support for the "Island Universe" theory. The whole question was definitely settled in 1923 by the discovery of cepheid variables in the Andromeda Galaxy (M31); the existence of other galaxies since that time has been an established fact.

M104 lies in a very attractive field, centered in a sparkling group of six 7th magnitude stars; several of these, about 19' out from the galaxy to the WNW, form the multiple star $\Sigma 1664$. This is a 3.5' chain of three stars with the westernmost member a 26" pair in PA 237°, magnitudes $8\frac{1}{2}$ and $9\frac{1}{2}$. About 1° ESE of M104 the observer will find another double star, Hu 738 in Corvus; while about 85' to the SSE is the neat 5" pair $\Sigma 1669$. Data for these stars will be found on page 716.

3C 273

Position 12266n0219, about 4.7° NW from Gamma Virginis. The brightest known example of a "quasi-stellar radio source" or *quasar*, a puzzling and enigmatic object, currently believed to be one of the most brilliant single objects in the universe, and possibly the most distant object visible in a 10-inch telescope. It is located $3\frac{1}{2}$ ° NE from Eta Virginis, and has the appearance of a faint bluish "star" of magnitude 12.8. The position is about $1\frac{1}{2}$ ° W from the bright galaxy NGC 4536.

As the name implies, quasars are strong radio sources which have the appearance of faint stars. Their spectra, however, show enormous red shifts, which seem to indicate that they are at distances far beyond most of the galaxies visible in even the greatest telescopes; this in turn seems to suggest that their actual luminosities must exceed those of any other type of object known. They are known variously as "quasi-stellar radio sources", "super radio galaxies", "quasars", or "QSO's". In the following pages the term quasar will be used. At the time of an International Symposium on these objects in Dallas, Texas, in December 1963, nine examples had been identified; the number known at the present time (1978) runs into the thousands. The best known are 3C 273 in Virgo, 3C 48 in Triangulum, and 3C 147 in Auriga. The designation "3C" indicates the number in the *Third Cambridge Catalogue of Radio Sources*, published by



COMPARISON MAGNITUDES (AAVSO) A= 10.1; B= 10.4; C= 11.9; D= 12.3; E= 12.6. Bright double star at lower left is A2583.

3C 273 Identification field, from a Lowell Observatory 13-inch telescope plate. The circle is 1° in diameter with north at the top; limiting magnitude about 15.

the Royal Astronomical Society in London in 1959. This Catalogue lists 471 radio sources. Many of these have been identified with diffuse nebulae in our own galaxy, some with supernova remnants such as the Crab Nebula (M1) in Taurus, and others with peculiar external galaxies such as M87 in Virgo and M82 in Ursa Major. In 1960, however, the two strong sources 3C 48 and 3C 273 were identified with objects which look like ordinary stars. For a time it was thought that perhaps the first true "radio stars" had been discovered. The first spectra obtained, however, showed a peculiar pattern of several bright lines, resembling no other spectra ever seen, either from stars, nebulae, or galaxies. The spectrum lines, furthermore, did not match those of any known element. The mystery deepened when the spectra of several quasars were compared; no two of them showed even a single line in common! In 1962 the key to the puzzle was found by Maarten Schmidt at Palomar; studying the spectrum of 3C 273 he realized that the pattern of emission lines would match that of hydrogen, *provided that one assumed a red shift of 16% in all the spectrum lines.* This identification was strengthened by the fact that another of the unknown lines could then be immediately identified as the line of doubly ionized oxygen. Similarly, the spectrum of 3C 48 could be decoded by allowing for a 37% red shift, while 3C 147 was found to show the largest red shift then known, about 54%.

Until this surprising discovery, the largest red shifts measured had been those of the remote galaxies, and upon this universal phenomenon had been built the widely-held theory of the "Expanding Universe". Whatever the true cause, it is an observed fact that all the distant galaxies appear to be receding, and show red shifts which increase directly with the distance. The relation between the distance and the amount of the red shift is the quantity called the "Hubble Constant", now generally believed to be about 10 miles per second for each million light years of distance. The precise value is still being debated, however, and like many other "constants" in astronomy, is open to future refinement.

Now if the observed red shift of the quasars is in reality this familiar "cosmological red shift", it implies enormous distances. 3C 273 shows a red shift of about 30000

miles per second, and the resulting distance is close to 3 billion light years. At such a distance even an unusually bright galaxy would appear as an 18th or 19th magnitude object. Yet the apparent brightness of 3C 273 is about 12.8; this implies a luminosity of about 300 times that of a giant galaxy, or about 30 trillion times the energy output of the Sun. The absolute magnitude must be close to -27. Yet, at the same time, the quasars appear to be much smaller than any true galaxy. 3C 273 is less than 1" in apparent size, and appears stellar, but at the same distance any normal galaxy would appear as a glowing object with perceptible surface area, measuring 5" or so in diameter. Yet from this relatively small area, energy is being radiated at more than 100 times the rate of a typical galaxy. What can be the nature of such a fantastic object?

In the attack on the quasar problem, the evidence from radio studies has been of great value. With the 210-foot parabolic radio telescope near Sydney, Australia, observations of an unusual event were made in 1963, when the brightest quasar was occulted by the Moon. It is now known that 3C 273 is a double radio source, and that the two radio components can be identified with optically visible details. The 13th magnitude star-like component is the primary of the pair visually, but about 90% of the radio energy is coming from the second component which can be seen on photographs as a nebulous streak or "jet" on the SW side of the object. The jet begins about 11" from the bright core and continues out for about 10"; it is from 1" to 2" in width. If the red-shift-distance is accepted, this feature is some 300,000 light years in length.

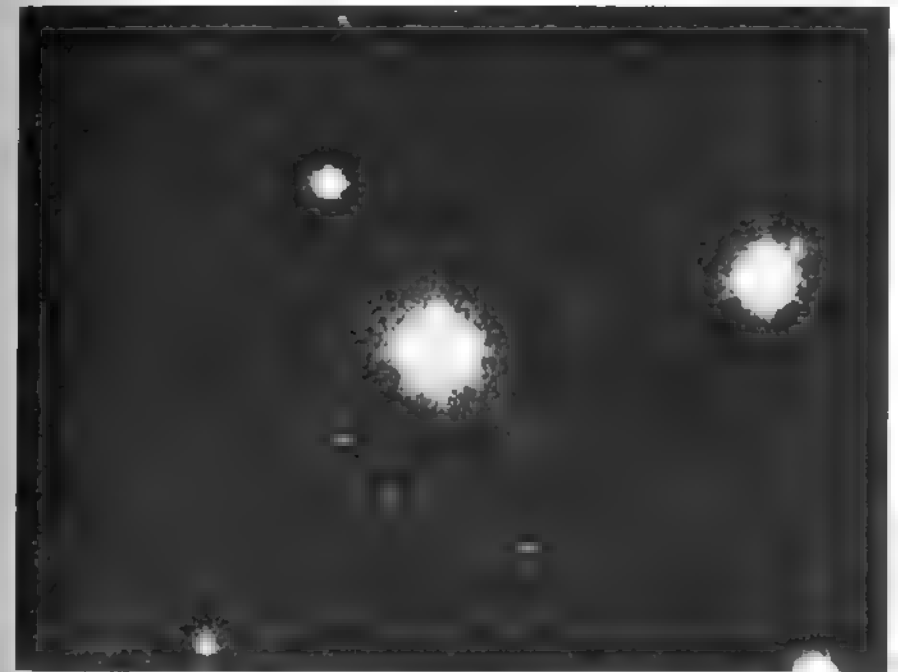
The "stellar" component of 3C 273 has a radio "core" about 0.5" in diameter which emits about half the energy; there is also an encircling halo about 3" in size. Again, accepting the implied distance, the true size of the core must be about 7500 light years. The enormous energy output of such a relatively small object is difficult to explain. And in addition, a new problem arises from the discovery that the stellar component is variable in light; the range appears to be about 0.5 magnitude in a semi-periodicity of about 13 years, but there have also been more sudden increases of up to one magnitude lasting for a week or so. From a study of older plates, it is known that a sharp drop

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

in brightness occurred in 1929, followed by a steady rise back to normal light in 1940. It is difficult to understand how an object of galactic dimensions can show such rapid light changes, since light itself must require centuries to traverse the object. It is impossible to attribute such variations to the whole body of a galaxy-sized object, and the variations seem to prove that the actual source of the light must be a relatively small structure perhaps no more than a few light-months in diameter. This brings us back to the original question: What can be the nature of such a fantastic object?

To begin with, let us remember that the computed high luminosity is based upon the distance of about 3 billion light years, which in turn was derived from the observed 16% red shift. If this large red shift could be explained in some other way it would no longer be necessary to assume that quasars are extremely distant objects. The two known causes for a red shift of spectral lines are (1) The well known "Doppler effect", an increase in observed wavelength due to velocity of recession, and (2) the "gravitational red shift" produced by bodies of high mass and density. This latter effect, predicted by Einstein, has actually been observed in the case of the white dwarf stars, which have densities of several tons to the cubic inch. In the famous companion to Sirius, for example, a red shift of about 16 miles per second is produced by the extremely strong gravitational field. The star has very nearly the mass of the Sun, but only about 2% the diameter; giving a density of something like 125,000 times that of water.

ULTRA-DENSE STARS? As we have seen, the red shift of the Virgo quasar is about 16% the velocity of light. To produce this effect gravitationally, we would require a mass equal to that of the Sun squeezed into an object about 12 miles in diameter. Such an object would have so small a radiating surface that it could not be seen at any great distance; to appear as a 13th magnitude star it would be so near that it would produce easily detected perturbations in the orbits of the planets! It would also, of course, show an unusually large parallax and proper motion. Aside from the fact that an ultra-dense white dwarf would not show the characteristic quasar spectrum, the most careful measurements have shown no detectable proper motion at all in 3C 273, at



QUASAR 3C 273 in VIRGO. The photographs were made with the Lowell 13-inch camera (top) and the Palomar 200-inch telescope (below). The lower print shows the 3C 273 "jet".

least none as great as 0.001" per year. This alone indicates that the distance cannot be less than about 60,000 light years. Thus this particular quasar is at least an extragalactic object, whether or not we accept the much higher distance implied by the red shift.

HYPERSTARS? Having rejected the ultra-dense star idea, there remains an alternate possibility. The same large red shift could also be produced by an object of normal stellar size but of enormous mass, for example, an object the size of the Sun, but containing about 100,000 times the mass. The largest stellar masses actually observed are less than 100 suns, and it has been generally agreed that vastly larger masses would produce unstable "stars", which would destroy themselves in the process of formation. However, it has recently been proposed that some of the peculiar features of radio galaxies can be explained on the theory that such "hyperstars" have actually formed in the nucleus of the galaxy, and then exploded. In the peculiar galaxy M82 in Ursa Major, and in NGC 1275 in Perseus, such outbursts appear to be in progress at the present time. If the mysterious quasars are actually powered by a similar mechanism it may be that a quasar is merely an extreme case of a "radio galaxy". There are also the so-called "Seyfert galaxies" which show abnormally bright nuclei with emission-line spectra; these are possibly to be regarded as "mini-quasars". It has also been proposed that the quasar phenomenon represents a stage in the history of possibly many normal galaxies. In the majority of cases the object actually observed must be merely the intensely bright eruptive core of the galaxy; the surrounding galaxy itself is very possibly too faint to be detected.

GRAVITATIONAL COLLAPSE. At the Dallas Conference in December 1963, the central topic was the question of gravitational collapse, the mechanism considered to be the most likely explanation of the enormous energy output of the quasars. Fred Hoyle of Cambridge and W.A.Fowler of the California Institute of Technology have attempted to analyse the conditions which might exist in collapsing gas clouds with masses of a million or a billion suns. In the later stages of the collapse the release of gravitational energy could far exceed that produced by any possible

nuclear reactions. The details of this theory are highly speculative, and may possibly lead us to a quasar definition as satisfactory as Arthur Eddington's famous summary of the nature of the electron: "*Something unknown is doing we don't know what*". Lewis Carroll put it into words even more effectively:

" 'Twas brillig and the slithy toves
Did gyre and gimble in the wabe..."

And Richard Wagner, in the marvelous opening passage of *Das Rheingold*, expressed the ultimate mystery of the cosmos without using any words at all:



Our own scientist-poet Loren Eiseley evidently had the far frontiers of astronomical knowledge in mind when he wrote:

"The one great hieroglyphic, Nature, is as unreadable as it ever was and so is her equally wild and unpredictable offspring, man...."

That crusty old iconoclast, H.L.Mencken, expressed the same skepticism concerning the nature of knowledge:

"Nine times out of ten, in the arts as in life, there is actually no truth to be discovered; there is only error to be exposed..."

Well, perhaps Mencken had a point there, since much of scientific advance unquestionably does consist of the discarding of former errors, without answering in any way the fundamental human questions. "See how today's achievement," wrote William Dean Howells, "is only tomorrow's confusion". The whole quasar controversy recalls J.B.S. Haldane's gentle warning: "The Universe is not only queerer than we suppose; it is queerer than we can suppose". "But why shouldn't truth be stranger than fiction?" queried Mark Twain, "fiction after all has to make sense..."

How far, then, have we advanced toward "making sense" out of the quasar enigma? Although large numbers of these puzzling objects are known, our definition of a quasar may still be said to be entirely observational; a quasar is an

object which exhibits certain properties; at the moment the explanation of these properties is fairly well unknown. We have a definition, then, which reminds one of Ambrose Bierce's definition of the mouse as "an animal that strews its path with fainting women"; the definition (no longer true of course) tells us more about the women than about the mouse. Assuming, however, that the concept of gravitational collapse is the key to this puzzle, and that a mass of about a billion suns can actually contract into a single object, it may be possible to explain the observed features of the quasars by the resulting release of gravitational energy through implosion, explosion, or both.

As the most plausible model at the present time, we may picture a quasar as an extremely hot cloud of gas in a state of gravitational collapse, totalling possibly about a billion solar masses, and having a diameter of not more than a few hundred light years. The light variations, as we have seen, must originate in a much smaller object, and may be attributed to rapidly changing conditions in the "core" of the quasar. There are various possible modifications of this basic hypothesis: For example there is the idea that the process of star formation might begin at a certain stage in the life of such a contracting gas cloud; thousands of high-mass stars might be formed almost simultaneously, and would evolve to the supernova stage at the same time. Further speculation leads on to ideas which must seem fantastic and bizarre, even to those acquainted in a general way with the tenets of relativity. We are now familiar, for example, with the idea that a sufficiently massive and dense object will collapse into the "black hole" state, effectively vanishing from our universe; possibly quasars represent an early stage in this collapse process. In the same way, it is theorized, a quasar may appear as a "white hole" to observers in some other space-time continuum, as it ultimately vanishes from our own. This raises the odd question of whether some of our quasars may not be the black holes of some other universe, vanishing into limbo on *their* side of the barrier, and appearing into *our* universe.

In 1972, H.C.Arps at Palomar reported finding strong evidence that some quasars are associated with galaxies and groups of galaxies, possibly implying that the quasars are

physically associated with galaxies and may have been born from explosions in galactic nuclei. If the association is real, the quasars (in these cases at least) are not at the very remote distances that their red shifts would seem to imply. The red shift, then, cannot be the "cosmological" one shown by all distant objects; it must be the result of tremendous density in a collapsing object, or actual velocity resulting from high-speed ejection from the parent galaxy. Yet, if the latter possibility is true, why should *all* quasars show a red shift? Surely *some of these expelled objects should be approaching us!*

The apparent association of a galaxy and a quasar may occur occasionally simply by chance, but several very convincing cases of actual relationship appear to be known. A faint galaxy known as ESO 113-IG45 contains a 13th magnitude quasar as its nucleus; the galaxy itself is a spiral some 800 million light years distant, and the quasar shows a red shift of about 8400 miles per second. In this case there can be no real doubt that the quasar is actually in the nucleus of the galaxy, and that the derived absolute magnitude is about -24. Even more conclusive is the case of the E-type galaxy NGC 1199 in Eridanus, investigated by H. Arp, and announced in the *Astrophysical Journal* in 1978. *The galaxy itself has a red shift of about 1600 miles per second, but a compact and nearly stellar-appearing companion, seen in silhouette in front of the galaxy, shows a red shift of about 8250 miles per second!* There would seem to be no other conclusion than that reached by Arp: "...the compact object is slightly in front of, but approximately at the same distance as, the E galaxy.....most of its redshift is of origin other than Doppler motion of recession..." Another intriguing case is that of NGC 7603, a faint Seyfert galaxy (Pg.mag. 14.4) in Pisces, connected to a smaller companion by a luminous filament. NGC 7603 shows a red shift of about 5450 miles per second; that of the companion is close to 10,500 miles per second! Neither of the objects appears to be a quasar, but this case would seem to prove that a large red shift very definitely can result from some effect other than the familiar Doppler shift. It seems safe to conclude that a quasar may not always be at the vast distance that its red shift alone seems to indicate. We await further revelations.

VOLANS

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
I 351	10.7	334	00	6½- 10	spect K0	06417s7143
h3929	9.2	238	17	7½- 10	spect G0	06579s7158
γ	13.6	300	41	4 - 5½	(Δ42) Fine pair; cpm, relfix, spect G8, dF4	07092s7025
h3997	2.0	120	47	7 - 7	PA inc, spect both B9	07364s7410
ε	6.1	24	22	4½- 8	(Rmk 7) relfix, cpm, spect B5	08078s6828
I 192	2.0	173	18	7- 9½	spect A0	08089s6851
I 9	1.0	300	41	7½- 7½	PA dec, spect A5	08154s7339
h 4134	45.0	108	17	5½- 10	(Theta Vol)	08389s7013
	21.4	66	30	- 15	Spect A0	
Hrg 19	4.5	165	30	7½-10½	dist inc, spect K0	08476s6515
h4164	10.7	145	18	7½- 10	spect K0	08568s6601

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
R	8.7--13.9	448	LPV. Spect Me	07064s7256
S	7.7--13.8	396	LPV. Spect M4e	07306s7316
T	8.5--12..	176	LPV. Spect M4e--M5e	06578s6703
X	9.1--11..	280	LPV.	07575s6509
UU	8.0---8.4		Semi-reg? Spect M4e	08158s6819

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
2397		⊖	SBa; 12.8; 1.8' x 1.0'	07215s6854
2434		⊖	pB,cL,cE, lbM	07350s6910
2442		⊖	E1; 12.8; 0.8' x 0.7'	
			pS,F,R,pmbM	
			SBB; 11.8; 6.0' x 5.0'	07365s6925
			cL,vF,1E	

VULPECULA

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Σ2445	12.4	263	51	7 - 8½	relfix, spect B3	19025n2315
Σ2455	6.6	40	60	7½- 8½	cpm, PA dec, dist	19048n2206
	93.5	22	21	- 12	inc, spect F0, B5	
Σ2457	10.2	200	57	7 - 8½	cpm, relfix, spect F0	19050n2230
A264	3.1	287	68	8- 13½	(Ho 446) PA slow	19106n2429
	1.8	351	68	- 12½	dec; spect F5; AC	
2	2.0	124	53	5½- 9½	PA & dist dec (ES Vulp) (Σ248)	19156n2256
					relfix, spect B0; Primary variable	
Σ2499	2.6	325	49	8½- 9	relfix, spect B8	19164n2151
0ΣΣ181	57.8	3	23	6 - 6½	dist inc, spect F5	19181n2633
	36.2	169	10	- 14	+ K	
Z	13.5	359	14	7 - 12	(Es 483) spect B3; Primary= Ecl.bin.	19196n2529
β141	0.8	81	55	7½- 9	(h2867) Spect B5	19198n2225
	28.0	332	16	- 11½		
	50.4	90	16	- 11		
	50.0	213	16	- 12½		
β141c	5.5	181	16	11½-13		
Σ2515	4.6	68	26	8 - 9	Optical, dist dec,	19224n2125
	68.8	182	10	- 12	PA inc, spect A5	
Σ3111	2.3	117	37	9 - 9	relfix, spect A0	19230n2144
4	18.9	100	57	5½- 10	(h2871) optical, PA	19233n1942
	52.6	204	59	- 11½	& dist dec, spect K0; AC PA inc; in cluster Col 399	
Σ2521	26.7	35	58	6 - 10	Optical, dist inc,	19243n1948
	26.5	71	34	- 14	PA dec, spect gM0;	
	70.5	323	18	- 9½	color contrast; in	
	150	64	18	- 10	cluster Col 399	
Σ2525	1.6	294	66	7½- 7½	binary, eccentric orbit; about 475 yrs; PA dec, spect dF9	19245n2713
Σ2523	6.4	149	53	7½- 7½	relfix, spect B8	19246n2103
Σ2540	5.1	147	51	7½- 9	relfix, spect A3;	19311n2018
	147	221	12	- 12½	Primary may be 0.4" pair, uncertain	

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
9	9.3	32	34	5½- 13½	(81130) Spect B7	19324n1940
	108	318	23	- 12½		
Σ2548	9.2	100	51	8½- 9½	relfix, spect B9	19344n2453
Σ2551	6.7	42	12	9 - 9½	relfix, spect G0	19352n2242
	44.5	320	02	- 11½		
A164	0.4	226	53	7½- 9	PA inc, spect G0	19357n2241
A165	6.3	132	30	7 - 14	spect A0	19365n2256
	18.6	343	30	- 13½		
Σ2556	0.3	52	67	7½- 8	binary, about 250 yrs; PA dec, spect F2	19373n2208
Σ2560	15.3	295	58	6½- 8½	relfix, spect B3	19385n2336
0Σ382	0.4	333	57	7 - 7½	PA dec, spect B8	19398n2716
8658	0.4	292	54	6½- 10	PA slow dec, A = composite spectrum G4+A0	19419n2701
Σ2584	1.9	295	42	8½- 8½	relfix, spect F5	19462n2204
Σ2586	3.7	227	55	7½- 10	relfix, spect B9	19465n2450
0Σ388	3.7	139	54	8 - 8	relfix, spect A0	19502n2544
	31.3	135	50	- 9		
ΣI 48	42.2	147	00	7 - 7½	cpm, spect both A0	19512n2012
13	0.8	243	60	5 - 8	(Dju 4) spect A0	19513n2357
Ho 584	2.3	226	24	6½- 12	spect K0	19582n2603
16	0.8	115	58	5½- 6	(0Σ395) PA inc, spect F5	19599n2448
A1200	4.9	198	29	7½-13½	spect K2	20094n2901
Σ2653	2.5	270	58	7 - 10	PA inc, spect Am	20115n2405
Σ2655	6.2	3	54	7½- 7½	relfix, spect A0	20119n2204
	59.9	154	32	- 9		
0Σ402	15.4	33	07	7 - 10½	relfix, spect B9	20124n2441
8983	0.7	166	55	6 - 10	PA inc, spect B3	20132n2526
8441	5.9	64	58	7- 11½	cpm, relfix, spect K0	20155n2859
8984	0.6	237	65	8 - 8½	PA inc, spect F8	20155n2613
8985	5.1	149	15	7 - 13	(h1499) spect B3	20162n2529
	21.6	356	15	- 9½		
8985c	9.8	63	15	9½-12½		
8443	14.0	138	15	7½-11½	spect A5	20221n2850
	35.2	89	15	- 11½		
Σ2695	0.8	87	59	6½- 8½	PA inc, spect A2,G	20298n2538

LIST OF DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE STARS (Cont'd)

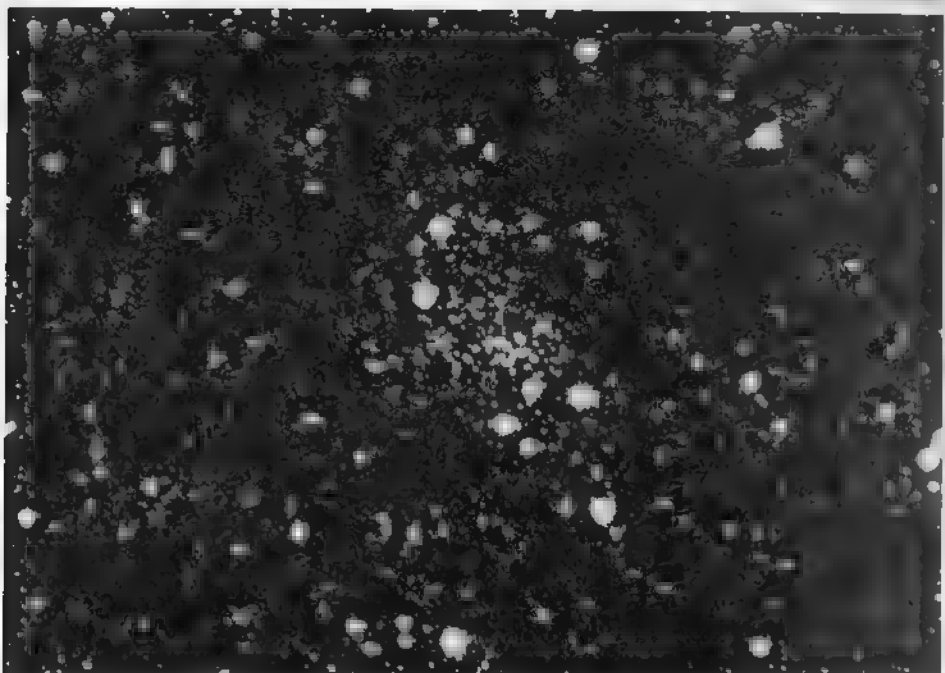
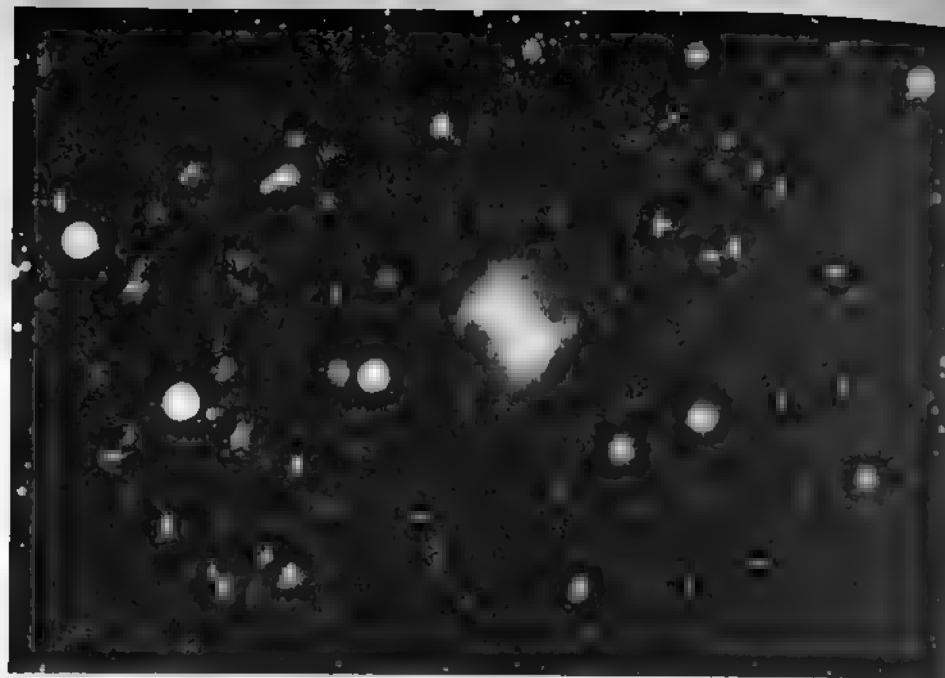
NAME	DIST	PA	YR	MAGS	NOTES	RA & DEC
Σ2698	4.4	302	46	8 - 9	PA slight dec, spect A0; in star cluster NGC 6940	20317n2757
A2795	0.1	295	58	8 - 8	PA inc, spect B9	20384n2145
8673	3.9	296	26	7½- 12	AB cpm, spect A3	20396n2032
	105	164	49	- 8		
Ho 138	3.0	340	58	7- 13½	PA dec, spect K5; C= 3.1" pair	20413n2525
	128	306	06	- 11		
Σ2724	2.4	327	53	8 - 8	relfix, spect G0	20423n2345
Ho 144	0.3	350	67	7½- 7½	spect F5, A0	20501n1956
0Σ417	0.8	29	59	7½- 8	PA dec, spect A0	20510n2857
	31.2	109	41	- 10		
Ho 281	13.7	300	24	7 - 13	Spect M; R Vulp in field	21013n2348
Σ2761	5.6	111	46	8½- 9	relfix, spect A2	21052n2417
Σ2769	17.9	300	54	6½- 7½	easy relfix pair, probably cpm, spect both A0	21083n2215
0Σ430	1.3	205	59	8 - 10	cpm, PA dec, spect F8	21097n2357
8447	9.3	320	34	6½- 12	PA dec, spect A2	21219n2506
	56.6	187	17	- 11½		
	56.9	82	60	- 11½		
	66.8	115	60	- 10½		
	82.4	217	60	- 10½		

LIST OF VARIABLE STARS

NAME	MagVar	PER	NOTES	RA & DEC
2	5.4--5.46	.6096	(ES Vulp) β Canis Major type; Spect B0; also visual double	19156n2256
R	7.4--13.7	137	LPV. Spect M3e--M7e	21022n2337
S	9.2--10.8	69	Semi-reg; Spect G0--K2	19464n2710
T	5.4--6.1	4.4356	Cepheid; Spect F5--G0	20493n2804
U	6.8--7.5	7.9907	Cepheid; Spect F8--G2	19344n2013
V	8.1--9.4	76	RV Tauri type; Spect G4e--K3	20344n2626
W	8.3--10.2	234	Semi-reg; Spect M5e	20080n2608
X	8.5--9.3	6.3194	Cepheid; Spect F8--G1	19554n2625
Z	7.4--9.2	2.4549	Ecl.Bin; Spect B3 + A2; also visual double	19196n2529
RR	9.8--11.3	5.0507	Ecl.Bin; Spect A2	20527n2744
RS	6.9--7.6	4.4777	Ecl.Bin; Spect B5 + A2	19155n2221
RU	8.2--12..	156	Semi-reg; Spect M3e	20367n2305
SV	6.7--7.8	45.04	Cepheid; Spect F7--K0	19459n2720
AT	9.5--10.1	3.9804	Ecl.Bin; Spect B3	19518n2326
BD	9.3--12.7	430	LPV. Spect Ne	20352n2618
BE	9.9--11.3	1.5520	Ecl.Bin; Spect A3	20235n2712
BP	9.3--10.4	1.9403	Ecl.Bin; Spect A7	20233n2052
BW	6.3--6.4	.2010	β Canis Major type; spect B2	20523n2820
CK	2.7--17..	---	Nova 1670	19455n2711
DR	8.6--9.2	2.2509	Ecl.Bin; Spect B8	20117n2636
DY	7.6--8.4	Irr	Spect M3	21013n2348
ER	7.3--7.5	.6981	Ecl.Bin; W U.Maj type; Spect G0 + G5	21003n2735
FG	9.0--9.5	80:	Semi-reg; Spect M5	20325n2806
FI	7.2--8.7	Irr	Spect M3	20466n2248
LT	6.5--6.54	.098	δ Scuti type; Spect F2	19015n2112
LU	9.2--21..	---	Nova 1968	19436n2828
LV	5.2--17..	---	Nova 1968	19459n2702
MV	9.3--9.8	Irr	Spect K0	20130n2200
MW	6.62--6.7	16.478	α Canes Ven type; spect A0p	20144n2737
NQ	6.5--18..	---	Nova 1976	19271n2022

LIST OF STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE AND GALAXIES

NGC	OTH	TYPE	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
---	C.399	☉	vL,B, scattered naked-eye group incl 4, 5, 7 Vulp	19240n2500
6800	21 ⁸	☉	vL,pRi, Diam 15'; about 25 stars mags 10.... Class D; 30' NW from α Vulp	19251n2505
6802	14 ⁶	☉	S,vC,Ri; Diam 5', Mag 11; bar shaped, N-S; about 60 stars mags 13....18 Class E	19285n2010
6815		☉	L, scattered star-field in Vulp Milky Way, probably not a true cluster	19388n2641
6820		☐	F,L,Irr; Diam 20' with bright rim features and dark clouds; Incl cluster NGC 6823	19405n2258
6823	18 ⁷	☉	pL,cRi,E; Mag 10, Diam 5'; 30 stars mags 11...12; Class D; Neby NGC 6820 inv.	19411n2312
6830	9 ⁷	☉	L,Irr, pRi,pC; Mag 9; Diam 8' 20 stars mags 11.... Class D	19489n2258
6834	16 ⁸	☉	Ri,lC, Diam 4'; about 50 stars mags 11...15; Class D; Plan.Neb NGC 6842 is 38' ESE	19502n2917
6842		☉	F,pL,vLE; Mag 13; Diam 50" x 45"; 14 ^{1/2} m central star	19530n2909
6853	M27	☉	!! vB,vL,lE; Diam 8' x 5'; Mag 8; 13 ^{1/2} m central star; "Dumb-bell Nebula" (*)	19574n2235
---	I.4954	☐	F neby Diam 1' with 12m B-star	20028n2906
6885	20 ⁸	☉	B,L,pRi; Diam 20'; about 35 stars mags 6...11; incl 20 Vulp; Class E	20099n2620
6940	8 ⁷	☉	B,vL,vRi; cC; Mag 8, Diam 20' About 100 stars mags 9.... Class E (*)	20325n2808



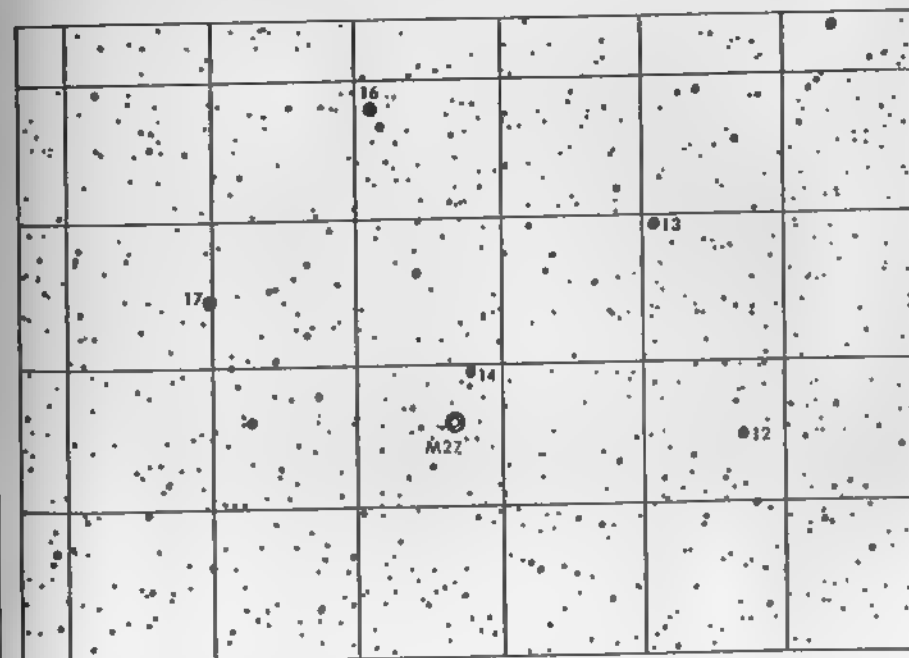
DEEP-SKY VIEWS IN VULPECULA. Top: The "Dumb-bell Nebula" M27, a bright planetary nebula. Below: Star cluster NGC 6940. Lowell Observatory 13-inch telescope photographs.

VULPECULA

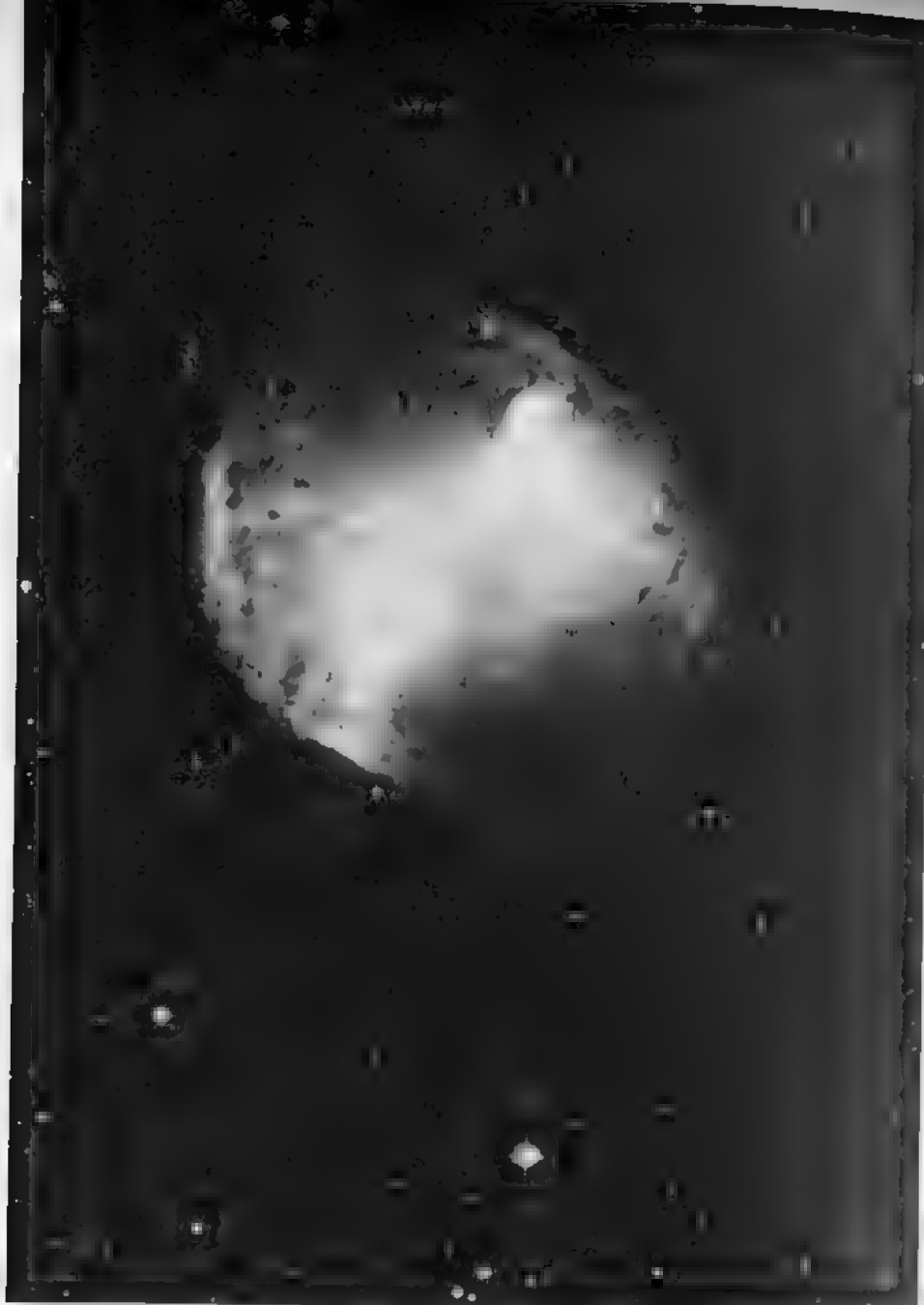
DESCRIPTIVE NOTES

M27

(NGC 6853) Position 19574n2235, about 25' S from 14 Vulpeculae, or 3.3° almost due north from Gamma Sagittae, the brightest star in the little arrow of Sagittae. M27 is generally considered the most conspicuous planetary nebula in the entire sky for small instruments; with a total magnitude of about 8 it may be easily found in large binoculars. M27 was discovered by Messier in July 1764: "Seen well in 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -foot telescope.... Appears oval and contains no star. Recorded on chart of comet of 1779... Diam 4'." William Herschel thought it possibly "a double stratum of stars of a very great extent, one end of which is turned toward us", while John Herschel remarked on the "faint luminosity which fills the lateral concavities of the body and converts them into protuberances so as to render the general outline of the whole nebula a regular ellipse." The popular name, "Dumb-bell Nebula", is derived from the appearance of "two hazy masses in contact" as T.W. Webb phrased it, with a narrower zone between; in a modern 6-inch telescope with low or medium powers it appears oval



IDENTIFICATION CHART for M27. Grid squares are 1° on a side with north at the top; limiting magnitude about 9.



PLANETARY NEBULA M27 in VULPECULA. The "Dumb-bell Nebula" as it appears on a photograph made with the 61-inch astrometric reflector at the U.S. Naval Observatory.

or hazily rectangular with smoothly rounded corners. The apparent dimensions are about $8' \times 5'$, one of the largest of the planetaries, and the first object of the type to be discovered by Messier. It is, however, not one of the ring-shaped or "annular" nebulae; the first one known was M57 in Lyra, discovered by Darquier some 15 years later.

D'Arrest spoke of M27 as producing a "beautiful appearance on magnification 95X.... very large and shining; two objects blending into one another... In the more luminous S.p. portion is a brighter region placed eccentrically; the N.f. part is of fairly even brightness..." Lord Rosse thought to find some symptoms of resolution in the glowing nebulosity, and J.E.Gore believed that some hint of a faint spiral structure was present. Admiral Smyth called it a "magnificent and singular object.... situated in a crowded vicinity where field after field is very rich..... truly one of those splendid enigmas which, according to Ricciolus are proposed by God but never to be subject to human solution..." In Vol. XIII of the *Lick Publications*, M27 is referred to as "One of the giants of the planetary class and of great importance in theories of planetary [nebula] structure because of the easy visibility of its intricate details".

The large apparent size of this nebula classes it as probably one of the nearest of the planetaries, though the exact figure is not certain. C.R.O'Dell (1963) derived a probable distance of about 850 light years, L.Kohoutek has 650, I.S.Shklovsky obtained about 490, A.Becvar in the 1960 edition of the *Atlas Coeli Catalogue* reported about 980, while K.G.Jones gives the figure as 975 light years. If the true distance is close to 900 light years, the actual size is a little under $2\frac{1}{2}$ light years, among the largest diameters calculated for any nebula of the type. The central star, of magnitude $13\frac{1}{2}$, has about $\frac{1}{2}$ the solar luminosity, if the adopted distance is reasonably correct.

As in all the planetary nebulae, the faint central star is an abnormally hot bluish dwarf or sub-dwarf with a spectrum resembling that of an ancient nova and a calculated surface temperature of about $85,000^\circ\text{K}$, one of the hottest stars known. Such a star appears to form the nucleus of every planetary nebula which is near enough to be studied in detail. It is agreed that the planetaries have been

PROMINENT PLANETARY NEBULAE

NGC	OTH	CON	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION	RA & DEC
40	58 ⁴	CEPH	Mag 10½; Diam 60" X 40"; 11½ mag central star, spect 0	00102n7215
246	25 ⁵	CETI	Mag 8½; Diam 4' X 3½'; 12 ^m 07 central star. Photo pg 651	00446s1209
650	M76	PERS	"Cork Nebula" Mag 11; Diam 140" X 70"; 16½ ^m central star. Photo pg 1436	01388n5119
1501	53 ⁴	CAML	Mag 12; Diam 55" x 48"; 13½ mag central star. Photo pg 336	04026n6047
1535	26 ⁴	ERID	Mag 9; Diam 20" X 17"; 11½ ^m central star in bluish disc	04121s1252
2392	45 ⁴	GEMI	Mag 8; Diam 40" with 10 ^m 08e central star; "Eskimo Nebula". Photo pg 941	07262n2101
3132		VELA	Mag 8; Diam 84" x 52"; 10 ^m central star. Photo pg 1175	10049s4011
3242	27 ⁴	HYDA	Mag 9; Diam 40"; 11 ^m central star in eye-shaped ring. Photo pg 1028	10224s1823
3587	M97	UMAJ	"Owl Nebula"; Mag 11; Diam 150"; 14 ^m central star. Photo pg 1999	11120n5518
6210	E5	HERC	Small bright disc Mag 9½; Diam 20" X 16"; 12½ ^m 06 central star	16425n2353
6543	37 ⁴	DRAC	Greenish disc Mag 8½; Diam 22" X 16"; 10 ^m 0-type central star; Photo pg 871	17588n6638
6572	E6	OPHI	Very bright bluish disc; Mag 9; Diam 15" X 12"; 12 ^m 0-type central star	18097n0650
6720	M57	LYRA	"Ring Nebula"; annular; Mag 9; Diam 80" X 60"; 15 ^m central star; Famous planetary; Photo pg 1165	18517n3258
6826	73 ⁴	CYGN	"Blinking Planetary"; Mag 9; Diam 25"; 11 ^m 0-type central star; Refer to note on page 1178	19434n5024
6853	M27	VULP	"Dumb-bell Nebula"; Mag 8; Diam 8' X 5'; 13½ ^m central star; fine large planetary; Photo pg 2118	19574n2235
7009	1 ⁴	AQAR	"Saturn Nebula"; Mag 8; Diam 25"; 12 ^m central star; Photo pg 191	21014s1134
7293		AQAR	Large faint annulus Diam 12'; "Helical Nebula" Photo pg 195	22270s2106
7662	18 ⁴	ANDR	Mag 8½; Diam 30"; Photo pg 158	23234n4212

VULPECULA

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Cont'd)

formed by ejection of material from the hot central star, but the exact details of the process are uncertain. Current evidence suggests that the planetary nebula phenomenon represents that last activity of a dying star which is sinking toward the white dwarf state. The question of a possible relationship of these stars with the novae remains speculative.

The expansion of the Dumb-bell Nebula has been measured at about 17 miles per second through spectroscopic analysis, and an actual increase in diameter of about 1.0" per century has been detected by astrometric photograph measurements. If the expansion rate has remained fairly constant, an approximate age of about 48,000 years is found for this nebula, about 2½ times the "average age" of about 20,000 years deduced for typical bright planetaries. K.L. Cudworth of the Yerkes Observatory has determined that the central star of the Dumb-bell is very probably a physical double; the companion is a yellowish 17th magnitude star at 6.5" in PA 214°, and the components appear to form a true common motion pair with a projected separation of about 1800 AU. At the adopted distance, the derived absolute magnitudes of the two stars are about +6.2 and +9.7. The primary, which shows a virtually continuous spectrum, is the illuminating star of the nebula; its strong ultraviolet radiation excites the glow of the highly rarified gases, producing that eerie pale bluish fluorescence now attributed to the "forbidden radiation" of doubly ionized oxygen. The observer who spends a few moments in quiet contemplation of this nebula will be made aware of direct contact with cosmic things; even the radiation reaching us from the celestial depths is of a type unknown on Earth....

* * *
*"What we have learnt
 Is like a handful of earth;
 What we have yet to learn
 Is like the whole world..."*

THE POETESS AVVAIYAR
 (1ST CENT B.C.)

INDEX TO THE MESSIER OBJECTS

M	NGC	IDENTIFICATION	PAGE
M1	1952	"Crab Nebula" in Taurus; famous supernova remnant	1843
M2	7089	Bright globular cluster in Aquarius	186
M3	5272	Fine globular cluster in Canes Venatici	363
M4	6121	Large globular star cluster in Scorpius	1699
M5	5904	Fine Globular cluster in Serpens	1776
M6	6405	Large galactic cluster in Scorpius	1705
M7	6475	Large bright galactic cluster in Scorpius	1709
M8	6523	"Lagoon Nebula"; fine nebulous cluster in Sagittarius	1574
M9	6333	Small globular cluster in Ophiuchus	1258
M10	6254	Bright globular cluster in Ophiuchus	1261
M11	6705	Rich galactic cluster in Scutum	1750
M12	6218	Bright globular cluster in Ophiuchus	1262
M13	6205	Great Globular star cluster in Hercules; finest globular in northern sky	978
M14	6402	Globular cluster in Ophiuchus	1262
M15	7078	Fine globular cluster in Pegasus	1383
M16	6611	"Star Queen Nebula"; fine nebulous cluster in Serpens	1783
M17	6618	"Swan Nebula"; large diffuse nebula in Sagittarius	1584
M18	6613	Small galactic cluster in Sagittarius	1587
M19	6273	Oblate globular cluster in Ophiuchus	1263
M20	6514	"Trifid Nebula"; bright diffuse nebula in Sagittarius	1591
M21	6531	Small galactic cluster in Sagittarius	1594
M22	6656	Beautiful large globular cluster in Sagittarius	1596
M23	6494	Attractive galactic cluster in Sagittarius	1599
M24		Milky Way star cloud in Sagittarius; encloses small cluster NGC 6603	1603
M25		(IC 4725) Large coarse galactic cluster in Sagittarius	1604
M26	6694	Small galactic cluster in Scutum	1756
M27	6853	"Dumb-bell Nebula"; large planetary nebula in Vulpecula	2117
M28	6626	Globular cluster in Sagittarius	1609
M29	6913	Small galactic cluster in Cygnus	799
M30	7099	Globular cluster in Capricornus	456
M31	224	Great Spiral Galaxy in Andromeda, finest of the Local Group galaxies	129

INDEX TO THE MESSIER OBJECTS (Cont'd)

M	NGC	IDENTIFICATION	PAGE
M32	221	Small elliptical galaxy; companion to M31	149
M33	598	"Pinwheel Galaxy"; large spiral, member of Local Group; in Triangulum	1897
M34	1039	Bright galactic cluster in Perseus	1432
M35	2168	Fine galactic cluster in Gemini	934
M36	1960	Bright galactic cluster in Auriga	290
M37	2099	Fine rich galactic cluster in Auriga	293
M38	1912	Large galactic cluster in Auriga	295
M39	7092	Large scattered cluster in Cygnus	799
M40	----	Double star in Ursa Major	1982
M41	2287	Large galactic cluster in Canis Major	442
M42	1976	"Great Nebula in Orion"; one of finest of the diffuse nebulae	1317
M43	1982	Detached portion of Orion Nebula	1324
M44	2632	"Praesepe" or "Beehive" Cluster in Cancer	345
M45	----	"Pleiades" Cluster in Taurus; fine nearby galactic cluster	1863
M46	2437	Rich galactic cluster in Puppis	1508
M47	2422	Bright galactic cluster in Puppis	1512
M48	2548	Galactic cluster in Hydra	1023
M49	4472	Elliptical galaxy in Virgo	2086
M50	2323	Galactic cluster in Monoceros	1194
M51	5194	Fine "Whirlpool Galaxy" in Canes Venatici	369
M52	7654	Rich galactic cluster in Cassiopeia	520
M53	5024	Globular cluster in Coma Berenices	673
M54	6715	Small globular cluster in Sagittarius	1610
M55	6809	Globular cluster in Sagittarius	1612
M56	6779	Globular cluster in Lyra	1161
M57	6720	"Ring Nebula"; famous planetary nebula in Lyra	1163
M58	4579	Spiral galaxy in Virgo	2086
M59	4621	Elliptical galaxy in Virgo	2088
M60	4649	Elliptical galaxy in Virgo	2088
M61	4303	Spiral galaxy in Virgo	2089
M62	6266	Globular cluster in Scorpius	1715
M63	5055	Spiral galaxy in Canes Venatici	373
M64	4826	"Black-Eye Galaxy" in Coma Berenices	677
M65	3623	Spiral galaxy in Leo; pair with M66	1073
M66	3627	Spiral Galaxy in Leo; pair with M65	1073
M67	2682	Ancient galactic cluster in Cancer	349
M68	4590	Globular cluster in Hydra	1024
M69	6637	Globular cluster in Sagittarius	1613

INDEX TO THE MESSIER OBJECTS (Cont'd)

M	NGC	IDENTIFICATION	PAGE
M70	6681	Small globular cluster in Sagittarius	1614
M71	6838	Unusual rich cluster in Sagitta	1544
M72	6981	Small globular cluster in Aquarius	188
M73	6994	Small trio of stars in Aquarius	189
M74	628	Spiral galaxy in Pisces	1479
M75	6864	Small globular cluster in Sagittarius	1615
M76	650	"Cork Nebula"; faint planetary in Perseus	1435
M77	1068	Spiral galaxy in Cetus	644
M78	2068	Diffuse nebula in Orion	1339
M79	1904	Globular cluster in Lepus	1099
M80	6093	Dense globular cluster in Scorpius	1716
M81	3031	Fine spiral galaxy in Ursa Major	1983
M82	3034	Unusual eruptive galaxy in Ursa Major; member of M81 group	1987
M83	5236	Large spiral galaxy in Hydra	1024
M84	4374	Elliptical or SO galaxy in Virgo	2091
M85	4382	Elliptical or SO galaxy in Coma Berenices	678
M86	4406	Elliptical galaxy in Virgo	2091
M87	4486	Giant elliptical galaxy in Virgo; strong radio source	2092
M88	4501	Spiral galaxy in Coma Berenices	680
M89	4552	Elliptical galaxy in Virgo	2096
M90	4569	Spiral galaxy in Virgo	2097
M91	----	Error in Messier Catalogue	681
M92	6341	Fine globular cluster in Hercules	993
M93	2447	Galactic cluster in Puppis	1514
M94	4736	Bright spiral galaxy in Canes Venatici	377
M95	3351	Spiral galaxy in Leo; pair with M96	1078
M96	3368	Spiral galaxy in Leo; pair with M95	1078
M97	3587	"Owl Nebula" in Ursa Major; large dim planetary nebula	1996
M98	4192	Spiral galaxy in Coma Berenices	681
M99	4254	Spiral galaxy in Coma Berenices	685
M100	4321	Spiral galaxy in Coma Berenices	685
M101	5457	Large spiral galaxy in Ursa Major	2000
M102	----	Error; duplicate observation of M101?	
M103	581	Galactic cluster in Cassiopeia	523
M104	4594	"Sombrero" or "Dark-lane" Galaxy in Virgo	2097

THE BRIGHTEST STARS

	NAME	BAYER DESIGNATION	MAG	SPECT	PAGE
1	SIRIUS	α Canis Majoris	-1.42	A1 V	387
2	CANOPUS	α Carinae	-0.72	F0 Ib	465
3	ALPHA CENTAURI	α Centauri	-0.27	G2 V	549
4	ARCTURUS	α Bootis	-0.06	K2 III	302
5	VEGA	α Lyrae	0.04	A0 V	1137
6	CAPELLA	α Aurigae	0.06	G8 III	261
7	RIGEL	β Orionis	0.14	B8 Ia	1299
8	PROCYON	α Canis Minoris	0.35	F5 IV	448
9	ACHERNAR	α Eridani	0.53	B5 IV:	888
10	HADAR	β Centauri	0.66	B1 II	553
11	BETELGEUSE	α Orionis	v 0.70	M2 Ia	1281
12	ALTAIR	α Aquilae	0.77	A7 V	205
13	ALDEBARAN	α Tauri	0.86	K5 III	1807
14	ACRUX	α Crucis	0.87	B1 IV	728
15	ANTARES	α Scorpii	v 0.92	M1 Ib	1655
16	SPICA	α Virginis	v 1.00	B1 V	2065
17	POLLUX	β Geminorum	1.16	K0 III	921
18	FOMALHAUT	α Pisces Austrini	1.17	A3 V	1485
19	DENEK	α Cygni	1.26	A2 Ia	755
20	BETA CRUCIS	β Crucis	1.28	B0 IV	729
21	REGULUS	α Leonis	1.36	B7 V	1057
22	ADHARA	ϵ Canis Majoris	1.49	B2 II	437
23	CASTOR	α Geminorum	1.59	A1 V	912
24	SHAULA	λ Scorpii	1.62	B1 V	1678
25	BELLATRIX	γ Orionis	1.64	B2 III	1301
26	EL NATH	β Tauri	1.65	B7 III	1827
27	MIAPLACIDUS	β Carinae	1.67	A1 IV	466
28	GAMMA CRUCIS	γ Crucis	1.67	M3 II	729
29	ALNILAM	ϵ Orionis	1.70	B0 Ia	1302
30	AL NA'IR	α Gruis	1.76	B5 V	949
31	ALNITAK	ζ Orionis	1.79	O9 Ib	1305
32	ALIOH	ϵ Ursae Majoris	1.79	A0p	1952
33	MIRFAK	α Persei	1.79	F5 IB	1404
34	DUBHE	α Ursae Majoris	1.81	K0 II	1949
35	KAUS AUSTRALIS	ϵ Sagittarii	1.81	B9 IV	1562

INDEX TO THE 25 NEAREST STARS

STAR	CONS.	DIST.	A Mag & Sp	B Mag & Sp	Mu"	PA °	RA & DEC	PAGE
PROXIMA CENTAURI	CENT	4.3	10.7 dM5e	1.17 dK1	3.85	282°	14263s6228	550
ALPHA CENTAURI	CENT	4.3	0.0 G2 V		3.68	281	14362s6038	549
BARNARD'S STAR	OPHI	6.0	9.5 dM5		10.29	356	17554n0424	1251
WOLF 359	LEO	7.7	13.6 dM6e		4.71	235	10541n0719	1071
LALANDE 21185	UMAJ	8.3	7.6 dM2		4.78	187	11007n3618	1980
SIRIUS (α C.MAJ)	CMAJ	8.7	-1.4 A1 V		1.32	204	06430s1639	387
L726-8 (UV CETI SYSTEM)	CETI	9.0	12.4 dM6e	8.65 DA5:	3.35	80	01364s1813	641
ROSS 154	SGTR	9.5	10.6 dM5e	12.9 dM6e	0.74	103	18467s2353	
ROSS 248	ANDR	10.3	12.2 dM6e		1.62	177	23394n4355	
EPSILON ERIDANI	ERID	10.8	3.7 K2 V		0.97	271	03306s0938	889
L789-6	AQAR	10.8	12.2 dM7e		3.25	46	22357s1536	
ROSS 128	VIRG	10.9	11.1 dM5		1.35	152	11452n0106	
61 CYGNI	CYGN	11.1	5.3 K5 V	5.9 K7 V	5.22	52	21044n3828	768
PROCYON (α C.MIN)	CMIN	11.3	0.3 F5 IV	11.0? DA?	1.25	214	07367n0521	448
EPSILON INDI	INDI	11.4	4.7 K5 V		4.69	123	21596s5700	1038
ζ2398	DRAC	11.4	8.9 dM4	9.7 dM5	2.28	324	18425n5930	869
GROOMBRIDGE 34	ANDR	11.7	8.1 dM2	10.9 dM4e	2.89	82	00155n4344	127
TAU CETI	CETI	11.8	3.5 G8 V		1.92	297	01417s1612	639
LACAILLE 9352	PSCA	11.9	7.4 dM2e		6.90	79	23026s3609	1487
BD+5°1668	CMIN	12.3	9.8 dM5		3.76	171	07247n0529	
CORDOBA 29191	MICR	12.7	6.7 dM1		3.46	251	21143s3904	
KAPTEYN'S STAR	PICT	12.7	8.8 dM0		8.70	131	05097s4500	1462
KRUEGER 60	CEPH	13.1	9.8 dM3e		0.86	246	22262n5727	598
ROSS 614	MONO	13.1	11.1 dM6e		1.00	131	06269s0246	1189
BD-12°4523 (WOLF 1061)	OPHI	13.4	10.1 dM5e		1.18	123	16275s1232	

BIBLIOGRAPHY— A PARTIAL LIST OF WORKS CONSULTED

GENERAL STELLAR DATA

- D.Hoffleit, CATALOGUE OF BRIGHT STARS, Third Revised Edition; Yale University Observatory, New Haven, 1964.
- A.Becvar, ATLAS COELI II KATALOG 1950.0; Ceskoslovenske Akademie, Prague, 1960.
- W.Gleise, CATALOGUE OF NEARBY STARS; *Veroffentlichungen des Astronomischen Rechen-Instituts*, Heidelberg, 1969.
- R.Woolley, E.A.Epps, M.J.Penston, S.B.Pocock, CATALOGUE OF STARS WITHIN TWENTY-FIVE PARSECS OF THE SUN; Royal Observatory *Annals*, No.5, Greenwich, 1970.
- C.W.Allen, ASTROPHYSICAL QUANTITIES, 3rd Edition; Athlone Press, University of London, 1973.
- R.E.Wilson, GENERAL CATALOGUE OF STELLAR RADIAL VELOCITIES; Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1953.
- Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory STAR CATALOG; Smithsonian Institution, Washington, 1966.
- V.M.Blanco, S.Demers, G.G.Douglass, M.P.Fitzgerald, PHOTO-ELECTRIC CATALOGUE: *Publications of the U.S. Naval Observatory*, Second Series, Vol.XXI, Washington, 1968.
- F.Schlesinger, L.F.Jenkins, GENERAL CATALOGUE OF STELLAR PARALLAXES, Yale University Observatory, 1935.
- Landolt-Bornstein; ASTRONOMY AND ASTROPHYSICS, Springer-Verlag, 1965.
- W.J.Luyten, A CATALOGUE OF 1849 STARS WITH PROPER MOTIONS EXCEEDING 0".5 ANNUALLY, Lund Press, Minneapolis, 1955.
- W.J.Luyten, AN ATLAS OF IDENTIFICATION CHARTS OF WHITE DWARFS, *Astrophysical Journal*, Vol.109, No.3; 1949.

DOUBLE STARS

- E.Crossley, J.Gledhill, J.M.Wilson, A HANDBOOK OF DOUBLE STARS, Macmillan & Co., London, 1879.
- S.W.Burnham, A GENERAL CATALOGUE OF DOUBLE STARS, Carnegie Institution, 1906.
- R.G.Aitken, NEW GENERAL CATALOGUE OF DOUBLE STARS, The Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1932.
- R.A.Rossiter, CATALOGUE OF SOUTHERN DOUBLE STARS, *Publications of the Observatory of the University of Michigan* Vol. XI, 1955.
- H.M.Jeffers, W.H.van den Bos, F.M.Greeby, INDEX CATALOGUE OF VISUAL DOUBLE STARS: *Publications of the Lick Observatory*, Vol. XXI, 1961.
- O.J.Eggen, THE NEAREST VISUAL BINARIES; *Astronomical Journal*, Vol. 61, 1956.
- R.G.Aitken, THE BINARY STARS; McGraw-Hill, N.Y. 1918.

- F.Holden, MEASURES OF DOUBLE STARS; *Journal des Observateurs*, Vol. 46, 1963.
- W.H.van den Bos, MICROMETER MEASURES OF DOUBLE STARS; *Astronomical Journal*, Vols. 63, 64, 68; 1958-1963.
- C.E.Worley, A CATALOG OF VISUAL BINARY ORBITS; *Publications of the U.S. Naval Observatory*, Second Series, Vol. XVIII Part III; Washington, 1963.
- C.E.Worley, MICROMETER MEASURES OF 1,056 DOUBLE STARS; *Publications of the U.S. Naval Observatory*, Second Series, Vol. XXII Part IV, 1972.
- R.T.A.Innes, A SOUTHERN DOUBLE STAR CATALOGUE, Union Observatory, Johannesburg, 1927.
- G.van Biesbroeck, MEASUREMENTS OF DOUBLE STARS; *Publications of the Yerkes Observatory*, Vol. VIII, Part VI; Vol. IX, Part II.
- P.Couteau, P.J.Morel, ATLAS OF THE APPARENT ORBITS OF VISUAL DOUBLE STARS; Observatoire de Nice, 1973.
- V.V.Kallarakal, I.W.Lindenblad, F.J.Josties, R.K.Riddle, M.Miranian, B.F.Mintz, A.P.Klugh, PHOTOGRAPHIC MEASURES OF DOUBLE STARS; *Publications of the U.S. Naval Observatory*, Second Series, Vol. XVIII, Part VII, 1969.
- G.M.Popovic, FIRST GENERAL CATALOGUE OF DOUBLE STAR OBSERVATIONS MADE IN BELGRADE 1951-1971; *Publications de l'Obsvt. Astron. de Beograd*, 1974.

VARIABLE STARS

- A.J.Cannon, SECOND CATALOGUE OF VARIABLE STARS; *Annals of the Astronomical Observatory of Harvard College*, Vol. LV, Cambridge, 1907.
- L.Campbell, STUDIES OF LONG PERIOD VARIABLES; A.A.V.S.O., 1955.
- J.S.Glasby, VARIABLE STARS; Harvard University Press, 1969.
- J.S.Glasby, THE DWARF NOVAE; American Elsevier Publ. Co., N.Y., 1970.
- F.B.Wood, EMPIRICAL DATA ON ECLIPSING BINARIES; Ch.19 in K.A.Strand "BASIC ASTRONOMICAL DATA", University of Chicago Press, 1963.
- B.V.Kukarkin & others, GENERAL CATALOGUE OF VARIABLE STARS; Sternberg State Astronomical Institute, Moscow, 1969.
- C.Payne-Gaposchkin & S.Gaposchkin, VARIABLE STARS, Harvard Observatory, 1938.
- L.Campbell, L.Jacchia, THE STORY OF VARIABLE STARS; Harvard Books on Astronomy, Blakiston Co., Philadelphia, 1941.
- B.V.Kukarkin, (ed) PULSATING STARS; John Wiley & Sons, 1975.

STAR CLUSTERS, NEBULAE, AND GALAXIES

- J.L.E.Dreyer, A NEW GENERAL CATALOGUE OF NEBULAE AND CLUSTERS OF STARS; *Memoirs of the Royal Astronomical Society*, Vol. XLIX, London, 1888.
- J.W.Sultenic, W.G.Tifft, THE REVISED NEW GENERAL CATALOGUE OF NON-STELLAR ASTRONOMICAL OBJECTS; University of Arizona Press, Tucson, 1973.
- K.G.Jones, MESSIER'S NEBULAE AND STAR CLUSTERS; American Elsevier Publ. Co., N.Y., 1968.
- H.Shapley, A.Ames, A SURVEY OF THE EXTERNAL GALAXIES BRIGHTER THAN THE THIRTEENTH MAGNITUDE; *Annals of the Astronomical Observatory of Harvard College*, Vol. 88, No.2, Cambridge, 1932.
- G.& A.de Vaucouleurs, REFERENCE CATALOGUE OF BRIGHT GALAXIES; University of Texas Press, Austin, 1964.
- SECOND REFERENCE CATALOGUE OF BRIGHT GALAXIES; 1976.
- G.de Vaucouleurs, SURVEY OF BRIGHT GALAXIES SOUTH OF -35° DECLINATION; *Memoirs of the Commonwealth Observatory*, Mt. Stromlo, Canberra, Australia, 1956.
- S.van den Bergh, A RECLASSIFICATION OF THE NORTHERN SHAPLEY-AMES GALAXIES; *Publications of the David Dunlap Observatory*, University of Toronto, 1960.
- H.B.S.Hogg, A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIVIDUAL GLOBULAR CLUSTERS; *Publications of the David Dunlap Observatory*, Vol. I, No. 20, 1947; First Supplement, 1963.
- H.Arp, ATLAS OF PECULIAR GALAXIES; *Astrophysical Journal Supplement Series*, Vol. XIV, No. 123, 1966.
- A.Sandage, THE HUBBLE ATLAS OF GALAXIES; Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1961.
- H.D.Curtis, STUDIES OF THE NEBULAE; *Publications of the Lick Observatory*, Vol. XIII, 1918.
- J.L.Sersic, ATLAS GALAXIAS AUSTRALES; Observatorio Astronomico de Cordoba, Argentina, 1968.
- L.Perek, L.Kohoutek, CATALOGUE OF GALACTIC PLANETARY NEBULAE; Academia Publ. House of the Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences, Prague, 1967.
- E.E.Barnard, ATLAS OF SELECTED REGIONS OF THE MILKY WAY; Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1927.
- A.A.Hoag, H.L.Johnson, B.Iriarte, R.I.Mitchell, K.L.Hallam, S.Sharpless, PHOTOMETRY OF STARS IN GALACTIC CLUSTER FIELDS; *Publications of the U.S. Naval Observatory*, Second Series, Vol. XVII, Part VII, Washington, 1961.
- H.Shapley, GALAXIES; Harvard Books on Astronomy, Harvard University Press, revised edition, 1961.

BIBLIOGRAPHY (Cont'd)

- H. Shapley, STAR CLUSTERS; Harvard Observatory Monograph No 2, McGraw-Hill, N.Y. 1930.
- G. Alcaïno, ATLAS OF GALACTIC GLOBULAR CLUSTERS WITH COLOR-MAGNITUDE DIAGRAM; Universidad Católica de Chile, 1973
- F.E. Ross, M.R. Calvert, ATLAS OF THE MILKY WAY, University of Chicago Press, 1934.
- P. Brosche, J. Einasto, U. Rummel, BIBLIOGRAPHY ON THE STRUCTURE OF GALAXIES; *Publ. Astronomischen Rechen-Institute*, Heidelberg, 1974.

OBSERVERS' GUIDEBOOKS

- T.W. Webb, CELESTIAL OBJECTS FOR COMMON TELESCOPES, Vol. 2; Dover Publications, N.Y. 1962
- E.J. Hartung, ASTRONOMICAL OBJECTS FOR SOUTHERN TELESCOPES; Cambridge University Press, London, 1968.
- D.H. Menzel, A FIELD GUIDE TO THE STARS AND PLANETS; Houghton-Mifflin Co., Boston, 1964.
- J. Mullaney, W. McCall, THE FINEST DEEP-SKY OBJECTS; Sky Publishing Corporation, Cambridge, Mass. 1966
- H.J. Bernhard, D.A. Bennett, H.S. Rice, NEW HANDBOOK OF THE HEAVENS; McGraw-Hill, 1941.
- C.E. Barns, 1001 CELESTIAL WONDERS; Pacific Science Press, Calif., 1929.
- W.T. Olcott, E.W. Putnam, FIELD BOOK OF THE SKIES; G.P. Putnam's Sons, N.Y., 1936.
- A.P. Norton, STAR ATLAS & REFERENCE HANDBOOK; 16th Edition, Sky Publishing Corporation, Cambridge, Mass., 1973
- A. Becvar, SKALNATE PLESO ATLAS OF THE HEAVENS; Sky Publishing Corporation, Cambridge, Mass., 1958.

GENERAL HISTORY AND ASTRONOMICAL LORE

- R.H. Allen, STAR NAMES AND THEIR MEANINGS; Stechert, N.Y., 1899, Reprint by Dover Publications, N.Y.
- H. Shapley, A SOURCE BOOK IN ASTRONOMY; Harvard University Press, Cambridge, 1960.
- M.E. Martin, THE FRIENDLY STARS; Harper & Brothers, 1907. Reprint by Dover Publications, N.Y.
- A.M. Clerke, HISTORY OF ASTRONOMY DURING THE 19th CENTURY; Adam & Charles Black, London, 1893.
- A.M. Clerke, THE SYSTEM OF THE STARS; Adam & Charles Black, London, 1905.
- M. Proctor, EVENINGS WITH THE STARS; Cassell & Co., London 1924.
- L.C. Peltier, STARLIGHT NIGHTS; Harper & Row, N.Y., 1965.

THE CELESTIAL HANDBOOK-CONSTELLATION INDEX

CONSTELLATION	PAGE	NORTON'S ATLAS CHART	SKALNATE-PLESO ATLAS CHART
ANDROMEDA	103	3	II, V
ANTLIA	160	8, 10	XIII VIII
APUS	163	16	XVI XIV
AQUARIUS	165	4, 14	XI XV VI
AQUILA	197	13, 14	X XI V
ARA	235	12, 16	XIV XV XVI
ARIES	245	5	VI II
AURIGA	253	5, 7	II III
BOOTES	297	11	IV IX I
CAELUM	313	6	XII
CAMELPARDALIS	314	1, 2	I II III
CANCER	337	7	VIII III VII
CANES VENATICI	353	9	IV III I
CANIS MAJOR	381	8	VII VIII
CANIS MINOR	447	7	VII VIII
CAPRICORNUS	452	14	XI XV X
CARINA	458	8, 16	XIII XVI XII
CASSIOPEIA	476	2, 3	I II V
CENTAURUS	535	10, 16	XIV, XIII, XVI
CEPHEUS	573	2	I V II
CETUS	621	4, 5	VI XII XI XV
CHAMAELEON	655	16	XVI
CIRCINUS	656	16	XVI XIV
COLUMBA	658	6	XII XIII
COMA BERENICES	661	9	IV IX VIII III
CORONA AUSTRALIS	693	14	XV XIV
CORONA BOREALIS	697	11	IV
CORVUS	716	10	IX XIV VIII

CONSTELLATION	PAGE	NORTON'S ATLAS	SKALNATE-PLESO ATLAS CHART
CRATER	723	10	VIII XIII IX
CRUX	726	16	XIV XVI XIII
CYGNUS	735	13	V I IV
DELPHINUS	817	13	XI X V
DORADO	833	15, 16	XVI XII XIII
DRACO	853	1, 2	I IV V III
EQUULEUS	875	13	XI
ERIDANUS	878	6	VI VII XII XVI
FORNAX	895	6	XII VI VII
GEMINI	905	7	III VII VIII
GRUS	945	4	XV XVI XII
HERCULES	950	11	IV X V IX
HOROLOGIUM	997	6, 15	XII XVI
HYDRA	999	8, 10	VIII XIII XIV IX
HYDRUS	1033	15	XVI XII XV
INDUS	1035	14, 15	XV XVI
LACERTA	1039	3	V I II
LEO	1047	7, 9	VIII III IX IV
LEO MINOR	1083	9	III VIII
LEPUS	1087	6	VII XII XIII
LIBRA	1101	12	IX XIV X
LUPUS	1111	12	XIV XVI
LYNX	1123	1, 7	III II I
LYRA	1131	13	V IV
MENSA	1179	15, 16	XVI
MICROSCOPIUM	1180	14	XV
MONOCEROS	1182	7, 8	VII VIII
MUSCA	1215	16	XVI XIV XIII
NORMA	1218	12	XIV XV XVI
OCTANS	1221	15, 16	XVI

CONSTELLATION	PAGE	NORTON'S ATLAS	SKALNATE-PLESO ATLAS CHART
OPHIUCHUS	1223	11, 12	X XIV IX
ORION	1271	5, 6	VII III II
PAVO	1351	15	XVI XV XIV
PEGASUS	1358	3	XI V VI II
PERSEUS	1394	5	II I III
PHOENIX	1453	4	XII XVI XV
PICTOR	1458	6, 16	XII XIII
PISCES	1464	3	VI XI II
PISCES AUSTRINUS	1483	4	XV
PUPPIS	1489	8	XIII VII XII VIII
PYXIS	1518	8	XIII VIII
RETICULUM	1525	15	XII XVI XIII
SAGITTA	1526	13	X XI V
SAGITTARIUS	1547	14	XV X XIV XI
SCORPIUS	1645	12	XIV X IX XV
SCULPTOR	1730	4	XII XV
SCUTUM	1741	14	X XV
SERPENS	1759	11	IX X XIV IV XV
SEXTANS	1794	9, 10	VIII
TAURUS	1798	5	VII II VI III
TELESCOPIUM	1889	14	XV XIV
TRIANGULUM	1894	3	II
TRIANGULUM AUSTRALE	1904	16	XVI XIV XV
TUCANA	1907	15	XVI XV XII
URSA MAJOR	1922	1, 9	III IV I
URSA MINOR	2006	1	I IV
VELA	2027	8, 10	XIII XVI XIV
VIRGO	2042	9, 10	IX VIII XIV
VOLANS	2110	16	XVI XIII
VULPECULA	2111	13	V X XI

INDEX TO COMMON AND POPULAR NAMES AND OTHER DESIGNATIONS

Since the lists of objects in the *Celestial Handbook* are all arranged in a definite logical order, the author feels that the preparation of a *complete* index to this book would serve no real purpose. There are, however, many celestial objects which are often referred to by a common or popular name (The Whirlpool Galaxy, The Swan Nebula) as well as objects which are usually designated by the discoverer's name or number (Groombridge 1830, Ross 614, Kapteyn's Star). In such cases the name alone does not identify the constellation in which the object is located. The following table has been prepared as a quick page reference to these objects.

Carl Sandburg has told us that Abraham Lincoln, in his law office in Springfield, kept an envelope marked "*If you can't find it anywhere else, look in here.*" The same policy should guide the user of this Index.

Achernar	888	Christmas Tree Cluster	1206
Acrux	728	Clown-Face Nebula ...	940
Albireo	754	Coal Sack Dark Nebula	733
Alcor	1955	Cone Nebula	1210
Aldebaran	1807	Cor Caroli	359
Algol	1409	Cork Nebula	1435
Andrews' Star .. .	290	Crab Nebula	1843
Antares	1655	Crescent Nebula ...	796
Arcturus	302	Crimson Star	1093
Barbell Nebula .. .	1435	Cygnus A	814
Barnard's Galaxy ...	1616	Cygnus X-1	793
Barnard's Loop .. .	1337	Demon Star	1409
Barnard's Star .. .	1251	Deneb	751
Beehive Cluster .. .	345	Dog Star	387
Betelgeuse	1281	Double Cluster .. .	1438
Black-Eye Galaxy ...	677	Double-Double Star ..	1151
Blaze Star	708	Dumb-bell Nebula ...	2117
Blinking Planetary ...	1178	Eagle Nebula	1783
Boss 46	503	Eight-Burst Nebula ..	2041
Bubble Nebula .. .	520	Eskimo Nebula	940
Butterfly Cluster ...	1705	Flaming Star Nebula	285
California Nebula ...	1424	Flying Star	768
Canopus	465	Fomalhaut	1485
Capella	261	Fornax A	901
Cassiopeia A .. .	516	Fornax System .. .	903
Castor	912	Galactic Center ...	1635
Centaurus A	566	Garnet Star	596

INDEX TO COMMON AND POPULAR NAMES (Cont'd)

Great Rift	1619, 1636	Omega Nebula	1584
Groombridge 34 .. .	127	Orion Loop	1337
Groombridge 1830 ...	1978	Orion Nebula	1317
Harp Star = Vega ...	1137	Owl Nebula	1996
Helical Nebula ...	192	Peacock Star	1355
Herbig-Haro Objects	1331	Pearce's Star	503
Hind's Crimson Star	1093	Permanent Nova ...	772
Hind's Variable Nebula	1831	Perseus A	1448
Horsehead Nebula ...	1339	Perseus Double Cluster	1438
Horseshoe Nebula ...	1584	Pinwheel Galaxy ...	1897
Hubble's Var. Nebula	1202	Pipe Nebula	1267
Hyades Star Cluster	1817	Planetary Nebula, List	2120
Intergalactic Wanderer	1128	Plaskett's Star ...	1193
Iron Star	1246	Pleiades Star Cluster	1863
Jewel Box Star Cluster	730	Polaris = Pole Star	2009
Job's Coffin	825	Pollux	921
Kapteyn's Star .. .	1462	Praesepe Star Cluster	345
Kepler's Star	1249	Procyon	448
Key-Hole Nebula ...	467	Proper Motion Star List	1257
Krueger 60	598	Proxima Centauri .. .	550
Lacaille 9352	1487	Pulsar	411, 1858
Lagoon Nebula	1574	Quasars	95, 2100
Lalande 21185	1980	Quasi-Cepheid	435, 582
Large Magellanic Cloud	837	Regulus	1057
La Superba	361	Rigel	1299
Leo I & II galaxies	1061	Ring Nebula	1163
Little Dog Star ...	448	Ring-Tail Galaxy ...	719
Little Dumb-bell Nebula	1435	Rosette Nebula	1196
Lupus Supernova	1117	Ross 614	1189
Luyten's Flare Star ..	641	Runaway Star, Barnard	1251
Mazzaroth	390, 1285	Runaway Stars, Orion	250
Medusa Star	1409		287, 660, 1337
Messier Objects	2122	Saturn Nebula	190
Mira	631	Scorpio-Centaurus Group	1668
Mizar	1953	Scorpio X-1	1697
Munich 15040	1251	Sculptor System .. .	1740
Neutron Star	411, 1858	Seyfert Galaxy	646
Nile Star	387	Shell Star	116, 772, 1092
Noctua	1031		1108, 1828
North American Nebula	811	Siamese Twins	2080
North Star	2009	Sirius	387
Nova, List	222	Small Magellanic Cloud	1915
Nubecula Major .. .	837	Small Sagittarius Cloud	1603
Nubecula Minor .. .	1915	S-Nebula	1268

INDEX TO COMMON AND POPULAR NAMES (Cont'd)

Snickers	837	Trapezium	1274, 1327
Sombrero Galaxy	2097	Trifid Nebula	1591
Spectral Classes	76	Tycho's Star	503
Spica	2065	Ursa Major Cluster ..	1947
Spindle Nebula	1797	Van Biesbroeck's Star	226
Star-Queen Nebula	1783	Van Maanen's Star	1474
Stars, Brightest	2125	Vega	1137
Stars, Low Luminosity	228	Veil Nebula	801
Stars, Nearest	2126	Virgo A	2092
Stephan's Quintet	1389	Virgo Galaxy Cluster	2074
Struve 215	120	Water Jar	172, 175
Struve 326	252	White Dwarf Stars	400, 450
Struve 2398	869		890, 1474
Sunflower Galaxy	373	White Dwarf Star List	417
Supernovae	29, 508, 1117	Witch-head Nebula	1337
	1249, 1846	Wolf 219	426
Swan Nebula	1584	Wolf 359	1071
Sword of Orion	1324	Wolf 489	431
Symbiotic Variables	123, 177	Wolf-Rayet Stars	782, 1724
	781, 1381		1383, 2034
Tarantula Nebula	848	X-Ray Sources	793, 1387
Taurus A	1843		1451, 1562, 1697, 1843
Taurus Stream	1827	Zodiac	51
Taurus X-1	1843		
Thuban	861		

INDEX TO GENERAL TOPICS

Abbreviations, Terms, & Symbols	98	Carbon Stars	80, 361, 603
Absolute magnitude ..	66, 68		1019, 1093, 1473
Angstrom Unit	76	Cataclysmic Variables ..	90
Angular measurement ..	60	Celestial coordinates ..	52
Asteroids	40	Celestial Sphere	50
Astrometric Binary ...	86	Cepheid Variables	89, 207
Astronomical Unit ...	14, 87		583
Bayer Star Designations	70	Chandrasekhar's Limit	515
Beam interferometer	1292	Cluster Variables	89, 1154
Bibliography	2127	Color Index	69
Binary Stars	23, 86	Comets	40
Black Hole	413, 793	Constellations	46
	1149, 1337	Constellation Index ...	2131
		Cosmology	96

INDEX TO GENERAL TOPICS (Cont'd)

Culmination	58	Magnitude system	61
Directions in the Sky	57	Main Sequence stars ..	83
Distance Modulus	67, 69	Megaparsec	87
Distance Units, Table	87	Meridian	58
Doppler Effect	82	Messier Objects ..	73, 2122
Double stars	72, 86, 98	Meteorites	40
Dwarf Cepheids	89, 184	Milky Way	233, 1264, 1619
	1158, 1456, 2039	M-K Luminosity classes	85
Dwarf Eclipsing binaries	91	Neutron stars ...	411, 1858
	1378, 1968	Neptune discovery ...	455
Dwarf Novae ..	774, 925	N.G.C. numbers	73
Eclipsing Variables ...	91	Novae 26, 90, 214, 222	
Ecliptic	51	Nova List	222
Ellipsoidal Variables	91	Novae, Recurrent	90, 224
Elliptical Galaxies ...	95		708, 714, 1240, 1521, 1536
Equinoxes	51	Nova-like stars	90
Eruptive variables	90	Optical double stars	86
Expanding Universe	96	Pallas	40, 1013
Flamsteed numbers ...	71	Parallax, stellar ...	87
Flare stars	90, 552, 599	Parsec	87
	643, 1071, 1331	Periastron	86
Forbidden lines ..	1167, 1323	Period-Luminosity Relation	590, 1918
Galactic clusters ..	33, 101	Permanent Nova	772
Galaxies, types ...	17, 91	Planetary Nebula	33, 1163
Globular clusters ..	35, 101	Planetary Nebula List	2120
	987	Planets	37
Globules	1199, 1268, 1314	Pluto discovery	920, 922
	1580	Populations I & II	36
Herschel numbers	73	Position Angle (P.A.)	57
H-R Diagram	83	Precession	54
Hubble Constant	95, 2076	Project Ozma	640, 1038
Intermediate Age Clusters	153, 533, 939	Proper Motion	82, 1255
Irregular galaxies ...	95	Proper Motion star list	1257
Irregular variables ..	89	Pulsars	411, 1858
Kelvin Scale	82	Pulsating variables	26, 88
Kiloparsec	87		587, 637
Light Curve	88	Quasars	95, 2100
Light year	13, 87	Quasi-cepheids ..	435, 582
Limb-darkening	1418		1234
Local Group of Galaxies	150	Radial velocity	82
Long-Period Variables	89	Recurrent Novae, list	714
	631	Red giant stars	637, 1294
Lyrid binaries	91, 1144	Red giant evolution	1294

INDEX TO GENERAL TOPICS (Cont'd)

Red Shift 82, 96, 2076, 2083 2098, 2102	Stars, Spectra 76
Right Ascension 52	Subgiant stars 85
Satellites 40	Subdwarf stars 85, 403
Semi-major axis 86	Supergiant stars..... 85
Semi-regular variable .. 89	Supernovae .. 29, 508, 1117 1249, 1846
Seyfert galaxies .. 646, 2106	Symbiotic stars .. 123, 177 781, 1381
Shell stars .. 116, 490, 772 1092, 1108, 1828	Tangential velocity .. 82
Sidereal time 58, 59	Temperature, astron. .. 82
Solar Apex 1142	Uranus discovery 924
Space velocity 82	Variable stars, classes .. 26 72, 88
Spectroscopy 76	White Dwarf stars .. 400, 450 890, 1474
Spectroscopic binaries .. 86	White Dwarf Star List .. 417
Spectroscopic parallax .. 88	Wolf-Rayet stars .. 80, 782 1383, 1724, 2034
Spiral galaxies, types .. 92	X-Ray Sources 793, 1387 1451, 1562, 1697, 1843
Star atlases 74	Zenith 58
Star clusters 33, 73	Zodiacal constellations .. 51
Star cluster age dating .. 613 990	
Stars, Brightest, Table .. 2125	
Stars, Low Luminosity .. 228	
Stars, Luminosity class .. 85	
Star names & designations .. 70	
Stars, nearest, Table .. 2126	

INDEX TO TABLES OF DATA IN THIS HANDBOOK

Absolute magnitudes & Actual luminosity .. 68	Low Luminosity stars .. 228
Angular diameter & actual size62, 63	Messier Catalog 2122
Bibliography 2127	M-K Luminosity classes .. 85
Brightest Stars 2125	Nearest Stars 2126
Brightness Ratios 65	Novae, Bright 222
Cepheid light curves.. .. 588	Period-Luminosity chart .. 591
Color Indices 70	Planetary Nebulae.. .. 2120
Common & Popular Names .. 2134	Proper Motion Stars .. 1257
Constellation Index .. . 2131	Sidereal Time 59
Distance Moduli 67	Spectral Classes 77, 80
Distance Units 87	Ursa Major Group 1946
Double star designations .. 98	Virgo Galaxy Cluster .. 2078
Greek Alphabet 71	White Dwarf List 417
Herschel numbers 73	

BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK

An Observer's Guide to the Universe
Beyond the Solar System

Robert Burnham, Jr.

While there are many books on stars, there is only one *Celestial Handbook*. Now completely revised through 1977, this unique and necessary reference is available once again to guide amateur and advanced astronomers in their knowledge and enjoyment of the stars.

After an extensive introduction in Volume I, which gives the beginner enough information to follow about 80% of the body of the material, the author gives comprehensive coverage to the thousands of celestial objects outside our solar system that are within the range of telescopes in the two- to twelve-inch range.

The objects are grouped according to the constellations in which they appear. Each constellation is divided into four subject sections: list of double and multiple stars; list of variable stars; list of star clusters, nebulae and galaxies; and descriptive notes. For each object the author gives names, celestial coordinates, classification, and full physical description. These, together with a star atlas, will help you find and identify almost every object of interest.

But the joy of the book is the descriptive notes that follow. They cover history, unusual movements or appearances, and currently accepted explanations of such visible phenomena as white dwarfs, novae and supernovae, cepheids, mira-type variables, dark nebulae, gaseous nebulae, eclipsing binary stars, the large Magellanic cloud, the evolution of a star cluster, and hundreds of other topics, many of which are difficult to find in one place. Hundreds of charts and other visual aids are included to help in identification. Over 600 photographs capture the objects and, in themselves, are works of beauty that reflect the enthusiasm that star gazers have for their subject.

PLEASE NOTE: Volumes I and II of *Burnham's Celestial Handbook* are revised and greatly expanded versions of the original, privately printed (1966) edition. The material in Volume III has never before been published in any form.

Dover (1978) edition, published in three volumes. Innumerable finding charts, figures, diagrams. 6 1/8 x 9 1/4.

Volume I: Andromeda — Cetus. 187 photos. 656pp. 23567-X Paperbound.

Volume II: Chamaeleon — Orion. 248 photos. 700pp. 23568-8 Paperbound.

Volume III: Favo — Vulpecula. 225 photos. 800pp. Paperbound.

ISBN 0-486-23673-0



\$14.95 IN USA

9 780486 236735